START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affaire. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 23/4/75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR
OPERATEUR L. R.

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll

6 2 A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6253)

File 575-5, part 5	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1934 - 1939
File 575-5, part 6	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1939 - 1942
File 575-5, part 7	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1943 - 1946
File 575-5, part 8	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Applications of Building Inspectors. 1930 - 1931
File 575-5, part 9	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1949
File 575-9, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Plan Town of Birtle). 1891 - 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1929
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 201-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., October 22nd, 1929

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter that I received from Mr. Irving C. Nelson, of Winnipeg, in connection with a farm that he has for sale in the Birtle district which he thought might be of interest to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE AGENCY.

Vote No. 7c

Voucher Treaty No. 2-5539

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DUPLICATE.

To P.G.Laseuby.

Indian Agent.

Birtle Man.

OCT. 30 1929 INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE

DATE 1929		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct	21	To: Payment made to Mr J.T.Butcher, for rental of engine and pump-jack; used for testing the well at the farm of Mr F.C.Butcher. Two days; August 24th and 25th 1929. @ $2.50 per day. In connection with proposed new Residential School at Birtle.	5.00

EXAMINED and found correct.

5383

2-12-29.

Five ------ and No/100 Dollars TOTAL, $5.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

P. G. Laseuby
Agent.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 26 1929
RECORDS

Letter No. 201-11A

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

23rd October 19 29

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 0-8539,
from the Birtle Agency

amounting to $5.00 *in favour*

of P. G. Lasenby, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

for hire of pump to test well at farm of Mr. F.C. Butcher - re site for new Birtle Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
acting

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, October 28, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 201-11A of the 22nd instant, enclosing an offer from the owner of a farm which lies next to the Butcher property, near Birtle. I may say, in reply, that the Butcher property is not being considered at the present time and that the Department is therefore not interested in Mr. Nelson's farm.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

North

W E

S

640 Acres 1 mile Square

640 Acres

Township 17

C.P.R.

Foxwarren

Birtle Creek

Birtle Station

Birtle

Range 27

Scantlebury Bros Place

Black - Fulton place, where well was located

South Yellow-Birtle Demonstration Farm

640 acres 1 mile Square

16 - X Farm of Birtle Indian School [illegible] S.W. 1/4

Indian School [illegible]

Brown Line is the Provincial Motor Road, Winnipeg & Edmonton.

Red - Fred Butcher 3 - 1/4 Sections

Blue - John Butcher 3/4 Section 6-17-26

Purple - Edmonson place, Brown's last well location

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PRESIDENT—
Dr. R. L. Miles.

VICE PRESIDENT—
R. M Doig.

SECRETARY TREASURER—
Ed. Hall.

Office of the

Birtle Board of Trade

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—
F. Harrison.
J W. Pratt.
P. Wilkinson.
L. B. Ogilvie.
V. Burrows.

BIRTLE. MAN. 17th. August 1929.

H.B.Currie Esq.,
Principal,
Indian School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

At the last meeting of the Board of Trade a Resolution was passed commending your efforts in building up an outstanding herd of Shorthorn cattle at the Indian School and appreciation of your efforts to secure an Industrial Farm in the Birtle district.

Yours very truly
Birtle Board of Trade

R L Miles

President.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

University of Manitoba
AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

DEPARTMENT OF
BACTERIOLOGY

WINNIPEG, CANADA.

August 15, 1927.

H. B. Curry, Esq.,
Indian School,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:

We have finished the test for the sample of water which you sent in and find a slight trace of sewage contamination in our test of the 5 cc quantity, but the report was negative in all the smaller quantities. It is possible that there may be some slight seepage into your supply. When plated out in beef extract agar it gave a bacterial count of 6,833 bacteria per cc. This is much higher than is allowable in a good drinking water since the standard for a first-class water calls for a count of 100 bacteria or less. There was also amongst these fairly large number of organisms which liquefy gelatine, and it would act on proteid matter in the water if such is present, possibly causing a bad odorif the water has been standing for some time. Outside of these points we did not see anything objectionable.

Maybe by looking into and cleaning source of supply you can improve the quality of your water. There is always danger of typhoid contamination wherever we find a positive sewage test, although this danger arises only in the case of human sewage of typhoid origin. Animal sewage will also give positive test but may not in itself be the cause of human disease.

Yours truly,

C. N. Lee

Professor of Bacteriology.

CHL:E.

This sample of water was taken out of the taps in the School, being part of the regular supply — H B. Curry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

106-1-9

Birtle, Man. 1 Nov 1924

Mr Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Dr Scott,

I am not sure that you have a very clear idea of the various properties under consideration and their location, so I have prepared a map that I believe to be correct, and showing the various properties in which we are interested,

1. The Brown Line - Showing the Provincial Motor Road from Winnipeg to Edmonton, and passing through Birtle,
2. The C. N. Ry - Winnipeg to Edmonton Br.
3. The Birdtail Creek, coming into Birtle from the North East, and leaving Birtle South West
4. Birtle Town, Birtle Station about a mile from the town, and the Indian School between the Birtle town and Station,
5. The present Indian School farm on S. W. ¼ of 16 — 17 — 26 Range.
6. Each ½ inch square represents, 1 Square mile, 640 acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

2

Birtle, Man. 192

7. The Edmonson property (Purple) on Prov. Highway - about 4½ miles from Birtle Station. The Brown Spot, shows location of the same.

8. Red - S.W. ¼ of 7-17-25 | Owned by Fred Butcher and an option taken on same for School Site
N.E. ¼ of 6-17-25 |
N.W. ¼ of 5-17-25 |

9. Blue - ¾ of 6-17-25 | Owned by John Butcher and an option taken on same for School Site.

The only way to get to Birtle Station from the latter two places is via Prov. Motor Road, from Fred Butchers gate to Birtle Station is 9 miles Fred Butchers place about 3½ miles from Tolsgirth

After noting the above you will have a correct idea of the locations.

I have to acknowledge your [illegible] the 4th Inst. In which you state the Water Power Br. Report is before you, re the Edmonson well — one cause of the Report" it does not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

appear to be fed by a flowing Spring"
Then what is a flowing Spring? This well
was pumped to within 15" inches of the
bottom, and it could not be got lower,
at this level, it came in as fast as
we pumped it out, rate about 800 gallon
per hour. If this is not a Spring what
does the Water Power Br. call it? It
certainly flowed boiling out of the ground,
and quite visible.

Now as to being "unfit without
treatment." What did you find in the
sample of water, out of this well, sent in
by Mr Pinkie, Supt. of the Brandon
Experimental Farm, When Mr Gow was
here testing Mr Edmonsons well, there was
a couple of "Gophers" drowned in the well,
because of an opening in the platform and Mr
Edmonson is sure other Gophers had met a
like fate behind the well casing - and any
contamination from them can be easily over
come, as Mr Gow was told he promised

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

to send a report to Mr Edmonson,
on the sample of water taken away,
this promised was kept, and the report
said there was 336 Colin Bacilli, c.c.
You say the Dept. is resitant about this
(water supply — Why so? This water is
clear as water can be, good to taste, has no
bad odor when taken from the well, nor
when left (standing several days — nor when
boiled — For about 15 years the Community
have used it and with no ill effects,
And after all, as we say "the proof of the
pudding is in the eating";

The Dept. need not resitate using this
water that tests 336 per c.c. There seems
to have been no resitation taking the School
use the present supply — for many years —
that tests 6.833 per c.c. (I will enclose you
this report) And even with this 6.833 per
c.c. count, since coming here in May 1927.
have been able to maintain fair health, The health
had been bad previous to my coming here.

Mr Edmonson is not satisfied with Mr Gowes
report and he has sent other samples of water
out of this area to two or more places for analysis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

5

Birtle, Man. 192

he may have the results in by now and have not heard.

So far as I am concerned, from the very first, last spring, passed my judgment on the Edmonson place, and I have no reason as yet to change it. I feel my reputation is at stake. Last spring - said the Edmonson place was suitable as a farm, and as a School site, I am now in my 20th year in Indian School work, and if after all these years I do not know a suitable place, after a careful examination, well it is time I stepped aside and let a man with better judgment have a try - I do know the work at Elkhorn was 500 times better when I left than when I took hold of it and the same change is taking place at Birtle today - Birtle citizens are saying more of the fact, (See Letter from "Board of trade" enclosed.), The Church minorities have endorsed the Edmonson site, The people of Birtle, in a petition sent you endorsed it - In your last letter 24 Oct. you say "My own idea of a likely looking

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

farm in the meantime, do not hesitate to report to me dept." I have nothing else to recommend until the Edmonson place is definately turned down, after that there is a section (Marked in green on map enclosed) that might be considered. It is off the Main Prov. Motor Road. By buying the corner of this property and a spur for unloading coal might be obtained - Later - may give better data.

I have no stock yet on my place and there is a vast pasturage now. It is cold and blowing hard tonight, so to give them feed but cannot provide pro tection, The simplest, least expensive protection would be a board-tar paper roof and walls of single boards, banked with straw, and should be for at least 10 head of stock - 30 feet long and 12 wide. - Shiplap lumber is $42.00 to $45.00 a 1000. Material will cost not less than $100.00 and labor extra, Yours faithfully

H. B. Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. J. WILSON, Mayor.

A. E. QUELCH, Sec.-Treasurer

TOWN OF BIRTLE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1929
RECORDS

Birtle, Man., October 30th. 1929.

Dr. Scott,
Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:- Re location of the proposed new Indian School at Birtle.

We had your assurance some months ago that this School would be located in the Birtle district, and within a reasonable distance of the Town of Birtle.

Recently, we have intimation that a site on F. C. Butchers farm, Section 7, Twy. 17, Rge. 25 W. is being considered for it. This Section is some seven miles from the Town of Birtle, and we would consider it is out of the district, and would urge that no definite action be taken to acquire it for such Indian School purposes until other locations that are available, and more suitably situated, be given fuller tests for their adaptability for such School.

Yours truly,

EJW/C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

University of Saskatchewan

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF BACTERIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY

28.10.25

To ...T.E. Edmundson Esq.

.....

Dear Sir or Madam,

Herewith the result of the examination of the sample of water sent in by you -

Total number of bacteria present per cubic centimeter 72

Bacillus coli absent in 5 cubic centimeters

This result indicates that the water should be regarded as belonging to class "A" (see below).

Class "A" - Satisfactory. Fit for all domestic purposes.

~~Class "B" - Although showing a degree of contamination slightly greater than the standard set for good well water it is probably safe for domestic use.~~

Class "C" - Not very bad but a possible source of danger. Should not be used unless previously boiled.

~~Class "D" - Dangerous. Should be condemned.~~

N.B.- A sample collected during the cold weather when the ground is frozen may appear to be satisfactory although in the summer water from the same well may be very dangerous.

The fee for this examination is two dollars per sample. Cheques should be made payable to the Department of Bacteriology, University of Saskatchewan.

Yours very truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1920
RECORDS

Birtle, Man. / Nov 192

Dear Dr. W. J. Roche

This evening about 6 P.M.

Mr Edmonson called and gave me the attached Report, of a sample of water from his well. This sample was sent to the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Sask.

The report speaks for itself.

Mr Edmonson has another Report, of some that was secured from another reliable Chemist, that he has promised to let me have, This report is also favorable- as to the Quality of this water.

Is this sufficient evidence to satisfy the Dept, that the water in this well is satisfactory for school purposes? I am desired to have as many tests made as will satisfy-

In view of the two Reports now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

is hard as to the quality of ... water, can not be decided for the ... property be completed, without further delay — Even though nothing may now be done this year, re the Contract for the School.

Otherwise the Spring of 1930 will find us where the Spring of 1929 found us, still looking for a Site.

If there was any doubt in my mind on this Edmonson site, I would never say a word But it is such an ideal site. "Building Site" "Drainage" "Water" "Location" and a very fair farm, all in one word too, but with the farm, all in place there are some stones, and it has some ravines, not deep but enough to make it "Rolling", The ravines also serve good purposes and have advantages as well as disadvantages. If I do not die, or quit before this new

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

School Materials

I am glad I can to mention in a notical beauty spot. The initial site is out standing and ends [illegible] to be ing a road on such a site a prominent land Mark. on this Much travelled Provincial Highway. and present indications are that the Coming summer may see the Prov. Hy two pass this property - it is sure to come before long - if not this year.

Yours faithfully

H. B. Currie -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

November 6th, 1929.

Memorandum,

DR. [illegible]TT:

Mr. Ferrier has asked me for an opinion on the well which is located on the Edmonson property near Birtle, which property it is proposed to purchase for the new Indian Residential School.

It is a most difficult matter to give a worth while opinion on a water supply which one has never seen. The following facts must be considered:

1. Whether the supply is now safe.
2. If not, whether it can be made safe.
3. If so, whether it is liable to become unsafe through circumstances which may readily arise.

The water in this well has been subjected to at least three bacteriological tests, two of which show that the samples taken were unsafe for drinking. The third showed that the sample was good. The balance of probability is that in its present condition this well is unsafe.

It is stated to be located in the bottom of a ravine which is a natural water course and flooded in the spring. The protection of the mouth of this well might be a matter of some difficulty, but it is also stated that the water course can be tapped at a point above high water mark. Unless, as is not probable, the main source of supply which feeds the well is contaminated, I do not see any reason why it cannot be so protected from surface pollution as to make it safe. The fact that one sample was safe would seem to indicate that the main source is not contaminated.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I should think that a new well should be dug at a higher elevation and surrounded by a fence to enclose an area at least 100 feet square and that the new well should be capped and a pipe brought out of it so that the pumping station could be located outside the fence. It seems probable from the depth of the present well that this could be done so that a shallow well pump could be used. The engineer has examined this well and has sent in samples of water to bacteriologists who have never seen it. A bacteriological report can only refer to the sample which is received at the laboratory. It seems to me that a complete sanitary survey of the neighbourhood is required, particularly as there has been a great difference of opinion. The Provincial Government should have a man, or if not, I am very sure that there is a military sanitary officer at Winnipeg whose judgment on the matter would be reliable.

E.L. Stone, M.B.
Director of Medical Services

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - CANADA - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 13, 1929.

Dear Mr. Wilson:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, stating that the Butcher farm can hardly be considered in the Birtle district. I may say that the Department is not seriously considering this property as a site for the Indian Residential School.

Yours very truly,

R.A. Hoey

E. J. Wilson, Esq.,
Mayor, Town of Birtle,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 13, 1929.

Dear Mr. Currie:

I have your letter of the first instant, with further reference to the Edmonston property. I intend to bring this whole question to the attention of the Honourable Mr. Stewart at an early date. In the meantime, you had better prepare a shelter for the stock that cannot be accommodated in the barn. An expenditure of $100 for materials is authorized, and you may engage some expert labour to assist you.

Yours very truly.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

November 14, 1929.

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE CHARLES STEWART.

I am attaching hereto extracts from the file relating to the Edmunston farm as a site for the proposed new Indian Residential School at Edmunston. Several other properties have been examined, but none is suitable.

You will note that Mr. Commissioner Graham is really the only one to condemn the Edmunston farm. Reverend Mr. Currie was principal of our school at Alberni and is recognized as a good farmer and stock raiser. As he is strongly in favour of this property, I am inclined to give it consideration, particularly as it is the only one in the vicinity of Edmunston that is at all suitable.

As far as the water supply is concerned, the quantity is ample and those best qualified to judge believe that a good quality can be secured and maintained. I should be glad to have your instructions.

Duncan C. Scott

I have an extra set I enclosed in my draft R.A.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM THE REVEREND PRINCIPAL OF THE BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Mr. Edmunson has a section of land on the main Provincial Highway, Winnipeg to Edmonton. About half of the section is under cultivation, 87 acres summer fallowed last year. This is a good clean farm, well suited for mixed farming; has a fine stone house with bath; a small house for his farmer; a barn, fair condition. It will not meet our need but certainly has considerable value. There are about ten portable graineries. And this place has the four things I specially had in mind in looking for a good location: plenty of good land for agriculture; a good building site; good drainage; and last and most important an abundant supply of good water. This water supply cannot be valued for our purpose less than $5000. It is of choice quality. This farm is as close to Foxwarren as it is to Birtle. Here we are on the C. P. R. Winnipeg - Edmonton Br. and have two trains daily, each way. Mr. Edmunson is asking $25.00 an acre for this property. To my mind for our purpose this is a snap. This is a farm Mr. Edmunson has made ample to retire on. And would be a revenue producer from the very start. This property is slightly rolling and I have picked out a site that would be a commanding situation for the new school, slightly higher than the highway or any of the surrounding district, and would admirably lend itself to making the school on such a site an imposing structure. Something that would be a real attraction on this much travelled Provincial Highway.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACTS FROM LETTER FROM INDIAN COMMISSIONER GRAHAM, REGINA, SASK., DATED JUNE 17TH, 1929.

I went to this place first and I consider it most unsuitable. The farm is badly broken up with coulees and stone ridges, and 50% of the land is covered with bluffs, and above all, the land is, to say the least, dirty. When Mr. Currie stated that this was a clean farm he did not state facts. I doubt very much whether Mr. Edmunson made sufficient on this land to retire on, which he states he did.

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x

To put buildings costing $80,000.00 on this land is the last thing in the world I would recommend. I do not think you could get any expert to pass this farm as being suitable. It has a good well, it is true, but this is all it has to recommend it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACTS FROM REPORT OF MR. M. J. TINLINE, B. S. A.,
SUPERINTENDENT, EXPERIMENTAL FARM, BRANDON, MAN.

That evening we arranged with the owner of the land to secure an engine and the necessary equipment and on the following morning we tested the well for water supply. . . . . It would seem reasonable to expect a permanent supply of water. . . . . Regarding the quality, I may say that it has no unpleasant taste and I am by mail this morning forwarding you two one quart sealers. One of the containers was boiled before being used. This is marked on the sealer, in case you wish to have the * bacteriological test made. The other was well washed and rinsed with the well water before being filled.

SURFACE: This is a well-drained piece of land with several shallow water courses. . . . . There are practically no indications of sloughs although poplar trees and some willow brush are dotted over the farm. . . . . The property presents a rather ragged appearance . . . . . there is no reason why once a large number of these bluffs are ploughed up that the farm would not have a good appearance. . . . . There are about seventy acres of land . . . . . that is quite stoney in places. . . . . SOIL: There appeared to be about 12 inches of . . . . . soil. In most places the solid clay soil appeared to be immediately below the black soil and other places we found a whitish gravelly clay between the black soil and the more solid clay below. . . . . It is my opinion that the soil would be easy to work and because of being well-drained could be cultivated early in the spring. Excepting on the stoney part I believe the soil would be quite productive and would grow good crops of grain, grasses and leguminous crops.

WEEDS: Canada Thistle is a predominating weed at the present time. The wild oats were also in evidence and one field appeared to have stink weed. We also found three patches of two or three acres each with couch grass and in one of the fields I noticed a number of patches of couch grass from six to ten feet long and three to four feet wide. There were a few plants of sow thistle. Given careful cultivation and proper crop rotation for a few years I believe that most of the weeds could be brought under control without too great an effort.

BUILDING SITE: . . . . . The main objections to my mind to this property are the stoney area in the centre and the fact that there is a road allowance between the two half sections.

* See memo hereunder.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL SERVICES, INDIAN AFFAIRS, FOLLOWING BACTERIOLOGICAL REPORT ON SAMPLES SUBMITTED BY MR. TINLINE.

The water submitted for examination from the Birtle School site was in two jars, one of which was stated to be sterilized and the other rinsed with the water itself. The sterilized jar shows contamination in a moderate degree and the unsterilized one in a marked degree. Neither of these samples of water would be suitable for drinking purposes without treatment.

A test of this sort is of very little value by itself. If the well is open it is subject to contamination which would not occur if it were closed and protected. If the surroundings were bad the water would be polluted, but might be rendered safe by cleaning up the ground near the well, removing possible manure piles, etc. There is no information on these points, and it is therefore impossible to say whether the well, as distinct from the samples, is a safe well or not.

The test for hardness indicates that the water is soft and should be suitable for boiler use as water goes in the west.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACTS FROM REPORTS OF D. W. GOW, OF WINNIPEG, ASSISTANT DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER OF THE DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE.

\- - - - -

A rather deep coulee runs through the farm and along the bottom of this coulee I noticed two or three wells that were apparently abandoned and not in use. The well that is now the source of water supply for the farm is located in the bottom of the coulee and is in the path of a natural water course during the spring break-up. The well was found to be 6' diameter and 12' deep and contained 4 feet of water.

\- - - - -

An examination of the well showed that about 10 feet of clay overlaid the gravel and the well penetrated the gravel only two feet. The gravel appeared to continue two feet below the bottom of the well. The gravel was very fine. This well has been in existance many years and has never shown any signs of failure.

The pumping test carried out on this well was a rather severe one, some 15,650 gallons being pumped in two days, or sufficient to supply for one week the anticipated requirements of the proposed Indian School. This well is a shallow surface one located in a coulee and contrary to expectations appears to be fed from an ample reservoir. The water is pleasant to the taste and is comparatively soft. From the results of the pumping test I am of the opinion that this well will provide an ample water supply for the proposed Indian School. If utilized for this purpose, however, it will be necessary to tap the reservoir 25 to 30 feet away so as to get away from the bottom of the coulee.

\- - - - -

A sample of the water was taken from this well at noon on October 3rd after some 11,000 gallons had been pumped out, special care being taken in the handling of the sample. Within twenty-four hours it was in the Bacteriological Laboratory of the Department of Health and Public Welfare of the Province of Manitoba for analysis. Their report shows that Colon Basilli was present, the Bacterial plate count per c.c. being 336. They report that the water is unsafe for drinking and unfit without treatment for the requirements of the proposed Indian School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS FROM REV. H. B. [redacted],
PRINCI[redacted] OF [redacted] BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

. . . .

This water is clear as water can be, good to taste, has no bad odor when taken from the well, nor when left standing several days - nor when boiled. For about 15 years the community have used it and with no ill effects.

. . . .

November 6th, 1929.

Memorandum.

[redacted]

Mr. Ferrier has asked me for an opinion on the well which is located on the Edmonson property near Birtle, which property it is proposed to purchase for the new Indian Residential School.

It is a most difficult matter to give a worth while opinion on a water supply which one has never seen. The following facts must be considered:

1. Whether the supply is now safe.
2. If not, whether it can be made safe.
3. If so, whether it is liable to become unsafe through circumstances which may readily arise.

The water in this well has been subjected to at least three bacteriological tests, two of which show that the samples taken were unsafe for drinking. The third showed that the sample was good. The balance of probability is that in its present condition this well is unsafe.

It is stated to be located in the bottom of a ravine which is a natural water course and flooded in the spring. The protection of the mouth of this well might be a matter of some difficulty, but it is also stated that the water course can be tapped at a point above high water mark. Unless, as is not probable, the main source of supply which feeds the well is contaminated, I do not see any reason why it cannot be so protected from surface pollution as to make it safe. The fact that one sample was safe would seem to indicate that the main source is not contaminated.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I should think that a new well should be dug at a higher elevation and surrounded by a fence to enclose an area at least 100 feet square and that the new well should be capped and a pipe brought out of it so that the pumping station could be located outside the fence. It seems probable from the depth of the present well that this could be done so that a shallow well pump could be used. The engineer has examined this well and has sent in samples of water to bacteriologists who have never seen it. A bacteriological report can only refer to the sample which is received at the laboratory. It seems to me that a complete sanitary survey of the neighbourhood is required, particularly as there has been a great difference of opinion. The Provincial Government should have a man, or if not, I am very sure that there is a military sanitary officer at Winnipeg whose judgment on the matter would be reliable.

F.L. Stone, M.D.
Director of Medical Services

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Copy

November 29, 1929.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

The present property of the Birtle Indian Residential School consists of 50 acres, on which the buildings are situate, and a quarter section farm, nearly 3 miles to the north east. The 50 acres itself is very hilly and stoney and is only partly suitable for garden purposes and pasture. The land to the east, south and west of the school property is all hilly and is cut up by the Birdtail creek. The town of Birtle is situated immediately to the south. To the north of the school, there is the C. P. R. Winnipeg-Edmonton line, and it may be possible to find suitable farm land nearer than the quarter section at present owned.

The nature of the water supply for the school has not been reported recently; but I understand that, for cooking and drinking, they secure water from a deep well, 200 yards from the school, on neighbouring property. This water is quite hard. They store rain water from the roof, in a large cement cistern and use this for the laundry. All water used for sewage disposal, fire protection, cleaning, etc., is secured from the C. P. R. pumping plant, at a pressure of 40 lbs.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Bacteriological Laboratory

DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE

MEDICAL COLLEGE BUILDING
BANNATYNE AVE. WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1929
RECORDS

November 21/29

Mrs Jas Speer,
Birtle,
Manitoba.

Dear Madam,

A bacteriological examination of a sample of water received from you on Nov 19th shows no bacteriological contamination that would render it unfit for drinking purposes.

Yours truly,

Fred F. Gadham

Fred F. Gadham. M. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC

Birtle, Man. 26 Nov 1929

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Dr Scott,

I have your letter of the 13 Nov. and I now have shelters prepared, that will meet our immediate ~~dem~~ needs, for our Stock.

I am pleased you are bringing the matter of the Edmonson property, to the attention of the Honourable Mr Stewart.

I am now sending you another report on the water, from the Edmunson Well. This sample was sent in by Mrs Jas Speer, Mr Speer is Mr Edmunsons farmer, and lives on Mr Edmunsons place. You will note this sample was sent "Medical College Building" dept. of Health & Public Welfare, and the Report is favorable. The sample sent in by Mr Gow, of the Water Powers Branch — (That was condemned) was also sent to the Medical College Building — dept of Health and Public Welfare,

Enclosed with letter I found it was omitted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

This is the third favorable Report-
received, on Samples of water from this
well, sent in for examination by Mr
Edmonson, First from the Manitoba
Agricultural College, Winnipeg
2nd. University of Saskatoon at Saskatoon
and the Third- This one enclosed from the (This one I sent you in my last letter)
Medical College Building - Winnipeg.

It is rather strange the three Samples
Mr Edmonson sent, for examination, should
all be reported on favorably. While the
one sent in by Mr Gunn, should be condemned.

I am convinced this water is all to be desired
but if you wish, further reports, on the quality
of the water in this well, I will readily supply
same. But with all this before you, I trust
Mr Stewart will approve of the purchase of this
property at once. Yours faithfully - H.B Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

December 9, 1929.

Dear Mr. Currie:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the temporary arrangements you have made for the live stock at the Birtle Indian Residential School. I have had discussion with the Honourable Mr. Stewart, concerning a new property, and the question of the present site was breached. I do not know what you would think of this suggestion, but I should be glad to have your remarks without delay.

As I review the earlier correspondence regarding the Edmunson water supply, I note that I have never expressed the doubt in the mind of our Architect, concerning the amount of water available there. To be safe, the institution that we contemplate establishing would need 5,000 gallons per day. I know that the Edmunson well has produced more than this on two successive days, but the Department is not sure that it will supply this amount regularly.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 17 Dec 1929

DEC 26 29

Dr. Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Dr. Scott,

I have your letter of the 9th inst. re site for our new school, and you suggest using our present site, and ask what my opinion in the matter is - In many respects the present site is good. It is near to town, High School, station and has a good view, and natural drainage. In fact there are just two things lacking in the present site - one is play ground accommodation, and farm land near to the school. Both of these can largely be over come. If $2,000.00 to $3,000.00 were spent leveling and grading the grounds of the present site, the Play ground accommodation would be solved, and farm land is available, not very far from where we are.

At present our water supply is abundant - but the quality is anything but good - Our water is pumped direct from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"[redacted]"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

2

Birtle, Man. 192

the Birdtail River, The water itself is good enough - were it not contaminated by sewerage, But were a filter plant installed the water would be good and of abundant supply - I think were a well dug back from the River 200 feet, and allow the water to filter into the well from the River it would be "good." In this case the well would have to be deep enough to be considerable under the river bed level. From this well it would have to be pumped to the School, which would be an easy matter.

We have now been since last March selecting a site, and have got down to the "Edmondson Property" "The Butcher place" and the present Site, I am afraid to consider other sites - Lest another year is lost; before a selection is made, As it stands my first Choice is the Edmondson Place; the second Choice the present Site and third choice the Butcher place,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

3

Birtle, Man. 192

What I want now is action, You know my wishes - but make your selection - and secure the site, Let the contract, and the Contractor can assemble a lot of the necessary material now and be in readiness to start the building as soon as the spring opens up, say early in April, and have it ready for use by the time of opening of the Fall term, Positively I will not attempt to carry on another winter in this building, It is nothing short of criminal, The following Pupils have had Pneumonia already this winter Elizabeth Tanner, Ruth Runner, James Cote, Alfred Bone, Gordon Bone, Cecil Rattlesnake and Mrs Johnson (Staff), I attribute the cause to the heating plant, which is done, and danger-ous, and it requires constant care, but with the best of care a steady heat cannot be maintained. with the furnaces going full capacity - one part of the building will be hot and another part of the building cold, and in a few hours the conditions will be just the opposite, the hot rooms will become cold - and the ones that were cold will become hot - Beside there is a waste of fuel - We are burning away over a ton of coal a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

4

Birtle, Man. 192

day - I am on the 4th car of coal this winter, over 30 ton to the car, It seems altogether to bad to be thus situated, when we could as easily as not, been enjoying the Comforts of our new School now,

You speak in this your last letter that 5000 gallons per day, of water, should be available, to be safe, And that the Department is not sure that it ~~will supp~~ the Edmonson well will do this regularly - I am sure, that the water in this well is - unlimited - This well has given good service 18 years It has supplid water for 150 head of stock for the Edmonson, not the neighbors needs and the supply was never questioned, This is the driest year the oldest inhabitants of the district remembers, More of the springs and wells in this part are dry this year than ever before, And this well was tested at the driest time this fall after meeting the Community needs for months, after pumping close to 1000 gallon per hour - for two days steadily the next Morning the water was back to Starting point; If this can be accomplished in the driest year - we need not worry that it will ever fail - Yours faithfully H.B.Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-7

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17
REG.

Birtle, Man. 14 Jan 1930

Mr. F...

V

D

M...

H/e Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa. Can.

Dear Dr. Scott.

I have a letter from Mrs McKerrall of the W. M. S. Toronto. She says she was talking to you over our School Site, and she mentions that the Geological expert informed your department "that the water supply would likely not be continually sufficient for such a large school, on the Edmondson place", "And that it was the intention to make a further test, by boring a new well a number of feet from the present well, as soon as the cold weather will allow it".

I do not see any reason why such boring might not be done at once, if it is considered necessary - It is a better time to do it now than in the spring - In the spring there will be water every where, as we have more snow right now, than was on the ground in the winters of 1927 and 1928 put together. Fully half the wells within

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

10 miles of Birtle are dry now. We had the driest summer in 50 years and there was no fall rains. So where abundance of water is now obtained - Surely can be depended on; as not likely to ever fail.

I am amply satisfied with the well on the Edmondson place - Beside Mr Edmondson five other farmers are drawing their supply from this well - since their wells went dry - First I satisfied myself that this well was fed by a spring - of never failing supply - Then Mr Tinline, Supt. of the Brandon Experimental Farm tested it; and said it appeared to be ample. Later Mr Gow of the Water Power Br. tested it and when he was finished said "I do not believe we can pump it dry -

Now I would like further tests made at once, Before any thaw sets in, Either boring a new well near the present one, or what would probably be cheaper and even more satisfactory - pump the present well - 24 hours daily for ~~two~~ two weeks - or longer if you think necessary - Three men - 8 hr shifts - would keep the pump in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

Constant operation - And ordinary man that can run a gas engine is all that is required - And every farmer can do that; 3 men for 15 days at $50.00 a month $75.00
Gasoline and Oil about 25.00
$100.00

Or for the whole month the cost would be only about $200.00 and surely then if the well stood up under such demonstration, at such a time, that every doubt as to the quantity should be removed. This would be far cheaper than boring a new well. As it is not much drilling you will get done for $200.00. And such a test now would let us get ahead and close the deal and let the contract so work can be started as soon as weather conditions were suitable.

I have used 65 ton of high grade coal since 11 Dec and am unloading another car today - Our fuel bill is over $20.00 a day - No wonder I want to see a new School — SOON.

Yours faithfully
H. B. Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jan. 30, 1930.

Sir,-

With further reference to the selection of a suitable site for the proposed new Birtle Indian Residential School, it would appear from the report submitted by your District Engineer with reference to the water supply available on the Simonson property that there is some doubt as to whether this well will supply a sufficient quantity of water for the new school, as a building of this type requires approximately 3000 to 4000 gallons of water per day independent of the stock.

At the present time the Department is considering the building of a new school on the site of the old Birtle School. The present water supply at the old school is stated as being abundant, but requires to be filtered. I understand it is pumped from the Birdtail River. I would be obliged if you would instruct your District Chief Engineer at Winnipeg to make an examination of the present site of the Birtle School, and submit a report advising if he considers a satisfactory water supply can be had at this point, also recommendations regarding the sewerage system. I would be obliged if this information could be forwarded at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Dominion Water Power Branch,
[illegible],

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jan. 30, 1930.

Dear Mr. Currie,-

With further reference to the site for the proposed new Birtle School and your letters of the 14th instant and 17th ultimo, I beg to say that I have today written to the Dominion Water Power Branch and asked them to have their District Chief Engineer examine the site of the existing Birtle School and submit a report and recommendation as to the water supply available at this point for a new building, and also their recommendations regarding a sewage disposal system.

Yours very truly,

DC

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form B12 100,000-6-28—40948 C26, 27, 28, 29

UNITED GRAIN GROWERS LIMITED

WRITE ABOUT ONE SUBJECT ONLY IN EACH LETTER

Saskatoon Station January 22nd 1927

ATTENTION Mr. H. B. Currie SUBJECT

Dear Sir

In regard to the quality of grain grown on Mr T. C. Commanders farm.

I have bought his grain for many years & always count on him as one of my best customers for high class Wheat, oats & Barley.

Yours truly

W. S. Hay

agt for U.G.G. Ltd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. O. WEBB, PRESIDENT — H. H. DAVIDSON, VICE-PRESIDENT — F. C. BARBER, SECRETARY AND MANAGER

BIRTLE CO-OPERATIVE
SEED BARLEY GROWERS' ASSOCIATION, LTD.

GROWERS OF REGISTERED O.A.C. No. 21 BARLEY

DIRECTORS
R. THOMAS
P. L. NEWTON
WILLIAM LEGGATT
T. C. EDMUNDSON
J. LIVINGSTON
WILLIAM PIERCE
J. ROBBIE

BIRTLE, MAN. Jan 22nd 1930

Mr. R. B. Currie
Principal, Indian School,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

In regard to the quality of T. C. Edmundsons grain, I beg to say that I have handled grain for Mr Edmundson for a number of years, and find there is none better grown in the Birtle district. For the last three years he has grown seed barley successfully for the Birtle Seed Barley Growers Association.

Yours truly,
F. C. Barber
Sec & Mgr

THE BIRTLE CO-OPERATIVE SEED BARLEY
GROWERS ASSOCIATION LIMITED
BIRTLE, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

the deciding factor. In my settling on his place as a suitable one for our new School.

Since Last fall Mr Edmondson — his brother Gilbert Edmondson on the place to the South Another brother Eubank Edmondson to the South west, Mr McLean to the East and a farmer adjoining to the north, have all been drawing on this well to meet their needs - for possibly over 100 head of cattle and nearly as many horses. I think it safe to say there has been a consumption of 3000 gallon daily, and the well is as full now as it was last June.

This well has the indication of having an endless supply. and I am quite convinced you cannot secure a better.

I cannot see any mistake would be made to secure this place at once, and prepare for going ahead with the building - weather will be suitable - now - by the time advertising is done and contract let.

Yours faithfully.

H B Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1 1930
RECORD

Birtle, Man. 28 Jan 1930

Hon Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent General.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa - Can.

Dear Dr. Scott.

I have obtained from the two Elevator Managers, one at Birtle, the other at Foxwarren, statments as to the quality of grain delivered to their elevators by Mr T. C. Edmondson, in the past number of years. The two statments are quite favorable, and indicate Mr Edmondsons place is quite suitable, for the production of seed grain of good quality.

From my own close observation, at all stages of growth, during the past summer, Mr Edmondson's crops presented an excellent outlook, considering the dry season, and I understand his crop threshed out well.

I have given much consideration, again, to the water situation on this place I cannot bring myself to believe, a better well will be found in this district, than Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

Edmondson now has. It is only about twelve or fourteen feet deep. - But when Mr Edmondson was digging this well he tried to make it deeper - but could not - as the water came in so fast. The bottom of this well is a fine porous gravel. Gravel about the size of a large seed of barley - You can push a pole down into this fine gravel many feet. My idea would be to dig a new well say 20 feet square, sink it, if possible, 16 feet deep or more, and put a cement wall about this - and a building above to hold your pumping plant. I do not think it is a situation where drilling can be used to advantage.

I think I am as careful to secure a good water supply as any one need be - I well know how much water we use, and how serious a matter it is to have a shortage and it was with all this in mind - After finding out just how good a well Mr Edmondson had - It was his well that was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 5, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the water supply on the Edmunson farm. By this time, you will have received the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of the 30th ultimo, stating that the Department is securing a report on the water supply and sewage disposal if the new building was erected on the present school site.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 15244

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

MFC : MLP

OTTAWA, ONT., February 4, 1930.

Sir:

I have received your letter of January 30th regarding the water supply in connection with the Birtle Indian Residential School, and in accordance with your request have instructed our District Chief Engineer at Winnipeg to make an examination of the present site of the Birtle School and submit a report as to whether a satisfactory water supply can be had at this point for the school, also a recommendation regarding the sewage system.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION
[redacted]
COMMERCIAL BUILDING
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16958-M

CHA/S

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1930
RECEIVED

R

R January 29th, 1930.

Dear Mr. Orr,

Re Water Supply for Proposed Indian School at or in the vicinity of Birtle, Manitoba.

I have just reviewed the reports of October last, by Mr. D. B. Gow, Assistant District Chief Engineer of this office, on the water supply on properties in this area. Mr. Gow submitted reports on October 8th dealing with wells tested on the Edmunston property, the north half of Section 25 and the south half of Section 36,-17-27-W., and of the Butcher property in the S.W.¼ -7-17-25-W.

In reviewing these reports I note that the well on the Edmunston property is a very shallow well and while it stood up fairly well under the tests to which it was subjected yet the bacterial report showed the water contaminated and unfit for personal consumption without treatment. This being a shallow well it always would be subject to contamination from surface drainage and would require continuous treatment to make it safe for use in a residential school. The well on the Butcher property is on the other hand a deep well and the bacterial tests show that the water is pure and satisfactory for school use, but the tests carried out by Mr. Gow as to quantity were not sufficient to place any assurance that there is sufficient water available to meet residential school requirements.

In reviewing the situation and discussing it with Mr. Gow we are of the opinion that before any decision is reached as to the selection of a property for school purposes in this vicinity that further thorough investigations should be made with the object of securing a water supply sufficient in quantity and quality for the school requirements.

Yours truly,

C. H. Attwood.

C. H. Attwood
District Chief Engineer.

R. J. Orr, Esq.,
Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bacteriological Laboratory

DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE

MEDICAL COLLEGE BUILDING
BANNATYNE AVE. WINNIPEG

February 19, 1930

Mr. C. H. Attwood

18371

District Chief Engineer

706 Commerical Bldg.

Winnipeg

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1930
FILE No. 1.6958.1
WINNIPEG OFFICE

Dear Sir:

Examination of two samples of water received from you on February 17th, resulted as follows:

	Colon Bacilli present	Bacterial plate count per c. c.
No. 1	Positive	880
No. 2	Positive	4400

Yours truly

Fred T. Cadham, M. D.

per O.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DBG/3

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
[redacted]

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16958-M

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1930
RECORDS

February 20th, 1930.

Sir:-

Attached hereto you will please find a report from the Bacteriological Laboratory, Department of Health and Public Welfare, Winnipeg, giving results of the examination of two samples of water taken by the undersigned on February 13th.

Sample No. 1 was taken from Birdtail Creek at the point where the Canadian Pacific Railway obtains its water supply for its railway tank. The Indian School at Birtle derives its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway. Sample No. 2 was taken from the taps in the Indian School at Birtle, and is of course the same water as Sample No. 1 except that it has passed through the piping system at the school.

Sample No. 2 shows a very high bacterial plate count and should be considered unsafe for drinking purposes, though doubtless similar water has been in use at the Birtle school all winter. If your Dr. Stone considers this water unfit for domestic use without treatment I would suggest that the necessary steps be taken, through the Principal of the School, to have the water chlorinated.

Yours truly,

D. [redacted]

Assistant District Chief Engineer.

R. G. Orr, Esq.,
Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FEB. 25, 1930.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. Stone.

It is the intention of the Department to rebuild the Birtle School this summer and consideration is being given at the present time to locating the new building on the existing site.

The Dominion Water Power Branch were asked some time ago to submit a report on the water supply available at the existing site. This report has not yet been received. Do you think it necessary to install a chlorinating plant immediately. The plant could be transferred to the new building when same is erected. The Engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch could look after this installation.

From the report I should say that this water should be chlorinated.

L.L.V.

ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT

ON

WATER SUPPLY AND SEWAGE SYSTEM

FOR

PROPOSED NEW INDIAN SCHOOL

ON SITE OF

PRESENT INDIAN SCHOOL, BIRTLE.

Sir:-

Under date of January 30th, 1930 the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, requested the Director of Water Power and Reclamation to instruct his District Chief Engineer at Winnipeg to make an examination of the present site of the Birtle School and submit a report "advising if he considers a satisfactory water supply can be had at this point, also recommendations regarding the sewerage system." On February 13th the writer made an examination of the present site of the Birtle School preparatory to preparing the report asked for.

Location of Birtle Indian School.

The present Indian School at Birtle is situated on the N.E.¼, Sec. 6, Tp. 17, Rge. 26, West of the Principal Meridian, and is located on the outskirts of the town of Birtle. The town of Birtle is situated in the Birdtail valley, which valley at this point is approximately 200 feet deep and one mile wide. The Canadian Pacific Railway does not pass through the town but crosses the Birdtail valley three miles east of Birtle, and Birtle Station is located on top of the plateau about 3,600 feet north of the centre of the town. The present school is located on the north slope of the valley, about 2,500 feet from the centre of the town and about midway between the Creek and Birtle Station.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director, Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Water Supply for Present School.

The Indian School at Birtle obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway. The railway has a water tank adjacent to their station for supplying their engines, and obtain their water supply from Birdtail Creek. Their pumping plant is located on the creek bank almost directly south of the station and about 3,000 feet distant. The pumping plant consists of a Triplex pump, manufactured by Goulds, with 7 inch plunger and 8 inch strokeand belt connected to a 25 h.p. Semi-Deisel oil engine. The intake consists of a reservoir 8' x 8' x 12', located just above high water mark, but directly connected to the river by a ten-inch pipe line. The water is pumped to the water tank through a six-inch cast iron pipe line. The normal daily requirements of the railway vary from 20,000 to 100,000 gallons, depending upon traffic conditions.

This pipe line passes within 300 feet of the school and is tapped at this point by a pipe line leading to a tank in the upper story of the building. The school has always had an ample supply of water. The water is not filtered or treated in any way.

Very low run-off conditions prevailed during the summer and autumn of 1929 throughout the area drained by Birdtail Creek and similar conditions have prevailed during the present winter, resulting in very little flow in the creek. However, the creek is fed by numerous small springs along the valley and has never been known to go completely dry. To date there has always been ample water to supply the demand.

Water Supply for New School.

The only source of water supply for a new school located on the old site is from Birdtail Creek, or from springs in the valley adjacent to the stream. Whether springs can be located to supply sufficient water for the new school can only be ascertained by borings, not feasible at the present time.

Two schemes for obtaining water supply to the new school are open for consideration:

(1) The Department can construct their own intake, install their own pumping equipment, and lay a pipe line direct to an elevated water tank in the vicinity of the school.

(2) The Department can make arrangements with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company to derive their water supply from the Company's pipe line as is now being done. This involves laying a new pipe line from the point where the C. P. R. water line would be tapped to an elevated watey tank near the school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With either scheme it will probably be advisable to erect a 10,000 gallon wood stave tank with tower and employ a gravity system through the school and other buildings. This tank will necessarily have to contain a filter bed and a chlorinating plant will be necessary for the school water supply system. In this report I will not attempt to give any detailed or accurate estimate of the cost of water supply to the school, such not being possible until the actual location is chosen. However, a very rough estimate has been made of the necessary outlay for each scheme in order to make comparisons.

Scheme No. 1.

Construction of Intake	$ 300.00
Pump house, building, drains, etc.	1,200.00
Pumping Equipment, oil engine, etc.	1,800.00
Pipe Line - Pipe - Excavation, laying and backfilling	3,000.00
Tank - Tower, all enclosed & Filter bed.	6,000.00
Chlorinating Plant.	1,800.00
Total.....	$ 14,100.00

Scheme No. 2.

Pipe Line - C.P.R. Line to School.	$ 625.00
Tank - Tower, all enclosed & Filter bed.	6,000.00
Chlorinating Plant.	1,800.00
Total.....	$ 8,425.00

It will be seen that Scheme No. 2 permits a saving of approximately $6,000.00 in capital outlay. Furthermore the writer is of the opinion that favorable arrangements can be made with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company whereby their annual charge for supplying an ample supply of water for the school would be less than the annual cost of operating a separate pumping station as outlined in Scheme No. 1.

Sewerage System.

At the present school the sewage passes into a septic tank and the outflow is allowed to spread over the slope below. The present site or any site in the vicinity of the present one affords splendid drainage facilities and a satisfactory sewerage disposal system can be secured. The soil is a hard clay overlying a soapstone formation. It willbbe advisable to pass the outflow from the septic tank through a disposal bed, otherwise contamination of the water supply might result.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Conclusions.

For a new school erected on or in the vicinity of the site of the old school, the natural source of water supply is Birdtail Creek. This stream will doubtless always provide an ample water supply. However, I would like to point out that Birdtail Creek is ordinarily a small stream flowing in a deep wide valley at this point and subject to wide variation in flow, but usually high water only prevails at the time of the spring freshets. The valley is extensively utilized for grazing purposes and during heavy rains drainage into the stream from the slopes of the valley is rapid. Under such conditions the water is unfit and unsafe for domestic use. It can of course be made fit and safe by filteration and chlorination. The degree of chlorination necessary to ensure a safe water supply may be such as to result in an unsatisfactory supply for domestic purposes.

D. [illegible]
Assistant District Chief Engineer.

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 21st, 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 15244-B

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC:MLP

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., February 25, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1930
RECORDS

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of January 30th regarding the selection of a suitable site for the proposed new Indian residential school near Birtle, Manitoba, I enclose herewith a report, received from our District Chief Engineer at Winnipeg, on the water supply available on the site of the old Birtle school.

In this report you will notice there are two alternative schemes outlined, one of which proposes the construction of a separate intake on the Birdtail river and the other proposes to take water from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company's pipe line as was done in connection with the old school. The report also refers to facilities for sewage disposal at this site.

I shall be glad to have your further instructions in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FEB. 28, 1920.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th inst. and to thank you for the report on the water supply system available at the site of the Birtle School, and As soon as a decision has been reached regarding the erection of this building I will again communicate with you as to the installation of proper water supply system. In the meantime owing to the evident contamination of the water which is being used in the school I would ask you to kindly instruct your District Chief Engineer to arrange immediately for the installation at the existing school of a chlorinating plant. This chlorinating plant should be selected and installed so that it can be transferred to the new school when same is erected.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. T. JOHNSTON, ESQ.,
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
OTTAWA, O N T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CAN.

R

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 15244

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1930
RECORDS

MFC:MLP

OTTAWA, ONT., March 3, 1930.

Sir:

I have received your letter of February 28th regarding the water supply system for the Indian School at Birtle, Manitoba, and in accordance with your request have instructed our District Chief Engineer at Winnipeg to arrange immediately for the installation of a chlorinating plant at the existing school.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per A. J. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

March 27th, 1930.

Dear Mr. Currie:

I have come to the conclusion that the Birtle Residential School should be re-established on its present site, and I have written to the Women's Missionary Society asking them to transfer the property to us so that we can proceed with our building programme without any further delay. I know that you are disappointed we are not acquiring the Edmunson farm, but the engineers and our own officers were not satisfied with the water supply. Your letter of December 17th last, concerning the present site, has helped me to decide in its favour. In due course, I am sure we can overcome the disadvantages, and it certainly has many advantages.

Yours very truly,

Reverend H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

March 27, 1930.

Dear Mrs. McKerrell:

I write to inform you that all efforts to secure a suitable water supply on the Edmunson and other farms have failed. I feel we could not do better than re-establish the Battle Indian Residential School on its present site. The Rev. Mr. Currie is being so informed. I am sure he will be satisfied with this decision, as he states in a recent letter that the present property is his second choice. He believes that suitable playgrounds can be provided and that good farm land can be secured in the immediate vicinity.

Will you please ask your Board to consider transferring the property to the Department? With title in the Crown, there would be no objection to spending public money on new buildings.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerroll,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Lawe St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PRESIDENT
MRS. D. STRACHAN
19 MAPLEDEEN CRESCENT, TORONTO 5

RECORDING SECRETARY
MISS MARGARET M. REID
47 FERNDALE ST.

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY
MRS. R. C. DONALD
88 ARNHEM RD.

CORRESPONDING AND INTERNATIONAL SECRETARY
MISS NORRIS MACMURCHY
78 GROVE DRIVE

19 Lawe Street,
TORONTO 9,

April 8th, 1930.

APR 11 1930 I

DEPT. OF IND. AFF.
APR 9
REGD

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

Your communication in regard to Birtle Indian School came before our Board, and we were very pleased indeed to hear of the possibility of getting on with the school very soon.

We still feel that if a site where farming operations, on a larger scale, could be carried on, it would be very much better, and we feel that if an adequate supply of water could be obtained, the Edmison farm would be by far the best place available. However, if this seems impossible, our Society is quite willing to make arrangements to turn over to the Government at any time, our land where the present school is built, reminding the Department, however, that the only farming land we have is about three miles distant, which makes it difficult to transfer the boys backwards and forwards for the work. May I ask you what the procedure is in regard to turning this over to your Department, is there a consideration allowed for the land, do we make out a deed to your Department, putting in the name of the Commissioner, or the Deputy, or in what way is the transfer made? Our Board will be very glad indeed to make whatever arrangements seem best.

Thanking you.

Yours very truly,

Mary C. A. Kerrell

Secretary, Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

April 11, 1930.

Dear Mrs. McKerrell:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the site of the Birtle Indian Residential School. The new buildings will require a large expenditure of public funds, and, as the property will be used for Indian educational purposes under Presbyterian Church management, I feel that the land which is at the School should be transferred to the Department for a nominal consideration, say $1.00. I intend to arrange for the purchase of at least 160 acres of farm land right at the School. My suggestion concerning the quarter section which your Society owns is that it be sold or traded and that you add to whatever farm we are able to secure.

The Department will be glad to arrange for the transfer of the 30 acres on which the School is situate. Please let me have the name of the lawyer who will represent your Society and arrange to place in his hands the certificate of title.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerrell,
Women's Miss. Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Laws St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 15 1930

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1930
RECORDS

B/15A. Personal

Birtle Man;
9th April 1930.

Mr Ferrier

In last week's issue of the Birtle newspaper, I noted a paragraph which stated that it had now been definitely decided to erect the proposed new Indian Residential School at Birtle, on the old site.

Mr E.J.Wilson, who is the editor of the paper, also Mayor of the Town of Birtle, spoke to me on the street about the matter, calling my attention to the article in the paper. Mr Wilson informed me that he had received the information from Mr J.A.Glen, M.P. who had received it from yourself.

A day or so later, Mr Currie, the Principal of the Indian School, requested me to go to the school and see a site which he had picked out for the new buildings, on the present property. I spent most of the afternoon with him, and we both concluded that it would be almost impossible to make an attractive place there, as well as being difficult to develop a farm on the three quarter sections that the Mayor proposed should be bought for the school. These three quarter sections are immediately east of the school property, and stretch from the Bird Tail Creek for one and a half miles north, and a half mile east, the quarter nearest the creek being useless for any purpose but pasture, as it is a bed of rocks.

I later met Mr Wilson again, and asked him what he thought of Mr Ewbank's farm, as a site for the new school, in view of assuming that the water

- would -

Duncan C Scott Esq;
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Annuncio I - Dept was called on' also with some adverse criticism. Agent Bible • ~~met~~ with
L. writes me I - Pr •

I decided to do so! Enclosed form. T. - been mailed
Bill Jim w a
Tuesday.
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

would have to be pumped to the buildings from the Bird Tail Creek. He agreed at once, that Ewbank's farm would be an infinitely better site in every way. It would be practically the same distance to pump the water, as if the school were to be located in the best situation on the present property. Mr Wilson also stated that the Town would contribute considerably in the matter of getting the water to the school, if it were to be built on Ewbank's farm, though in what way I do not know, as I did not discuss this with him, as he stated that he would write to you himself. Electric light and power could also be procured from the Birtle town plant.

Mr Currie, the Principal of the school, informed me that he had received a telegram from the Presbyterian Church officials at Toronto, asking him if he could recommend the present site, for the erection of the new school, and that he had replied in a decided negative.

Mr Ewbank's farm is just at the top of the hill on the opposite side of the valley from the present school, and consists of a half section of first class land that has been well farmed for years. The eastern boundary of this farm is the gravelled road running north and south between Birtle and Miniota, and the new Provincial highway passes the north east corner of the farm. If considered necessary, the farm across the road from Mr Ewbank's, and being a half section belonging to Mr H.Uzell, could also be purchased, making a full section of land for the school farm.

If the new school were to be built on the Ewbank farm, it would still be in Birtle, which, apparently is what the people wish; the water proposition would be no more difficult, and drainage would present no difficulties; and taking the future into consideration, as well as the farming aspect, the school would be in an infinitely better situation.

I trust that I may not be considered too presuming, in forwarding to you the above unsolicited suggestions regarding a site for the new school.

Your obedient Servant,

F.G.Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 15, 1930.

Dear Mr. Lazenby:

I have your F/15 A of the 9th instant, with reference to the site of the proposed new Birtle Indian Residential School. I am giving consideration to your comments and recommendation.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

19 Laws Street,
TORONTO 9,

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY
MRS. R. C. DONALD

CORRESPONDING AND INTERNATIONAL

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1930
RECORDS

April 16th, 1930.

SCH
APR 23

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

The Council Executive, at its meeting yesterday morning, authorised me to complete all arrangements to turn over to you our thirty acres at Birtle, upon which the Government would erect an Indian Residential School, for a nominal consideration of $1.00, as you have suggested.

We will be glad to have you take steps to attend to this at once, and to get in touch with our lawyer, Mr. Norman S. MacDonnell, 159 Bay Street, Toronto, and proceed to make whatever arrangements are necessary. It may take a few days to get our five trustees to sign, but there is absolutely no doubt of the transfer being completed, as it has been ordered by the Board.

I hope that this will be of help in getting an early start at the new building. Will you be kind enough to notify me about the plans as they are being decided upon.

Thanking you for your consideration.

Yours very sincerely,
(Mrs D. J. L.) Mary C. McDonnell
Secretary, Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

R.

Dear Dr. Scott

Birtle Man. April 1930

Some time ago I got your letter saying definately you were rebuilding on the present site. I have looked the situation over very carefully - and Agent Lazenby and Mayor Wilson, concur that the present "hillside flat" is to cramped for the new buildings, I suggest you look over the plan enclosed, with suggestions as follows. Plots on plan are numbered - I will use Numbers. Between 1 and six there are 3 small blocks owned by Birtle Town, I suggest these be the building site

Plat 3 Owned by Birtle Town, can be had most reasonable, I understand, This should be secured - to gain access to river and pasture, This is only grazing land - no farm land - also some wood on this,

Block 4. Is the only farm land within easy reach, It is not good farm land but can be made to do - or meet the need. It can be had at $20.00 an acre.

Block 6 - We really do not need only a few acres of this - But we should have that part South of the Ry - and as the whole

Dr. might be trouble for you to work Birtle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

of Block Six can be had for $800.00 I suggest it be secured: how cannot this land be acquired immediately - the site settled - and tenders called for, This inaction will keep us here another winter, Kindly - push matters to get a start made on our new house

Yours faithfully

H B Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

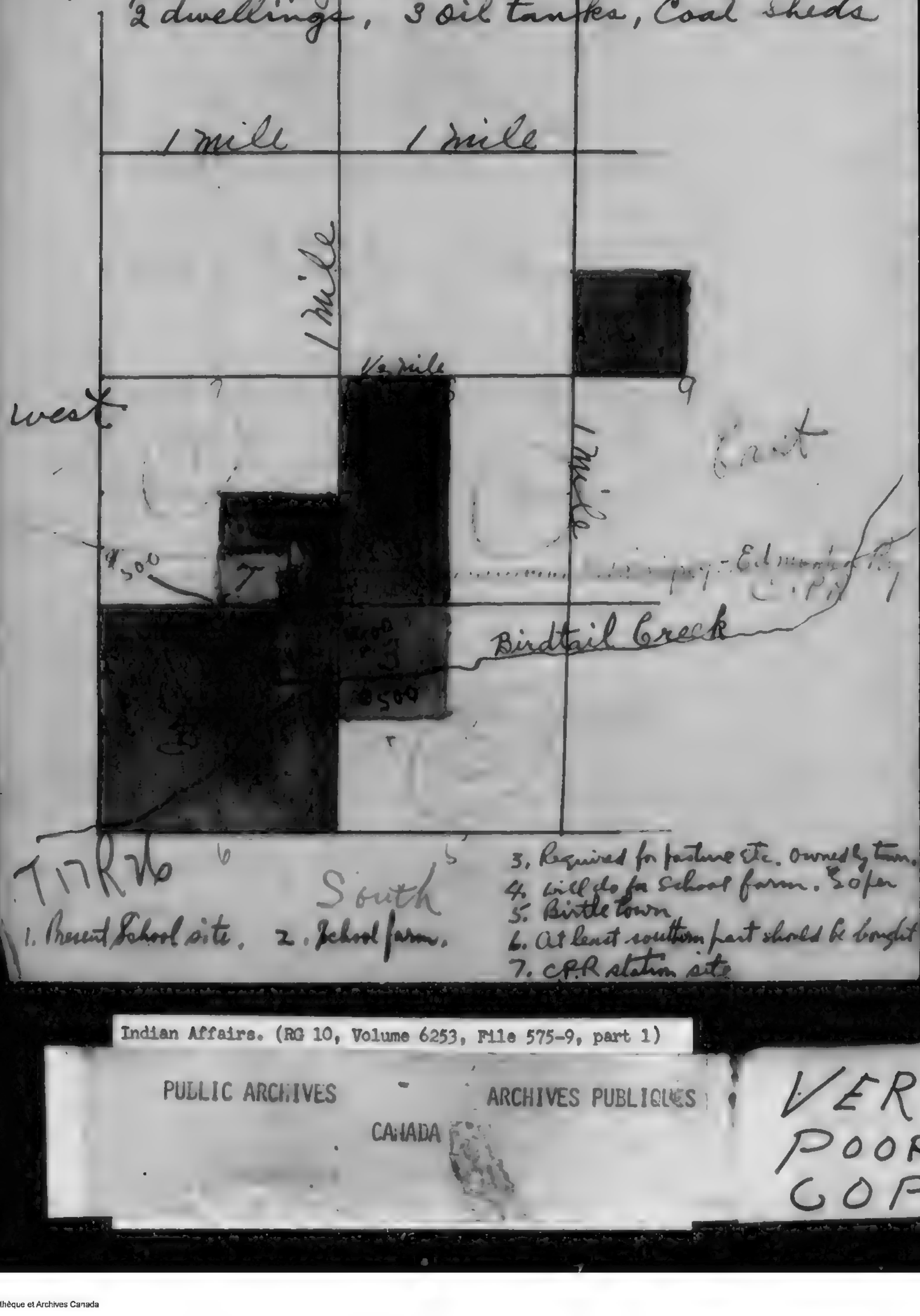
VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rid

No 1. Present Indian School, Birtle
2 " " " Farm 160 acres
3 Green. 1/4 Section. 160 acres owned by Town Birtle
4 Purple 1/2 " 320 " " " Mrs J. Patterson
5 Blue Town of Birtle
6 Olive, About 120 or 130 acres owned by Mrs Wm Patterson

7. Ry Station, Ry Yards, 3 Elevators, Stock yards, 2 dwellings, 3 oil tanks, Coal Sheds



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

May 2, 1930.

Dear Mr. Currie:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to the building site for the new Birtle Indian Residential School. Your proposal, to utilize the present location and add to it by purchasing properties to the north and east, is approved. I am sending Mr. Lazenby a copy of this letter, with the request that he cooperate with you and secure the best possible terms for the quarter section to the east, which is owned by the town of Birtle. Similarly, the property to the north that is desired should be made the subject of an option.

You should also learn what arrangements are necessary to secure the town lots to the north of the School. Further, Mr. Lazenby and yourself should secure a written offer from Mrs. Wm. Patterson for the 120 or 130 acres owned by her. As all her holding can be secured for $800, there is no merit in limiting our purchase to that parcel south of the railroad tracks. A little later, we will consider the half section owned by Mrs. J. Patterson. Would she take the school quarter section which is to the north east in part payment for her farm?

I am pleased to state that the Department hopes to provide a better building than was first intended. Plans for a completely fireproof building will be ready in the near future and will be directed to you for your information. It is probable that Mr. Orr, the Department Architect, will be able to visit Birtle, with a view to locating the best site for the main building itself.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
B i r t l e, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

May 2, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I have to inform you that the Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada is transferring to this Department the property of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. I understand that the parcel is in the north east quarter of Section 6, Township 17, Range 26, west of the Principal Meridian.

I should be grateful if you would have the local agent of the Minister of Justice search title and, if found satisfactory, prepare a conveyance to His Majesty as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. The consideration is the sum of One Dollar ($1.00). When you inform me that the title is satisfactory, I shall take steps to regularize the transaction by Order in Council. Mr. R. S. MacDonnell, 159 Bay St., Toronto, will represent the missionary Society.

Yours very truly,

D.C.S. DCl

Duncan C. Scott.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

106-1-9.

May 2, 1930.

Dear Mrs. McKerroll:

I have recently received additional reports and information, concerning the most suitable site for the Birtle Indian Residential School, and I am confirmed in the earlier decision to use the present property. It is just possible that the building itself will be a little to the north of the present one. In due course, additional land will be secured to the north and east of the building location.

The usual practice is to ask the Department of Justice to arrange for the transfer of the property to the Crown, and I am writing today in the matter. The Agent of the Minister of Justice will consult with the lawyer of your Society.

I am pleased to inform you that the Department hopes to provide a better building than was first contemplated. Plans are nearly completed for an entirely fireproof structure and, as soon as they are ready, a set will be directed to your office.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerroll,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Lawa St.,
TORONTO, 9, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

May 2, 1930.

Dear Mr. Lazenby:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of my letter of today's date to the Reverend Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School. Please cooperate with him in securing written offers for the properties in which we are interested.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Duncan C. Scott

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle,
Man.

Sent with newspapers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PRESIDENT:
[redacted]
19 Meredith Crescent, Toronto 5

RECORDING SECRETARY
Miss [illegible] MARY M. REID
[illegible], Pembroke Ont.

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY
MRS. R. C. DONALD
[redacted]

CORRESPONDING AND INTERNATIONAL SECRETARY
Miss BESSIE MACMURCHY
125 South Drive

19 Laws Street,
TORONTO .9,

May 2nd, 1930.

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 9 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 3 1930 RECORDS

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

Im looking up the deed for the property on which the Birtle School is situated, I find that the description is phrased as follows:- Part section 6, Township 17, Range 26.

In my previous letter I asked you to communicate with Mr. M. Macdonnell, who is our W. M. S. lawyer. However, as he is confined to his room at the present time and is likely not to be in his office for some time, will you kindly send any communication about this deed to Mr. Walter C. Thomson, 605 Royal Bank Building, Toronto. I am sending you this information in order that the matter may be facilitated. Would you be good enough to let me know if the arrangements for the transfer are proceeding.

Thanking you.

Sincerely yours,

Mary C. M. Kennell.

Secretary, Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, May 9, 1930.

Sir:

I wish to refer to the Deputy Superintendent General's 106-1-9 of the 2nd instant, with reference to the transfer of the property of the Birtle Indian Residential School. The Missionary Society now writes that Mr. Macdonnell is not well at the present time and that Mr. W. C. Thomson, 605 Royal Bank Building, Toronto, will act for the vendors.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 9, 1930.

Madam:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the transfer of the property at the Birtle Indian Residential School. I am glad to have the description of the parcel and the name of the lawyer who will act at the present time for your Society. The transfer is now being arranged.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Mrs. C. T. L. McKerroll,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Lewis St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

WDJ

SCANNED MAY 12

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1930
RECORDS

R

PLEASE ADDRESS
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 6th May, 1930.

Mr. Pratt

Noted

O.A.G.

B-5737

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, and have to inform you that the Honourable the Minister of Justice has authorized the employment of J. W. Pratt, Esq., Barrister, Birtle, Man., to act for your Department in connection with the transfer of certain property from the Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada to His Majesty, and he has been instructed to search title to the property in question and to prepare the necessary conveyance.

Yours truly,

Asst. D.M.J.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battle May 10th 1930

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 16 1930
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1930
RECORDS

Mr. Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We wish to offer our property located beside the Indian School of Battle, to the government for use by the said school.

We have forty acres here. with a number of buildings which could be used for such. We also a dwelling house. This property is all fenced & in good shape.

There are two wells on this place & the staff of the school get all their drinking water here, as the river water used there, does not compare with this water here. for drinking

Mr Currie the Principal has our two children registered attending school on this place. as it is so conveniently situated. This property would certainly be used to their profit in every way

way

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The only reason we think of selling is that the Dr. thinks it is good & he is quite unable to look after this properly. Business men will tell you that this building & fencing here could not be replaced for ten thousand dollars & they are all in good repair even fence would be two thousand dollars Sincerely thanking you and con-sider this a personal at your earliest convenience

yours very sincerely

(Mrs David) J. M. Watt.

Mrs David Watt.
Box 157
Battle
Man

This is a/cent of Mrs Geo Mc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VER
POOR
COP

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

(Printed in Canada)

RAA363 2 EX NL 70 106 NL

1930 MAY 15 PM 3 00

STANDARD TIME

BIRTLE MAN 15

DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUT SUPERINTENDENT GEN DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

HAVE SECURED FOR NEW SCHOOL PURPOSES OPTION TO JULY THIRTY FIRST FROM MRS WILLIAM PATTERSON ON SOUTH EAST QUARTER SECTION SEVEN SEVENTEEN TWENTY SIX EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS ALSO FOLLOWING OPTIONS TO JULY THIRTY FIRST FROM TOWN OF BIRTLE FOUR BLOCKS REQUIRED NORTH ALL ROADS TO BE CLOSED AS REQUIRED FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS NORTH WEST QUARTER SECTION FIVE SEVENTEEN TWENTY SIX FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR PORTION OF THIS QUARTER NORTH OF

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 16 1930
RECORDS

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

(Printed in Canada)

RAA363/2 DUNCAN SCOTT OTTAWA ONT 36

STANDARD TIME

1930 MAY 15 PM 8 09

CREEK AND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR PORTION SOUTH OF CREEK TOWN TO HAVE PRIVILEGE OF BUYING BACK THE SOUTH PORTION AT SAME FIGURE IF AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PUBLIC ENTERPRISE RECOMMEND IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE

P G LAZENBY

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM T D. 2 Ed.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

106-1-9.

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, May 16, 1930.

P. G. Lazenby,
Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

Reference your telegram re Birtle school site Department wishes to secure option of west half section eight before accepting other offers -STOP- Please arrange -STOP- Also report if that portion of northwest quarter section five which is south of creek is really needed for school purposes.

Duncan C. SCOTT.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

May 16, 1930.

Dear Mrs. Watt:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, offering your property at Birtle for the use of the proposed new Indian residential school. When we are purchasing additional land, consideration to your offer will be given.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Mrs. David Watt,
Box 151,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

C O P Y.

100 Arlington St.
Winnipeg Man.
May 12, 1930.

To the Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.

Sirs,

I hereby submit to you a definite offer of all the land comprised in the S.E.¼ of Sec. 7-17-26, West of the principal meridian, with the exception of the C.P.R.right of way and station grounds, the Jacob and Frost properties, and the Imperial Oil lot, south of the railway, and a small shed belonging to ~~XXX~~ one of the elevator companies, north of the railway.

I will sell the aforementioned property at, and for, the sum of eight hundred dollars ($800.00), this offer to remain open for acceptance or refusal until the thirty-first day of July nineteen hundred and thirty, and on condition that I be put to no expense, the property being of clear title, and the papers ready for transfer.

Trusting that you will give this your favourable consideration, I am

Yours truly,

Signed;- Katherine Patterson
(Mrs K.Patterson)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

Copy of resolution passed by the Council of the Town of Birtle

May 15th 1930.

H.M.Doig.

G.W.Moxham. That the Town of Birtle grant an option in favour of the Department of Indian Affairs to July 1st 1930, granting the right to purchase the following property for the sum of $1500.00. Blocks 211, 212, 213, 214, & the N.W.¼ of Sec 5 T.17. R.26. all of which being situated in the Town of Birtle.

The valuation placed on the above mentioned property is as follows;- Blocks 211 to 214 inclusive $500.00, that portion of the N.W.¼ of 5.17.26 lying north of the Bird Tail River at $500.00 & that portion of the N.W.¼ of 5.17.26 lying south of the river at $500.00. The Town to be granted the right to buy back all of the N.W.¼ of 5.17.26 lying south of the river for the sum of $500.00 if at any time the same should be required for any public purpose.

The Town also agrees to close all roads adjacent to the above mentioned property, and to take in exchange the road across the S.E.¼ of Sec. 7 T17. R26.

Certified Correct

TOWN

Signed;- A.E.Quelch SEAL.
Sec; Treas;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1930
RECORDS

Birtle Man.
15th May 1930

Sir,

Confirming my telegram of this afternoon, I beg to advise you that in compliance with instructions contained in your letter No; 106-1-9 dated 2nd May, with which you enclosed a copy of your letter to Mr Currie, the Principal of the Birtle Residential School, Mr Currie and I met the Birtle Town Council on two occasions, to discuss the proposed purchase of Blocks 211, 212, 213, and 214, and the N.W.¼ of Sec; 5. Twp;17 R: 26 w.P.M. all being the property of the Town of Birtle, for the new residential school purposes.

There was no difficulty in securing an option on the four blocks, but the Council was not at first disposed to sell that portion of the N.W.¼ of Sec; 5 lying south of the Bird Tail River, on account of the fact that they may require it some time, for the purpose of creating a lake by damming the river, and making a summer resort. They have plans, blue prints, and estimates for this purpose, but these were drawn up 25 years ago, and have never been utilized.

Without this portion of the quarter, however, Mr Currie did not want any of it at all, as there would be nothing of any use on the portion north of the river, the best pasture being on the south, which also has on it about 300 cords of good poplar wood.

The Council then suggested selling the north
- portion -

Duncan C Scott Esq;
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

portion at a price of $800.00, and leasing the south portion to the Department for a ten year period, at $25.00 per year. This, I did not approve of, deeming it best that the Department should own the property outright, by purchase.

I therefore proposed that the Council grant an option to the Department, on the whole quarter section until the 31st July next, at a price of $500.00 for the portion north of the river, and $500.00 for the portion south of the river, making a total price of $1,000.00 for the quarter section, inserting a clause giving the Town the privilege of purchasing back the portion south of the river at $500.00 at such time as they may require it for a public enterprise, which, after considerable discussion, was finally agreed to.

The plans the Council has, for the making of a summer resort on the south portion of the quarter section, have now been shelved for the past 25 years, and, I believe they will not now be used at all. It is extremely doubtful that the Town will ever exercise the privilege contained in the above mentioned clause.

Mr Currie obtained an option until the 31st July next, from Mrs Wm (Katherine) Patterson, on the S.E.¼ of Sec; 7 Twp: 17 R:26 W.P.M. excepting certain parts of this quarter belonging to the C.P.R., Imperial Oil L'td, and others.

I am forwarding herewith, copies of the two options aforementioned, and retaining the originals on file at this office. The originals will be forwarded to you if so desired.

Trusting that the action taken in this matter by Mr Currie and I will have your approval,

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby.

P.G.Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

100-1-9

Printed in Canada. FORM T. D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAA 292 75-2 EXTRA NL STANDARD TIME

1930 MAY 17 PM 4 21

DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPT SUPT GENERAL DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM OF SIXTEENTH RE BIRTLE SCHOOL SITE HAVE SECURED OPTION ON WEST HALF OF SECTION EIGHT TILL THIRTY FIRST JULY FOR SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS PLUS COST OF TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP TITLE IS CLEAR PORTION OF NORTHWEST QUARTER SECTION FIVE LYING SOUTH OF CREEK IS REALLY NEEDED IT IS THE MOST USEFUL PORTION OF THIS QUARTER CANNOT USE PRESENT SCHOOL FARM AS PART PAYMENT ON PURCHASE OF WEST HALF OF SECTION EIGHT

$18.75

P G LAZENBY

INDIAN AGENT

Approved
Duff Jr-tie
O.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

May 19, 1930.

Memorandum: Approved DCI

DR. SCOTT.

With reference to the acquisition of new land for the Birtle Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that options have now been secured on the undermentioned properties:-

1. Four lots, owned by the town of Birtle, north of the present school site, in N. E. ¼ Sec. 6, T. 17, R. 26, W. P. . . . . $ 500.
Valued at $260.

2. Fractional S. E. ¼ Sec. 7, which is still farther north of the present site, about 125 acres, owned by Mrs. W. Patterson . . . . . 800.
Valued at $1625.

3. N. W. ¼ Sec. 5, which is to the east of the present school site, now owned by town of Birtle, 160 acres. . . . . 1,000.
Valued at $800.

(Our representatives report that that portion of this quarter which is south of the creek is really required for school purposes and that it is much more valuable than the portion to the north of the creek).

4. West ½ of Sec. 8, which is to the north east of the present school site, now owned by Mrs. J. Patterson, 320 acres . . . 6,000.
Valued at $760.

Total appraised $8445.

I wish to recommend that an appraisal be made of these parcels and that the Department of Justice be asked to search title. If everything is satisfactory, an Order in Council would regularize the purchase. I estimate the four town lots to be approximately 20 acres. The total to be purchased would therefore be approximately 625 acres, which is not too much, considering the nature of the land. The total cost would be $8,300, which is ~~less than $13.25~~ an acre. It appears that the south west quarter of Section 16, which is over two miles from the school and which is owned at present by the institution, cannot be used in a trade for any of the parcels we require.

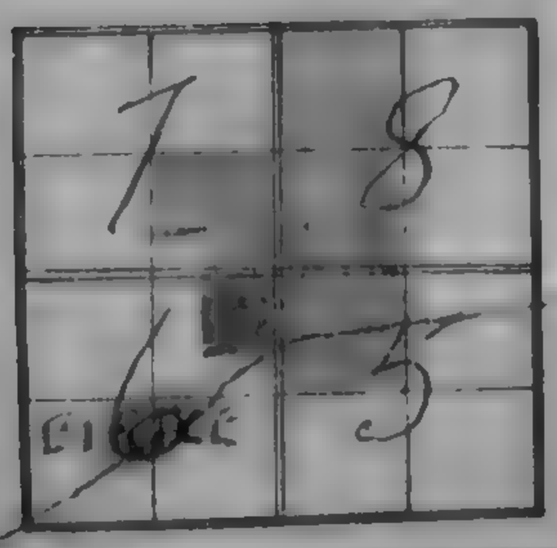
Also securing about 30 a. free from Presbyterian Church RRD

RRD

$13.28.

This does not include 30 a. from church for $1.

Russell R. Brier
Supt. of Indian Education.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, May 19, 1930.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your F/15A of the 15th instant and your night letter of the 17th instant, with reference to property for the proposed new Birtle Indian Residential School. You may inform those interested that the Department is taking steps to acquire the four lots and the N. W. ¼ of Section 5 - all owned by the town of Birtle, Fractional S. E. ¼ of Section 7, owned by Mrs. W. Patterson and the W. ½ of Section 8, which is owned by Mrs. J. Patterson. There is a regular practice in connection with the acquisition of land by the Crown, and I am hopeful that in a few weeks the agent of the Minister of Justice will be in a position to deal with the vendors.

You might ask the Council of the town of Birtle if they wish a clause inserted in the instrument of conveyance, giving them the privilege of purchasing that portion of the N. W. ¼ of Section 5 which is south of the creek or if an official promise by letter from this Department would be sufficient.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

May 23, 1930.

Dear Mr. Wilcocks:

I should be pleased if you would appraise four parcels of land in the vicinity of Birtle, which this Department is considering for the proposed new Indian residential school. Would you be good enough to value the properties at your earliest convenience and let me have a statement, giving some detail as well as a valuation concerning each. I refer to the following parcels:-

1. W. ½ of Sec. 8 - 320 acres, owned by Mrs. J. Patterson.

2. N. W. ¼ of Sec. 5 - 160 acres, owned by Town of Birtle.

3. Fractional S. E. ¼ of Sec. 7 - approximately 125 acres, owned by Mrs. W. Patterson.

4. Four lots, north of the present Indian School site - N. E. ¼ of Sec. 6 - approximately 20 acres, owned by Town of Birtle.

All the above mentioned properties are in T. 17, R. 26. W. Pr. You should forward, with your reply, an account, in duplicate, for your fee as valuator. Mr. Indian Agent Lazenby is acquainted with the situation and, if you require any further details, please see him.

Yours very truly,

Mr Scott
Planned this name
D.C.S.

D.C.S. Oct.

Duncan C. Scott

F. A. Wilcocks, Esq.,
BIRTLE,
MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DISTRICT OF

11371.B

THE REAL PROPERTY ACT

Certificate of Search

This is to Certify that on this 15th day of May 1930.
at 10 o'clock in the forenoon, under Certificate of Title No. 109223.5L. issued on
4 May 1908. an estate in fee simple in possession in the following land, namely,
The South West Quarter of Section Sixteen, in Township Seventeen,
and Range Twenty-six, West of the Principal Meridian, in Manitoba.

stood in the name of The Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada

SUBJECT TO the provisions of Section 78 of said Act (for which see reverse side hereof), excepting sub-sections f. g. and j. thereof and SUBJECT also to the following only :

THAT no Tax Sale proceedings in respect of such land are on record in this office ~~except~~

To Messrs Pratt Hannam
Biehle:

J. C. Shearer

District Registrar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE REAL PROPERTY ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEARCH

Section 78, Cap. 171, R.S.M., 1913, R.P. Act.

The land mentioned in any certificate of title granted under this Act shall, by implication and without any special mention in the certificate of title, unless the contrary be expressly declared, be deemed to be subject to—

(a) any subsisting reservation contained in the original grant of the land from the Crown;

(b) any municipal charge, rate or assessment at the date of such certificate, or which may be thereafter imposed on the land, or which has theretofore been imposed for local improvements and which is not then due and payable;

(c) any unregistered subsisting right-of-way or other easement, howsoever created, upon, over or in respect of the land;

(d) any unregistered subsisting lease or agreement for a lease for a period not exceeding three years, where there is actual occupation of the land under the same;

~~(e) any mechanics' lien affecting the land;~~

(e) any drainage or mechanics' lien affecting this land;

(f) any order of attachment, judgment, decree or order for the payment of money against the registered owner of the land, which may have been respectively registered since the date of the certificate of title, and which order of attachment, judgment, decree or order has been maintained in force under the provisions of any statute of this Province from time to time relating thereto;

(g) any certificate of lis pendens issued out of any court of competent jurisdiction in this Province and duly registered since the date of the certificate of title;

(h) any right of expropriation by statute;

(i) the provisions of Section 82, which are: "Every certificate of title shall be void as against the title of any person adversely in actual occupation of and rightly entitled to the land at the time when such land was brought under the New System and who continues in such occupation."

(j) caveats affecting the land registered since the date of the certificate of title.

(2) All public highways embraced in the description of the land included in any certificate shall be deemed to be excluded. R.S.M. c. 148, s. 70; 5-6 Ed. 7, c. 75, s. 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Western Municipal News, Winnipeg—72036
Form No. 109

ORIGINAL

Rural Municipality of Birtle
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY

TAX CERTIFICATE

To Pratt & Lauman
Birtle

No. 6

I, William A Chapman Treasurer of the Municipality of Birtle Rural in the Province of Manitoba, do hereby certify that all taxes have been paid in full upon and there are no taxes charged in my books against the following lands:

South West Quarter of Section Sixteen (16) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-Six West of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba, except the sum of $ ~~_____~~ due as detailed below. And further that no portion of the said land has ever been sold for Taxes.

And further that the said land is not now advertised for sale for taxes, and further that the Tax Roll for the Year 1929 has been returned to me.

Dated at Birtle this 17 day of May A.D. 1930

Detailed Statement
For the year 192 $
For the year 192 $
Total $

Treasurer Municipality [illegible]

SEAL

This has reference to the form of the Church — not to be acquired [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
May 17th, 1930.

Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, BIRTLE, AND S.W. 16-17-26 W.

In this matter I wish to report that search has been made of all properties which the writer understands are used for school purposes at Birtle. The school itself is located within the limits of the Town of Birtle and there is also a quarter section of land located in the Rural Municipality of Birtle, used for farm purposes.

The letter of instructions was not quite clear as to whether or not all the properties should be transferred to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada. For your information, we are reporting in separate letters on the respective properties and in this letter will deal particularly with the south west quarter of section 16 in township 17 and range 26.

This quarter section, located in the Rural Municipality of Birtle, stands in the name of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. The title is under the Torrens System and is clear of encumbrances, and there are no taxes outstanding against the land. We are sending you in this matter the original Certificate of Search which we have obtained from the Land Titles Office, also Tax Certificate showing the property clear of taxes to the end of 1929. The title is perfectly satisfactory, in fact it is the best obtainable, and a Transfer from the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada would give a perfectly satisfactory title. I shall be glad to be instructed whether this particular parcel is to be transferred.

I am writing you a separate letter regarding the properties within the limits of the Town of Birtle which will be forwarded by early mail.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) John W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 26th May, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1930
RECORDS

B-5737

Re Indian Residential School,
Birtle, and S.W. 16-17-26 W

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, 106-1-9, in connection with the above matter, I am enclosing herewith a letter dated the 17th instant from our agent, J. W. Pratt, Esq., Barrister, Birtle, Manitoba, in this connection, together with the enclosures referred to therein.

I would be obliged to have your instructions in this matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. J. Wilson, Mayor. A. E. Quelch, Sec.Treasurer

CIVIC OFFICES

TOWN OF BIRTLE

Birtle, Man. May 23rd-~~00HR-05~~ 1930

P.Lazenby Esq"

Birtle Manitoba

Dear Sir

In reply to your letter regarding the transfer of the N.W.1/4 of 5.17.26. from the Town of Birtle to the Dept of Indian Affairs,I have been instructed to say, that the Council would prefer to have a clause incorporated in the Instrument of conveyance rather than a seperate letter.

Yours truly

A.E.Quelch A. E. Quelch.

Sec"Treas" Town of Birtle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
[redacted]

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

C O P Y. For Department.

F/15A

Birtle Man.
22nd May 1930

Dear Sir,

With reference to the option granted by the Town of Birtle, to the Department of Indian Affairs under date of 15th May 1930, granting the right to purchase, prior to the 31st July 1930, for the sum of Fifteen Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00), Blocks 211, 212, 213, and 214; and the N.W.¼ of Sec; 5-17-26, all of which is situated in the Town of Birtle, I am now directed to inform you that the Department of Indian Affairs is taking steps to acquire this property.

There is a regular practice in connection with the acquisition of land by the Crown, and it is hoped that the Agent of the Minister of Justice will shortly be in a position to deal with you direct in this matter.

Will you please advise me if the Council would deem an official promise by letter from the Department, to re-sell that portion of Section 5, to the town, as stated in the option, on the terms stated therein, or would the Council wish a clause inserted in the instrument of conveyance, to that effect.

Yours very truly,

S(gd P.G.Lazenby
Indian Agent.

A.E.Quelch Esq;
Sec; Treas;
Town of Birtle
Birtle Man;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS B'ch
MAY 28
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1930
RECORDS

F/15A

Birtle Man.
23rd May 1930

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of Departmental letter No; 106-1-9 of the 19th instant, and reply to state that I have written to the parties interested, advising them that the Department is taking steps to acquire the property required for the proposed new Indian Residential School at Birtle, and on which the Department has secured options.

I met the Council of the Town of Birtle last night, and discussed with them the matter outlined in the final paragraph of the Department's letter, and enclose herewith the original copy of their reply, keeping a copy on file here.

Your obedient Servant,

J.G. Lazenby
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, May 28, 1930.

Sir:

I have your B-5737 of the 23th instant, with reference to the purchase of the Indian Residential School property at Birtle from the Presbyterian Church. The Department does not intend to acquire the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 16, T. 17, R. 26, reference to which is made in the enclosed copy of a letter from your Agent of the 17th instant. The parcel to be acquired is approximately 30 acres and is situate in the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 6 - within the limits of the town of Birtle. I note that your Agent will report in connection with this parcel in the near future.

I now write to state that the Department wishes to acquire several other parcels for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. Options have been taken on these, and I should be grateful if you would have your agent search title and, if found satisfactory, prepare conveyances. The parcels in question are:-

1. Fractional S. E. ¼ of Sec. 7, T. 17, R. 26, W. P., approximately 125 acres, owned by Mrs. W. Patterson - the consideration being $800.

2. W. ½ of Sec. 8, T. 17, R. 26, W. P., 320 acres, owned by Mrs. J. Patterson - the consideration being $6,000.

3. N. W. ¼ of Sec. 5, T. 17, R. 26, W. P., 160 acres; and Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, situate within the limits of the town of Birtle, in the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 6, T. 17, R. 26, W. P., all owned by the town of Birtle - the consideration being $1,500.

R.A.J.

1883

In the instrument of conveyance in connection with the property which is owned by the town of Birtle, there should be inserted a clause, giving the vendors the right to purchase, at any time, for the sum of $500, that portion of the N. W. ¼ of Sec. 5, T. 17, R. 26, W. P., which is south of the creek.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-9

May 28, 1930.

Dear Mrs. McKerrell:

With reference to earlier correspondence, concerning land for the proposed new Birtle Indian Residential School, I have now to inform you that the Department is arranging to purchase the undermentioned parcels in addition to the present school site. The properties are now being appraised and title is being searched:-

1. Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, north of the present school site, within the limits of the town of Birtle, in the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 6, approximately 20 acres, owned by the town of Birtle - the consideration being $500.

2. N. W. ¼ of Sec. 5, which is to the east of the present school site, 160 acres, owned by the town of Birtle - the consideration being $1,000. (The vendors have insisted that a clause be inserted in the instrument of conveyance in this connection, giving them the right to purchase that portion of the quarter section which is south of the creek, in the event that it is needed for municipal purposes, such as a park, etc. Mr. Indian Agent Lazenby reports that he believes the town of Birtle will likely never exercise this right.)

DCI

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerrell,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Lawe St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

- 3. Frac-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3. Fractional S. E. ¼ of Sec. 7, which is north of the present school site, about 125 acres, owned by Mrs. W. Patterson - the consideration being $800.

4. W. ½ of Sec. 8, to the north east of the present school site, 320 acres, owned by Mrs. J. Patterson - the consideration being $6,000.

These parcels are all in Township 17, Range 26, W. P., and will form one block, the centre of which will be approximately one-half mile north east of the present school site.

When these parcels are acquired, the Birtle Indian Residential School will have sufficient land for all purposes. The present school farm - the S. W. ¼ of Section 16 - will really not be required, and I write now to enquire if your Society would be prepared to sell your farm to the best advantage and to forward the proceeds to the Department for deposit. This would reimburse the Department in part for the expenditure in connection with the parcels near the school. You will remember that this was the suggestion in my letter of the 11th ultimo.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

C O P Y

Ottawa, May 31, 1930.

Dear Mr. Glen:

I have your letter of the 29th instant, indicating that Mr. F. A. Wilcocks, of Birtle, owns a farm near the Indian Residential School and that he would be willing to sell it. The Department officers report that the property in question - the west half of Section 4 - will not likely be required for the purposes of the Indian School. However, they have noted that Mr. Wilcocks is willing to dispose of it.

Yours very truly,

(Jas. Gall)

Private Secretary.

H.D.C. DCI

J. Allison Glen, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
May 24th, 1930.

Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BIRTLE

As instructed I have obtained a complete report on the title to the property of the Indian School at Birtle and my agent who has examined all the title papers at the Land Titles Office reports as follows:-

This search has beenunusual. First the clerks were not able to locate any Abstract of Block H. At last we ran into Judge Walkers order cancelling the old blocks and establishing the new lettered blocks. Then we could not find Abstracts of new lettered blocks and I made a search of the instruments appearing upon that portion of 6-17-26 which had not yet been brought under the Act. I enclose rough sketch of that portion of Plan M which is now contained in new block H and would say that there seems to be one row of blocks to the north of Albert Ave. bringing the plan to the North bound of the section, as I understand it. The order 6490 in dealing with Block H orders that the N halves of blocks 128, 129, blocks 151-158 both inclusive, 179 to 186 both inclusive and 207-210 both inclusive and the lots therein contained and such portions of streets lying between said blocks and that part of what has heretofore been known as Albert Ave., lying east of 9th St. according to Plan, be and the same hereby are cancelled; and then goes on to enact that all that part of 6-17-26 which may be more particularly described as follows, that is to say,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

commencing at the S.E. corner of Block 211, Thence West parallel with the northern limit of said section 6 to the S.W. corner of Block 214. Thence South along the East limit of 9th St. to where the North limit of King St. intersects the East limit of 9th St. Thence East to the East limit of 10th st. Thence South along the East limit of 10th St. to the N.W. corner of lot 14 in Block 129. Thence East parallel with the North limit of said section 6 11 chains to the West limit of 12th St. Thence North along said West limit of 12th St. to North limit of King St. Thence East along said North limit of King St. to the East side of said section 6. Thence North along said East limit 25 chains more or less to the place of beginning, be and the same are hereby vested in said John Sanderson Crawford and David Galbraith as tenants in common, of and in such manner as if, the same had never been surveyed or included in the said plan and such parcel shall be hereafter designated upon said plan as Blk. lettered H.

Following instruments appear on Block H:

6491-- Deed of land from John Sanderson Crawford of Birtle in Man.Esquire and David Galbraith of Pasadena, Calif.Esquire,to the Presbyterian Church in Canada in consideration of $600 grants part of 6-17-26 W 1 containing by admeasurement 30 acres more or less according to a plan of said section registered at Shoal Lade as M which part may be more particularly known and described as follows: Commencing where the North side of King St. intersects the East boundary of said section 6. Thence westerly parallel with the north boundary of the section to the West boundary of 12th St. 3 chains. Thence westerly parallel with the Northern boundary of said section 11 chns to the Eastern limit of 10th St.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Thence Northerly 3 chns. to the North limit of King St. Thence Westerly along the said northern limit of King St. 2 chn. Thence northerly parallel with the East boundary of section 16 chns. Thence easterly parallel with the North boundary of said section to the East boundary of said section. Thence Southerly along said East boundary of said section to the place of beginning and same forming part of Blk. lettered H according to said Plan. Has usual habendum and in addition is subject "to any overflow upon said lands by the waters of the Bird Tail Creek whether by means of damming same or otherwise." Usual covenants. Execution, David Galbraith, by his Attorney J. B. McArthur.

6828--Deed of Land from David Galbraitn,described as above to John Sanderson Crawford of Birtle in Manitoba. Recorded of Deeds, in consideration of $2000 grants Blocks and parts of Blocks in Plan M, Birtle being all Blocks lettered A.,B,E,F,G.H. and all C excepting that part described as follows: Commencing at a point on the West side of 7th St. on said Plan 8 chns. south from the south east corner Block No. 217. Thence westerly parallel with the north limit of Block 217 2 chns. Thence south parallel with the said 8th St. 2½ chns. Thence East parallel with said north limit of Block 217 2 chns. Thence north along the west limit of said 7th St. 2½ chns. to the place of beginning. Second, and also all Block lettered I excepting that portion described by metes and bounds as follows: Commencing at the S.W. corner of Block 117. Thence East along the northern limit of Kent St. to the western limit of 8th St. Thence North along the western limit of 8th St. 8 chns. Thence west parallel with the Kent Street to the eastern limit of Block 117. Thence south along the eastern limit of Block 117 to the place of beginning. Third, also lots 1-4 both inclusive, 15-17-20 both inclusive, Block 130, Fourth, lots 1-16 both inclusive, Block 142. Sixth, lots 1-20 both inclus-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ive, Blocks 143, 144, 145. Seventh, also lot 18 in Block 119 and such portions of lots 14-15-16-17, Block 119 as are more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: Commencing at the N.W. corner of said lot 14, east along the north limit of said lots 14, 15, 16, 17 to the north east corner of said lot 17. Thence south along east limit 100 ft. Thence W. parallel to Kent St. to the W limit of lot 14. Thence N along the said W limit of lot 14 to the place of beginning. Eighth, lo s 7, 7, 8, 10, 12, 22 said Block 119. Ninth lo s 1,2,3,5,6,7,8 and 10-17 both inclusive in Block 126. Hasusual habendum and covenants and execution is elk. being by Attorney J. B. McArthur.

6794--Deed of land from John Sanderson Crawford of Birtle in Man. Esquire and David Galbraith of Pasadena, Calif. and the Board of Management of Church and Manse Building Fund of the Presbyterian Church of Canada in Manitoba and the N.W. It recites that the parties of the first part being owners of the lands hereinafter mentioned and desiring to grant same to the parties of the second part executed a Deed bearing date 7th Nov. 1892 to the Presbyterian Church in Canada and in as much as there was or is no corporate body of that name said land having never been vested in any person other than themselves nor have the parties become divested of their interest therein and whereas such Deed should ha e been made so as to vest said lands in the parties of the second part undef their corporate name as is herein mentioned and to r emedy such defect and properly convey said lands they have agreed to execute these presents. In consideration of $600 they convey that land in the Town of Birtle forming a part of 6-17-26 W.P.M. containing by admeasurement 30 acres more or less according to survey and plan of said section registered in the registered division of Shoal Lake as Plan M and which may be more particularly known anddescribed as follows, that is to say, and thereafter the same description as in 6491.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8984--Deed of Land from John Sanderson Crawford of Birtle in Man. Registrar, to Benjamin Armstrong of the Village of St. George in Ont. Gentleman, in consideration of $500 conveying to him that land in the Town of Birtle forming part of 6-17-27 W.P.M. containing 28 acres more or less and being all that portion of Block lettered H according to survey and plan of said section duly registered in the Registry Office of Shoal Lake as Plan M described as follows: Commencing at the N.E. corner of said Block. Thence W along N side thereof to the E limit of 9th St. as shown on said Plan. Thence south along E limit of 9th St. 25 chns. more or less to the north limit of King St. Thence E along said N limit of King St. 5 chns. Thence N and parallel to the E limit of said Section 6 16 chns. Thence E parallel to the N limit of said section to the E limit of said section. Thence north along E limit of said section to the place of commencement reserving therout and therefrom road allowance 66 ft. wide connecting 9th St. with the Indian School property in said Block. Has usual habendum and convenants and execution is o.k.

11273--Deed of Land Benjamin Armstrong of the Village of St. George in Ont. Gentleman, to said J. S. Crawford now Canadian Immigration Agent, in consideration of $500 conveying to him that land in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and thereafter the same description as in 8984.

11451--Deed of Land Board of Management of the Church & Manse Building Fund of the Presbyterian Church in Canada in Manitoba and the N.W. to the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada in consideration of $1 conveying that land in the Town of Birtle in Man. forming part of 6-17-26 W.P.M. containing by admeasurement 30 acres the same land as in 6491. Has usual habendum and convenants and execution by rubber stamp containing foregoing description of the party of the first part and signed by J. D. McLaren

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and Colin H. Campbell Chairman and Secretary of the said Board and impression of the seal which is not clearly decipherable but I have no doubt is the seal of the Board.

13850--Deed of Land Municipality of the Town of Birtle of the first part to the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Can. of the second part. It recites that the parties of the second part are owners of certain lands situate in Block H shown on Plan M of Birtle on which there is erected a school and also of a strip of land running W from the said lands to the E limit of 9th St. and being desirous of procuring water for said school Jos. Chas. Dudley and Thos. Leese owners of Block E shown on said plan granted to the Board the right to sink a well and carry water across Block E in direction of said school and W through lots between said lands of Dudley and Leese and the lands of the parties of the second part to 9th St. under whichsaid street it becomes necessary to conduct the water and by by-law 126 of the said Municipality of the Town of Birtle the right has been granted to the parties of the second part to construct said drain and conduct such water under or upon said street and by said by-law and in consideration of the sum of $1 there is granted to the party of the second part their successors and assigns forever full, free and uninterrupted right and liberty to them, their successors and asigns and servants and agents and all and every other person or persons for the benefit of the parties of the second part fr m time to time and at all times hereafter at their will to excavate sink, construct locate or place a pipe or drain for the purpose of connecting piping andconducting water from the well situate in Block E to the property of the said parties of the second part situate in Block H which said Blocks E and H are shown on survey and plan hereinafter mentioned occupying and being a st ip of land of any equal distance of 4 ft. on each side of the centre line and the centre line may be described as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

follows, that is to say, in the Town of Birtle forming a part of 6-17-26 W 1 more particulary described as follows: Commencing at a point in the W. boundary of 9th St. distant northerly thereon 16 chns from the N boundary of Gertrude Ave.

Thence E in a straight line across 9th St. and parallel to the S boundary of Gertrude Ave. to the E, boundary of 9th St. which said street and avenue are shown on plan M and as such plan is lettered by order of the Judge in the C.C. for the Western Judicial District of Man. retistered as instrument 6490 on the 19th Nov. 1892. Has usual habendum and first covenant. Execution is O.K.

13853--Deed of Land John Sanderson Crawford of Kansas City Mo. U.S.A. Immigration Agent, and Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Can. in consideration of $1 granting that parcel in the Town of Birtle forming part of 6-17-26 W 1 Man. and composed of all that part of Block H described as follows: Commencing at a point in the E. boundary of 9th St. distant northerly 15 chns 47 ft. from the N voundary of Gertrude Ave. Thence Easterly and parallel with the N. boundary of Gertrude Ave. 5 chns. Thence N and parallel with the said E boundary of 9th St. 25 ft. Thence W and parallel to the said N boundary of Gertrude Ave. 5 chns to the said E boundary of 9th st. Thence south along said E boundary of 9th St. 25 ft. to the point of commencement which said Block H is shown on plan of said section 6 registered as Plan M. Has usual habendum and covenants.

132162--Deed of Land Robert Wm. Givson of the City of Victoria B.C. Financial Agent, and Mary Etta Isabella Holling of the City of Montreal in the Province of Que., wife of Theophilus Ernest Holling, of the same place, Methodist Minister Executors of the last will and Testament of Jno. Sanderson Crawford, formerly of Birtle in Man. and the said Mary Etta I. Holling in her personal capacity as devisee under the Will of the said Jno. Sanderson Crawford of the first part and Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

in Can. in consideration of $980 granting all that portion of Block H as shown upon Plan M described as follows: Commencing at the N.E. corner of said Block. Thence W along N side thereof to the E limit of 9th St. 25 chns to the N limit of King St. as shown on said plan. Thence E along said N limit of King St. 5 chns. Thence N and parallel to the E limit of said Blk 16 chns. Thence E. parallel to the N limit of said Block to the E limit of said Block. Thence N along the E limit of said Block to the place of beginning containing 28 acres more or less. Has usual habendum and covenants and is correctly executed.

12-Power of Attorney dated 1st day of Bef. 1883 from David Galbraith of the City of Winnipeg, Esquire, to Jos. Benjamin McArthur. It recites that he is about to leave the Province of Manitoba for some time and being desirous of appointing some person to act for him in his absence he nominates and constitutes and appoints said McArthur his true and lawful attorney and it is the usual general power of attorney except with the right to sign and make or endorse checks, bills of exchange, notes and to draw upon the bank for any sum or money that may be to his credit and the same to deposit.

There is another Power of Attorney dated 22nd Oct. 1887 from David Galbraith now described as of Pasadena to J. B. McArthur of Winnipeg, K.C.

One document registered as 2292 appears to be a release from some dozen parties to Galbraith of lands in 6-17-26 which have been incorrectly described and agreement to take other lands under the correct plan. Besides this there is a Power of Attorney from Galbraith to Mary Galbraith which is dated 18th April 1903. This is a full general Power of Attorney, but does not come in on the chin of this title.

As for the part 6-17-26 it is under New System and Search Certificate showing land is being prepared. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Abstract will be madeout this afternoon and as it was afternoon before they were able to locate it you should receive these I think along with this letter of report.

Yours truly,

F.L.DAVIS

Per.....

FLD:LS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The above report indicates that the title is somewhat complicated and my suggestion is that an application be filed by His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada for a Torrens Title. Upon hearing from you I will prepare the necessary application.

On the 13th inst., I wrote to Mr. N. S. McDonald Solicitor, 159 Bay St., Toronto suggesting that he forward me a schedule of all title papers held on behalf of the Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, covering the property.

Will you kindly communicate with Mr. McDonald and request him to instruct me as to the exact description of the property to be transferred. It is necessary to have this exact description so that it can be incorporated in the application for the Torrens Title as I suggested.

I shall be glad to hear from you.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) J. W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

706-1-9

WDJ

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1930
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 27th May, 1930.

B-5737

Re Indian Residential School,
Birtle

Sir:-

Further to my letter of the 26th instant in connection with the above, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 24th instant, from our agent, J. W. Pratt, Esq., Barrister, together with the report on the title to the property in question referred to therein.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Asst. D.M.J.

Encl.

Mr Hoodless:-
Am I right in suggesting that the agent of the Minister of Justice be asked to recommend? See page 10 of the enclosure? A.G.W.
yes. A.G.W.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Battle, May 24th, 1930

Mr. Duncan C. Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General

In Acct. with F. A. Pitcher

Indian Agent,

TERMS

For Valuing 11 parcels of land.		
	$5.00 per parcel	
		$20.00

Sept 30

EXAMINED and found correct.

Lucille Harris

June 4, 1930

1488

61 & 13

Sept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

F. A. WILCOCKS.
AUCTIONEER AND VALUATOR.
REAL ESTATE
CALL PHONE No. 75

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 2 1 [illegible]
REGISTERED

R

Birtle, Man. May 29 1930.

Duncan Graham Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

Your letter with request for valuation of lands received,

My Valuations are as follows.

1. W ½ of sec. 8. 320 acres, owned by Jas J Patterson.
$18.00 per acre.
A small stable, 16x26 about, 65 acres broken
55 acres in crop.
5760 offer at 6000. I find this land to be stony, with many large sloughs & brush land no timber of any size, Railroad running through on South side. all fenced.

2. N. W. ¼ Sec. 5. 160 acres owned by Town of Birtle.
$800 offer at $1000 This land is low in the Bad Tail Valley, in the side hills, run running through it. very stony only fit for pasture. $5.00 per acre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. A. WILCOCKS,
AUCTIONEER AND VALUATOR,
REAL ESTATE
CALL PHONE No. 75

Birtle, Man. 19

3. Fractional S. E. ¼ of sec. 7. approximately
125 acres owned by Mrs W. Patterson.
$1625 $13.00 per acre.
option $800 Partly fenced, several sloughs & timber of little value, but quantities of brush.
This land is more value on account of being near Birtle Station,

4. Four lots, north of the present Indian School site — N. E. ¼ of sec. 6 approximately
260 20 acres, owned by Town of Birtle,
option $500. $13.00 per acre.

All these parcels of land are lying near the Birtle Station & easy access to station.
This is a very rich soil, but terribly broken & stony, with bluffs & sloughs.

F. A. Wilcocks
Valuator.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jch site	30 @ 18	=	540	1
Lots	20 @ 13	=	260	500
1/4	160 @ 5'	=	800	1000
1/2	320 @ 18	=	5760	6000
	125 @ 13	=	1625'	800
In 1/4			8445'	8300
			8985'	8301

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Ottawa, June 5, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 29th ultimo, with enclosure, being the valuation of certain properties in the vicinity of Birtle. The Department wishes to thank you for your services and to state that, under separate cover, a cheque for $20 is being directed to you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

F. A. Wilcocks, Esq.,
Birtle,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 5, 1930.

Sir:

I have your B.5737 of the 27th ultimo, with reference to the purchase of the property of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. It will be satisfactory to this Department if your agent applies for a Torrens title, as recommended on page 10 of the enclosure you forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, June 5, 1930.

Sir:

I wish to refer to your F/15 A of the 23rd ultimo and to earlier correspondence, concerning the acquisition of land for the proposed new Birtle Indian Residential School. A valuation has been made of the four properties in question and, in three cases, a lower value has been placed on them than the figures mentioned in the options. The four lots owned by the town of Birtle in the N. E. ¼ of Section 6 have been valued at $13 per acre, and the N. W. ¼ of Section 5, owned also by the town, at $800. The Department assumes that the town will accept these prices. Please make enquiries and let me have an answer.

Similarly, in the case of the W. ½ of Section 8, owned by Mrs. J. Patterson - a valuation of $5,760 has been received. Please ascertain if this price will be acceptable.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

P. G. Lezenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.J.Wilson. Mayor. A.E.Quelch. Sec; Treas;

TOWN OF BIRTLE

C O P Y.

Birtle Man. June 5th 1930

P.Lazenby Esq;
Birtle Man.

Dear Sir, RE: TOWN OF BIRTLE AND DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

The Town of Birtle has received your acceptance of its offer to sell Blocks 211, 212, 213, and 214 and the N.W.¼ 5-17-26 West as particularly set out in the Resolution of the Council passed on the 15th of May.

Confirming our interview with Mr J.W.Pratt, Solicitor, to-day, it is understood that there will be no delay as far as the Town is concerned, in furnishing the necessary Conveyances affecting the property. The Town will do everything in its power to facilitate the transaction and will furnish any documents or evidences of title which may be required. Perhaps we might suggest that the construction of the building can be therefore proceeded with forthwith.

Yours faithfully,

Signed;- E.J.Wilson
Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

R

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1930
REGISTRY

F/15 NW

Birtle Man.
5th June 1930

no action at present
A.G.B.

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith a copy of a letter I have to-day received from Mr E.J.Wilson, Mayor of the Town of Birtle, following an interview with Mr J.W.Pratt, of the firm of Pratt & Lauman, Solicitors, Birtle Man; this morning, in connection with the transfer to the Department by the Town of Birtle of the property being acquired for the new residential school.

As the main school building would occupy the blocks mentioned, Mayor Wilson has given the assurance that there need be no delay in proceeding with the building operations, by waiting until the completion of the transfer of the property.

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Bazenby.

P.G.Bazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

F. A. WILCOCKS,
AUCTIONEER AND VALUATOR,
REAL ESTATE
PHONE No. 75

JUN 6 1930

Birtle, Man. June 2 1930.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 10

Duncan Ferrier C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendant General
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I should like to offer, to your Department, for consideration, my farm. It is the west half of 4. 17. 26. W. This will be just one mile from the proposed new site of the Indian School. There is 105 acres of cultivated land, its now mostly into crop & the balance will be summerfallow. This farm is fenced on 3 sides, there is excellent pasture with the creek running through. There is about 160 acres of bush, that has'nt been culled. This timber carefully handled will sell for more than any of the land around here. There is a good 8 roomed house on the place, comfortable Stables, but not elaborate. There is a road allowance direct from the Indian School site to the corner of my farm, so there is no trouble for the school getting all the timber they want there for fuel for a great number of years.

The Curse of the Indian School has been over it. place & knows all about it; The price I am holding this at is $25.00 per acre.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. A. WILCOCKS.
AUCTIONEER AND VALUATOR,
REAL ESTATE
PHONE No. 70

Birtle, Man. 19

Hoping you will give this a favorable consideration,

I remain
Your Obedient Servant
F. A. Wilcocks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

June 10, 1930.

Dear Mr. Wilcocks:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, concerning your willingness to sell your farm for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. I am now arranging for the purchase of the properties which you appraised and I understand that no further farm land will be required at the present time. However, I shall keep in mind your offer.

Yours very truly,

R.S. Orl

Duncan C. Scott

F. A. Wilcocks, Esq.,
Birtle,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 201-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., June 11th, 1930.

Dear Mr. Scott,

Referring to Department letter of June 2, in which I was advised that tenders were being invited for the new school at Birtle, may I pleased be informed which farm was bought for this school. I have heard rumours that the new building is to be erected near the present site but I cannot believe the Department would do this. The land there is absolutely unsuitable for teaching farming and to have a farm at some distance from the building would not be practicable.

Yours very truly,

W .M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 14, 1930.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your 201-11A of the 11th instant, with reference to the site for the Birtle Indian Residential School. It is the intention to erect the new building to the north of the present site. In addition to the 30 acres already used by the School, the Department is hoping to secure the N. W. ¼ of Section 5, the W. ½ of Section 8 and the Fractional S. E. ¼ of Section 7 - all in Township 17, Range 26, W. P. The school property will thus be in one solid block.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM P. G. LAZENBY,
INDIAN AGENT, BIRTLE, MAN.,
His No. F/15A, dated June 5, 1930.

Original on 106-1-5.

It is also necessary that the pasture that has been purchased from the Town of Birtle be fenced as soon as possible, as at present outside cattle have access to this pasture. This would require about 450 Split Cedar fence posts, 6 - 6" X 8' round cedar posts for corners, about 12 Pcs. 4 x 4 - 18' for braces; 1½ miles of Woven Wire fencing, 50" high, and 16 Rolls (40 Rods each), of Barbed Wire. All the fencing material required can be purchased locally.

Will you kindly advise me if the fencing may be proceeded with immediately? Competitive prices would of course be obtained for the materials.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 12 1930
RECORDS

Birtle Man;
7th June 1930

F/15A

Sir,

I beg to advise you that Mrs Anna Lincoln Patterson of Birtle, from whom the Department is purchasing the West ½ of Section 8-17-26 for the new Indian Residential School, asked me this morning, to request that when payment is made for this half section, the funds might be made payable to her in Victory Bonds of denominations of $1,000.00 each.

Will you please advise me if Mrs Patterson's request may be complied with.

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, June 16, 1930.

Sir:

I have your F/15A of the 7th instant, intimating that Mrs. Patterson, who is selling the West ½ of Section 8 - 17 - 26. for the Birtle Indian Residential School, wishes payment made to her in Victory Bonds. Mrs. Patterson should ask her lawyer to arrange this for her.

I wish also to acknowledge your letter of the 5th instant, with enclosure, concerning the possibility of commencing the new building without delay, i. e., before the transfer of the four town lots is completed. At the present time, I am waiting for a reply to my letter of the 5th instant, which was directed to you, following the appraisal of the parcels we are purchasing.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

P. G. Laxenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. J. Wilson, Mayor. A. E. Quelch, Sec. Treasurer

CIVIC OFFICES

TOWN OF BIRTLE

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
JUN 9 1930
MANITOBA

Birtle, Man. R 193

To the Department of Indian Affairs

The following resolution was passed at a meeting of the Council of the Town of Birtle held on June 9th 1930

E.A.Valley
T.W.B.Copeland That this Council consider the collective value put on the parcels of land under option to the Dept of Indian affairs as low as they can accept.

Certified correct.

A E Quelch
Sec Treasurer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1930
RECORDS

F/15

Birtle Man.
12th June 1930

Sir,

In reply to your letter No; 106-1-9 of the 5th June regarding the valuation of the land to be acquired for the new Indian School at Birtle, I beg to say that I met the Council of the Town of Birtle in special session, and after discussing the proposed reduction of the price of the N.W.¼ of Sec; 5 and Blocks 211, 212, 213, and 214, as mentioned in your letter, the Council decided that the price as stated in the option granted to the Department was very fair, and passed a resolution to that effect, [redacted] which I enclose.

With regard to the W½ of Sec; 8, owned by Mrs J.Patterson;- Mrs Patterson will not consider selling this land to the Department for any less than $6,000.00, the cost of the transfer of title to be borne by the Department, as stated in the option, and requests that if the Department will not take the land at this price, to advise her as soon as possible as she can sell it to the party who now has the land rented.

Your obedient Servant,

F.G.Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, July 8, 1930.

Sir:

I have your F/15A of the 12th ultimo, with reference to the prices on the various parcels which the Department is purchasing for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. I have now to inform you that it has been decided to proceed with the various transfers for the considerations mentioned in the separate options. Please inform the town of Birtle and also Mrs. J. Patterson.

I wish also to refer to your F/15A of the 5th ultimo, concerning fencing the quarter section which is being purchased from the town of Birtle. You may purchase the posts, braces, and fencing required, after securing competitive prices. The school should provide as much of the labour as is possible in connection with the erection of the fence. Whatever other labour is required may be engaged by the day.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

P. G. Laxenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent.
Birtle,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WORLD DAY OF PRAYER, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1931.

PRESIDENT:
MRS. D. STRACHAN
19 Heddon Crescent, Toronto 5

RECORDING SECRETARY
MISS MARGARET M. REID
Tyndrum St.

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY
MRS. R. C. DONALD
82 Admiral Rd.

CORRESPONDING AND INTERNATIONAL SECRETARY
MISS HENRIE MACMURCHY
152 South Drive

CX

19 Lawe Street,
TORONTO 9,

July 3rd, 1930.

June 11th 30

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
8 1931
RECORDS

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

Inspector Graham of Regina is bringing considerable pressure to bear on our Manitoba women in regard to the Birtle site. He has not written me direct, but has sent very urgent messages to Mrs. Robson of Winnipeg. He thinks that the whole question of the Birtle site should be reopened and is not at all satisfied with the water, the farm or the situation. I am bringing this to your attention as it appears to be causing some unrest in Manitoba. I have not brought the matter to the attention of my own Board, for two reasons, one that it is not meeting during the summer months, the other that we consider it a closed question with the Government, and are quite willing to abide by the decision arrived at after so much difficulty and worry. I hope that it will not cause any additional anxiety, but I am bringing this to your attention. I know that Mr. Graham does not appear to be satisfied with having any site near the town of Birtle, for what reason I am at a loss to judge.

I am glad to hear that tenders are being asked for and that things are moving on. What can we do to facilitate matters? May I see a copy of the plans? I think you showed me one when I was in Ottawa, but things were so nebulous that I did not pay to it the attention I should have.

May I thank you for all your trouble.

Yours very sincerely,

Mary C. D. Kerrell

Secretary, Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

July 8, 1930.

Dear Mrs. McKerrell:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the Birtle site and the developments concerning the new building. There is no intention of re-opening the question of the site. The Department believes that the arrangements which have already been made are the best under the circumstances.

The Claydon Company, Limited, of Winnipeg, is the lowest tenderer and the construction of the new building is being proceeded with. Under separate cover, there is being directed to you a set of the plans.

Yours very truly,

D.C.S. dcl

Duncan C. Scott

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerrell,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
19 Laws St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 201-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
D
REGINA, SASK., July 7th, 1930

R

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th. ultimo No. 106-1-9, informing me that it is the intention to erect the new Birtle School to the north of the present site. You also state that in addition to the 30 acres already used by the School, the Department is hoping to secure the N.W.¼ of Section 5, the W. ½ of Section 8 and the Fractional S.E.¼ of Section 7 - all in Township 17, Range 26, W.P.

I am rather surprised at the Department buying this land. You were on this farm with me and it is utterly unfitted for school purposes. If the new school is to be erected on the hillside there will be no playground, in fact I am told that there is a drop of 85 ft. behind the site.

I do not know on whose advice the Department is acting, but if it is that of the late Principal I think the question should receive further consideration. It is anything but an ideal site for a school, and there is no water. I know that water can be pumped from the Birdtail Creek, but this will be an expensive operation, and I doubt if it is fit for domestic use.

This letter may be considered private information if you so desire, but I think it is my duty to bring these matters to your attention. I am told that -there has been

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

there has been some severe criticism already about the Department spending this money. I know the Patterson farm well, and I am of the opinion that it is not at all suitable for a school farm.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

July 11th. 1930.

Dear Mr. Graham,

In the absence of the Deputy Minister I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th. instant in which you express your views with respect to the proposed site of the new Birtle school. This letter will be brought to Dr. Scott's attention on his return to the Department.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1930
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 3rd July, 1930.

B-5237

Re Indian Residential School
Birtle, Man. and N.S.5-17-26 W.,
and W. ½ 8-17-26 W.

Sir:-

With reference to this matter I am enclosing herewith Applications for a Torrens title to the property in question. I would be obliged if you would, therefore, complete the Applications and return same to this Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Chisholm

Asst. D.M.J.

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9th July, 1930.

Dear Sir,

Re Indian Residential School
Birtle, Man. and N.½ 3-17-26 W.,
and W.½ 8-17-26 W.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing for completion the applications for a Torrens title.

In reply I beg to return the completed Applications.

Yours truly,

D.S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106 - 1 9

MacN/WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 23rd July, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1930
RECORDS

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I have received a report from our agent in which he advises that the property in question must first be transferred from the Trustees of the United Church of Canada to the Missionary Society of the Canadian Presbyterian Church. Some difficulty arose in connection with this matter as the Master of Titles in Manitoba declined to accept for registration a conveyance from the Trustees to the United Church, but that difficulty is being cured by special legislation. The solicitors representing the Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church and the solicitors for the United Church have assured our agent that the matter will be completed with all possible despatch.

Yours truly,

Asst. D.M.J.

The Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

William Swan, M.R.A.I.C.
ARCHITECT
PUNNICHY, SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1930
RECORDS

July 17th 1930.

A.F.MacKenzie Esq.,

Acting Asst.Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Re.Birtle Indian Residential School.

Acting on the instructions contained in yours of the 8th inst.,I immediately got in touch with Claydon Ltd.,and Mr.Gow by wire and succeeded in having Mr.Mitchell of Claydon Ltd.,and Mr.Gow meet me at Birtle yesterday.

We thoroughly examined the property owned by the Dept.of Indian Affairs and selected a site for the new school considerably north of the present school,and at a much higher level;in fact the site is on almost the highest portion of the property.It is the only one that would in anyway allow of adequate playground facilities. The whole property is really the side of a hill sloping from north at the C.P.R.right-of-way,to Birtle Creek at the south.

Mr.Gow had in mind a site on a lower level,about halfway between the selected site and the old school,with a view to obtaining the water supply by gravity from the C.P.R. tank;but upon investigation we found this far too crowded to allow of playgrounds around the school.I believe it is now Mr.Gow's intention to pipe,by gravity,from the C.P.R. tank to the school into a filter tank and then use the usual pressure tanks to distribute to the fixtures.

The selected site is dependent upon the closing of two or three unused streets;but this matter was thoroughly gone into with Mr.Lazenby,the Agent,and the town solicitor, who assured us that this was only a matter of form in the final passing of the necessary bye-law as it had already been passed by the town council.

The school will now face South and the barns and stables will all be to the East so that it becomes necessary to throw the plan completely over.I have instructed the Contractors to do this,and stated that I would ask you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

William Swan, M.A.A.I.C.
ARCHITECT

ask you
for two sets of the plans printed from the reverse side of the tracings,as this will help quite a little even though the lettering will be reading backwards.
Could you forward these to them at an early date?

The matter of the septic tank was gone into and this will be located to the south east of the building.
Mr.Gow will of course be going into details of both this and the water supply at greater length.

I have arranged with Mr.Mitchell the foreman to let me know as soon as he has the excavation out when I will run down for another inspection,and so on about once a week until I receive further instructions from you.

The site to be excavated is covered with a thick growth of small poplar trees,and in view of the fact that the contractor had his men and equipment there ready to start I instructed him to clear this;and as the specifications state that the site will be cleared by the Dept.,there will be a small extra on this.

Your obedient servant,

W. Swan

Inspector of Construction.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
[redacted]

DB3/30

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16959-11

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
HYDROMETRIC SURVEY

WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 21 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1930
RECORDS

Sir:

As requested in your letter of July 8th, I met Mr. Swan at Birtle on the 16th, and a site for the new Indian School was chosen. Mr. Swan said he would be writing you fully with respect to the selection of the site and some matters pertaining to the closing of streets and opening up a new road by arrangement with the Town of Birtle.

As you will have noticed from the contoured plan forwarded you some time ago, the area in which the new school was to be located is very broken with a steep descent to the Creek. The only level areas, sufficiently spacious for a school site, appear to be the present school site or on the level plateau within about 500 feet of the Canadian Pacific Railway Right-of-Way. The latter area was selected as the most advantageous site for the school.

However, the selection of this particular site will add somewhat to the cost of the water installation and will also increase the operating costs after the system is put into use. The selection of the site on the plateau near the top of the valley renders it inadvisable to depend upon a gravity system entirely, as the storage tank would have to be erected too high. It is now recommended that an elevated tank be constructed about 20 to 25 feet above the ground elevation, and all water services in the basement of the building be supplied by gravity. A pressure tank system will be installed in the building to supply the three upper floors. This system will be operated practically the same as the new Indian School at Brandon. It is also suggested that arrangements be made for the Canadian Pacific Railway to do the pumping to the tank.

The site selected offers no difficulty in the matter of drainage or sewerage disposal. I am arranging to have plans and drawings prepared for water supply and sewerage disposal systems, together with estimates of costs. This will involve seeing what arrangements can be made with Canadian Pacific Railway officials in Winnipeg, re the cost of pumping of water.

If it is your wish that this office proceed with the preparation of drawings, and of the proposed layouts and estimates, I will be pleased to submit the same at an early date. I would, in any case,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

strongly recommend that the water supply system and sewerage disposal systems be proceeded with at any early a date as possible, as being mostly outside work it can be most economically performed during the summer.

Your obedient servant,

D. [signature]

Acting District Chief Engineer.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting, Assistant Deputy & Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders opened 14th July 1930 by Messrs. letter phone Due 14th July 1930 Opened 14th July 1930 by J.S. Leask

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: From Thuggins Bible	Kings Hardware Bible				REMARKS
400 Rods No 1048						
Field Fence, 2-9-11	$ 80	$ 50				
Plain top gates and	342 100	348 10½				
100 lbs Barb Staples						
2 10 lb Pails						
Mattock, 1 axe						
fencing machine						
Barb wire cutters						
Wrench and						
Files	Main Thuggins	$ 342				
	Bible Hill					

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed [illegible]

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date 23rd July 1930 City or town Bible Hill Province N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE

BIRTLE AGENCY.

BIRTLE HARDWARE STORE

MAIR & HUGGINS

ACCOUNT No. LETTER | FOLIO

BIRTLE, Man., July 22nd, 30 19

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

Birtle.Man.

VOTE 7.

VOUCHER 8787

TERMS: TEN PER CENT. ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
July 22	To.400 Rods No 1048 Stiff Stay Fence			892.00	
	.. 2.8Ft Plain Top Gated			12 80	
	.. 100 # Galv.Staples.			6 00	
	Freight			32 00	
	For Birtle Indian Residential School Pasture.				842 50

Material supplied,
Prices fair and just.
Certified Correct.

G.G. [illegible]

INDIAN AGENT

R.Lamrall

3035

-3 0

-1-8

Sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

BIRTLE AGENCY.

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1930
RECORDS

Letter No. 2.

Office of the Birtle Man; *Indian Agency,*

23rd July 1930 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 8787 ,

amounting to $ 342.80 *in favour*

of Messrs Mair & Huggins Birtle Man;

for 400 Rods #1048 Field Fence, 2-8' Gates, 100 lbs Staples for Birtle Indian Residential School Pasture fence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-1-9 *dated* 8th July 1930

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
July 22nd, 1930.

The Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BIRTLE - YOUR NO. B. 5737

In this matter in perfecting title to the property that is being acquired certain streets and lanes are being closed and other streets are being opened. Before these streets and lanes can be opened a Plan thereof will require to be made by a qualified Land Surveyor. I think it would be well to have a complete Plan of the whole property filed in the Land Titles Office. I shall be glad to have your instructions in this connection.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) J. W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN & NORTHERN AFFAIRS
JUL 29
RECORDS

WDJ

R

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 28th July, 1930.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential
School, Birtle, Man.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter, dated 22nd instant, from our agent in connection with the above matter, and would be obliged if you would instruct me as to your wishes in the matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Enc.

J. Chisholm
Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Before authorizing a arranging a
I kept wishes I know what
survey. in addition I survey
performance at Fair FT 4
on reserve. Also
Inspection. It
If

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

William Swan, M.S.A.I.C.
ARCHITECT
R
PUNNICHY, SASKATCHEWAN

JUL 29 1930

July 21st.1930.

A.F.MacKenzie Esq.,

Acting Asst.Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Re.Birtle Indian Residential School.

I have reread my report to you of the 17th inst.,regarding the selection of the school site at Birtle,and notice that there is a point which may not be quite clear.

In helping to select the site I chose what was to my mind the most suitable site on the property owned by the Dept. of Indian Affairs.

From your letter of the 8th inst.,and from Mr.Lazenby's information based on documentary evidence from your office, I fully understood that I was to help select a site on the property already in possession of the Indian Department,and not to select other property.

There seemed to be no question in Mr.Gow's mind on this point,even when I expressed disapproval of the idea of using clorinated water,which I understand is what he intends to do with the supply from Birtle Creek.
He pointed out to me that tests of various wells and water supplies around the district had proved inadequate to supply the amount of water required by the school.

Had I been confronted with the water supply problem,unaided by Mr.Gow's expert knowledge,when selecting a site I would have been inclined to ask that I be allowed to examine other property;even if it were some miles away and the present property had to be abandoned.

I trust that I read your instructions correctly when I assumed that you wanted me to help select the best site on the property of the Department,and not to look around the country for a site on other property.

Your obedient servant,

W. Swan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

August 2, 1930.

Sir,-

I beg to thank you for your letter of the 21st giving particulars regarding a site for the new Birtle School, and I would be obliged if you would have prepared the necessary plans and specifications for the water supply and sewerage disposal systems. When these are completed please forward a copy to the Department with an estimate of the cost. I would also be obliged to have your recommendations as to the best way of having the work carried out.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

AFM

D. B. Gow, Esq.,
Asst. District Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Board,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-8

August 2, 1920.

Sir,-

Replying to your letters of the 17th and 21st ultimo with reference to the site for the new Birtle School, I beg to say that arrangements made by you for the erecting of this building are satisfactory to the Department. I am today writing to Mr. Dew, asking him to have prepared immediately the necessary plans and specifications for the water supply and sewerage disposal systems.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Wm. Dew, Esq.,
Pennioby, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Ottawa, August 5th, 1930.

Sir,-

I have your B-5737 of the 28th ultimo, with enclosure, with reference to the proposed property for the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. Before authorizing your arranging a survey, the Department wishes to know what performances, in addition to the survey, are required in order to obtain Torrens title for these properties. It is also suggested that your agent ascertain from the Registrar of Titles the probable cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

PRATT & LAUMAN
BARRISTERS

Birtle, Manitoba,
July 29th, 1930.

The Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs: RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
BIRTLE, AND FRACTIONAL S.E.¼
7-17-26 W. - YOUR REF. B.5737

There has been some diffuclty in obtaining the necessary information regarding the title to the fractional S.E. 7-17-26 West, which is being purchased from Mrs. William Patterson, the consideration being $800. The title to this property is under the Old System and is not at all satisfactory. There are several exceptions out of the quarter section and the boundaries of the various portions excepted are not clearly defined. My Agent reports on the land as follows:

"I have also checked down all the lots and blocks under Plan "S". My conclusion is that with the exception of 3 lots to be particularized later and the right of way and station grounds and of course streets and lanes so far as they are dedicated by the registration of the plan, the land is in the name of Katherine Patterson, about half of it in her personal ownership and the other half in her as administratrix of Wm. Patterson. Just the division of this will be shown later.

Following is report of the instruments:

3132 - Mortgage S.F.I John Patterson of the City of Brandon, Farmer, to The Western Canada Loan & Savings Co. securing $400. on the E.½ 7-17-26 W. 1. On the Company's usual form and all past due. Execution is o.k.

3650 - Agreement for Sale from said Patterson to the Man. & N. W. Railway Co. of Canada agreeing to sell all right, title and interest in and to all land required by said Company for right of way and also for station grounds or for any other purposes of a like nature and upon S.E. 7-17-26 W. 1 for $1. This agreement is dated 14th October, 1885. Execution is o.k.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

3922 - Agreement for Sale from said John Patterson to the Man. & N.W. Railway Co. of Canada for the sale of such part of the E.½ 7 for Right of Way and station grounds not to exceed 20 acres and half remainder of said half section in alternate blocks or alternate blocks of lots or partly one or partly the other as may be agreed upon. The condition is that the railway shall be built and suitable passenger and freight stations with requisite sidings put upon said half section before 1st January following the date of the agreement. The railway at its own costs to subdivide the remainder of said half section but only so much as may be required from time to time for lots. Execution is o.k.

4099 - Partial Discharge of Mortgage 3132 and is a good release of S.E. 7-17-26 W 1.

4073 - Agreement dated 3rd July 1882 between Jno. Patterson of Birtle in Man. Farmer, and John Walley of Birtle, Merchant, whereby Patterson agrees to sell to Walley a lot on the S. side of the S.½ 7 being 66 ft. on the road allowance between 6 and 7 and 330 ft. to the N. of said line being half acre for $1. Walley agrees to build a reasonably good building on said land within one year. Execution is o.k.

4307 - is a conveyance from said John Patterson to the Man. & N.W. Railway Co. of Can. granting 17.76 acres of S.E¼ 7-17-26 W1 particularly described as commencing at a point in the E. boundary of said section 7 where it is intersected by the centre line of the railway at a distance N. along said E. boundary of 485.5/12 ft. more or less from the S.E corner thereof. Thence N. along the E. boundary of 7, 50 10/12 ft. more or less to a point distant 50 ft. at right angles from the centre line of the Railway. Thence westerly parallel with said centre line and at distance 50 feet right angles therefrom 962½ ft. more or less to the easterly limit of the station grounds as shown on plan of Birtle Town plot made by R.E. Young, P.L.S. dated 27th Sept. 1886. Thence N. parallel with the E. boundary of section 7 and along the easterly limit of the station grounds as shown on said plan 202 2/12 ft. more or less to the N.E. angle of the station grounds as shown on said plan. Thence westerly along N. boundary to the station grounds parallel with centre of the railway and at a distance of 250 ft. at right angles therefrom 1693 ft. more or less to the centre line of section 7. Thence S. along centre line of section 7 250½ ft. more or less to the centre line of the railway. Thence continuing S; along the centre line of section 7 150 3/12 ft. more or less to the S. limit of the station grounds as shown on said plan of Birtle. Thence easterly along the S. boundary of the station grounds as shown on said plan and parallel with the centre line of said railway and at a distance of 150 ft. at right angles therefrom 1693 ft.more or less

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to the S.E. corner of the station grounds as shown on said plan. Thence N. Parallel with the E.boundary of section 7 and along the easterly limit of the station grounds 100 8/12 ft. more or less to a point 50 ft. at right angles from the centre line of the railway. Thence easterly parallel with the centre line of the railway and at a distance of 50 ft. at right angles therefrom 962½ ft. more or less to the E. boundary of section 7, 50 10/12 ft. more or less to the place of beginning and being that portion colored pink on a tracing attached. Has usual habendum and no covenants.

20448 - Patent from the Crown to John Patterson of 17-26 Farmer for the S.½ 7-17-26 containing 320 acres. Only reservation of navigable water. Bears Sale No.8368.

Plan 29 is in accordance with the annexed tracing in 4307 so far as it affects this quarter.

As to Plan S, there are 31 blocks numbered on the plan and two lettered A & B, and it is a subdivision of all S.E. 7 except the Railway property. All the lots in the odd numbered blocks are in Katherine Patterson as also is Block B, with certain exceptions to be after noted. All the even numbered blocks are in Katherine Patterson as administratrix of Wm. Patterson deceased together with Block A, with one exception, that being Lot 2 in Block 26 which still stands in the name of Betsy F. Patterson being expressly excepted in the deed conveying all the rest of the property. The exceptions from the odd numbered blocks are lots 1 and 2 in block 25 which stands in the name of Florence Frost and Lot 1 block 27 which stands in the name of T. Waters.

I would think it desirable upon this title also to get a quit claim deed from the N. & N. W. Railway Co. for all those portions not conveyed to them. I think the agreement clouds the title to the whole quarter section as well as instrument 4307 being in error. The first dimension in this description reads 485 ft. 5 in. This should be 548 ft. 5 in. I have checked this with the plan and with the tracing attached to the deed and the 584 ft. 5 in. is the dimension given on them. I enclose a sketch of the tracing and plan."

As there are several objections which can be taken to the present title I think that a Torrens Title should be obtained. In that connection I have prepared the necessary application and enclose same herewith so that it can be completed by the Department of Indian Affairs. My Agent has taken the matter of the proposed torrens application up with the District Registrar and reports as follows:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"The District Registrar says that he thinks the best way for you to do is to apply for the whole property in one application. He will issue title for the lots and blocks separately from the title to the streets and lanes as before title can issue for streets and lanes you will have to have the plan cancelled. When the plan has been cancelled he can issue the second Certificate and you can have the two consolidated."

If you will have this application completed and returned I will at once proceed to have it filed and ascertain what material and evidence the Registrar will require before title will issue.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) J. W. Pratt,
Per "M.S."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 2nd August, 1930.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 7 1930

B-5737
Re Indian Residential
School, Birtle, Man.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter, dated 29th ultimo, from our agent in this matter, together with application for Torrens title, which I would request that you complete, if suitable, and return same to this Department.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.G. Dept. (under)

106-1-9

Ottawa, August 8th, 1930.

Sir,-

I have your B-5737 of the 2nd instant and in reply I have to state that, before completing the application for Torrens title, the Department will be glad to have a reply to official letter of the 5th instant. I requested information concerning what performances are required, in addition to the survey, and the probable cost, before authorizing or arranging the survey itself.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.O.
1/8/30

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

COPY/W.D.J

Meepawa, 19 July, 1930.

Messrs. Pratt & Lauman,
Barristers, etc.,
Birtle.

Dear Sirs; Re App. 11801 - re Patterson

Requisitions are -

1. Tax Certificate

2. Deed from John Patterson and Anna L. Patterson to His Majesty the King.

If John Patterson herein is the party who died in 1921 the Conveyance from his Administratrix to herself should be made and then she make the further conveyance to the Applicant. In this event I do not find any certificate shewing whether Anna L. Patterson as Widow has elected under "The Dower Act". There should be evidence re this.

Yours truly,

J. A. Shearer.

D.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

COPY/WDJ

Neepawa, July 25, 1930.

Messrs. Pratt & Lauman,
Barristers,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sirs:

Re Application No.11802, Lots in Blocks 211,212,213,214 Plan M.

The requisitions in connection with this application will be;-

1. Tax certificate.

2. Conveyance from the Railway Securities Company Limited, Note,- The Royal Trust Company are its Liquidators.

3. David Galbraith appears to have acquired an interest in Blocks 212 and 214 under conveyance from J. S. Crawford registered as No. 4781. This would appear to be a half interest. There should be a conveyance from Mr. Galbraith or a conveyance filed sufficient to dispose of or show how his interests in the Lots in these Applications is disposed of. If continued or uninterrupted possession of the property could be shown the Statute of Limitation might be made use of.

Yours truly,

J. A. Shearer.

JAS/M

District Registrar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
Aug. 19th, 1930.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re Indian Residential School
Birtle - Your ref. B.5737

Replying to your letter of the 8th inst. as to the cost of obtaining the torrens title to the properties being acquired for the Indian Residential School, I may say that the cost depends entirely on the amount of work involved in complying with the requirements of the Registrar. As soon as the application for torrens title is filed the Registrar looks at the record of title in his office and then sends a letter stating specifically what his requisitions are before torrens title will issue. It is therefore difficult to estimate exactly what the cost will be in each case as it depends on the amount of work involved in complying with the requisitions of the Registrar.

A torrens application has been filed covering the property being purchased from Mrs. A. L. Patterson and for your information I enclose copy of the requisitions herewith, which are comparatively simple. The material in this case is being furnished and it is hoped that torrens title will issue at an early date. Enclosed also for your information you will find a copy of the Registrar's requisitions covering lots in Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan "M", which are being acquired from the Town of Birtle. I do not anticipate much difficulty in obtaining the material in this application.

As to the cost of the Plan, I have written to the Registrar at Neepawa asking for his suggestions as to the most economical method of proceeding and I should have a letter from him within the next day or two. As soon as there is anything further to report I will communicate with you.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) John W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 27 1930
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 26th August, 1930.

(2) Fyles

I think if decision re treaties Indian Title, previous mentioned in letter 22 July should be sent to Treaties Commissioner in Prairie Provinces for his information.

Sgd. H.H. (for Deputy)

(1) Letter

Capt. Ridley
What do you think re Indian Title
re Treaties
28/8/30

B-8757
Re Indian Residential School
Birtle, Man.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, 106-1-9, in connection with the above, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 19th instant, in this connection.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Chisholm
Asst. D.M.J.

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 27 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

94

August 30, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I have your B-5737 of the 26th instant, and, in reply, I have now to make application for Torrens title to the properties being acquired for the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. Your agent should obtain the services of the nearest Manitoba land surveyor in connection with the required plan. In addition to whatever copies of the plan the Registrar requires, there should be one prepared for the files of this Department.

Yours very truly,

D.C.S. DCS Duncan C. Scott

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

94

THIS IS 106-1-9

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

106-1-9^A

94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6253, File 575-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6254)

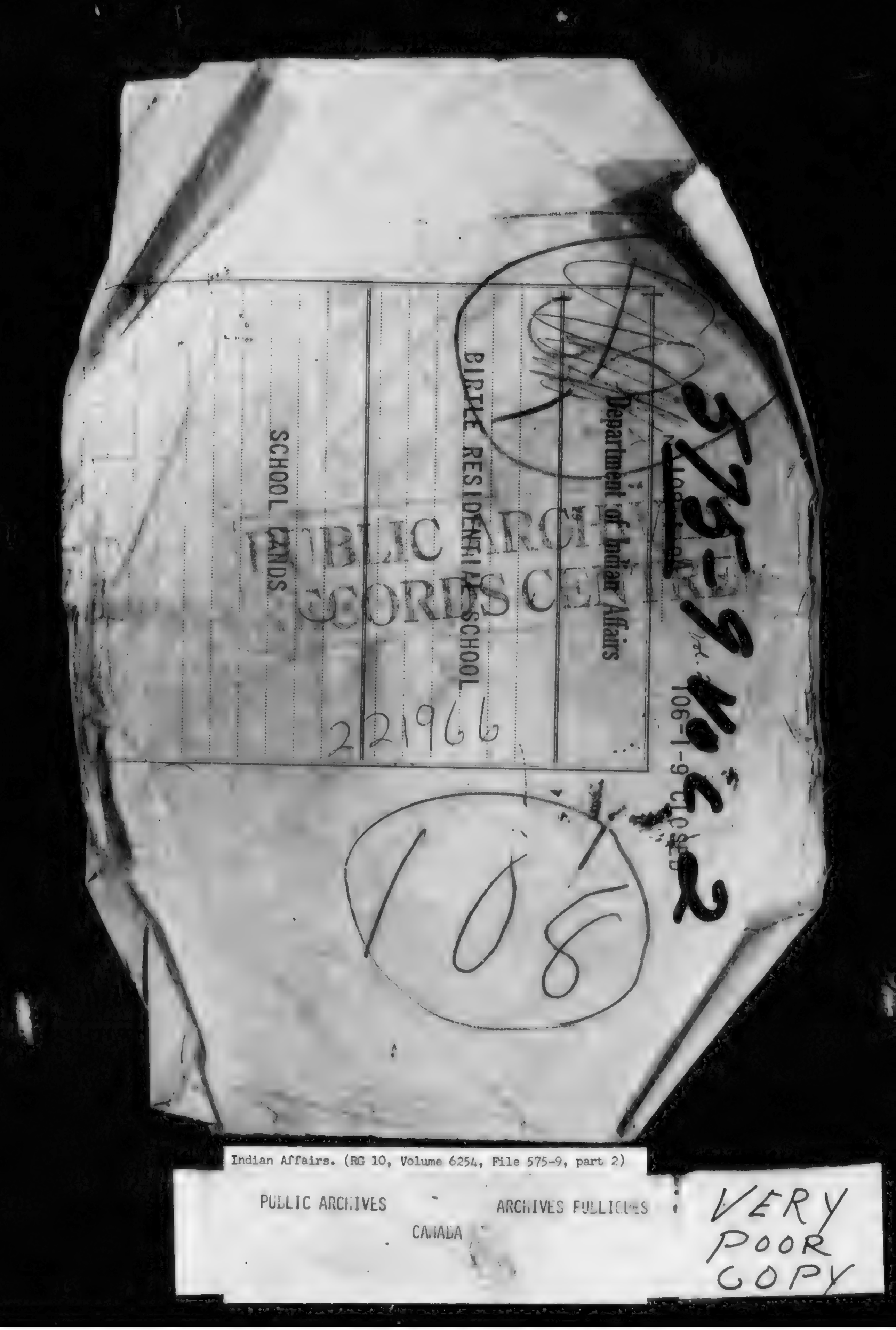
File 575-9, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Maps, Plans). 1930 - 1934
File 575-9, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Lands (Plans - Birtle Dam) 1936 - 1937
File 575-10, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1938 - 1942
File 575-10, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1942 - 1946
File 575-10, part 4	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1947 - 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

September 5, 1930.

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY.

With reference to the selection of a site for the Birtle Indian Residential School, I may say that, at first, the Department was considering the Provincial Demonstration Farm, 2 miles south of the town. In March of last year, the Manitoba Government withdrew their offer to sell the property, as strong opposition to the proposal had been expressed by the people of the district. I then considered the advisability of locating the new school building on the Waywayseecappo Indian reserve, which is 20 miles north of Birtle, not far from Rossburn. It was pointed out, however, that there were many advantages if the school could be kept nearer the town of Birtle.

Properties in the vicinity of Birtle were then considered. The Edmunston farm, 4 miles north of Birtle, and the Brayshay property, 12 miles east, were examined and were both found unsatisfactory. Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina, could not agree with Principal Currie that the Edmunston property was suitable. The Brayshay farm had many disadvantages and the Honourable Mr. Stewart directed that a site [illegible] Birtle be secured.

In July of last year, Mr. Graham was instruc[ted] to immediately secure options on suitable farms n[ear] Birtle and to test for domestic water supply at t[he] Department's expense. The Fulton farm and the Sc[ant]bury Brothers property, both 2 miles south of Bi[rtle] were considered. In the meantime, there were st[rong] representations from the people of Birtle that t[he] Edmunston property, north of the town, should be [given] further consideration. The Dominion Water Pow[er] of the Department of the Interior were asked [to report] in connection with the water supply. They re[ported] against the reliability of the supply on the [Fulton] Scantlebury properties. I had the Edmunston [property] examined by the Superintendent of the Dominion [Experi]mental Farm at Brandon, who confirmed Princip[al] Currie's statement that it would be fairly suita[ble] for school purposes. Mr. Graham's objection was t[hat] the land was stony and cut up. The Dominion Wate[r]

K.S.

DC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Power Branch were asked to report on the water supply there. This was found to be fairly ample, but unsatisfactory for domestic purposes without treatment. The well did not appear to be fed by a flowing spring and it would be extremely difficult to ascertain where the contamination took place.

No decision could be reached last year because of the failure to locate a farm on which there was good arable land and a suitable water supply. During the winter, it was decided to favourably consider the present site and to acquire farm land near the school. Principal Currie was satisfied that the school could be successfully conducted on the old location. The school would be near the town of Birtle and old associations could be continued. One very important consideration - that of electric power - was settled. A good building site with suitable drainage was present. Playgrounds and gardens could be prepared at no great cost. There is a good train service to Birtle and the site is close to the station.

The Town Council of Birtle urged that the old location be considered and they offered to sell at a fair price the actual building site and suitable pasture. The only disadvantage was the nature of the land in the vicinity and the Principal and others were satisfied to make the best of it.

In January, last, the Dominion Water Power Branch were asked to report on the water supply and sewage disposal possibilities. It was found that an ample supply could be secured from the C. P. R., and, after chlorination, it would be entirely suitable. In March, it was decided to use the old location and to purchase enough land in the vicinity so that farming could be conducted.

I may add that the Ewbank farm, on the south side of the valley at Birtle, was mentioned at this time, but, as it was much less convenient to the railway and as the people at Birtle were in favour of the old location, the proposal was not seriously considered.

The following properties, as shown on the next page, have been acquired. These parcels comprise a total of 655 acres, which is not too much, considering the nature of the land. The total price is $8,301, or an average of $12.67 per acre. The land has been valued by an independent appraiser at $8,445, which figure does not include a price on the 30 acres which we are securing from the church. This is worth at least another $500, so that the independent appraisal for the total is approximately $9,000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROUGH SKETCH, SHOWING PROPERTY ACQUIRED

FOR [illegible]

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

- Fractional N. E. ¼

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 6 1930
RECORDS

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 201-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., Sept. 3rd, 1930

Dear Mr. Scott:-

The following is a report from F.G.McGill, M.D., Director, Provincial Laboratory, on a sample of water taken from the supply on the site of the proposed new Indian Residential School at Birtle:-

" The bacteriological examination on the
" samples of water you sent in shows that the
" colonies of bacteria are too numerous to
" count in one cubic centimeter of one in a
" hundred dilution. Bacilli coli, organs
" present in the intestinal tract of animals
" and human beings, are also present, and this
" indicates that the water is being contaminated
" by waste matter of animal or human origin."

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

September 8, 1930.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your 201-11 A of the 3rd instant, with reference to the bacteriological examination of the water "taken from the supply on the site of the proposed new Indian Residential School at Birtle." There is more than one source of water at the old school building, so I presume you are referring to the water from the C. P. R. tank. This is the supply we will use for the new school.

The Department has had several reports on this water and it is the intention to chlorinate and perhaps filter it before use.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 5th September, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 6 1930
RECORDS

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
- Birtle, Manitoba

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from our agent in this matter in which he states that he had prepared the necessary conveyances from Mrs. Anna L. Patterson to His Majesty the King and that upon receipt of a cheque covering the purchase price, he will proceed to have the deed registered and a Torrens title issued in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

I should be obliged, therefore, if you would issue a cheque for $6,000, made payable jointly to the vendor and John W. Pratt, agent of the Minister of Justice, in order that this transaction may be completed.

Yours truly,

H. Guernsey

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

MacDonnell, Mortimer and Kennedy,
Barristers and Solicitors,
159 Bay Street,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

Messrs. Pratt & Lauman,
Solicitors,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sirs: WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY RE INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL AT BIRTLE

We thank you for your letter of the 19th inst.

We have to-day again been in communication with the solicitor who is acting in this matter on behalf of the trustees of the Presbyterian church, to whom the lands in question are to be conveyed by the United Church of Canada.

He informs us that the work attending the completion of the transfer of these and other lands is in the hands of the agents at Winnipeg of the solicitors for the United Church and for the Presbyterian Church, that it will be a considerable time before the title stands in the names of the trustees of the Presbyterian Church and that, until this has been accomplished, nothing further can be done.

Mr. N. S. Macdonnell, of this firm, who has been ill, will return to the office about the middle of next month. The file will then be brought to his attention.

Faithfully yours,

MACDONNELL MORTIMER AND KENNEDY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

20

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 5th September, 1920.

Stapp
Invited

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1920
RECORDS

B-6767

Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from our agent in connection with the conveyance from the Women's Missionary Society, enclosing a copy of a letter which he received from the solicitors in Toronto, copy of which is enclosed herewith.

Yours truly,

Enc.

F. Christmas

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, September 10, 1930.

Sir:

I have your 5737 of the 5th instant, with reference to the conveyances from Mrs. Anna L. Patterson. I am asking for the authority of His Excellency in Council for the acquisition of the various properties at Birtle, Man., and, as soon as possible, I shall send you a cheque for the purchase price of this particular parcel.

I have your second letter of the 5th instant in this connection, and I note that the conveyance from the Women's Missionary Society will not be ready for some little time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

. 106-1-9.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

September 10, 1930.

Memorandum:

MR. MacINNES.

It is now timely to secure an Order in Council, authorizing the purchase of various properties for the new Birtle Indian Residential School. If you will note the last paragraph of page 2 and all of page 4 of the Deputy's memorandum of the 5th instant, you will have the information necessary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 11, 1930.

106-1-9

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the Department of Indian Affairs has negotiated for the purchase of lands required for the new Birtle Indian Residential School, in the Province of Manitoba. The lands in question may be described as follows:- (All being in T.17, R.26, W.P.)

A. Fractional N.E. ¼ Sec. 6, approximately 30 acres, to be purchased from Presbyterian Church Missionary Society, at a consideration of $1.00, to be used for playgrounds, garden and pasture.

B. Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan M., in N.E. ¼ Sec. 6, approximately 20 acres, to be purchased from the town of Birtle, at a consideration of $500.00. This is the actual building site.

C. N.W. ¼ Sec. 5, 160 acres, to be purchased from the town of Birtle, for a consideration of $1,000.00. This quarter is required for pasture and to gain access to the creek. There is some wood (approximately 300 cords) on it.

D. W. ½ Sec. 8, 320 acres, to be purchased from Mrs. J. Patterson, for a consideration of $6,000.00. This is the only farm land within easy reach of the school site. All recognize that it is not good farm land, but Principal Currie states that it can be made to meet the need.

E. Fractional S.E. ¼ Sec. 7, approximately 125 acres, to be purchased from Mrs. J. Patterson, for a consideration of $800.00. The part of this parcel south of the track is required to round out the property. The northern part of the parcel is good pasture. There is a good well on this property and some wood.

These parcels comprise a total of 655 acres. The total price is $8,301, or an average of $12.67 per acre. The land has been valued by an independent appraiser at $8,445, exclusive of Parcel A, which is considered by the department to be worth not less than $500.00, making a total value of the properties of approximately $9,000.00.

The Title to these properties is being searched by an agent of the Department of Justice.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The undersigned has the honour to recommend that authority be granted for the purchase by the Department of Indian Affairs of the aforesaid lands for the purposes hereinabove mentioned, at the said price of $8,301. Funds for this purpose are available from Parliamentary \ppropriations.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1930
RECORDS

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

September 5, 1930.

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY.

R

With reference to the selection of a site for the Birtle Indian Residential School, I may say that, at first, the Department was considering the Provincial Demonstration Farm, 2 miles south of the town. In March of last year, the Manitoba Government withdrew their offer to sell the property, as strong opposition to the proposal had been expressed by the people of the district. I then considered the advisability of locating the new school building on the Waywayseecappo Indian reserve, which is 20 miles north of Birtle, not far from Rossburn. It was pointed out, however, that there were many advantages if the school could be kept nearer the town of Birtle.

Properties in the vicinity of Birtle were then considered. The Edmunston farm, 4 miles north of Birtle, and the Brayshay property, 12 miles east, were examined and were both found unsatisfactory. Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina, could not agree with Principal Currie that the Edmunston property was suitable. The Brayshay farm had many disadvantages and the Honourable Mr. Stewart directed that a site nearer Birtle be secured.

In July of last year, Mr. Graham was instructed to immediately secure options on suitable farms near Birtle and to test for domestic water supply at the Department's expense. The Fulton farm and the Scantlebury Brothers property, both 2 miles south of Birtle, were considered. In the meantime, there were strong representations from the people of Birtle that the Edmunston property, north of the town, should be given further consideration. The Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior were asked to assist in connection with the water supply. They reported against the reliability of the supply on the Fulton and Scantlebury properties. I had the Edmunston farm examined by the Superintendent of the Dominion Experimental Farm at Brandon, who confirmed Principal Currie's statement that it would be fairly suitable for school purposes. Mr. Graham's objection was that the land was stony and cut up. The Dominion Water

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Power Branch were asked to report on the water supply there. This was found to be fairly ample, but unsatisfactory for domestic purposes without treatment. The well did not appear to be fed by a flowing spring and it would be extremely difficult to ascertain where the contamination took place.

No decision could be reached last year because of the failure to locate a farm on which there was good arable land and a suitable water supply. During the winter, it was decided favourably consider the present site and to acquire farm land near the school. Principal Currie was satisfied that the school could be successfully conducted on the old location. The school would be near the town of Birtle and old associations could be continued. One very important consideration - that of electric power - was settled. A good building site with suitable drainage was present. Playgrounds and gardens could be prepared at no great cost. There is a good train service to Birtle and the site is close to the station.

The Town Council of Birtle urged that the old location be considered and they offered to sell at a fair price the actual building site and suitable pasture. The only disadvantage was the nature of the land in the vicinity and the Principal and others were satisfied to make the best of it.

In January, last, the Dominion Water Power Branch were asked to report on the water supply and sewage disposal possibilities. It was found that an ample supply could be secured from the C. P. R., and, after chlorination, it would be entirely suitable. In March, it was decided to use the old location and to purchase enough land in the vicinity so that farming could be conducted.

I may add that the Ewbank farm, on the south side of the valley at Birtle, was mentioned at this time, but, as it was much less convenient to the railway and as the people at Birtle were in favour of the old location, the proposal was not seriously considered.

The following properties, as shown on the next page, have been acquired. These parcels comprise a total of 655 acres, which is not too much, considering the nature of the land. The total price is $8,301, or an average of $12.67 per acre. The land has been valued by an independent appraiser at $8,445, which figure does not include a price on the 30 acres which we are securing from the church. This is worth at least another $500, so that the independent appraisal for the total is approximately $9,000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

ROUGH SKETCH, SHOWING PROPERTY ACQUIRED

FOR THE

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

- Fractional N. E. ¼

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. Fractional N. E. ¼ Sec. 6, approximately 30 acres, purchased from Presbyterian Church Missionary Society, at a consideration of $1.00, to be used for playgrounds, garden and pasture.

B. Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan M., in N. E. ¼ Sec. 6, approximately 20 acres, purchased from the town of Birtle, at a consideration of $500. This is the actual building site.

C. N. W. ¼ Sec. 5, 160 acres, purchased from the town of Birtle, for a consideration of $1,000. This quarter is required for pasture and to gain access to the creek. There is some wood (approximately 300 cords) on it.

D. W. ½ Sec. 8, 320 acres, purchased from Mrs. J. Patterson, for a consideration of $6,000. This is the only farm land within easy reach of the school site. All recognize that it is not good farm land, but Principal Currie states that it can be made to meet the need.

E. Fractional S. E. ¼ Sec. 7, approximately 125 acres, purchased from Mrs. W. Patterson, for a consideration of $800. The part of this parcel south of the track is required to round out the property. The northern part of the parcel is good pasture. There is a good well on this property and some wood.

There is also shown on the rough sketch a parcel marked "F". This is the farm formerly used by the School. It will be sold by the Presbyterian Church and the proceeds forwarded to the Department for deposit.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OPTION AGREEMENT.

AGREEMENT made the day of September, A. D. 1930

BETWEEN:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in the right of the Dominion of Canada, as represented by the Department of Indian Affairs, hereinafter called the party of the First Part,

Of the First Part

- and -

THE TOWN OF BIRTLE, hereinafter called the party of the Second Part,

Of the Second Part.

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the transfer to the Party of the First Part of the North West Quarter of Section Five (5) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba by the Town of Birtle, the said Party of the First Part hereby gives to the Town of Birtle the sole and exclusive option to purchase for any public purpose, free from encumbrances, all that certain parcel of land being in the Town of Birtle in the Province of Manitoba, and being all that portion of the North West Quarter of Section Five (5) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba, lying south of the Birdtail River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The purchase price of the said property shall be the sum of Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) which shall be paid in cash on the acceptance of this option, and upon payment thereof a transfer of the said land shall be given to the Party of the Second Part.

The option hereby given shall be open for acceptance up to but not after the last day of September, A. D. 1955.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Party of the First Part has hereto set his hand and Seal.

SIGNED, SEALED AND EXECUTED
in the presence of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Dated September 1930

In re

His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada as represented by the Department of Indian Affairs

and

The Town of Birtle

and

Part N. W. 5-17-26 W.

OPTION AGREEMENT

J. W. PRATT,
SOLICITOR,
BIRTLE...MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of resolution passed by the Council of the Town of Birtle, May 15th, 1930. (Birtle Indian Agency, May 15.1930 Manitoba.)

W. M. Doig
G. W. Moxham That the Town of Birtle grant an option in favour of the Department of Indian Affairs to July 31st. 1930, granting the right to purchase the following property for the sum of $1500.00 Blocks 211.212.213.214. & the N.W. ¼ of Sec. 5 T. 17. R 26. all of which being situated in the Town of Birtle.

The valuation placed on the above mentioned property is as follows. Blocks 211 to 214 inclusive $500.00. that portion of the N.W.¼ of 5.17.26. north of the Bird Tail River at $500.00 & that portion of the N.W. ¼ of 5.17.26. lying south of the river at $500.00. The Town to be granted the right to buy back all of the N.W. ¼ of 5.17.26.lying south of the river for the sum of $500.00 if at any time the same should be required for any public purpose.

The Town also agrees to close all roads adjacent to the above mentioned property, and to take in exchange the road across the S.E. ¼ of S.7T. 17. R. 26.

Certified Correct.
A. E. CURLCK
Sec. Treasurer. (SEAL)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
Sept. 8th, 1930.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, BIRTLE AND TOWN OF BIRTLE - N.W. 5-17-26 W.

In this matter I enclose the following documents:-

1. Transfer of Land from the Town of Birtle covering N.W. 5-17-26 West.

2. Agreement as to option to purchase a certain portion of the N.W.¼ 5-17-26 West.

This quarter section is being sold by the Town of Birtle for the sum of $1000.00 and in that connection I am sending you a copy of the Original Option from which you will note that the Town was to have the right of re-purchase of a part of the quarter section for any public purpose. The Council is satisfied to have the option to purchase cover a period of 25 years.

I shall be glad if you will have the enclosed Agreement signed by the proper Officials of the Department of Indian Affairs and also have the Affidavit of Value on the Transfer completed before a Notary Public. After completion if you will return the documents to me with a cheque for $1000.00 payable to the Town of Birtle, I will proceed to have the Transfer registered in the Land Titles Office so that clear Certificate of Title will issue in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada. I know the title to this quarter section is satisfactory and that there will be no difficulty in completing the registration as soon as the Transfer is returned. I may say that the Town has handed me the enclosed Transfer upon the understanding that it will not be used until the consideration of $1000.00 has been paid.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) John W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1930.
RECORDS

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 13th September, 1930.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
Birtle and Town of Birtle
N.W.5-17-26 W.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 8th instant, together with the enclosures referred to therein, from our agent in this matter.

I should be obliged if you would have the Agreement signed by the proper officials of your Department and also have the Affidavit of Value on the Transfer completed before a Notary Public, and return same to this Department, together with a cheque for $1000, covering the purchase price, made payable jointly the Town of Birtle and John W. Pratt, agent of the Minister of Justice.

Await return of enc.

Yours truly,

W. Stuart Edwards

Deputy Minister of Justice.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
Sept. 12th, 1930.

Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

I received your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing application for Torrens Title covering part S.E. 7-17-26 W.

Regarding the proposed plan of the whole property to be used for the Indian Residential School I am communicating with the Examiner of Surveys and am hopeful that it will be possible to have a plan made of the whole property without additional expense to you. I believe that it can be shown that a plan should be made for the purposes of the Land Titles Office. I will report as soon as I receive a definite reply.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) John W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WDJ

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1930
REGISTRY

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 16th September, 1930.

1
2

8-5767
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with the above, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter, dated the 12th instant, received from our agent in this matter.

Yours truly,

SEP 1[illegible] 1930

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

IH/5

P.C. 2173

SEP 29 1930
RECORDS

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 25 th SEPTEMBER 1930

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a Report, dated 11th September, 1930, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting that the Department of Indian Affairs has negotiated for the purchase of lands required for the new Birtle Indian Residential School, in the Province of Manitoba. The lands in question may be described as follows:- (All being in T. 17, R. 26, W.P.)

A. Fractional N.E.¼ Sec. 6, approximately 30 acres, to be purchased from Presbyterian Church Missionary Society, at a consideration of $1.00, to be used for playgrounds, garden and pasture.

B. Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan M., in N.E.¼ Sec. 6, approximately 20 acres, to be purchased from the town of Birtle, at a consideration of $500.00. This is the actual building site.

C. N.W.¼ Sec. 5, 160 acres, to be purchased from the town of Birtle, for a consideration of $1,000.00. This quarter is required for pasture and to gain access to the creek. There is some wood (approximately 300 cords) on it.

D. W.½ Sec. 8, 320 acres, to be purchased from Mrs. J. Patterson, for a consideration of $6,000.00. This is the only farm land within easy reach of the school site. All recognise that it is not good farm land, but Principal Currie states that it can be made to meet the need.

E. Fractional S.E.¼ Sec. 7, approximately 125 acres, to be purchased from Mrs. W. Patterson, for a consideration of $800.00. The part of this parcel south of the trail is required to round out the property. The northern part of the parcel is good pasture. There is a good well on this property and some wood.

These parcels comprise a total of 655 acres. The total price is $8,301 or an average of $12.67 per acre. The land has been valued by an independent appraiser at $8,445. exclusive of Parcel A, which is considered by the department to be worth not less than $500.00, making a total value of the properties of approximately $9,000.00.

The Honourable
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Title to these properties is being searched by an agent of the Department of Justice.

The Minister recommends that authority be granted for the purchase by the Department of Indian Affairs of the aforesaid lands for the purpose hereinabove mentioned, at the said price of $3,301. Funds for this purpose are available from Parliamentary Appropriation.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. Lemaire
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 30, 1930.

Sir:

With reference to your B-5737 of the 13th instant, I have now to return the Agreement, properly signed, and the Affidavit of Value, completed, together with a cheque for $1,000.00, covering the purchase price.

I have also your B-5737 of the 5th instant and am enclosing a cheque for $6,000.00, payable to Mrs. Anna L. Patterson and your agent, jointly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Enclosures 4

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Town of Birtle

[redacted]

John W. Pratt, Agent of the Minister of Justice,

Jointly.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930 Sept. 30	To Purchase Price for Parcel of Land for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. (N.W. ¼ Sec. 5. T. 17. R. 26. W. P.) as authorized by P. C. 2173. dated September 25, 1930.	$1000.00
	TOTAL,	$1000.00

Certified Correct.
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
30/9/30.

Oct 7/
Sent letter
Oct 1/30
4098

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9. Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Anna L. Patterson
and
John W. Pratt, Agent of the Minister of Justice,
Jointly.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1930			
Sept.	30	To Purchase Price for Parcel of Land for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, as authorized by P. C. 2173, dated September 25, 1930. The parcel in question is the W. ½ of Sec. 8, T. 17, R. 26, W. P.	$6,000.00
		Certified Correct. Russell T. Ferrier. Supt. of Indian Education. 30/9/30.	
		4097 with letter Nov Oct 1/30.	
		TOTAL,	$6,000.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1930
RECORDS

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA. 3rd October 1930.

File

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo (106-1-9) in connection with the above, together with the several enclosures therein mentioned.

Yours truly,

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Oct. 11, 1930.

Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
AND W. ½ 8-17-26 W.

In this matter I have now forwarded all the material asked for by the Registrar at Neepawa in connection with the application for Torrens Title, and I am hopeful that the title will issue in the course of a few days.

In your letter of the 28th May last regarding this particular half section, your communication referred to a conveyance of the W.½ 8-17-26 West, 320 acres, more or less, saving and excepting thereout 6.20/100 acres taken for the right of way by the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company. This exception was referred to in my Agent's report on title forwarded to you on the 16th of June last. I assume that you will be satisfied with the title to the half section, excepting the right of way above referred to. I may say that Mrs. Patterson executed the conveyance and handed it to us upon trust for payment of the consideration of $6000.00, as soon as the title is satisfactory.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) J. W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1930
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 17th October, 19 30.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with this matter, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 11th instant from our agent in the matter.

Yours truly,

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, October 23, 1930.

Sir:

I have your B-5737 of the 17th instant, with enclosures, concerning the purchase of property for the Birtle Indian Residential School. It will be satisfactory to this Department if the railway right of way is excepted in the case of the W. ½ 8-17-26 W.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

MacN/SG

R

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA November 3rd, 1930.

B. 5737

Re Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of a telegram from our agent at Birtle, Man., asking to be advised as to the actual date of acceptance of offer to sell made by Anna L. Patterson. The property in question is the West ½ of Sec. 8, T. 17, R. 26, W. P.

Yours truly,

Asst. D. M. J.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, November 6, 1930.

Sir:

I have your B-5737 of the 3rd instant and, in reply, I wish to state that on May 19th, last, the Indian Agent at Birtle was asked to inform Mrs. Patterson + the other vendors that the Department was taking steps to acquire her half section. Subsequently, after an independent appraiser's valuation was known, the Department instructed its local representative, on July 8th, last, to inform Mrs. Patterson that her offer was definitely accepted.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 43

F. HARRISON

BAKER and CONFECTIONER

Fancy Groceries Fresh Fruits

Vegetables and Tobaccos

ICE CREAM

Birtle, Man. Sept 6 1930

Sold to

Account Forwarded	
Bread	25
Flour	25
Lard	25
Butter	70
Sugar	40 205
Cheese	25
	230

McLaskey Systems - Galt 30-81-18

J. G. STEWART

Wholesale and Retail

BUTCHER AND LIVE STOCK DEALER

Birtle, Man. Sept 6 1930

Sold to

Sold by

Beef	15
Beef	
Pork	
	30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE AGENCY.

DUPLICATE

Oct: 11th 1930

Birtle, Man

VOTE 7

VOUCHER 8894.

Birtle Indian Residential School

Birtle, Man.

In account with.

P. R Phillipps Municipal Engineer.

for work on boundaries of N.W ¼ Sec: 5. 17. 26

Wm McHale 5 days at 2.50 Cutting Line $12.50 ✓

P. R Phillipps 12 hours, chaining, locating mounds and instrument work $3.50 ✓

Agent NW-25/30.

$20.00 ✓

EXAMINED and [illegible]

5570

P. R Phillipps

Mun. Engineer.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

J.G. Lamb

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

106-1-9

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

NOV 28 1930
RECORDS

R.

F/2

Birtle Man.
18th November 1930

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith Voucher No; 8894 amounting to $20.00, in favour of Mr P.R.Philipps of Birtle Man, Registered Engineer, for Chaining, Locating mounds, and Instrument work, in connection with locating the correct boundaries of the N.W.¼ of Section 5-17-26, which was purchased from the Town of Birtle for the Birtle Residential School.

Authority to fence this quarter section is contained in Departmental letter No; 106-1-9 of the 8th July, and it was found necessary to engage an engineer to locate the proper boundaries on which to put the fence.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient Servant,

F.G.Laveluy.
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

..DJ

R

DEC 8 1930

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 5th December, 1930.

3-5737
..e Indian Residential School
Virtle, Manitoba

Dear Sir:-

..ith reference to previous correspondence in connection with the above, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter received from our ..ent in this matter, together with a copy of the enclosure referred to therein.

Yours truly,

Enc.

J. Bhristhaw

Asst. D.J.I.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

COPY/..33

Birtle, Manitoba,
Nov. 29th., 1920.

Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

re Women's Missionary Society and
Indian Residential School

I have now received a letter from Mr. E. L. MacDonnell, I.S., of Toronto, in connection with the conveyance from the Women's Missionary Society covering the property of the Indian Residential School at Birtle. A copy of the letter is enclosed, which explains itself.

As stated by Mr. MacDonnell, I am communicating with Mr. Woodside at Winnipeg, who is acting for the Committee in this matter, and for the Presbyterian Church. I will endeavour to have a proper conveyance completed as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd) John P. Wells.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

November 17th, 1920.

Messrs. Pratt & Lamont,
Barristers & Solicitors,
Hartle, Manitoba.

Dear Sirs: re Rural's Missionary Society and Indian R. of the Mail Estate at Hartle.

After an absence I have returned to work and find your letter of the 5th inst. with the file of correspondence re[illegible]. I regret that there has been such a delay in attending to this matter.

In our letter to you of July 14th last we explained that, owing to a peculiarity in the law of Manitoba the Letters of Title could not be issued for registration as conveyances of property from the Indian Department to Grantees. Under the ordinary practice the Letters Patent are issued from the Department to the Grantee for registration, and the Grantee then conveys to the purchaser. In the present case, however, the Grantee is the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church. Special legislation, we understand, would be necessary to enable the Letters Patent to be issued to the Grantee in the name of the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church.

[illegible] Rural Municipality of Hartle, [illegible] Rural Municipality of Hartle, [illegible] Rural Municipality of Hartle, [

Birtle, Man., Dec. 4th, 1930.

M Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Lewis & Geo. Stubbs LL.B.

PRATT & LAURAN
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, ETC.

RE CONVEYANCE OF TITLE, W.½ 8-17-26 W.
YOUR FILE B. 5737

To Solicitors costs as per tariff	
To Preparation of Deed in duplicate from Anna L. Patterson as executrix to Anna L. Patterson personally	
Preparation of Conveyance from Anna L. Patterson personally to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada	$14.00
Solicitors costs as per tariff, including instructions, investigation of title, approving Conveyance and other documents, making adjustments as to taxes, paying over purchase moneys, certifying title and all other usual services in completing transaction	$50.00
Solicitors costs re Torrens Title	
To costs as per tariff in obtaining Torrens Title to W.½ 8-17-26 West	
Preparation of Application under the Real Property Act, having same completed and filed in the Land Titles Office, and settling Land Titles charges	
Obtaining requisitions of the Registrar upon the title and complying therewith, and finally obtaining issue of Torrens Title in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada	
Fees	37.50
Forward	$101.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

		Forward	$101.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

1930 June 12.	To paid Land Titles Office Searches re W.½ 8-17-26, Mrs. A. L. Patterson		.65
June 24.	To paid Keepawa Agency costs re examination of and report on title		5.50
July 16.	To paid Land Titles Office fee on Application for Torrens title		40.00
Sept.11	To paid P. S. Hancock re Certificate of Election, Mrs. A. L. Patterson		1.60
Sept.16.	To paid Land Titles Office filing Certificate of Election re Mrs. A. L. Patterson		1.00
Oct. 14.	To paid Land Titles Office registration of two Deeds, Mrs. A. L. Patterson and Real Property Application 11801		4.00
Nov. 26.	To paid Tax Certificate, S.W.¼ 8-17-26 W.		.25
Nov. 26.	To paid Tax Certificate, S.W.¼ 8-17-26 W.		.25
	Paid postages, correspondence, telegram, etc.		1.75
		$101.50	55.00
		55.00	
	Total	$156.50	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

DEC 11 1930
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 10th December, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 13
SURVEYS

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Affidavit to the [illegible] in Manitoba.

I am also enclosing herewith account of [illegible], dated the 4th inst., for professional services rendered in connection with the above matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment in the sum of $15.00. I shall be obliged if you will kindly have the same paid to the order of Mr. Frost, and forward the receipt to me.

Yours truly,

[illegible]

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 12 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

COPY/WDJ

Dec. 8th, 1930.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Re Fractional S.E.¼ 7-17-26 W
Mrs. Katherine Patterson
Your ref. B. 5737

I have a letter from Mrs. Katherine Patterson regarding her proportion of t e 1930 taxes on fractional S.E. 7-17-26 West. The total taxes on this land for the whole year 1930 amount to $28.50. I assume that the Vendor Mrs. Patterson, should pay the taxes to the actual date of sale. Please instruct me at your early convenience as to the exact date to which Mrs. Patterson should pay, so that I can obtain the necessary settlement from her.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) John W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

HQ

MacN/WDJ

DEC 15

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 12th December, 1930.

SCHOOLS
DEC 17 1930

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which I have received from our agent in this matter, and should be obliged if you would inform me as to the actual date of sale in this case in order that our agent may be able to obtain the necessary settlement from the vendor.

Yours truly,

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9.

Ottawa, December 17, 1930.

Sir:

I have your B-5737 of the 12th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from your Agent re Fractional S.E. ¼ 7-17-26 W.

In reply I wish to state that on May 19th, last, the Indian Agent at Birtle was instructed to inform Mrs. W. (Katherine) Patterson and the other vendors that the Department was taking steps to acquire their properties. Subsequently, after an independent appraiser's valuation was known, the Department instructed its local representative on July 8th, last, to inform Mrs. Patterson that her offer was definitely accepted.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE AGENCY. DUPLICATE

PHONE 105

BIRTLE, MAN. Dec 31 1931

M. [illegible] American & General
Birtle

VOTE 7.
VOUCHER 8922.

IN ACCOUNT

H. M. DOIG

LUMBER, COAL AND BUILDING MATERIALS

Accounts due when rendered — Net 9-1-31. — 8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Supplied 500 - 5" x 4" x 8' spruce cedar posts		39	1455	✓
12 5" 5"			12	✓
Dec 31 10 - 4 x 4 - 12	6762		8	✓ 165 00
	160	50		

above for pasture fence at new Residential School at Birtle. D.G.L.

Material supplied, Prices fair and just. Certified Correct
D. G. Laird
INDIAN AGENT

EXAMINED and Correct.
[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA — ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 3 1931
RECORDS

E/2

Birtle Man.
30th December 1930

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith Voucher No; 8922, amounting to $165.00, in favour of H.M.Doig of Birtle Man; for 500 Split Cedar Fence Posts, 12 Large Round Cedar Posts for corners, and 10 Pieces 4" X 4" - 12 feet long for braces.

This material is for the pasture fence at the new Residential School at Birtle, and the purchase was authorized by Departmental letter No; 106-1-9 dated 8th July 1930.

In connection with this purchase, I beg to state that H.M.Doig was the only firm in the Birtle district who handles these posts, and therefore competetive prices could not be obtained locally.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1931
RECORDS

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 16th January, 1930.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith duplicate Certificate of Title in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada covering the N. W. 5-17-26 W. in Manitoba.

Yours truly,

Enc.

Asst. D.M.J.

SURVEYS
JAN 22 1931
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

F/15A

Birtle Man.
13th January 1931

Sir

I beg to requisition for authority to have the land for the boys' and girls' playgrounds, at the new Residential School cleared of trees and brush at a cost of $50.00, which price includes the burning up of all useless scrub, and the saving of the bigger trees for firewood.

This price of $50.00 is most reasonable, considering the work that will need to be done, and the clearing of the ground would then leave opportunity for fencing.

OK
AHD

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, January 20, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, relative to the providing of a grant to have the land for the boys' and girls' playground at the New Birtle Indian Residential School cleared of trees and brush.

In this connection I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding approximately $50 in having the playground cleared. All useless scrub and underbrush should be burnt and the larger trees saved for firewood. This work should be carried out as soon as weather conditions permit. After the ground has been cleared, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle , Man . 24 Feb ,1931

Department of Indian Affairs .

Ottawa . Canada .

To clearing and burning brush at the Indian Residential School Birtle , Man . Said land to be used as play grounds for Indian Pupils . As per contract price $50.00

Cheque to be made payable to Joseph Evans and Albert Smith .

This is to certify that the work has been performed as agreed upon . H . B . Currie . Principal

H. B. Currie

CERTIFIED CORRECT

J. G. Gordon

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

BIRTLE AGENCY.

Vote No. 7e

Voucher Treaty No. 8979

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DUPLICATE.

To Joseph Evans & Albert Smith

Birtle Manitoba

DATE 1931		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb	25	To Clearing and Burning Brush from play ground land at New Indian Residential School, Birtle.	50.00

EXAMINED and found Correct.

Mar 20-4-31.

35

TOTAL, $50.00

Fifty ~~cents~~ and No/100 Dollars

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. [illegible] Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1931
RECORDS

Birtle Man.
25th February 1931

R/2

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith Voucher No; 8979 amounting to $50.00, in favour of Joseph Evans and Albert Smith, for Clearing and burning Brush from land for use as playgounds at the New Indian Residential School at Birtle.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter No; 1-6-1-9 dated the 20th January 1931.

It is desired that the cheque be made payable to both these men, in order that they will both be required to sign it before cashing it at the bank. The cheque may be sent to me and I will deliver it.

Your obedient Servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

F.G.Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sir Tupper

Brittle Jackson

Ch Smith pending transfer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle, Man., Feb. 28th, 1931.

M The Department of Justice.
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

JOHN WILLIAM PRATT
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, ETC.

RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, BIRTLE
AND N. W. 5-17-26 - Your No. B. 5737.

1930 June	3.	Receiving instructions to investigate title to the above property and prepare the necessary Conveyances.
June	5.	Letter acknowledging
June	9.	Letter to Agent at Keepawa to investigate title
		Receiving letter from Agent reporting
June	24.	Letter to Agent acknowledging and paid his fee
		Attending to pay searches
		Examining title
July	16.	Attending on Indian Agent re boundaries of land purchased from the Town
July	22.	Preparation of By-law of the Town of Birtle authorising sale of N.W. 5-17-26 to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.
		Preparation of Transfer of said land from the Town of Birtle to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada
Aug.	6.	Letter to Clerk enclosing By-law and Transfer, with instructions to complete
		Attending on Clerk re provisions in the By-law and revising.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1930. Aug.	6.	Attending on mayor and Clerk re Transfer of said property and advising as to right of re-purchase
Aug.	8.	Attending on Indian Agent as to Option from the Town and the right of re-purchase
Aug.	22.	Attending on Town Council re transfer of said property and right of re-purchase
Sept.	6.	Further attendances on the mayor and Clerk, advising re terms of Option Agreement for right of re-purchase
		Preparation of Option Agreement
		Letter to you enclosing Transfer and Option Agreement
Oct.	6.	Receiving Department cheque for payment to the Town
		Letter to you acknowledging same, and papers, perusing and checking over
		Letter to District Registrar enclosing Transfer and Certificate of title and by-law of the Town
Nov.	3.	Reporting to you registration of Transfer and issue of title
1931. Jan.	12.	Letter to you enclosing Certificate of Title
		To numerous investigations, advising, attendances, letters throughout
		Our Fee $62.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Certificate of Search	2.00
Paid Agent at Neepawa	4.00
Paid registration of Transfer	6.00
Paid postages, correspondence, registration charges, incidentals	1.25
	$ 62.50 12.75
	12.75
Total	$ 75.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1931
RECORDS

PRIVATE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 9th March, 1931.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith, in duplicate, account of J. W. Pratt, Esq., Barrister, Birtle, Manitoba, for professional services rendered in connection with the above matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $75.25. I should be obliged if you would forward a cheque in payment of same for transmission to Mr. Pratt.

Yours truly,

Enc.

J. Chisholm

Asst. D.M.J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

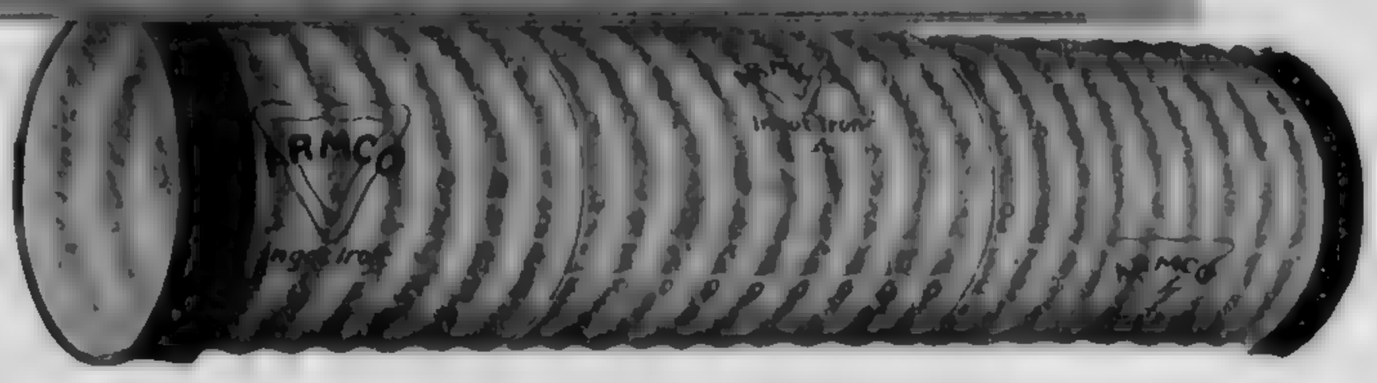
VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canada Ingot Iron Company Limited

(1) Material—All culverts to be manufactured from Armco Ingot Iron guaranteed to be 99.84 per cent. pure iron.
(2) Galvan—All culverts to be galvanized with a thick, uniform coat of zinc spelter guaranteed to weigh not less than two ounces per square foot.
(3) Rivets—All rivets to be made of galvanized Armco Ingot Iron with structural heads. Rivets to be placed in every corrugation.
(4) Corrugations—All corrugations to be not less than half an inch to five-eighths of an inch in depth and not more than 2⅔ inches from centre to centre.
(5) Gauges—All culverts to be full standard gauges (or thicknesses) as mentioned above.
(6) Strength—All culverts guaranteed to carry any loads that travel the highway.
(7) Workmanship—Guaranteed throughout to be of the highest grade.

ry



To mark our twentieth anniversary we are now placing at the ends of our culverts a Blue Band Service Stripe. By this distinctive mark our customers will know that they are buying culverts of **Armco Ingot Iron,** which has already given 20 years of dependable service, as culverts in Canada.

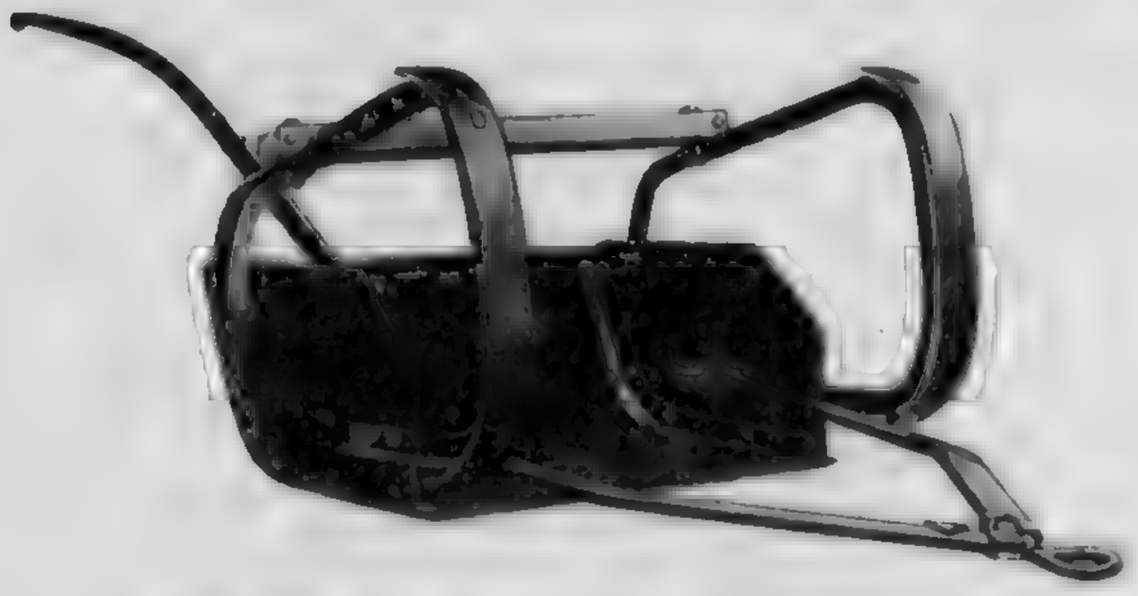
THE BEST GUARANTEE OF SERVICE IS SERVICE

ARMCO Blue Band · Blue Triangle · Culverts Last Longer

Canada Ingot Iron Company Limited

The "TORSE" 36 inch Fresno

Spreads the dirt as it dumps it



The long handle makes it easy to hold

Does more work than a slusher and does it easier.

Not a sawed-off large Fresno, but a specially designed, tested and improved dirt mover for two horses and one man

MADE BY US IN CANADA

ARMCO Blue Band · Blue Triangle · Culverts Last Longer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canada Ingot Iron Company Limited

The Evidence Lies Under Your Roads

Six foot Armco
Ingot Iron
Culvert installed in
Wellington County
Ontario
—
1908

In 1927 this
culvert is still
ready for many
more years
of service.

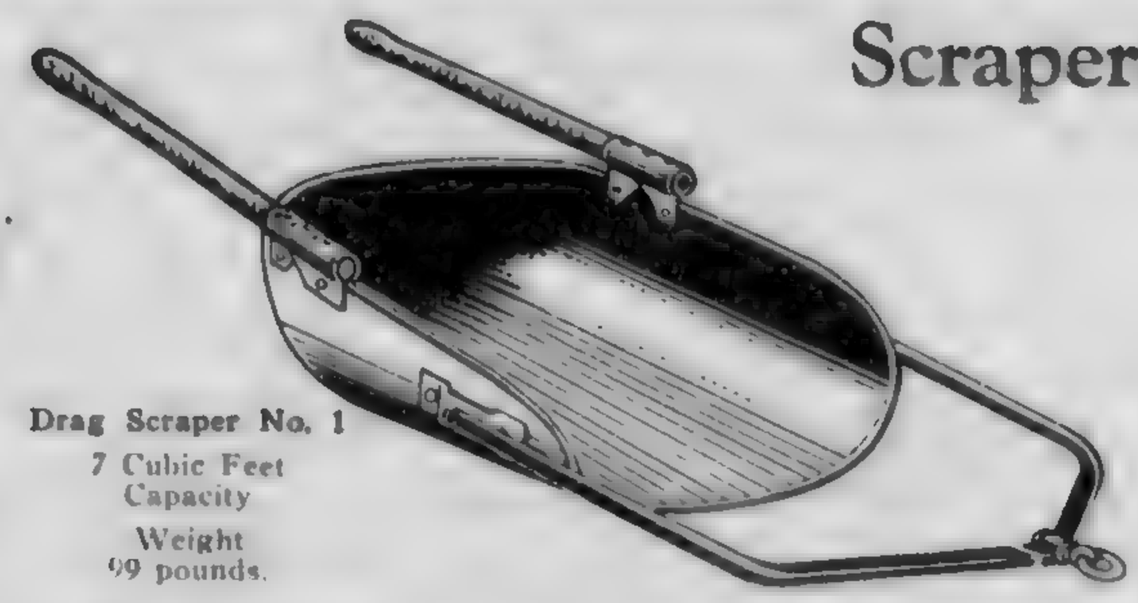
Armco Ingot Iron Culverts Last Longer

THE PUREST IRON MADE

Blue Band · Blue Triangle Culverts
Last Longer

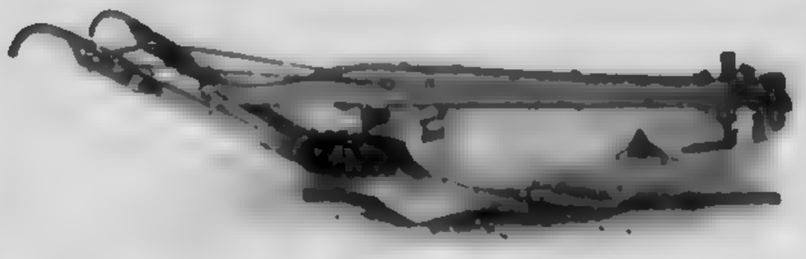
Canada Ingot Iron Company Limited

Scrapers and Plows

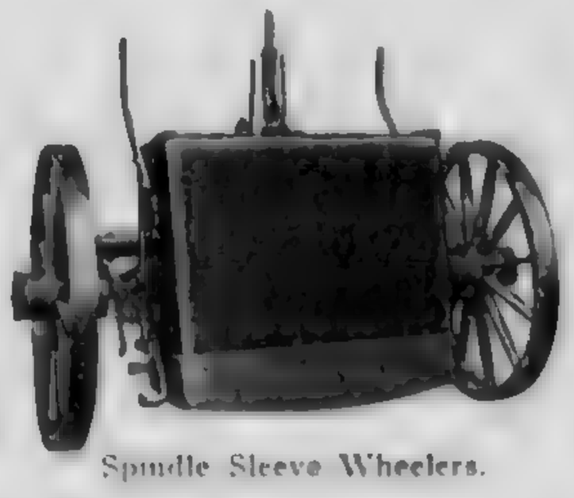


Drag Scraper No. 1
7 Cubic Feet
Capacity
Weight
99 pounds.

We stock
Canadian Scrapers
and Columbus



Both wood and steel beam road plows



Spindle Sleeve Wheelers.

WE STAND BEHIND THESE GOODS. BUT DO NOT MAKE THEM

Blue Band · Blue Triangle Culverts
Last Longer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1931
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 24 1931

F/15A

Birtle Man.
26th March 1931.

Sir,

I beg to requisition for authority to purchase the following for the new Indian Residential School at Birtle;-

1 - Currogated Steel Culvert 18" X 30 Ft
1 - " " " 10" X 30 Ft
1 - 36 inch "Fresno". The "Torse".

The above will be required in the construction of a road or driveway, from the road, to the front of the school building, as well as considerable amount of levelling that needs to be done about the property.

The price quoted on the above, by the Canada Ingot Iron Company of Winnipeg Man; is $115.32 delivered to Birtle station. Cuts from this firm's catalogue, and specifications of the construction of their culverts, is attached hereto.

O.K.

Your obedient Servant,

F.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

F/15A.

Ottawa, March 24, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, requesting authority to purchase the quantity of corrugated steel culvert and a torse, 36", "Fresno", to be used in the construction of a road or driveway from the front of the new Birtle Indian Residential School building.

In reply I have to say the Department will approve of your arranging for the purchase and delivery of the above mentioned equipment, at a cost not to exceed your estimate of $115.32, f. o. b. Birtle Station. After this material has been supplied, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dec. 4th. 1930.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

PRATT & LAUMAN

RE CONVEYANCE OF TITLE, W.½ 8-17-26 W.
YOUR FILE B. 5737.

To Solicitors costs as per tariff

To preparation of Deed in duplicate from Anna L. Patterson as Executrix to Anna L. Patterson personally

Preparation of Conveyance from Anna L. Patterson personally to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada 14.00

Solicitors costs as per tariff, including instructions, investigation of title, approving Conveyance and other documents, making adjustments as to taxes, paying over purchase moneys, certifying title and all other usual services in completing transaction 50.00

Solicitors costs re Torrens title

To costs as per tariff in obtaining Torrens Title to W.½ 8-17-26 West

Preparation of Application under the Real Property Act, having same completed and filed in the Land Titles Office, and settling Land Titles charges

Obtaining requisitions of the registrar upon the title and complying therewith, and finally obtaining issue of Torrens title in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada

Fees 37.50

Forward $101.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

		Forward	$101.50
1930			
June 12.	To paid Land Titles Office Searches re W.½ 8-17-26. Mrs. A. L. Patterson		.65
June 24.	To paid Moosawa Agency costs re examination of and report on title		5.50
July 16.	To paid Land Titles Office fee on Application for Torrens Title		40.00
Sept.11.	To paid F. S. Hancock re Certificate of Election, Mrs. A. L. Patterson		1.60
Sept.16.	To paid Land Titles Office filing Certificate of Election re Mrs. A. L. Patterson		1.00
Oct. 14.	To paid Land Titles Office registration of two Deeds, Mrs. A. L. Patterson and Real Property Application 11801		4.00
Nov. 26.	To paid Tax Certificate, NW.¼ 8-17-26 W.		.25
Nov. 26.	To paid Tax Certificate, S.W.¼ 8-17-26 W.		.25
Nov. 26.	Paid postages, correspondence, telegram, etc.		1.75
		$101.50	$55.00
	Total		156.50

Can't find deed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 10th December, 19[illegible].

B-5761
re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th and enclosed deed to the N. of 6-17-26 W.1st Manitoba.

I have asked the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs to have a search made in the matter of our records, the same will be forwarded to you in due course.

Yours truly,

Letter 71
sent to Justice Dept
April 17/31

[illegible]

John W. Pedley, Esq.,
Barrister, &c.,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

101-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 13 1931
RECORDS

LAND INSURANCE

Pratt & Lauman.
Barristers, Solicitors
Notaries

JOHN WILLIAM PRATT LL.B
GEORGE ARTHUR LAUMAN, LL.B.

BRANCH OFFICE AT
FOXWARREN, MAN.

Birtle, Manitoba

PLEASE REFER TO OUR FILE No. April 10th, 1931. YOUR No.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re Indian Residential School and Conveyance of Title, (W.½ 8-17-26 W.) Your file B.5737.

In this matter I enclose copy of letter written by the Department of Justice, dated December 10th and for your information copy of statement of account forwarded to the Deputy Minister of Justice on December 4th. Kindly let me have answer.

Yours faithfully.

John W. Pratt
Per...

L/H.
Encl.

71 Answered

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 15 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, April 16, 1931.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing a copy of your statement of account forwarded to the Deputy Minister of Justice on December 4th, last, in payment of your services re conveyance of title, W. ½ 6-17-26 W.

In reply I have to say that we regret there has been delay in payment of this account, but our funds became exhausted before the end of the last fiscal year. As soon as our appropriation for the current fiscal year is available, which, it is hoped, will be early next week, a cheque in payment to the amount of $156.50 will be sent you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

John W. Pratt, Esq.,
Barrister,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE AGENCY. DUPLICATE

Canada Ingot Iron Company

Guelph Sherbrooke Winnipeg Calgary

Armco Culverts Road Machinery

Winnipeg, Manitoba
March 31st, 1931

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs, Birtle Agency VOTE 7.

Dominion of Canada VOUCHER 9039

Order			
C.S.	1	Corrugated Culvert 18" x 30'	
	1	Corrugated Culvert 10" x 30'	
	1	Terse Fresno Scraper 36"	$ 115 32

Shipped to H. B. Currie,
Principal, Indian Residential
School, Birtle, Manitoba

Freight Prepaid.

Material supplied,
Prices fair and just.
Certified Correct.

J.J. Scanlon
INDIAN AGENT

April 24/31

265

Terms - Net 30 days

found correct

J Ragsdale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

BIRTLE AGENCY.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 17 1931
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No. 2.

Office of the Birtle Man. Indian Agency,

13th April 1931. 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 9039,

amounting to $ 115.32 in favour

of Canada Ingot Iron Co; L'td Winnipeg Man;

for 2 - Currogated Culverts & 1 - Torse Fresno Scraper for New Residential School, Birtle Man;

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-1-9 dated 24th March 1931.

Your obedient servant,

G.G. Lambert

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 20 1931
REGISTRY

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 18th April, 1931.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum enclosing cheque No. 71 for $156.50 in favour of Messrs. Pratt & Lauman.

Yours truly,

J. Wilfrid Bird

for D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

R

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1931
RECORDS

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 26th May, 1931.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 1931

B-5737
Re Residential School Property
Birtle, Manitoba

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Application for Torrens Title, in connection with the above matter, which I should be obliged to have completed and returned to this Department.

Yours truly,

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I believe this is the 30 a. which the Church is giving us for a W. School Edwards
consideration of $1 Dr. M. of J.
$100

formerly called
Pt. NE¼ Sec 6 T 17 R 26 W.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

D.T.D.

Ottawa, 17th June, 1931.

Sir,

Your file No.B-5737
Re Residential School property
Birtle, Manitoba.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing Application for Torrens Title for execution.

In reply I beg to return this Application duly
enc. executed.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle, Man., July 21st, 1931.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

In Account with J. W. PRATT

c/o *Pratt & Lauman*

Barristers - Solicitors - Notaries

		Re Purchase of Land and Torrens Title Re Mrs. Katherine Patterson and fractional S.E. 7-17-26 and Application #11890 and Indian School, Birtle. B. 5737.
May	28.	Instructions to examine title of that part of S.E. 7-17-26 claimed by Mrs. K. Patterson.
June	6.	Letter to vendor reporting that payment will be made when title is approved.
"	9.	Letter to Agent, Neepawa, requesting report on title covering S.E. 7-17-26
"	13.	Letter from Agent, five pages, reporting on old system title to said property which is subdivided into lots and blocks, streets and lanes under Plan "S", investigating title.
"	16.	Letter to you stating title involved and report to follow.
"	24.	Letter to Agent acknowledging report and paid his fees.
"	24.	Letter to Mrs. Patterson requesting title papers covering said property.
"	26.	Letter from Mrs. Patterson enclosing considerable number of documents of title.
"	28.	Letter to Mrs. Patterson acknowledging documents.
July	28.	Further letter from agent re application for Torrens Title and cancellation of Plan "S" and proper description of land to be included in application, perusing.
"	29.	Long letter to Department of Justice enclosing search of Agent.
"	30.	Letter to Agent and paid his fees.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

		Preparation of Real Property Application covering all the lots and blocks being purchased from Mrs. Patterson according to Plan "S" and also streets and lanes.
July	30.	Letter to Mrs. K. Patterson reporting.
"	30.	Letter to Agent inquiring as to payment of registration fees and instructing interview with Registrar with a view of rebating registration charges to the Department of Justice.
"	31.	Letter from Agent reporting that Registrar would not rebate registration charges for the Dominion.
Sept.	1.	Attending on the vendor re title to the property and exceptions.
"	2.	Receiving return of Application from you.
Oct.	11.	Making copy of Mrs. Patterson's Option.
Nov.	5.	Letter to you re Plan.
"	27.	Letter to District Registrar enclosing Real Property Application on behalf of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.
Dec.	3.	Letter to Mrs. Patterson reporting filing of the applicatn on.
"	4.	Letter to Mrs. Patterson regarding survey of new road over Plan "S" taking part of lots and blocks being conveyed to the Department.
"	4.	Letter to Department enclosing copy of letter re survey of new road.
"	8.	Letter to you reporting re tax adjustment.
"	8.	Letter to Mrs. Patterson re tax adjustment.
"	9.	Receiving requisitions of District Registrar showing what evidence he requires to issue torrens title in the name of the Department. Investigating requisitions.
"	12.	Letter to you showing requisitions of Registrar.
		Letter to Mrs. Patterson showing requisitions of Registrar and evidence required to complete title.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dec. 16. Letter from Mrs. Patterson furnishing further information and particulars to satisfy part of the requisitions of the Registrar.

" 20. Letter from Department giving date of sale.

Jan. 6. Letter to Mrs. Patterson re roadway over part S.E. 7-17-26.

Mar. 6. Letter to Department reporting.

Mar. 6. Letter to Mrs. Patterson reporting.

Mar. 10. Preparation of Deed of Land from Mrs. K. Patterson to His Majesty the King covering odd numbered blocks.

Preparation of Administratrix Deed of Wm. Patterson, Deceased, covering even numbered blocks and Block "A" to the heirs-at-law.

Preparation of Deed of Land from heirs-at-law to the applicant covering said property.

Preparation of affidavit proving number of heirs-at-law, ages and relation to the Deceased.

Preparation of affidavit of Katherine Patterson proving payment of debts and obligations in the Estate of Thomas F. Patterson.

Preparation of affidavit proving payment of debts in the Estate of William Patterson.

Preparation of affidavit proving payment of debts in the Estate of Betsey F. Patterson.

Letter to C.P.R. Land Department re obtaining release of interest to S.E. 7-17-26.

Long letter to K. Patterson to complete the affidavit and Deeds as required.

Attending on Mrs. K. Patterson at Winnipeg.

Letter to District Registrar for description of land to be included in Quit Claim Deed from C.P.R. Right of Way.

Apr. 11. Letter to Right of Way and Tax Agent reporting

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 11. Assembling all proofs of papers in connection with Application #11890 and lots and blocks in Plan "S". Letter to the District Registrar enclosing.

April 15. Receiving further requisitions of District Registrar, investigating.

April 17. Preparation of Quit Claim Deed from Mrs. K. Patterson to Manitoba and North Western Railway Company. Letter to Mrs. Patterson enclosing.

Letter to C.P.R. Land Department enclosing description of land for which Quit Claim Deed required. Investigating interest of one, John Walley.

Preparation of Quit Claim Deed from John Walley affecting part S.E. 7-17-26.

Long letter to John Walley explaining and enclosing Quit Claim Deed for his signature.

April 20. Receiving letter from Land Department showing description of land according to Right of Way Plan.

Preparation of confirmatory Quit Claim Deed from Mrs. Patterson to Manitoba and North Western Railway Company covering station grounds.

April 23. Letter to Mrs. Patterson enclosing for her signature.

April 28. Receiving return of Deed from John Walley.

Attending to acknowledge and paid his costs. Checking over and approving.

May 5. Letter to Right of Way and Lease Agent C.P.R. enclosing Quit Claim Deeds in duplicate from Mrs. Patterson covering station grounds and requesting Quit Claim Deed.

May 8. Long letter from Right of Way and Tax Agent reporting interest of the Company and what was required to perfect title and suggesting that they interview Mrs. Patterson at Winnipeg to complete any further papers and furnishing identity of Mrs. Patterson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 15. Receiving Quit Claim Deed releasing all interest of the C.P.R. in the S.E. 7 excepting station grounds

Assembling all papers. Obtaining Tax Certificate. Letter to District Registrar enclosing further papers and requesting issue of title to lots and blocks

Receiving further requisitions of Registrar as to the identity of interest of Manitoba and North Western Railway Land Department and Right of Way Department

Letter to Right of Way and Tax Agent

June 19. Letter to District Registrar enclosing Letter from the Right of Way and Tax Agent as to the identity of interest

To numerous attendances, investigations, advising and interviews, finally obtaining Certificate of Title #42522 in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada affecting certain lots and blocks in Plan "S" covered by the Application

To fees $161.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid filing Application	22.50
Filing two Quit Claim Deeds	4.00
Filing three Deeds	6.00
Paid District Registrar examining extra instruments	2.20
Paid Land Titles Office searches	3.50
Paid Agent	12.00
Paid John Walley	2.00
Paid travelling expenses	11.50
Paid postages, correspondence and incidentals	4.75
	$161.50 68.45
	68.45
Total	$229.95

Left office July 5th 1931
Received at #42229 (1921) W. Stewart
496 July 30/31 D. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
July 21st, 1931.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs: Re Fractional S.E. 7-17-26 and
Mrs.K.Patterson and Appln.No.11890

In this matter referring to previous correspondence I have now obtained Certificate of Title in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada coverjng property described in the application as follows:-

All of Blocks A.B. and Twenty-three and Lots One to Eighteen both inclusive in Block One, Lots One to Twenty-two both inclusive in Block Two, Lots one to Twenty-two both inclusive in Block Three, Lots One to Eighteen both inclusive in Block Four, Lots One to Eighteen both inclusive in Block Five, Lots One to Eighteen both inclusive in Block Six, Lots One to Eighteen both inclusive in Block Seven, Lots One to Eighteen tobh inclusive in Block Eight, Lots One to Eight both inclusive in Block Nine, Lots One to Twenty-three both inclusive in Block Ten, Lots One to Twenty seven both xx inclusive in Block Eleven, Lots One to Twenty-seven both inclusive in Block Twelve, Lots One to Twenty-three both inclusive in Block Thirteen, Lots One to Twenty-three both inclusive in Block Fourteen, Lots One to Sixteen both inclusive in Block Fifteen, Lots One to Fourteen both inclusive in Block Sixteen, Lots One to Twelve both inclusive in Block Seventeen, Lots One to Four both inclusive in Block Eighteen, Lots One to Four both inclusive in Block Nineteen, Lots One to Seven both inclusive in Block Twenty, Lots One to Seven both inclusive in Block Twenty-one, Lots One, Two and Three in Block Twenty-two, Lots One to Six both inclusive in Block Twenty-four, Lots Three, Four, Five and Six in Block Twenty-five, Lots One, Three and Four in Block Twenty-Six, Lots Two and Three in Block Twenty-seven, Lots One to Eight both inclusive in Block Twenty-eight, Lots One to Twelve both inclusive in Block Twenty-nine, Lots One to Fifteen both inclusive in Block Thirty and Lots One to Eight both inclusive in Block Thirty-one as said Lots and Blocks are shewn on a Plan of Survey of Part of the Town of Birtle in Manitoba Registered in the Neepawa Land Titles Office as Plan S, consisting of approximately 125 acres.

I am retaining this Certificate of Title until title has been obtained to the streets and lanes and Dominion Government Highway after cancellation of part of Plan "A" when they may be consolidated into one title.

It is now necessary to pay Mrs. Katherine Patterson the sum of $800.00, representing the amount of the purchase price in accordance with the Agreement made with her. I therefore require cheque for $800.00 payable to Mrs. Katherine Patterson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The title to this land was very complicated and much work and expense has been involved in obtaining a clear Certificate of Title under the Torrens System. You will find enclosed particulars of Solicitor's Costs and disbursements in the matter. I shall be glad to receive your cheque to cover at your earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. Pratt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1931
RECORDS

WDJ

[redacted]
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA, 27th July, 1931

B-5737
Re Mrs. K. Patterson
S. E. 7-17-26

School Vote
Pay $800.00 to Dept. of Justice
Pay J. W. Pratt $229.95
496
Enc. 7-31-31

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 21st instant, which I have received from our agent in this matter, and should be obliged if you would issue a cheque for $800.00 in favour of Mrs. Katherine Patterson and John W. Pratt, Agent of the Minister of Justice, in payment of the purchase price of the land in question.

I am also enclosing herewith account, in duplicate, of our agent in this matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $229.95. I should be obliged if you would issue a cheque in payment of this account and forward same to this office for transmission to Mr. Pratt.

Yours truly,

W. Stuart Edwards

D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9 A

Ottawa, July 31st.,1931.

Sir,-

B-5737
Re Mrs. K.Patterson
S.E. 7-17-26

Referring to your letter of the 27th instant, with enclosures, in regard to the above transaction, I regret to state that through oversight the cheque for $800.00 in favor of Mrs. Katherine Patterson and John W. Pratt, Agents of the Minister of Justice, in payment of the purchase price of the land in question, also the cheque for $229.95 issued in favor of Mr. J.W.Pratt for legal services were mailed direct to Mr. J.W. Pratt, barrister, of Birtle, Man.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aug. 18th, 1931.

Birtle, Man., 192

The Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

In Account with

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~Barristers & Solicitors~~
JOHN WILLIAM PRATT
Barristers - Solicitors - Notaries

~~RE LOTS 1-10 IN BLOCK 211, 1-22 IN BLOCK 212,~~
1-22 IN BLOCK 213 AND LOTS 1-22 IN BLOCK 214 ACCORDING TO PLAN "M" BIRTLE, MANITOBA, AND TORRENS APPLICATION NO. 11802 AND CONVEYANCE FROM THE TOWN OF BIRTLE - YOUR REF. B. 5737.

1930. May	Receiving instructions to obtain title to the above described Lots and Blocks in the Name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada
June 5.	Letter to Mr. Lazenby acknowledging acceptance of Offer for Sale of said property
	Attendance on representatives of the Town of Birtle and also Mr. Lazenby, in connection with the extent and transference of said property to His Majesty the King
June 16.	Letter to Agent at Neepawa for report on title
	Receiving report from Agent on title to Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, examining and finding that the land was under the Old System of title holding
	Preparing Torrens application to bring the said Blocks under the operation of the Real Property Act or Torrens System
	Letter to you enclosing, with instructions to complete
July 14.	Receiving return of Application, perusing
	Letter to you acknowledging
	Letter to the District Registrar enclosing
	Receiving acknowledgment from the Registrar as to filing of Application

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 25. Receiving requisitions of Registrar setting forth what evidence he requires before issuing Title, investigating

Attending on Clerk for Tax Certificate

Correspondence with the Royal Trust Company to obtain the necessary conveyance from the Railway Securities Company releasing their interest in the land

Attending on the District Registrar re claims of interested parties and form of evidence required to dispose of same

1931.
Mar. 6. Letter to you reporting

Letter to the District Registrar explaining purpose for which property being obtained

Mar. 10. Receiving requisitions of the Registrar in regard to the Application, investigating

Further correspondence withthe Royal Trust Company re obtaining of Deed from the Railway Securities Company to the Town of Birtle

Preparation of Deed from the Town of Birtle to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada

Preparation of Affidavit of the Secretary-Treasurer proving that there are no buildings or other improvements on the property and that the interested party David Galbraith has not paid taxes for over 10 years and that the possession has been uninterrupted

Letter to Agent at Neepawa enclosing papers with instructions to interview the District Registrar and apply to him to accept certain evidence to clear the interest of David Galbraith and also the Railway Securities Company

Letter to the Royal Trust Company enclosing copy of the Registrar's requisitions and asking for papers in evidence to satisfy the Registrar's requisitions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1931. Apl. 16.	Receiving requisitions of Agent as to further proof required to satisfy the Registrar, perusing and investigating
	Attending on Clerk and obtaining particulars of assessment and payment of taxes for a period of 15 years
	Preparation of Affidavit proving possession by Railway Securities Company and that David Galbraith has not been resident in Birtle and district for over 10 years, nor paid any taxes
	Attending on Clerk and obtaining certified copy of Resolution accepting Deed from the Railway Securities Company
	Perparation of By-law of the Town of Birtle authorizing conveyance of said Blocks to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada
	Letter to Agent acknowledging and paid his fees
Apl. 20.	Letter from the Royal Trust Company re Railway Securities Company, stating that the interest of Crawford and Galbraith transferred to Eden, was registered on the 17th of November, 1892, 19 years before the Royal Trust Company appointed as Liquidator
Apl. 25.	Letter to Secretary-Treasurer of the Town of Birtle enclosing Deed from the Town of Birtle, By-law authorizing, certified copy of Resolution and Affidavit, with instructions to complete
	Attending to have papers completed by the proper officers of the Town of Birtle
June 29.	Assembling evidence and papers, checking over and approving
	Long letter to the District Registrar enclosing and making application for issue of title to Lots and Blocks in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1931.
June 29. In due course obtaining Certificate of Title No. 42542 in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, covering Lots 1 to 16 in Block 211 and Lots 1 to 22 in Block 212, Plan "M" Birtle, and a second Certificate of Title No. 42543 in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, covering Lots 1 to 22 in Block 213 and Lots 1 to 22 in Block 214, Plan "M" Birtle

To numerous investigations, attendances, letters, advising throughout

Fee in all $97.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Abstracts, Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214		6.00
Paid filing Torrens Appln. 11802		5.00
Paid Agents for searching and reporting on title		7.60
Paid District Registrar registration of Deeds and other papers, and extra Certificate of Title		7.35
Paid telephones, correspondence, postages, incidentals		1.75
	$37.60	27.70
	27.70	
Total		$125.20

Taxed by Jurisdiction at

615 Aug 27/31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 24th August, 19 31.

B-5737
Re Acquisition of property from
Town of Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from our agent in this matter in which he states that he has obtained Certificates of Title as follows:

Certificate of Title No.42542 covering Lots 1 to 18 in Block 211 and Lots 1 to 22 in Block 212, Plan "M" Birtle

Certificate of Title No.42543 covering Lots 1 to 22 in Block 213 and Lots 1 to 22 in Block 214, Plan "M" Birtle.

He further states that the sum of $500.00 is now due to the Town of Birtle, representing the balance of the purchase price in accordance with the agreement made.

I am enclosing herewith account of our agent in this matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $125.20.

I should be obliged if you would issue cheques as follows:

1. In favour of Town of Birtle and J. W. Pratt, $500.00.
2. In favour of J. W. Pratt . . . . . $125.20.

Yours truly,

D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 29 1931

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 28th August, 1931.

File

B-5737
Re Acquisition of Property from
Town of Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 27th instant enclosing cheques as follows:-

No. 2458 - In favour of the Town of Birtle and J. W. Pratt . . . . . $500.00.

No. 615 - In favour of J.W.Pratt $125.20.

Yours truly,

J. Phinney for Bill

for D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

El.

MEMORANDUM

September 21, 1931.

Dr. Scott.

Colonel H. A. Mullins, M.P., has written the Minister recommending that some improvements be made to the grounds of the Indian School at Birtle in order that employment may be given to a number of ex-service men.

Will you please advise me if any work of this kind is to be undertaken by the Department and, if so, when.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

September 23, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

I have your memorandum of the 21st instant, with reference to a recommendation that improvements be made to the grounds at the Birtle Indian Residential School. There are no funds available for this purpose this fiscal year.

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

(Printed in Canada)

STANDARD TIME 1931 OCT 16 PM 10 28

RAA337 52 COLL NL

BIRTLE MAN 16

MUNION C SCOTT

DPET SUPT GEN DEPT INDIAN AFFARIS OTTAWA ONT

RE YOUR TELEGRAM OF THE 16TH RE SCHOOL GROUNDS AND ROADS THE MUST THAT CAN BE DONE IN TIME AT DISPOSAL IS GENERAL CLEAN UP OF SITE AND PROVIDE APPROACH TO FRONT OF BUILDING PARTLY PERMANENT AND PARTLY TEMPORARY TOTAL COST ESTIMATED AT NOT MORE THAN THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS

P G LAZENBY

(Printed in Canada)

FORM T. D. 9N

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

106-1-9.

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 16, 1931.

P. G. Lazenby,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

THERE ARE NO FUNDS FOR GENERAL LEVELLING AND FENCING SITE OF NEW INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL THIS YEAR BUT DEPARTMENT DESIRES GROUNDS BE PRESENTABLE AND ROAD TO SCHOOL IN FAIR CONDITION BEFORE OFFICIAL OPENING -stop- PLEASE DISCUSS WITH MR. CURRIE AND LET ME HAVE RECOMMENDATION WITH ESTIMATE BY TELEGRAM.

Duncan C. SCOTT.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1067 1 7

October 17, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

On the 31st ultimo, you wrote that Colonel H. A. Mullins, M. P., had a scheme for improving the grounds at the new Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. I replied that funds were not available, but it has been found necessary to spend a small amount - approximately $300 - to make the grounds presentable before the official opening, on the 29th instant.

Much of the work will be done by the boys and staff at the school, but it will be necessary to engage a little labour. Will you please ascertain, by telegram, the name of a man in Birtle to whom our Indian Agent should go for the labourers. Immediate action is necessary.

Duncan C. Scott

J.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

October 20, 1931.

MR. FERGUSON.

With reference to your memorandum of the 17th instant re the proposed expenditure of $300.00 on improving the grounds at the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Indian Agent may be instructed to apply to Mr. George Moxham, of Birtle, for the labour required.

D S Williams

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

October 20, 1931.

MR. FERRYBOAT.

With reference to your memorandum of the 17th instant re the proposed expenditure of $300.00 on improving the grounds at the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Indian Agent may be instructed to apply to Mr. George Moxham, of Birtle, for the labour required.

D S Williams

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-2-8

FORM T.D. 2

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TIME FILED

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 20th, 1931.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Reference your telegram sixteenth instant you may expend three hundred dollars improving grounds and roads at Birtle Indian School - S T O P - Apply to Mr. George Moxham of Birtle for labour required

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

F. 15A

EXD.

Birtle Man.
31st October 1931

Sir,

With reference to Departmental telegram of the 20th instant, reading as follows;-

"Reference your telegram sixteenth inst you
"may expend three hundred dollars improving
"grounds and roads at Birtle Indian School.
"Apply to Mr George Moxham of Birtle for labour.

I beg to say that through Mr George Moxham, I engaged 12 men with 4 teams for the above work, and purchased 3 car loads of cinders for road purposes, from the Canadian Pacific Railway, at $10.00 per car load F.O.B.Birtle, and in addition, the railway company gave us another car load free.

I beg to requisition therefore that the Department will forward an accountable cheque to me for $300.00 for payment of the above labour &c; as the men employed were engaged from the Town's list of unemployed, and they are anxious for their payment.

After all disbursements are made, I will forward to the Department a credit voucher with receipts attached as well as statement of hours of labour performed by each man employed, if this has the approval of the Department.

Your obedient Servant

J.G. Bazenby

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont:.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE MAN. AGENCY.

Ref: E/18A

28th November 1931.

Statement of Expenditure re Accountable Cheque No: 4192 for $300.00, for the purpose of Cleaning up the site, and making Roads at the new Birtle Indian Residential School, as per Departmental telegram of 20th October 1931.

By Departmental Cheque No: 4192 300.00

Date	Agency Ck	Name	Service	Am't
Nov 9	80472	J.Frost	35 Hrs Labor with team @ .50¢	17.50
	473	CPRailway	3 Cars Cinders @ 10.00	30.00
	474	G.Wood	34 Hrs Labor @ .30¢	10.20
10	476	Sam Brown	61 " " @ .30¢	18.30
	477	L.Preston	35 " " @ .30¢	10.50
	478	A.Henry	60 " " @ .30¢	18.00
	479	A.J.Sparks	57 " " @ .50¢ with team	28.50
	480	J.Johnson	84 " " @ .30¢	25.20
	481	M.Dennis	60 " " @ .30¢	18.00
14	482	T.McKenzie	84 " " @ .30¢	25.20
	483	E.A.Berry	61 " " @ .50¢ with team	30.50
19	484	F.H.May	35 " " @ .50¢ with team	17.50
	485	Wm Nairn	60 " " @ .30¢	18.00
28	487	H.M.Doig	5 Sax Cement @ 1.10	5.50
				272.90
				27.10
				$300.00

Unexpended Balance, remitted by Cheque No; 80489, 29th November 1931, payable to the Receiver General.

300.00

Certified Correct

P.G.Lasenby.
Indian Agent.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Birtle Man.
28th November 1931.

Ref: F/15A

Sir,

With reference to the accountable cheque No; 4192 forwarded by the Department, for expenditure for the purpose of improving the grounds and roads at the new Birtle Residential School, I beg to forward herewith in duplicate, a statement showing each item of expenditure in this connection, with duplicate receipts attached; and agency cheque No; 80489 payable to the Receiver General for the unexpended balance of $27.10.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental telegram of the 20th October 1931.

Your obedient Servant

P.G. Laverdy.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 5046

Bank of Montreal,

$ 27.10 Ottawa, Dec. 3rd 1931.

RECEIVED from P.G.Lazenby

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Twenty-seven 10-100 *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd

Pro. Manager.

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. $27.10 chq

Date DEC 2 1931 19.

Entered Journal No. Folio

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
January 18, 1932.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs: Re Cancellation of Plan "S" vesting of title to streets and lanes in His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada and opening and establishing of a road over S.E. 7-17-26 W.

In this matter referring to previous correspondence, enclosed find for signature in the following order:-

1. Consent in duplicate to By-law No.285 of the Town of Birtle for opening and establishing of a road over S.E.7-17-26 as shown in plan made by George A. Warrington on the 11th and 12th days of November, 1930.

2. Quit Claim Deed in duplicate releasing interest of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada in all that land taken for said roadway.

3. Petition in duplicate of the Municipal and Public Utility Board asking for cancellation of part of Plan "S" and vesting of streets and lanes therein to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

4. Also find enclosed under separate cover Blueprints of Plan "S" and of said proposed roadway.

Upon return of papers application will be made to the Municipal and Public Utility Board for an Order for cancellation of Plan "S" and vesting of title to streets and lanes in His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada. Upon obtaining Order of the Municipal and Public Utility Board title to the S.E. 7-17-26 W. will then be consolidated and report thereof made to you in due course. Kindly therefore, complete the papers at your convenience and return together with Blueprints.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. PRATT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

JAN 23 19

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 22nd January, 19 32.

B-5737
Re Acquisition of property from
Town of Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter dated the 18th instant, which I have received from our agent in this matter, together with the various enclosures referred to therein; the blueprints going forward under separate cover.

I should be obliged if you would have the enclosed papers duly executed and returned to this Department, along with the blueprints, at your convenience.

Yours truly,

J. Phillip Bell

for D. M. of J.

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

A. 30 a. Pres Ch 1. Sec 6 Applied for Torrens T.

B. 20 a. From Bittle 300 Sec 6 fd (Refd for title)

C 160 a. From Bittle 1000. Sec 5 fd Title

D. 320 a Mrs Patterson 6000 Sec 8 fd Title

Σ. 125 a Mrs W. Patterson 800 Sec 7 Solicitor to send abstract of title fd. Title taken after receipt transfer issued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

EX'D.

Ottawa, February 4, 1932.

Sir:

I have your B.5737 of the 22nd ultimo, with enclosures, concerning the acquisition of a parcel of land for the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man. The documents have been completed and are returned herewith, together with the blue prints. At your agent's convenience, the Department would be pleased to receive the Certificate of Title. The purchase price has already been paid to the vendor, Mrs. W. Patterson.

May I refer to your B.5737 of August 24th, last, in connection with that parcel at Birtle which the Department is acquiring from the town of Birtle. I have no record of having received the Certificate of Title. The parcel to which I refer may be described as Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan M. M. E. ¼ Sec. 6.

May I also refer to your B.5737 of May 26th, last. Would your agent be good enough to report concerning our application for Torrens Title in connection with the parcel the Department is acquiring from the Presbyterian Church. I refer to Fractional N. E. ¼ Sec. 6, approximately 30 acres.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

Filed FEB 8 '32

OTTAWA 6th February, 1932.

B-5737
Your file No.106-1-9
Re Acquisition of Property from
Town of Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant and enclosures and have to inform you that I have written our agent in the terms thereof.

Yours truly,

J. Phillip Bell

for D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle, Man., February 5th 1932

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

In Account with J. W. Pratt

[redacted]

Barristers - Solicitors - Notaries

RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
BIRTLE, MANITOBA. PART N.E.¼
6-17-26 W. - Your Ref. 85737.

1930
May 8 — Letter from the Department of Justice with instructions to investigate and obtain title of the Indian Residential School at Birtle from the Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

Letter to H. S. MacDonnell, Toronto, representing the Missionary Society.

Letter to Agent at Neepawa to make search and report on title.

Receiving report from Agent at Neepawa consisting of ten pages. Investigating.

Attending at Municipal Office for particulars of property and assessment.

Letter to Agent, Neepawa, and paid his claim.

" 17 — Long letter to you reporting.

Checking over report on Instruments registered against said property.

Further letter to Agent Neepawa to report specifically on Instrument No. 13853.

Letter to H. S. MacDonnell for an exact legal description of the property to be conveyed as shown in their records.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

		Receiving further report from Agent.
May	28	Letter from you reporting that Mr. W.J. Thomson is in charge.
June	4	Letter to you acknowledging.
		Letter to W. J. Thomson.
"	6	Letter from you with instructions to obtain Torrens Title.
"	28	Letter from MacDonnell, Mortimer and Kennedy.
"	30	Letter to M. J. MacDonnell
July	4	Further long letter from MacDonnell, Mortimer and Kennedy reporting on requirements for conveying of necessary documents of title.
"	18	Letter to MacDonnell & Company
"	23	Letter from you acknowledging.
Aug.	18	Letter to MacDonnell & Co. for report and description of property.
"	19	Letter to you reporting on cost of Torrens title.
"	27	Letter from MacDonnell & Co. stating that matter will be attended to by middle of November and reporting that it will be some time before title stands in the names of the trustees of the Presbyterian Church for the purpose of transfer.
"	30	Letter to MacDonnell & Co. insisting on every attention being given to complete papers.
		Letter to you enclosing copy of MacDonnell & Company letter.
Nov.	5	Further letter to MacDonnell & Co. for report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nov. 27	Letter from MacDonnell & Co. reporting that transfer is held up and reporting that certain Solicitors in Winnipeg are acting for Presbyterian Church.
" 29	Letter to you enclosing copy of letter.
1931 Mar. 6	Further letter to MacDonnell & Co. for report.
" 6	Letter to you reporting in regard to the prospect of special legislation in order to legalise conveyance.
" 28	Further letter to MacDonnell & Co. for conveyance.
Apr.10	Letter to Alexander Farquhar, Winnipeg. regarding conveyance.
" 15	Long letter from A. Farquhar asking for particulars of the property and reporting as to Deed from the trustees of the Presbyterian Church.
May 22	Preparation of Torrens Application in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada and affecting Block "H" Plan "M" Birtle.
	Letter to you enclosing and advising.
June 16	Letter to you enclosing copy of letter as to Torrens Application.
" 18	Receiving return of Application duly completed.
" 23	Obtaining Tax Certificate.
	Letter acknowledging.
" 24	Letter to District Registrar enclosing together with Tax Certificate and making request for issue of title in due course.
July 6	Receiving requisitions of Registrar, investigating same.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 14 Letter to Agent Neepawa with instructions to apply to the Registrar to dispense with conveyance from Wm. Pugsley and Samuel E. Boulter and suggesting that other proofs be furnished to satisfy evidence required.

Letter to A. Farquhar, Winnipeg, enclosing copy of requisitions of Registrar and also blueprint of the Town and furnishing an exact description of the property for which application is being made and asking for Conveyance from the trustees of the church of the non-concurring Congregations of the Presbyterian Church in Canada.

" 14 Letter to you showing requisitons of Registrar.

" 16 Receiving long letter from A. Farquhar furnishing report and setting forth long legal description of the property covered by the Deeds registered in favor of the trustees for the Presbyterian Church and suggesting that a conveyance be made to the Women's Missionary Society.

" 16 Receiving report from Agent, Neepawa, stating that the Registrar will accept conveyance proving title by possession so far as the interest of Pugsley and Boulter are concerned in certain lots.

Receiving further requisitions as to assessment of property and requiring further evidence of valuation.

Sept. 18 Further letter to A. Farquhar to favor us with report on obtaining of the document or conveyance.

" 23 Receiving acknowledgment.

" 30 Further letter to A. Farquhar requesting delivery of Deed.

To preparation of Declaration as to valuation of the property. Letter to Agent enclosing to complete.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To preparation of affidavit stating who paid taxes on property and who has been in possession and what improvements have been made during the last fifteen years.

Attending on clerk to complete same.

Letter to District Registrar enclosing and requesting that said evidence be accepted to satisfy his requisition No. 3 as to the claim of Pugsley and Boulter.

Letter to engineer Philipps, Birtle, with instructions to report on the location of Lots 10 and 14 in Block 157, part of said property and improvements made thereon.

Receiving report from engineer Philipps.

Letter to engineer Philipps enclosing payment of his account.

Nov. 10 Letter from MacDonnell & Co.

" 21 Further letter to A. Farquhar for report.

" 24 Letter from A. Farquhar stating that he had forwarded Deed to Toronto to be completed.

" 25 Letter to MacDonnell & Co. reporting and advising.

1932.
Jan. 15 Further letter to A. Farquhar asking for a report and obtaining of necessary evidence.

" 18 Letter from A. Farquhar stating that he has written repeatedly for same.

" 26 Receiving further letter from A. Farquhar that he had obtained Deed covering Block "H" Plan "M" Birtle.

" 28 Letter to A. Farquhar acknowledging.

" 28 Letter to District Registrar enclosing Deed and also affidavit of J. W. MacNamara as to the trustees of the Presbyterian Church and making application for issue of title.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Obtaining Certificate of Title in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, covering land described as follows:

All that part of the North East Quarter of Section Six, in Township Seventeen, and Range Twenty-six, West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba, described as follows: commencing at the intersection of the Northerly limit of Albert Avenue, with the Eastern boundary of said Quarter Section; thence Westerly along the Northern limit of Albert Avenue to the Eastern limit of Ninth Street, thence Southerly along the Eastern limit of Ninth Street, to the Northern limit of King Street; thence Easterly along the Northern limit of King Street, to the Eastern limit of Tenth Street, thence Southerly along the Eastern limit of Tenth Street, to the North West corner of Lot Fourteen, in Block 129; thence Easterly along the Northern boundary of Lots Fourteen, Ten, Nine and Five, in said Block 129, to the North East corner of said Lot Five; thence continuing Easterly in a straight line to the North West corner of Lot Six, in Block 128, thence Easterlyalong the Northern boundary of Lots Six, and Five in said Block 128, to the Western boundary of Twelfth Street, thence Northerly along the Western boundary of Twelfth Street, to the Northern boundary of King Street; thence Easterly along the Northern boundary of King Street, to the Eastern boundary of said Quarter Section; thence Northerly along the Eastern boundary of said Quarter Section to the place of commencement; which said Streets, Avenue, Lots and Blocks, are shewn on a Plan of Survey of part of the Town of Birtle, registered in the Neepawa Land Titles Office as Plan "M"; the said land being sometimes referred to as Block "H" according to a Judges Order amending the said Plan.

Letter to MacDonnell & Co. reporting that title had issued.

Receiving account of A. Farquhar. Letter to A. Farquhar and paid his account.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To numerous letters, attendances investigations and advising throughout $117.50

Disbursements

Paid Agents, Neepawa		15.00
Paid Abstracts and Searches		4.40
Paid Tax Certificate		.25
Paid Engineer for making search		5.00
Paid Agent, Winnipeg, for Deed from the Trustees of the continuing Church		15.35
Paid filing fee on Application		25.00
Paid registration of Deed		2.00
Paid examination of extra Instruments		4.40
Paid MacDonnell, Mortimer & Kennedy, Solicitors, Toronto, investigations and correspondence fee		10.00
Paid postages, correspondence, telephones and incidentals		5.25
	$117.50	86.65
	86.65	
Total	$204.15	

Signed at full amt
Feb. 13 92
sent to Dept of Justice
Feb. 24/32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1932
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 19th February, 1932.

Lands
Treaty

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
Part of N.E.¼ 6-17-26

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing Certificate of Title No. 43229 covering the above noted parcel of land.

Entd
M. 1152

I also enclose, in duplicate, account of our agent in this matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $204.15, and should be pleased to be supplied with a cheque in payment of same.

Yours truly,

Enc.

General Pay

for D. M. of J.

1392
Sent Feb 24/32
to Justice Dept

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle, Man., Feb. 10th. 1932. 192

The Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

In Account with J.W.PRATT.

[redacted]

Barristers . Solicitors - Notaries

Re Streets and lanes between Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, being part of Section 6-17-26, Plan "M" Birtle

1930. June to Nov. 1931.	Receiving instructions to obtain title to the streets and lanes lying between Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, Plan "M" Birtle
	Making draft copy of By-law of the Town of Birtle for closing of streets and lanes between said Blocks and conveyance to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada
	Letter to Examiner of Surveys enclosing draft copy of By-law for his consideration and approval, and requesting four Blue Prints of Plan "M" to accompany said By-law
	Receiving return of proposed By-law from Examiner of Surveys approving of description, together with four Blue Prints
	Preparation of long Public Notice for posting up in at least six conspicuous places in and about the streets and lanes proposed to be closed, and for publishing in the local newspaper for four successive weeks prior to the passing of proposed By-law
	Attending on Manager, Birtle Printing Company with copy of Notice and giving instructions to publish Notice in four successive weekly issues of the Birtle Eye-Witness
	To obtaining and preparing six notice boards and attending to have Notices posted up in six conspicuous places in and about the streets and lanes proposed to be closed under By-law No. 270
	Forwarding copy of By-law and duplicate to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Secretary-Treasurer of the Town of Birtle for consideration and passing by the Council

Preparation of Affidavit proving publication of Notice in the Birtle Eye-Witness for four successive issues and proving posting up in at least six conspicuous places in and about the streets and lanes to be closed

Attending on the Clerk in regard to the hearing and passing of By-law on the 1st of August, 1930

Receiving original copy of By-law No. 270 and making four certified copies thereof for the information of the Municipal Commissioner

Preparation of Affidavit of Clerk that no one appeared to be heard opposing the passing of the said By-law

Preparation of Affidavit proving that the ingress and egress of no party was affected by the passing of the said By-law closing streets and lanes

Assembling all evidence and papers and plans, checking over and approving affidavits and information

Letter to Municipal Commissioner enclosing copy of By-law No. 270 of the Town of Birtle in triplicate, affidavit in triplicate proving publishing of Notice, Affidavit of Clerk in triplicate proving that no one appeared to be heard and that the ingress and egress of no party was affected by the closing of said streets and lanes, and one copy of Blue Print of the Town of Birtle

Making application for Order in Council approving of the passing of said By-law

Letter from the Municipal Commissioner enclosing Order in Council approving the passing of By-law No. 270

Making certified copy of Order in Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter to the District Registrar enclosing copy of By-law with Order in Council in duplicate, with instructions to register

Receiving letter from the District Registrar informing that Order in Council was registered under No. 166049

Receiving requisitions of the Registrar that the land is under the Old System and requiring Real Property Application of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada to bring the title to said streets and lanes under the Torrens System

Receiving further requisitions requesting Deed covering said streets and lanes from the Town of Birtle to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of [redacted]

Attending to pay for Notice boards

Preparation of Deed covering land taken for roadway between Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214, from the Town of Birtle to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada

Preparation of Real Property Application covering land taken for said streets and lanes

Letter to the Department of Justice forwarding Real Property Application to be completed and returned, and reporting on progress of obtaining title

Attending on the Officers of the Town to complete Deed covering said streets and lanes

Receiving return of Application from the Department, checking over Application and Deed and approving Affidavits and executions

Letter to the District Registrar enclosing documents and making application for Certificate of Title to the said land described in By-law No. 270

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Obtaining Certificate of Title No. 42993 covering the streets or lanes described in By-law No. 270 in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, as follows:- All those portions of the North East Quarter of Section Six in Township Seventeen and Range Twenty-six, West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba, described as follows:
1. All that part of Tenth Street lying to the South of a straight line drawn from the North East corner of Lot One in Block 214, to the North West corner of Lot Twenty in Block 213, and lying to the North of a straight line drawn from the South East corner of Lot Nine in said Block 214, to the South West corner of Lot Twelve in said Block 213, as said Street, Lots and Blocks are shewn upon a Plan of part of the Town of Birtle, registered in the Neepawa Land Titles Office as Plan "M".
2. All that part of Eleventh Street lying to the South of a straight line drawn from the North East corner of Lot One in Block 213, to the North West corner of Lot Twenty in Block 212, and lying to the North of a straight line drawn from the South East corner of Lot Nine in said Block 213, to the South West corner of Lot Twelve in said Block 212, as said Street, Lots and Blocks are shewn upon said Plan "M".
3. All that part of Twelfth Street, lying to the South of a straight line drawn from the North East corner of Lot One, in Block 212, to the North West corner of Lot Eighteen in Block 211, and lying to the North of a straight line drawn from the South East corner of Lot Nine in said Block 212, to the South West corner of Lot Ten, in said Block 211, as said Street, Lots and Blocks are shewn upon said Plan "M".

To attendances, investigations, advising and correspondence

Fees throughout for services from June 1930 $132.50

Disbursements

Paid for Notice boards 1.20

Forward $132.50 1.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Forward	$132.50	1.20
Paid registration of By-law		2.00
Paid filing of Application		5.00
Paid registration of Deed		2.00
Paid postages, correspondence, incidentals		1.25
	$132.50	11.45
	10.45	
Total	$143.95	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1932
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

File

OTTAWA 26th February, 1932.

B-5737
Re Purchase of Property
at Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 24th instant with which were enclosed the following cheques:

No.1391 - J. W. Pratt - $143.95

No.1392 - J. W. Pratt -- $204.15.

Yours truly,

J. Mitchell

for D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-

RDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 19th February, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3
SURVEYS

B-5737
Re Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214
Plan "M" Birtle and streets and
lanes between these blocks and
Bylaw No. 270

Cert'd
Nos. 1149
1150
& 1151

Dear Sir:-

I enclose Certificate of Title No.42542 covering Blocks 211 and 212; Certificate of Title No.42543 covering Blocks 213 and 214 and Certificate of Title No.42993 covering streets and lanes between said Blocks.

I also enclose, in duplicate, account of our agent in this matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $143.95, and should be pleased to be supplied with a cheque in payment of same.

Yours truly,

Encl.

for D. M. of J.

Sent Feb 24/32

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

March 11, 1932.

Dear Mrs. McKerrell:

I wish to refer to my letter of May 28, 1930, concerning the lands which the Department was acquiring for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. The last paragraph referred to the old farm, which is owned by the Church. May I enquire again if your Society is prepared to sell the S.W.¼ of Section 16 and to forward the proceeds to the Department for deposit. This would reimburse the State in part for the expenditure in connection with the parcels that have been purchased near the school.

Yours very truly,

Mrs. D. T. L. McKerrell,
Women's Missionary Society.
Presbyterian Church,
19 Lawe St.,
Toronto 9, Ont.

There will be no answer or the document will be returned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
March 17th, 1932.

The Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Re Cancellation of Plan "S" and streets & lanes affecting S.E. 7-17-27 W.

In this connection partial withdrawal is required affecting certain streets and lanes lying west of Block 27 and south of the railway station grounds. Kindly have the enclosed Withdrawal completed and forwarded to me. For your reference enclosed find copy of Plan "S". For your information the streets and lanes in the Withdrawal enclosed were inadvertently included in the original application. Kindly also return the Plan enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. PRATT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1932
SURVEYS

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1932

WDJ

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 23rd March, 1932.

B-6787
Re Cancellation of Plan "S" and streets and lanes affecting S.E. 7-17-26 W.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose a copy of a letter which I have received from our agent in this matter, together with the enclosures referred to therein.

Will you kindly have the enclosed Withdrawal signed by the proper officer of your Department and returned to this Department together with the attached plan.

Yours truly,

Enc.

for D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, March 29, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I have your B.5737 of the 25rd instant, with enclosures. The withdrawal has been signed by the Deputy Superintendent General, and, along with the plan, is returned herewith.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie.
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
O t t a w a,
O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-2

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 14 1932

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 13 19
RECEIVED

Arlington Street
Winnipeg, Man.,
July 7th, 1932.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs; Re Indian School Lands, Birtle, Man.

After the completion of the new Indian School buildings at Birtle, Man. the Town Council of that town passed a by-law closing the road allowance north of sections 5 and 6, Township 17, Range 26 W., which passed through the grounds of the new school.

I am the owner of the east half of section 8, and section 9, lying to the east of the land which has recently been purchased by you ie. the west half of section 8.

Due to the location of these lands with respect to the Canadian Pacific Railway right of way, and also to the Birdtail River the most direct means of access to my property lay across the west half of section 8. This route was used for some thirty years by consent of the former owner of the west half of section 8.

However, anticipating that this land might be sold, I applied to the Canadian Pacific Railway some years ago for a crossing at the south west corner of my property to allow use of the road allowance north of section 5, and 6. Now, however, due to the location of the new school buildings, the town has passed a by-law closing this road allowance.

On hearing of this I placed a protest with the Provincial Government, who then refused to ratify the by-law until such time as the matter was settled to the satisfaction of all parties.

I would like to have if possible some legal arrangement granting right of access to my property across the west half of section 8-17, 26 W. I would be glad to have your views on this matter.

Yours very truly,

(Mrs.) Katherine Patterson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Ottawa, 23rd July 1932

Sir,-

I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter received from Mrs. Katherine Patterson, 130 Arlington Street, Winnipeg, Man., in connection with the closing of the road North of Secs. 5 and 6, Tp. 17, R. 26, W., and also in connection with the owner of the E.½ Sec. 8 being allowed ingress and egress over the W.½ Sec. 8-17-26-W.

With a view to arriving at a satisfactory settlement of this question, you should investigate the matter, and after discussion with the Principal of the Indian School, forward to the Department the recommendations of yourself and the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

(A. F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

P.G. Lazenby Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

.....Birtle, Manitoba.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. E/15A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS
AUG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1932
RECORDS

1st August 1932. 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1932
SURVEYS

Sir,—

I beg to acknoweldge the receipt of Departmental letter No; 106-1-9 of the 23rd July, enclosing therewith a copy of a letter addressed to the Department by Mrs Katherine Paterson of Winnipeg, in which she asks right of access to her property across the West half of Section 8-17-26, acquired by the Department for the Birtle Residential School.

In connection with this matter, I beg to say that Messrs Pratt & Lauman, Barristers, of Birtle Man; are acting under instructions they have received from the Department of Justice; Mr W.G.Ferguson, Barrister, of Minnedosa Man, is acting on behalf of Mr Johnson, the present tenant holding Mrs Katherine Paterson's property. This morning, arrangements have been made for a meeting of Mr Pratt Mr Ferguson, Mr Johnson, Principal Currie of the Birtle Residential School, and myself, to be held at Shoal Lake on Friday afternoon August 5th next, to discuss this question, and endeavour to arrive at some amicable arrangement. Mr Pratt also suggests including in the meeting, Mr Price Philipps of Birtle who is a surveyor, and has already done some work for Mr Pratt in the above connection.

I would point out, however, that the fourth paragraph of Mrs Katherine Paterson's letter is apt to convey a false impression to the Department. In this paragraph, Mrs Paterson states that some years ago she applied to the Canadian Pacific Railway, for a crossing at the south west corner of her property, to allow use of the road allowance north of sections 5 and 6, but that now, due to the location of the new school buildings, the town of Birtle has passed a by-law closing this road allowance. This would imply that this road allowance had been in use, but such is not the case, as it is impossible to make use of it, on account of rocks and a very deep gully.

I will make a full report to the Department after having attended the meeting next Friday. I may say now, however, that Principal Currie is very strongly opposed to allowing a road through the school property, as there is a good gravelled road on the north boundary of section 8 which he feels should be used by Mrs Katherine Paterson's tenant.

Your obedient Servant,

Indian Affairs

G.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Gravelled Road

← Dirt Road - Graded →

Gravelled Road

Municipality of Birtle
N.W.¼ 7-17-26

N.E.¼ 7-17-26

N.W.¼ 8-17-26
Indian School Property

N.E.¼ 8-17-26
Paterson Property

Road Allce Not Opened under Cultivation of Grain

N.W.¼ 9-17-26

N.E.¼ 9-17-26

Trail to Farm Buildings

Johnson's House Barn etc.

Boundary line between Town & Municipality

Road to be transferred 30 ft wide

7

8

9

S.W.¼ 7-17-26
Town of Birtle

S.E.¼ 7-17-26
Indian School Property

Trail

Trail

Border

Border

S.W.¼ 8-17-26
Potatoes

S.E.¼ 8-17-26
Paterson Property

S.W.¼ 9-17-26

S.E.¼ 9-17-26

Canadian Northern Ry

Pasture Land

Pasture Land

Birtle Station (Approx)

Closed

Closed

Barn

Pasture

Potatoes

Pasture Land

Closed

Barn

Barn

Indian School Property

Indian School Property

Town Block 'H'

Main Street

N.W.¼ 6-17-26

N.E.¼ Sec. 6-17-26

Indian School Property

N.E.¼ 5-17-26

BIRTLE CREEK

N.W.¼ - 5 - 17 - 26

N

W

E

6

5

4

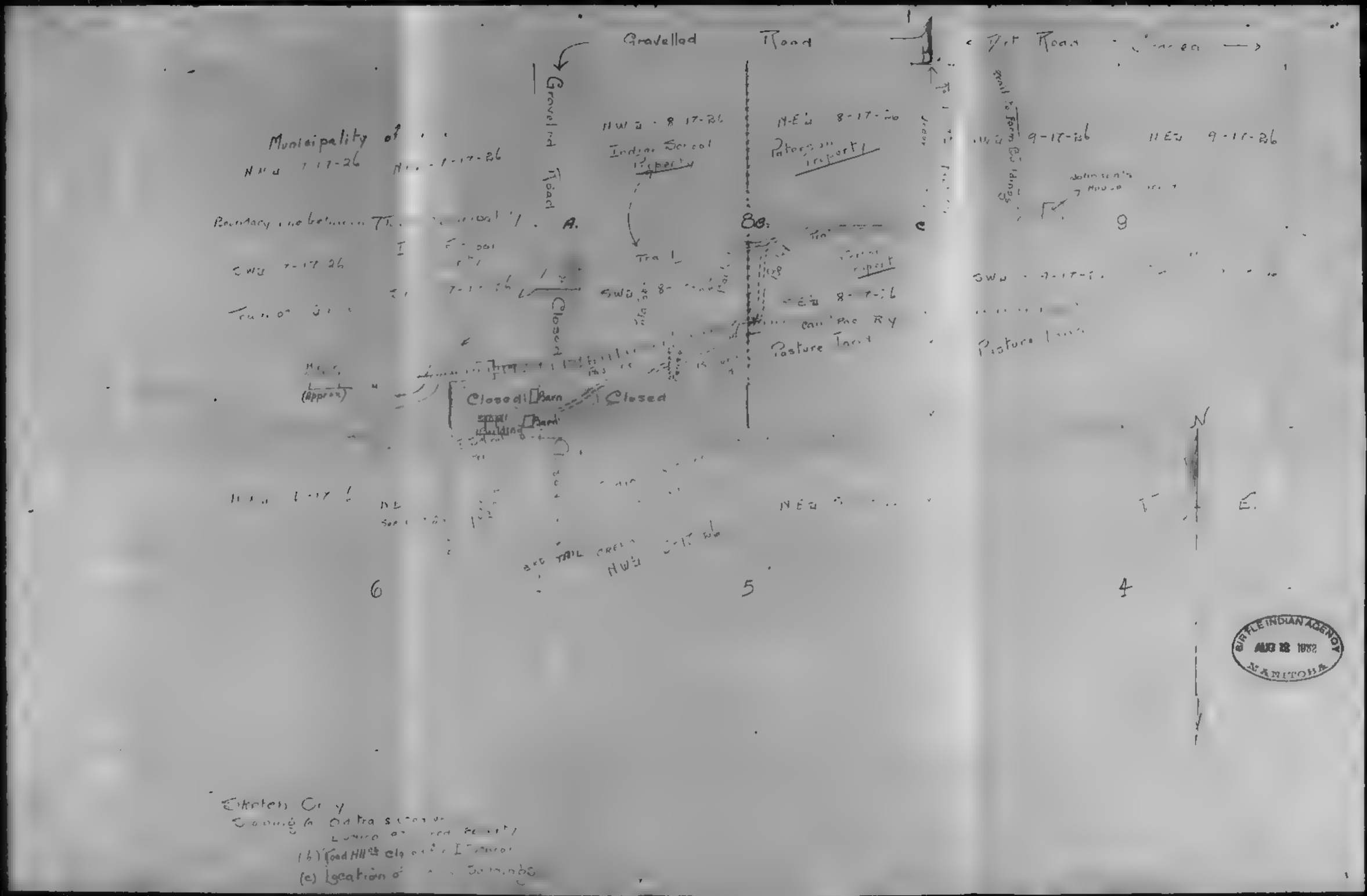
Sketch Only.
Showing (a) Old Trails used before I. School acquired Property
(b) Road Allce closed for I. School.
(c) Location of I. School Buildings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●



SWAN RIVER INDIAN AGENCY
AUG 12 1932
MANITOBA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

E.J.Wilson; Mayor. A.E.Quelch; Secs Treas;

TOWN OF BIRTLE

C O P Y.

Birtle, Man; June 5th 1930

P.Lazenby Esq;

Birtle Man.

Dear Sir, RE TOWN OF BIRTLE AND DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Town of Birtle has received your acceptance of its offer to sell Blocks 211, 212, 213 and 214 and the N.W.¼ of 5-17-26 West as particularly set out in the Resolution of the Council passed on the 15th of May.

Confirming our interview with Mr J.W.Pratt Solicitor, to-day, it is understood that there will be no delay as far as the Town is concerned in furnishing the necessary Conveyances affecting the property. The Town will do everything in its power to facilitate the transaction and will furnish any documents or evidences of title which may be required. Perhaps we might suggest that the construction of the building can therefore be proceeded with forthwith.

Yours faithfully,

Signed;- E.J.Wilson

Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1932
RECORDS

Birtle Manitoba.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. Ref. E/15A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

12th August...1932.19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1932
SURVEYS

Sir,—

Further to my letter of the 1st instant, in reply to Departmental letter No; 106-1-9 of the 23rd July 1932, I now beg to report that on the 5th instant, at the town of Shoal Lake Man; I met with Mr Thos; Johnson, the present occupant of the E½ of Sec; 8-17-26 WPM, and Sec; 9-17-26 WPM which is owned by Mrs Katherine Paterson; Mr W.G. Ferguson, Barrister, of Minnedosa, who is Mr Johnson's legal adviser; Mr J.W.Pratt, Barrister, of Birtle, who is acting on behalf of the Department, to secure title to the closed road allowances; and Principal Currie of the Birtle Indian Residential School.

The matter of allowing ingress and egress across the W½ of Sec; 8-17-26, which has been purchased by the Department, to and from the east half of the same section, for Mr Johnson, the occupant of the east half of Sec; 8, and all of Sec; 9 north of the C.P.Ry, was discussed at this meeting.

On the 15th May 1930, the Council of the Town of Birtle passed a resolution, granting an option to the Department, to sell to the Department the N.W.¼ of Sec; 5-17-26, and Blocks 211, 212, 213, and 214, for the total sum of $1,500.00. The final clause of the resolution reads as follows;-

> "The Town agrees to close all roads
> "adjacent to the above mentioned pro-
> "perty, and to take in exchange, the
> "road across the S.E.¼ of Sec; 7-17-26".

The Department took up this option, and on June 5th 1930, I received an acknowledgement of the Department's acceptance, from the Mayor of the town, a copy of which is attached hereto. In this letter, the Town agrees to do everything in its power to facilitate the transaction, and will furnish any documents or evidences of title which may be required.

In due course, the Town Council proceeded in the proper legal way, to close the road allowances mentioned in their option to the Department. This matter was advertised for a certain period of time, in accordance with the law, and any person who considered that their interests would be affected by the closing of the said roads, were given opportunity

- at -

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
O T T A W A. O N T:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

at a meeting of the Town Council, to present their views. At this meeting, Mr Johnson appeared and objected. Principal Currie, of the Birtle Indian School and I also were at the meeting, and both sides of the question were heard and considered by the Council, who then decided that Mr Johnson had no case, and therefore the by-law closing the road allowances was given the necessary second and third readings, and passed.

Both before, and since that time, Mr Johnson has been a source of considerable trouble to Principal Currie. He has continued to cross the school farm, cutting and tearing down fences belonging to the school farm, and smashing locks off gates, and making himself a trail across the school crops of barley and potatoes on the S.W.¼ of Sec; 8, and also coming across the railway and through the school barn yard.

At the meeting at Shoal Lake, mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter, after a thorough discussion of the matter, Principal Currie stated that he strongly objected to Mr Johnson having a road or trail of any sort across the school farm property, but that if the town were "forced" in any way to expropriate any of the school land to provide Mr Johnson access to his place, in lieu of the road allowances they had closed, the proper place to make such a road, would be straight across the west half of Section 8, between the north and south quarter sections; i.e. between "A" and "B" as shown on the accompanying sketch, and that in such case, the road must not be more than 30 feet wide, and must be fenced with woven wire fence on both sides, the school providing one fence, and the town the other, each fence to have two gates. Mr Johnson insisted that such road between "A" and "B" should be a "Public" road, but must cease to be public at point "B", where he would have a gate installed to keep anyone going from this public road on to his farm.

On returning to Birtle from the meeting at Shoal Lake, I met the town council in session, and put this proposition to them. They stated that they would certainly not open such a road leading to a "blind" end. The council informed me that the Municipality had offered to open the road allowance between sections 8 and 9 from point "C" to point "D" shown on the sketch, for Mr Johnson, and that Mr Johnson had refused to have this done. This was verified ~~XXX~~ by telephoning to the Reeve of the Municipality. It will be noted from the sketch, that Mr Johnson has this road allowance fenced off at the north end, and has the road allowance cultivated, and under crop.

The following day, I conferred with Mr J.W.Pratt, who stated that Mr Ferguson, Mr Johnson's lawyer, was to be at Shoal Lake on the 11th, and suggested that it might be wise to try and arrange a special meet- of the Town Council for that evening, and ask Mr Ferguson to be present. This was done, and, previous to the meeting being opened, Mr Ferguson accompanied the Mayor of Birtle and one of the Councillors to the locations of the roads and trails concerned, and looked over the actual situation. At the meeting, the town

- agreed -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

agreed with Mr Johnson's lawyer, to open a 30 foot roadway ~~east~~ and west across the centre of Sec; 8 from point "A" to point "C" provided he were willing for such roadway to cross his half of the section, and have the Municipality open the road allowance from "C" to "D", so that the public could use the road if they so desired; but they would not consider opening any roadway half way across the section to stop at a gate through which the public were not permitted to pass. If Mr Johnson would not agree to this proposition, then the town council were willing that the matter should be settled by legal process.

The Town Council contends that the closing of the road allowance north of sections 5 and 6 has in no way been prejudicial to Mr Johnson's interests as this road allowance has never been in use, and could not be put in shape for use except at a cost of several thousands of dollars, which the town is not prepared to incur, to accomodate one man. Here I would again refer you to the fourth paragraph of Mrs Katherine Paterson's letter to the Department, of the 7th July last, which implies that this road allowance has been in use, and the closing of it had shut off access to and from her property, when such is not the case.

Referring again to Mrs Paterson's letter, the third paragraph, it is stated that the route across the west half of section 8 was used for some thirty years by consent of the former owner of the west half of section 8. According to the former owner of this half section, from whom the Department acquired it, the route across this land was a mutual agreement arrived at between two brothers, William Paterson, late husband of Mrs Katherine Paterson, and John Paterson, late husband of Anna Lincoln Paterson from whom the Department purchased the west half of 8.

Mr Johnson, moreover, had been forbidden to cross this land by the tenant occupying it when the Department purchased it.

The whole matter is primarily one to be settled between the Town of Birtle, and Mrs Katherine Paterson, of course. The town has agreed to furnish title to the property including the closed road allowances, but the town's by-law closing these roads is being held up by the Municipal Commissioner, until such time as a settlement has been arrived at between the town and the owner of the east half of section 8, and section 9. The objection is, that Mr Johnson has a long way to go from the S.E.¼ of Sec; 8, to the elevators at Birtle station, with the grain threshed on that quarter section, if he has no way across the west half of 8, and I may here state that this quarter section is advertised for sale for arrears of taxes on the 26th August, the arrears amounting to $168.20 including costs. All of this quarter section south of the railway is pasture land, and there are only about 50 acres north of the railway, cultivated. Further developments will be reported to the Department at a later date.

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX D: 106-1-9A

Ottawa,22nd August 1932

Madam,-

The Department has had a report from the local Indian Agent regarding access to the E.½ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M. to which you refer in your letter of the 7th ultimo,from which it would appear that the Principal of the Department's Indian Residential School at Birtle has had considerable trouble with your tenant,Mr.Thos.Johnson,who is reported to have continued to cross the school farm,cutting and tearing down fences and making a trail across the school crops of barley and potatoes in the S.W.¼ Sec.8. The Principal of the school is very much opposed to Mr.Johnson having a road across the school property.

At a recent meeting of the Town Council,which was attended by Mr.W.G.Ferguson,Barrister,Minnedosa,representing Mr.Johnson,the Council informed Mr.Ferguson that it would open a public road 30 ft. wide across the centre of Sec.8. This offer by the Town would provide every access to which the owner of the E.½ Sec.8 could be considered to be entitled and if the departmental property is to be subjected to a forced road through the W.½ Sec.8,the Department would insist that it be located in this position.

The matter of providing access to the E.½ Sec.8 appears to be the responsibility of the Town of Birtle and not of this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Mrs.Katherine Patterson,
100 Arlington Street,
Winnipeg,Man.

(A.F.Mackenzie)
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

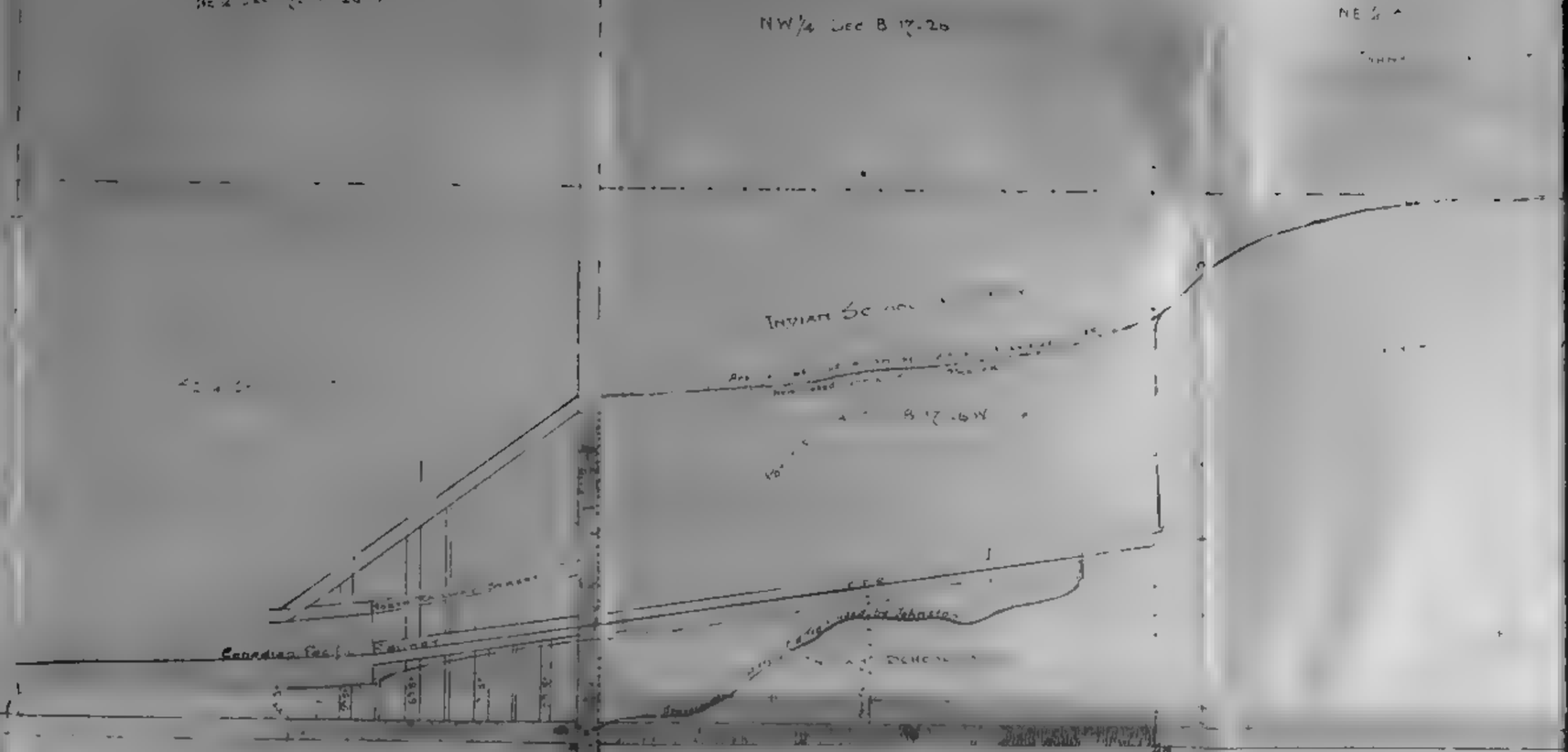
VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

From J. W. Pratt Barrister
Birtle, Man.

To the Department of
Justice, Ottawa

Your file B. 5731.



1 OF 1

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Pratt Boorister
Burtle, Man.

Department of
ature, Ottawa

File E 5731

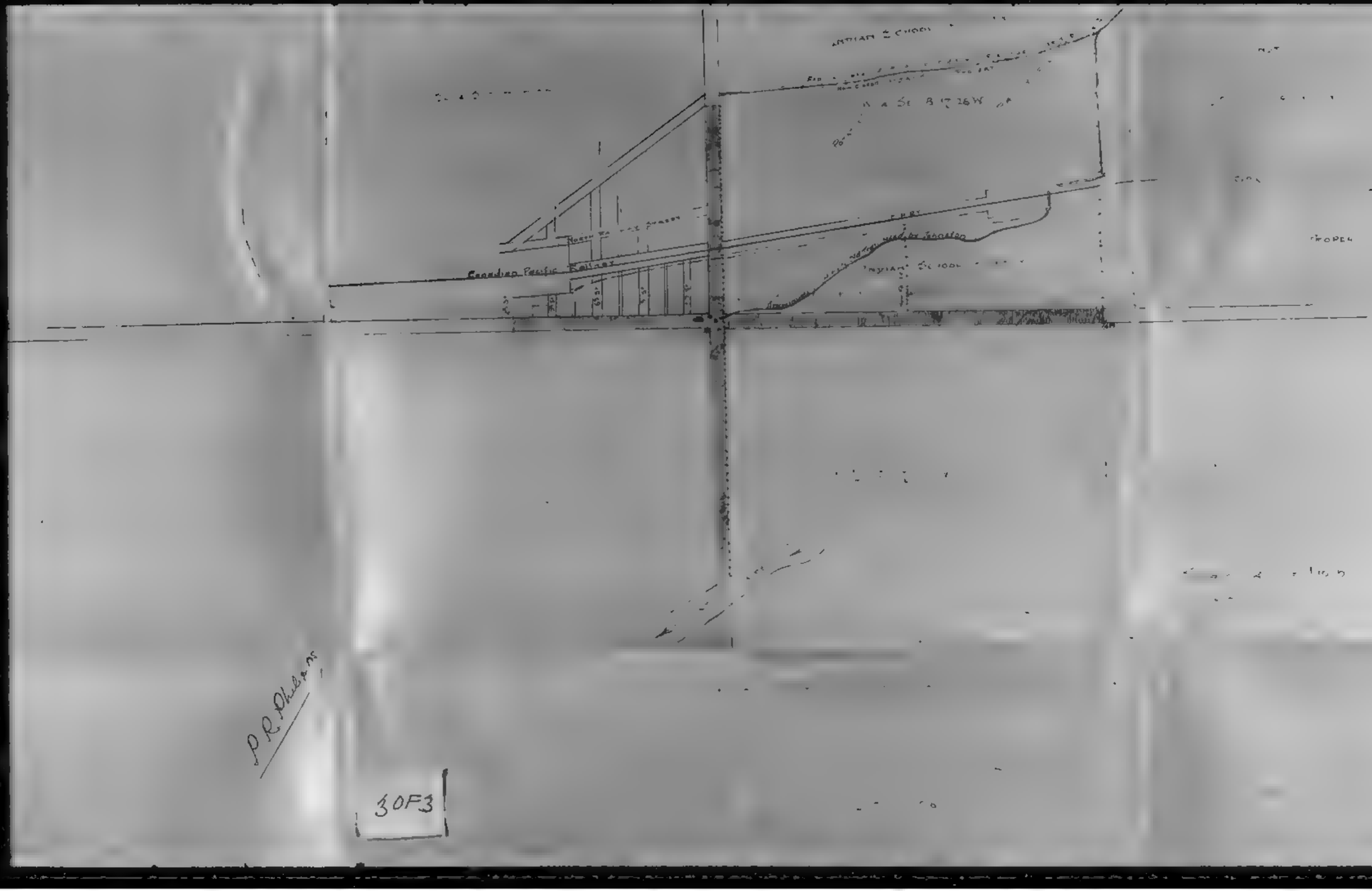
NW¼ Sec 8 17-26

NE¼

INDIAN SCHOOL

Canadian Pacific Railway

2 OF



P.R. Abbotts

3 OF 3

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
Aug. 15th, 1932.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs: RE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND TOWN OF BIRTLE AGREEMENT

In the Option from the Town of Birtle accepted by the Department it was understood that all roads adjacent to the property would be closed and that the Town of Birtle would receive in exchange the road diagonally in a north easterly direction across the S.E. 7-17-26.

I have delayed reporting the matter to your Department as I was hopeful that it would be possible to arrive at a final settlement. Some complications, however, have arisen because Thomas Johnston who farms parts of Sections 8 and 9 east of the School property filed an objection against the Town By-law closing the part of the road allowance north of the N.W.¼ 5-17-26 West. An objection was also made by Mrs. Katherine Patterson who is the unpaid vendor of the Johnston property.

The By-law closing the road was duly passed by the Town of Birtle and was filed with the Municipal Commissioner in the Legislative Bldgs., Winnipeg, for approval. The Municipal Commissioner has not sanctioned the By-law on account of the objections and has indicated that he will set a time and place for hearing the objections to the By-law.

On behalf of the Department I have continued to urge a settlement of the matter as speedily as possible so that you can secure title to the property in accordance with the Agreement. Since the objections were first made I have had a number of attendances upon the Town and upon Johnston and the Municipal Commissioner's Department, with a view to securing title without delay.

For your information under separate cover I am sending a diagram prepared by Mr. P. R. Philipps, Civil Engineer, which shows clearly the location of the various properties and the road allowances which are being closed.

... ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I understand that the matter has been brought to the attention of the Department of Indian Affairs and that Mr. P. G. Lazenby, Indian Agent at Birtle, has made a complete report to the Department. Mr. Lazenby fully understands the situation and realizes the difficulties which have been experienced in securing titles to the road allowances in question. I was present with Mr. Lazenby at a meeting in Shoal Lake and before the Birtle Council recently, watching the interests of the Department, and I know that Mr. Lazenby is fully familiar with the situation.

I shall be glad to forward any further information which may be required. In the meantime I am hopeful that a settlement will be arranged shortly and that then the objections to the Town's By-law can be withdrawn and the By-law finally approved and titles obtained.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. Pratt.

Per...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1932
SURVEYS

WDJ

E.A.D.

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 20th August, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1932
RECORDS

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
and Town of Birtle Agreement

Dear Sir;-

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with the above noted matter, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter and enclosure referred to therein, which I have received from our agent in the matter.

Yours truly,

Enc.

W. Stuart Edwards

D. M. of J.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No

108-1-9A

Ex D.

Ottawa, 21st October 1932

Sir,-

Your ref.No.F/15A

I am enclosing for your information and file a copy of departmental letter dated the 22nd August last to Mrs.Katherine Patterson, 160 Arlington Street, Winnipeg, Man.

Your obedient servant,

T.R.L. MacInnes

(T.R.L.MacInnes)
Acting Secretary

P.G.Lazenby Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 30 1932
SUMMARY

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 27th December, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1932

3-5737

Re Application No.11890, obtaining title to streets and lanes and cancellation of part of Plan "S"

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the above matter, I now enclose herewith Certificates of Title No. 43381 and 43382 in this matter.

I also enclose herewith, in duplicate, account of our agent in this matter, which I have taxed and certified for payment at the sum of $284.00, and should be pleased to be supplied with a cheque in payment of same.

Yours truly,

Enc.

W. Stuart Edwards

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-19

DEPT. JAN 31 1933

100 Arlington St.,
Winnipeg, Man.
January 28, 1933.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Indian School and outlet from our farm lands. This land joins the school to the east and comprises seven hundred and sixty-five acres. Taking into consideration that the school has extensive barns and much help and that the road allowance will always be a source of contention, I suggest that you settle the question for all time by purchasing the land.

There are four hundred and fifty acres under cultivation and good wood, both of which would be of great value to the school, considering the location and the price.

The land has had special cultivation the last few years, and is in good shape. We are offering it to you for eight thousand, five hundred dollars ($8, 500.00) cash, and I still have confidence enough to feel that you will miss a real opportunity should you not accept this offer.

I will be pleased to get a reply.

Yours sincerely,

SCHOOL BRANCH FEB 1 1933

(Mrs. W. Patterson.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

Ottawa, February 1, 1933.

[redacted]

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter (name typewritten only) dated the 25th ultimo, offering for sale seven hundred and sixty-five (765) acres of land for use in connection with the Birtle Indian Residential School, and stating the price required.

In reply I have to say that it is not the intention of the Department to obtain any further land for the use of this school at the present time. In any event, we would have no funds to make the purchase.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Mrs. W. Patterson,
100 Arlington St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

February 2, 1933

DR. MCGILL

Will you please note the attached copy of correspondence addressed to Colonel H.A. Mullins, M.P. by Mr. Frank Manwaring, of Birtle. The Minister asks that this correspondence be returned to him and that he be advised as to the possibility of meeting the wishes of Mr. Johnson.

Private Secretary.

Encls. (Lr. & sketch)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6th February 1933

Memorandum

The Minister,-

The attached correspondence from Mr.Frank Manwaring to Col.H.A.Mullins,M.P., refers to a complication which has arisen as a result of a sale by the Town of Birtle to this Department of the N.E.¼ Sec.5,Tp.17,R.26,which were purchased for the purpose of the Birtle Indian residential school. One of the terms in connection with this sale was that the Town agreed to close all roads adjacent to the property purchased and to take in exchange the road across the S.E.¼ Sec.7,Tp.17,R.26. This involved the official closing of the regulation road allowance between Secs. 5 and 8,but the road along this allowance had never been constructed and on account of the nature of the ground on which it is located could not have been opened except by an expenditure of several thousands of dollars, on account of the fact that it is very rocky and along the edge of a deep gully,as you will note from the topography shown on the attached plan.

Mr.Johnson,whose house and farm buildings are located on the N.W.¼ Sec.9 in the position indicated on the plan,leases the E.½ Sec.8 from Mrs.Katherine Paterson,Winnipeg. (This property is shown in yellow on the plan and adjoins the school property which is shown in blue on the plan.) It appears that prior to the acquisition of the W.½ Sec.8 for the school that the former owner of the W.½,who was the brother of the owner of the E.½, consented to the use by the owner of the E.½ of the trails indicated in red on the plan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Principal of the school reports that Mr.Johnson has been a source of considerable trouble for sometime and that he has continued to cross the school farm, cutting and tearing down fences belonging to the school, smashing locks off gates and making for himself a trail through the school crops of barley and potatoes. The road along the North and West of Sec.8 is a good gravelled road to which Mr.Johnson has access over his own trail in N.W.¼ Sec.9, as indicated on the plan. The road allowance between Secs.8 and 9 has not been opened and Mr.Johnson has this road allowance under cultivation.

It appears to the Department that if Mr.Johnson is to be provided with any other outlet than that now available over the road allowance to the North of Sec.9 that the responsibility of providing such access rests with the Town of Birtle and not with this Department.

The Principal of the school has strongly objected to Mr.Johnson having a trail across the school property and it is considered that, if the Town finds it necessary to provide Mr.Johnson with access across Sec.8 by expropriating a portion of the school land, the proper place to establish such a road would be straight across Sec.8 between the N. and S. ½ sections. This was intimated to the Town by the Principal of the school who also suggested that in that event the school would construct a fence on one side of this road through the school property, if the Town would provide a fence on the other side. Mr.Johnson made objections to this by insisting that such a road should be a public road through the W.½ Sec.8 but that it must cease to be a public road upon entering the E.½ of the section and that he would install a gate at that point to prevent anyone continuing along the road into his farm. The Town Council then took the attitude that they would not open a road leading to a blind end as it was considered necessary that a road of this nature should continue to the road allowance between Secs.8 and 9 and as the Municipality had offered to open a road allowance between the W.½ Secs.8 and 9, it would supply a continuous route from the roads now in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

existence along the North boundaries of Secs.8 and 9. This,of course,was not acceptable to Mr.Johnson as he has this portion of the road allowance under cultivation.

In view of the circumstances,I do not consider it to be either necessary or desirable for the Department to permit Mr.Johnson to cross the school property over an unauthorized trail,as it seems to me to be a question which should be dealt with by the Town of Birtle.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

TOWN OF BIRTLE

Birtle, Man., February 23rd,
1933.

Hon. Thomas G. Murphy,
Minister of the Interior,
Parliament Bldgs.,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Murphy:- RE: Department of Indian Affairs
and Town of Birtle By-law #282.

In this matter we are unable to proceed with the By-law for closing Dominion Government Road Allowance because of the objections of the Indian Agent, Mr. P. G. Lazenby and the Principal of the School, Mr. H. B. Currie, to agree to an outlet for the occupant of the E.½ 8 and section 9. The occupant of the E.½ 8 has had the use of a trail over the W.½ 8 and over part of the road to be closed for many years. It is a question open to endless argument whether prescriptive rights have been established to the said trail. In any case we cannot proceed with the By-law until the occupant on the E.½ 8 has been provided with a road or trail in lieu of the existing trails. We have had numerous interviews and he has now agreed to withdraw his objection to the By-law if provided with a roadway taking the N.½ 30 feet in width of the S. W. 8-17-26. In this event the Department would require to transfer said 30 foot strip to the Town. This would be the cheapest and simplest way to close out the matter.

At the time the option was given by the Town this detail was not thought of. The Town have done everything humanly possible to meet the requirements of the Department and they now require the co-operation of the Department in finally closing the transaction.

There is ill feeling between the Principal of the Indian School and the occupant of the E.½ 8 over these old trails.

In view of the present situation and in view of the fact that no amicable settlement can be made, we suggest that you send to Birtle an independent investigator to get information of fact and law and make an impartial report to you for your final consideration and decision.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We want above all to have this matter completed without additional expense and opening of new roads and if the Department would consent to granting to the occupant the right of ingress and egress over the 30 foot strip of land above described, we could proceed with the By-law and finally convey Title to the Department of the Dominion Government Road Allowance.

As this matter has been dragging on for considerable number of months we would appreciate your careful investigation and consideration and if necessary obtain an impartial and independent report from some outside party.

Yours truly,

F. H. Manwaring,
Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

March 1, 1933

DR. MCGILL

Re: Town of Birtle By-Law # 282
& Road Allowance

Attached is a letter addressed to the Minister by the Mayor of Birtle, Manitoba, with regard to the closing of the Dominion Government Road Allowance, and asking that an independent investigator be sent to Birtle to look into the matter and make an impartial report.

The Minister asks to be furnished with a draft reply for his signature, with the return of the letter.

Private Secretary.

Encl. (Lr. Feb. 23)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

A.D. 1/Lom 2 Sussex

OTTAWA, March 7, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I have noted the contents of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, regarding the establishment of a road along the north limit of the South west quarter, Section 8, Township 17, Range 26, West of the Principal Meridian, through Birtle Indian Residential School property.

I have arranged for the Department of Indian Affairs to investigate the possibility of acceding to your request.

You will be advised of the decision of the Department when this investigation is completed.

Yours very truly,

Minister's Signature

F. H. Manwaring, Esq.,
Mayor,
Birtle,
Manitoba.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1933
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX.D.
106-1-9A

Ottawa, 10th March 1933

Sir,-

The Mayor of Birtle has suggested, as a solution of the obstruction caused by Mr. Thos. Johnson to the final action in closing the road allowances which the Town wishes to abandon in accordance with the terms of sale of certain properties to this Department for the purposes of the Residential School, that this Department convey to the Town a thirty foot strip across the S.E.¼ Sec. 8-17-26-W.P.M. and adjoining the North limit of said quarter section. He also states that Johnson will withdraw his objections if this is done.

In view of the circumstances and in consideration of the advisability of ensuring that the present unsatisfactory passage of Mr. Johnson across the school property be discontinued, the Department is disposed to consider favourably a transfer as suggested. It is noted in your letter of the 12th August last that this location is in accordance with the views of Mr. Currie.

Before a decision is made, however, it is desired to have an expression of your views and those of the Principal of the School. Should you or the Principal see any objections to this proposal, these should be fully set forth in your report.

It is presumed that the School would require gates on each side of the road to provide access from the S.W.¼ to the N.W.¼. If the Department were to transfer the land required without compensation, it is thought the Town should erect the necessary fences and gates on each side of the road; the fences to be of a type approved by yourself and the Principal. You might ascertain from the Mayor if the Town would be ready to undertake this.

Your obedient servant,

P.G. Lasenby Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

(A.F. MacKenzie)
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, March 7, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I have noted the contents of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, regarding the establishment of a road along the north limit of the South west quarter, Section 8, Township 17, Range 26, west of the Principal Meridian, through Birtle Indian Residential School property.

I have arranged for the Department of Indian Affairs to investigate the possibility of acceding to your request.

You will be advised of the decision [redacted] when this investigation is completed.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Manwaring, Esq.,
Mayor,
Birtle,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Copy for ... DR. MCGILL

Office of
The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa, Ontario,
March 9, 1923

MAR 10 1923
RECORDS

Ottawa

Dear Mr. Mayor,

I have noted the contents of your letter of the 23rd ultimo regarding the establishment of a road along the north limit of the South West quarter, Section 8, Township 17, Range 26, West of the Principal Meridian, through Birtle Indian Residential School property.

I have arranged for the Department of Indian Affairs to investigate the possibility of acceding to your request, and you will be advised of the decision when this investigation is completed.

Yours very truly,

THOMAS G. MURPHY

His Worship Mayor Kenwaring,
B i r t l e,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1933
Regina

Birtle Manitoba.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

23rd March 1933. 19

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No; 106-1-9A of the 10th instant, in reference to the matter of Mr Thos. Johnson's claim for access to and from his farm, across the Indian Residential School farm.

In reply, I beg to report that I have interviewed the Mayor of Birtle; also Mr G.A.Lauman, of Messrs Pratt & Lauman, Solicitors, of Birtle, concerning this matter, and they have in turn consulted with Mr Johnson.

SURVEYS
MAR 28 1933
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

In consideration of the Department agreeing to convey to the Town of Birtle the most northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ of Sec; 8-17-26 WPM, the following tentative agreement has been arrived at, subject to the approval of the Birtle Town Council, Mrs Katherine Paterson, and the Department of Indian Affairs;-

1. Mr Thos. Johnson consents to allow anyone from the Indian School to use the road or trail through the center of the east half of Sec; 8-17-26, of which he is the purchaser, to go to and from the S.W.¼ of Sec; 16, which is a part of the Indian School farm.

2. Mr Johnson would undertake to keep closed, the gates at each end of the proposed 30 foot roadway, across the center of the west half of Sec; 8 which is a part of the Indian School farm, and instruct his servants to do so also.

3. Mr Johnson will consent to a time limit being established for the use of the proposed 30 foot roadway across the center of Sec; 8; such time to expire if he, and his family leave the farm on which they are now living, provided the consent of the vendor (Mrs K.Paterson), is also obtained.

4. The Town of Birtle will undertake to erect the necessary fences and gates to enclose the proposed 30 foot roadway, as soon as their financial condition will permit.

Re; Clause 1. Principal Currie, of the Indian Residential School stipulated that if Mr Thos.
- Johnson -

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa,30th March 1933

Sir,-

Your ref.No.15A

I have to advise you that the Department agrees in principle with the conditions of the tentative agreement which is outlined in your letter of the 23rd instant.

However,before it is submitted to the Department and after it has been completed by the Town of Birtle and by Mr.Thos.Johnson,purchaser of the E.½ Sec.8 and Mrs. Katherine Paterson,vendor of that ½ section,it should be submitted to the Provincial Municipal Commissioner at Winnipeg by the Town of Birtle,with the request that the Town be advised if,as a result of this agreement,he will sanction the by-law closing the road allowances which were to be closed in accordance with the terms of sale to this Department by the Town of Birtle.

The agreement should then be forwarded to the Department,accompanied by a copy of the Commissioner's reply,and if this is favourable,the Department will be in a position to approve the agreement and take the necessary steps to obtain the authority of His Excellency the Governor General in Council to transfer the land required for right of way to the Town of Birtle.

P.G.Lazenby Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Johnson, be given the privilege of crossing the school farm, he should also permit the school to dross the east half of the same section, to take a short cut to the S.W.¼ of section 16, and Mr Johnson agreed to this stipulation.

Re; Clause 2. Owing to the fact that the Town of Birtle is at present not in a position financially, to erect the fences to enclose the roadway proposed, it will be necessary to have a gate set at each end of the roadway, which will have to be opened and closed every time anyone uses the road, and Mr Johnson undertakes to keep these gates closed and to instruct his men also to keep them closed.

Re; Clause 3. Though Mr Johnson is the "Purchaser" of the farm he now occupies, (Mrs Katherine Paterson being the vendor), there appears a strong probability that, owing to his not being able to live up to his obligations, the vendor may re-possess the farm, and this clause was put in at my suggestion so that if Mr Johnson at any time leaves his farm, the right to use the proposed 30 foot roadway across the school farm, automatically expires. This would avoid the possibility of the roadway becoming established as a public road by usage and custom.

Clause 4, is self explanatory.

Before the Mayor of Birtle can sign the above agreement, it will of course be necessary that the Council pass a resolution authorizing him to do so; as his signature would bind the Town to erect the two fences as soon as they became in a position financially to do so. Then there is the possibility that Mrs Katherine Paterson would not care to sign the agreement on account of Clause No; 3.

The present proposal is to have the agreement drafted and submitted to those concerned for signature, and if all these are procured, to then submit it to the Department for approval or otherwise.

I may say that Principal Currie of the Birtle Indian Residential School approved of the terms of the agreement.

A further report will be forwarded to the Department in due course.

Your obedient Servant,

J.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. 45—TRANSFER—R.P.A.—1-30

THE WILLSON STATIONERY CO., LTD.—6119

Manitoba
"The Real Property Act"
Transfer of Land

I His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada

being registered owner of an estate in fee simple in possession subject, however, to such encumbrances, liens and interests as are notified by memorandum underwritten or endorsed hereon, in all th at piece or parcel of land known and described as follows:

Being the most Northerly thirty (30) feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba.

I do hereby in consideration of the sum of the sum of One ($1.00) Dollars paid to it by His Majesty the King in the Right of the Province of Manitoba

the receipt of which sum is hereby acknowledged, transfer to the said His Majesty the King in the Right of the Province of Manitoba all its estate and interest in the said piece of land

In Witness Whereof, the Transferor has hereunto subscribed its name, this day of A.D. 1935.

Signed by the said

in the presence of

Address in Manitoba of the Transferee is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To be signed by wife when husband transfers homestead and by husband when wife transfers homestead.

I,

of

the transferor named in the transfer within written hereby consent to the making of the same by

Dated this day of A.D. 193

WITNESS

.....

Required when wife consents to transfer of homestead.

The above consent was acknowledged before me by

wife of apart from her husband, to have been voluntarily executed by her of her own free will and accord and without any compulsion on the part of her husband. She has further acknowledged that she is aware of the nature and effect of the same.

Dated at in the Province of

this day of A.D. 193 .

A.....
in and for the Province of Manitoba

Canada
Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

I,

of the of

in the Province of Manitoba,

make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see husband of execute his consent to the within transfer.
2. That I know the said he is of the full age of twenty-one years.
3. That the said consent was executed at aforesaid and that I am a subscribing witness thereto.

Sworn before me at the
in the Province of Manitoba
this day of
A.D. 193 .

A.....
in and for the Province of Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canada
Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

I,
of the of
in the Province of Manitoba,

make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see
the within named transferor execute the within transfer.

2. That I know the said
and am satisfied that of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That the said transfer was executed at
and that I am a subscribing witness thereto.

Sworn before me at the
of
in the Province of Manitoba
this day of
A.D. 193 .

A
in and for the Province of Manitoba

Canada
Province of ~~Manitoba~~ Ontario
To Wit:

I,
of the City of Ottawa
in the Province of ~~Manitoba~~ Ontario,

make oath and say:

1. That ~~I am the within named~~ Her Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada is the Transferor ~~and that I am of the full age of twenty one years.~~
2. That ~~I am the (person entitled to be)~~ Her Majesty the King in Right of the Dominion of Canada is the registered owner of of the within described lands.

~~3. That I have no wife~~

~~or~~

~~4. That the person who consents as wife to the Instrument within written is the wife of the Transferor.~~

~~or~~

~~5. That no part of the land referred to in the Instrument within written is or ever has been the homestead of the Transferor within the meaning of "The [redacted]"~~

Sworn before me at the City
of Ottawa
in the Province of ~~Manitoba~~, Ontario
this day of
A.D. 1933 .

A Notary Public
in and for the Province of ~~Manitoba~~ Ontario.

Canada
Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

I,
of the of
in the Province of Manitoba

make oath and say:

1. That I am the Transferee named in the within transfer.

2. That the within described parcel of land, together with all buildings and other improvements thereon is in my opinion of the value of
Dollars and no more.

Sworn before me at the
[redacted]
in the Province of Manitoba
this day of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reg. No.

No.

Dated A.D. 193

His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada

TO

His Majesty the King in the Right of the Province of Manitoba

Transfer of Land

R.P. Act

THE WILLSON STATIONERY CO., LTD.

The Northerly 30 feet in width of the S.W.¼-17-26 W. P. M.

Pratt & Laurence
Solicitors
Birtle, Manitoba

Memorial of Instrument

Name of Instrument	Time of its Production for Registration	Name of Parties thereto	Number of Instrument

I CERTIFY that the within Instrument was presented for Registration at the time above mentioned, and that the same has been registered in the Land Titles Office at and that a memorial thereof has been entered in the Register Book on Certificate of Title No.

District Registrar

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
April 27th, 1933.

Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs: Re Town of Birtle By-laws No.282 & 288

In this matter referring to previous correspondence, find enclosed:-

1. Undertaking of Thomas Johnston withdrawing objections to By-laws No. 282 and 288 upon establishing of the Northerly 30 feet of the S.W. ¼ 8-17-26 for road purposes

2. By-law No.295 of the Town of Birtle taking the said land for road purposes.

3. Consent in triplicate

4. Transfer of land.

The above documents will set forth the form of settlement that has been made. It has been approved by Mr. P. G. Lazenby, Indian Agent. Kindly have the Consent forms signed in triplicate and the Transfer of Land completed by the proper part. Kindly also return Certificate of Title affecting the W ½ 8-17-26, which will be returned to you after the District Registrar has endorsed thereon particulars of By-law No.295.

Upon completing this arrangement it will be possible to continue with obtaining of title to Dominion Government Roadway being closed by By-laws No.282 and No.288.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. PRATT,

per ?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1933
SURVEYS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1933
RECORDS

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 1st May, 1933.

B-5737
Re Town of Birtle By-laws
No.282 & 288.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter dated the 27th ultimo, together with the documents referred to therein, which I have received from our agent in the matter.

I should be pleased if you would have the Consent forms signed in triplicate and the Transfer of Land completed by the proper party; also return the Certificate of Title, as suggested in the penultimate paragraph of our agent's letter.

Yours truly,

Enc.

W. Stuart Edwards

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa, 9th May 1933

Sir,-

Your ref.No.8.5735

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter sent this day to the Municipal Commissioner, Winnipeg, Man.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Deputy Minister
Department of Justice
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

06-1-9A

Ottawa,9th May 1933

Sir,-

re-Town of Birtle By-Law No.282 & No.288

Under date of the 8th ultimo the Town of Birtle has obtained an agreement from Thos.Johnston to withdraw any and all objections to the passing of the above mentioned by-laws of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle in consideration of the northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ of Sec.8-17-28 being transferred by this Department and reserved for road purposes. As a result of this agreement, the Town of Birtle on the 6th April 1933,by By law No.295 instructed the Mayor and Secretary Treasurer to perform the necessary acts to obtain from the Dominion Government title to the said 30 feet of the said S.W.¼ Sec.8. This By law also declares the said northerly 30 feet open and established as a public road.

This Department is prepared to obtain the authority of His Excellency the Governor General in Council to transfer the northerly 30 feet in said quarter section to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba and the Department will sign its consent to By law No.295 when this Order in Council is obtained,if it can be assured that as a result of the above mentioned agreement and the action outlined,that you will then be in a position to sanction Bylaws Nos.282 and 288. I should be pleased if you could advise me to this effect.

The Municipal Commissioner,
Winnipeg,Man.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
THE MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONER
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS
WINNIPEG

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1933
RECORDS

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
CANADA

MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONER

May 15th, 1933.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Town of Birtle
By-Law No. 282 and No. 288

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant so far as can be seen at the moment there would be no objection to the approval of by-laws 282 and 288, but you will realize that it is impossible to make sure that no other question may arise between now and the time that these by-laws finally come before the Lieutenant-Governor-in-Council for approval.

Yours truly,

Deputy Municipal Commissioner.

F/E

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1933
V S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa, 22nd May 1933

Sir,- Your ref.No.15A

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter sent this day to F.H.Manwairing, Mayor, Birtle, Man.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

P.G.Lazenby Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa, 22nd May 1933

Sir,-

The Municipal Commissioner was advised of the agreement obtained from Thos. Johnson withdrawing his objections to the ratification of By laws Nos. 282 and 288, and the Department's intention to transfer the northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ Sec. 8-17-26 to the Province, in order that By Law No. 295 might be ratified, and I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter received from the Deputy Municipal Commissioner.

The Department is now requesting an Order in Council transferring the above mentioned northerly 30 feet. As soon as this has been obtained, departmental consent to ByLaw No. 295 will be forwarded to the Town.

Will you be good enough to forward to the Department copies of By Laws Nos. 282 and 288?

Your obedient servant,

(A. F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

F. H. Manwairing Esq.,
Mayor,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/06-1-9

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

c.

May 18th, 1933.

Dr. McGill.

If you will refer to your files you will find that there was some correspondence in March last with respect to the establishment of a road along the northern limit of the S.W.¼ 8-17-26-W.P.M., through the Birtle Indian Residential School property.

Will you please advise me if this matter has been investigated, and if the Department is in a position to make any recommendation.

Private Secretary.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1933
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 22nd May 1933

Memorandum

Mr. Buskard,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 18th instant, I may state that the Department is arranging to transfer to the Province for road purposes the northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ Sec.8-17-26, in order to enable the Town of Birtle to close and transfer to this Department certain regulation road allowances required for the purposes of the Birtle residential school. This action removes the objections of Mr. Thos. Johnson, and, concurrent with your memorandum, a letter was received from the Municipal Commissioner stating that the proposed action would be satisfactory to him.

A Memorandum for Council is now being prepared requesting authority for the completion of the transaction. As this arrangement has been made by the Indian Agent in conjunction with the Mayor of the Town of Birtle, the Mayor is of course aware of the action which is being taken.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

By-law No. 288.

A By-law of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle providing for the closing, stopping up and conveying to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada all that portion of the Road Allowance described as follows:-

Being in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and being composed of all that portion of the road allowance lying between Sections Seven (7) and Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba, limited on the south by the Northern limit of the land taken for right of way of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway produced across said highway, as said right of way is shown on a plan of record in the Land Titles Office at Neepawa as No. 644, and on the North by the straight projection easterly of a line drawn parallel to and distant northerly from the southern boundary of said Section Seven (7) One thousand five hundred and nineteen and 1/10 feet (1519.1) as shown colored green on a Plan thereof made by W. . Warrington, M.L.S. on the 15th day of May, 1931.

Whereas His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada has made application to the Council of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle for title to all that portion of the road allowance hereinafter described.

And Whereas no part of the said described road allowance is in use and it appears will not be required for public use.

And whereas the ingress and egress of no party will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be prejudicially affected by the closing or stopping up of the said road allowance.

And whereas it is deemed advisable and expedient and in the public interest that the said road allowance should be closed and stopped up and title to the same conveyed to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

And Whereas notice of this By-law has been published once a week for four successive weeks in the Birtle Eye-Witness, a newspaper published on Tuesday of each week in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba, and having circulation in said Municipality.

And Whereas similar notice has been posted up for at least one month in at least six places in the immediate neighborhood of the road allowance hereby proposed to be closed and stopped up and conveyed to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

And Whereas no one either in person or by Counsel or Solicitor or Agent claiming that he was prejudicially affected by this By-law applied to be heard.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle in Council assembled enacts as follows:-

The Road allowance described as follows:- Being in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and being composed of all that portion of the road allowance lying between Sections Seven (7) and Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba, limited on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the South by the Northern limit of the land taken for right of way of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway produced across said highway, as said right of way is shewn on a plan of record in the Land Titles Office at Neepawa as No. 644, and on the North by the straight projection easterly of a line drawn parallel to and distant northerly from the southern boundary of said Sect on Seven (7) One thousand five hundred and nineteen and 1/10 feet (1519.1), as shown colored green on a Plan thereof made by G. A. Warrington, M.L.S. on the 15th day of May, 1931.

Is hereby closed and stopped up and shall be transferred to or conveyed to or vested in His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

Upon the passage of this by-law all necessary proceedings shall be taken by the Officers of the said Municipality of the Town of Birtle for closing and stopping up of the said road allowance hereby proposed to be closed up pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Act and Amendments thereto and for the conveying or releasing the said described road allowance to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, and the Mayor and the Secretary-Treasurer of the said Municipality of the Town of Birtle are hereby authorized to convey or dispose of the said road allowance to His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada.

Done and Passed in Council assembled this 5th day of May, A. D. 1932.

E. J. Wilson
Mayor

A. E. Quelch
Secretary-Treasurer (SEAL)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a duplicate original of By-law No. 288 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

A. E. Quelch

A. E. Quelch
Secretary-Treasurer.

(SEAL)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated 1932.

Copy

In re

Municipality of the
Town of Birtle

and

Closing of road allowance
between Sections 7 and 8
17-26 W.P.M.

BY-LAW NO. 268.

Pratt & Lauman,
Solicitors,
Birtle....Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BY-LAW NO. 282

A By-law of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle providing for the closing, stopping up and conveying to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada all that portion of the Road Allowances described as follows:-

Being in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and being composed of all that portion of the Road Allowances lying between Sections five (5) six (6) seven (7) and eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in said Province, limited on the north by the southern limits of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway Company, on the east by the straight projection northerly of the eastern limit of the northwest quarter of said Section five (5), on the south by the northern limits of the Birdtail Creek, on the west by the straight projection northerly of a line parallel to and distant westerly from the eastern limit of said section six (6), one thousand three hundred and sixty-two feet (1362). The portions of the Road Allowances intended to be closed are shewn coloured green on the plan hereto attached.

WHEREAS His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada has made application to the Council of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle for title to all that portion of the Road Allowances described as follows:-

Being in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and being composed of all that portion of the Road Allowances lying between Sections five (5) six (6) seven (7) and eight (8)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in said Province, limited on the north by the southern limits of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway, on the east by the straight projection northerly of the eastern limit of the northwest quarter of said Section five (5), on the south by the northern limits of the Birdtail Creek, on the west by the straight projection northerly of a line parallel to and distant westerly from the eastern limit of said section six (6), one thousand three hundred and sixty two feet (1362). The portions of the Road Allowances intended to be closed are shewn coloured green on the plan hereto attached.

AND WHEREAS no part of the said described Road Allowances is in use and it appears will not be required for public use.

AND WHEREAS the ingress and egress ofno party will be prejudicially affected by the closing or stopping up of the said Road Allowances.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed advisable and expedient and in the public interest that the said Road Allowances should be closed and stopped up and Title to the same conveyed to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS notice of this By-law has been published once a week for four successive weeks in the Birtle Eye-Witness, a newspaper published on Tuesday of each week in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba, and having circulation in said Municipality.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AND WHEREAS similar notice has been posted up for at least one month in at least six places in the immediate neighborhood of the Road Allowances hereby proposed to be closed and stopped up and conveyed to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS no one either in person or by Counsel or Solicitor or Agent claiming that he was prejudicially affected by this By-law applied to be heard.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle in Council assembled enacts as follows:-

The Road Allowances described as follows:- Being in the Town of Birtle in Manitoba and being composed of all that portion of the Road Allowances lying between Sections five (5) six (6) seven (7) and eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in said Province, limited on the north by the southern limits of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway Company, on the east by the straight projection northerly of the eastern limit of the northwest quarter of said Section five (5), on the south by the northern limits of the Birdtail Creek, on the west by the straight projection northerly of a line parallel to and distant westerly from the eastern limit of said section six (6), one thousand three hundred and sixty-two feet (1362). The portions of the Road Allowances intended to be closed are shewn coloured green on the plan hereto attached.

Are hereby closed and stopped up and shall be transferred to or conveyed to or vested in His Majesty the King in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the right of the Dominion of Canada.

Upon the passage of this By-Law all necessary proceedings shall be taken by the Officers of the said Municipality of the Town of Birtle for closing and stopping up of the said Road Allowances hereby proposed to be closed up pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Act and Amendments thereto and for the conveying or releasing the said described Road Allowances To His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada, and the Mayor and the Secretary-Treasurer of the said Municipality of the Town of Birtle are hereby authorized to convey or dispose of the said Road Allowances to His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

DONE AND PASSED in Council assembled this 7th day of October A. D. 1931.

E. J. Wilson

Mayor

W. H. Quelch

Secretary-Treasurer

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of By-law No. 282 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

W. H. Quelch

W. H. Quelch

Secretary-Treasurer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated 1931

Copy

In re

Municipality of the Town
of Birtle

and

Closing of road allowance
between Sections 5, 6, 7
and 8-17-26 W. P. M.

BY-LAW No. 2[illegible]2

[illegible] & [illegible]
SOLICITORS
BIRTLE, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

E. J. Wilson, Mayor. A. E. Quelch, Sec.Treasurer

CIVIC OFFICES

TOWN OF BIRTLE

Birtle, Man. Mat 31st 193[3]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1933
RECORDS

A.F.Mac Kenzie Esq"
Secretary Dept"Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

I am enclosing copys of By-Laws 282-288 as requested in your letter of May 22nd.

Yours truly
A E Quelch
Secretary Town of Birtle.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa,7th June 1933

Memorandum

Mr.MacInnes,-

An Order in Council is required to transfer to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba a portion of the Birtle Indian Residential School property,which may be described as the most northerly thirty feet in width of the S.W.¼ Sec.8, Tp.17,R.26,W.P.M.,for the purpose of providing a road through the W.½ of said Sec.8.

The Town of Birtle has passed By-laws closing certain portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the westerly side of secs.5 and 8 and portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the southerly side of Secs.8 and 7,in order to transfer these closed portions to this Department for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School,and in order to secure the ratification of these By-laws by the Provincial Municipal Commissioner it is necessary for this Department to transfer to the Province the northerly thirty feet of the S.W.¼ Sec.8 to provide an outlet for property holders East of the W.½ Sec.8.

H.M.Jackson

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

. Ottawa, June 8, 1933.

106-1-9A

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that it is desired to transfer to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba a portion of the Birtle Indian Residential School property, in the Birtle Indian Agency, which may be described as the most northerly thirty feet in width of the South-West Quarter of Section 8, Township 17, Range 26, West of the Principal Meridian, for the purpose of providing a road through the West Half of the said Section 8.

The Town of Birtle has passed By-laws closing certain portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the westerly side of Sections 5 and 8, and portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the southerly side of Sections 8 and 7, in order to transfer these closed portions to this department for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, and in order to secure the ratification of these By-laws by the Provincial Municipal Commissioner it is necessary for this department to transfer to the province the northerly thirty feet of the South-West Quarter of Section 8 to provide an outlet for property holders East of the West Half of Section 8.

The undersigned has the honour to recommend that the said property be transferred to the said Province of Manitoba, pursuant to the provisions of Section 48 of the Indian Act.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

106-1-9A

June 8, 33.

To recommend that authority be granted for the transfer to the Province of Manitoba of a portion of the Birtle Indian Residential School property, in the Birtle Indian Agency, for the purpose of providing a road through the West Half of Section 8, Tp. 17, Range 26, West P.M. The Town of Birtle has passed By-laws closing certain portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the westerly side of Sections 5 and 8, and portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the southerly side of Sections 8 and 7, in order to transfer these closed portions to this department for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, and in order to secure the ratification of these By-laws by the Provincial Municipal Commissioner it is necessary for this department to transfer to the province the northerly thirty feet of the South-West Quarter of Section 8 to provide an outlet for property holders East of the West Half of Section 8. This recommendation is pursuant to the provisions of Section 18 of the Indian Act.

K Mackenzie

Sketch or blue print to be attached

T. G. M.

T. G. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

III/5 P.C. 1192

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL. 24 1933
RECORDS

JUN 29 1933

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, the 24th day of JUNE, 1933.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL --

WHEREAS the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that it is desired to transfer to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba a portion of the Birtle Indian Residential School property, in the Birtle Indian Agency, which may be described as the most northerly thirty feet in width of the South-West Quarter of Section 8, Township 17, Range 26, West of the Principal Meridian, for the purpose of providing a road through the West Half of the said Section 8;

That the town of Birtle has passed By-laws closing certain portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the westerly side of Sections 5 and 8, and portions of the regulation road allowances adjoining the southerly side of Sections 8 and 7, in order to transfer these closed portions to the Department of Indian Affairs for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, and in order to secure the ratification of these By-laws by the Provincial Municipal Commissioner it is necessary for the said Department to transfer to the province the northerly thirty feet of the South-West Quarter of Section 8 to provide an outlet for property holders East of the West Half of Section 8;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, is pleased to order that the said property be and it is hereby transferred to the said Province of Manitoba, pursuant to the provisions of Section 48 of the Indian Act.

E. J. Lemaire

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
THE MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONER
[redacted]
WINNIPEG

MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONER
WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1933
RECEIVED

July 26, 1933.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 1933
SURVEYS

A. F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re form of Sir Le By-Law
No. 238 and 295.

Will you kindly advise me as to whether the Order-in-Council has been passed covering the transfer of the northerly 30 feet of the S.W. ¼ of Sec. 3 -17-23 to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba.

I would be obliged if you could also let me have a letter signifying the Department's consent to the passing of By-law 295 by the Town of Virden, which establishes the northerly 30 feet of the S.W. ¼ of Sec. 3-17-[illegible] as the high-[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

RHP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa,1st August 1933

Sir,- Your ref.No.15 &.

I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter addressed to the Municipal Commissioner, Parliament Buildings,Winnipeg,and also a copy of a letter to the Secretary of the Town of Birtle.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

P.C.Lazenby Esq.,
Indian Agent
Birtle,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa,1st August 1933

Sir,-

I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter sent this day to the Municipal Commissioner, Parliament Buildings,Winnipeg.

It is presumed that the ratification of By-laws 282,288 and 295 can now be obtained and the transfers to this Department in connection with Nos.288 and 282 may be completed.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Secretary,
Town of Birtle,
Birtle,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa, 1st August 1933

Sir,-

I am enclosing Certificate of Title No 41607 in favour of the Crown for the W.½ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M.

I am also enclosing a copy of Order in Council, P.C.1192, dated 24th June 1933, which transfers to the Crown as represented by the Province of Manitoba, the northerly 30 feet in width of the S.W.¼ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M. Kindly have the amendments necessary as a result of this Order in Council made to the Certificate of Title and return it to the Department.

Please render the account for your fee in triplicate and departmental cheque will be promptly forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The District Registrar
Land Titles Office
Neepawa, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

Ottawa, 1st August 1933

Sir,-

re-Town of Birtle By laws Nos.282,288,295

I have to advise you that the Department consents to the passing of By law No.295 by the Town of Birtle, which establishes the northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M., as a public road.

In order to provide a right of way for the above mentioned road, the northerly 30 feet of the S.W.¼ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M., has been transferred to the Crown in the right of the Province of Manitoba by Order in Council, P.C.1192, dated 24th June 1933, a copy of which has been forwarded to the District Registrar at Neepawa, with the request that the necessary amendment be made to Certificate of Title No.41207, in favour of the Crown, for the W.½ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Municipal Commissioner,
Parliament Buildings,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

UNDERTAKING

IN THE MATTER OF BY-LAW #282 AND #288 OF THE TOWN OF BIRTLE AND INGRESS AND EGRESS TO THE EAST HALF OF SECTION EIGHT IN TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN AND RANGE TWENTY-SIX.

I, Thomas Johnston of the Municipality of Birtle in the Province of Manitoba, Farmer, in consideration of the northerly thirty (30) feet of the South West quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26), being transferred to the Town of Birtle by His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada and reserved for road purposes, do hereby undertake, promise and agree with His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, its servants or agents as follows:-

(a) To withdraw any and all objections to the passing of By-law #282 and #288 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

(b) To permit the free use of any servants, agents or wards of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada to any trail passing over, across and upon the East half of Section Eight (8) and the West half of Section Nine (9) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba, it being understood that the said servants, agents or wards and their principals will be held accountable for leaving open any gates or fences which they or any of them open.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(e) To close any and all fences or gates and instruct my servants, employees or members of my household to close any and all gates which they or any of them open.

Dated at the Town of Birtle this 8th day of April, A. D. 1933.

Witness:
Mabel Shields

Tom Johnston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I

CANADA
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
TO WIT:

I, Mabel Shields
of the Town of Birtle
in the Province of Manitoba,
Stenographer, make oath and say:

That I was personally present and did see the annexed Instrument and Duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by Thomas Johnston, one of the parties thereto.

That the said Instrument and Duplicate thereof were executed at the Town of Birtle.

That I know the said party and am satisfied that he is of the full age of twenty-one years.

That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and Duplicate.

SWORN before me at the Town
of Birtle
in the Province of Manitoba,
the 8th day of April,
A. D. 1933.

Mabel Shields

A Commissioner in B. R. etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated April 1933

In re

Town of Birtle and
By-laws #288 - #282

UNDERTAKING.

PRATT & LAUMAN
SOLICITORS
BIRTLE...MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

By-Law No. 295

Whereas objections to By-Laws 282 & 288 will be withdrawn upon ingress & egress being reserved to the E ½ of Sec" 8.17.26. And whereas the Department of Indian Affairs will grant to the Town of Birtle the land hereinafter described for such purpose.

Therefor the Mayor and Council enact as follows. That the Mayor & Secretary Treasurer be and are instructed to do all necessary acts to obtain from the Dominion Government title to the North 30 feet of the S.W. ¼ of Sec" 8.17.26, and sign an undertaking to construct a fence on both sides of said parcel of land, when the Town of Birtle is financially able to do so.

The said northerly 30 ft of the S.W. quarter of Section Eight in Township Seventeen Range Twenty Six, shall and is hereby opened up and established for a public roadway.

Done and passed in Council assembled this 6th day of April 1933.

Frank H. Manwaring
Mayor

A. E. Queloh
Secretary Treasurer

(SEAL) : I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of By-law #295 of the Town of Birtle.

Frank H. Manwaring
acting Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated April 1933.

In re

Town of Birtle and
Public Roadway over
S. W. 8-17-26 W.

BY-LAW NO. 295

PRATT & LAUMAN
SOLICITORS
BIRTLE...MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

C O N S E N T.

Consent of His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, to By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

In the matter of By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle and all that portion of the northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba to be taken for a public road, and the Municipal Act and Amendments thereto.

Whereas His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada is the registered owner of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

And Whereas By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle provides for the opening of a roadway over, across and upon the said land.

And Whereas in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Act, consent of the owner or other persons interested in the land taken for said purpose is required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada hereby consents to the passing of By-law No. 295 of the municipality of the Town of Birtle for establishing and dedicating to the public the land hereinafter described for road purposes, and being all that portion of the northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

Dated this day of May, A. D. 1933.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated May 1933.

In re

By-law no. 295 of the Municipality of the town of Birtle and the N. 30 feet in width of the S.W. 8-17-28 W.P.M. to be taken for a public road

" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "

C O N S E N T

" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "

PRATT & LAUMAN
SOLICITORS
BIRTLE.....MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O N S E N T.

Consent of His majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, to By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

In the matter of By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle and all that portion of the Northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba to be taken for a public road, and the Municipal Act and Amendments thereto.

Whereas His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada is the registered owner of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

And Whereas By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle provides for the opening of a roadway over, across and upon the said land.

And Whereas in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Act, consent of the owner or other persons interested in the land taken for said purpose is required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada hereby consents to the passing of By-law No. 298 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle for establishing and dedicating to the public the land hereinafter described for road purposes, and being all that portion of the Northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

Dated this day of May, A. D. 1933.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated May 1933.

In re

By-law no. 293 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle and the n. 30 feet in width of the S.W. 8-17-26 W.P.M. to be taken for a public road

"_"

C O N S E N T

"_"

PRATT & LAUMAN
SOLICITORS
BIRTLE.....MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O N S E N T.

Consent of His majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada, to By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle.

In the matter of By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle and all that portion of the Northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba to be taken for a public road, and the Municipal Act and Amendments thereto.

Whereas His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada is the registered owner of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

And Whereas By-law No. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle provides for the opening of a roadway over, across and upon the said land.

And Whereas in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Act, consent of the owner or other persons interested in the land taken for said purpose is required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore His Majesty the King in the Right of the Dominion of Canada hereby consents to the passing of By-law No. 295 of the municipality of the Town of Birtle for establishing and dedicating to the public the land hereinafter described for road purposes, and being all that portion of the Northerly 30 feet in width of the South West Quarter of Section Eight (8) in Township Seventeen (17) and Range Twenty-six (26) West of the Principal Meridian in Manitoba.

Dated this day of May, A. D. 1933.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated May 1933.

In re

By-law no. 295 of the Municipality of the Town of Birtle and the N. 30 feet in width of the S.W. 8-17-26 W.P.M. to be taken for a public road

"_"_"_

Neepawa, 10th August 1933

ACCOUNT No. 1910

Letter	No.

M. The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

In Account with

THE DISTRICT REGISTRAR

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
AUG 17 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

I certify that the service
satisfactorily
in the interest
authorized
for payment.

188
8 75
2 50
3 65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

LAND TITLES OFFICE

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

106-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1933
SURVEYS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 14 1933
RECORDS

Transmittal 4282
Form No 1-106-11-9A.

Sir

Order in Council P.C. 1192 enclosed in yours letter of the 1st inst. has been duly noted and the above Transmission and Certificate of Title No. 44909 has issued this day in the name of the Hon. the King in the Right of the Province of Manitoba for the Northerly 30 feet in width of the S.W. ¼ Sec 8-17-26 W. P.M. in Manitoba. We return herewith Duplicate of Title No 41607 showing memorial of the transfer endorsed thereon. We also enclose account in triplicate for registration fee of $5.00

received
land under
No 11214

DEPUTY REGISTRAR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/WDJ

Birtle, Manitoba,
August 11th, 1933.

The Department of Justice,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Re Town of Birtle By-laws
282, 288 and 295
Indian Residential School

Referring to your letter of August 5th with the letter written to your department dated April 27th was enclosed by-law No.295 of the Town of Birtle providing for the opening of a roadway taking the northerly 30 feet of S.W. ¼ of 8-17-26 in the Municipality of Birtle and dedicating it as a public roadway. There was also enclosed a consent in triplicate and transfer of the said land to be completed by the proper officers and returned. This transfer and consent is required under the Municipal Act for the opening of roads in Manitoba by the Municipal Commissioner for Manitoba.

The opening of this roadway is a condition precedent to the withdrawal by Tom Johnston of their objections to the passing of by-law No.282 and 288. You have also a copy of the undertaking of Thomas Johnston withdrawing objections to By-laws No. 282 and 288 upon establishing northerly 30 feet of S.W. 8-17-26 for road purposes under by-law 295.

Kindly therefore forward the consent and transfer and copy of the order-in-council when this matter may be proceeded with and finally concluded.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. Pratt,

Per G. A. LAUMAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sec. 4, approximately 30 acres,
byterian Church Missionary
ideration of $1.00, to be used
garden and pasture.

213 and 214, Plan M., in N. E. ¼
ately 20 acres, purchased from
tle, at a consideration of $500.
ual building site.

. 5, 160 acres, purchased from the town
rrie, for a consideration of $1,000. This
ter is required for pasture and to gain access
he creek. There is some wood (approximately
cords) on it.

¼ Sec. 8, 320 acres, purchased from Mrs. J.
terson, for a consideration of $6,000. This is
e only farm land within easy reach of the school
te. All recognize that it is not good farm land.
t Principal Currie states that it can be made to
eet the need.

E. Fractional S. E. ¼ Sec. 7, approximately 125 acres, purchased from Mrs. W. Patterson, for a consideration of $800. The part of this parcel south of the track is required to round out the property. The northern part of the parcel is good pasture. There is a good well on this property and some wood.

There is also shown on the rough sketch a parcel marked "F". This is the farm formerly used by the School. It will be sold by the Presbyterian Church and the proceeds forwarded to the Department for deposit.

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 17 1933

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 15th August, 1933.

R

B-5737
Re Town of Birtle By-laws
282, 288 and 295
Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 11th instant which I have received from our agent in this matter. In view of the explanation contained therein, I should be pleased if you would forward to this Department the consent and transfer, duly completed; also the copy of the order in council.

Yours truly,

W. Stuart Edwards

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN A...
AUG 18 193...
RECORDS

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 16th August, 1933.

EXT.

B-5737
Re Town of Birtle By-laws
282, 288 and 295
Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

Further to my letter of the 15th instant, I am now advised by our agent that Certificate of Title No.44909 has now issued from application 4282 in the name of His Majesty the King in the Right of Manitoba for the northerly 30 feet in width of the S.W. 8-17-26. Will you kindly therefore disregard the request contained in my letter of yesterday. Our agent states further that as the ingress and egress to the adjoining land is now provided for Ton Johnston there should be no difficulty in obtaining the necessary release from Mr. Ferguson, solicitor for Mr. Johnston and from Mrs. Patterson.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1933
SURVEYS

Yours truly,

W. Stuart Edwards

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

E A J.

106-1-9A

Ottawa,20th September 1933

Sir,-

Under date of the 11th August last the District Registrar advised the Department that Certificate of Title No.44909 was issued in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Province of Manitoba for the northerly thirty feet in width of the S.W.¼ Sec.8-17-26-W.P.M.

I shall be pleased if you will advise me how soon the Department may expect to receive the transfers in connection with By-laws Nos.288 and 282,as it is presumed that you have now received ratification of these By-laws as well as By-law No.295.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Secretary,
Town of Birtle,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

LOANS INSURANCE LANDS

Pratt & Lauman

Barristers, Solicitors
Notaries

JOHN WILLIAM PRATT
GEORGE ARTHUR LAUMAN, LL.B.

BRANCH OFFICE AT
FOXWARREN, MAN.

Birtle, Manitoba

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SEP 1933
PLEASE QUOTE ON OUR FILE NO.

September 26th, 1933. YOUR NO.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1933
SURVEYS

Dear Sir: Re: Town of Birtle By-laws #282, 288 and 295. Your Ref. 106-1-9A

Your letter to the Town of Birtle dated September 20th, was referred to us for reply.

The District Registrar informs us that Certificate of Title is held on file at his office in respect to By-law 295. We have Order-in-Council of the Province of Manitoba approving of By-laws 282 and 288. All the information in connection with same has been forwarded to the District Registrar and request made for issue of title. We expect to receive the District Registrar's requisitions as to what further evidence he requires to perfect same.

We will in due course report to the Department of Justice for whom we are acting and if you wish copy will be sent you. We trust this is the information you require.

Yours faithfully,

Pratt & Lauman.

L/H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-6A

Ottawa, 10th November 1933

Sir,-

Your ref.No.B.5737
Re- Town of Birtle By laws
282,288 and 295

By Order in Council of the 24th June last, this Department transferred to the Province of Manitoba the land required for the road which was necessary in order to obtain the ratification of By laws 288, 282 and 295, and it is understood that Provincial Order in Council approving By laws 282 and 288 was passed early in September. There would not appear to be any reason why the Town of Birtle should not now issue title to the lands to be received by this Department under By laws 282 and 288. It is thought that your Agent would now be in a position to expedite the completion of this transaction.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Deputy Minister
Department of Justice
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

EM/MG.

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA 14th November, 1933.

Sir,-

B.5737
Re: Town of Birtle By-laws 282, 288 and 295.
Indian Residential School.
Your reference No. 106-1-9A.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 10th and to advise that our agent is to-day being instructed in accordance therewith.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Minister of Justice.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1933
RECORDS

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA, 14th December, 1933.

B-5737
Re Town of Birtle By-laws 282 and 288
Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith application to bring the land described in the By-laws under the Torrens System, and should be pleased to have the said application and affidavit attached thereto completed by the proper officer of your Department, after which kindly return the same to this Department.

Our agent states that the filing fee payable to the Land Titles Office is $52.00 and requests that he be supplied with a cheque for this amount. I should be pleased, therefore, if you would issue a cheque for the amount in question, in favour of J. W. Pratt, as an advance on disbursements and forward same to me with the completed application.

Yours truly,

for
Deputy Minister.

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Municipality

N.W.¼ 7-17-26

Boundary line between ... & Municipality

S.W.¼ 7-17-26

Town of Birtle

Birtle

N.E.¼ 6-17-26

Indian School Property

S.E.¼ 7-17-26

Road to be ... Diversion ... sides

N.W.¼ 8 17 26

Pasture

Closed ... Burn

Dirt Road

S.E.¼ 8-17-26

Pasture L

S.W.¼

Pasture

Gravel Road

(Approx)

N.W.¼ 6-17-26

Property

N.W.¼

5

N.E.¼ 5-17-26

4

N

W E

Sketch Only

Showing (a) Old Municipal ... Property

(b) Road Allow ... I School

(c) Location ... I School Buildings

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-7, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 19 1933

106-1-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 18th December 1933

Memorandum

Schools Branch,-

Arrangements have at last been completed to obtain title from the Town of Birtle for those portions of the road allowance between Secs.5,6,7 and 8 shown indicated in green on the attached blueprint. In earlier purchases made by the Department of the school property at Birtle, it was arranged with the Town that they would close these roads and transfer them to the Department, but as you are aware, a Mr.Johnson who occupied the E.½ Sec.8, insisted on being allowed to use a trail through the school property in the W.½ Sec.8 and, therefore, objected to the roads being closed.

The Municipal Commissioner would not approve of the Town By Laws Nos.282 and 288, closing these roads, until Mr.Johnson's objection was removed. This was accomplished by transferring to the Province for a right of way 30 feet in width along the North of the S.W.¼ Sec.8 to provide access to the occupant of the E.½ Sec.8. This has been completed and the Town is issuing title to the portions which were acquired.

It is necessary that these be filed under the Torrens system. The Registrar's fee for this is $52.00. This fee varies according to the valuation of the property, including the buildings thereon, which has been filled out by the Agent of the Department of Justice at $10,000.00. I presume this amount has been arrived at by interviewing the Agent and the Principal of the school. Kindly advise me if this amount may be taken as reasonably correct and also as to whether this cheque for $52.00 is to be drawn on the School Vote or the appropriation for legal fees and I shall have the application properly completed and forwarded with the cheque, in order that we may receive our Certificate of Title.

Consider valuation of Dept. Is Notarial fee to be included in registration fee? Should be paid from sch. vote

H Robertson

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH [redacted] DATE Dec. 20, 1933.

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 1205
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

VOTE No. 188 YEAR 19 33-19 34

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 241 AGENCY 575

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 106-1-9

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT, OR UNDERTAKING, IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY.)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	
Cost for Registration of Title of portions of road allowance, Birtle Indian Residential School	$52	00

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT	

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED—

[signature]
HEAD OF BRANCH

APPROVED—

DEPUTY MINISTER

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.

VERIFIED AND ENTERED. [signature]
LEDGERKEEPER

[signature]
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

	DEBIT	CREDIT
AUTHORIZED		
EXPENDED		
ADJUSTMENT		

POSTED

LEDGERKEEPER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-9

C.T. 17A
10M—29-8-33

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....

FYLE NO.....

TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

BRANCH Schools DATE December 22, 1933.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	J. W. PRATT, L L. B.,	$62.00
	Cheque to be handed to Surveys Branch for transmission to Deputy Minister, Department, of Justice, Ottawa.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

To pay registration of title of portions of land for road allowance from the town of Birtle, Birtle Indian Residential School

VOTE 138 ENC. NO. 1205

ALLOTMENT School No. 575

SUB-ALLOTMENT 341

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

With cheque

Ottawa, 29th December 1933

Sir,-

Your ref. No. B.5737

I am enclosing the completed document requested in your letter of the 14th instant and also departmental cheque in favour of J.W.Pratt for $52.00, to cover the fee for filing under the Torrens system the land required from the Town of Birtle under By-laws Nos.282 and 286.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

WDJ

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 30th January, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 31 1934

SCHOOL BRANCH
JAN 31 1934

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School at
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the above matter, I enclose herewith Certificate of Title No. 45653 in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

I also enclose, under separate cover, a plan of the property showing the portions of the road allowances closed and for which title has been issued.

Yours truly,

J. Wilson Price

for
Deputy Minister.

Enc.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

WDJ

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 19 1934

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE

OTTAWA 17th February, 1934.

B-5737
Re Indian Residential School
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the above matter I enclose herewith, in duplicate, account of our agent for professional services rendered in connection with this transaction, which I have certified for payment at the sum of $433.10 and should be pleased to be supplied with a cheque in payment of same.

Yours truly,

J. Murray Bice

for
Deputy Minister.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 24th February 1934.

Memorandum

Mr. [illegible]

With reference to your memo under , I have to advise you that this account arises from legal work which may be considered a contination of that required under No.3, in letter of your Branch dated 28th May 1930, on file 106-1-9 closed, herewith, requesting the Justice Department to have its Agent investigate certain properties. This arose out of certain complications which occurred in acquiring regulation road allowances. Although I do not find that there was any specific request by the Department at Ottawa for the Justice Agent to continue his services in this connection, letters from the Indian Agent show that he required his services.

Previous accounts for legal work in connection with the purchase of the Birtle properties were paid from General Vote and I presume an account of this nature is to be paid from that part of the General vote allotted for professional services.

Representative of the Treasury
MAR 1 1934
IAL

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. ~~106-1-9~~ VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL LANDS.

FROM 5-9-30 TO 28-2-34

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

FILE No. ~~106-1-9~~ VOL. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6254)

File 575-9, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Maps, Plans). 1930 - 1934
File 575-9, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Lands (Plans - Birtle Dam) 1936 - 1937
File 575-10, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1938 - 1942
File 575-10, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1942 - 1946
File 575-10, part 4	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1947 - 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

VITAL STATISTICS

BIRTH REGISTRATION

CARD

PUBLIC RECORDS

VOL. 2 GLASS

22 1966

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1936
RECORDS

BIRTLE, MAN., June 8 1936

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont

Honorable Sirs/

I believe the Council of the Village of Birtle is writing the Dominion Government re the rebuilding of a dam in the Bird Tail River. The old dam had swept away in the early Spring. As you are aware, our water supply comes from the river. It reaches us by way of the C.P.R. water tanks. With the dam gone, the river is very low and the situation may become a very serious one for us, even in a very dry time in Summer; but particularly so in a cold winter, when I fear the river may freeze to the bottom. I wonder if the Dominion Government will take this case in hand under the Water Conservation Scheme./

Yours very truly
E H Lockhart

Birtle Town Bylaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 12, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The following letter has been received from Rev. E. H. Lockhart, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man.:

> "I believe the Council of the Village of Birtle is writing the Dominion Government re the rebuilding of a dam in the Bird Tail River. The old dam was swept away in the early spring. As you are aware, our water supply comes from the river. It reaches us by way of the C.P.R. water tank. With the dam gone, the river is very low and the situation may become a very serious one for us, even in a very dry time in summer, but particularly so in a cold winter, when, I fear, the river may freeze to the bottom. I wonder if the Dominion Government will take this case in hand under the water conservation scheme."

I would appreciate your advising if this matter has been brought to your attention previously, and, if so, what action it is proposed to take.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Dept. of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 15244-W.

MFC:HMB.

Your file 106-1-5.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 15 1936
RECORDS

June 13th, 1936.

Sir,-

I have received your letter of the 12th instant with reference to a letter from the Rev. E.H. Lockhart, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man., in which he draws attention to the proposed rebuilding of the dam in the Bird Tail river.

You asked if this matter had been brought to our attention previously and if so what action it is proposed to take. In reply I beg to advise you that we have received no information regarding this matter. If it is correct that the Council of the Village of Birtle is writing to the Dominion Government on this subject, it is probable that the matter will be referred to the Department of Agriculture which administers the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, under which the rebuilding of the dam might be undertaken. It is possible that if an enquiry were directed to the Department of Agriculture some information on this subject might be obtained. In the meantime I am sending a copy of your letter to Mr. Gow at Winnipeg, asking him for any information that he is able to obtain.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

per M.F.C.

A.F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Ottawa, June 16th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The following letter has been received from Rev. E. H. Lockhart, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man.:

> "I believe the Council of the Village of Birtle is writing the Dominion Government re the rebuilding of a dam in the Bird Tail River. The old dam was swept away in the early spring. As you are aware, our water supply comes from the river. It reaches us by way of the C.P.R. water tank. With the dam gone, the river is very low and the situation may become a very serious one for us, even in a very dry time in summer, but particularly so in a cold winter, when, I fear, the river may freeze to the bottom. I wonder if the Dominion Government will take this case in hand under the water conservation scheme."

The Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior was written in regard to the above and, in their reply, they state that this has not been brought to their attention. They consider it possible that the matter would be referred to you as the Department of Agriculture administers the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, under which the rebuilding of the dam might be undertaken.

Yours truly,

A. F. Mackenzie.
Secretary.

Dr. C. S. H. Barton,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Agriculture,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
H. Y

Birtle, Manitoba,
June 8th, 1936.

Hon. T. A. Crerar,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Dear T.A.,

In regard to my previous letter to you in connection with the dam at Birtle.

The community round Birtle are very much concerned about the low water in the river, it is of vital importance to numbers of farmers who depend on the river for their water supply, also to the Indian School who depend on the dam for their supply of water.

In some cases where wells have been drilled they have had to go 250 feet before getting water. There are very few farmers who can afford to do this, and also take the chance of not getting water.

We have interviewed the Provincial Government and while they say this work does not come under their control, they are of the opinion that the dam should be repaired, and their Deputy Minister of Mines and Natural Resources, Mr. Attwood, is prepared to recommend it.

It will not be a very expensive piece of work, there is only about 150 feet washed out, but the town can not afford to do it.

Hoping you will do your very best to help up.

Yours very truly,

"A. Doig"

P.S. It looks very much as though there will be an election in Manitoba this year, and I think we have a good chance of electing a Bracken candidate, which means a supporter of the Liberal Party. The repairing of this dam would be of considerable support to the Ottawa Government in this district.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, June 17th, 1936.

- Dr. H. W. McGill -
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter the Minister has received from Andrew Dole, of Birtle, referring to a dam which helps to supply the Indian School with water. Will you please let the Minister know if this dam was constructed by the Indian Department, or if there is any responsibility upon it to keep it in repair.

C. W. Jackson.

Enc.(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 19, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I have Mr. Jackson's memorandum of the 17th instant, with copy attached of a letter from Andrew Doig, Birtle, Man., referring to a dam which helps to supply the Birtle Indian Residential School with water.

In this regard I would say that the Department made arrangements with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company for water supply for this school from the Company's pipe-line - the school authorities paying an annual charge for this service. The Railway company pipe their supply of water from Birdtail Creek to a water tank, from which source it is piped to the school. This water, for all school purposes, is filtered and chlorinated and a water softener softens all drinking and hot water used.

After a search of our files, I am unable to find that this Department contributed to any part of the cost of erecting a dam on the Birdtail river. There is no doubt that, with the dam gone, the situation may become serious for the school, especially in a very dry time in summer and also in the winter, when the river might freeze to the bottom. The Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior was written with regard to the above, and they advise that it might be possible, if the matter was referred to the Department of Agriculture, who administer the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, that the rebuilding of the dam might be undertaken. The Department has recently taken up this matter with the Deputy Minister of the Department of Agriculture, but, up to the present time, has received no reply. In view of the fact that the school authorities pay the C. P. R. an annual rental for the water service, I am of opinion that there is no responsibility on the Department to assist in the costs of rebuilding the dam.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-19

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

SP

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 13 [illegible]

Ottawa,
June 17, 1936.

R

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of June 16th, in which you quote a letter received from Rev. E. H. Lockhart, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Manitoba, with reference to the reconstruction of a dam on the Bird Tail River.

I am referring your communication to Dr. E. S. Archibald, Director of Experimental Farms, who is in charge of rehabilitation work, but would point out that the work undertaken under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act is intended primarily for the conservation of water for farm purposes.

Yours very truly,

H. Barton,
Deputy Minister.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

D30/00

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16950-M

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

June 15, 1936.

Sir:

I have for attention your letter of the 13th instant enclosing copy of a letter received from the Department of Indian Affairs under date of June 12th with reference to a dam in Birdtail River together with a copy of your reply thereto.

I wish to advise that the Manitoba Committee have received an application from the Town of Birtle with reference to the rebuilding of this dam under the provisions of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. I understand that the application will be approved by the Manitoba Committee and forwarded to Regina to the Director of the Water Development Committee.

With respect to the water supply for the Indian School at Birtle, I believe that the Canadian Pacific Railway has been utilizing the Birdtail Creek for its water supply for a long period of years and have not to date experienced shortage of water, either summer or winter. The dam referred to by the Rev. Mr. Lockhart has only been in existence the last two or three years and incidentally has been the cause of considerable trouble to the water supply at the Birtle Indian School. This dam creates stagnant water permitting the growth of algae which has had the effect of blocking the filter and chlorinator at the Indian School. In my opinion this dam is not a necessity nor an advantage insofar as the Indian School at Birtle is concerned.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Gow,

Acting District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power and
Hydrometric Bureau,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:HMB.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 15244-W.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Your file 106-1-5.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1936
RECORDS

June 18, 1936.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 12th instant regarding the proposed rebuilding of the dam in the Bird Tail river, regarding which you have received a letter from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Manitoba, I am enclosing copy of a letter dated the 15th instant, received from Mr. Gow, which gives some further information in regard to this matter. You will note that in Mr. Gow's opinion this dam is not a necessity nor an advantage in so far as the Indian School at Birtle is concerned.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

jmk.F.C

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 22, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General.-

I wish to refer to my memorandum of the 19th instant, regarding a communication from Andrew Deig, of Birtle, Man., requesting assistance in the rebuilding of a dam in the Birdtail River, to conserve a water supply from which, he states, the Birtle Indian Residential School obtains its water. In this connection I attach hereto copy of a communication from the Acting District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Winnipeg. From this communication, you will note the Engineer states that, in his opinion, this dam is not a necessity nor an advantage in so far as the Indian School at Birtle is concerned.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

EXD.

Ottawa, June 25, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

The Department received your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to rebuilding the dam in the Birdtail River.

With regard to this dam, the following report has been received from the Acting District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Winnipeg:

> "I wish to advise that the Manitoba Committee have received an application from the Town of Birtle with reference to the rebuilding of this dam under the provisions of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. I understand that the application will be approved by the Manitoba Committee and forwarded to Regina to the Director of the Water Development Committee.
>
> With respect to the water supply for the Indian School at Birtle, I believe that the Canadian Pacific Railway has been utilizing the Birdtail Creek for its water supply for a long period of years and have not to date experienced shortage of water, either summer or winter. The dam referred to by Rev. Mr. Lockhart has only been in existence the last two or three years and incidentally has been the cause of considerable trouble to the water supply at the Birtle Indian School. This dam creates stagnant water, permitting the growth of algae, which has had the effect of blocking the filter and chlorinator at the Indian School. In my opinion this dam is not a necessity nor an advantage insofar as the Indian School at Birtle is concerned."

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. E. H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, November 16th, 1936.

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1936
RECORDS

With reference to your memorandum of June June 22nd, (file 108-1-9), regarding the dam in the Birdtail River at Birtle, Mr. J.A. Glen, M.P., has written the Minister again about the matter. In his letter he states that Mr. Lockart. the Superintendent of the Indian School at Birtle, had written to you regarding the matter and as to the difficulty the School will experience if water is not obtained from the River. If the views expressed by Mr. Lockart are correct, they would seem to be contrary to the opinion of the Acting District Chief Engineer of the Water Powers Branch at Winnipeg, as set out in his memorandum of the 15th June. If Mr. Lockart does not communicate with you, perhaps it might be advisable to make a further investigation into the matter.

C.W. Jackson,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

[illegible]

Ottawa, November 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of letter received from the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School. As you will note, this refers to the rebuilding of the dam in the Birdtail River. The Dominion Water Power Branch was requested to report, and in letter dated June 15th, 1936, Mr. Gow wrote:

"I wish to advise that the Manitoba Committee have received an application from the Town of Birtle with reference to the rebuilding of this dam under the provisions of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act. I understand that the application will be approved by the Manitoba Committee and forwarded to Regina to the Director of the Water Development Committee.

With respect to the water supply for the Indian School at Birtle, I believe that the Canadian Pacific Railway has been utilizing the Birdtail Creek for its water supply for a long period of years and have not to date experienced shortage of water, either summer or winter. The dam referred to by the Rev. Mr. Lockhart has only been in existence the last two or three years and incidentally has been the cause of considerable trouble to the water supply at the Birtle Indian School. This dam creates stagnant water permitting the growth of algae which has had the effect of blocking the filter and chlorinator at the Indian School. In my opinion this dam is not a necessity nor an advantage insofar as the Indian School at Birtle is concerned."

In view of the contents of Mr. Gow's letter, the Department did not consider that the rebuilding of the dam was a proper charge against the Appropriation for Indian Education, and, consequently, no further action was taken at that time.

We are now in receipt of another letter in connection with this matter, urging the Department to take action on the grounds that the Birtle School is experiencing difficulty in obtaining a sufficient quantity of water. Our correspondent states that the Principal of the Birtle School intends to again write the Department in this regard, but no such letter has yet reached us.

I would appreciate your considering this matter carefully and advising the Department whether you agree with Mr. Gow's opinion or whether you think there is any likelihood of a diminished water supply at the Birtle School. Please let me have your reply at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

ENC.

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

[redacted] DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION [redacted] POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
708 COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DBC/GO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

[redacted] LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16958-M
1820-M

Your File 15344-W.

532 Dominion Public Building.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

November 17, 1936.

Sir:

I wish to refer to a letter forwarded under date of June 15th last relating to a proposed dam across Birdtail Creek at Birtle, Manitoba. In that letter I stated that in my opinion the dam was not a necessity nor an advantage insofar as the Indian School at Birtle was concerned.

Birdtail Creek is one of the streams upon which we carried out hydrometric studies over a period of years. It is fed by springs and insofar as we are aware, it has never ceased to have some flow. However, during the past summer and this autumn there has been very little rainfall in the watershed and the flow in the stream is now very low. It is possible the springs may fail this winter as a result of the continued sub-normal rainfall conditions. Such failure would have serious consequences for the Indian School which is dependent upon the river for its water supply.

I understand that all efforts to have the dam constructed during the present summer under provisions of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, have failed since Birtle is not considered to be within the drought area. There is a strong local demand for the construction of the dam and while the dam that was in existence for two years or more, was neither a necessity or an advantage to the Indian School, yet it is now quite possible that the water supply might fail because of the extension of the dry area to the Birdtail Watershed. The construction of a dam now might avert a serious condition of water shortage this winter and I believe the Department of Indian Affairs would be justified in assisting in the construction of the dam.

Should such assistance be granted, it should be stipulated that the Municipality be required to operate the dam during the summer months in accordance with the directions of officials of the Department of Indian Affairs. This provision is necessary so that the pond could be emptied occasionally during the summers of low flow to prevent a repetition of the trouble experienced with algae growth during the summer of 1934. During that summer the flow in the river was quite low and the water in the pond became quite stagnant, permitting algae growth which when taken into the filter, chlorinator and water softener at the Indian School, caused a great deal of inconvenience at the school and was the cause of serious complaints from the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Cow,

Acting District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power and
Hydrometric Bureau,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9.

FILED.

Ottawa, November 21, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of Mr. Gow's letter of the 17th instant, in further reference to the proposed dam across the Birdtail creek at Birtle, Man. It is noted that Mr. Gow's opinion is somewhat different from that expressed in his letter of June 15th, last.

Under the circumstances, it might be advisable to obtain a full report regarding the cost of building the proposed dam. This is required in order that we may have definite information before us, but it should be understood that, at the present time, this Department does not admit responsibility for contributing to the cost of the proposed dam, nor have we any funds available for this purpose.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Dept. of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1936
RECORDS

Minister's Office

M.

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, November 24th, 1936.

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

With further reference to my memorandum of the 16th instant, regarding the water supply at Birtle, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which has been forwarded to the Minister, signed by Mr. H.M. Doig and addressed to Mr. A. Macnamara, Deputy Minister of Public Works.

If the situation is such that it may endanger the water supply for the Indian School, the Minister would be prepared to give consideration to making a grant towards the construction of the dam.

C.W. Jackson,
Private Secretary.

Enclosure (1).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

TOWN OF BIRTLE

November 16th, 1936.

A. MacNamara, Esq.,
Parliament Buildings,
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir:-

At your suggestion Mr. Manwaring and I went to see Mr. Gow and after going into the matter with him as to the very low state of the river here, he promised us to send a favorable report.

On arriving home we took the matter up with Mr. Lockhart, Superintendent of the Indian School at Birtle, and he has written Mr. Gow urging on him the great danger of the river freezing to the bottom this winter, so we feel sure Mr. Gow will be able to send in a favourable report this time.

We also let Mr. Glenn know what has taken place and you will hear from him.

It looks as if you had a great chance to get us some support from the Indian Department, and k ow you will do all in your power to get this through as soon as possible.

We should not let a day pass of this good weather. If you can hurry this along by wiring it will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very sincerely,

"H.M. Doig"

Councillor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-9.

EX'D.

November 28, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I have Mr. Jackson's memorandum of the 24th instant, with attached copy of a communication forwarded to the Minister, signed by Mr. H. M. Doig and addressed to Mr. A. MacNamara, Deputy Minister of Public Works, Winnipeg, regarding the water supply at the Birtle Indian Residential School.

In this connection I would refer to my memorandum dated June 22nd, last, to which was attached copy of a communication from the Acting District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Winnipeg. At that time the Engineer stated that, in his opinion, the erection of a dam was not a necessity nor an advantage, in so far as the Indian school at Birtle is concerned. In a further communication from the District Chief Engineer to the Director of the Dominion Water Power Branch, Ottawa - a copy of which is attached - he is now of opinion that, owing to the little rainfall during the past summer and this autumn, the flow is very low, and that it is possible the springs may fail this winter and such failure would have serious consequences for the Indian school, which is dependent upon the river for its water supply.

The water supply for the Birtle Indian Residential School is obtained from the Canadian Pacific Railway tank at Birtle station, from which it is piped to the school. We understand that the C. P. R. obtain

- their water

Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

from Birdtail Creek, on which it is proposed to erect the dam. The Department has no information as to all the interests concerned, the cost involved in erecting the dam, the proportion of the cost that the Department would be called upon to provide, or in what manner the school supply of water is endangered, should the dam not be constructed.

The Director of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Ottawa, was requested, on the 21st instant, to have their District Engineer furnish a full report regarding the cost of building the proposed dam. Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, was forwarded a copy of the District Engineer's attached report of the 17th instant. Mr. Hamilton is fully conversant with the situation at Birtle and he was requested to advise whether, in his opinion, there was any likelihood of a diminished water supply at the Birtle School and if the construction of a dam would be of advantage in so far as the school water supply is concerned. Until we receive the report of the District Engineer and Mr. Inspector Hamilton, there is no information on our file as to the cost that would be entailed to the Department in the construction of the dam, or what share of the cost this Department would be called upon to provide. You will be advised immediately upon receipt of the report of the District Engineer and Mr. Inspector Hamilton.

A. Howell.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-1-9

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 201-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., November 24th, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter 106-1-9 dated November 18th, and to state that I have just returned from Birtle and discussed the water situation with Mr. Lockhart, Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School, and also with Mr. A. G. Smith, the Indian Agent.

The question of a water supply is a serious matter at this school. During the past year, the Birtle district has received very little rain and many of the wells and springs have gone dry. I quite realise that some years ago there was no dam at Birtle and yet there was plenty of water to supply both the C.P.R. and the school. However, with the continued dry spell, I am not prepared to say that a dam is not necessary. At present the river is very low and there is the possibility that with the extreme cold weather, a shortage of water may occur. I would like to point out that there are at least four parties interested in retaining a supply of water, namely - the Town of Birtle, the Provincial Government (in the interest of forty or fifty farmers who, in the past, hauled their water supply from this source), the C.P.R., and the Indian Department. It seems to me that the C.P.R. should be equally as interested as we are. However, I feel that if assistance is granted from the Department for the building of this dam, cheaper water should be supplied to the school. At present I am advised by Mr. Lockhart that the water costs approximately $40. per month.

I would also point out that when the dam was intact, the water became very stagnant, permitting the growth of algae which blocked the filter and chlorinator, making it almost impossible to get any water to the school. If a new dam is erected, it should be provided

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be provided with gates so that the water could be released when necessary to prevent stagnation and the growth of foreign matter. The control of these gates should be placed with the Dept. of Indian Affairs if financial consideration is given when it is erected. I am pointing this out because the stale water perhaps has no effect, except in connection with our equipment at the Birtle School, consequently there would probably be some objection raised to allowing the escape of water.

In view of the scarcity of water throughout this district, I am inclined to think it would be advisable to have the dam re-built if only as a precautionary measure.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

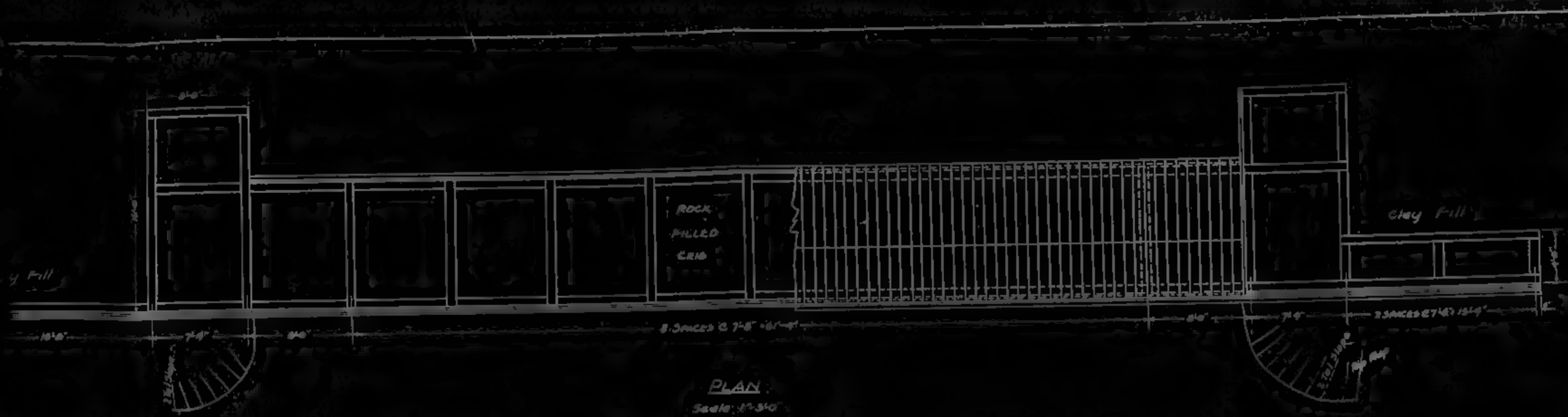
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BILL OF MATER		
TIMBER	SIZE	No PIE
Crib	8"x8"x 0"	16
	8"x8"x 2-0"	7
Wakefield	2"x12"x 0"	30
Sheet	2"x12"x 0"	8
Piling	2"x12"x12-0"	6

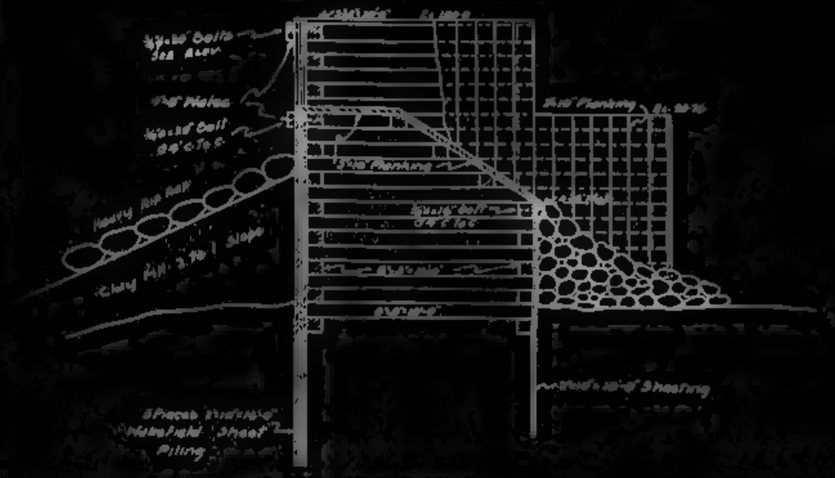
Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



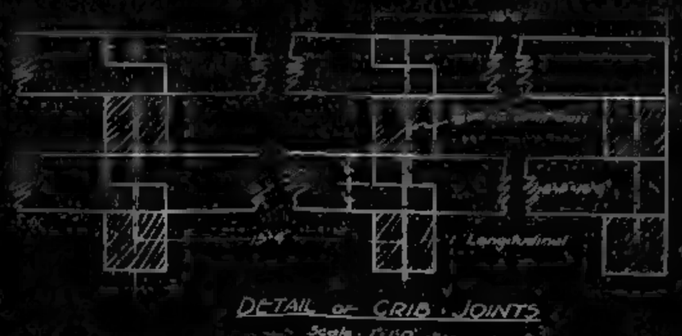
BILL OF MATERIAL

TIMBER	SIZE	No. PIECES	
Cribs	8"x8"x16'-0"	167	14,251
	8"x8"x10'-0"	70	3,733
Wakefield	2"x10"x16'-0"		4,000
Sheet	2"x10"x14'-0"	96	2240
Piling	2"x10"x12'-0"	69	1380
Piling & Sheeting	2"x10"x10'-0"	136	2,267

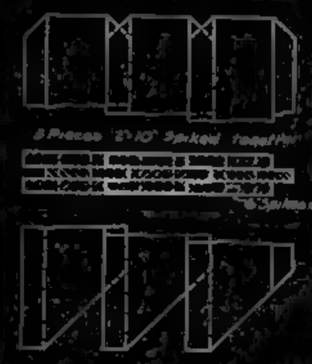
Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



SECTION A-A
Scale 1"=10'-0"



DETAIL OF GRID JOINTS
Scale 1"=1'-0"



DETAIL OF WAKEFIELD SHEET PILING
SCALE 1"=1'-0"

TYPICAL SECTION
Scale 1"=10'-0"

BILL OF MATER

TIMBER	SIZE	No Pi
Crib	8"x8"x16'-0"	16
"	8"x8"x10'-0"	
Wa[illegible]	2"x10"x16'-0"	30
[illegible]	2"x10"x14'-0"	
[illegible]	2"x10"x12'-0"	6
[illegible]	2"x10"x10'-0"	18
[illegible]	8"x8"x16'-0"	
Crib Planking	3"x10"x16'-0"	3
" Decking	3"x10"x14'-0"	1
Iron		
Bolts	¾"x20"	4
"	¾"x16"	2
O.G. Washers	¾" Hole	No
Drift Bolts	¾"x22"	80
Wire Nails	6" = 600	Lbs 30
"	3½" 200	" 20

PRAIRIE FARM REMABILITAT

WATER DEVELOPMENT

PROPOSED SPILLWA

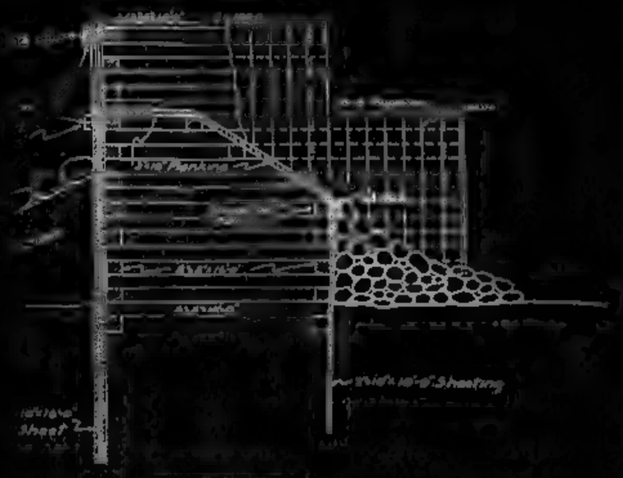
FOR

DAM ON THE BIRDTAIL

AT BIRTLE, MANITOBA

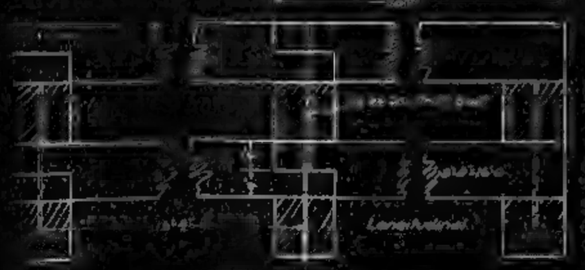
SCALES AS NOTED

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada



SECTION A-A
Scale 1"=10'-0"

DETAIL OF WAKEFIELD SHEET PILING
SCALE 1"=1'-0"



DETAIL OF CRIB JOINTS
Scale 1"=1'-0"

TYPICAL SECTION
Scale 1"=10'-0"

BILL OF MATERIAL

	SIZE	PIECES	M.F.B.M.
	8"x8"x16'-0"	61	16,126
	8"x8"x10'-0"	70	3,733
	2"x10"x16'-0"	300	8,000
Inset	2"x10"x14'-0"	96	2,240
Piling	2"x10"x12'-0"	65	1,560
	2"x10"x [illegible]'-0"	13	217
	8"x8"x [illegible]'-0"	19	968
	3"x10"x [illegible]'-0"	33	1,207
Decking	3"x10"x14'-0"	100	5,300
		Total	37,419
	¾"Ø x 20"	40	
	¾"x 16"	30	
O.B. Washers	¾" Hole	140	
Drift Bolts	¾"Ø x 21"	300	
Wire Nails	6" - 60D	Lbs. 300	
	5½" - 30D	200	

PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT.

WATER DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

PROPOSED SPILLWAY SECTION

DAM ON THE BIRDTAIL RIVER

AT BIRTLE, MANITOBA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RAPID

MAIN FLOW

PILE OF BOULDERS WASHED OUT OF DAM MEAN TOP EL. 90.03

SMALL FLOW

FLAT

FISHWAY

NON-OVERFLOW DAM

CRIB

BROKEN CRIBWORK

SPILLWAY

RIPRAP ON SLOPE

RIPRAP ALONG UPPER SLOPE

SILT BOTTOM

W.L. 91.0
July 17, 1936

DAM

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DAM OF CLAY AND GRAVEL — MEAN TOP ELEV. 99.2

SOME RIPRAP ALONG SLOPE

RIPRAP ALONG UPPER SLOPE

CONCRETE COPING WALL 0.2 WIDE, MEAN TOP EL. 99.2

DRY CREEK

TO RIVER

CONC. PAVING EL. 91.2

CULVERT

GATE

CONC. PAVING EL. 91.6

BIRDTAIL

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SECTION A-A

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WATER DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

PLAN AND SECTIONS

DAM on BIRDTAIL RIVER

AT BIRTLE, MANITOBA

SCALE: 1 IN. = 10'-0"

PROPOSED SPILLWAY SECTION SHOWN IN RED

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

REPORT ON DAM AT BIRTLE, MANITOBA

Early in June of the present year the Town of Birtle and the Rural Municipality of Birtle made representations to the Governments both of Manitoba and the Dominion, requesting that financial aid be granted to repair the dam on the Birdtail river just west of the town. They stated that the main part of the dam had been carried away by the high water of this spring, and pointed out that this had resulted in a serious water-shortage for many interests that had depended on the pond created by the dam for their supply for domestic and other uses.

The matter was referred to the Water Development Committee for attention, and on Monday, July 11th, an inspection of the dam was made by Messrs. Vallance, Russell and Attwood, the Dominion and Manitoba representatives on the Committee for Manitoba.

Following this inspection, the writer was instructed to proceed to Birtle, together with Mr. L. H. Carter, agricultural representative, and Mr. F. A. Dagg, office engineer, for the purpose of making a survey of the dam and securing definite information as ot its value in providing a supply of water, particularly to the farming population of the district.

The party travelled by car to Birtle on July 16th, completed the field inspections on July 18th, and on the latter date returned to Winnipeg. The data secured are contained in this report and that of Mr. Carter, supplemented by the plans attached hereto.

HISTORICAL

This dam was built about the year 1886 to provide power for operating a small grist-mill and about 1894 was taken overy by J. D. McArthur, who installed a saw-mill in place of the grist-mill. Subsequently the spillway portion of the dam was washed out, and it remained in this damaged condition until the year 1931.

In the latter year the Town of Birtle took over the dam and repaired it, in order to provide a permanent supply of water for the adjacent residents, whose wells and other sources of water were beginning to dry up as a result of deficient precipitation. This work was completed as a relief project at a cost of approximately $2500.00, of which the Dominion contributed $750.00, the Province, $450.00, and the Town, the remainder.

The dam operated satisfactorily until the spring break-up of this year, when a large mass of ice, borne by the swift current of the flooded stream, was forced against the spillway portion of the dam and carried part of it away. The gap so made was enlarged by the flowing water, and finally included the greater portion of the spillway. As a result of this damage, the river has now dropped to a low level, and the dam has entirely lost its effectiveness in providing a permanent pond as a source of water-supply.

DESCRIPTION OF DAM

The site of the dam is at the head of a former small rapid, one-half mile west of the town of Birtle. At this point the left bank of the river is high and rises steeply from the water's edge, whereas the right

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

bank rises only two or three feet to a broad flat that extends for about three hundred feet northerly before commencing to rise gradually toward the main steep bank of the valley.

The dam is 410 feet long and extends from the south bank across the stream at the head of the rapid and then along the upstream edge of the flat on the northerly side. As reconstructed in 1931, the southerly end for about 100 feet consisted mainly of a log crib seven feet wide, filled with clay, gravel and boulders and sheeted on the upstream and downstream sides. This crib was faced on the upstream side with a sloping fill of clay, heavily riprapped, and was backed on the downstream side with a fill of boulders.

The spillway occupied a length of about sixty feet of the crib work portion of the dam, and its crest was about three feet lower than the top of the upstream sheeting on the non-overflow section. Near the south end of the spillway was a fish-ladder, the upper end of which was 0.85 feet below the spillway level.

North of the spillway the dam consists of a clay fill about three hundred feet long extending along the flat to the main north bank. This fill has a top width of from twelve to eighteen feet, side slopes of about two horizontal to one vertical, and a maximum height of seven feet above natural ground-level. In 1931 the Town built a concrete coping-wall into the upstream edge of the top of the fill, and also placed riprap along the upper part of the upstream slope.

Near the north end of this embankment is a timber and concrete sluiceway, which formed the intake for the mills that formerly existed at the site. This sluiceway is controlled by a gate at the upper end and has been used from time to time to empty the reservoir. Below the lower end there is a small channel that leads to a bend of the main river downstream.

The damage done this year was confined to the cribwork portion of the dam, and was so extensive that the only way in which the dam may again be made operative is to replace this section entirely. No damage was done to the clay embankment, but this section had to be protected by sand-bags to prevent over-topping during the flood period, and should be raised about two feet to avoid the possibility of future damage.

The extent of the pond created by the dam, when operating, was not fully determined, but the water was said to be maintained at a uniform level for a distance of three miles upstream. Between the dam and the westerly border of the town the main body of the pond was one-half mile long, and averaged about four hundred and fifty feet wide. In this section the flats that are now exposed were formerly covered by from four to five feet of water.

The attached general plan (Plate No. 1), supplemented by the attached photographs, shows details of the dam in its present condition.

INTERESTS DEPENDENT ON DAM

The attached report by Mr. L. H. Carter, Agricultural Supervisor, sets forth the difficulties that have been experienced by the local farming population in securing a supply of water during the recent dry years, and shows that many of them have been dependent on the pond created by the dam, from which they have hauled

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

water for domestic use and for their livestock. From the agricultural standpoint, therefore, it is very important that the dam be repaired and a dependable supply of water again made available.

The situation of the town of Birtle with respect to a water-supply is not so acute as that of the surrounding agricultural area, as the town lies in the lower part of the main river-valley and the wells have not gone dry. The maintenance of the pond above the dam has, however, distinct advantages for the people of the town by providing water for uses other than domestic, including its availability in case of fire.

A minor interest from the economic standpoint, but important in the view of all the local residents, is the value of the pond created by the dam as a recreational asset. The Town, since taking over the dam in 1931, has developed a small park and tourist camp just below the dam, and the pond above has been much used for boating and bathing.

RECOMMENDATION

In view of the fact that the local agricultural community depends so largely on the Birdtail river as a source of water-supply, and that such a supply can only be made definitely available, particularly during the winter months, by means of ponding the water at such depth that it will not freeze to the bottom, it is recommended that full financial assistance be granted to the Town of Birtle for the repair of the dam.

PROPOSED RECONSTRUCTION

In order to put the dam in shape to maintain the pond at its former level, the following operations are involved:-

1. The site will have to be cleared of the remaining cribwork portion of the existing dam, and a new spillway section constructed as shown in location on Plate No. 1 and in detail on Plate No. 2 attached hereto.

2. The embankment portion of the dam should be raised about two feet (to elevation 101.0, local datum), in order to prevent overtopping during floods.

3. Stop-logs should be provided to secure an added depth of one-foot above the proposed spillway level.

4. A new fish-ladder should be constructed (not shown on plan), at the south end of the spillway.

In order to carry out this work, the site may be unwatered by placing material removed from the existing damaged structure along the upper edge of the gap through which the water now flows, and excavating a small ditch from the site to the foot of the rapid below. During construction, the flow of the stream can be carried through the existing sluice at the north end of the dam.

ESTIMATE OF COST

The following estimate of the cost of reconstruction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

is based on the use of B.C. fir for the timber portion of the dam, and on the use of boulders, which may be secured locally, for crib-filling and riprapp. Unit prices are fairly standard, but may be decreased to some extent, depending on the wages paid for labor and on the accessibility of local materials.

Timber portion of dam in place, including iron; 38M. f.b.m. @ $65.00/M	$2,470.00
Boulder fill, 300 cu.yds. @ $3.00	900.00
Earth fill, 500 cu.yds. @ 0.50	250.00
Rirap, 150 cu.yds. @ 3.00	450.00
Removing present structure and unwatering site,	200.00
Total	$4,270.00

B. B. HOGARTH

August 4, 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
[redacted]
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

532 Dominion Public Building.

DBC/GO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

[redacted] LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 16958-M

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

November 27, 1936.

Sir:

I have for attention your letter of the 20th instant with reference to the proposed dam project on Birdtail river at Birtle. It is noted that considerable additional information is necessary before any action can be taken at Ottawa.

We are enclosing copy of a report by Mr. B. Hogarth, dated August 4th last, together with blue prints that supplies much of the information requested. The writer also discussed with Mr. J. C. Holden, Divisional Engineer of the Canadian Pacific Railway, the interests of the Railway Company with respect to the project. The project was also discussed with Mr. A. MacNamara, Deputy Minister, Department of Public Works of the Province of Manitoba, regarding the attitude of the Province. The interests of the Town of Birtle had previously been discussed with the Mayor and one of the aldermen on the occasion of their recent visit to Winnipeg.

Mr. Holden stated that the Railway is very anxious that there be an assured water supply at Birtle for their trains, that the Company is now replacing its water tank at that point, that it has contributed towards the maintenance of a dam in the past and is prepared to assist in the carrying out of this project. However, the Company is not prepared to make any arrangements with the town itself as regards the reconstruction of the dam, but would prefer to act independently or in co-operation with the Dominion and Provincial Governments.

Mr. MacNamara stated that the Province was interested in the project inasmuch as it affects a municipality that is receiving relief assistance and that it had been represented that the reservoir would provide a water supply for many of the farmers in the vicinity who find their wells going dry and are in difficulty as regards water for their stock. However, it did not appear to come within the category of relief projects. He intimated, however, that the Province might contribute 10% of the cost in lieu of the relief that is being granted the Municipality, that the Dominion Government might contribute 25% and the Municipality the balance, through assistance from the Canadian Pacific Railway and local interests.

The Town of Birtle would appear to/the greatest beneficiary from the project as proposed. The people of Birtle do not use the river as a source of drinking water but claim that the reservoir does maintain the water level in the wells upon which they depend for their water supply. Undoubtedly the pond created is of major importance in the view of the townspeople because of the recreational features it provides and its attraction for tourists. The Municipality claims it is unable to provide the necessary money to reconstruct the dam without assistance.

The Department of Indian Affairs built the Birtle Indian Residential School in 1930, replacing the school that had been

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power and
Hydrometric Bureau, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

in existence there for many years. The school obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway and is accordingly dependent upon Birdtail river as its source of supply. The Railway Company is under no obligation to provide a continuous water supply even though the school is charged for the water provided. The water consumption at the school is approximately 6,000 gallons daily for which it pays 21 cents per 1,000 gallons. The rate was reduced from 25 cents, three of four years ago as a result of strong representations made to the Railway Company. I do not know how serious the situation is as regards the probability of the river going dry this winter due to the exceptionally dry summer and autumn and the absence of any storage since the dam was washed away last spring. The Department of Indian Affairs probably are not justified in taking the risk of a water shortage if their assistance will ensure the completion of the dam project.

It is quite possible that the requirements of the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Department of Indian Affairs do not necessitate the extensive pondage provided by the proposed project. However, in view of all the interests involved it would appear advisable to complete the project in accordance with the suggestions outlined in Mr. Hogarth's report. Provision of a fish ladder appears unnecessary and it might be advisable to change the type of construction in view of the dam being constructed under winter conditions.

In discussing the situation with Mr. Holden, the writer suggested that in lieu of contributing a certain percentage of the cost of the dam, the Company might revise the rates now charged for water supplied the Indian School. A reduction from 21 cents to 13½ cents per thousand gallons was suggested. Mr. Holden thought he could secure the approval of Company officials for such an arrangement, provided the Company would be relieved of maintenance of the dam. It was pointed out to Mr. Holden that I was not authorized to make any such suggestion but was merely getting his views before making such a suggestion to my Director.

The average monthly water bill paid by the School is now approximately $40.00 or $480.00 per year. The proposed revision would reduce the annual charge to approximately $290.00 and while the annual saving would not accrue directly to the Department of Indian Affairs, yet by adjustments in the grant made to the operators of the School, an indirect saving would be affected. This saving would warrant the Department of Indian Affairs sharing in the cost of the dam project.

The writer suggested to Mr. MacNamara that in view of the reluctance of the Canadian Pacific Railway to make any arrangements with the Town of Birtle with respect to the dam project, that an equitable arrangement might be for the Department of Indian Affairs in co-operation with the Railway, to contribute 50% of the cost of the project, up to a total cost of $4,000.00 for the project, the Province and Municipality to contribute the other 50%; one condition being that the Municipality seek no assistance from the Canadian Pacific Railway. Mr. MacNamara stated that he thought such an arrangement would ensure completion of the project. Of course it was pointed out to him that the writer had no authority to make any such arrangement but was merely securing the Province's reaction to the suggestion before forwarding it to Ottawa.

The matter of control of the dam upon completion was taken up with Mr. Attwood. It was pointed out that in view of the reservoir being the source of water supply for human consumption at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian School that the Department of Indian Affairs would require some control over the regulation. It was finally decided that if the project be undertaken, the Provincial Department of Health would be asked to declare the area surrounding the reservoir, a sanitary district and exercise control to safeguard the water supply.

The question of the actual construction of the dam was not discussed but it appears reasonable to assume that the Provincial Department of Public Works would accept responsibility for supervision, employing local labor from relief rolls, insofar as it is available.

The writer expects to hear within a day or so from Mr. Holden as to the views of the Canadian Pacific Railway. I appreciate the fact that I have had no authority to go as far as I have regarding suggestions made to Mr. Holden, Mr. MacNamara and Mr. Attwood. However, as pointed out in the final paragraph of your letter, prompt action on the part of all concerned is essential if the dam is to be built this year and I believe if arrangements can be completed in accordance with my suggestions, it will provide an equitable distribution of the cost.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Gow,

Acting District Chief Engineer.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6284, File 175-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-9

THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC:HMB.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A

FILE NO. 15244-W.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Your file 106-1-9.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

December 3rd, 1936.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of November 21st with reference to the proposed dam across Birdtail creek at Birtle, Manitoba, I enclose herewith a letter from Mr. Gow, dated November 27th, which describes the general situation with respect to the proposal for re-building the dam and the interests affected thereby. Mr. Gow also makes certain suggestions as to how the cost might be allocated between the interests affected. With respect to the Canadian Pacific Railway you will note that Mr. Gow expects to obtain further information as to their views on the matter.

Attached to Mr. Gow's letter there is a copy of a report by Mr. B.B. Hogarth, dated August 4th, 1936, which gives the history of the existing dam and the estimated cost of the reconstruction amounting to $4,270.00. This report was prepared for the information of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Committee. We had already obtained a copy of this report from Dr. E.S. Hopkins, Acting Director of the Central Experimental Farm. Dr. Hopkins explained that this report was of a confidential nature but when he was informed that a copy of it had been received from Mr. Gow as a part of his own report on the subject, he stated that there was no objection to its being transmitted to the Department of Indian Affairs.

With respect to this report Dr. Hopkins states:-

> "I may say that the attitude of our Department in this matter has been that since Birtle is scarcely in the real drought area and since the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Vote was to be specifically confined to the drought area, we could not undertake this project."

With respect to the various suggestions made by Mr. Gow in his letter as to the manner in which the cost might be allocated between the interests affected, I should be glad to know if you would like us to secure further information.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Controller,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau.

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Dr. H.W. McGill. ✓

106-1-9

TELEGRAM

Department of the Interior

OTTAWA

December 3rd, 1926.

NIGHT LETTEGRAM.

A. Thompson, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Public Works,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Reference your telegram re Birtle Dam Indian Affairs Branch will contribute one fourth of the cost of proposed dam up to a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars STOP If project proceeded with assume construction will be done under supervision of Provincial Engineers.

C.W. JACKSON,
Private Secretary.

Charge (Minister Mines and Resources).

C.E.

Vol 317

8/12/26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

L. & D.

December 9, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to Mr. Jackson's telegram to you, dated the 3rd of December, dealing with a grant to be made by Indian Affairs towards the cost of a proposed dam across the Birtail Creek at Birtle, Man., I would like to be advised as to what action will be taken by your department regarding this matter.

Yours very truly,

A.F. MacKenzie.

A. MacNamara, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Public Works,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
WINNIPEG

December 12th, 1936.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of December 9th, your file 106-1-9, reading as follows:

> "Referring to Mr. Jackson's telegram to you, dated the 3rd of December, dealing with a grant to be made by Indian Affairs towards the cost of a proposed dam across the Birdtail Creek at Birtle, Man., I would like to be advised as to what action will be taken by your Department regarding this matter."

The matter is now under consideration by the Town and no doubt an early decision will be made and I will communicate with you further.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.D.
H.

If any development
further in the Cochrane
area to be advised
to us

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. H. Manwaring, Mayor.

A. E. Quelch, Sec.-Treasurer

CIVIC OFFICES
TOWN OF BIRTLE,
MANITOBA

Birtle, Man. May 13th 1937

Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Department of Indian Affairs
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sirs

I am writing you in regard to the arrangement we had whereby you undertook to contribute one fourth of the cost of buildimg the dam at Birtle up to one thousand dollars.

We have the gate completed, and expect to have the work finished in afew weeks, and would be obliged if you would let us know what statements you will require showing the vamount of money spent, we expect it will cost around $3200.00, and would like to know if we could get an advance on the work done, as we are running short of cash and do not wish to borrow from the Bank.

Yours very truly
A. E. Quelch.
Secretary Treasurer
Town of Birtle.

3200.00 ÷ 4 = 800.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

May 28, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th of May with reference to the construction of the dam across Birdtail Creek, Birtle, Man., which work you state will be completed in a few weeks at a cost of approximately $3,200.00, and for which this branch has agreed to contribute one-fourth of the cost.

As we have no information as to what arrangements were finally agreed upon for the construction of this dam, I would like to be furnished with a report as to how the work was carried out, what portion of the cost is to be borne by other interested parties, etc.

I regret that it is not possible, at the present time, to comply with your request for an advance on the work performed. Before this can be done it will be necessary for us to be furnished with a statement of the total expenditure made on the work, in order that the necessary Memorandum to Council can be prepared asking for authority to make this grant.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. Sholmes.
Secretary.

The Secretary-Treasurer,
Town of Birtle,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6284, File 471-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

EX'D.

106-1-9

May 29, 1937.

Dear Mr. Gow,-

With reference to your report of the 27th of November, addressed to the Controller, Dominion Water and Power Bureau, regarding the construction of a dam over Birdtail river at Birtle, I attach for your information a copy of a letter which is today being addressed to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Town of Birtle, also copy of letter received from the Secretary-Treasurer dated May 13th.

You might furnish a report on this matter.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

D. B. Gow, Esq.,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC
BUREAU
WINNIPEG MANITOBA

532 Dominion Public Building.

DBC/GO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16988-M

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

May 31, 1937.

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
JUN 2 1937
RECORDS

Dear Mr. MacInnes:

This will acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th instant, also the enclosed copy of correspondence with the Secretary-Treasurer of the Town of Birtle, relating to the Birtle Dam on Birdtail Creek.

As you are aware, the writer prepared a report and submitted the same, under date of November 27th last, relating to the proposed dam at Birtle. In this report the writer believed that he had suggested arrangements that were particularly advantageous to the Department of Indian Affairs, inasmuch as the arrangements would have reduced the annual water charges at the school and would also have provided for the declaration of the district as a Sanitary District, thus providing a pure water supply for the school.

On January 6th, not having received any acknowledgement of the report, I wrote to our Controller requesting information as to the status of the dam and under date of January 12th our Controller replied that he had been advised by the Indian Affairs Branch that the Deputy Minister of the Department had sent a telegram to the Deputy Minister of the Department of Public Works of the Province of Manitoba, stating that his Department would be prepared to give financial assistance towards the building of the dam to the extent of 25 per cent of the cost, estimated at $4,200. and that an encumbrance for $1,000. had been set up in the Department for that purpose. Since that date the writer has not received any further information regarding the project.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Gow,

District Chief Engineer.

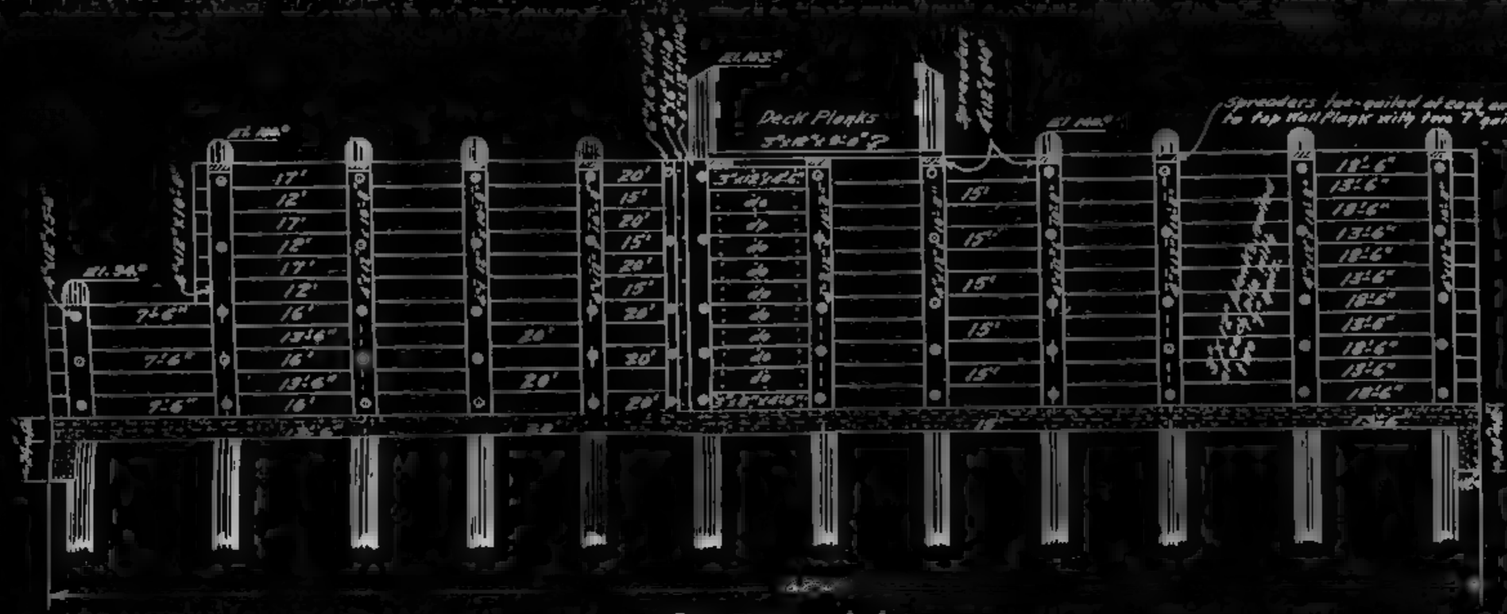
T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

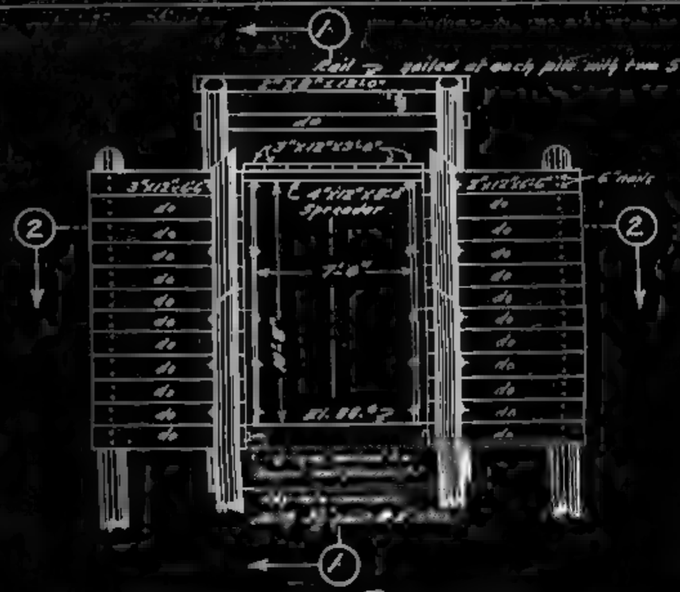
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

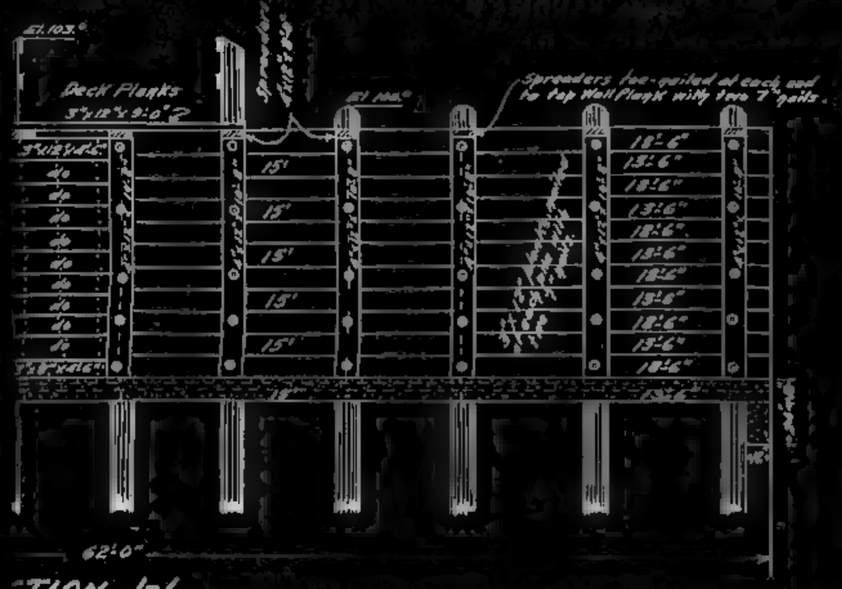
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



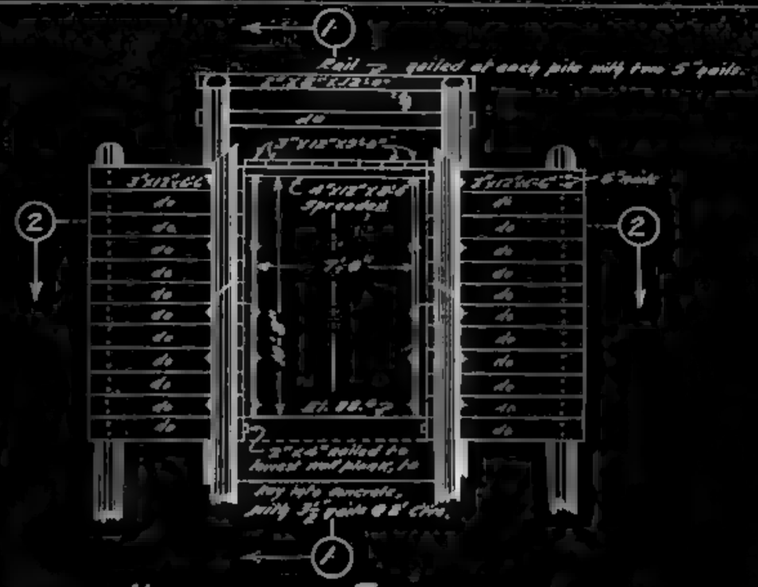
SECTION 1-1.
Showing lengths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.


Rail 2" nailed at each pile with two 5" spi
3"x12"x12'-0"
do
3"x12"x12'-0"
4"x12"x8'-6" Spreader
7'-0"
3"x12"x6'-6"
6" nails
do
do
do

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●



CTION 1-1.
ngths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.



UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS. 6"x8" 32S to 5½"
Not drawn to Scale.
14 Stoplogs required.

Fillers cut from pcs. 6"x12"x 12' to compensate for taper and drift of piles so that battens A shall be plumb.

10 pcs. 3"x12" and 1 pc. 3"x8" approx. 4'-6" long cut to fit tightly between battens A and B.

5'-0" 5'-0" 5'-0" 5'-0" 6'-0" 6'-0"

D.W. 2-2.

F.B.M.

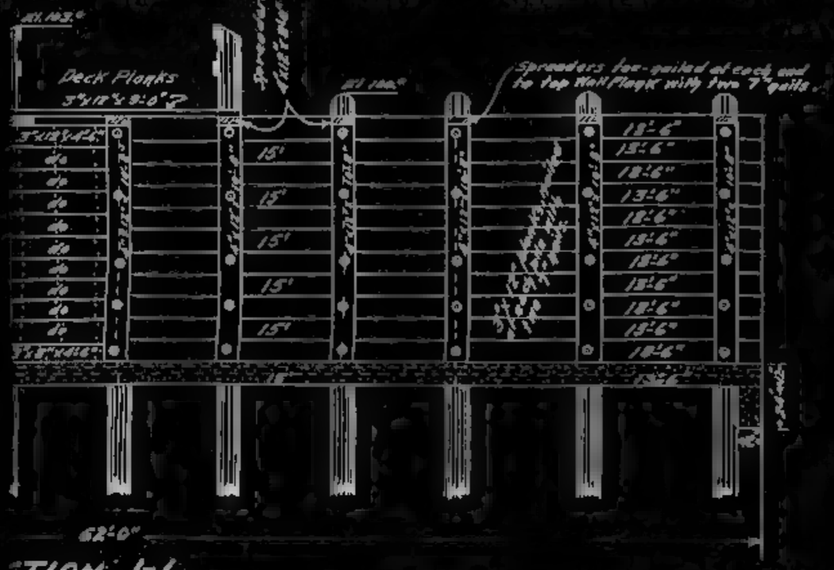
BILL OF IRON.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	¾" ⌀	21½"	321
10	do	do	28"	35
				5
252	Cast I. Washers for	¾" ⌀ bolts		216
	Galv. Wire Nails		7"	70

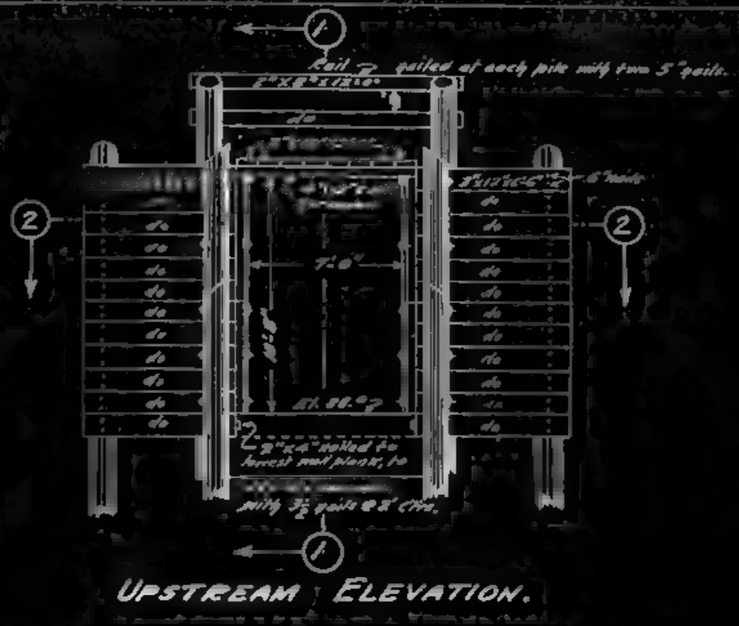
BILL OF QUANTITIES

Timber	7556 F.B.M.
Gravel for Concrete	82. Cu. Yds
Excavation	220. Cu. Yds.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

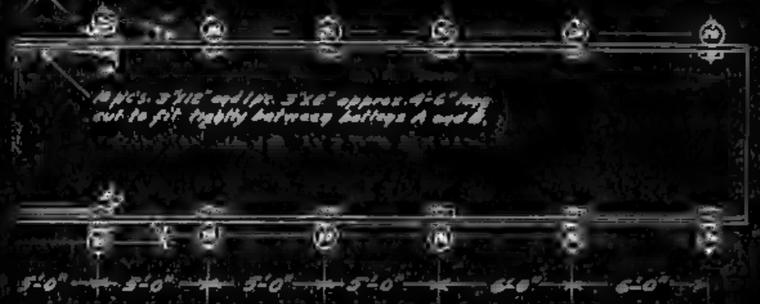


CTION I-I.
ngths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.



UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS. 6"x8" 525 to 5½"
Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.



ON 2-2.

	F.B.M.

Bill of Iron.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	¾" ø	21½	321
10	do	do	23"	39
				3
32	Eye Bolts	½" ø	5"	21
				314
32	do	½" ø		16
	Copp. Wire Nails		7"	70

BILL OF QUANTITIES.

Timber	7556 F.B.M.
	813 lbs.
Piling	540 lin. ft.
Gravel for Concrete	22 Cu. Yds.
Cement	180 bags.
Excavation	220 Cu. Yds.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Section 1-1.

Showing lengths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.

Section 2-2.

Upstream Elevation.

Details of Stoplogs. 525 to 5½"

Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.

Bill of Timber.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Remarks.	F.B.M.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No 1 Comm. Rough, Cut 18 @ 13'-6" and 6'-6"	2440
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	do	[illegible]	12'-0"	[illegible]	216
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	do	6"x6"	11'-0"	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Fillers	6"x12"	12'-0"	No 1	288
2	[illegible]	2"x6"	11'-0"	Select Surfaced on 1-6" face only	24
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	64
16	Stop logs	6"x8"	[illegible]	[illegible]	512
				Total F.B.M.	7556

Bill of Iron.

No	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	3/4" ø	21½"	321
10	do	do	20"	33
10	do	do	11"	15
32	Eye Bolts	½" ø	5"	21
252	Cast I. Washers for	3/4" ø	bolts	316
32	do	½" ø	"	16
	Corp. Wire Nails		7"	70
	do		6"	16
	do		5"	3
	do		3½"	2
			Total Lbs.	813

Bill of Piles.

No.	Length	Lin. Ft.
22	@ 20'	440
48	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

12c

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

62'-0"

ION 1-1.
Ws of 3"x12" Wall Planks.

Fillers cut from p'cs. 6"x12"x 12" to compensate for taper and drift of piles so that bolt'gs A shall be plumb.

10 pc's. 3"x12" and 1 pc. 3"x8" approx. 4'-6" long cut to fit tightly between bolt'gs A and B.

ON 2-2.

	F.B.M.
5'-6" and 6'-6" 5'-6" Cut Rings	3000
Curbing @ 5' @ 4'-6"	810.
15"	1152
	216
@ 4'-6"	20
@ 10'-8"	330
@ 5'	10
@ 5'	320
	32
	132
	66
	288
	64
8" Faces to 5½"	512
Tot. F.B.M.	7556

UPSTREAM

¾" ø x 8" Eyebolt Welded Eye 1" inside dia.

12" 12"

3" ø Coupler bore

6"x 8" 525 to 5½"

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS.
Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stoplogs required.

BILL OF PILES.

No.	Length	Lin. Ft.
22 @ 20		440
4 @ 25		100
Total Lin. Ft.		540

BILL OF IRON.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	do			32
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
252	Cast I. Washers for	¾" ø	bolts.	316
32	do "	½" ø	"	16
	Galv. Wire Nails		7"	70
	do		6"	16
	do		5"	3
	do		3½"	2
			Total Lbs.	819

BILL OF QUANTITIES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Concrete	180 bags.
Excavation	220 Cu. Yds.

4 Cl'rs

FLOOD GATE FOR DAM ON BIRD TAIL RIVER, TOWN OF BIRTLE, MAN.

Dec. 1937

No. 1 2356

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

62'-0"

ION 1-1.
lbs of 3"x12" Wall Plapks.

Fillers cut from pcs. 6"x12"x12' to compensate for taper and drift of piles so that bolttops A shall be plumb.

16 pc's. 3"x12" and 1 pc. 3"x8" approx. 4'-6" long cut to fit tightly between bolttops A and B.

5'-0" 5'-0" 5'-0" 5'-0" 6'-0" 6'-0"

ON 2-2.

	F.B.M.
5'-6" and 6'-6"	2000
cut 4 in 8 @ 0' @ 4'-6"	810
15'	1152
	216
@ 4'-6"	20
8 @ 10'-8"	320
2 @ 5'	40
0 @ 8'	320
	32
	132
	66
	288
8" face only	24
	64
8" faces to 5½"	512
tal F.B.M.	7556

UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

1½"ø x 5" Eyebolt Welded Eye 1" inside dia.

12" 12"

3"ø Coupler bolts

6"x8"

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS. 5'2 to 5½"
Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.

BILL OF MEAT.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Wt.
Pcs.	Hardware Bolts			
16				
16				
16	Eyebolts	1" ø		
252	Cast I. Washers for	¾" ø	bolts	316
32	do.	1/2" ø	"	16
	Cop. Wire Nails		7"	70
				16

Total Lbs. 819

BILL OF PILES.

No.	Length	Lin. Ft.
22	@ 20'	440

Total Lin. Ft. 540

4 Off

BILL OF QUANTITIES

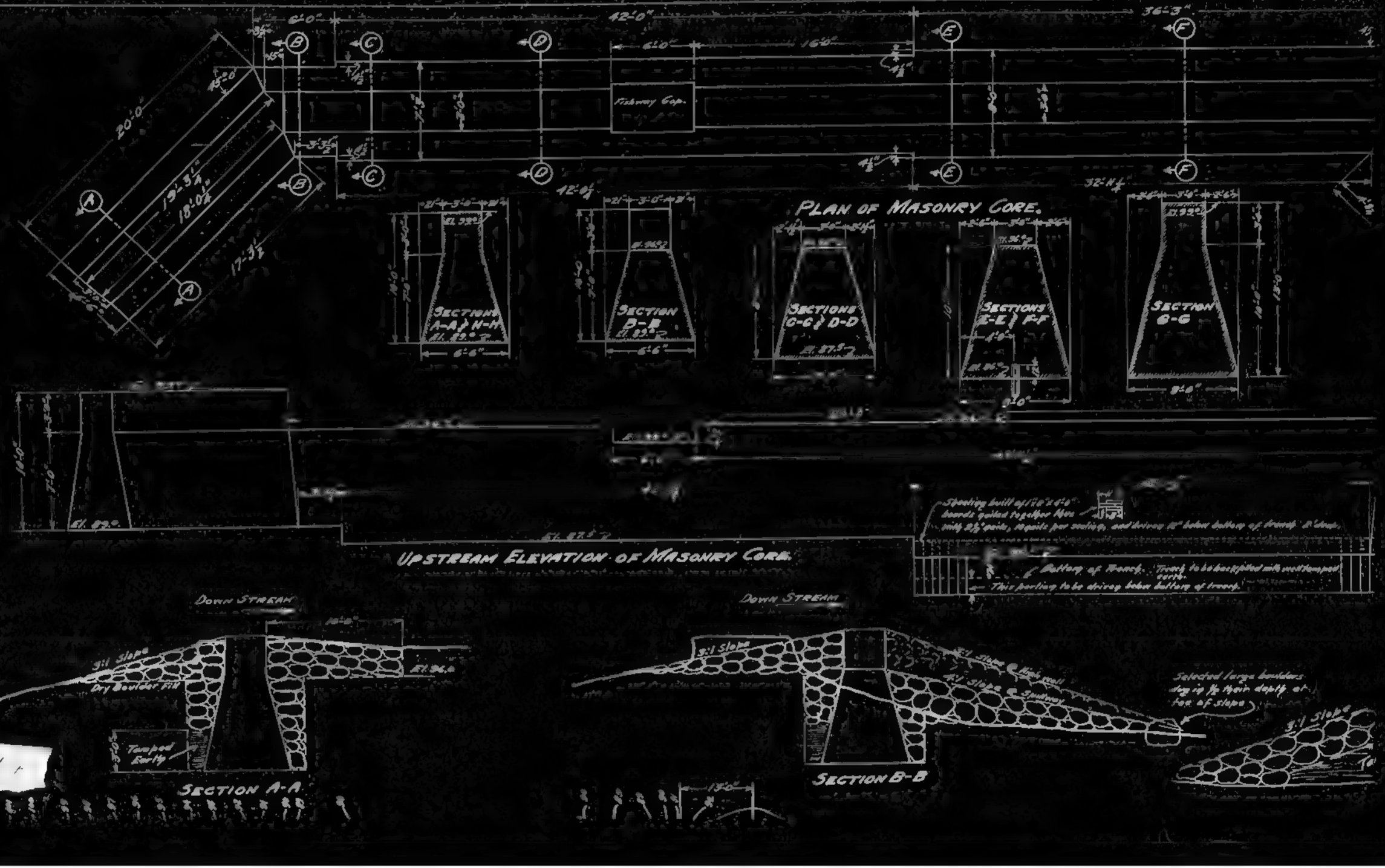
Timber	F.B.M.
Iron	lbs.
Piling	Lin. Ft.
Cement for concrete	Cu. Yds.
Cement	100 bags.
Excavation	220 Cu. Yds.

FLOOD GATE FOR DAM ON BIRDTAIL RIVER, TOWN OF BIRTLE, MAN.

E.W.M. E.W.M. E.W.M.
A. W. Mayman

Jan. 1937
½"=1' 5/2 2356

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

PLAN OF MASONRY CORE.

SECTION B-B

ELEVATION OF MASONRY CORE

SECTION D-D

SECTIONS C-C & D-D

SECTIONS E-E & F-F

SECTION G-G

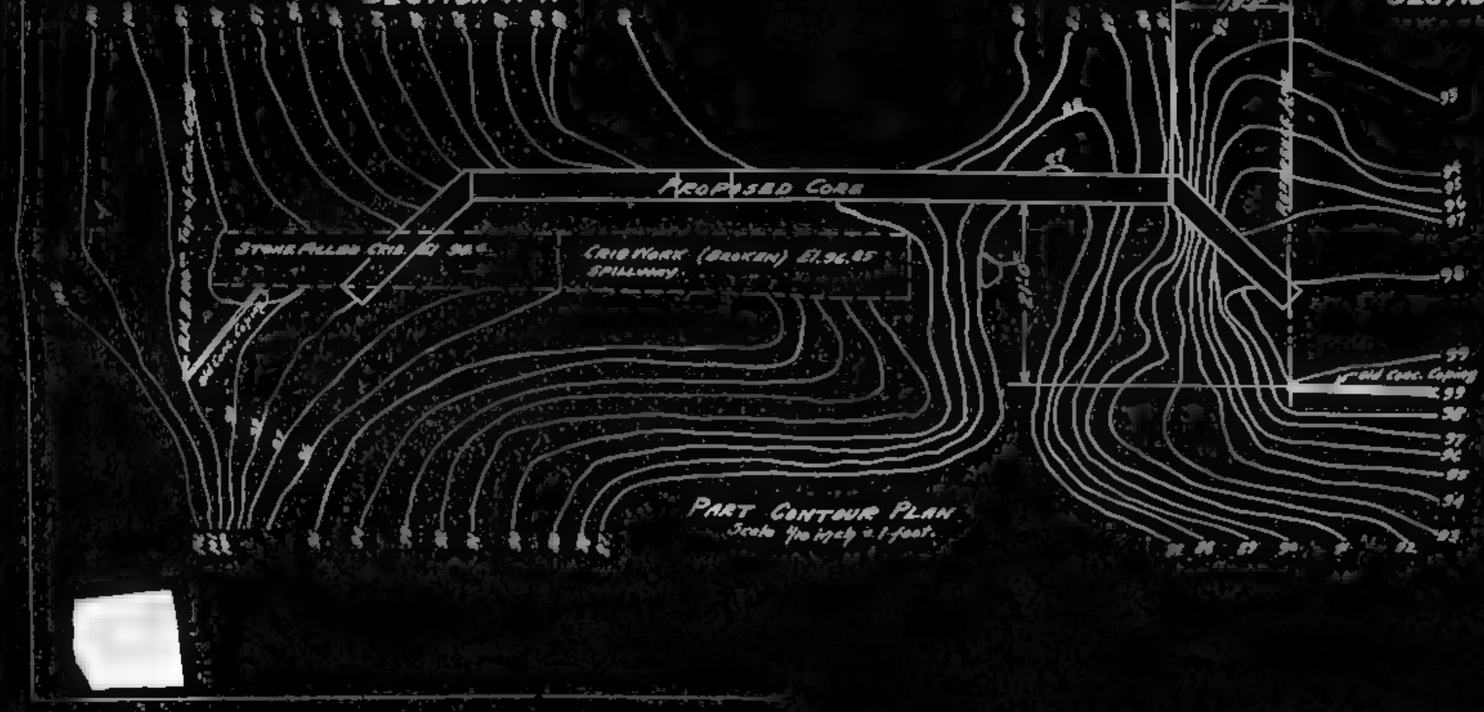
Sheeting built of 1"x 8"x 8" boards nailed together like this with 8½" spikes, 10 spikes per section, and driven 10' below bottom of trench 8' deep.

Sketched large boulders dug in ½ their depth at toe of slope

Tamped Earth

DOWN STREAM

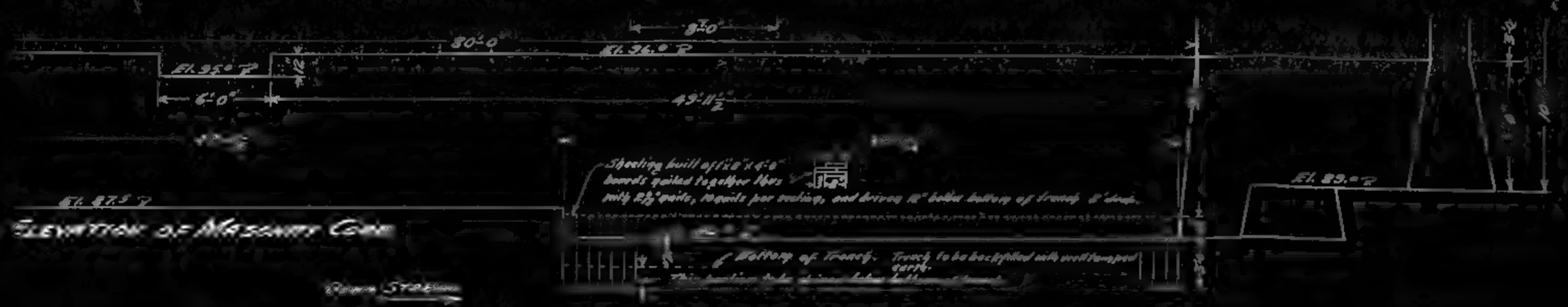
Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



BILL OF QUANTITIES.

Excavation	278 Cu. Yds
Dry Boulder Fill	650 "
Tamped Earth "	60 "
Boulder Masonry	283 "
Fine Gravel for Mortar	90 "
Cement	450 bags.
1"x8"x4' boards	500 f.b.m.

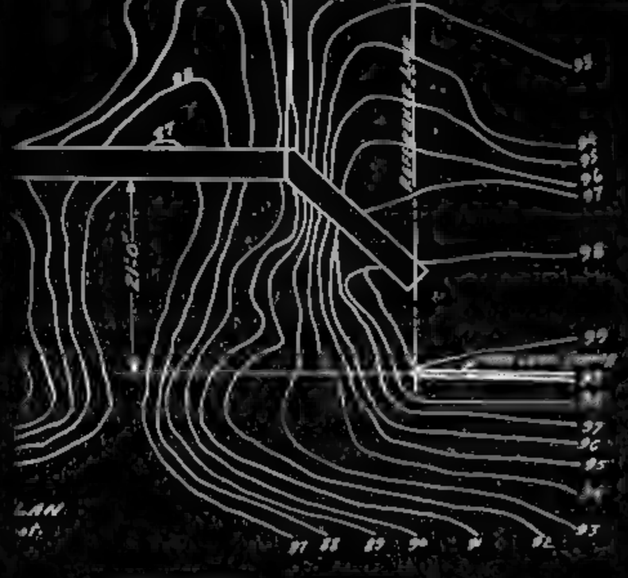
DAM



ELEVATION OF MASONRY CORE

SECTION B-B

SECTION F-F



BILL OF QUANTITIES.

Excavation	278	Cu. Yds.
Dry Boulder Fill	650	"
Tamped Earth	60	"
Boulder Masonry	283	"
Fine Gravel for Mortar	90	"
Cement	450	bags.
1"x8"x4' boards	500	F.B.M.

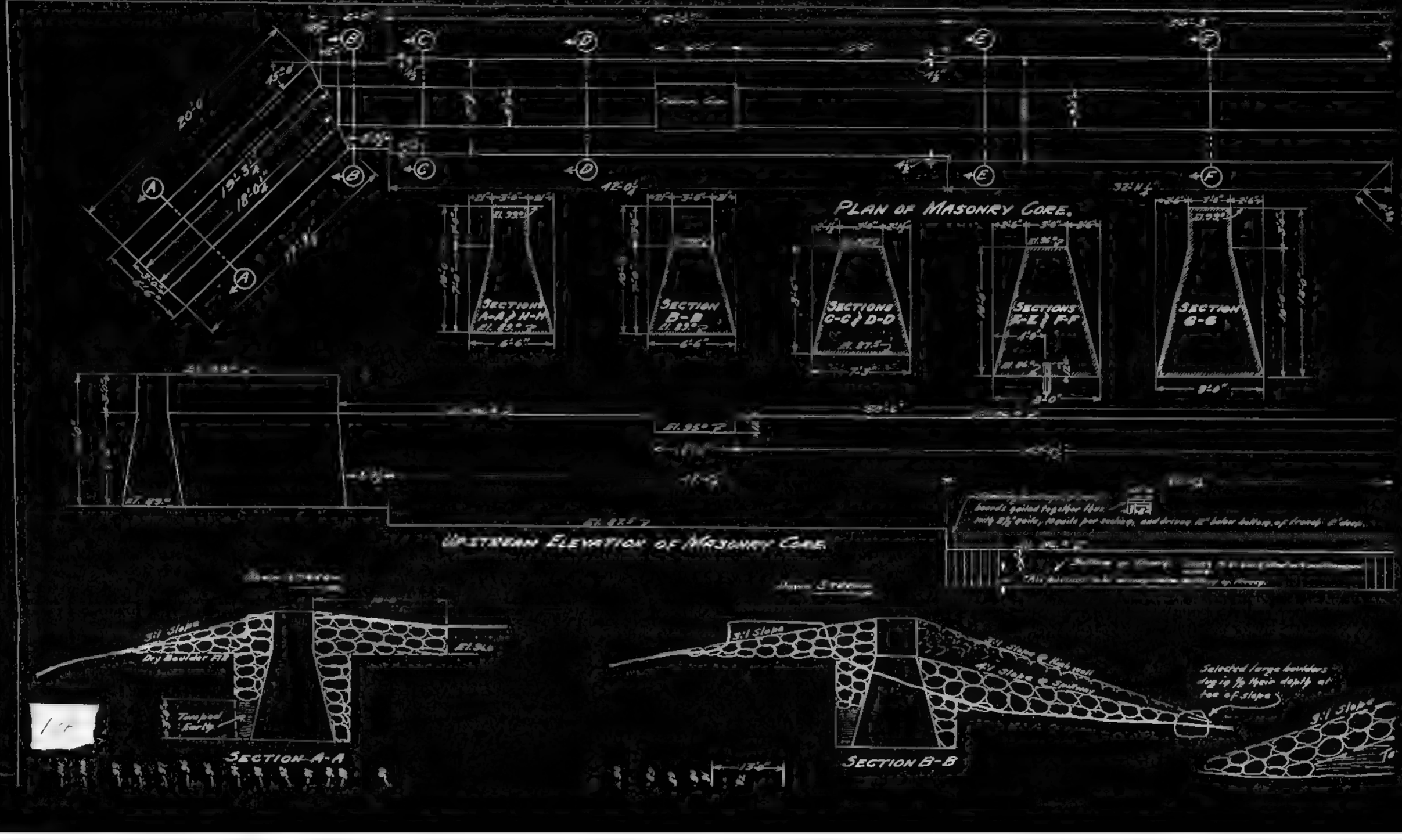
DAM ON BIRDTAIL RIVER AT BIRTLE.

DRY BOULDER FILL WITH BOULDER MASONRY CORE.

E.W.M.V. E.W.M.V. E.W.M.V.

4 11-10

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada



Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

PLAN OF MASONRY CORE.

ELEVATION OF MASONRY CORE.

SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C & D-D

SECTIONS E-E & F-F

SECTION G-G

Fishway Gap.

Sheeting built of 12"x 4"-0" boards nailed together 4ins. c. to c. and driven 12" below bottom of trench 2' deep.

Bottom of Trench. Trench to be backfilled with well tampered earth.

This portion to be driven below bottom of trench.

DOWN STREAM

3:1 Slope

4:1 Slope & Spillway

4:1 Slope & Rock wall

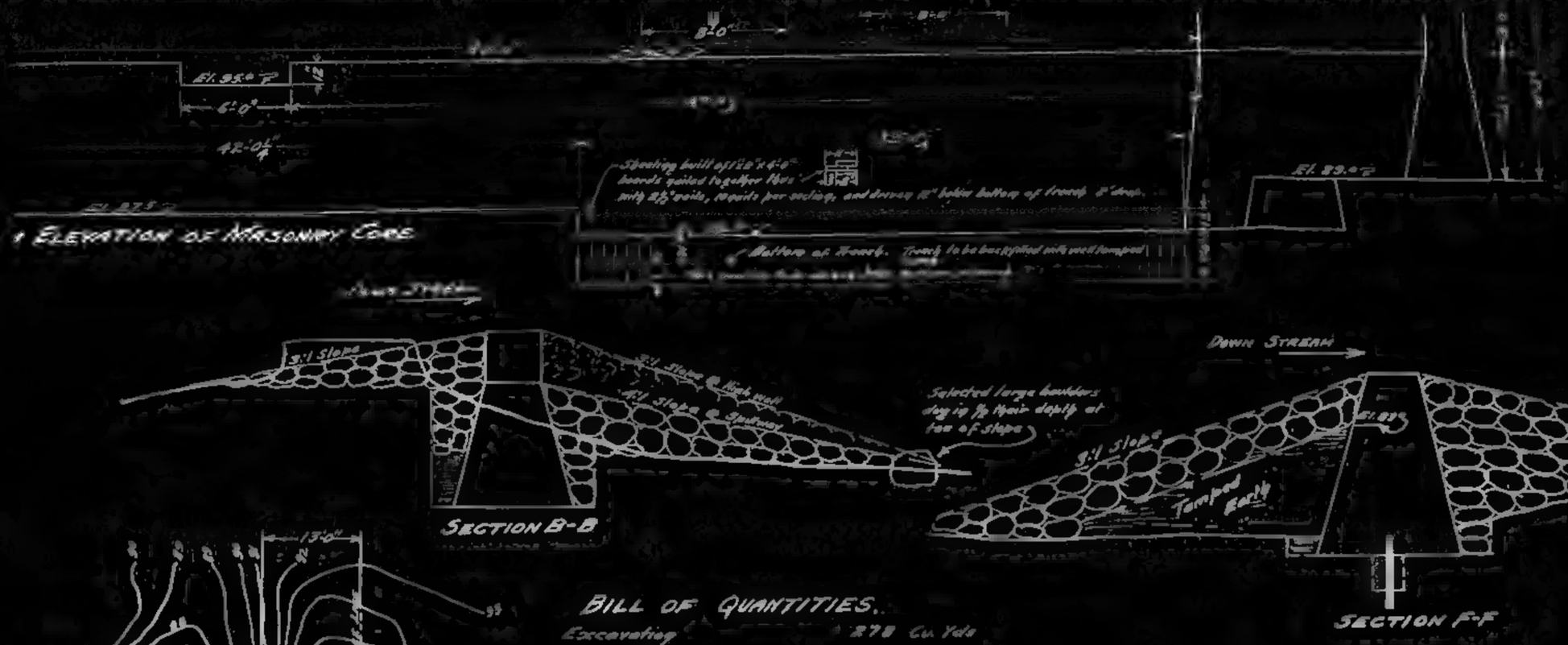
Selected large boulders dug in 1½ ft. deep at toe of slope.

Tamped Earth

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Bill of Quantities.

Excavation	278	Cu. Yds
Dry Boulder Fill	650	" "
Tamped Earth "	60	" "
Boulder Masonry	283	" "
Fine Gravel for Mortar	90	" "
Cement	450	bags
1"x8"x4' boards	500	f. b. m.

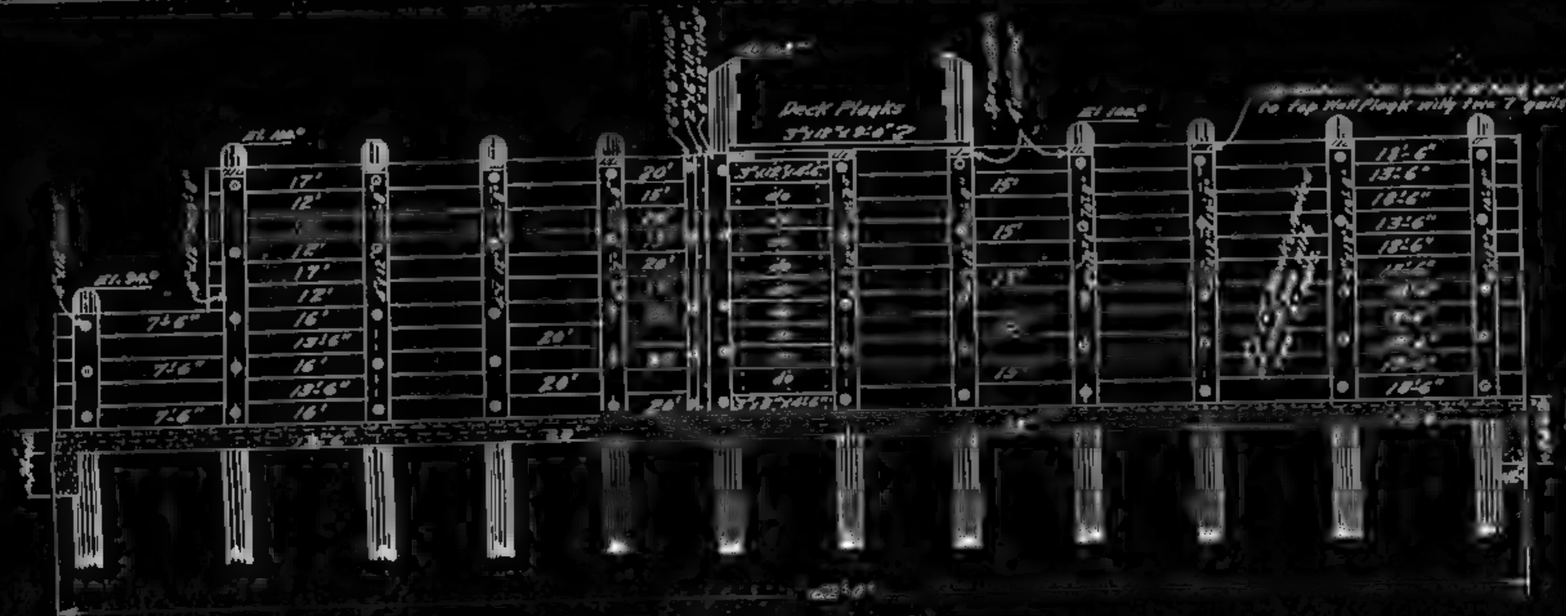
Dam on Birdtail River, at Birtle.

Dry Boulder Fill with Boulder Masonry Core.

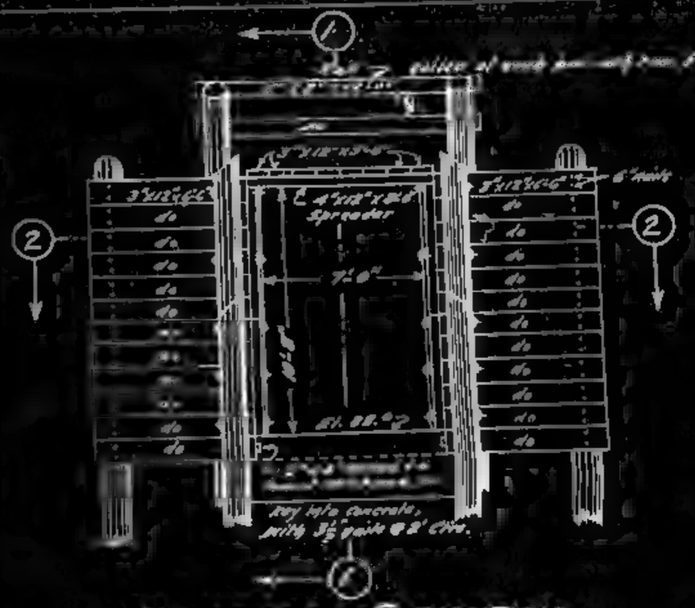
E.W.M.J. E.W.M.J. E.W.M.J.

Scale 1/8" = 1'

2356



SECTION 1-1.
Showing lengths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.



UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

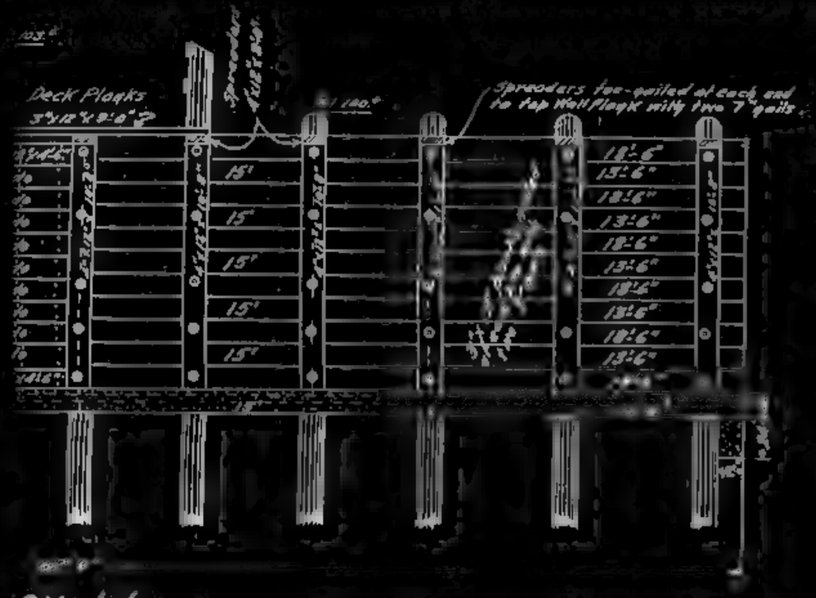
SECTION 2-2.

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS: 6"x8" S2S to 5½"
Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.

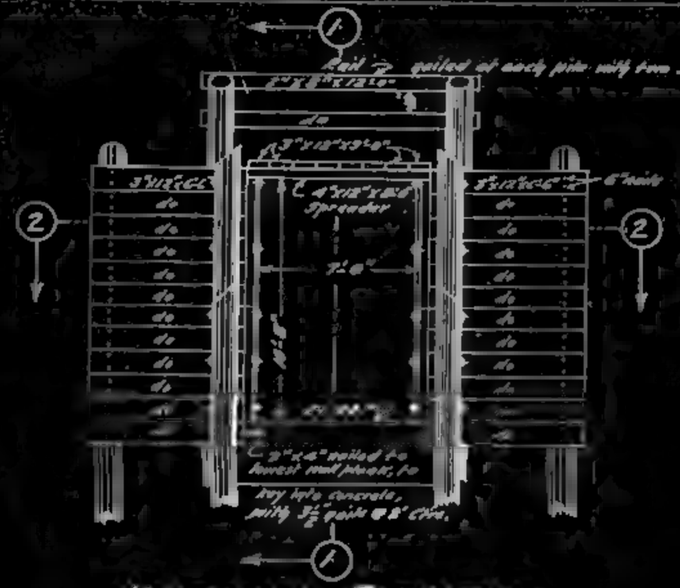
BILL OF IRON:

No.	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
224	Anchor Bolts	¾" ø	2'-0"	336
32	Eye Bolts	¾" ø	Bolts	516
252	Cast I. Washers for	¾" ø	"	126
		½" ø	"	16

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



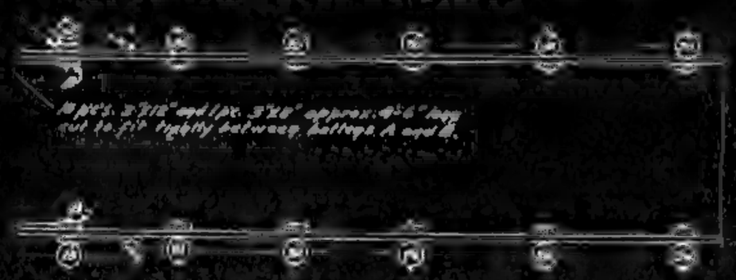
ON 1-1.
...s of 3"x12" Wall Planks.



UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS. 525 to 5#
Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.

Fillers cut from p'cs. 6"x12"x 12' to compensate for taper and drift of piles so that bottoms A shall be plumb.



...p's. 3"x12" and 1 ...x12" approx. 4'-6" long cut to fit tightly between bottoms A and B.

...ON 2-2.

BILL OF IRON.

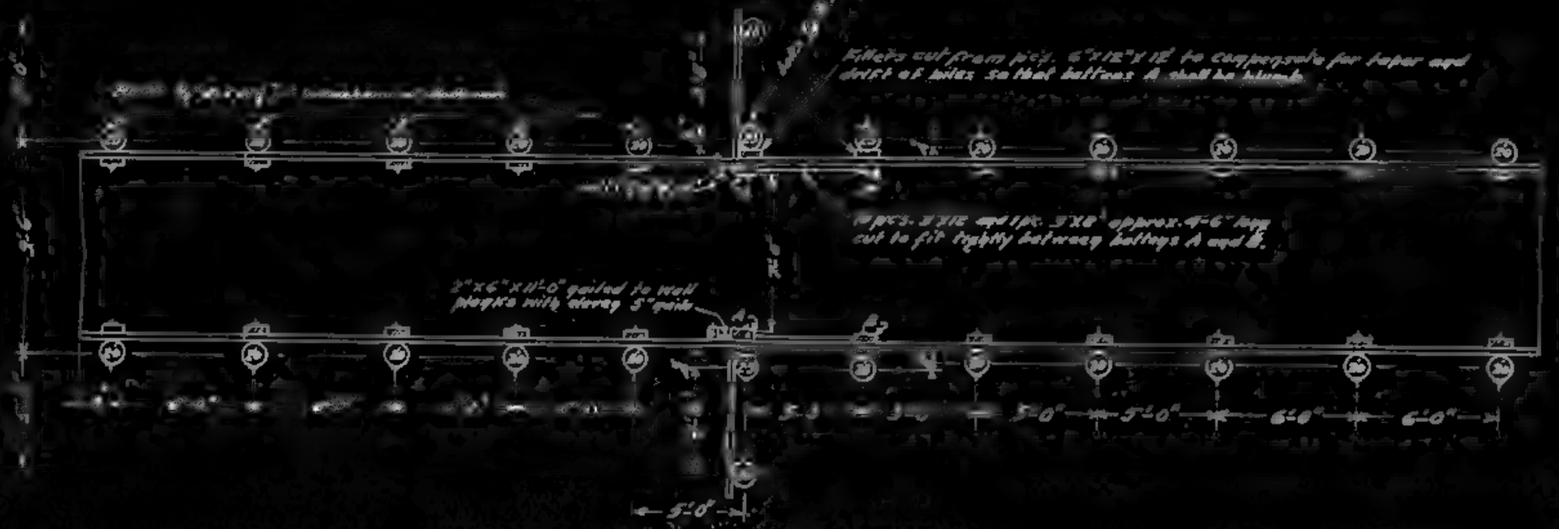
No	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	3/4" ø	2'-0"	321
10	do	do	2'-6"	32
32	Cast I. Washers for	3/4" ø	bolts	316
252	do	1/2" ø	do	16

BILL OF QUANTITIES

	53	C.Y.
	11	M.
	40	Lin. ft.
Gravel for Concrete	22	Cu. Yds.
Cement	100	bags.
	220	Sq. Yds.

Library and Archives Canada ... Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SECTION 1-1.
Showing lengths of 3"x12" Wall Planks.



SECTION 2-2.

BILL OF TIMBER.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Remarks	F.B.M.
110	Wall Planks	3"x12"	20'-0"	All [illegible] Cut to fit [illegible]	7200
12	do	do	12'-0"	Fillets cut from pcs. 6"x12"x12'	864
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	do	do	12'-0"	[illegible]	288
[illegible]	[illegible]	3"x12"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Battens	8"x12"	20'-0"	[illegible]	320
1	do	do	10'-0"	[illegible]	40
5	Spreaders	do	16'-8"	Select. Cut to 10 @ 8'	320
1	do	do	8'-0"	[illegible]	32
2	Battens	6"x12"	11'-0"	SISIE	132
2	do	6"x6"	11'-0"	[illegible]	66
4	Fillers	6"x12"	12'-0"	[illegible]	288
2	[illegible]	2"x6"	11'-0"	Select. Surfaced on 1-6" face only	24
4	Rails	2"x8"	12'-0"	SISIE	64
16	Stoplogs	4"x5"	12'	[illegible]	512
				Total F.B.M.	7556

UPSTREAM ELEVATION.

DETAILS OF STOPLOGS. 1"=1'-0" SCALE

Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stop logs required.

BILL OF IRON.

No.	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	3/4" ø	21½"	321
10	do	do	28"	39
2	do	do	11"	15
32	Eye Bolts	½" ø	5"	21
232	Coach Screws per	3/4" ø	bolts	316
32	do	½" ø	"	16
	Cast Iron Sleeves		7"	70
	do		6"	16
	do		5"	3
	do		3½"	8
			Total Lbs.	915

BILL OF PILES.

No.	Length	Log Ft.
20	20'	400
4	35'	140
Total Lin. Ft.		540

FLOO

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ON 1-1.
OF 3"x12" Wall Planks.

Fillers out from pcs. 6"x12"x 12' to compensate for taper and drift of piles so that bottoms A shall be plumb.

Pcs. 3"x12" with 1/2" spacers 4" long cut to fit tightly between bottoms A and B.

0" — 5'-0" — 5'-0" — 5'-0" — 6'-0" — 6'-0" —

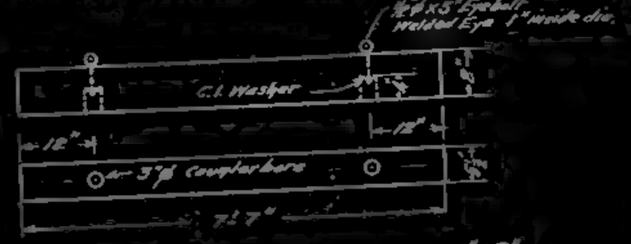
ON 2-2.

	F.B.M.
3'-6" and 6'-6" 2'-6" Cut Rings @ 6'-6"	3000
Cut 4 in @ 8'-0" @ 4'-6"	810
15'	1152
	216
@ 4'-6"	20
20 @ 10'-8"	888
8 @ 5'	40
16 @ 2'	520
	32
	132
	64
	288
6" face only	24
	64
8" faces to 5 1/2"	512
	3064

Bill of Piles.

No.	Length	F.B.M.
22	@ 20'	440
4	@ 25'	100
Total Lin. Ft.		540

17 11:..

Upstream Elevation.

Details of Stoplogs.

6"x8" S2S to 5 1/2"

Not drawn to Scale.
16 Stoplogs required.

Bill of Iron.

No	Description	Size	Length	Lbs.
106	Machine Bolts	3/4" ø	21 1/2"	321
	do		23"	35
	do		11"	15
32	Eye Bolts	1/2" ø	5"	21
252	Cast I. Washers for	3/4" ø	bolts	316
32	do "	1/2" ø	"	16
			7"	70
			6"	16
	do		5"	3
	do		3 1/2"	2
	do			
		Total Lbs.		819

Bill of Quantities

Timber	7556 F.B.M.
Iron	812 lbs.
Piling	540 lin. Ft.
Gravel for Concrete	82 Cu. Yds.
Cement	100 bags.
Excavation	220 Cu. Yds.

Flood Gate for Dam on Birdtail River, Town of Birtle, Man.

E.W.M.
E.W.M.
E.W.M.

Jan. 1937
1/4" = 1'
2356

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LABOUR
DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE
WINNIPEG

June 2nd, 1937.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 4 1937
RECORDS

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. MacKenzie:

On December 9th, 1936, you wrote me as follows:

> "Referring to Mr. Jackson's telegram to you, dated the 5rd of December, dealing with a grant to be made by Indian Affairs towards the cost of a proposed dam across the Birdtail Creek at Birtle, Man., I would like to be advised as to what action will be taken by your department regarding this matter."

I replied that I had not had any definite word from the Town.

Subsequent to this correspondence the Town sent a Committee in to ascertain if we would do the engineering for them, which we agreed to do.

I enclose herewith two copies of the plan agreed on, which plan was sent by this Department to the Town for consideration.

The Town, on its own volition, went ahead with the work.

Our Engineers have been over it and find that the work has been done quite satisfactorily. A good job has been made so far and it is getting on the road to completion.

Mr. Gow, Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Winnipeg, spoke to me about it the other day, which brought to my attention the fact that the Town of Birtle had gone ahead without receiving formal approval from your Department and will be submitting claim to the Dominion Government quite soon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LABOUR
DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE
WINNIPEG

The purpose of this letter is to acquaint you with the changes and to ask for re-affirmation of the arrangement agreed to by Mr. Jackson's wire.

I told the Town to submit a detailed statement, showing the labour spent on the job, sworn to as to correctness by at least two officials. My thought is that when this is received I will forward same to you or to Mr. Gow, whichever you prefer.

I am sorry that previous advice that this work was under way, was not given you, but as above stated, the Town did not take the matter up with us and I was not aware of the progress made on the job until just a day or two ago.

Yours very truly,

A. MacNamara
Deputy Minister.

SM.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

June 17, 1937.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

On December 3, 1936, the following telegram was sent to the Deputy Minister of Public Works, Winnipeg, Man. with reference to the construction of a dam over Birdtail River, Birtle, Man.

> "Reference your telegram re Birtle dam Indian Affairs Branch will contribute one-fourth of cost of proposed dam up to a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars. If project proceeded with answer construction will be done under supervision of Provincial Engineers."

An amount of $1,000 was accordingly encumbered from the Special Supplementary Estimates. On December 9 the department communicated with the Deputy Minister of Public Works asking to be informed as to what action would be taken by his department in this matter. He replied that the question was under consideration by the Town and when a decision was reached he would communicate further with this department. No further word was received, and the funds provided lapsed on March 31st.

On May 13th of this year a letter was received from the Secretary-Treasurer of the Town of Birtle advising that the gate had been completed and that the work would be finished in a couple of weeks, and requesting that an accountable cheque be sent to him from the funds which this branch had promised, namely one-fourth of the cost. A reply was directed to the Secretary-Treasurer informing him that it would not be possible to comply with his request for an advance as it would be necessary for this branch to be furnished with a statement of the total expenditure made on the work, in order that a Memorandum to Council could be prepared asking for the necessary authority to make this grant. He was also advised that we had no information as to what arrangements were finally agreed upon for the construction of this dam, and asked to furnish a report as to the work carried out, what portion of the cost was being borne by other interested parties, etc.

A letter has now been received from the Deputy Minister of Public Works requesting re-affirmation of the arrangements made by Mr. Jackson. Copy of this letter is enclosed for your information.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As you are no doubt aware no funds have been specially provided to cover this grant, it being expected that the work would be performed and paid for from last year's appropriation, and it will therefore be necessary to obtain the approval of the Acting Minister to charge the amount involved to the Special Supplementary Estimates, Vote 30.

Upon receipt of the approval of the Acting Minister and statement from the Town of Kirkle as to the actual expenditure a Memorandum to Council will be prepared requesting the necessary authority to make this grant.

T R L M

Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

June 23rd, 1937.

T.R.L.MacInnes, Esq.,
Acting Director of Indian Affairs Branch:

I have your memorandum of the 17th instant with regard to the matter of Government assistance in the construction of a dam over the Birdtail River, Birtle, Manitoba. As soon as you have the information referred to in the first paragraph of your memorandum you might report to the Deputy Minister.

W.J.F.Pratt,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VER
POO
COP

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

106-1-9

MEMORANDUM

July 5, 1937

DR. MCGILL

Indian Affairs & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 6 1937
RECORDS

Re: Dam at Birtle
Your file 106-1-9.

I am this morning in receipt of the attached letter from Mr. MacNamara, Deputy Minister of Public Works, Winnipeg, with its enclosures as stated therein.

Will you please furnish a report.

W.J.F. Pratt
Secretary.

Encls.

Lr. July 3 & encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to memoranda of June 23 and July 5th regarding the dam over the Birdtail River at Birtle, Man., I beg to refer you to my memorandum of June 17th which sets forth the action taken to date in connection with the above mentioned project.

I might supplement this report by advising that the Birtle Indian Residential School, constructed in 1930, obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway and is accordingly dependent on the Birdtail River as its source of supply. The Company is under no obligation to provide a continuous supply even though the school is charged for the water provided. In the event of a shortage of water in the river, therefore, the school would doubtless suffer. The construction of the dam referred to is therefore of vital interest to the school, and for this reason the department would be justified in making the contribution agreed upon last December.

A memorandum to Council has been prepared asking for the necessary authority to make this grant to the Town of Birtle, who, as stated in memo of June 17th carried out the work.

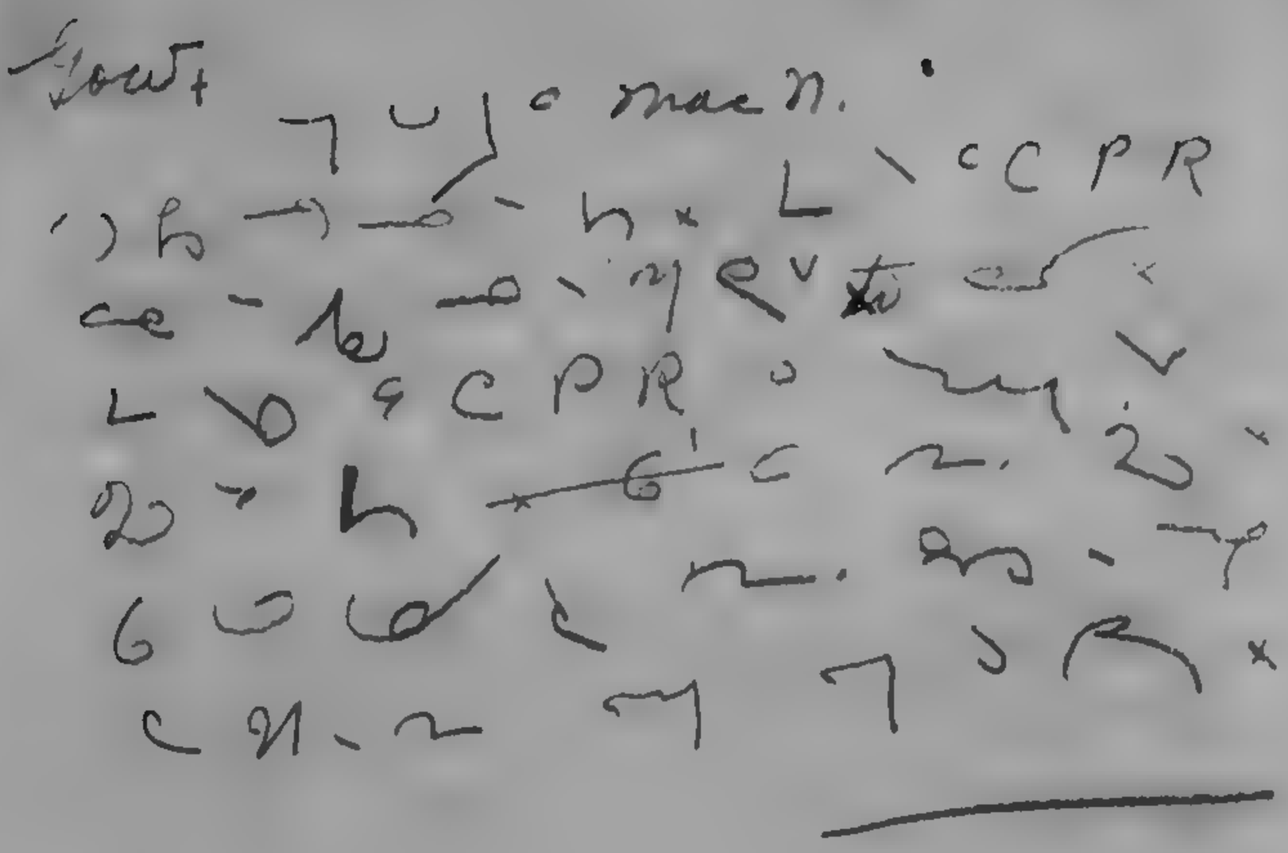
You will note in the correspondence and statements attached to the memo to Council that the Engineers of the Province of Manitoba have-stetate that the dam has been built in a very satisfactory manner and in accordance with the plans furnished by the Dept. of Public Works and labour of the aforesaid province.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Helen M. W

106-1-9

July 8, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With further reference to past correspondence regarding the construction of a dam over the Birtail River at Birtle, Man., I beg to advise that a letter has been received from the Deputy Minister of the Department of Public Works and Labour of the Province of Manitoba stating that the Town of Birtle, who have completed the construction of the dam, are now making payment of the Dominion's contribution.

Will you kindly get in touch with Mr. Mackenzie and see the following, copies of which were attached to his letter of July 3rd.

Certificate from bridge engineer that he has inspected the work and found it properly done.

Statement from Town of Birtle showing total expenditure of $3,609.43.

Affidavit supporting the statement.

Detailed statement in connection with the expenditure.

hwd
7.7.6.

It is noted that in your report on this dam you suggested that in lieu of contributing a certain percentage of the cost of the dam the C. P. R. might revise the rates now charged for supplying the Indian school with water. Will you kindly take up with them this matter on the basis that they will benefit from the construction of the dam without making a contribution, and advise the department as soon as possible that decision has been arrived at.

This information is necessary before making a submission to Council asking for authority to make the grant agreed upon last year.

Yours very truly,

D.B. Gow, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water & Power Bureau,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

T.R.L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

July 8, 1957.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

With reference to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of June 23rd and July 3th with attached letter and enclosures from the Deputy Minister of the Department of Public Works and Labour of the Province of Manitoba, regarding the construction of the dam over the Birtail River at Birtle, Man., I would refer you to my memorandum of the 17th of June.

I might supplement this report by advising that the Birtle Indian Residential School, constructed in 1930, obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and is accordingly dependent on the Birtail River as its source of supply. The Company, I understand, is under no obligation to provide a continuous supply even though the school is charged for the water provided. In the event of shortage of water in the river, the school would doubtless suffer. The construction of the dam referred to is, therefore, of vital interest to the school.

Mr. Carr, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau, furnished a report on this dam in November last, in which he suggested that in the event of the C.P.R. not contributing towards the construction or future maintenance of the dam they might revise the rates charged the school for water. Mr. Carr has been asked to take up the matter with the Company on the basis that they will derive benefit from the construction of the dam without making a contribution.

On receipt of Mr. Carr's report I shall furnish a further report on this matter.

T.R.L.M

Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC
BUREAU
706 COMMERCIAL BUILDING,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DBG/GC

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 16958-M

Your File 106-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

R

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

July 14, 1937.

Sir:

I have for attention your letter of July 8th with further reference to the matter of the construction of the dam over the Birdtail Creek at Birtle, Manitoba.

I am advised by Mr. MacNamara that the affidavit supporting the statement of the expenditures and also the detailed statement in connection with the expenditure, are not now available in his office - the originals having been forwarded to you and no copies were kept at Winnipeg. As these are the only two items of importance, I would point out that I have not been able to check on the same.

I discussed with Mr. Holden, District Engineer, Canadian Pacific Railway, the matter of revision of the water rates now charged the Indian School at Birtle. Mr. Holden informed me that the Canadian Pacific Railway have contributed towards the cost of the construction of the dam. The contribution was in the nature of material, such as cement and lumber and the approximate cost of the same would be about $600.00.

In view of the fact that they had made a contribution towards the construction of the dam, Mr. Holden did not believe that his superiors would now be willing to consider a revision of the water rates. However, he would discuss the matter with his senior officers and advise me later whether anything could be done.

No doubt the Municipal Authorities at Birtle have included in the total cost of the dam, the value of the material received from the Canadian Pacific Railway and it is questionable whether or not the Dominion Government should be requested to pay 25% of the cost of such contribution.

Yours truly,

D. B. Gow,

District Chief Engineer.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-9

Minister's Office

M.

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, July 21st, 1937.

Mr. T.R.L. MacInnes.

Referring to your memorandum of the 8th instant, your file 106-1-9, in reference to the dam which was constructed at Birtle, Manitoba, Mr. Pratt forwarded to you a statement showing the total cost of the dam and the request from the Province for a cheque for the amount of the Department's contribution. In your memorandum you stated that Mr. Gow was taking the matter up with the C.P.R. for the purpose of ascertaining whether a revision of the rates might not be secured. This, of course, has nothing to do with the payment of our share of the cost. Will you please make the necessary arrangements to obtain the authority for the payment of our share.

C.W. Jackson,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 23 1937
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 26, 1957.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT in December last the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, agreed to contribute one-fourth of the cost of the construction of a dam over the Birtle River, at Birtle, Manitoba, up to an amount of $1,000.00.

THAT the construction of the said dam is particularly advantageous to this Department as the Birtle Indian Residential School obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and is accordingly dependent on the Birtle River as its source of supply.

THAT the Department would not be justified in taking the risk of a water shortage at this school, and it is deemed advisable, in view of the circumstances, to contribute towards the cost of the construction of the aforesaid dam.

THAT the construction of the said dam has been completed by the Town of Birtle at a total cost of $3,609.45.

THAT funds are available in the Special Supplementary Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, of the Department of Mines and Resources under Vote 302, 1957-58.

Birtle

The undersigned has the honour to recommend that a grant of $902.36, being one-fourth of the cost, be now made to the Town of Birtle, as this Department's share of the cost of the construction of the said dam.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6754, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 26, 1957.

Precis of Memorandum to Council,-

Requesting authority for payment to the Town of Birtle of one-fourth of the cost of a dam constructed by them over the Birdtail River, at Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Town of Battle Gate for Town Expense Wages

Name	Week Feb 6		Week Feb 13		Week Feb 20		Week Feb 27		Week Mar 6		Week Mar 13		Week March 20		Week Mar 27		Week April 3			Week April 10			Week April 17		
Carrodeau R.	10	25	2.50	14	25	3.50				33	25	8.25													14
Battenbeck W.	10	25	2.50	24	25	8.50	42	25	10.50	43	25	10.75	42	25	10.50	36	25	9.00	45	25	11.25	46	25	11.50	40	25	10.00	40	25	10.00	10	25	10.00	100.75
Bollert																18	25	4.50	39	25	9.75	40	25	10.00									24.25
Bodel C.										28	25	7.00	35	25	8.25	28	25	7.00															22.25
Wolff A.																									34	25	8.50							8.50
Kinston E.										25	25	6.25	42	25	10.50	14	25	3.50				39	25	9.75	48	25	12.00	31	25	7.75	16	25	4.00	56.25
Graham E.																									24	25	6.00	24	25	6.00	16	25	4.00	16.00
Boling S.				26	25	6.25	28	25	7.00							28	25	7.00	39	25	9.75	48	25	12.00	40	25	10.00	8	25	2.00				56.00
Chevrier B.	10	00	8.00	26	30	10.50	42	30	12.60	42	30	12.60	42	30	12.60	36	30	10.50	46	30	13.50	60	30	18.00	24	00	7.20							99.50
Tees W.																									44	25	10.00	6	25	1.50	8	25	2.00	13.50
																																		409.45
		8	00		31	25		80	10		44	85		41	85		33	25		39	00		60	60		73	60		27	25		20	00	409.45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Wage Account for Dam

Name	Week May 1			Week May 15			Week May 22			Week May 29			Week June 5			Week June 12			Week June 19			
	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	Hrs	Rate	Total	
Paul Jos.				16	25	4.00																4.00
Marion E. S.							15	18	22	4.00	48	22	10.56				7	22	1.54			16.10
Marie M.											48	22	10.56									10.56
Caudale P.	12	25	3.00	40	25	10.00		36½	25	9.16				36	25	9.00	49	25	12.25	8	25	2.00 46.40
Wabt. M.											58	35	20.30									20.30
Redd. F.	12	25	3.00	40	25	10.00		36½	25	9.16	58	25	13.25	47	25	11.75	48	25	12.00	8	25	2.00 61.15
English D.											19	22	4.18									4.18
Enoch M.											28	22	6.16									6.16
Enoch E.											28	22	6.16									6.16
Frost C.											42	22	9 24	49	22	10.78	16	22	3.52			23.54
Henry A.											30	25	7.50									7.50
Keogh J.											46½	25	11.62	49	25	12.25				8	25	2.00 25.90
Keogh W.														8	22	1.76						1.76
Matthews J.											44	25	11 00									11.00
Kirby M.											23	22	5.06									5.06
Johnston S.				40	22	8.80																8.80
McCann W.								22½	25	5.16	60	35	13.50									21.65
McCann J.											26	22	5.72									5.72
McCann J.											26	22	5.72									5.72
Newham E.	27	25	6.75	40	25	10.00		36½	25	9 16	58	25	13.25	49	25	12.25	49	25	12.25	8	25	2.00 65.66
Newham H.	27	25	6 75											36	25	9 00	40	25	10.00	8	25	2.00 29.75
Randall H.											38	22	8.36									8.36
Shepherd F.																	16	22	3.52			3 52
Sparks J. Jun	64	50	8.25	32	50	16.00					47	50	23.50	48	50	24.00	48	50	24 00	8	50	4.00 94 75
Smith A. Jun	20	50	10.00											36	½	36.00	88	½	22.00	8	½	8.00 66 00
Smelser S.	12	30	3.60	36	30	10.80		36	30	10.80	55	30	16.50	49	30	14.70	41	30	12 30	8	30	2.40 71.10
Scott H.				11	25	2.75		8	25	2 00	51	25	12.75	12	25	3.00	40	25	10.00	8	25	2.00 32.50
Stone M.	8	25	2.00	20	25	5.00								36	25	9.00	49	25	12.25	8	25	2.00 30.25
Whitehead S.																	7	22	1.54			1.54 = 712.08
		38.80			71.85			62.20			214.92				163.49			147.17			28.40 = 712.08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada www.collectionscanada.gc.ca Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Exibit A

Expense Account Birtle Dam May 7th to June 15th 1937

H.Greeves	Blacksmith Acc	58.20	
J.Lalton	Hardware	37.86	
J.Pool	Carpenter	25.50	
E.G.Fisher	Material for gate	15.00	
H.M.Doig	Lumber concrete &c	283.57	
Hauling gravel		289.00	
E.Dupont	Supervising Wages	176.25	
Piledriver Truck & tools		135.00	
Cement 450 bags		450.00	
Mens wages		712.08	2182.46

Putting in the Gate February 5th to April 17th 1937

Wages		409.45	
Manitoba BridgeWorks		33.49	
Cement 75 bags		75.00	
Lumber 5000.ft		260.00	
F.Sparks team		37.00	
Piles		100.00	
H.Doig	P0wder Lumber &c	71.18	
H.Greeves	Blacksmith	25.50	
J.Dalton	Hardware	18.40	
D.Smith	Team	87.10	
E.Dupont	Supervising tools &c	260.25	
Hauling Derrick & Piledriver		50.00	1427.37
			3609.43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. 12 — STATUTORY DECLARATION — 1-5-38 THE WILLIAMS STATIONERY CO., LTD.—51423

Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

In the Matter of the Britte Dam

I, Samuel Templer
of the Town of Britte
in the Province of Manitoba
do solemnly declare that

The statement attached marked Exhibit A is a true and correct statement of Expenditures incurred on the Britte Dam.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

Declared before me at the Town
of Britte
in the Province of Manitoba
this 29 day of June
A.D. 1937

S. A. Templer.

A. C. S. Dinsdale
in and for the Province of Manitoba
Clerk Town of Britte

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No 197- STATUTORY DECLARATION—1-8-35 THE WILLSON STATIONERY CO., LTD.—51422

Canada
Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

In the Matter of the Birtle Dam

I, F H Manwaring
of the Town of Birtle
in the Province of Manitoba
do solemnly declare that the statement attached
marked Exhibit A is a true & correct
statement of Expenditures incurred
on the Birtle Dam

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

Declared before me at the Town
of Birtle
in the Province of Manitoba
this 28th day of June
A.D. 1937

Fred H Manwaring

A A E Ouellet
in and for the Province of Manitoba
Clerk Town of Birtle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. 127—STATUTORY DECLARATION—1-8-28 THE WILLSON STATIONERY CO., LTD.—58501

Canada
Province of Manitoba
To Wit:

In the Matter of the Birtle Dam

I, Emil Dupont
of the Village of Parade
in the Province of Manitoba
do solemnly declare that

The statement attached
marked Exhibit A is a true
& correct statement of Expenditure
incurred on the Dam at Birtle

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

Declared before me at the Town
of Birtle
in the Province of Manitoba
this 22 day of June
A.D. 193 7

E A Dupont

A C E Deslch
in and for the Province of Manitoba
Clerk Town of Birtle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL MEMORANDUM

FROM [redacted] W. M. James

TO Mr. T. T. Wilson
Chief Engineer

ATTENTION

SUBJECT Birtle Dam

DATE June 26th, 1937.

This is to certify that the dam and flood gate constructed on the Bird Tail River immediately West of the Town of Birtle, for which structure this Department furnished plans and engineering services, has been built in a very satisfactory manner and in accordance with the plans furnished by this Department.

The costs of the various items entering into the construction of the dam are very reasonable, showing that the work, which was done by day labour under the supervision of A. E. Dupont, has been carried out with great efficiency.

E. H. James
Bridge Engineer

EHJ/MG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

P.C. 1848

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General on the 6th August, 1937.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 26th July, 1937, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, submitting:

That in December 1936 the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, agreed to contribute one-fourth of the cost of the construction of a dam over the Birdtail River, at Birtle, Manitoba, up to an amount of $1,000.00;

That the construction of the said dam is particularly advantageous to the department as the Birtle Indian Residential School obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and is accordingly dependent on the Birdtail River as its source of supply;

That the department would not be justified in taking the risk of a water shortage at this school, and it is deemed advisable, in view of the circumstances, to contribute towards the cost of the construction of the aforesaid dam;

That the construction of the said dam has been completed by the Town of Birtle at a total cost of $3,609.43;

That funds are available in the Special Supplementary Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, of the Department of Mines and Resources under Vote 321, 1937-38.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommandation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that a grant of $902.36, being one-fourth of the cost, be now made to the Town of Birtle, as the share of the Department of Mines and Resources of the cost of the construction of the said dam.

'sgd' E.J. Lemaire,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. 1846

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General on the 6th August, 1937.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 26th July, 1937, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, submitting:

That in December 1936 the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, agreed to contribute one-fourth of the cost of the construction of a dam over the Birdtail River, at Birtle, Manitoba, up to an amount of $1,000.00;

That the construction of the said dam is particularly advantageous to the department as the Birtle Indian Residential School obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and is accordingly dependent on the Birdtail River as its source of supply;

That the department would not be justified in taking the risk of a water shortage at this school, and it is deemed advisable, in view of the circumstances, to contribute towards the cost of the construction of the aforesaid dam;

That the construction of the said dam has been completed by the Town of Birtle at a total cost of $3,609.43;

That funds are available in the Special Supplementary Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, of the Department of Mines and Resources under Vote 321, 1937-38.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that a grant of $902.38, being one-fourth of the cost, be now made to the Town of Birtle, as the share of the Department of Mines and Resources of the cost of the construction of the said dam.

'sgd' E.J. Lemaire,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

III/7

P.C. 1846

,06-1-9

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 6th AUGUST 1937

The Deputy of

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 13 1937
RECORDS

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 26th July, 1937, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, submitting:

That in December 1936 the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, agreed to contribute one-fourth of the cost of the construction of a dam over the Birdtail River, at Birtle, Manitoba, up to an amount of $1,000.00;

That the construction of the said dam is particularly advantageous to the department as the Birtle Indian Residential School obtains its water supply from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and is accordingly dependent on the Birdtail River as its source of supply;

That the department would not be justified in taking the risk of a water shortage at this school, and it is deemed advisable, in view of the circumstances, to contribute towards the cost of the construction of the aforesaid dam;

That the construction of the said dam has been completed by the Town of Birtle at a total cost of $3,609.43;

That funds are available in the Special Supplementary Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, of the Department of Mines and Resources under Vote 321, 1937-38.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that a grant of $902.36, being one-fourth of the cost, be now made to the Town of Birtle, as the share of the Department of Mines and Resources of the cost of the construction of the said dam.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office 106-1-9

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, August 12th, 1937.

R

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Dir. of Indian Affairs Branch.

Referring to your memorandum of the 8th ultimo, file 106-1-9, re the building of the dam over the Birdtail River at Birtle, the Order-in-Council has now been passed approving of the Department's contribution. I assume that you will arrange to have a cheque forwarded in due course.

C.W. Jackson,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

25M—19-6-28

DEPT. NO. .....

FYLE NO. .....

TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT Mines & Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE .....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	
	C.X.II		
	The Secretary Treasurer Town of Birtle, Manitoba.	902	36

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY - ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT

Payment to Town of Birtle of Department's share of the cost of the construction of a dam over Birdtail River, Birtle, Manitoba, One-fourth of cost $902.36. (Total cost $3,609.43) See P.C. dated August 6th, 1937. P.C. 1846.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 321 ENC. NO. ..... ALLOTMENT ..... SUB-ALLOTMENT 00-3001

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 140-213

Department of Indian Affairs

19

H.B. RAYNOR, AUDITOR
REGINA, SASK.

TELEPHONES

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] VOL.3

CLOSED

FROM 8/6/36

TO 12/8/37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-9, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6254)

File 575-9, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Maps, Plans). 1930 - 1934
File 575-9, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Lands (Plans - Birtle Dam) 1936 - 1937
File 575-10, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1938 - 1942
File 575-10, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1942 - 1946
File 575-10, part 4	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1947 - 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 100 T 10 H

575-10 VOL 2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Birtle

Residential School

Admissions + Discharges

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1938
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 303-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., July 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your 106-1-10 of May 20th, Ledoux Children.

The mother of these children was a Miss Menitoken, a member of the Muskeg Lake Band, Carlton Agency. She has two brothers, Bernard and Basil, still living on that Reserve. Miss Menitoken met a man by the name of Lafontaine, to whom she was legally married. They lived together only for a few months. Lafontaine was either a white man or a half-breed. He was not an Indian and was not a member of any Band.

After separating from Lafontaine, she ran wild for a few years, and then went to live with Isadore Ledoux, with whom she has lived the greater part of the time since, and, I am informed, is living with him to-day.

The mother of these children has not lived on the Reserve since marrying Lafontaine, and had no children prior to her marriage. Isadore Ledoux is a member of the Muskeg Lake Band, but has not lived on the Reserve for years. He was legally married to a Miss Lafonde, who left him owing to family difficulties and is, I understand, living with his brother on Muskeg Lake Reserve.

The mother, I believe, is and always has been an R. C. The father was an R. C. and tried last Fall to have his children admitted to the R. C. School at Duck Lake, but was refused by the Principal on the grounds that the children were not eligible. Ledoux, I understand, now claims he has been a Presbyterian for the last two years.

I have delayed replying to this letter in order to interview Mr. Bell, Clerk, Battleford Agency, who was formerly in the Carlton Agency, and knew all about these people. I trust this information is what you required.

Yours truly,
Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 6, 1938.

Dear Sir:

On my return to the office your letter of July 4 with reference to the Ledoux children has been brought to my attention.

I consider that it is now definitely established that these children should be considered our wards and are, therefore, eligible for admission to an Indian Residential School.

There appears to have been some disagreement regarding the religious auspices under which these children should be educated. Please let me have a definite recommendation from you in this regard.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 303-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., Aug. 15, 1938.

AUG 18 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your 106-1-10 of August 6th,
Ledoux Children.

Insofar as I can ascertain, the following are the facts concerning these children:

They are illegitimate. Their mother is and always has been a Roman Catholic. Ledoux, who claims to be the father of the children, has always been considered a Roman Catholic, although he claims he became a Presbyterian two years ago. Last Fall, however, he attempted to have these children admitted to the Roman Catholic School at Duck Lake, which action inclines me to believe that he is only changing his religion for the purpose of getting the children into an Indian School.

If my understanding is correct that illegitimate children belong to the mother and take her religion, then these children are without question Roman Catholics. If, on the other hand, the father's wishes are to receive consideration, I feel that we would not be justified in accepting his statement that he became a Presbyterian two years ago, due to the fact that last Fall he applied to have these children admitted to a Roman Catholic School.

I would therefore recommend that if these children are admitted, it be under Roman Catholic denomination.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.
TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant regarding the Ledoux children I enclose for your information a copy of official letter of today's date to the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Please advise the Principal of the Duck Lake Residential School that in the event of Ledoux applying for the admission of his children to that school the Department is prepared to approve their admission.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of March 5 last and previous correspondence in connection with the application received for the admission of the two children of Isadore Ledoux to an Indian Residential School I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of today's date addressed to the Principal of the Birtle Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Copies sent to Dr. Robertson and Mr. Davis

August 24, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

For some months past the Department has been giving very careful consideration to the request which was received for the education of the two children of Isadore Ledoux in an Indian Residential School.

It has finally been decided that these children are Indians and are, therefore, eligible for admission to an Indian Residential School.

When their status in this regard was finally settled further careful consideration was given to the religious auspices under which they should be educated. Recently the following information was received from Inspector Robertson:

"They are illegitimate. Their mother is and always has been a Roman Catholic. Ledoux, who claims to be the father of the children, has always been considered a Roman Catholic, although he claims he became a Presbyterian two years ago. Last Fall, however, he attempted to have these children admitted to the Roman Catholic School at Dusk Lake, which action inclines me to believe that he is only changing his religion for the purpose of getting the children into an Indian School.

"If my understanding is correct that illegitimate children belong to the mother and take her religion, then these children are without question Roman Catholics. If, on the other hand, the father's wishes are to receive consideration, I feel that we would not be justified in accepting his statement that he became a Presbyterian two years ago, due to the fact that last Fall he applied to have these children admitted to a Roman Catholic School.

Rev. K. H. Lockhart,
Principal, Birtle Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"I would therefore recommend that if these children are admitted, it be under Roman Catholic denomination."

The Department concurs in the conclusion reached by Doctor Robertson and if the children are at present in the Birtle School they should be returned at once to their father or transferred to the Duck Lake Indian Residential School.

I feel certain that you will immediately comply with our instructions in regard to these children.

Yours truly,

J.D.McL

Thos. McCrokin,
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

R

3
RECD

Birtle Manitoba
31st August 1938

Dear Sir:-

Charlie Shingoose No.207 of the Wayway-seecappo Band,desires to have his daughter Violet, transferred from the Birtle Residential School,to a Roman Catholic School,as the girl has now been baptized a Roman Catholic.Shingoose was a Presbyterian but now states that he does not belong to any denomination.His wife is a Roman Catholic.

As the girl Violet is now 14 years of age,I am of the opinion that it is not worth while transferring her,as in two years she can be discharged.

I expect that similar cases will come to our attention in the near future,and I would like to have your direction in the matter.Several pupils in the Birtle School have been baptized Roman Catholics though the parents signed themselves as Presbyterians on the application for admission forms.It is possible that they did so,because the Birtle School is much nearer to the Reserves than the Roman Catholic Schools.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
September 6, 1928.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo with reference to the daughter of Charlie Shingoose who is at present attending the Birtle Indian Residential School.

It is noted that this man does not wish the education of his child to be continued under Protestant auspices. Under these circumstances she may remain at home but the Department is not prepared to place her in any other Indian Residential School at the present time.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....ugust 29th 1938.....193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0361

Indian name of child Laura Wolfe

English name same

Age nine (9) years

Name of Band Mistawasis No. 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 208

Father's full name and No. Gilbert Wolfe, No. 208

Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Dora Wolfe, No. 208

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Mistawasis Indian Day **school for** 2 **years**

Gilbert Wolfe
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jos. Dreaver
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R S Davis
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis Band No 103

Child's name Laura Wolfe Age 9 Weight 37

Height 4ft 2 1/2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Impetigo

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None other than those mentioned above

Date Aug 26/35 Time of day 3.40 p.m.

J. A. Duncanson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th *193* 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0362

Indian name of child....Jean Wolfe

English name.. same

Age ..... seven (7) years

Name of Band..... Mistawasis No. 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 208

Father's full name and No..... Gilbert Wolfe No. 208

Mother's full name and No..... Mrs. Dora Wolfe No. 208

Parents living or dead..... living

State of child's health ..... good.

Religion ..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English ? ..... Yes

Previously attended ..... Mistawasis Indian Day ..... **school for** 1 **years**

Gilbert Wolfe
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. A. S. Dreaver
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. S. Davis
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Nistawasis No. 103

Child's name Jean Wolfe Age 7 Weight 42

Height 3 ft. 9 in. Is child undernourished ? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb ? no Any defect of vision ? no

of hearing ? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption ? Impetigo

Any signs of mental deficiency ? No Any enlarged or broken down glands ? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them fairly well nourished

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause ?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion ? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage ?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease ? Trachoma Syphilis ? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None other than those mentioned above

Date Aug 26/38 Time of day 3.40 p.m.

Jas D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0340

Indian name of child Neta Dreaver

English name

Age 10 years

Name of Band Mistawasis .o. 105

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 97

Father's full name and No. dead

Mother's full name and No. ..rs. Susan Dreaver, o. 97

Parents living or dead ..ther living, father dead

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Mistawasis Indian Day **school for** 4 **years**

her mark
Mrs Susan X Dreaver
(Signature of father) mother

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E Kinnaird
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R S Dennis
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton ... Band Mistawasis Band No 103

Child's name Jack Duncan ... Age 10 ... Weight 73 ...

Height 4 ft. 3 in. ... Is child undernourished? No ... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ... Any defect of vision? No ...

... of hearing? No ... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No ...

Any signs of deficiency? No ... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ...

Pulse rate 75 ... Temperature 98 3/5 ... If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ... Syphilis? No ...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ...

Date Aug 22 14 ... Time of day 2 p.m. ...

Jas D Duncan ... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-0-10

Ottawa,
September 9, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Nota Dreaver, Jean Wolfe and Laura Wolfe to the Birtle Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved. As the Department only requires one copy of application forms the duplicates are returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wagwaycczpes Ra.
Septemlez. 5th. 1934.

Supt. of Education.
Indian Affairs Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir.

I am asking a favour of you please. I have 15 years of age, and refuses to go attending a Birtle School. I believe that is against the law to force a Priest.

My wife and children are all catholics.

I have one son who is school age next year, and do not like the idea of sending him alone to a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V.
P
G

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

school faraway, as the
nearest school is 15 miles
away.

Therefore I would be
very pleased to get your
consent & the transfer.
Then it will not be so
hard for the boy to go along
with his sister. And I
prefer to send them both
to the Pemberville School.

Hoping to receive an
early reply.

I remain Yours sincerely

Charlie Shipoose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106/1/1°

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats — *Oblate Catholic Indian Missions*

COMITE—COMMITTEE
Pré[illegible] E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O M I.
VICE-Prés.: S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O M.I.
SECRÉTAIRE-TRÉSORIER
S E Mgr J. GUY, O M I.
SECRETARY-TREASURER
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J. [illegible] PICCANDE, O M I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
619, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.
[illegible]
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA—UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA
ONT.
MEMBRES—MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O M I.
S. E. Mgr H. [illegible] LESUEURSE, O M I.

L.J.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

[illegible]
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O M I.
S. E. Mgr P. FALLAIZE, O M I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. CLABAUT, O.M I.
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
R. P. E. LAMONTAGNE, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. BELLEAU, O M I.
BAIE JAMES, ONT.

1. R
2- Ethics

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA September 12 1938

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

My dear Mr. Phelan:

I am enclosing a letter received by the Principal of the Sandy Bay school from Charlie Shingoose of Lizard Point. This letter speaks for itself and I hope that you will give instructions to your agent to authorize the transfer of Violet Shingoose from the Birtle to the Camperville school and also authorize admission of her little brother.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J. E. Lounds
O.M.I.

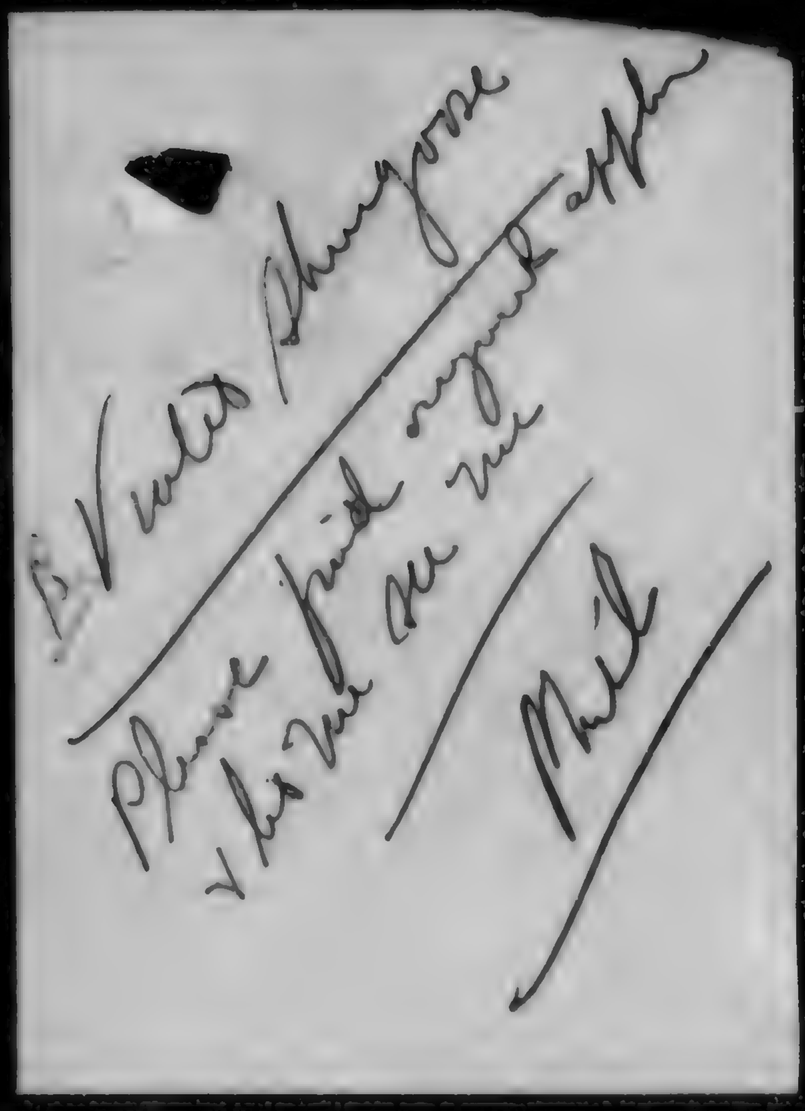
0254
1 [illegible] page
[illegible] Birtle
in Nov 1938
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ndian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
September 17, 1938.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have your letter of the 12th instant with reference to Violet Shingoose who has been attending the Birtle Indian Residential School. This girl was admitted to the Birtle School in March, 1930, at which time her father stated on the application form that he was a Presbyterian.

It is noted from your letter that he is now recognized as a Roman Catholic. Under these circumstances there would be no objection to admitting the younger children to the Sandy Bay School provided the usual application forms and certificates of health signed by the father are forwarded through the office of the Indian Agent.

It will not be possible, however, to immediately transfer Violet Shingoose to the Sandy Bay School. In such cases our practice in the past has been to allow the discharge from the one school but not to transfer to a school of a different religious denomination. Please let me know whether this girl has returned to the Birtle School since the school re-opened after the holidays.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
General Superintendent,
Oblate Catholic Indian Missions,
619 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"D" Dauphin [redacted]

Manitoba Sept. 10th, 1938

Harry Cloud (Treaty Indian), Rossburn Manitoba.
Playing Truant from Birtle Indian School.

(7-9-38)

(1) On the P.M. of this date a complaint was received from Rev. Lockhart, principal of the Birtle Indian School, to the effect that the above named boy had left the school and he was unable to locate him although he had made several attempts to do so, and requested this detachment endeavour to find the lad, whom he claimed had returned to his home on the Waywayseecappo Indian Reserve.

Dauphin
38D-1050-154

(2) (8-9-38)
On the A.M. of this date I left per pol. car code # 1554 and patrolled to the reserve in question and although I enquiried at several places on the reserve I was unable to locate this boy, Mrs. Annie Buffalo informing me that when he saw my car he went into the bush.

(3) I returned to the detachment at noon the same date, and at 7.30 P.M. this same date I left again per pol. car code # 1554 and in the late P.M. in company with H.Nield, Farm instructor on the reserve, I again endeavoured to locate Cloud but he was nowhere to be found.

First.

(9-9-38)
(4) At noon this date a telephone message was received at this office from a Mr. Graham, grain buyer of the Birdtail siding, who informed me that he was speaking on behalf of Sarah Cloud, Indian and Mother of the captionally noted, and that Harry Cloud was at the present time with his mother at A.Best's place 1 mile West of the Birdtail siding.

(5) On the P.M. of same date I again left per pol. car code # 1554 and patrolled to Mr. Best's place where the boy was located and taken into custody.

(6) I left immediately after locating the lad and escorted him to Birtle where he was handed over to the authorities of the Indian School at that point and a body receipt obtained for same.

[redacted]
N.P.I.

The O.C., R.C.M.P.
Dauphin Sub-Division.

Sir; Forwarded 10-9-38.

Const.
(C.W.Spears) Reg. No. 10821
I/C Rossburn Detachment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re - Harry CLOUD (Treaty Indian) , Rossburn, Manitoba.
Playing Truant from Birtle Indian School.

The O.C. - "D" Div.,
R.C.M.P.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Sir:-

Forwarded 14-9-38. Extra copy attached for the information of the Dept., of IndianAffairs.

CONCLUDED

H. M. Fowell. Insp.

FMH/KS (H.M.Fowell)
O.C. Dauphin S/Div.

The Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Forwarded for your information, 17-9-38.

R.C.P. Sgt. Supt.,
W/S I/C C.I.B.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
OTTAWA.

Forwarded for your information, 17-9-38.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT.

R.C.P. Sgt. Supt.,
W/S I/C C.I.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. POLICE,
OTTAWA

106-1-10

L.H. 4A.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
FILE NO. 38 D 1074-2-F-6.

OTTAWA, CANADA
Sept. 20, 1938.

RECEIVED
SEP 22 1938
RECORDS

Sir:

Re: Indian Act
Birtle Residential
School, Manitoba.

Appended, for your information, is copy of report dated the 10th instant, as received from the Officer Commanding at Winnipeg, in connection with the above subject, and which is self-explanatory.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage, Inspr.,
for D. C. I.,

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enc.
JS/GB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th 193 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(305)

Indian name of child
English name Gladys Muriel Sanderson
Age 12 yrs (Born Oct 26th 1928)
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Donald Henry Sanderson 171
Mother's full name and No. Mrs D. H. Sanderson (Caroline Bird) 171
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Mistawasis Day School school for 2 years

Donald H. Sanderson
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R S Clemens
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bertha Band Mikawasis

Child's name Gladys Sanderson Age 9 Weight 60 lbs

Height 4' 3 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

slightly enlarged anterior cervical glands

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? ?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 31st /38 Time of day 11 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

317

Indian name of child

English name Gordon Willard Sanderson

Age 7yrs (Born Oct 6th 1930)

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171

Father's full name and No. Donald Sidney Sanderson

Mother's full name and No Mrs D S Sanderson (Caroline Bird)

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended Mistawasis Day School school for 8 mos ~~years~~

Donald H Sanderson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. W J Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R S Davis
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Mistawasis

Child's name Gordon Willard Sanderson Age 7 years Weight 50 lbs.

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged Tonsils

Enlarged cervical & Canola.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 1/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 1st/35 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Hannah Ada Bird
Age 8 yrs (Born November 23rd 1830)
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 60
Father's full name and No. William John Bird
Mother's full name and No. Mrs W. J. Bird (Julia Morgrand)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Mistawasis Day school for 3 years

W. J. Bird
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. W H Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R H Cuming
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ... Bertha ..... Band Miscouaresis .....

Child's name Hannah Ada Bird Age 8 ..... Weight 50 lbs .....

Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No .....

... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No .....

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

..... Enlarged tonsils .....

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 31st /35 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 29 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

315

Indian name of child

English name James Harold Burd

Age 9 yrs Born January 13th 1929

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165-

Father's full name and No. William John Burd

Mother's full name and No. Mrs W. J. Burd (Julia Monkman)

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Mistawasis Day school for 3½ years

W. J. Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. W. W. Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Adams
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Mustawasis

Child's name James Harold Bird Age 9 Weight 70 lbs

Height 4' 5-1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Slightly enlarged cervical glands tuberculosis

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 1st 1938 Time of day 11 A.M.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 401-2-30

Approve

Leask, Sask.,
Sept. 19th. 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing the following applications for admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

James Harold Bird, Age 9, Mistawasis Reserve,
Hannah Ada Bird, Age 8, Mistawasis Reserve,
Gordon Hillard Sanderson, Age 7, Mistawasis Reserve,
Gladys Muriel Sanderson, Age 9, Mistawasis Reserve.

In the case of the Sanderson children, they live over three miles from the Day School.

In re and to the Bird Children, they live within a mile of the Day School. The father of these children is absolutely no good and unable to properly support his family.

These children have attended the day school, and will retain from the properly returns but are not doing very much progress.

Yours truly,

R. S. Davis,
Field Asst.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

[redacted],
September 27, 1933.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle [redacted] Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

James Harold Bird
Hannah Ada Bird
Gordon Willard Sanderson
Gladys Muriel Sanderson

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0363

Indian name of child .....
English name Mary Bird
Age 10 yrs (Born April 1924)
Name of Band Minitawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165
Father's full name and No. William John Bird 165
Mother's full name and No Mrs. W. J. Bird (Julia Monyrand)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Minitawasis Day school for 4 years

W. J. Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Miscellaneous

Child's name Mary Bird Age 11 Weight 79 lbs

Height 4' 9 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Impetigo Contagiosa

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97.5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes (suspected) Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 31st /38 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7 1938
RECORDS

FILE 414-2-30

Leask, Sask.,
October 3rd 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing an application for admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School as received from Mary Bird of the Mistawasis Reserve.

This girl is the sister of James Harold Bird and Hannah Ada Bird whose applications you accepted in your letter of Sept. 27th, file 106-1-10.

Yours truly,

R. S. Davis,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 6th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0368

Indian name of child .....

English name .....

Age Lottie Helen McKay (8 yrs)

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 245

Father's full name and No. Lynn McKay

Mother's full name and No. Catherain Kuwain

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended no school for .... years

Lynn McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

D. A. Howard Nield
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. F. Smith
Agent

• Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ... Brittle ... Band ... Wanywaysecappo

Child's name Little Helen McKay Age 8 years Weight ... 78 ...

Height ... 4'5" ... Is child undernourished? ... No ... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ... No ... Any defect of vision? ... No ...

... of hearing? ... No ... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ... No ...

Any signs of mental deficiency? ... No ... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ... No ...

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ...

Pulse rate ... 83 ... Temperature ... 99 ... If feverish, from what cause? ...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ... No ...

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ... No ... Syphilis? ... No ...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ...

Date Sept 9th /38 Time of day ... 11 a.m ...

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 7 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

318

Indian name of child .....
English name Phillip Audie
Age 12 yrs. Born (Nov. 10th 1925)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Gilbert Audie No 238
Mother's full name and No. Mrs G. Audie (Emma Longclaws) 238
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day Labour Sch school for 1 years

Gilbert. Audie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Brandon D. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bersby Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Philip Andrew Age 12 Weight 68

Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 9th 1938 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

N. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 7 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

314

Indian name of child .....
English name Stewart Audie
Age 10 yrs (Born March 6th 1928)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Gilbert Audie no 238
Mother's full name and No. Mrs G Audie (Annie Longclaw)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended Lisburn Day school for 1 years

Gilbert Audie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John. Brandon — A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Stewart Cuthbert Age 10 years Weight 68

Height 4' 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 9th 1935 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edmonds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 7 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

C364

Indian name of child .....
English name Mabel Audie
Age 14 yrs (Born April 25th 1924)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Gilbert Audie No 238
Mother's full name and No. Mrs G. Audie (Annie Longclaws) 238
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Fair
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended .....school for .....years

Gilbert Audie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John. Brandon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Mabel Andrie Age 14 Weight 115

Height 5' 4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Chronic eczematous appearing eruption on face and arms only

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 4/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 9th 38 Time of day 10.15 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(316)

Indian name of child .....

English name Daniel Blackbird

Age 7yrs (Born February 27th 1932)

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 108

Father's full name and No. Harry Blackbird No 108

Mother's full name and No. Mrs H Blackbird (Jessie Kyknitstoy) No 108

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for ... years

Harry Blackbird.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. White . Missionary at the Pas
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. F. Smith
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Daniel Blackbird Age 7 years Weight 4 1 4/5 " 56 lbs

Height 4 ' 1 ' 4/5 " Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical gland right side anteriorly

Moderately enlarged Tonsils

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 1st/35 Time of day 2.15 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0366

Indian name of child .....

English name Amelia Shannacappo

Age 6 yrs (Born Oct 13 1931)

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. George Shannacappo No 68

Mother's full name and No. Mrs G Shannacappo (Maria McKay) No 68

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Fair

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Not school for ..... years

Geo Shannacappo
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Mary Earnshaw Buckley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

O. J. Smith
Agent

• Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406. (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Amelia Shannacappo Age 6 years Weight 47

Height 3' 11 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 1st/38 Time of day 2 P.M.

A. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brantford *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

229

Indian name of child .....

English name Solomon James

Age 6 yrs (June 4th 1930)

Name of Band Tuscarora

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 103

Father's full name and No. Chief James 103

Mother's full name and No. Jane James 103

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? A little

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Gutcheon
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Solomon Tanner Age 8 Weight

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Nil Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Some enlargement cervical glands

inferiority

Examination conclusion face

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 99.1° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 23rd/38 Time of day 2.30 P m

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

22nd Feb'y 193 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0369

Indian name of child .....
English name Sophia Jane
Age 10 Years Dec 10th 1928
Name of Band Rabbitskin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 103
Father's full name and No. Charles Jane 103
Mother's full name and No. Jane Jane 103
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Portage la Prairie school for one years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. G. Smith
Agent

• Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name ..... Lydia Turner ..... Age ..... 10 ..... Weight .....

Height ..... 4' 6 3/4" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... Yes .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Enlarged cervical glands anteriorly.

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate ..... 76 ..... Temperature ..... 97 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..... —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... Sept 23rd / 35 ..... Time of day ..... 2.45 P.m

H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OCT 17 1938
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
14th October 1938

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the application forms for the following children into the Birtle Residential School:-

Lottie Helen McKay
Phillip Oulie
Stewart Oudie
Mabel Oudie
Daniel Blackbird
Adelia Shannacarpo
Lydia Tanner
Solomon Tanner

In the case of Lydia and Solomon Tanner the forms are not signed by the Father. These children are already approved as pupils of the Portage La Prairie Residential School, but there is no room for them there, and the Father wished them to come to Birtle though he would not sign another application form.

Lydia Tanner was a pupil in the Portage school during the year 1936-1937. In Sept. 1937 the principal had no room for her or her brother, whose application was approved at that time, and also accepted by the principal. In my opinion new pupils should not be accepted by the Principal unless he has room for them, and is prepared to keep them until their discharge from school.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

106-1-10

OCT 27 19[illegible]
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

Birtle, Manitoba.
24th October, 1938

Dear Sir:-

I beg to recommend for discharge, the following pupils of Birtle Indian Residential School:-

0283	Annie Keewatincappo	18 years	
0285	Edith Bird	17 "	
0289	Violet Shingoose	14 "	Dept.Letter 106-1-10 6/9/38
0348	Alma Whitehawk	16 "	
0342	Margaret Ahenaken	15 "	needed at home
230	John Kitchemonia	18 "	
236	Lyon Shannacappo	16 "	
245	Frank Bone	15 "	working for farmer
250	Carmichael Keewatincappo	16 "	
253	Percy Whitebird	15 "	Very poor progress
261	Gordon Johnston	18 "	
264	Donald Cote	18 "	
231	Albert Cote	17 "	

Yours very truly,
A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
October 31, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0283 Annie Keewatincappo
" 0285 Edith Bird
" 0289 Violet Shingoose
" 0348 Alma Whitehawk
" 0342 Margaret Ahenakew
" 330 John Kitchemonia
" 336 Lyon Shannacappo
No. 245 Frank Bone
" 250 Carmichael Keewatincappo
" 253 Percy Whitebird
" 261 Gordon Johnston
" 264 Donald Cote
" 231 Albert Cote

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Lottie Helen McKay
Phillip Oudie
Stewart Oudie
Mabel Oudie
Daniel Blackbird
Amelia Shannacappo
Lydia Tanner
Soloman Tanner

Yours truly,

A. C. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Pirlie Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 192[illegible]

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Period of Previous Education
0369	Lydia Tanner	Sept. 22	9		Keeseekoowenin	Archie Tanner	Mrs. A. Tanner	Pres.	Grade 1	Portage 1 yr.
3370	Metta Dreaver	Sept. 25	10		Mistawasis	George Dreaver	Mrs. G. Dreaver	"	" 111	Mist. day sch. 1 yr
0371	Vera Ballantyne	" 25	9		Round Plains	Thomas Ballantyne	Mrs. T. Ballantyne	Cntd.	" 111	Rnd. Pl. sch. 2 yr.
315	James Bird	Aug. 30	9		Mistawasis	William Bird	Mrs. W. Bird	Pres.	" 1	Mist. day sch 1 yr
316	Daniel Blackbird	" 31	7		Keeseekoowenin	Harry Blackbird	Mrs. H. Blackbird	"	nil	
317	Willard Sanderson	" 30	8		Mistawasis	Donald Senderson	Mrs. D. Sanderson	"	Grade 1	Mist. Day sch 1y
318	Philip Oudie	Sept. 8	12		Waywayseecapo	Gilbert Oudie	Mrs. G. Oudie	"	" 1	
319	Stewart Oudie	" "	10		"	" "	" " "	"	" 1	
320	Solomon Tanner	" 25			Keeseekoowenin	Archie Tanner	Mrs. A. Tanner	"	nil	
321	Daniel Ballantyne	" 25	6		Round Plains	Archie		United	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	[illegible] On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

E. N. Beckhart
Principal

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1938

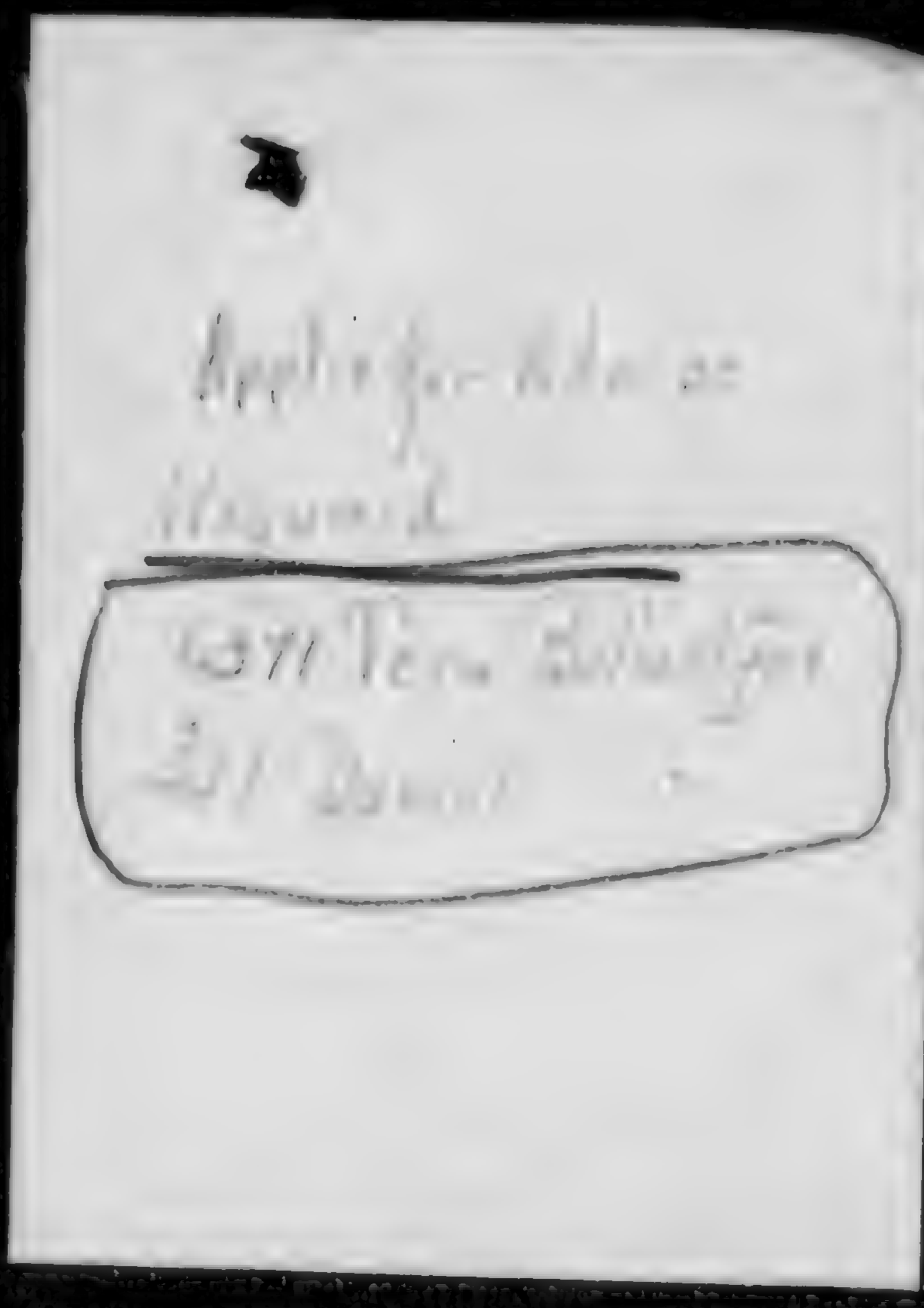
No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Kind of Previous Education
0361	Laura Wolfe	Aug. 30	9		Mistawasis	Gilbert Wolfe	Mrs. G. Wolfe	Presby.	Grade 1	Mistawasis day sch. 1 yr.
0362	Jean Wolfe	Aug. 30	7		"	" "	" " "	"	" 1	1 year.
0363	Mary Bird	Aug. 30	11		"	William Bird	Mrs. Wm. Bird	"	" III	4 "
0364	Ida Bird	Aug. 30	6		"	" "	" " "	"	" 1	2 "
0365	Gladys Sanderson	Aug. 30	9		"	Donald Sanderson	Mrs. D. Sanderson	-	" 1	1 "
0366	Amelia Shannacappo	Aug. 31	6		Rolling River	George Shannacappo	Mrs. G. Shannacappo	"	nil	
0367	Mabel Oudie	Sept. 6	14		Wayweyseecappo	Gilbert Oudie	Mrs. G. Oudie	"	nil	
0368	Lottie McKay	Sept. 9	9		-	Lynn McKay	Kathleen Swain	"	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0295	Julia Bunn	taken home Mar 28, T. T.		6	5	1	nil	Grade 5	Sewing, cooking Laundry, Nursing, good	Died June 20th 1938

E. A. Lockhart
Principal

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 2, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Birtle Residential School please forward applications and certificates of health for the under-mentioned two children who are shown to have entered the school during the quarter:

No. 0371 Vera Ballantyne
" 321 Daniel Ballantyne

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. C. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE

Birtle Manitoba.
7th. November, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter 106-1-10 of Nov. 2nd., I have advised the Principal of Birtle Residential School, [redacted] applications are required for the two children mentioned.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

per .a.u.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-d-10

T... ACT
75-166

R

Birtle,Man.,Nov.3rd,1938.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR OCTOBER 1938.

x x x

At the residential school truancy has been very common, but the children seem now to be more settled. Two boys were away travelling on freight trains for nearly two weeks, but eventually came back of their own accord. Work has been proceeding on the grounds in front of the school, a drive-way is being built and black earth hauled in so that grass may be sown in the spring. This will improve the appearance of the school grounds.

x x

A. G. Smith.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Charity Anderson

Age (Born Dec 18, 1933)

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Phillip Anderson (Alec Categas step Father)

Mother's full name and No. Mrs P. Anderson (Rose Amyotte)

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living (Mrs A Categas)

State of child's health Good

Religion .....

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Nil school for ... years

Mrs A Categas Jr + her mark her Categas Jr step father
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Mary Carnahan Buckley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

• Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406. (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Roy Anderson

Age 6 yrs (Born July 15th 1932)

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Phillip Anderson {Alex Cutegaas step father}

Mother's full name and No. Mrs. P. Anderson (Rose Omegotte)

Parents living or dead Father dead. Mother living. (Mrs A Cutegaas)

State of child's health Good

Religion .....

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended ..... Nil ..... school for ..... years

Mrs A Cutegaas for Frank Alex Cutegaas Jr. step father
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Miss Gertrude Buckley .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406. (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Mission House
Rolling River
Birtle
Man.

Sept. 18th 1938.

The Department of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sirs,

Rev. Lockhart has asked me to write a note of explanation as to why these children with Roman Catholic guardians are seeking admission to the Birtle Indian School.

They are the children of Rosie Catagus by a first husband who was a member of the Rolling River Presbyterian Church for many years. There are two daughters of his by a former marriage already in the school - the mother that these children of Rosie's should be educated in the same school and be brought up in the same religious faith as their step-sisters and their own father.

Mrs. Catagus has not been

P. T. O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

influenced in any way to make this application. It is of their own free will and for the reasons already stated.

Yours truly,

A. E. Buckley

(Missionary)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.S. I understand Mrs Categas belong to Gly Kelly Agency E & L.

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, MAN. Nov. 15 1938

0312
0319

Agent Ostrander
Kamsack Sask

Dear Mr Ostrader.

I am enclosing application forms signed by Mr & Mrs Alex Categas re Mrs Categas two children Roy and Charity, for whom they desire admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School. Also Miss Buckley's letter giving her explanation of the situation.

The father of these children whom Miss Buckley speaks of as Phillip Mrs Phillip Anderson, who died at O.K. recently.

I might add that at present we have a little over the number in Residence for which we receive Grant, but not over the capacity of the school building. We have capacity for 128 pupils and receive Grant for 115. I am going to ask the Department to set our bounds for Grant at 126. I am writing to receive these two children as soon as the Department approves, if so they do.

Yours very truly
E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Pelly Agency

106-1-10

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
CANADA
NOV 21 1938
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 81

Kamsack, Sask.,
18th November, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission of Roy Anderson and Charity Anderson to the Birtle Residential School, also letter of Mr. Lockhart and letter of Miss Buckley on the subject.

I have not signed the application forms, but would ask that the matter be given consideration by the Department. In my opinion, there seems no need for Mr. Lockhart to admit these two children, or even consider it, if his school has more pupils without them. than he is receiving grant for.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 18th instant with reference to the request for the admission of Roy and Charity Anderson to the Birtle Residential School. Both of these children are under the age for admission and it is considered that it would be preferable to have their mother provide for their care for another year or so.

As no provision has been made in this year's appropriation for an increased pupilage at the Birtle Residential School it is not possible for this Branch to allow grant for a larger number than the authorized pupilage.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25th 1938 ..... 193 ...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0371

Indian name of child .....

English name Vera Ballantyne

Age 8

Name of Band (Sturgeon Lake) Wm. Twatt's No. 101

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 174

Father's full name and No. Thos. Ballantyne, No. 174

Mother's full name and No. Bessie Ballantyne, No. 174

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Sioux Wahpaton school for 1 years

Thomas Ballantyne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R Sloman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Round Plains

Child's name Vera Ballantyne Age 9 years Weight 62 lbs

Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 1/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 1st /38 Time of day 3 P.M.

W. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Dept. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 29 1938
RECORDS

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25th 1938 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

321

Indian name of child .....
English name Daniel Ballantyne
Age six
Name of Band Wm Twatt's No. 101
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 174
Father's full name and No. Thos. Ballantyne, No. 174
Mother's full name and No. Bessie Ballantyne, No. 174
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended none school for ..... years

Thomas Ballantyne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Round Plain

Child's name Daniel Ballantyne Age 8 years Weight 45 lbs

Height 3'7" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 1st/38 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 30, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Daniel and Vera Ballantyne to the Birtle Residential School. Provided there is accommodation in this school for these children within the number for whom grant is allowed their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba
27th. December, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to recommend that the following pupils be discharged from Birtle Indian Residential School, as suggested by Rev. E.H.Lockhart, Principal:-

0254 Tanner, Harriet
238 Bearbull, Godfrey
257 Bone, Gordon S.
[illegible] Myrick, Ralph

I understand that Gordon Bone is required at home, and the others are of age for discharge.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
January 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0254 Harriet Tanner
" 238 Godfrey Bearbull
" 257 Gordon S. Bone
" 270 Ralph Myriek

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT ..... SCHOOL DURING ..... QUARTER, 1937

NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND

Religion of Parents	Date of Admission, upon returning to the School	Parents' Band or Particular Reserve

NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living D. for dead, after name)	
Father	Mother

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NAME	Date of Discharge 193	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL. — Years			STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it
		15						
t Trout	4 Nov 1936	14	2	22				Cooking-Sewing Laundry Work
y Bear Suit	3Dec 1936	15	6	3		Nil	Grade V	Senior General Work Fair
S Bore	1Sept1936	15	2	4		Nil	Grade V	Junior Farming Good
Pyrick	1Sept1936	15	6			Nil	Grade III	Farming Fair
	1Sept1936	15	6			Grade V	Grade V	Gen Farming Fair
	30ct1936	15	6	21		Nil	Grade IV	Gen Farming Fair
Wheel Keewatin								
Whitebird	1Sept1936	15	6	8		Nil	Grade III	Gen Farming Good
	1Sept1936	15	6	11	16	Grade II	Grade VI	Good Machinist
Cote	1Sept1936	16				Grade I	Grade IV	General Farming Good
Cote	1Sept1936	15	6	5		Nil	Grade V	Gen Farming Good

No.	NAME	BAND
254	Merrit	
255	Godirey	
257	Corrion S	
270	Ralph Pyr	
253	Gemmichee	
253	Percy Wh	
201	Gordon	
224	Louella	
231	Albert C	

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Form 23

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADMISSION ~~OF PUPILS~~ AT Brocket SCHOOL DURING ..... QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Grade of Education upon entering the School	Name and Address of Previous Instruction

RECORDS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			18						Cooking Sewing Laundry and Gen	Certificate For First Aid
C283	Annie Keewatincappo	1Sept1938		11		12	Nill	Grade VII	House Work Good	Of Age.Now a House Maid
C285	Edith Bird	1Sept1938	17	9	9	3	Nil	Grade V	Same course as Annie K Fair	Certificate for First Aid Of Age.Got place as House Maid
C289	Violet Shingoose	30Sept1938	15	8	6	12	Nil	Grade IVSen	Same as above	Now in a Catholic School
C348	Alma Whitehawk	1Sept1938	16	2		23	Grade IV Jun	Grade V	Gen House Work	Fair. Of Age
C342	Margaret Ahenakew	1Sept1938	15	2		22	Grade IV	Grade V	Gen House Work	Good. Needed with Widowed Mother
280	John Kitchemonia	1Sept1938	18	9	10	9	Grade 1	Grade VIISen.	Gen Farming	Good. Of Age
236	Lyon Shanecappo	1Sept1938	16	8	6	25	Nil	Grade V	Gen Farming	Good Of Age
245	Frank Bone	1Sept1938	15	7		14	Nil	Grade IV	Gen Farming	Fair Bad Influence

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

W. G. Smith
INDIAN AGENT

E. A. Lockhart
Principal

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

106-1-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch
APR 25 1939
RECORDS

Birtle, Man.
22nd. April, 1939

Dear Sir:

I beg to request that the Department will approve of the Discharge of the following pupils of Birtle Residential School, as suggested by the Principal, Rev. Lockhart:-

0305 Elizabeth Gaywis
259 Stanley McKay

Yours very truly,

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
April 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant you may advise the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0303 Elizabeth Gaywis
" 259 Stanley McKay

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
2nd April 1939

Dear Sir:-

Donald Mecas No.233 of the Waywayseecappo Band does not wish the education of his child to be continued under Protestant auspices. His daughter is Jean Mecas, register No.0331, age 15 years, at present a pupil in the Birtle Residential School.

This man is a Roman Catholic although he signed the application for admittance to school for the girl, as a Presbyterian.

The intention is to have the girl attend the Pine Creek Residential School at Camperville for a year or so, and I understand that Father Comeau, the Roman Catholic Missionary, in the district, is prepared to place her there, without expecting to receive any grant from the Department for her maintenance for a time.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
May 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd ultimo and in view of the father's request the Department approves of the discharge of Jean Mecas, No. 0331, from the Birtle Indian residential school at the end of the current academic year.

However, we are not prepared to approve the admission of this girl as a grant earning pupil to the Pine Creek Indian residential school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st June 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brocket *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

322

Indian name of child .....
English name Kenneth Henry Blackbird
Age 9 yrs.
Name of Band Kawacatoose
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 90
Father's full name and No. Donald Blackbird # 90
Mother's full name and No. Isabel Blackbird # 90
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Pres
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for .....years

Donald Blackbird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Stewart Rose
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. G. Smith
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Kenneekoowenin

Child's name Kenneth Henry Blackbird Age 9 Weight 52½

Height 4' 1 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 3/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 20th 1939 Time of day 2.20 P.M.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 5 1939
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Ack received

Birtle, Manitoba
2nd. June, 1939

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing application for admission to Birtle Residential School of Kenward Henry Blackbird, Keeseekoowenin Band.

Yours truly,

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

AN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

29

Ottawa, June 6, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing application and certificate of health for the admission of Kenward Henry Blackbird to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal that the admission of this boy is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
B i r t l e, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"D" Dauphin. Russell.

Manitoba. May 20th.1939.

Darey MENTUK, (Juvenile) Treaty Indian,
Missing from Birtle Residential School,
Birtle, Man.
(ROSEBURN MAN. DET. CASE)
19-5-39.

Dauphin.
39D-1636 16

1. Relative to the above I have to report at 11.15 P.M. this date I received a 'Phone call from Mr. Lochart, Superintendent of the Birtle Indian Residential School, to the effect that the above named Indian boy had run away from the school on the evening of 18-5-39. Mr. Lochart informed me that Mr.J.G.HOUGH, Boys Superintendant of the School had been out around the country looking for him and could not find him. Mr.Lochart also stated that this boy came from the Waywayseecappo I.R.,Rossburn, Man., and as there was a Pow-wow this night at the home of this boys mother on the Reserve,he thought that the boy might be there and could be caught. Mr.Lochart informed me that he had communicated with Rossburn Det. and was informed that Cst. Speers was away on other duties at this time. Arrangements were made to meet Mr.J.G.Hough at Angusville when he would show me the way to the home of Mrs.MENTUK on the Reserve.

Russell.
First.

2. At 11.30 P.M. same date I patrolled from Russell to Angusville, via P.C.1663, where I met Mr.J.G.HAUGH, and some other Indian boys from the Birtle School, and together we patrolled to the Waywayseecappo Reserve. While driving through the Reserve to the home of Mrs.MENTUK, and when we came to the home of Young Shingoose,it was observed that the Pow-wow was being held at this home. On entering the home of Shingoose where the Pow-wow was in progress, and from enquiries made I was reliably informed that the above named boy had been at the Pow-wow,and had left about fifteen minutes previous to our arrival.

3. We continued to the home of Mrs.Mentuk and found that the house was padlocked. We continued around other homes where we thought this boy might be located, but without results.

4. It was quite obvious to the writer that this boy on seeing the car coming,ran out into the bush and hid until our departure, and would remain on the alert for the remainder of the night.

5. Return patrol was made to Angusville where Mr. J.G.HAUGH and the Indian boys transferred to their own car, and the writer returned to Russell, arriving at det. at 3.15 A.M. 20-5-39. Mr.HAUGH is returning to the home of the above named boy in the early hours of 12-5-39, when it is thought that he will be at home and asleep. He is arranging with Cst.Speers to accompany him on this trip.

6. In view of the above this fyle will be considered closed at this det. and handed over to det.concerned.

7. Extra copies attached hereto for the information of Dept. concerned.

8. Copy of this report forwarded direct to the

CTD.PAGE TWO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Re: Darcy MENTUK, (Juvenile) Treaty Indian.
Missing from Birtle Residential School,
Birtle, Man.
(ROSSBURN MAN. INT. CASE)

(S) TO THE Cst.1/c Rossburn Det. for his information.

CONCLUDED: H.O.T.D.C.
W.E.I. MILEAGE P.C.1663.....78 miles.

R S George Cst.
(R.S.George) Reg. No. 11035.
Russell Detachment.

O.C. Dauphin S/Div.,
RCMP, Dauphin, Man.

Sir:- Forwarded 20-5-39.

A. C. SMITH,
Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Man.

Forwarded 22-5-39. Copy for your information.

Sgt.
(F. H. REBB) #8964 for
O.C. Dauphin S/Div.AOD

The O.C. - "D" Division,
R.C.M.P., WINNIPEG, Man.

Sir: Forwarded 22-5-39. Copy forwarded to the Indian Agent at Birtle for information. Extra copy attached for Dept. concerned. Further report will be forwarded by Rossburn Detachment.

S. U. I.

F. H. 13466. Sgt.
(F. H. REBB) #8964 for
O.C. Dauphin S/Div.AOD

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa, Ont.
Forwarded for your information,
23-5-39.
STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

S/Insp.
M.F.E.Anthony, for Supt.
AW/H i/c C.I.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

39 W 1274-4-9

"D" Dauphin [redacted]

Manitoba June 1st, 1939

D'Arcy MERITUK, (Juvenile) Treaty Indian
Missing from Birtle Residential School.
Birtle Manitoba.

(22-5-39)

(1) Further to the marginally noted report in the above connection I have to report that on the P.M. of this date Mr. Crump, Missionary of the Waywayseecappo Indian Reserve, was interviewed by the writer when he was in this village on this date and he informed me that the above named boy had been returned to the school on the 21st. of May when his Mother brought him down to Mr. Crumps residence for the purpose of having him returned to the school.

Dauphin
39D-1050-76

(2) In view of the above this file will be considered closed at this detachment.

[redacted]
N.W.M.P.

COPY TO DET. CONCERNED

Russell
20-5-39

[redacted]

JUN 3 1939

[redacted]

(C.F. Spears) Const. No. 10821.
1/c Dauphin Detachment.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information, 5-6-39.
It will be noted that the above named was returned to the school on May 21st. Extra copy for the Department concerned.
[redacted]

S/Insp.
M.F.E.Anthony, 1/c C.I.B.

AW/H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE NO. 39 D 1074-3F-15. OTTAWA, June 6, 1939.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Dept. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 9 1933
RECORDS

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

29th January 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Roulette *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0372

Indian name of child.....

English name Hazel Whitebird Shannacappo

Age 7 8/12 yrs. Born Feb 10th 1921

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Martin Shannacappo

Mother's full name and No. Mary Shannacappo

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Pag

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for.....years.

Martin Shannacappo
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Isabella Dreaver
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

per D. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battle Agency

Battle River Residential School

May 3rd 1939

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Rolling River

Candidate's Name Hazel Whitebird

Age 7 years

Height 4' 4"

Weight 60 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes Don't know year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 23 1939
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Birtle, Manitoba.
20th. June, 1939

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing for admission to Birtle Indian Residential School, an application on behalf of

Hazel Whitebird (Shannacappo).

Yours truly,

A Nicholson

for A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
June 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the admission of Hazel Whitebird is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

C

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6284, File 875-10, part 2)

VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Second QUARTER, 192...

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192..	Age on Admission	No. of Treaty Indian's pupil	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Province or Country in which Parents formerly resided
572	Hazel Whitebird	20 May	7		Rolling River	Martin Whitebird	Mary Whitebird	Pres.	None	
573	Kenneth Blackbird	15 Apr.	6		Keeseekoowenin	Donald Blackbird	Mrs. D. Blackbird	Pres.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
556	Stanley McKay	Apr. 1	14	7	6	24	Grade 1	Grade 6	Farming Good	Of age

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

E. H. Beckhart Principal

33

106-1-10

[redacted],
July 27, 1939.

Dear Sir:

In reviewing the June quarter return of the Birtle Indian residential school it is noted that the following pupils are over 16 years of age:

No. 0286 Esther Shingoose
" 0287 Margaret Shingoose
" 0328 Rosie Benn
" 352 Darcy Montuck

In view of the contents of the enclosed circular please let me know if there are any special reasons why these pupils should remain in the school for another year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. C. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/D6-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 18 1939
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
15th August 1939

Dear Sir:-

On July 30th Warrie Bear Bull,age 14, of the Bird Tail Sioux Band,and Oliver Kitchemonia age 16,of the Keeseekoose Band,were missing from the Birtle Residential School.The staff made enquiries regarding the boys and were informed by other pupils that the boys said they were going to Regina Fair which was on that week.Mr Lockhart the Principal was on holiday,so I telephoned to the R.C.M.P. at Russell and also at Regina,giving them a description of the boys,and asking them to look for them.I also informed Mr Ostrander the Indian Agent at Kamsack, of the boys disappearance,and asked him to let us know if they turned up on the Keeseekoose Reserve.

The R.C.M.P. have since broadcast a description of the boys from Regina by radio,and have asked all detachments to be on the look-out for them,but so far no trace of the boys has been found.

During the last two weeks in June the boys were at Portage La Prairie Fair,Dauphin Fair, and Yorkton Fair with a member of the school staff, exhibiting School horses,and I suppose they enjoyed these Fairs so much that they also wanted to see Regina Exhibition.

I do not know of anything else we can do to locate the boys.

Yours truly
A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FILE 15

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 10 1939
REGISTERED

Birtle Manitoba
8th August 1939

Dear Sirs-

Ben Cook No.256 of the Waywayseecappo Band has a daughter,eight years old,and he wishes her to be admitted into the Birtle Residential School as a pupil.Ben Cook is a Presbyterian and his wife is a Roman Catholic.The child was baptized as a Roman Catholic in the Fathers absence;but he desires her to be raised under Presbyterian auspices. The Mother also desires to have her in Birtle School.

Please advise me whether the child should attend a Presbyterian or Roman Catholic Schoolunder the circumstances.

There is a good deal of rivalry between the two Faiths on this Reserve,and I would like to have your opinion on this case,as similar cases will no doubt crop up.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 11 1939 REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
August 8th 1939

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a certificate which I have received from the Rev. C.E.Comeau O.M.I.,who is the Roman Catholic Missionary on the Waywayseecappo Reserve,signed by Francis Tanner and his wife,stating that they are both Roman Catholics and also their children, and requesting to have them removed from Birtle Residential School,and placed in a Roman Catholic School.

Milton - 11 years
Henry - 9 years
Nelson - 7 years

Francis Tanner is No.242 of the Waywayseecappo Band.Three of the children are pupils in the Birtle Residential School,Milton,Henry,and Nelson.In each case in the application for admission forms,the Religion given by the Father was Presbyterian.

Please advise me regarding the matter.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Marius P.O.,Manitoba

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that we,the undersigned; Francis Tanner and Louisa (Ben) Tanner,are both Roman Catholics,and also our childrem,Milton,Joseph,Molson Glen Andrew,Henry,Viola,and Marjorie,are Roman Catholics and consequently we wish to take them away from Birtle Presbyterian School and to have them educated in a Roman Catholic School.

Francis Tanner
Louisa Tanner

Witnesses:-

Leon Savoie
Rev.C.E.Comeau O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 13, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant it is considered that the daughter of Ben Cook is eligible for admission to the Birtle residential school. You may forward an application form and certificate of health.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
September 13, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant with reference to the children of Francis Tanner who are at present pupils of the Birtle residential school.

It is noted from the statement attached to your letter that both Francis Tanner and his wife state that they are Roman Catholics. If this statement is correct why did Tanner sign an application on April 14, 1938, for the admission of his son, Nelson Tanner, to the Birtle school. At that time Tanner stated he was a Presbyterian.

You approved this application. Were you not aware at that time if all the statements made by Tanner on the application form were correct?

Please make immediate inquiries with a view to determining for what length of time Tanner has been recognized as a member of the Roman Catholic Church. On receipt of your reply, giving this information and explaining why you approved the original application for the admission of one of Tanner's children to the Birtle school, the request that we have recently received will have further consideration.

Yours truly,

A. G. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 9 1939
REGISTERED

Birtle Manitoba
6th September 1939

Dear Sir:-

On August 8th I wrote to you regarding the children of Francis Tanner No.242 of the Wayway-seecappo Band who are now pupils of the Birtle Residential School. Tanner desired to have them placed in a Roman Catholic School as he did not wish to have brought up under Presbyterian auspices. So far I have not had a reply from you.

As you have approved of the discharge of pupils under similar circumstances recently, I am having these children remain at home until I have your decision.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

Birtle, Man., Sept. 21, 1939.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Will you please note the following - Jean Mecas 0331 was admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School on Sept. 4th, 1934. The age given was "10 years on 2nd of December 1933". The application bears her father's name, Donald Mecas. He gave as his religion "presbyterian".

I received word through your Agent, Mr. A.C. Smith, on May 6th, 1939, as follows: "I have to advise you that the Department approves of the discharge at the end of the current Academic year of 0331 Jean Mecas". This came as a surprise to me, knowing that Jean had not reached the age of sixteen years, and also that she had been so short a time in School.

Mr. Smith informed me that Donald Mecas, being a Catholic, did not wish Jean to remain any longer in a Protestant School and that he was having her transferred to a Catholic School to be there for one year with no per capita grant. Jean asked for admission into the Presbytedian Church as a member in full communion. No persuasion was used. She was not even personally asked by any one of our Staff. She made the approach herself, and then having satisfied myself as to her sincerity she was duly received. She is now on the Reserve with her grandparents, who are protestants and who cared for her for some years before her admission to our School, and with whom she spent her holidays from year to year. She says she will not go to a Catholic School and that she will not be a Catholic.

I would like to respectfully ask of you - Do you not think that I entrusted with the care and training of this girl should have a chance to express myself before action were taken for a removal of this kind?

Yours very truly,

Signed - E.H. Lockhart.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, September 29, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

Dr. Johnston has passed on to me a letter addressed by you to the Department, dated Birtle, Manitoba, September 21, 1939.

In this letter you express surprise that a pupil, named Jean Mecas, enrolled at your school, was discharged with departmental approval at the end of the last academic year.

The records here indicate that this action was taken in response to a request contained in a letter received by the Department from Indian Agent A. G. Smith and dated Birtle, Man., April 22, 1939. In this letter the Indian Agent states:

"Donald Mecas, No. 233 of the Waywayseecappo Band, does not wish the education of his child to be continued under Protestant auspices. This man is a Roman Catholic. His daughter is Jean Mecas, Register No. 0331, age 15 years, at present a pupil in the Birtle Residential School".

In view of a number of disputes that had arisen in respect to the religious status of Indian pupils and particularly certain Indian pupils in attendance at Indian residential schools, the Department of Indian Affairs secured from the Department of Justice a ruling in respect to the matter, on the 23th day of December, 1922.

This ruling, in part, reads as follows:

> "A Protestant child is one born of Protestant parents or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Protestant school or a school conducted under Protestant auspices. A Roman Catholic child is one born of Catholic parents or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Roman Catholic school or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices".

The records here indicate that this ruling was submitted to representatives of all the churches cooperating with the Department of Indian Affairs in educational effort at that time and was accepted by them as fair and reasonable in view of all the circumstances. It is just possible, however, that you may not have received a copy of this ruling.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. E. H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
B i r t l e, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, September 29, 1939.

Dear Dr. Johnston:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter sent forward to Rev. E. H. Lockhart, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Manitoba.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Dr. Robert Johnston,
197 Carling Avenue,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
25th September 1939

SEP 28 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter No.106-1-10 of September 13th, with reference to the request of Francis Tanner of the Waywayseecappo Band to have his children removed from the Birtle School and placed in a Roman Catholic School.

Francis Tanner states that he always has been a Roman Catholic. This may be true though both Tanner and his wife were pupils in the Birtle School years ago. Tanner states that he did not know that he gave his religion as Presbyterian in the application for admission form, but I do not believe that statement, s he desired to have his children in the nearest school to the Reserve, and on that account gave his religion as Presbyterian.

Since the Roman Catholics built a church on the Waywayseecappo Reserve two years ago, several Indians who passed as Presbyterians are now Roman Catholics.

Many years ago the Roman Catholics had a church on this Reserve, then for years they had no regular services, with the result that some of the original Roman Catholics became recognised as Presbyterians, now many of these people are returning to their original faith, with the result that we really do not know what religion they belong to, and in some cases they do not know themselves.

About a month ago a Roman Catholic woman ... ognized as a Presbyterian, came as a matter of ... venience to get her child into the Birtle School, ... she may be quite genuine in her desire to become ... Presbyterian. The child will be a pupil in Birtle School, ... I could certainly not refuse to sign the applicati ... the grounds that the Mother was a Roman Catholic before ... coming a Presbyterian.

Yours truly,

A.G. Smith, Indian Agent

... retary
... Affairs Branch,
... t. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
October 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 25th ultimo to the effect that Francis Tanner is now recognized as a Roman Catholic the Department approves the discharge of his children from the Birtle Indian residential school.

Please let me know the name of the Indian woman to whom you refer in the last paragraph of your letter. Has an application for the admission of her children to the Birtle residential school been forwarded for our consideration? In such cases you should always supply complete information. In other words the report contained in the last paragraph of your letter of September 25 should have been forwarded to the Department when the application form was sent.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 22 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0376)

Indian name of child .....
English name Mary Ann Kathleen Cooke
Age 8 yrs
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... E 5 6
Father's full name and No. Benn Cooke E 5 6
Mother's full name and No. Mrs B. Cooke E 5 6
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Ben Cooke
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Crump.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Cooke
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brantford Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Mary Ann Kathleen Cooke Age 8 years Weight

Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 97 2/5 °F If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Pulse somewhat fast but may be due to nervousness. Should be checked again in a week or two.

Date Sept 22nd Time of day 11.15 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 22 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

031

Indian name of child .....
English name Mary Edna Seaton
Age 4 yrs
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid E76
Father's full name and No. Bion Seaton E76 (Foster)
Mother's full name and No. Mrs B. Seaton (Ruby Dudie) E76
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Bion Seaton
(Signature of father) (Foster)

Ruby Seaton

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Crumpo
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Mary Edna Seton Age 4 3/4 years Weight

Height 3' 4 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Conjunctivitis - mexamine I work

Date Sept 22/39 Time of day 10.40 a m

W. K. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
5th. October, 1939

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith, for your approval, applications for admission to Birtle Indian Residential School of the undernoted children:-

Mary Ann Kathleen Cooke.

Mary Edna Seaton.

The latter named child will be five years old in January, next. She is the illigitimate child of Ruby Oudie, who is now Mrs Bion Seaton, and as Bion Seaton is not her natural father, conditions in the home are not favourable for the child. Under these circumstances I recommend that her admission to school be approved.

Yours truly,

J.G. Smith.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
October 10, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the admission of Mary Ann Kathleen Cooke and Mary Edna Seaton is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 10 1939
REGISTERED

Birtle, Manitoba.
7th. October, 1939

Dear Sir:

I have to inform you that all of the children mentioned in your letter of July, 7th. No. 106-1-10, have completed their schooling in the Birtle Indian residential school, and that request for approval of the discharge of same will be forwarded at an early date.

Yours truly,

A. Mackay
for J. F. Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

106-1-10

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 10 1939
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
No. 15

Birtle Manitoba
6th October 1939

Dear Sir:-

I received your letter No.106-1-10 of the 3rd inst.regarding the children of Francis Tanner who is now recognized as a Roman Catholic.

The Indian woman who I referred to in the last paragraph of my letter was Mrs. Sarah Cook of the Waywayseecappo Band.On August 7th I wrote to you regarding the admission of this child to the Birtle school,and you approved her admission.At the time I wrote the Mother was a Roman Catholic. Before I received your reply on Sept.16th the mother had been baptized into the Presbyterian church.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

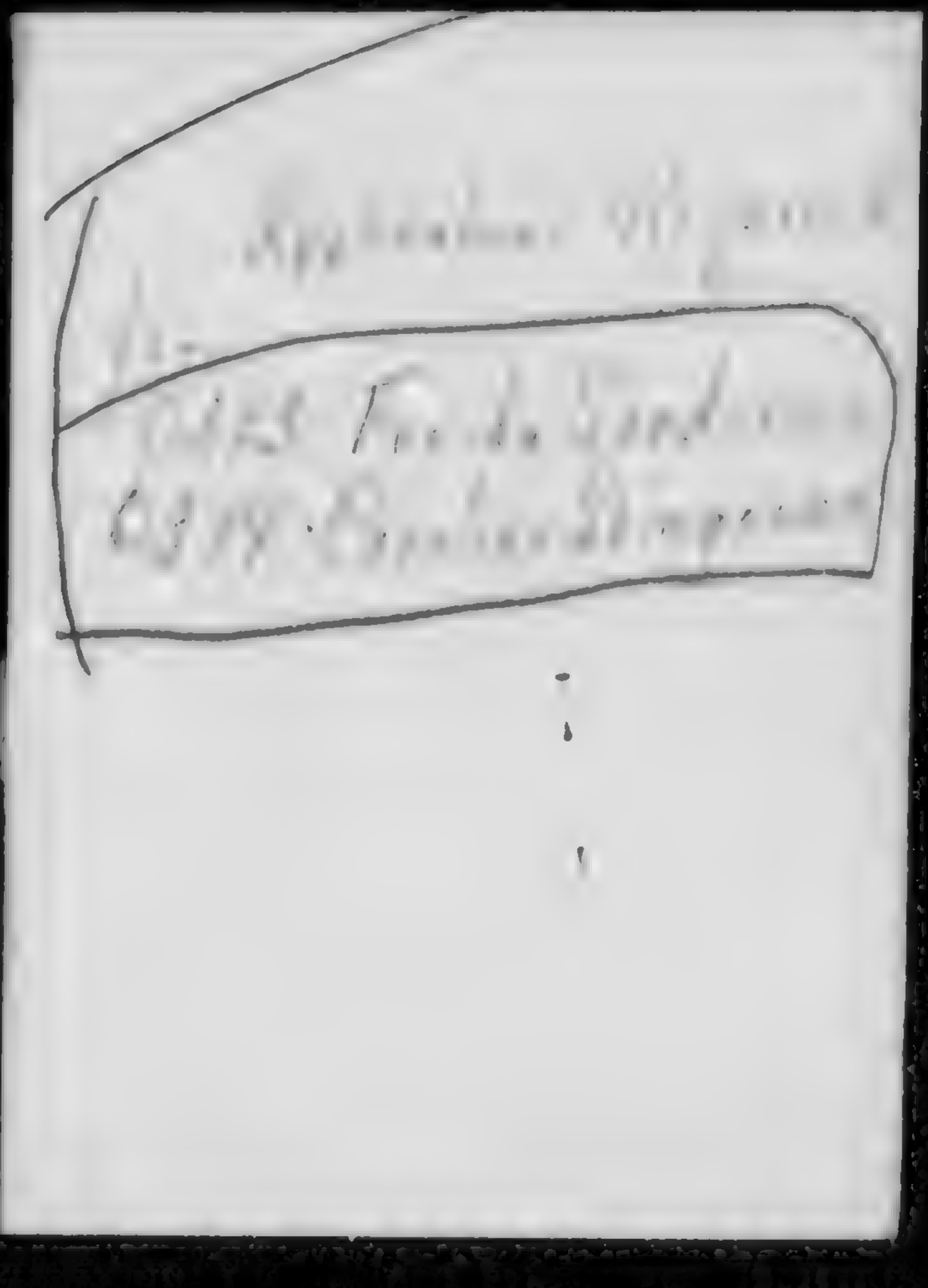
The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

V
P
C

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING the Third QUARTER, 1920

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1917	Age on Admission	No. in Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place of Previous Residence
0373	Freida Sanderson	7 Sept	7		Gustaweis	Donald Sanderson	Jessie Sanderson	Presby	nil	
0374	Caroline Mungoos	9 "	9		Valley River	John Mungoos D.	Mrs Mungoos	"	-	
0375	Mary Edna Seaton	11 "	4 4/7		Waywayseecappo	Brion Seaton	Jessie B. Seaton	"	-	
0376	Raffaunt K. Cooke	22 "	8		"	Benn Cooke	Mrs B. Cooke	"	-	

E. H. Lockhart Principal

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
233	Jean Mecas	Aug 31	15	4	11	26	Nil	Grade IV	Laundry Cooking Sewing Gardening Farming Bead work & Hoop	Her father declared himself Roman Catholic at time of Jean's admission. Jean declared herself Catholic. He asked for discharge. Jean is a member in full communion of Presbyterian Church and says she will not become Catholic

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 571-10, part 11)
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, October 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Birtle Indian Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the discharge of Jean Mecas, No. 0331, is approved.

Applications and certificates of health should be forwarded as soon as possible for the under-mentioned children, who are shown to have entered the school during the quarter:-

No. 0373, Frieda Sanderson, No. 0374 Caroline Shingoose.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 575-10

OCT 26 1939

Birtle Manitoba
23rd October 1939

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a declaration made by Alec Mecas No.212 of the Waywayseecappo Band, which states that he is renouncing the Roman Catholic Church.

Mecas has a child, a pupil in the Pine Creek Residential School, who he wishes to have discharged, and admitted to Birtle School to be raised under Presbyterian auspices.

The childs name is Mary Mecas, or Mekish as in application for admission form, and she was admitted to Pine Creek Residential School on October 11th 1938.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

0279

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Birtle Indian Residential School
(Presbyterian)
Rev.E.H.Lockhart,Principal

Birtle Man.

I Alec Meccas His X mark,wish to declare to all people that I renounce the Roman Catholic Church and its doctrines,now and forever.I take the Holy Bible to be my one rule and guide.

Furthermore,I wish to be a Christian and a Protestant

Signed:-Alec Meccas His X Mark

Witnesses:- Mary Begg
H.Crum

Dated Oct.21st 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
October 31, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I attach copies of letters just received from Indian Agent Smith.

These letters explain themselves and you will note that the statement signed by Meccas was apparently prepared at the Birtle Indian residential school. On the occasion of your next visit to Birtle the Department would appreciate it if you would make complete inquiries regarding the action taken by Meccas and submit your recommendation.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 27 1939
MANITOBA

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man., Oct. 24. 1939

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Canada.

Dear Sirs

248 Maurice Bone Keeseekoowenin Band was admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School 24 August 1931. His father James Bone gave Maurice's age as seven years. The Baptismal Records say he was born 20 June 1924. He was, therefore, fifteen years of age on the 20th June 1939. His standing at the time of entrance was Jul. During his eight years in school he has in accordance with the regulations of the Department, attended classes half time. His standing now is Grade VI Senior. His parents have not returned him to school since the holiday season. They want him discharged. I can see no reason whatever why Maurice should not be in school until he is sixteen years of age. His parents have no need of him at home for their support. Your Agent Mr A. G. Smith has told me that Mr & Mrs Bone and Maurice have been absent from the Reserve for several days and that during that time your Department horses, given to them to work, were turned loose on the Reserve and the harness locked up. And this at a time when the horses should have been at work.

Trusting I hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
27th October 1939

OCT 30 1939

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a letter from the Rev.E.H.Lockhart regarding Maurice Bone,a pupil in the Birtle Residential School,from the Keeseekoowenin Reserve.

The parents of this boy are very reluctant to let him return to school,owing to some trifling trouble the boys Mother had with Mrs Lockhart,the Matron of the School,when she last visited there. James Bone,the boys Father,is fairly industrious,and Mrs Bone is a splendid worker,in fact the family is the best we have on the Keeseekoowenin Reserve at the present time.This boy is their only child,and they are naturally anxious to have him at home,especially as they have some cattle which will give him some work to do.Under the circumstances I do not think it advisable to bring the boy back by force,and therefore recommend his discharge.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo with reference to Maurice Bone. In view of the information contained in your letter the Department does not consider that it would be advisable to force the boy to return to the Birtle school at the present time. On the other hand I am inclined to feel that it would be preferable not to formally discharge him. Possibly within a short time the parents will return him to the school of their own free will. You might let me know in a month or so if there has been any change in the present situation.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 19.....1937..

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0374

Indian name of child.....

English name Caroline Isabel Shingoose

Age 8

Name of Band Valley River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 56

Father's full name and No. Johnny Shingoose

Mother's full name and No. Grace Rattlesnake

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion protestant

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended No **school for**.....**years**

Mr. Johnny Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Keeley
Indian Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Valley Band Valley River

Child's name Caroline Isabel Skinnoose Age 8 Weight

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Somewhat enlarged tonsils.

Date Sept 22/37 Time of day 11.30 a m

W. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 31

Pelly Agency.

Kamsack, Sask.
31st October, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith application for the admission to the Birtle Residential School of the following child:

Caroline Isabel Shingoose.

Yours truly,

W. J. D. Kerley

W. J. D. Kerley,
Clerk-in-Charge.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 7, 1939.

Dear Dr. Johnston:

In reply to your enquiry with respect to the transfer of Mary E. Mecas (Mekish) from the Pine Creek residential school to the Birtle residential school, I may state the records here indicate that Mary E. Mekish was enrolled at the Pine Creek R. C. residential school on October 11, 1938. Her age at that time was given as 7 and her religion as Catholic.

On October 23, 1939, the Department received a letter from Indian Agent A. O. Smith, atta ching a statement to the effect that Alex. Mecas, father of Mary E. Mecas (Mekish) was at that time renouncing his adherence to the Roman Catholic Church. The Agent in his letter intimates that Mecas is anxious to have his child Mary transferred to the Birtle school.

In view of the difficulties experienced by the Department when transfers of pupils have been made from one residential school to another, a complete summary of this case, together with the correspondence relating thereto, was sent forward to Inspector Hamilton with a letter dated October 31, 1939, asking him to review this case and to submit a recommendation to the Department. No reply has been received from Inspector Hamilton at this date. It is altogether likely, however, that the Inspector will make an

investigation -

Rev. Dr. Robert Johnston,
Knox Presbyterian Church,
Elgin Street,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

investigation and report to the Department in the course of a few weeks. Just as soon as Inspector Hamilton's report and recommendations reach the Department, I shall be glad to communicate with you again.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 6 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0373

Indian name of child
English name Freda Sanderson
Age 7 yrs Born Aug 13, 1932
Name of Band Instawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Donald Sanderson 171
Mother's full name and No. Mrs D. Sanderson (Caroline Bird) 171
Parents living or dead both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended Ind school for years

Donald Sanderson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W W Moore
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R S Davis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Mistawasis

Child's name Freeda Sanderson Age 7 Weight

Height 3' 9½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical gland right side

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 99⅗ If feverish, from what cause? slight cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Conjunctivitis Re-examine in 1 week

Date Sept 22/39 Time of day 11.50 a. m.

F. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 14, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Freda Sanderson to the Birtle residential school. Please inform the Principal that her admission is approved. As we require only one copy of the form the duplicate is returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 8th, 1939. 193...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child xxxx

English name Arthur Xxxbx Wabidee

Age 6 years

Name of Band Oak River Reserve (Sioux)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux Non-treaty

Father's full name and No. Lawrance Wabidee

Mother's full name and No. Ruth McKay

Parents living or dead Separated

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for xxxx years

Angus T. McKay
(Signature of ~~father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Catherine Simon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. M. Young
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Grimsby Ct Oak Lake

Child's name Christmas Wabridee Age 6 Weight 45

Height 3' 8 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 4/5° F If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Somewhat enlarged tonsils

Date October 6/1939 Time of day 11.40 a.m.

K. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man., Nov 16. 1939

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Dear Sirs

I understand that according to the Indian Act all Indian Children are to receive school education from ages seven to sixteen years. And that a reason or reasons is desired By you for returning a pupil for a longer period.

Sarah Bynn 0294 is now 17 years of age. She was 9 yrs old when she entered school eight yrs ago. She is therefore one year short of the regular period of education. And her parents are both deceased.

Isabel Dreaver 0304 wants to become a deaconess or nurse. She also has no home to go to.

Irene Blackbird 0296 has had eight years in school and is therefore one year short of the regular period. Her ambition is to become a deaconess or nurse.

Clara Bird 0317 is entered in my last report as sexteen she is most emphatic in her statement that she was sixteen March 15th 1939

Wilfred Wastesicoot 280 has had eight years in school. He is therefore one year short of the regular period. He does not want to go to the Reserve to live. He would like to work in an Automobile factory when he leaves school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man.,

I urgently request that all these pupils be continued in school.

It is a great pity that any of these children - boys or girls - go at the tender age of sixteen years into the environment of the Reserve, scores and scores of visitors to our Indian Residential schools say "What a pity they ever go back to that life on the Reserve". Can you not get a Happy Medium (You will understand what I mean) for each Reserve and develope an industry or Industries (farming etc) where Indians will be employed at certain wages and under certain definite conditions of living? They would often do many times as much work as they are now doing and Satan, who finds work for idle hands to do might begin to dread bankruptcy in his business.

Indians have cut and sold wood to me. And I know that if I were open a market to them and you gave them their way of it they would very soon strip the Reserves of all timber. Knowing that they would get part price per cord as soon as cut and the remainder when they had delivered the wood to me. And remember that wood-cutting is one of the hardest kind of manual labor of the present day.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART. PRINCIPAL

3

BIRTLE, Man.,

In this connection I would also mention the fact that your Agents Messrs Smith & Nicholson had Indians at work where they were plastered with mud from head to foot at the gates drain of the school. And only one man of the six or six employed quit before the work was ended. And he, I believe went home to eat and stay there.

As one deeply interested in the follow up of the boys and girls who have been under our care in the School and also in all Indians as I see them I herewith respectfully give you a little of what is my mind

Yours very truly
E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man. Nov. 16. 1939

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Dear Sirs

I recommend the discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Indian Residential School

Esthes Shingoose	0286
Margaret Shingoose	0287
Mary Astakelic	0288
Grace Bone	0298
Annie Sanderson	0314
Annie Astakesic	0327
Rose Bear	0328
Darcy Krentsch	252
Oliver Kytchemonia	255
Frank Johnston	262
Victor Shingoose	267
William Shorting	279

There are many children on our Register & School age. We do not keep them, but look for them almost every case the parents write & ask them, but look for them almost every case the parents write & ask them to keep them attending school at 8. 9. 10. 11 and even 12 years of age.

Yours truly
E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

NOV 23 1939
REGISTERED

Birtle, Manitoba.
20th. November, 1939

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing Principal Lockhart's report on pupils, who have passed the age of 16 years, and who have been retained at Birtle Indian Residential School for another term.

Enclosed also is Mr. Lockhart's recommendation to discharge seven girls and five boys on account of their having reached the age limit.

Yours truly,

per A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 27, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No.	0286 Esther Shingoose	No.	0328 Rosie Benn
"	0287 Margaret Shingoose	"	252 Darcy Mentuck
"	0288 Mary Astakesic	"	255 Oliver Kitchemonia
"	0298 Grace Bone	"	262 Frank Johnston
"	0314 Annie Sanderson	"	267 Victor Shingoose
"	0327 Annie Astakesic	"	279 William Shorting

You may also inform him that the Department approves the under-mentioned pupils remaining in the school until the end of June, 1940:

No. 0294 Sarah Bunn
" 0304 Isabel Dreaver
" 0296 Irene Blackbird
" 0317 Clara Bird
" 240 Wilfred Wastesta

If at that time there are any of these pupils who the Principal considers should remain for a longer period application should be made to the Department.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 27, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Birtle residential school that the admission of Caroline Isabel Shingoose is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
January 2, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to Mr. Phelan's letter of October 31 last enclosing letters received from Indian Agent Smith with reference to Alec Meccas' desiring to place his daughter in the Birtle Indian Residential School.

As yet no reply has been received to that letter and I should appreciate hearing from you at the earliest possible date at which time you should return the letters which were previously forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....28th October.....1939...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0380

Indian name of child .....

English name.....Benn.....Jessie.....

Age .....5 years.....

Name of Band.....Bird Tail Sioux.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....NON TREATY.....

Father's full name and No.....Thomas Benn.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mrs Thomas Benn nee Mary Vivi.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

Thomas Benn
.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A Nicholson
.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. G. Smith
.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Burnt Church Sioux

Child's name Jessie Bear Age 5 Weight

Height ~~4' 10" 1/2~~ 3 ft 10 1/2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Slight enlargement of cervical glands

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 5th 1940 Time of day 1.50 P.m.

H L Edwards M.D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 22nd 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

328

Indian name of child .....
English name Emerson Shingoose
Age 11 yrs (Born July 1928)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 234
Father's full name and No. Herman Shingoose 234
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Herman Shingoose (Florence Ross) 234
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Herman Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

T. Rae A. Hough
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. F. Stamford
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecoppo.

Child's name Emerson Shingoose Age 11 years Weight 83

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Eczema

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Eczematous condition of hands & lower face.

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 99 4/5. If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Suspect Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 5th/40 Time of day 2 P.m

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 17 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

324

Indian name of child .....
English name Arthur Norman Brandon
Age 8 yrs (Born 5 Nov. 1930)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 229
Father's full name and No. John Brandon 229
Mother's full name and No. Mrs John Brandon (Jessie Bush) 229
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended No school for ..... years

John Brandon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Norman Lang
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Scott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Arthur Norman Brandon Age 9 Weight 69

Height 4' 6½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 99½° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Tonsils enlarged

Date Nov 1st 1939 Time of day 11.40 A.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

December 23rd 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

323

Indian name of child .....
English name John Donald Burns
Age 10 yrs Born Oct 31st 1929
Name of Band Birdtail
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non Treaty (Canada)
Father's full name and No. Jared Burns
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Jared Burns (Florence Burns)
Parents living or dead Both Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for .... years

Jared Burns
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Herman Skinner — A. F. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Birdtail Sioux

Child's name Donald Burns Age 9 11/12 Weight 57

Height 4' 1 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1939 Time of day 11.50 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 23 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0377

Indian name of child .....
English name Lorna Emily Bunn
Age 8 years 1mo April 1931
Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non-Treaty (Sioux)
Father's full name and No. Jared Bunn
Mother's full name and No. Jared Bunn (Florence Bunn)
Parents living or dead Both Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English Yes
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Jared Bunn
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Thompson Ahenakew — R. A. Hoey Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0379

Indian name of child .....
English name Bettie Huntinghawke
Age 7yrs (Born 11 December 1931)
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 92
Father's full name and No. George Huntinghawk 92
Mother's full name and No. Mrs G. Huntinghawk (Alexandrine Cote Burns)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Fair
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

George Hunting Hawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Evans-shaw Buckley G. H. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Betty Huntinghawk Age 7 years Weight 58

Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged Tonsils
Conjunctivitis

Pulse rate 91 Temperature 99.3° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jul 10 1929 Time of day 11.10 a.m.

H. A. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0378

Indian name of child .....
English name Phyllis Huntinghawk
Age 9 yrs (Born 15 January 1930)
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 92
Father's full name and No. George Huntinghawk 92
Mother's full name and No. Mrs George Huntinghawk (Alexandrina) 92 Ste Rose
Parents living or dead Both Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ... years

George Bunting Hawk.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Earnshaw Buckley C. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Phyllis Cunningham Age 7 years Weight 63

Height 4', 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 89 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 6th / 39 Time of day 11 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

325

Indian name of child .....
English name Norman Bird
Age 8 yrs (Born 7 November 1930)
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 67
Father's full name and No. Evans Bird 67
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Evans Bird 67 (Anna Ottenbein)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Evan Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Earnshaw Ruckley A.G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Rolling River .....

Child's name ..... Norman Bird ..... Age ..... 8 years ..... Weight ..... 65 .....

Height ..... 4'5" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

..... Defective Tonsils. .....

..... Conjunctivitis. .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 86 ..... Temperature ..... 100 1/5° ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Tonsilitis .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..... — .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Nov 10th / 39 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 A.M. .....

..... H-L Edmunds ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(326)

Indian name of child .....
English name Nelson Frank Wilson
Age 8 yrs (Born 29 October 1931)
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 96
Father's full name and No. Neil Wilson 96
Mother's full name and No Mrs Neil Wilson 96 (Lizzie Chartrand)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Mrs Neil Wilson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Carnthaw Buckley D.G. Finnie
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Nelson Frank Wilson Age 8 years Weight 64 lbs.

Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged (slightly) cervical glands
Enlarged tonsils.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 1/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 10/39 Time of day 10.40 a.m.

H-L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

F/29

Birtle Manitoba
12th January 1940

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Application for Admission Forms for the following children, to the Birtle Residential School:-

Nelson Frank Wilson
Norman Bird
Phyllis Hunting Hawk
Bettie Hunting Hawk
Lorna Emily Bunn
John Donald Bunn
Arthur Norman Brandon
Emerson Shingoose
Jessie Benn
Alex.Gaywis

Jessie Benn of the Bird Tail Sioux Band is only five years of age. Conditions in this home are very poor, and the Mother is a very poor type, and as there are two younger children at home for her to look after, I recommend that this application be approved for the good of the child.

The application for admission for Alex Gaywis is not signed by the Father, who refused to sign same. This boy attended Sandy Bay School for about a year, but his Father, who was formerly a Roman Catholic, was baptized as a Presbyterian, and did not desire the boy to be brought up under Roman Cathelic auspices, hence the boy was discharged from the Sandy Bay School as authorized by your letter No. 126-9-10 of Oct.8th 1938. The parents wish the boy to be brought up at Birtle School, but the Father will sign no application form.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING FOURTH QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1939	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and grade of Previous Education
326	Nelson Wilson	1 Nov.	8		Rolling River	Neil Wilson	Mrs. N. Wilson	Pres.	Nil	
327	Alex Gaywis	1 Nov.	11		" "	Dan Gaywis	Mrs. D. Gaywis	"	"	
328	Emerson Shingoose	21 Dec.	11		Waywayseecappo	Herman Shingoose	Mrs. H. Shingoose	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1939	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STANDING On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
252	Darcy Mentuck	31 Aug.	17	8		14	Nil	Grade 4	General Farming	Of Age, Good conduct
255	Oliver Kitchemonia	31 Aug.	16	9		17		" 5	"	" "
262	Frank Johnston	31 Aug.	16	7	11½	16		" 5	"	" "
267	Victor Shingoose	31 Aug.	16	7		16	Inf	" 5	"	" "
279	William Sherting	31 Aug.	16	5	7	29	Nil	" 3	"	" " Leadership stage not developed
291	Hilton Tanner	7 Oct	11	3	4	9	Inf	Grade I		Dull, Removed to Catholic school
292	Henry Tanner	31 Aug	10	3	3	3	Inf	Grade III		Good student. Removed to Catholic sch
310	Melton Tanner	7 Oct	8	1	6	23	Inf	Grade I		~~Tuberculosis, still home~~ Fair student. Removed to Catholic school

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

E N Lockhart Supt

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6814, File 571-1D, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING THE FOURTH QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1939	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name): Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Province of Previous Education
0277	Lorna Bunn	3 Nov.	8		BirdTail	Jared Bunn	Mrs. S. Bunn	Pres.	Nil.	
0278	Phyllis Huntinghawk	1 Nov.	9		Rolling River	George Huntinghawk	Mrs. G. Huntinghawk	"	"	
0279	Betty Huntinghawk	1 Nov.	8		"	"	"	"	"	
0280	Jessie Benn	17 Nov.	5		Bird Tail	Tom Benn	Mrs. T. Benn	"	"	
323	John Donald Bunn	5 Oct.	10		"	Jared Bunn	Mrs. J. Bunn	"	"	
324	Arthur Brandon	17 Oct.	9		Waywayseecappo	John Brandon	Mrs. J. Brandon	"	"	
325	Norman Bird	1 Nov.	9		Rolling River	Evans Bird	Mrs. E. Bird	"	"	

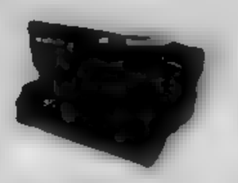
DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

4

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1939	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL: Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION: On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0286	Esther Shingoose	31 Aug.	18	10	4	27	Nil	Grade 6	Laundry, cooking, sewing, nursing, general proficiency	Of age, a good girl, I am hopeful of her continuing good.
0287	Margaret Shingoose	31 Aug.	18	10		12	"	Grade 7	As above	Of age, bright, conduct [illegible] good, not brilliant
0288	Mary Astakesic	31 Aug.	17	9	7		"	Grade 4	As above, proficiency fair	Of age, a good girl
0298	Grace Bone	31 Aug.	17	8		7	"	"	As above, fair	Of age, doubtful conduct
0314	Annie Senderson	31 Aug	16	8		7	"	"	As above, proficiency fair	Sister died of T. B. Parents wanted Annie home. a good girl
0327	Annie Astakesic	31 Aug.	15	5	10	4	"	"	As above, fair	Of Age, A miserable home awaited her, of doubtful conduct
0328	Rosie Benn	31 Aug.	17	5	10	3	"	"	" "	
[illegible]	Jean Macaa	31 Aug	15	5		4	"	Grade 3.		

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

E H Lockhart. Prin



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
January 24, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Nelson Frank Wilson
Norman Bird
Phyllis Hunting Hawk
Bettie Hunting Hawk
Lorna Emily Bunn
John Donald Bunn
Arthur Norman Brandon
Emerson Shingoose
Jessie Benn

The Department is not prepared to approve the admission of Alex Gaywis at the present time and he should be returned to his parents.

You may also inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 291 Milton Tanner
" 292 Henry Tanner
" 310 Nelson Tanner

Yours truly,

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Birtle Indian Residential School
(Presbyterian)
Rev. E.H. Lookhart, Principal

Birtle, Man.

I Alec Meccas His X mark, wish to declare to all people that I renounce the Roman Catholic Church and its doctrines, now and forever. I take the Holy Bible to be my one rule and guide.

Furthermore, I wish to be a Christian and a Protestant.

Signed: Alec Meccas His X Mark

Witnesses: Mary Begg
H. Crump

Dated Oct. 21st, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

201-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 11 1940
REGISTERED

534 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 8th, 1940.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter 106-1-10 dated January 2nd, and I am at a loss to know what is best to do in connection with these religious problems.

This child was admitted to Pine Creek School in 1938 and apparently at that time Alex Mecoas, the father, was a Catholic. In October of the past year, I am advised by the Rev. Lockhart that Alex was baptized by him and became a member of the Presbyterian Church. Mr. Crump, the missionary on the reserve is not a fully ordained minister. Therefore, the Rev. E. H. Lockhart supervises Mr. Crump's work and administers certain rites of the Church. The statement was prepared at the school and signed in the presence of Mr. Crump and Mary Begg, after which Alex was baptized by Mr. Lockhart.

Unfortunately, there is great rivalry on this reserve between the Presbyterian missionary and Father Comeau, with the result that many of the Indians do not know from day to day which Church they belong to.

I can only add that, in my opinion, a child should be raised in the same faith as its parents. I think we must recognize the decision of the parents and, in this case, the father has taken his stand as a Presbyterian and has requested that his daughter be transferred from a Roman Catholic School to a Protestant school. Your enclosures are returned herewith.

Yours very truly,

A G Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.
ENCLS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Birtle, Manitoba,
23rd October, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a declaration made by Alec Mecas No. 212 of the Waywayseecappo Band, which states that he is renouncing the Roman Catholic Church.

Mecas has a child, a pupil in the Pine Creek Residential School, whom he wishes to have discharged, and admitted to Birtle School to be raised under Presbyterian auspices.

The child's name is Mary Mecas, or Mekish as in application for admission form, and she was admitted to Pine Creek Residential School on October 11th, 1938.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) A.C. Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 1
15-2228
MANITOBA

BIRTLE, Man., January 31,1940.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I have received your letter File 15 of January 29th, in which I find the following paragraph:

"The Department is not prepared to approve of the admission of Alex Gaywis at the present time, and he should be returned to his parents."

I here feel that I have abundant reason for protest, and I respectly ask that you forward my protest to the Department.

Mr. and Mrs. Dan Gaywis, the parents of Alex, are Protestants, and are members of the Presbyterian Church, and want Alex educated at the Birtle Indian Residential School.

I also notice in your letter the following:
"Approval is also given for the discharge of the following pupils:

No. 291 Milton Tanner
No. 292 Henry Tanner
No. 310 Nelson Tanner.

The father of these boys, Francis Tanner, was educated in the Birtle Indian Residential School, and asked for the admission of his boys into this School, giving as his religion, "Presbyterian." I understand that Milton and Nelson are now in a Catholic School. I would like to respectfully ask the Department - "Have you approved of their admission to a Catholic School, and if not have you given instructions for their return to their parents?" I know Dan Gaywis and his wife are prepared to tell you that they will not sent Alex or other members of their family to a Catholic School. As your rule is that Indian children attend a school of the religion of their parents I ask, where should Alex be?

Note the case of Alex Mecas of Waywayseecappo Reserve. This man has been received into the Presbyterian Church and wants this child, who is now in a Catholic School, transferred to Birtle School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No influence whatever has been brought to bear on Mr. Mecas of this School to make this move. He came here with the Missionary, Mr. Crump, to receive baptism and admission into the Church.

I would further remind you of what happened to Jean Mecas, 0331. Jean's grandfather, a Protestant, took responsibility for her care from early childhood. When she was fifteen years of age and had had only five years in our School her father, Donald Mecas, asked for her discharge that she might be placed in a Catholic School. The approval was granted. Jean protested that she would not go to a Catholic School, and she didn't go. S

Still another case--that of Violet Shingoose, 0289, of Waywayseecappo Reserve. This girl was admitted to this School in March 1930. Religion given was Presbyterian. She was discharged from this School on the ground that her father was a Catholic and to be sent to a Catholic School. Her removal from here was at the age of fourteen, and on August 31st, 1938. I am told she was in a Catholic School for one year.

I appeal to the Department's good sense of justice.

Yours very truly
E V Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 8 1940
REGISTERED

Birtle Manitoba
February 3rd 1940

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a letter received from the Rev.E.H.Lockhart,Principal of the Birtle Residential School,protesting against the decision of the Department, re Alex Gaywis,Application for Admission to the Birtle School.

For your information I am enclosing particulars of correspondence regarding the discharges of other children referred to by Mr Lockhart.

The Department approved of the discharge of the three Tanner boys from Birtle School in letter No.106-1-10 of Oct.3rd 1939,their admission into Sandy Bay School was approved by Dept.letter No.126-9-10 of Nov..3rd 1939.

The discharge of Violet Shingoose was approved by Dept.letter No.106-1-10 of Sept.6th 1939, her admission into Pine Creek School was approved by letter No.126-1-10 of March 28th 1939.

The case of Alec Mecas of Waywayseecappo and, mentioned by Mr Lockhart,refers to Mary Mecas admitted to Pine Creek School on Oct.11th 1938.On October 23rd 1939,I wrote to you regarding the Fathers request to have this girl brought up under Presbyterian auspices,and discharged from Pine Creek School.

You authorized the discharge of Jean Mecas from Birtle School by letter No.106-1-10 of May 3rd 1939. She has not been admitted to any other School but is at home on the Reserve.

Yours very truly,
A.G.Smith

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept.of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original on 189-3-10

Copy for 106-1-10

Ottawa,
February 6, 1940.

Dear Doctor Johnston:

The records here indicate that the Department authorized the admission of Victoria Pitchenesse to the Cecilia Jeffrey Indian Residential School in a letter to the Agent dated January 24, 1940. This is the pupil whose religious status was in dispute and about whom you spoke to me a few weeks ago.

In the case of the daughter of Alex Meecas of the Waywayseecappo Reserve, Manitoba, I may state that the Department is in receipt of a letter dated January 8, 1940, from Inspector Hamilton which reads in part as follows:

"This child was admitted to the Pine Creek R.C. Residential School in 1936 and apparently at that time Alex Meecas, the father, was a Catholic. In October of the past year, however, I am advised by the Rev. Mr. Lockhart that Alex was baptized by him and became a member of the Presbyterian Church. Mr. Crump, the Missionary on the Waywayseecappo Reserve, is not a fully ordained Minister. Therefore, the Rev. E.H. Lockhart supervises Mr. Crump's work and administers certain rites of the Church. The statement was prepared at the Birtle Residential School and signed in the presence of Mr. Crump and Mary Begg after which Alex was baptized by Mr. Lockhart.

"Unfortunately there is great rivalry on this Reserve between the Presbyterian Minister and Father Comeau with the result that many of the Indians do not know from day to day to which Church they belong."

Rev. Dr. Robert Johnston,
Knox Presbyterian Church,
Elgin Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You can readily understand, in view of a statement of this character from our senior official in Manitoba, how impossible it is for the officers here to reach a decision quickly if at all in respect to these particular pupils. I can only promise you that as soon as the time at my disposal will enable me to do so I shall be glad to review again all the information we have on file in respect to the daughter of Alex Meegas. I cannot help but express regret that so-called religious rivalry has reached such a stage on this Reserve that it has become somewhat puzzling and perplexing to the Indian residents.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man., January 31,1940.

Mr. A. C. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I have received your letter File 15 of January 29th, in which I find the following paragraph:

"The Department is not prepared to approve of the admission of Alex Gaywis at the present time, and he should be returned to his parents."

I here feel that I have abundant reason for protest, and I respectly ask that you forward my protest to the Department.

Mr. and Mrs. Dan Gaywis, the parents of Alex, are Protestants, and are members of the Presbyterian Church, and want Alex educated at the Birtle Indian Residential School.

I also notice in your letter the following:
"Approval is also given for the discharge of the following pupils:

No. 291 Milton Tanner
No. 292 Henry Tanner
No. 310 Nelson Tanner.

The father of these boys, Francis Tanner, was educated in the Birtle Indian Residential School, and asked for the admission of his boys into this School, giving as his religion, "Presbyterian." I understand that Milton and Nelson are now in a Catholic School. I would like to respectfully ask the Department - "Have you approved of their admission to a Catholic School, and if not have you given instructions for their return to their parents?" I know Dan Gaywis and his wife are prepared to tell you that they will not sent Alex or other members of their family to a Catholic School. As your rule is that Indian children attend a school of the religion of their parents I ask, where should Alex be?

Note the case of Alex Moore of Waywayseecappo Reserve. This man has been received into the Presbyterian Church and wants this child, who is now in a Catholic School, transferred to Birtle School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No influence whatever has been brought to bear on Mr. Meeas by this School to make this move. He came here with the Missionary, Mr. Crump, to receive baptism and admission into the Church.

I would further remind you of what happened to Jean Meeas, 03 1. Jean's grandfather, a Protestant, took responsibility for her care from early childhood. When she was fifteen years of age and had had only five years in our School her father, Donald Meeas, asked for her discharge that she might be placed in a Catholic School. The approval was granted. Jean protested that she would not go to a Catholic School, and she didn't go.

Still another case--that of Violet Shingoose, 0289, of Waywayseecappo Reserve. This girl was admitted to this School in March 1930. Religion given was Presbyterian. She was discharged from this School on the ground that her father was a Catholic and to be sent to a Catholic School. Her removal from here was at the age of fourteen, and on August 31st, 1939. I am told she was in a Catholic School for one year.

I appeal to the Department's good sense of justice.

Yours very truly
E. A. Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man., Feb 26. 1940

Dr Philip Phelan
Chief Training Division
Ottawa. Ont

Dear Sir

I am enclosing a copy of a letter I wrote Indian Agent A. G. Smith, to be forwarded to you; a letter protesting against the removal of Elsie Gaywin from our Birtle School. I have not received a reply to this letter.

I have always been a supporter of the Liberal Party and the Right Honorable Mackenzie King is an elder in a congregation of that denomination of which I am an ordained minister. And yet I ask non favoritism. All I want is justice and fair play. And for this I again appeal to the Department of Indian affairs.

Yours very truly
E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ~ ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
March 8, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo with reference to the request that has been submitted for the admission of Alex Gaywis to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

In a letter dated the 12th of January, 1940, the Agent forwarded an application form for this boy but stated: "The parents wish the boy to be brought up at the Birtle School but the father will sign no application form." I am today returning the application to the Indian Agent and advising him that if the father is willing to sign the application form the Department will approve the admission of the boy to the Birtle School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. E. H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 8, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of January 12 and my reply of January 24 in connection with the application for the admission of Alex Gaywis to the Birtle Residential School.

I attach the application form which you forwarded with your letter and if the father is prepared to sign it the Department will approve the admission of the boy to the Birtle School. In the event of his signing the form you should return it for our file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

327

Indian name of child .....
English name Alex Gaysuns
Age 11yrs (born 22 April 1928)
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79
Father's full name and No. Dan Gaysuns 79
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Dan Gaysuns 79 (Jean Bird)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Cowley Boys Res. school for one years

D. Gaysuns His X Mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Peter Hunting Hawk
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Rolling River

Child's name Alex Gagnon Age 11 years Weight 89 lb.

Height 4' 10 ¾" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Conjunctivitis

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 15th/39 Time of day 11.50 a.m.

F. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

[illegible] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

[illegible]
MINES AND RESOURCES
[illegible]

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba,
5th March, 1940

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer you to your letter No. 106-1-16 of March 2nd, regarding the admission of Alex. Bywin, of the Rolling River Band, to the Birtle Residential School.

Attached is the application form, duly signed by the father, Dan Bywin. The boy has been returned to the school.

Yours truly,

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

March 9th 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

330

Indian name of child .....
English name Ernest Shingoose
Age 7 yrs. (Born May 16th 1932)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 251
Father's full name and No. Archie Shingoose 251
Mother's full name and No Mrs Archie Shingoose (Elizabeth Hamner) 251
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English A little
Previously attended Not school for ..... years

Archie Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Jones Gordon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. Gutmith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Ernest Shingoose Age 7 years Weight

Height 4' 1 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands anterior

Moderately enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 97 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 12th 1940 Time of day 2.50 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 24 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

329

Indian name of child .....
English name David Burns Tanner
Age 7 yrs (Born April 26th 1932)
Name of Band Keeseekoowenin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 103
Father's full name and No. Archie Tanner 103
Mother's full name and No. Mrs A. Tanner (Jean Burns) 103
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Laurie Burns Tanner Age 7 Weight

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged posterior cervical gland right side. Itch on admission

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 2/5° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date January 30th 1940 Time of day 7.45 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

FILE 29

Birtle, Manitoba.
3rd. April, 1940

Dear Sir:

I am sending application for admission to Birtle Indian Residential School, for the undermentioned children:-

Ernest Shingoose [illegible] Reg.
David Burns Turner Keeseekoowenin Res.

While the father of the latter would agree to his boy going to school, he declines to sign the application form.

Yours very truly,

A. Meldrum
for A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-10

[redacted],
April 8, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant the admission of Ernest Shingoose and David Burns Tanner to the Birtle Residential School is approved. As the Department only requires one copy of the application forms the duplicates are returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-106

106-1-10

Birtle,Man., May 2nd, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON BIRTLE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF APRIL 1940.

x x x

All the reserves have been visited and supervision of seeding operations has been carried out by the Farming Instructor, Clerk and myself. Three Indians were tried by me at Erickson under Sec. 135 of the Indian Act, and were sentenced to 14 and 21 days imprisonment; as the offence nearly cost one of them his life, I did not think that a fine was sufficient punishment. We could not find out who supplied the liquor. Five boys ran away from the residential school during the month, but all returned safely of their own accord.

x x x

A. G. Smith.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 27 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0352

Indian name of child.....
English name Georgina Hazel Severight
Age 7 yrs
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 207
Father's full name and No. Colin Severight 237
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Colin Severight (Sadie Tanner) 237
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Colin Severight
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs H Muntucker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. G. Scott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Lorraine Hazel Sovereight Age 7 Weight

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 27th 1940 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 20 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(331)

Indian name of child .....
English name Mervin Fredrick Ross
Age 6 yrs (Born Aug 5th 1933)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 241
Father's full name and No. Willie Ross No 241
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Wm Ross (Gertrude Bear Bull) No 241
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Willie Ross
.....
(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Cummings ..... C. G. Smith .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 486
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Merrin Frederick Ross Age 6 yrs. Weight .....

Height 3' 11 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 99 1/5° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

somewhat enlarged tonails especially on right side

Date June 24th 1940 Time of day 2.35 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

6th January 1920

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Roman Catholic *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(038)

Indian name of child .....
English name Cecilia Twilcked Hanaka
Age 8 yrs
Name of Band Bonaparte Lower
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Simon Hanaka
Mother's full name and No. Winnie Hanaka
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Mrs. L. Hanaka
(Signature of ~~father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Simon Hanaka
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

O. G. Lamb
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird-tail Sioux

Child's name Cecilia Mildred Hamska Age 8yrs Weight

Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 97⅘ If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 24th 1940 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, July 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received applications and certificates of health for the admission of

Cecilia Mildred Houska,
Mervin Frederick Ross, and
Georgina Hazel Severight

to the Birtle Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

1940

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT BIRTLE INDIAN SCHOOL SCHOOL DURING SECOND QUARTER, 192

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1940	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Province of Previous Education
0381	Mildred Hanska	May 24			Bird Tail	Simon Hanska	Mrs. S. Hanska	Pres.	Nil	
0582	Georgina Severight	May 24	7		Wayweyseecappo	Colin Severight	Mrs. C. Severight	Pres.	Nil	
631	Mervin Ross	June 21	6		Wayweyseecappo	William Ross	Mrs. W. Ross	Pres.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	[redacted]	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

E. N. Lockhart. Principal

FORM 33

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE MANITOBA Aug 16. 1940

Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa. Canada.

Dear Sirs

I owe you a very great apology for neglect in forwarding of my Report for the Quarter ending June 30. 1940. They were typed in due time by a member of our staff in a room that was never opened again until to-day. Miss Gordon, the typist, found them there and informed me. I was greatly surprised to find that I had not passed them on to Agent Smith.

The taking of the children home to ten Reserves, some of them a great distance, a five day task. The departure of members of staff for their holidays and care and work out of the ordinary routine is accountable for my oversight. Which I must see will not occur again.

Yours very truly
E N Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
19th August 1940

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the Quarterly Return for the Birtle Residential School, for the quarter ending June 30th 1940.

A letter from the Principal is also enclosed.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affaire Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

265- Percy Dewright
was shown on June
Return. does not
appear on Sept
no Correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

Ottawa,
November 1, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Birtle Residential School the name of Percy Sereright was shown on the June return but does not appear on the September return although no application has been received for his discharge. Please advise regarding this boy.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 30 1940
REGISTERED

Birtle, Manitoba.
27th. Nov. 1940

Dear Sir:

The Principal of Birtle Indian Residential School has requested that the undernoted pupils be discharged:-

0296 Irene Blackbird
0304 Isabel Dreaver
0367 Mabel Oudie
0345 Elsie Bohpa
239 Warrie Bearbull
240 Wilfred Wastesèe
272 Peter Keewatinoappo
276 George Cloud
277 Frederick Severight.

All thesepupils have reached the age of sixteen, and I would recommend approval of this request.

Yours truly,

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
December 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0296 Irene Blackbird
" 0304 Isabel Dreaver
" 0367 Mabel Oudie
" 0345 Elsie Bohpa
No. 239 Warrie Bearbull
" 240 Wilfred Wasteste
" 272 Peter Keewatubeappo
" 276 George Cloud
" 277 Frederick Severight

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 18 [illegible]
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 5— 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

333

Indian name of child .....
English name Aimee Seaton
Age 8 yrs (Born June 27, 1932)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 259
Father's full name and No. Scotty Seaton 259
Mother's full name and No. Mary Seaton (Lucy Ann) Kay 259
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Scotty Seaton
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Crump — A. F. Loucks
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Aimee Seaton Age 8 years Weight 54 lbs.

Height 3' 11 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? Cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 16th 1941 Time of day 2.05 P.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8254, File 575-10, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 500

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian School SCHOOL DURING Fourth QUARTER, 1940

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1940	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Period of Previous Education
333	Aimie Seaton	1 Nov 1940	8		Waywayseecappo	Scotty Seaton	Mrs S. Seaton	Pres	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
304	Isabel Dreaver	31 Aug 1940	18	8	11	8		Grade IX	Cooking Laundry Sewing Nursing	very capable girl
345	Elsie Bonga	31 Aug 1940	16	4	4	27	Nil	Grade IV	Cooking Laundry Sewing Nursing	a great mistake that she was not in service as long
239	Harriet Bear Bull	31 Aug 1940	14	9		16	Nil	Grade VI	Farming	faithful worker under leadership
240	Wilfred Wastesicoot	31 Aug 1940	17	9		2	Nil	Grade VII	Farming Carpentry	.. - - -
272	Theodore Kennedy	31 Aug 1940	16	6	9	1	Nil	Grade V	Farming	.. - - -
276	George Cloud	31 Aug 1940	16	6	7	3	Nil	Grade V	Farming	.. - - -

E. H. Lockhart, Prin

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
January 23, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the December quarter return of the Birtle Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of Aimie Seaton is approved. You may also inform him that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 0304	No. 240
" 0345	" 272
" 239	" 276

No answer has yet been received to official letter of November 1, 1941, requesting information regarding Percy Severight.

The usual application form for Gordon S. Bone, No. 290, states that he was born on November 2, 1924. If this information is correct he is now over 16 years of age. On checking the returns, however, it is found that on the return for the December quarter, 1939, he was shown as 15 years of age while on the return for the quarter ended September 30, 1940, he was shown as only 14 years of age. Please ascertain and advise me the exact age of this boy.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE MANITOBA 194

cared for here than she would be on the Reserve. Rev Moore will support that idea strongly. You will understand that when confronted with a case like this on a Reserve 465 miles from our school there is a temptation to take for granted or at least hope that your Department will approve and therefore to avoid another round trip of 930 miles. I have been urging that the approval of your Department be getter in regular form before my arrival for children and I have decided that I shall not bring another from such a distant Reserve without all doubt removed as to your approval.

Yours very truly

E. H. Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

Secretary
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada

BIRTLE Jan 23 1940

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 27 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs

I feel that I have done something wrong and I wish to herewith acknowledge it and explain the circumstances.

All the children of Solomon Johnston of the Dustaruasis Reserve Hare Band are pupils of our school. Gordon is now in uniform in England. Frank is an ex-pupil at home. Walter, Lloyd and Helen are in school. Mrs Solomon Johnston has an illegitimate girl, Lorna. Here duely enrolled.

I made a special trip to Dustaruasis to get children whom I could not bring at the end of August because of whooping cough. Mrs Johnston has another illegitimate girl, Hilda. She was then urgent that I take her. The Missionary and teachers of Monday School, Rev Moore, supported the idea. I did not yield to the persuasion until Mrs Johnston informed Rev Moore and myself that the father of Hilda is in Brandon.

Am I to return Hilda to her mother, or will you advise of her admission? I hope you will do so. I am very interested in her and record that she is being much better

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January 28, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant the Department is prepared to consider the admission of Hilda Johnston to the Birtle Residential School. However, in your letter you do not state this girl's age. The usual application form and certificate of health should be forwarded here through the office of the Agent of the reserve to which she belongs. When this is received the application will be given careful consideration.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. E.H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 15

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 6 1941
REGISTERED

Birtle, Manitoba
3rd. February, 1941

Dear Sir:

The Principal, Birtle Indian Residential School, requests that the discharge of No.265, Percy Severight, be approved. This pupil has reached the age of 16 years.

Yours very truly,

A.G. Smith

/A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the discharge of Percy Severight, No. 865, is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Leask, Sask. Mar.1st, ...1934 1.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0383

Indian name of child .....

English name Hilda Johnstone

Age 7 years.

Name of Band Mistawasis No.103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid None Treaty. (Illegitimate)

Father's full name and No. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ Eli Buttinee (~~deceased~~) Rep Thessalon Agency

Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Mary Johnstone No.186

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Mistawasis school for 1 years

Mary Johnstone
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Turet
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.M. Rennie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Matsqui

Child's name Hilda Johnston Age 7 Weight 64 lbs.

Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 11th 1941 Time of day 1.30 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

869-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
March 6th/41.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the Application of Admission into the Birtle Indian Residential School, of Hilda Johnstone, which was recently forwarded for completion by Rev. Lockhart the Principal.

This child is illegitimate, non-treaty, the daughter of Mrs.Mary Johnstone Treaty No. 186 Mistawasis Reserve, where she resides; The father is Eli Wuttunee, treaty Indian of Red Pheasant Reserve, Battleford Agency.

This application is submitted for your consideration,

Yours truly,

T.B.Prince

Clerk in Charge.
T.B.Prince.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 12, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Hilda Johnstone is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. T.B. Prince,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

Waywayseecappo Reserve,
Box 346, Rossburn, Man.,
March 2, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I trust you will forgive me for writing to you today, but this is an opportunity of getting a letter away to you quickly.

The business is concerning a boy, Kenneth Campbell Mentuck, of the above Reserve. The father is Roderick Mentuck, an adherent of the Presbyterian Church. The boy is baptised into our Church by Rev. E. H. Lockhart. The mother of the boy is R. C., although she came forward for baptism and was baptised in Birtle by Rev. E. H. Lockhart on August 21, 1934. She is dominated by her father and mother who are R.C. and I suppose it is these people who demand that she send her boy to a school other than Birtle, and I expect that means a R. C. school.

I wish you would take this matter up with the Indian Dept. particularly the agent Mr. A. G. Smith at Birtle, Man. Roderick Mentuck is greatly worried by the threat of his wife, who at present is away from here and visiting with her parents at Valley River Reserve, Man. Mrs. R. Mentuck her threatened to put her boy in school by March 15, 1941. So there is no time to be lost. Roderick Mentuck wishes his boy to be put in Birtle Indian School right away.

Yours very sincerely

H. Crump

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Knox Presbyterian Church

Ottawa
Canada

12th March 1941

Dear Mr Hoey,

I am sending you the enclosed letter. Perhaps you could give me some information, in due course, re the matter mentioned therein.

Yours very truly,

Robert Johnston.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 13, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Dr. Johnston has sent forward to me your letter addressed to him of March 8, 1941. It is noted that in this letter you express the opinion that Kenneth Campbell Mentuck, of the Waywayseecappo Reserve, should not be sent to a school conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church.

I regret to state that it is impossible for me to express an opinion with respect to the religious status of this boy until I have secured additional information. I am anxious to know if Roderick Mentuck and his wife are living together at the present time or if they have separated. If they have separated, has Mrs. Mentuck been given custody of the children? I should like to know also the age of this boy and if he has in the past been enrolled at an Indian day or residential school.

I feel confident that you are reasonably familiar with the procedure followed in the enrolment of pupils at an Indian residential school. Forms for this purpose are provided by the Department. These forms are signed by the father of the child, if living, and by the mother or legal guardian if the father is dead. If, as you state, Roderick Mentuck is anxious to have his boy enrolled at the Birtle Residential School, he should apply to the agent for an enrolment

form -

Mr. H. Crump,
Waywayseecappo Reserve,
Box 346,
Rossburn, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

form, sign this form, which will be signed also by the agent, and sent forward to the Department. If, on the other hand, he signs a form asking that his boy be enrolled at a Roman Catholic School, it is exceedingly difficult for the Department to refuse his request. In other words, the Department is largely guided by the wishes of the parent in such cases.

Yours truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, March 13, 1941.

Dear Doctor Johnston:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter directed by me to the Reverend E. Crump, Missionary on the Waywayseecappo Reserve, Manitoba. The subject matter of this letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

In response to your request, I am returning herewith Mr. Crump's communication.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

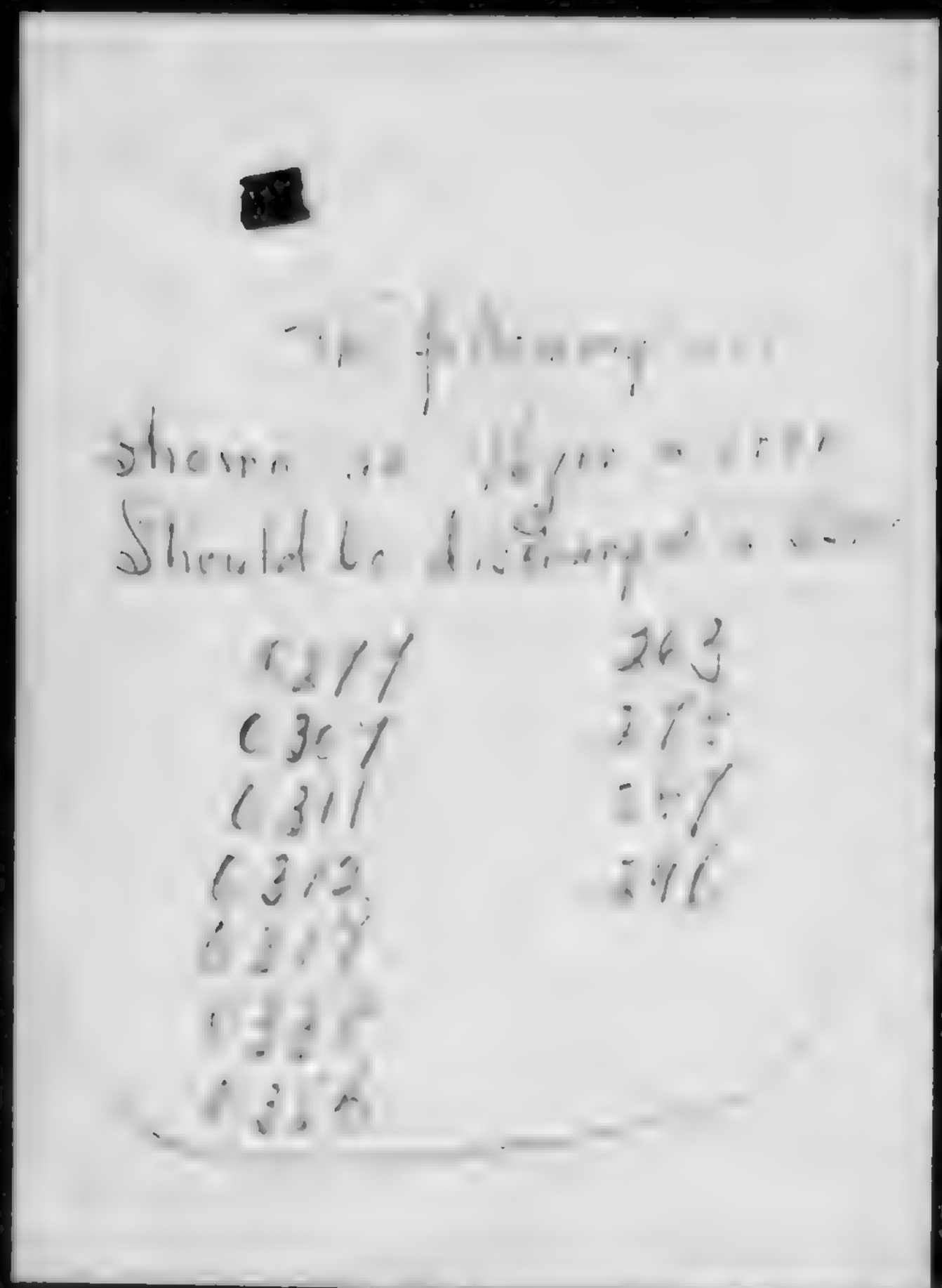
Reverend Robert Johnston, D.D.,
Knox Presbyterian Church,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

108-1-10

Ottawa,
April 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the March quarter return of the Birtle Residential School pupils numbered as follows are shown as 16 years of age or over:

No. 0277	No. 0358
" 0307	" 263
" 0311	" 278
" 0312	" 287
" 0317	" 290
" 0336	

Application should be made for their discharge at the end of June but if there are any whom the Principal wishes to retain application should be made for such permission giving the reasons.

C

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re Pupils that have reached the age of 16

029 Mary Ann Blackbird and 030 Grand Cote are too good a home to the environment of the Reserve especially at such a tender age. I do want to leave them longer for their own sakes and in the interest of our School. They exert an influence on the others.

031 Violet Shannacappo. I recommend her discharge on August 31st

032 Irene Anderson. This girl is deaf and dumb She is getting along nicely considering her great handicap. And moreover if discharged she will have no one but an aged grandmother to care for her. I would urge that she be continued in School.

033 Cloud Bird. This girl is now doing well in school. I do not know the attitude of her parents re her remaining longer. I would like the privilege of writing you again re Clara when I learn the attitude of her parents. Her father is not living: she has a stepfather.

034 Jean Brandon. I would like the privilege of writing you again re Jean when I learn the attitude of her parents. She has a stepmother. I don't think she can wants to go home.

035 Isabel Merritt. This girl has not a fit home to go to. Her father is dead. Her mother is not living as she should. You will also note that Isabel has not had the required number of years in School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

263 Walter Johnston and 283 Kenneth Bob are a very ~~in~~fluence on the ~~o~~ther boys. They are now doing good work. A great change has come over Kenneth ~~within this~~ year. He has certainly wakened up. I would urge their continuance in school.
278. George Dreaver. I recommend the discharge of this pupil August 31st.
290 Gordon L Bone was a delicate boy and in consequence was admitted May 2nd 1936. and has been here only five years. I see that he should have more time in school

Yours truly
E N Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-2-10

Copy sent to Mr. Smith

Ottawa,
May 13, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your recent letter the discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Residential School is approved:

No. 0311 Violet Shannacappon
" 278 George Dreaver

In view of your recommendation it has been decided to allow the under-mentioned pupils to remain in the school for the academic year 1941-42:

No. 0297 Mary Ann Blackbird
" 0307 Maud Cote
" 0312 Irene Anderson
" 0338 Isabel Mentuck
" 263 Walter Johnston
" 283 Kenneth Cote
" 290 Gordon S. Bone

There is so much demand for accommodation in our residential schools that it is difficult for the Department to favourably consider allowing pupils to remain after they reach the age of 16. As stated above, it has been decided to allow those just mentioned to remain for the next academic year but if at any time during the year conditions should arise that permit of their discharge you should do so and, of course, in that event the Department should be immediately notified.

Rev. K.H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It is noted from your letter that you are further considering Clara Bird, No. 0317, and Jean Brandon, No. 0324. I will expect to hear further from you regarding these two girls.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
JUL 3 1941
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 13 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

334

Indian name of child .....
English name Kenneth Campbell Mentuck
Age 7 yrs (Born 21 Aug 1933)
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 258
Father's full name and No. Roderick Mentuck 258
Mother's full name and No. Mrs R. Mentuck (Mary Margaret Stagas) 258
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Roderick Mentuck
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H. Bruneja
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Lowe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecoppo

Child's name Kenneth Campbell Muntuck Age 12 years Weight 64 lbs

Height 4'2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands right side

Eczematous eruption of face

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 24th 1944 Time of day P2 noon

H. E. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received application and certificate of health for the admission of Kenneth Campbell Mentuck to the Birtle Residential School.

You may inform the Principal that the admission of this boy is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. O. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
13th August 1941

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer you to my letter No.15 dated 23rd October 1939,regarding the desire of Alec Mecas No. 212 of the Waywayseecappo Band,to have his daughter Mary,discharged from Pine Creek School,and admitted to Birtle Indian School,as Mecas signed a declaration to the effect that he renounced the Roman Catholic Church,and all its doctrines,now and forever.A copy of the declaration was attached to my letter.

No definate reply was received from you, but I think you referred the matter to Inspector Hamilton.

Mecas states that he will not send his daughter back to Pine Creek School,but wishes her to go to Birtle.The girl Mary is 10 years of age.

I would suggest that if the Indians do change from one religion to another,and have their children change schools,which they have done several times in recent years in this Agency, probably under pressure,that after one change the children be made stay in that school,irrespective of any change of religion on the part of the parents.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
August 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of the 13th instant and note the desire of Alec Mecas, No. 218 of the Waywayseecappo Band, to have his daughter, Mary, discharged from the Pine Creek School and admitted to the Birtle Residential School. If you are convinced that the father and mother are Presbyterians you should have the necessary form completed and signed for the admission of Mary Mecas to the Birtle Residential School. The Department will then be in a position to consider the case.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask. Sask August 18th. 1941 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

335

Indian name of child .....

English name Rueden Johnstone

Age .. 7

Name of Band Mistawasis No. 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 201

Father's full name and No Joseph Johnstone No. 201

Mother's full name and No Nancy Johnstone No, 201

Parents living or dead YES

State of child's health GOOD

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for ..... years

Joseph Johnstone

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Jos Dreaver

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton ..... Band Montaneou .....

Child's name Rueben Johnson ..... Age 7 ..... Weight 47 .....

Height 3 ft 11½ ..... Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 79 ..... Temperature 98.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ..... Syphilis? No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 23rd 1941 ..... Time of day 8-20 pm .....

Jas D Duncan ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....Leask, Sask. August 16th. 19 41

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian Residential School ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0386

Indian name of child .....

English name.....Edna Johnstone.....

Age .....8.....

Name of Band.....Mistawasis No. 103.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....201.....

Father's full name and No .....Joseph Johnstone.....

Mother's full name and No .....Nancy Johnstone No 201.....

Parents living or dead .....yes.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....no..... school for..... years

Joseph Johnstone

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Edna Johnstone Age 8 Weight 57

Height 4ft 1 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 23rd 1941 Time of day 2 p.m.

Jack D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

347-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
August 25th/41.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
30

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith for your approval the applications of admission into the Birtle Indian Residential School of the following from Mistawasis Reserve.

Ruben Johnstone, Edna Johnstone.
Julia Grace Bird.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.
R.S.Davis.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-1C, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask. Sask. August 15 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

336

Indian name of child Solomon Sampson Bird

English name Solomon Sampson Bird

Age 8

Name of Band Mistawasis No. 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 213

Father's full name and No. Dead

Mother's full name and No. Emma Bird No. 210

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

Mrs. Norman Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. M. Prince
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Secretan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Solomon Sampson Band Age 8 Weight 51

Height 3 ft 11 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 23rd 1944 Time of day 2 p.m.

Jas D Munson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

156-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

349-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Aug. 25th/41.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 30
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the Application for admission into Birtle Residential School of Soloman Sampson Bird member of Mistawasis Reserve No. 103 for your approval.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.
R.J.Davis.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

349-2-30

Ottawa, September 2, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 25th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of the under-mentioned children is approved:-

Solomon Sampson Bird,
Ruben Johnstone,
Edna Johnstone.

You did not forward an application for Julia Grace Bird, whose name is mentioned in one of your letters.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
L o a s k, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

....Leask,..Sask. ...August..26th,.....193.1941.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle...Indian..Residential..... .....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child..... .....Roderick...Dreaver.

English name..... " "

Age 7

Name of Band ....Miatawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....251

Father's full name and No .....Dead.

Mother's full name and No .....Mrs...Susan..Dreaver..... .....No....97

Parents living or dead.....Mother..living.

State of child's health.....Good.

Religion .....Presbyterian.

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.

Previously attended.....No..... .....school for..... ..... years

Mrs Susan her X mark Dreaver.

..... (*Signature of Father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. M. Brian ..... Bircham .....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Nisichawayasihk Nelson

Child's name Robert Dreaver Age 7 Weight 62

Height 4ft. 2 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Aug 27th 1914 Time of day 2.30 p.m.

Jas D. Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

393-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Sept. 3rd/41.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 4 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the Application for Admission into the Birtle Residential School of Roderick Dreaver, Mistawasis Reserve for your approval.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.
R.S.Davis.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

[redacted],
September 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Roderick Dreaver is approved. Our reason for approving the admission is due to the fact that it is noted that the boy's father is dead.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 23, 1941. ..... 193 .....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0388)

Indian name of child ..... Joyce Whitehawk

English name ..... Joyce Whitehawk

Age 12

Name of Band ..... Cote

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 215

Father's full name and No. Roy Whitehawk

Mother's full name and No. Nellie Whitehawk

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Cote Day school for 4 years

Roy Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

G. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly ..... Band Cole .....

Child's name Joyce Whitehawk ..... Age 11 years 10 months Weight 90 .....

Height 5' 2½" ..... Is child undernourished? no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? no .....

..... of hearing? no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no .....

Any signs of deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Cervical gland left side rear angle of jaw

Pulse rate 80 ..... Temperature 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no ..... Syphilis? no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date September 24th 1941 Time of day 2.20 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

..September..23,...1941.... ....193 ..

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0354

Indian name of child ..Wilma Cote

English name..Wilma Cote

Age ..12

Name of Band..Cote

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 147

Father's full name and No..Louis Severite

Mother's full name and No..Wilma Severite

Parents living or dead..Dead

State of child's health ..Good

Religion ..Presbeterian

Does applicant speak English? ..Yes

Previously attended..Cote Day school for 3 years

Donald Cote
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Gote

Child's name Wilma Gote Age 12 years Weight 110

Height 5' 2 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 24th/41 Time of day 2.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

....September 23, 1941.....193 ....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

33 F

Indian name of child ..... Alexander Wilfred Cote .....
English name ..... Alexander Wilfred Cote .....
Age ..... 15 .....
Name of Band ..... Cote .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... 247 .....
Father's full name and No. ..... Gordon Cote, 247 .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Maggie Cote, 247 .....
Parents living or dead ..... Living .....
State of child's health ..... Good .....
Religion ..... United Church .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Cote Day Gordon Cote school for 7 years

Gordon Cote
....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bourgeault
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Cote

Child's name Alexander Wilfred Cote Age 15 Weight 110

Height 5-1 5-1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 96 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 24th 1941 Time of day 2.40 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

"D" Dauphin

Manitoba Oct. 14th, 1941.

Alfred McQUABEC, 'et al', Rossburn Manitoba.
Truants from Birtle Indian School.

(Rossburn Det. Case)

(9-10-41)

(1) On the late P.M. of this date a telephone message was received at this office from the Rev. Lockhart, Principal of the above school, to the effect that Alfred McQuabec had not reported to the school as yet for this term and Mr. Lockhart figured that the father, Peter McQuabec was not allowing him to go to school this fall, also that his younger brother, James McQuabec, had left the school at noon this date and had not returned and it was thought both boys were on the reserve close to this point, Mr. Lockhart requesting that they be located and brought to the school.

Rossburn
Dauphin
41D- 1050-270

(11-10-41)

(2) On the A.M. of this date S/Cst. Boykowiez, left det. per. P.C. # 1948 and patrolled to the reserve in question and although he made exhaustive enquiries he was unable to locate either boy.

Rossburn
First.

(3) On the late P.M. of this date Alfred McQuabec was located in this village by S/Cst. Boykowiez and brought to this office, his father being with him at the time, and the father was of the opinion that this lad was over 16 years of age and therefore not required to attend school this term.

(4) A.S.Smith, Indian Agent at Birtle, was got in touch with by L.D. telephone at this time and he stated the lad was only 15 yrs. of age and therefore should be at school, however at the request of the father he was given an extra week off, in order that the father and the lad may complete a haying contract they had taken on, the father consenting to take the boy down at the end of the week.

(12-10-41)

(5) On the P.M. of this date the other lad, James McQuabec was turned over to the Indian Agent who happened to be in this village this date, the above instructions being given to the father from this office the night previous, and was escorted back to school in question by Mr. Smith, same date.

CONCLUDED: Extra copies attached.
N.E.I.

A/Cpl.
(C.W.Speers) Reg. No. 10821.
1/c Rossburn Detachment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-F-14 OTTAWA, October 24, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO.

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines and Resources
OCT 25
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/DK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....10th October 1941.....193...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0391

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Gaywie Alice.....

Age .....10 years. Born April 24th 1931.....

Name of Band.....Rolling River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....79.....

Father's full name and No.....Dan Gaywie.....No.79.....

Mother's full name and No.....Jean Gaywie.....No.79.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health .....Not good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Rolling River

Child's name Alice Jaquis Age 10 Weight 69

Height 4' 7 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 98' If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 7th 1941 Time of day 3.30 P.m.

H L Edmunds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th. Sept. 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

337

Indian name of child

English name Hilliard BENN

Age 8 yrs.

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Howard Herman BENN

Mother's full name and No Mary Benn

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Pres.

Does applicant speak English? little

Previously attended no school for years

Howard Benn
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Alex. Long
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Loney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle Manitoba ..... Band .. Bird Tail Sioux .....

Child's name Hilliard Benn ... Age .... 8 ..... Weight .... 63 1/2 lbs. ..

Height .... 4' 4" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No ...

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No ...

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

..... Enlarged ..... Cervical ..... glands (right ..... anterior)

..... Inguinals ..... somewhat ..... enlarged. .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 75 .. Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —— .. .. ..

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
27th October 1941

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission into Birtle Residential School,for Hilliard Benn,and Alice Gaywis.

The parents of Alice Gaywis refused to sign the application,until they are sure that she will get on all right at school.They did not wish to send her.I recommend that the application be approved.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 24, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Hilliard Bean and Alice Caywis is approved.

I enclose letter received from Sam Bohpa. It would be appreciated if you would comment on the contents of this letter and when replying you should return it for our files.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

136-1-10

Ottawa,
November 24, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Alexander and Wilma Cote and Joyce [redacted] to the Birtle Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent,
[redacted], Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIVISION FILE NO. 411/1-10-415 F. 2.17

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT
"F"	YORKTON	YORKTON CITY
PROVINCE: Saskatchewan		DATE: November 12th, 1941

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Harry CLOUDE - James KEEATTEGAPPO - Ernest KITCHEMONIA and Melvin BONE - (Treaty Indians) - (Juveniles) - Escapees from the Birtle Indian Residential School - Birtle - Manitoba

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Y.C.D. 2/12

P. C. R.

Y.C.D. 1st.

11-11-41

1. With reference to the above, at 3.55 p.m. this date S/Sgt. Barker, Yorkton Sub-Div., telephoned this office and stated that he had received information to the effect that these Indian Boys had been seen in Yorkton shortly after a Broadcast had come over the radio concering these boys.

2. Cst. Denison and the writer immediately looked for these boys and located them on Broadway. They were brought to the Detachment and Sgt. Smith Notified who instructed that the principal, Birtle Indian Residential School be notified by telephone, on reverse. This was done and R.H.Lockhart, Principal, was contacted and notified, he stating that he would send someone down from Birtle by car to pick up the boys.

12-11-41

3. In the early a.m. of this date A.E.Candy and O.Swinson of Birtle, Man. called at this Detachment and the four boys were placed in their charge, and taken back to Birtle, Man.

[redacted] OFFICE
EXPENSE MEMO F. 93
for Period Nov. 1/15.1941

Cst.
(J.R.KELL) - Reg.No.12048
Yorkton City Detachment

The Officer Commanding,
Yorkton S/Div.,RCMP.
YORKTON, Sask.
Sir; Forwarded for your information. Extra copies attached hereto.

Sgt.
3239 Sgt.A.E.Smith,
i/c Yorkton City Det.
12-11-41.

NOV 15 1941

A. R. VOUCHER No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 41 D 1074-3-F-16 OTTAWA, November 26, 1941.

YOUR FILE No _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dept. Mines & Resources Indian Affairs NOV 27 1941 Records Branch

GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

18th. October, 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0390

Indian name of child.....

English name Wilma Hunter

Age five years born 5th. June, 1936

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux No.18

Father's full name and No Richard Bunn

Mother's full name and No Margaret Hunter No.18

Parents living or dead mother living father dead

State of child's health Fair

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for ..... years

Mrs Margaret Hunter.

(Signature of ~~father~~ mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A.L. Cameron

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band Burnt-tail Sioux

Child's name Wilma Hunter Age 5 Weight 42 lbs

Height 3'9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 109 Temperature 99 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? Heavy cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 28th 1941 Time of day 4.30 P.M.

H. L. Edmunds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

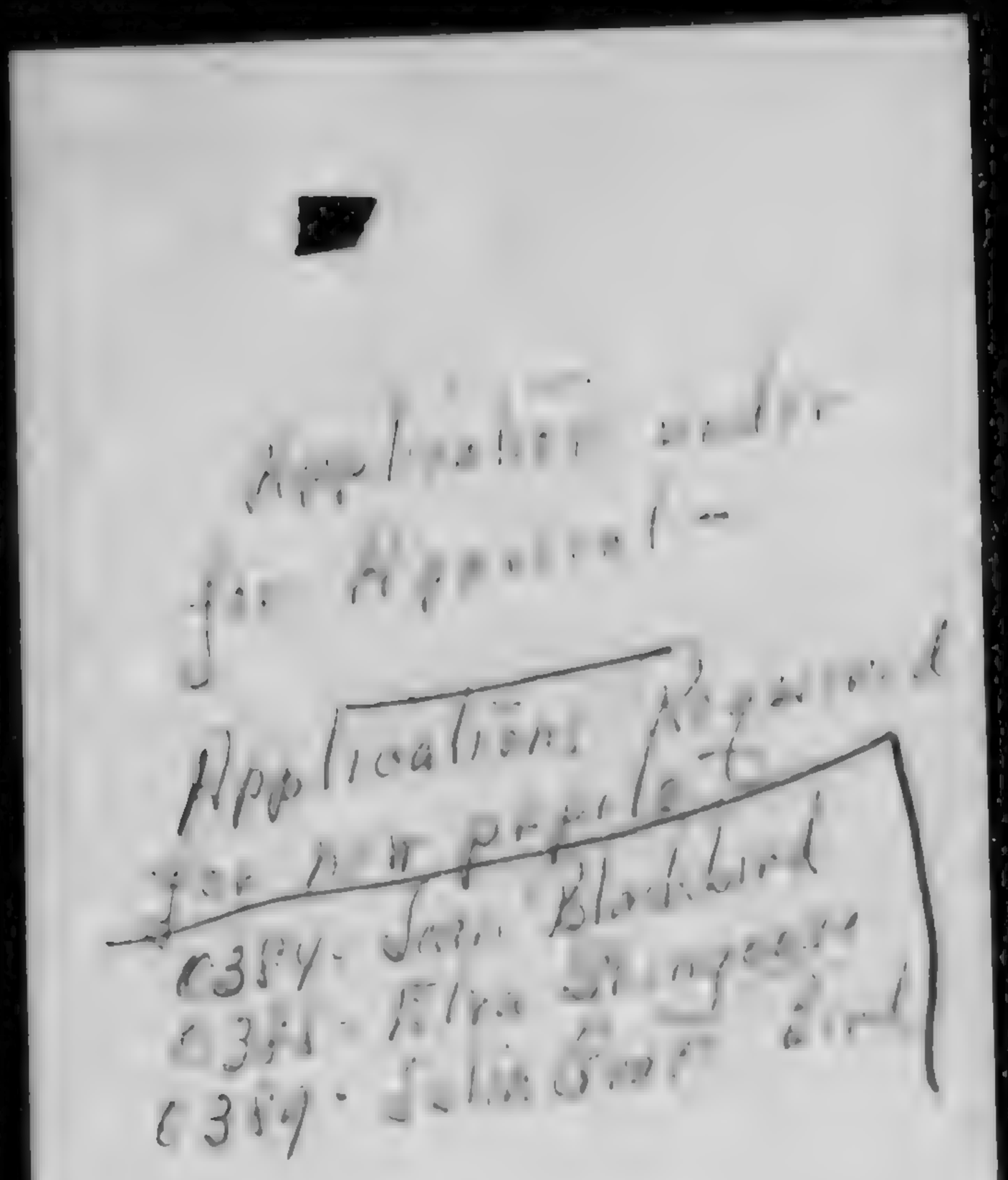
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Birtle Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of Wilma Hunter is approved.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted for the following:

No. 0384 Jean Blackbird
" 0385 Elva Shingoose
" 0389 Julia Grace Bird

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV. 28 1941
MANITOBA

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
RECEIVED

Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.
Canada

Birtle Man.
November 17/41

Gentlemen:-

I have been very much disturbed about my children, and so had trouble with the Indian agent concerning them.

I understood that if a child is not quite healthy he can not enter School, and if there were heathy, they should go to School when they are old enough.

I have a boy who has been troubled with Eczema on his face ever since he was a very small fellow, and I have had three Doctors treating him ever since he first had it, but they cannot cure him.

So as I know how bad it affects him I did not want him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School in the first place.

But the Indian Agent was after me to send him; and so was the Principal of the School.

He said they could easily cure him if he were in School, even after what the doctors had done for him, and that he was to get constant treatment and that he would use the best and mildest soap they could give him.

Well I sent him to School Hoping they may be able to cure him; he got a few treatments when he first entered School & then he was even more neglected then he ever was at home.

He told me he even used Scrubbing soap to wash his face, except when his mother buys him soap, which he keeps in his pocket.

And he has come home for his holidays two summers with his face full of sores, He could

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hardly open his eyes and his lips was so swollen he can not open his mouth to enjoy a good meal.

What we are more he did not have as much as a salve to put on his face, on both times. It would have made me feel better if he had as we should think they were at least doing something to ease his pain.

There is a nurse right in the school, and the doctor goes up often but when I sent my girl back to School in August 1940 I told the Principal I was sending the boy home & told him why, & all that & the doctor up & he could see that he had never seen the boys face when in School.

I have another little boy who has not been in school yet. This boy catches cold very easily and so he has had pneumonia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

three times already.
I have told the Indian agent all this in a letter before, when he told me to put the boys in school.

But last week he came up to me and said I was to take the boys to school this week.

Well I told him I wouldn't he asked why, & I had already told him why, and he said he would send the police after them.

I know they have to go to school but they are big enough and I want some respect shown to me regarding this.

I shall send the little boy in as soon as possible that he can take real good care of himself.

I have seen the boys in this school without caps, without shoelaces, snow in their foot mittens wet & drawers so

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

small they cannot fit, and yet sliding on the hill in winter shivering & faces as blue with cold.

How can I sent my boy there when he wouldnit be watched wether his feet are dry or if he had good mitts & shoelaces. For even at home where his mother watches over things closely, he catches colds.

And as I said I dare not send him just as soon as he can take care of himself even at his play he should go to school.

And the older boy will be Eighteen years old coming May 8th

If there is a law in the Indian affairs for policemen to come & take children for their fathers & put them in school I shall be very pleased to know.

And if so why doesnit the agent get after the parents of the other children as well as me.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

He seems to be after me to do more than the other children, he does not help me feed them I provide for my own family.

And I have never used any of the government things to help me along too.

There were quite a lot of cattle given to this reserve a few years ago and although I have a big family he did not give me one to keep, and gave them to a few with whom he is more friendly than the rest of us, they got from 5 to 10 each.

And a short while ago my wife asked if she can keep one cow, as all the children love milk, the agent told her I had no cow-barn. A cow barn can be built of logs & plastered good within one week by a single man.

One steward always had quite a lot of hay & would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

have to sell most of it anyway.
The Indian agent does not treat the Indians alike, he has his favorites.
Last winter when flour was given to the Indians, 25 lbs per person, he said he was not giving any to my two boys and he didn't.
I think as long he has no use for me & wouldn't treat me good as - when the tractor first started plowing on the reserve Mr. Smith told us that any man who clears any land where he would like to farm, he get it plowed for them, so I cleared up a bit of land last in the valley and there was a piece of land alongside which I wanted plowed along with my clearing, and they were fencing a cattle pasture & they want to fence right through where I want my plowing done, so I had not to fence it as I wanted that land

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Well they didn't fence it, but at the same time I was told I would not get my land plowed The agent paid so himself so I also stopped clearing as I know I wouldn't get it plowed anyway although I had worked half a week clearing that land.

They had already a cattle pasture big enough for several hundred cattle, besides there are other places that would make good cattle pasture but not farming.

The agent has his favorites that is surely I hear. He'd come upon Reed, he was full of drink but later when he & wife he found one drunk in town he put him in the car & brought him home.

I suppose if I was a drunkard drunkard or a jail bird he'd have some respect for me.

I have never in my life been in jail nor even been in court,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I've always been a quiet man
I hate to have trouble with the
Indian agent nor anyone else.
But when he said he'd sent
the policeman after my boys
I couldn't stand it.
Every parent's child is dear to
them even the birds & beasts.
So if he is sending the police
I am afraid we are going to
have more & bigger trouble.
One thing more - The staff in
the school are not always very
kind to the children, that is why
they are always running away from
the school, the Indian children are
have feelings are well as any other.
So when mistreated they think
they must get away from the un-
kind people without stopping to
think of dangers they might
come across on the way.
I have seen the boys doing
a lot of running away lately.
I shall be very pleased

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

if you would kindly help me
in my troubles.

I should like very much if
you could write to me personally
and let me know what I should
do to keep out of all this trouble
and please tell the agent all
about. He is - A. G. Smith
Indian Agency
Birtle
Man.

Saskatoon Sask.

Sam. Bokpa
Birtle
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 5 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
1st December 1941

Dear Sir:-

Your letter No.106-1-10 of November 24th, has been received,and also the enclosed letter from Sam Bohpa of the Bird Tail Sioux Band to the Department.

This man does not cause any trouble,but will not send his two boys to school although I have given him every chance to do so.One boy is troubled with eczema and was treated for it at school .As you are no doubt aware this disease is very troublesome, and will break out after it appears to be cured.That is the case with one of his boys.They should not miss the chance of an education however on account of this trouble as it is not infectious.The other boy has had pneumonia two or three times and may not be strong enough to attend school,but that is for the Doctor to say when he examines him.Dr Edwards the Medical Officer for the school knows the boy well and has treated him for Pneumonia.

During Inspector Hamilton's recent visit to that Reserve,he said these boys should be in school, and suggested that I prosecute the Father under Sec.10 Para.4 of the Indian Act,if he would not send them,and I intend to do so,unless you instruct me not to.

Sam Bohpa is not much of a worker and the children are not very well provided for at home.He is a fair trapper,but will never make a Farmer hence my refusal to break land for him or give him cattle.

Regarding Bohpa's complaint about the clothing that the children wear at school.Two or three years ago I think that he had every right to make that complaint but now the children are clad much better.Your records will show that the school children have been very healthy in recent years,and Pneumonia is much more prevalent on the Reserves,than in the school.

Bohpa claims that I have favourites on the Reserve.The Indians are of course bound to think that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as the farming Indians do receive more help than the others in many ways.Bohpa did receive horses and other help from the Department years ago to help him to start farming,but it was a waste of effort,as he would never make a farmer.

I informed Bohpa that his boys would have to attend school,but if he did not desire to send them to Birtle School,I would take the matter up with the Department and seev if they could be admitted to Cecilia Jeffrey School at Kenora.Of course he would not desire to send them so far from home.

During the last six years no children in this Agency have been forced to attend school,as I hate to use compulsion.The children do belong to the parents,and as a parent I would strongly object to being forced to send my children to a boarding school by the Government.However due to my lenience there are several children of school age on the Reserves, and unless we take a firm stand in some cases,it will become worse,and it will be hard to obtain sufficient pupils for the schools.

At present there are more pupils in the Birtle School than they are actually paid grant for,but they are willing to take more in.

I would suggest that you write to Bohpa, informing him that his children have to attend school, if physically fit,according to the provisions of the Indian Act.If that is done I do not think any further compulsion will be necessary.

In the meantime I will take no further action, until I hear from you.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
epartment of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 9, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant with reference to the children of Sam Bohpa of the Bird Tail Sioux Band.

Please tell this Indian that the Department wishes to have his children of school age examined immediately by the Medical Officer. If he pronounces them physically fit the Department wishes the children placed in the Birtle Residential School at once. In the event of Bohpa not complying with these instructions you are authorized to take necessary action under the compulsory clause of the Indian Act.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.C. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE MANITOBA DEC 9 1941

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....24th. Sept. 1941.....193....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

03 F1

Indian name of child .....

English name Alva Shingoose

Age 9 years

Name of Band Wayway seecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 234

Father's full name and No. Herman Shingoose

Mother's full name and No. Dead

Parents living or dead father living

State of child's health .....

Religion Presbytarian

Does applicant speak English? .....

Previously attended n.o. school for ..... years

Herman Shingoose
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

D.A. Howard Miss'd
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Wayaynysecappo

Child's name Alva Shingoose Age 9 years Weight 69

Height 4'4½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged cervical glands right side at angle of jaw

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 24th 1941 Time of day 2 O'clock P.M.

J. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Ottawa,
December 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Alva Shingoose to the Birtle Residential School. Please inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
DEC 10 1941
MANITOBA

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

25th. August 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Manitoba *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0384

Indian name of child Junior Grant Bird

English name

Age 8

Name of Band Tribe 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165

Father's full name and No William John Bird

Mother's full name and No Julia Bird

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

W. J. Bird

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Jos. Dreaver

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Julia Anne Bird Age 8 Weight 53

Height 4 ft. 2 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 ⅘ If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 25 N Time of day 2.20 p.m

Jas D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 29

Birtle, Manitoba.
20th. December, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing application for admission to Birtle Indian Residential School of Julia Grace Bird. Application of Alva Shingoose was forwarded yesterday. Form covering the application of Jean Blackbird will be forwarded as soon as the parent's signature has been obtained.

Yours truly,

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
December 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Julia Grace Bird is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....10th November 1941.....193...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Manitoba.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

339

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Longclaws Wilfred.....

Age .....7 years.....

Name of Band.....Wayway seecoappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....249.....

Father's full name and No.....George Longclaws No.249.....

Mother's full name and No.....Helen Longclaws No.249.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Not.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

George Longclaws
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. A. Howard Reid
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. Gunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

copy

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Wilfred Longclaw Age 7 Weight 54 lbs

Height 4 ft 0 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

mitral systolic murmur blowing in character

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 18th 1941 Time of day 3.40 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....November 10th 1941.....~~xxxx~~.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Manitoba.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

340

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Longclaws Edwin.....

Age .....9 years.....

Name of Band.....Waywayseecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....249.....

Father's full name and No.....George Longclaws.....No.249.....

Mother's full name and No.....Helen Longclaws.....No.249.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

George Longclaws
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

D.A. Howard Redd
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Little Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Edwin Longclaws Age 9 Weight 3-9 lbs.

Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 18th/41 Time of day 4.00 P.m.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Birtle Manitoba
18th December 1941

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Application for Admission forms for Edwin and Wilfred Longclaws, applying for admission into the Birtle Residential School.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
December 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Edwin and Wilfred Longclaws is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Birtle Man.
December 29/41

To. The Dept. of Indian
Affairs.
Ottawa Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 2

My dear Sirs:

I wrote to you one time ago about my boys and instead of writing to me & informing me anything about what I should do, O.M. Smith again sent word to me to take the boys in after New Year's. And also said that if I didn't take them, he'd use force & fine me or put me in jail. I suppose that is what he was told to do from the Dept. of Indian Affairs!

None of you have any respect for an Indian, or at least you could have written to me.

I did not say that my little boy is sick, but I told you that he was a victim to frequent colds from which he very likely develops pneumonia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

And having seen how the boys are being looked after in winter at the School, I would like to ask you if I can keep my boy through winter anyway.

I know that he's got to go to School and if he was in good perfect health I would never keep him at home & go into all this trouble.

I will put him in School but I am asking if he can stay at home for the winter.

I am asking you again if you would kindly write to me and let me know if there is law to put a man in Jail, if he thinks his child is not fit to go to school.

Its all right for a white child to go to School because he can make a living for himself from what he learns but not so for an Indian, no matter how much he knows he will never be anything

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

but a poor man on the Reserve.
And the Indian boy who has not as much eduction as the one who has been in school since a tiny fellow, is the very one who thinks of earning some thing & making & having a home.
But the boy who has a lot of time in School is the one who is not so smart about having a decent home, but go about using terrible language even in front of little children.
This is all for now but I shall be waiting for an reply.

Samuell Bolyea
Birtle
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)
REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE MANITOBA January 6, 1942.

Mr. M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Re: Leo Goodvoice.

The Leo Goodvoice you have reference to was in attendance at this school for several years and proved to be a very desirable type of lad. He was conscientious about his work, both in the classroom and outside. He applied himself diligently to anything he undertook. He is the type of fellow who, given the opportunity under proper guidance, could go to great lengths as an influence for the betterment of his people.

I would like to see Leo re-instated, if possible at this school for another year or two, as I think he has great promise.

Trusting that this is the information that you desire, and that it will help you to arrive at a decision, I remain,

Yours truly,

A E Candy

A.E.Candy,
Acting-Principal.

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
JAN 9 1942
REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

106-1-10

File #300-40 Man.

Regina, Saskatchewan,
January 12th, 1942.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 16 1942
REGISTRY

Dear Sir:

I wish to inform you that representation was made to this office to the effect that Leo Goodvoice, of the Round Plain Reserve at Prince Albert, was an outstanding pupil and should be sent to the Indian Residential School at Birtle for another two years. This is where he previously attended school.

I now wish to say in this connection that before writing this letter I wrote to the School at Birtle and I am attaching herewith the letter I received in reply. I might say that this boy was discharged from the School last Summer, having reached the age of sixteen.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
January 22, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant with reference to Lee Goodvoice. In view of his age I believe it would not be desirable to have him return to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Would it not be possible to have him take advantage of the Youth Training Programme? A recent report from Indian Agent Cockerham indicates that a group of boys from his Agency have enrolled for this training and the results are extremely satisfactory.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Scarth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 3 1942
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....24th. January.....1942.....193....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(341)

Indian name of child .....
English name Arnold Bohpa
Age 11
Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid --
Father's full name and No. Sam Bohpa ~~No number~~ N°13
Mother's full name and No. Florence Bohpa N°13
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health .....
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? .....
Previously attended none school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. F. Gomm
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Battle ..... Band ..... Bird-Tail Sioux

Child's name Arnold Bohpa Age 11 Weight 69

Height ..... Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Some enlargement of cervical glands

Parents state had had pneumonia

three times.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ..... Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date January 24th 1942 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15.

Birtle Manitoba
3rd February 1942

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the application for admission into the Birtle Residential School, of Arnold Bohpa of the Bird Tail Sioux Band. As the boy was brought to school under compulsion the Father will not sign the application.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

[redacted],
February 8, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Arnold Bokpa is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"D" Dauphin Rossburn

Manitoba Jan.31st,1942

Harry CLOUD,et al, (Juvenile treaty Indians)
Truancy from Birtle Indian School,Manitoba.

30-1-42.

Dauphin S/D
42D 105 & 35

1. At 11.45am of this date a phone call was received at this office from A.SMITH Indian Agent,Birtle Manitoba, stating that six juveniles had run away on 29-1-42 from the Birtle Indian school, among them were two youths from the Lizard Point I.R. near Rossburn,Man namely Harry CLOUD,15 yrs, and Jimmie MENTUK,age 15 yrs, they had left Birtle in the P.M. of 29-1-42, and were allegedly seen leaving a freight train at 10.30pm of 29-1-42, at Solsgirth,Manitoba. Mr.SMITH beleived that it was likely the youths might have walked from Solsgirth to their homes on the Lizard Point I.R. and would possibly be at home by this time, he requested that their homes be checked this afternoon if possible and to arrest the youths if found and then advise the Agency and they would arrange transportation, the other four youths were from another Reserve but it was thought they might also accompany CLOUD and MENTUK.

Rossburn,
1st

2. The writer patrolled per hired livery team and cutter, roads being impassable for police transport to the Lizard Point I.R. and there carefully checked and searched at the homes of Harry CLOUD,and Jimmie MENTUK, without result, no damage was done during these searches, and it was with the permission of the parents, furtherpatrol and check of various other relatives failed to reveal any trace of the missing youths, and the patrol checked at the premises of Howard NIELD the overseer and he advised a close watch would be kept for the youths. The patrol returned to detachment at 5.00pm ,30-1-42 .

3. On return to detachment and during the absence of the writer, 2/Cst.BOYKO.ICZ advised that a further phone call from A.SMITH agent Birtle Man. had advised the youths had been located at Brodenbury, Sask.

4. Extra copy this report for the information of the Department concerned.

CONCLUDED:

MILEAGE:F96,Cst.Murray F.M.
Per.Jan.16th-31st,1942.($3.00)

F.J.Murray
Constable
No.11895

I/C Rossburn Detachment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 42 D 1074-3-F-6. OTTAWA. February 11, 1942.

YOUR FILE NO _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/FEG.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

9th. March, 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

342

Indian name of child ....

English name Mervin Hunting Hawk

Age 9th. Aug. 1932

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No.86

Father's full name and No. Peter Hunting Hawk No.86

Mother's full name and No. Martha Hunting Hawk No.86

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health ....

Religion Pres.

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended --school for .... years

Peter Hunting Hawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Brittle ..... Band Rolling River .....

Child's name Mervin Huntinghawke ... Age 9 ... Weight 75 lbs .....

Height 4' 7½" ... Is child undernourished? No ... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ... Any defect of vision? No

... of hearing? No ... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ... Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Moderate enlargement of right tonsil with slightly enlarged cervical gland right side.

Pulse rate 73 ... Temperature 96 4/5 ... If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes ... Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date March 10th / 1942 ... Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards ... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
March 27, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Mervin Hunting Hawk to the Birtle Residential School. You may inform the Principal that his admission is approved. As we only require one copy of the application form the duplicate is returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO R.S.Davis.

ADDRESS Leask, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942.		
Feb. 24	To room, meals, etc. for three Indian Children from Sturgeon Lake Reserve to Dirtle Indian residential school (children of Mrs. Fourstar and Mrs. Ballentyne) as per receipt attached	5.45
	71883-311.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached 13.4.42 for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	$ 5.45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

VOUCHER No. 103. Carlton Agency. DATE March 31st/42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIVISION FILE No 42-1274-3-8

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION [redacted] SUB DIVISION [redacted] DETACHMENT [redacted]

PROVINCE Manitoba

DATE April 9th., 1942.

FILE REFERENCES

HEADQUARTERS

[redacted]
42F-1050-107

R C M P
Fraserburn
Files.

A R V No

DIARY DATE

SECTION

RE: James SANTIAGO, et al (Juvenile Treaty Indians)
Fraserburn Manitoba.
Truancy from Birtle Indian School, Manitoba.
(Fraserburn Det. Int. Case)

(8-4-42)

1. Phone call received this date from J.McCAFFERY principal of the Birtle Indian School, Birtle Man., that three Juvenile Treaty Indians namely James MYERSON, Jimmie [illegible] and Percy WILKINSON of the Lizard Point I.R. Res., had run away from school and that it was quite likely that the boys in question would be on the Lizard Point I.R. Res. The principal requested that a check be made and the boys located.

(8-4-42)

2. Enquiries were made from Indians off the reserve and it was learned that the boys had been on the reserve. This date writer patrolled per hired team and cutter to the Lizard Point I.R. Res., were the above named Juvenile Treaty Indians were located and escorted to this point. J.McCAFFERY principal of the Birtle Indian School was notified that the boys were located and were held at the Fraserburn detachment pending his arrival to escort them back to Birtle, same being done this date.

3. Extra copies attached for information of the Indian Department.

Expenses shown 7-00, April 8-12th/42.

(J.T. Boykowich) Reg. No. 13785.
Fraserburn Detachment.

The O.C. - "D" Division,
R.C.M.P., WINNIPEG, Man.

Sir: Forwarded 10-4-42. Extra copy attached for the information of department concerned.

R.C.M.P.

(F.H. BEER) Sgt. for
O.C. Dauphin S/Divn. A.O.D.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Forwarded for your information,
13-4-42.

P.H.Tucker, Supt.
i/c C.I.B.

A*H

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 42 D 1074-3-F-6 OTTAWA. April 16, 1942.

YOUR FILE NO.

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
17 APR 1942
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

CAV*ACH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F 237

DIVISION FILE No.....

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION: "F"

SUB-DIVISION: Yorkton

DETACHMENT: Kamsack

PROVINCE: Saskatchewan

DATE: April 6th/1942

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Dennis KITCHEMONIA et al - Runaway Indian Students.
Birtle Indian School - Birtle Manitoba.
(ASSISTANCE TO DEP'T. OF MINES AND RESOURCES)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

Kamsack 1st

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

4-4-42

1. With reference to the above, please be advised that at 9.00 AM this date, telephonic communication was received from Cst. McConnell, of Yorkton det., to the effect that three Indian students, had run away from the Indian school at Birtle Manitoba, and the principal was anxious to have the located, and detained. Youths were as follows:-

Dennis KITCHEMONIA - Aged 17.
Ernest KITCHEMONIA - Aged 14.
Edward BOMB - Aged 14.

2. On receipt of the above information, J.L. BRYANT, Pelly Indian Agent was advised, and discreet enquiries were made among reliable Indians, who promised to advise this detachment, should the youths appear on the reserves in this vicinity.

3. 6-4-42

At 5.00 PM this date, advice was received from J.L. BRYANT, Indian Agent that the youths had arrived on the Cote Indian Reserve this PM, and were at present located at the home of Wm. KITCHEMONIA, a relative. Advice to this effect was conveyed to A.E. KAMEN, Principal of the Birtle Indian school, who requested that the youths be picked up by the Police, and detained until train time this late PM, and then placed on the east bound train with single tickets to Roblin, at which point, he would arrange to meet them.

4. The writer with Cst. Fontaine, immediately patrolled via Pol/car Code 6260 from Kamsack to the Cote Indian reserve, where Ernest KITCHEMONIA and Edward BOMB were located at once. Enquiries, concerning Dennis KITCHEMONIA revealed that he had run away at the same time as the rest, but had remained in Saskatoon, with the intention of Joining the Prince Albert Volunteers. J.L. BRYANT, Indian Agent provided the writer with two requisitions, to present when obtaining tickets, for the two Indian juveniles, which would effect a saving of forty cents in each case. After making exhaustive enquiries, which indicated that Dennis KITCHEMONIA was not on the reserve, patrol returned to Kamsack at 8.30 PM. The two lads promised to remain on the train, until it reached Roblin, Man., and the writer put them on the east bound train at 9.30 PM, after providing them with single tickets to that point.

5. I might state further in regard to Dennis KITCHEMONIA, as this lad is 17, it appears that little can be done if he does not wish to return to school. His brother Wm. KITCHEMONIA, was contacted, he being a L/Cpl. in the 16-22nd Sask. Horse, presently stationed at Saskatoon, who stated that he would find his brother, and if he did not wish (illegible)

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: Dennis KITCHEMONIA et al - Runaway Indian Students
Birtle Indian School - Birtle Manitoba.
(ASSISTANCE TO DEP'T OF MINES AND RESOURCES)

DID NOT WISH, to return to school, and could be taken into the army, he would consent to his joining the army. Wm. KITCHEMONIA stated that he would communicate with A.E. KANDY, the principal of the school in this regard.

6. A.E.KANDY, principal of the school, stated that his department would take care of all expense in connection with this matter, and the following are the expenses incurred at this detachment:-

2 Suppers @.35¢ ..... .70¢

Pol/Car mileage 3007½¢ $2.25

2 single tickets, C.N.R.
Kamsack to Hoblin Man.@.90¢-1.80 . 1.80

TOTAL $4.75

7. No further action or report is contemplated in regard to Dennis KITCHEMONIA, who apparently remained in Saskatoon. Should he however return to the reserve, his presence will be made known to this detachment.

H.O.D.C.
EXPENSES SHOWN ON FORM 93.
CONCLUDED AT KAMSACK

C.V.Morton, Cst., 12491.
I/C Kamsack Detachment.

42 R 1074-4-6
The Officer Commanding
"D" Division, R.C.M.Police
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
1. FORWARDED, 16-4-42, for your information. Copies to General Supt. of Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask. and to the Commissioner.

Supt.,
In Charge, C. I. B.
Regina. (H. Darling)

The General Superintendent of Indian Agencies
Indian Affairs Department
Regina, Sask.
1. FORWARDED, 16-4-42, for your information.

Supt.
In Charge, C. I. B.
(H. Darling)
Regina.

The Commissioner
R. C. M. Police
OTTAWA, Ontario.
1. FORWARDED, 16-4-42, for your information.

Supt.
In Charge, C.I.B.
(H. Darling)
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 42 D 1074-3-F-6 OTTAWA. April 21, 1942.

YOUR FILE NO _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

GAV*ACH.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 22
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0354

Indian name of child .....
English name Jean Blackbird
Age born 14th. March. 1935
Name of Band Keeseekoowenin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid . . No.108
Father's full name and No. Harry Blackbird No.108
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Blackbird No.108
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health .....
Religion Pres.
Does applicant speak English? .....
Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Skidegate

Child's name Jean Blackbird Age 8 Weight

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils Slight enlargement
of anterior cervical glands
Some enlargement of thyroid gland.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 3/5 feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 4th/42 Time of day 5 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

...E OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Birtle Manitoba
8th April 194[illegible]

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith an application for admission to the Birtle Residential Schhol for Jean Blackbird.

This application should have been in last fall but went astray unfortunately.

The parents will not sign same until she has been in school for a year, but they were not forced to send this child.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42W 127-3-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION "D" | SUB-DIVISION Dauphin | DETACHMENT Rossburn

PROVINCE Manitoba | DATE April 15th., 1942.

FILE REFERENCES

Re: Emerson SKUNCOOSE, 'et al', Juvenile Treaty Indians Rossburn Manitoba.
Truancy Birtle Indian School, Manitoba.
Rossburn Man. Agt. Case.

HEADQUARTERS

(10-4-42)

1. In the P.M. of this date phone received from A.G. SMITH Indian Agent Birtle Manitoba stating that five boys juvenile Treaty Indians namely Emerson SKUNCOOSE, Arthur BRANDON, Jim KENTUCK, Jim KEEWATINCAPPO and Stewart OUDIK of the Lizard Point I.R. Man, had escaped from the Birtle Indian School this date and requested that the boys be located and Mr. CANDY, principal of the Indian school be notified.

SUB DIVISION Dauphin 42D-

2. Enquiries were made from Indians of the Lizard Point I.R. on the 13-4-42 and it was ascertained that these boys had returned to their Homes on the Lizard Point Indian Reserve.

DETACHMENT

3. In the A.M. of the 14-4-42 the writer patrolled per hired horse and buggy to the Lizard Point I.R. and there made inquiries concerning the escaped juveniles and ascertained that the boys in question were being taken back to the school by their parents.

P.C.R. Rossburn First.

4. In the P.M. of the 14-4-42 principal of the Indian school that these children were being returned by their parents.

5. Extra copy attached for information department concerned.

A R V No.

CONCLUDED:
Expenses shown F-93, April 1-15th/42.

J. Boykowicz 2/Cst.
(L.S. Boykowicz) Reg. No. 13795.
Rossburn Detachment.

The O.C. "D" Division,
R.C.M.P., WINNIPEG, Man.

Sir: Forwarded 17-4-42. Extra copy attached for the information of the Department of Indian Affairs.

H.O.T.D.U.

CONCLUDED.

W. M. Fowell
(W.M. FOWELL) Supt.
O.C. Dauphin S/Div'n.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG.
FORWARDED, 20-4-42,
for your information.
F. H. Tucker, Supt.,
A/D

The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police,
O T T A W A.
FORWARDED, 20-4-42, for your information.
CONCLUDED
HANDED OVER.
F.H. Tucker, Supt.
A/D 1/c C.I.B.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE QUOTED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

Ottawa,
April 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Jean Blackbird is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelps,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 42 D 1074-3-F-6 OTTAWA. April 24, 1942.

YOUR FILE No _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
25 [illegible]
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV*ACH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I A 411.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Residential SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1942	Age last birthday	No. of Ticket Which Child's Absence is Issued	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	Date of Education upon entering the School	Particulars of previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0392	Hazel Fourstar	23 Feb.								Roman Catholic
341	Arnold Bohpa	24 Jan.	11		Birdtail Sioux	Sam Bohpa	Florence Bohpa	Presby-	none	
342	Mervin Huntinghawk	9 Mar.	9	86	Rolling River	Peter Huntinghawk	Martha Huntinghawk	"	none	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age last birthday	PERIODS IN THIS SCHOOL		STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	On Admission	On Discharge		
269	Dennis Kitchemonia	March/42	17.	9	6	None	V Sr.	Farming-fair	lack of interest- over age
287	Kenneth Cote	"	17	7	6	Grade I	V	good	lack of interest - " -wants to leave
308	Alfred Bone	"	16	5		None	III Sr.	"	continually running away- of age
273	Alfred Keewatincap	"	16	8	5	"	4	"	of age
266	Raymond Johnston	"	17	9	7	"	5	"	of age
290	Gordon S. Bone	"	16	5	10	"	4	"	of age - trouble maker

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 471-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6. Discharges under for Approval
Applic Required for
0392. Hazel Fourstar

The Following were on the Dec. Em. but not shown on the March Return
0356, 0317, 0312, 0307, 281, 305, 318

The Following should be discharged in June
The Ages are not shown for A large number of pupils

0297	18
0337	16yrs
0336	16yrs
261	14
271	16
253	18
254	16
273	16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 14, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the March quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 269	No. 273
" 287	" 266
" 308	" 290

An application form should be submitted for Hazel Fourstar, No. 0392. — Not Recd to date 30-7-42

The names of the pupils numbered as follows were shown on the December quarter return but do not appear on the March quarter return, although no application has been received for their discharge:

No. 0356	No. 281
" 0317	" 305
" 0312	" 318
" 0307	

The pupils numbered as follows are stated to be 16 years of age or over:

No. 0297 - 16½	No. 261 - 17 (No reply)
" 0337 - 17	" 271 - Dis.
" 0339 17.	" 283 - 16½
	" 289 Dis
	" 293 Dis

At the end of June the Principal should either apply for the discharge of the above or

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should request permission to keep them for a further period. In the latter event, a reason should be given in each case for requesting such permission.

The age of several pupils is not shown on the return. You should point out to the Principal the necessity of having the correct age of each pupil stated on the return each quarter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] 575-1-10

[redacted]

[redacted] MANITOBA AGENCY

Birtle Manitoba
1st May 1942.

[redacted]

I beg to submit the following report for the month of April 1942:

x x x

At the Residential School there have been truants but the pupils now seem more settled. A new boys supervisor is on the staff and I understand that his work is very satisfactory.

x x x

A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
9-10-1-10

BIRTLE MANITOBA AGENCY

Birtle Manitoba
10th June 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit the following report for the month of May:

x x x x

GENERAL :

Annuity was paid during the month, and meetingsa held on the different Reserves after the payment. Complaints were few and mostly trivial . The Indians are planting more gardens, and so far prospects for the root crop, which concerns them most, are good. The epidemic of truancy at the Residential School has apparently stopped. In my opinion the many changes in staff during the term was the cause of it. I think they have a good staff at the school now but unfortunately several are leaving at the end of the term.

x x x x

A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
JUL 2 '42
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....16th April.....19 42.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

343

Indian name of child.....

English name.....William Brandon.....

Age .....6 years..... Born .....1936.....

Name of Band .....Waywayseecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....~~259~~ 229.....

Father's full name and No .....John Brandon No.~~259~~ 229.....

Mother's full name and No .....Jessie Brandon No ~~259~~ 229.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English? .....A little.....

Previously attended.....No..... school for..... years

John Brandon
(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

G. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name William Brandon Age 6 yrs Weight 52

Height 3' 11¼" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Slight enlargement of cervical glands

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Suspect Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 17th Time of day 5 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
2nd. July, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing application for admission to Birtle Indian Residential School of William Brandon.

The father's consent had been given but his signature had not been obtained, until now.

Yours truly,

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, July 6, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of William Brandon is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8254, File 471-10, Part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411
E 834

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING 2nd QUARTER, 19 42

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	[redacted]	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	[redacted] On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE [redacted]
271	William Wilson	June 30/42	16	9	4	12	Nil	Grade V	Farming - fair	Of age.
289	Donald Blackbird	June 30/42	16	6	10	2	"	Grade IV	" - good	Of age.
293	James Mentuck	June 30/42	15	5	11	7	"	Grade IV	" - good	Of Age.
290	William Cloude	June 30/42	15	8	5	8	"	Grade V	" - fair	A bad influence in the school

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8154, File 577-10, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8m

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING 2nd QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	PARENTS AND GUARDIANS (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Status of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
343	William Brandon	5 May /42	6		Waywayseecap.o	John Brandon L		Presby.	Nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0356	Cora Whitehawk	Feb. 4/42	17	4	10	24	4 yrs. day sch.	Gr. VI Sr.	Domestic Science -good	Of age & needed at home.
0317	Clara Bird	Aug 31/41	18	8		15	Nil.	Grade V Sr.	" - good	Of age.
0312	Irene Anderson	Aug 31/41	17	9	11		"	Grade IV Sr.	" - good	Deaf & dumb but clever. Of age
0307	Maude Cote	Aug 31/41	18	10	10	8	"	Grade VI Sr.	" - good	Of age.
281	Walter Shannacappo	June 30/42	16				"	Grade III	Classroom	Absent from school for some time.
305	Delbert Whitehawk	June 30/42	16	3	1	24	2 years.	Grade Iv Sr.	Farming - good	Absent from school during past year.
318	Phillip Oudie	June 30/42	16	3	9	8	Nil.	Grade III	" - good	Of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa,
July 31, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the June quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No.	0356	No.	315
"	0317	"	271
"	0312	"	289
"	0307	"	293
"	281	"	280
"	305		

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
[redacted]

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-1

Kamsack, Sask.,
Augu st 5, 194

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 194
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Roy Whitehawk, Cote Band Indian, expresses his desire to have his daughter, Joyce Whitehawk who had been in Birtle Indian Residential School during the past year, transferred to Bile Hills Indian Residential School for the coming school year. Kindly advise if the transfer is approved.

Yours truly,

J. L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1946
REGISTERED

Kamsack, Sask.
August 5, 1946

Dear Sir:-

Donald Cote of Cote Band has approached me to-day in regard to his daughter Wilma. I. Cote, who spent the past year in Birtle Indian Residential School wishing to be transferred from that school to File Hills Indian Residential School where Mr. Dobbin is principal. She is Mr. Dobbin's former pupil from Cote Bay School and likes to be in his school again.

Kindly advise if the tranfer is approved.

Yours truly,

J. L. Bryant

J. L. Bryant,
Indian Agaent.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Copy on 111-1-10

Ottawa,
August 11, 1948.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 5th instant, the Department has no objection to the transfer of Joyce Whitehawk from the Birtle Residential School to the File Hills Residential School, nor the transfer of Wilma I. Cote from Birtle to File Hills. It is understood, of course, that these transfers will be made without cost to either the Department or the schools concerned. In future, when applying for transfer, you should give some reason for wishing such action taken. You have given reasons in the case of Wilma Cote but no reason was stated for Whitehawk wishing his daughter transferred. You may inform both Principals regarding the contents of this letter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....August..... .....194.2.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Birtle ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

347

Indian name of child .....

English name ..... Roderick Dreaver.

Age 8

Name of Band ..... Mistawasis Band No. 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 251

Father's full name and No. ..... Dead.

Mother's full name and No. ..... Mrs. Susan Dreaver. (Commutation.)

Parents living or dead ..... Mother living.

State of child's health ..... Good.

Religion ..... Presbyterian.

Does applicant speak English? ..... yes.

Previously attended ..... Mistawasis Day School ..... school for ..... 1 ..... years

Mrs. Susan Dreaver.

(Signature of parent or guardian) mother.

N. Brian
Mrs Rema Bird

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• W W Moore

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name Lorraine Dreaver Age 8 Weight 62

Height 5'-4 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 12 1942 Time of day 4 p m

Jno D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

403-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
August 20th/42.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the application for admission into Birtle Residential School of Roderick Dreaver, Mistawasis Reserve, for your approval.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.
R.S.Davis.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

306-1-10

Ottawa,
August 25, 1948.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of Roderick Dreaver is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 106-1-10
~~124-9-10~~

Ottawa,
August 31, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Re: Children of Francis Tanner

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 26th instant and also a declaration made by Francis Tanner and his wife of the Waywayseecappo Band renouncing their adherence to the Roman Catholic Church and desiring that their children be educated at the Birtle Residential School.

It is scarcely necessary to state that everything possible should be done by our officials to discourage the transfer of pupils from one denominational school to another. These transfers have a tendency to interrupt their studies and must result in a great deal of perplexity and confusion to the pupils themselves. The recommendation made by you in the second last paragraph of your communication is perhaps the best arrangement we can make in view of all the circumstances. If you could assure us, however, that there is a day school within easy reach of these people the Department is of the opinion that these children should be discharged from the Sandy Bay School and encouraged to attend a day school. If no day school is available, however, your recommendation that the senior pupils be permitted to complete their education at Sandy Bay and that the younger children be enrolled in due course at Birtle is acceptable to the Department and approved.

Yours truly.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 25 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0396

Indian name of child

English name Doris Alice Badger

Age 7

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 220

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No Miss Isabel Badger No.220

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Mistawasis Day School school for 1 years

Isabel Badger.

(Signature of Mother.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John MacLennan

*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Nora Alice Bird Age 7 Weight 47 lbs.

Height 4 Is child undernourished? Fair Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98⅘ If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 8th 1942 Time of day 5 P.M.

Jas D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
September 1, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Doris Alice Badger to the Birtle Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 25 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Qu'Appelle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

346

Indian name of child .....

English name Joseph Douglas

Age 10, April 14

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 82

Father's full name and No Louis Bone No. 82

Mother's full name and No Julia Bone No. 82.

Parents living or dead Yes

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Louis Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. Lemire O.M.I. J. F. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

....of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 25 1942.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Elkhorn *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0397

Indian name of child .....

English name William

Age 8, April 1st

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 102

Father's full name and No Kapiwas No. 102

Mother's full name and No Mary Rose No. 102

Parents living or dead Both

State of child's health Good

Religion Greek.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Mary Rose Jacobs

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Rev. H. J. White — C. F. Gamble

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Battle ..... Band ..... Kee see kaowenin...

Child's name ..... Mary Rose Bus ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no ..

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no.

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 94 ..... Temperature ..... 98.3 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..... May 27 ..... Time of day ..... 4 P.M. .....

..... J. Holowinski M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
5th September 1942

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission to Birtle School for Joseph Douglas Bone and Ivy Lilian Burns.

The application for Ivy Burns is signed by the Mother as the parents are separated and the children are cared for by the Mother.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Re letter
Sept 12/42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE
INDIAN AGE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 17

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OTT 8
REGISTRY

Birtle Manitoba
3rd September 1942

Dear Sir:-

The Roman Catholic Missionary for the Indians in this district has taken Mary Anne Cook of the Waywayseecappo Band,pupil No.0376 of the Birtle Residential School,to the Sandy Bay Residential School.The parents desired to have her go to Sandy Bay School,and state that they are Roman Catholics,though when she was admitted to Birtle School the Father was Presbyterian.The Presbyterian Missionary has reported the matter to me.

This girl has been at home for two years as she had Tuberculosis,but after examination at a Clinic recently,she was pronounced fit for school. No Application for Admission to Sandy Bay School for this girl has come in yet to the office,and I would suggest that the Department refuse to pay grant for her for a time at least.

In view of your decision regarding the children of Francis Tanner of the same Band,as per your letter No.126-9-10 of August 31st,we have to take some action in this matter.

Yours truly

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
September 9, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Mary Anne Cook, No. 0376,
Birtle Residential School.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant and to state that the Department cannot, with the limited information at our disposal, authorize the enrolment of the above-noted pupil at the Sandy Bay Residential School.

It appears that there is, at the present time, a religious war on the Waywayseecappo Reserve and keen competition between those engaged in missionary effort amongst this particular band of Indians. In view of this fact, I think it might be well if you had an understanding with the Principals of the Birtle and Sandy Bay Residential Schools that no pupils would be enrolled at either school, or transferred from one school to the other, without your consent and Departmental approval. In the case of this particular girl, the Principal of the Sandy Bay School should be notified of the Department's decision. My personal opinion is that this girl should be returned to her parents on the reserve until her case is very carefully reviewed by you and until a recommendation in respect to the school at which she should be enrolled is sent forward by you to the Department. This decision should be sent forward to the Principal of the Sandy Bay School.

Yours truly,

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....September... 2 ..... 1942.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Birtle ..... Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

345

Indian name of child ..... Esquagatoon .....

English name ..... James Keeseo. .....

Age ..... 9 yrs. ..... Born February 10. 1933. .....

Name of Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... 233 .....

Father's full name and No ..... Donald Thomas Keeseo ✠ 233 .....

Mother's full name and No ..... Eliza Keeseo. ✠ 233 .....

Parents living or dead ..... Living .....

State of child's health .....

Religion ..... Presbyterian .....

Does applicant speak English? ..... no .....

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Donald T. Keeseo. His X Mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Brown
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

G. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9254

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Battle ..... Band .. Waywayseecappo.

Child's name ..... James Monaco ..... Age .... 9 ..... Weight ..... 67 lbs.

Height ..... 4' 3 1/4" ..... Is child undernourished? ~~Slightly~~ No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

..... Enlarged cervical glands .....

..... Moderately enlarged tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 73 ..... Temperature ..... 98.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... —

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..... —

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Sept. 11th ..... 1942 ..... Time of day ..... 11:20 a.m. .....

..... H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1942.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pauline Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0394

Indian name of child Wazaabunish

English name Rose Keeper

Age 7 yrs. Born Nov 17. 1934

Name of Band Weyaypaw cree

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 233

Father's full name and No Donald Thomas Keeper. No 233

Mother's full name and No Eliza Keeper. No 233

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended school for years

Donald T. Keeper His X Mark
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H. Cummings
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ...Birtle... Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name ...Nora Meacas... Age ...7 yrs... Weight ...3-8-lbs...

Height ...4' 1½"... Is child undernourished? ...no... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ...no... Any defect of vision? ...no... of hearing? ...no... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ...no... Any signs of mental deficiency? ...no... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ...yes...

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

...moderately enlarged tonsils...

Pulse rate ...78... Temperature ...98°... If feverish, from what cause? ...—...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ...no...

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ...—...

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ...no... Syphilis? ...no...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ...Sept 11th 1942... Time of day ...10.45 A.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

18th Aug. 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brocket *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(344)

Indian name of child .....
English name James McKay Boon
Age 8
Name of Band Kawacatoose
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 43
Guardians
~~Father's~~ full name and No. Billy Boon 43
Mother's full name and No. Philomine McKay (Scotch-Cree)
Parents living or dead Father living, Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Pres
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ~~4~~ 4 years

Billy Boon X
(Signature of ~~father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Albert Blackbird — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

O. A. Smith — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name James McKay Bone Age 8 Weight 70½ lbs.

Height 4' 4¾" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11th Time of day 11 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 16

Birtle, Manitoba
14th. Sept. 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing applications for admission to Birtle Residential School for the following:

Nora Mecas.
James Bone
James Mecas.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
September 13, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

[redacted]
James Bone
[redacted]

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Mar. 26 1912

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Elkhorn *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0393

Indian name of child

English name Lizzie Tanner

Age 8 - Feb. 17

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 230

Father's full name and No. Edward Tanner 230

Mother's full name and No. Elsie Tanner 230

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended no **school for** **years**

Edward Tanner
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H. Crump
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. F. Lamb
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Alice Tanner Age 6 Weight 51 lbs

Height 4' 3½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils and cervical glands

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99.3° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 11/42 Time of day 11:30 a. m

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF. THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
19th. Sept. 1942

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing application of Alice Tanner, No.230, Waywayseecappo Band, for admission to Birtle Residential School.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 22, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of Alice Tanner is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

15th August 1942 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(398

Indian name of child .....

English name Bernice Thelma Hunter

Age 3 Born May 22nd 1938

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... Sioux

Father's full name and No. [redacted] Richard Bunn

Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hunter

Parents living or dead Mother living Father dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for ___ years

Margaret Hunter Bunn.

(Signature of [redacted])

Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Eleanor H. Smith C. F. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird Tail

Child's name Bernice T. Hunter Age 3 yrs 9 mos Weight 32½

Height 3' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 15th 1942 Time of day 1.35 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
21st. Sept. 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing application for admission to Birtle Residential School of Berenice Thelma Hunter, Bird Tail Sioux band.

The mother has been recommended for treatment at Dynevor T.B.Hospital and as the eldest child is a pupil at the school, it was thought that it would be the best arrangement for the two girls to be together.

Yours truly,

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
September 25, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of Bernice Thelma Hunter is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.C. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Knox Presbyterian Church
Ottawa
Canada

29th Sept: 1942

Dear Mr Hoey,

Re Frank Lameis Children
Ivey way see Cappo Reserve

Since our first conversation re the above subject I have had a letter from Dr Cameron General Secretary of the Board of Missions and this I herewith enclose.

I hope you will, in the light of Dr Cameron's statement, give earnest consideration to this matter. Having been present at the Board (when the subject was brought up) I assure you meeting of our Church, the members take a serious view of the situation as set forth.

Yours very truly,
Robert Johnston.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONVENER
REV. A. M. HILL, PH.D., D.D.

SECRETARY
REV. W. A. CAMERON, D.D.

The Presbyterian Church in Canada

ROOMS 801-809 100 ADELAIDE STREET WEST

Toronto 2 September 21st, 1942.

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
(HOME AND FOREIGN)

Rev. Robert Johnston, D.D.,
197 Carling Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Johnston,

Re. children of Francis Tanner, Waywayseecappo Reserve,
Rossburn, Manitoba.

During the period of my visit to this Reserve in the month of August the missionary arranged for me to have an interview with one of the Indians on the Reserve, Francis Tanner, by name. In the course of the interview it developed that he and his wife had been Roman Catholics, but that now he wished to abjure his faith in that Church and wished to connect himself with the Presbyterian Mission on the Reserve. I had quite a lengthy conversation with the Indian and his wife and tried to explain to them the characteristic principles of the Reformed Faith. At the conclusion of our talk he signed an adjuration of his faith in the Roman Catholic Church, and indicated at the same time his desire that his children should now attend the school at Birtle. A copy of this was left with the Indian Agent, at Birtle, with the request that it be forwarded to Ottawa.

I am enclosing a letter received from Mr. H. Crump, our missionary on the Reserve, whose letter I laid before the Executive. It would seem from this letter that the Roman Catholics have no difficulty in getting children who had been attending the Birtle school to go to their school if the parents make such a request.

The missionary told me about this Kathleen Cook. There was no other reason for the change, as far as I could learn, but what is stated in Mr. Crump's letter; but that was sufficient for her to be taken to Sandy Bay School.

I hope you may be able to do something in Ottawa about this.

Yours sincerely,

W. A. Cameron
Secretary.

WAC W
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, September 30, 1942.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

I am sending forward herewith copies of correspondence relating to the education of the children of one Francis Tanner, of the Waywayseecappo Reserve.

It is regretted by the officials here that we have to bring this matter to your attention in a period when the time at your disposal must of necessity be somewhat limited. However, the tendency on the part of certain Indian families to transfer their children from a school of one denomination to a school operated under the auspices of another has in our judgment reached somewhat serious proportions. We feel that everything humanly possible should be done to discourage this tendency. It is difficult to think of anything more cruel than the act of taking children from a school where they have become acquainted with their teachers and with their associates and putting them into a school where everything is strange and where the general environment may differ radically from the one to which they have become accustomed.

It will be necessary for you to visit the Waywayseecappo Reserve and to interview Francis Tanner and his wife. You will note the decision reached by the Department on the recommendation of the Indian Agent, that four of these children be left at Sandy Bay and four be enrolled at Birtle. This decision has been very vigorously challenged by representatives of the Presbyterian Church who called at my office a few days ago. Indeed there is in the church an extreme element who are anxious, even at this date, to make a public issue of the matter. Dr. Johnston and Dr. Cameron appear to be somewhat reasonable, however, and are of the opinion that even at this stage the matter can be settled somewhat amicably. Both these clergymen are very indignant at the enrolment of one, Mary Anne Cook, No. 0376, at the Sandy Bay School - which action, they contend, was taken without the knowledge or consent of the Indian agent. The correspondence relating to this pupil is also sent forward for your guidance.

We are anxious that you should secure all the evidence that may be available in respect to the religious status of Francis Tanner at this time. Dr. Johnston contends that the Tanners have always been Protestants and that Francis Tanner himself was educated at the Birtle school. His contention is that Tanner has become a Presbyterian as the result of individual research and investigation and is fairly intelligent. We should like to have your comments on these statements. If you are satisfied that the Tanner family have indeed in truth become

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterians, the Department would be disposed to have all the children returned to Birtle. The representatives of the Presbyterian Church are bitterly opposed to the division of the family and stated that under no consideration would they permit the family to remain divided.

I should like to have a report from you, stating to what extent recruiting is permitted on the reserves in the Birtle Agency without the knowledge and consent of the agent. Has it been the practice for representatives of the churches to go on to a reserve and recruit pupils without the consent of the agent or the approval of the Department? The fact that a pupil may be taken into a school as a non-grant-earning pupil does not in my judgment render this practice in any sense more tolerable. I would rather think that Indians, although they are wards of the Government, have still some rights in a nation which at this date is engaged in a war for freedom.

You are probably aware that the revision of the Indian Act is at the present time under consideration. I am anxious to know if you could, with your experience, suggest amendments to the Act that would help us to correct certain abuses, particularly the interchange of pupils at our residential schools. I have felt for some time, and I am still of the opinion that these disputed cases should be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction. I do not consider it fair to the officials here or to our officials in the field that we should be called upon from time to time to decide on the religious status of a particular Indian family. We have seldom at our disposal in these cases the information necessary to reach a sound conclusion. I have promised the representatives of the Presbyterian Church that this investigation would be undertaken and completed by you at the earliest possible date.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

194-1-11

CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES — DEPARTMENT — MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

201-11B

558 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 13th, 1942.

OCT 15 1942
RECEIVED

Dear Sir,-

Re: Education of Tanner children,
Waywayseecappo Reserve, Birtle Agency.

As requested in your letter dated September 30th, 1942, I investigated carefully concerning this case and would report my findings as follows:-

I considered it advisable to interview as well as Francis Tanner and his wife, his two brothers, his sister, and his mother and father. I found Basil Tanner, the father, was raised a Catholic. He claims to have spent about ten years in the Lebret School, and after that one year in the old Regina School. His wife, a Shingoose, was always a Presbyterian.

This couple had three sons and a daughter, and all were educated at the Birtle Indian Residential School. The old man claimed he was not concerned as to which religion they accepted but he did want them educated.

The daughter, Mrs. Eli Bunn, belongs to the United Church of Canada.

John Tanner states he is a Presbyterian and was married by the Rev. Mr. Lockhart. His wife stated she was a Roman Catholic; but wanted her daughter educated at Birtle.

Mr. and Mrs. Edward Tanner stated they were married by the Priest but about one year ago he and his family joined the Presbyterian Church.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis Tanner were married by the Presbyterian minister, Mr. Wilson. As pointed out above, Francis was educated at Birtle and he attended the Presbyterian Church until the Catholic Church was rebuilt about eight years ago. His wife prior to her marriage was a Ben girl from the Bird Tail Sioux Reserve. Her people are Presbyterians.

I understand from Francis and his wife that for two years the visiting Priest tried to get his children for Sandy Bay School. According to Tanner, he was told the children would be better cared for and better educated. Tanner claims that after hearing this for about two years he believed such to be the case; and in order to obtain it for his children he joined the Roman Catholic Church. Now after having his children in the school for some time he finds they are not learning any better - do not receive any better treatment, and above all they are further from home and he cannot see them during the year. In view of this heefeels he has made a mistake and so now wants the children back in the Birtle School. As before, he knows he cannot do this and remain a Catholic and so he stated he was finished with the Roman Catholic religion and told the Priest. He has now renewed his connection with the Presbyterian Church. I asked Francis how he could satisfy himself in making changes from one church to another. He answered - "There is no difference anyway. Mr. Crump and the Priest preach just the same way", and that his main concern was to get the best for the children.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Now as to whether the Tanner have now become Presbyterians in sincerity and truth. This, I think, is already answered and in my opinion he did not leave the Presbyterian Faith to join the Catholic Church and later leave the Catholic Faith to join the Presbyterian because of any deep religious convictions; but merely for the purpose of getting his children accepted at the different schools. Even now he states there is no difference and that Mr.Crump and the Priest preach the same. This statement, I am sure, shows how little he truly understands as far as sincere and abiding religious teaching is concerned.

As to the extent of recuiting on reserves by representatives of different churches, I have already stated what information Tanner gave me; namely, that the Rev. Father carried on his campaign for two years before Tanner finally consented. We have no way of knowing what any minister or clergyman talks about when visiting on the reserves. He may be teaching religion, or recruiting for some school, or both; and no doubt both might be quite proper if the clergy would confine themselves to members of their own congregation or to Indians who do not claim allegiance to any faith.

Now as to suggestions re the revision of the Indian Act to overcome difficulties similar to the one in question; I would suggest the application forms now in use be changed and made a more solemn document. The question of Religion should be at least a Declaration, not merely a statement, and it should be declared before the Indian Agent and the Clergyman concerned: and once this declaration is made, and a pupil accepted into a school, it should remain in that school until the final discharge is granted.

Again, no pupil should be accepted into any school prior to approval by Ottawa. No principal nor anyone working for a school should be allowed to take children from a reserve unless the arrangements set down above have been carefully followed.

In closing I may say that in view of the fact that Tanner was educated at Birtle as was also his wife, and also that now he has returned to the teaching he followed while there, I have no doubt he is as much a Presbyterian as anything. He definitely stated he was finished with the Catholic religion and would not again consent to allowing his children to attend a catholic school. How deep his convictions are I do not know - how long they will last I cannot guess. I repeat again that personally I am convinced religion has no bearing - it's merely a matter of trying to obtain what he considers is the best both for him and his children.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 16, 1942.

Re Education of Indian children.

Dear Doctor Johnston:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter written by me to Inspector Hamilton. The subject matter of this letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Reverend Robert Johnston, D.D.,
197 Carling Avenue,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa, October 16, 1942.

Re: Education of Indian children.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th instant and to thank you for the information contained therein.

You will be interested to learn that it is our intention, just as soon as the time at our disposal will enable us to do so, to investigate very carefully and very thoroughly the procedure now followed in recruiting Indian pupils for enrolment at residential schools.

In view of the information contained in your letter, it would seem advisable to have the Tanner children, for the time being at least, enrolled at the Birtle Residential School. Francis Tanner, however, should be definitely informed by the Indian agent that it is not the intention of the Department to transfer his children, periodically, from one residential school to another. Such transfers must of necessity result in a great deal of confusion and bewilderment to the helpless pupils and result, as well, in a great deal of bitterness and misunderstanding amongst missionaries engaged in missionary effort on the Waywayseecappo Reserve.

I am sending forward a copy of this letter to Indian Agent Smith, for his information.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
336 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

COPY SENT TO MR. A. J. SMITH, Birtle, Man.
also to Rev. M. POWELL JOHNSTON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Aug. 31 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0395

Indian name of child

English name Viola Sanderson

Age 7

Name of Band Mistawasis **No.** 103

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 171

Father's full name and No. Donald Sanderson No. 171

Mother's full name and No. Mary Sanderson No. 171

Parents living or dead Alive

State of child's health good

Religion C. of England

Does applicant speak English? little

Previously attended Nil **school for** **years**

Donald Sanderson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. Semmens
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Pasquah's

Child's name Viola Sanderson Age 7 Weight 61 lbs

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 11th 1942 Time of day 11:20 A.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

485-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Oct. 17th/42.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith for your approval the application for admission into Birtle Residential School of Viola Sanderson of Mistawasis Band No. 103.

Yours truly,

T.B. Prince

Clerk in Charge.
T.B.Prince.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8254, File 57[illegible]-10, Part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING 3rd QUARTER, 19--2

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1912	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket issued which Identifies Annuity in case	BAND	Parents (Convert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
346	Douglas Bone	Aug 25	10	82	Keeseekoowenin	George Bone, Sr	Julia Bone	Presbyt.	nil	nil
347	Roderick Dreaver	Sept.	8	251	Pistawasis	dead	Mrs. Lucy Dreaver	Presbyt.	nil	nil
348	Frank Dreaver	Sept.	7		"	Sam Dreaver	Regina Dreaver	Presbyt.	nil	nil
349	Tomen Thingrose	Aug. 27	7		Valley River	John Thingrose	Grace Thingrose	Presbyt.	nil	nil
350	Wallace Benn	Oct 5	9		Birdtail Sioux	Isaac Benn (Dead)	Eunice Benn (Dead)	Presbyt.	nil	nil

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	Term of School Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
313	Herbert Thingrose	Aug 31/12	15	4	3	29	nil	Gr. 2	Farming	Has been at least a year Book of entered Sept. 1st. Of age.
328	Alex Robb	Aug 31/12	16		11	8	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	"	

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 600

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian School SCHOOL DURING 3rd QUARTER, 1942.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1942	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0392	Bernice Hunter	Aug. 9	3	Living	Birdtail Sioux	Richard Bunn	Margaret Hunter	Presbyt.	nil	nil
0393	Alice Tanner	Aug. 26	8		Waywayseecappo	Edward Tanner	Ellen Tanner	Presbyt.	nil	nil.
0394	Coral Meccas	Aug. 27	8		"	Donald Meccas	Eliza Meccas	Presbyt.	nil	nil.
0395	Viola Sanderson	Sept. 1	7		Mistawasis	Donald Sanderson	Mary Sanderson	Presbyt.	nil	nil.
0396	Doris Badger	Sept. 1			"		Isabel Badger	Presbyt.	nil	nil.
0397	Ivy Burns	Aug. 25	8	112	Keeseekoowenin	Peter Burns	Mary Rose Burns	Presbyt.	nil	nil.
344	James Bone	Aug. 25	9	43	"	Billy Bone	Philomina McKay	Presbyt.	nil	nil
345	James Meccas	Aug. 27	9		Waywayseecappo	Donald Meccas	Eliza Meccas	Presbyt.	nil	nil

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0297	Mary Anne Duckbird	Aug. 31/42	18	11	0	13	nil	Gr. VI	Domestic Science very good	over age.
0329	Josephine Chingee	Aug. 31/42	15	9	8	28	nil	Gr. IV	Domestic Science fair	lack of interest
0336	Gloria Bunn	Aug. 31/42	16	8	7	26	nil	Gr. V	Domestic Science Good	of age.
0337	Earl Chingee	Aug. 31/42	16	7	11	27	nil	Gr. V	Domestic Science Good	of age.
0339	Janet Rae Guill	Aug. 31/42	16	7	7	2	nil	Gr. V	Domestic Science Good	of age.
0353	Bertha Wpnluck	Aug. 31/42	15	4 yrs	4	0	nil	Gr. I	Domestic Science.	Incompetent for over a year. Dull, no interest.
286	Robert Meccas	Aug. 31/42	16	8 yrs	0	20	nil	Gr. IV	Farming Good	of age.
309	Wylie Boopa	Aug. 31/42	6	4 yrs	5	5	nil	Gr. I	Farming Good	of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

June Return shows 392 as Hazel Fourstars.
Sept " " 392 as Bernice Hunter
Hazel Fourstars not Shown on Sept.

Applications Required for
348 Krank Dicarer
349 Norman Shingoose
350 Wallace Bear

~~New Pupils - 3 turned out for appleral.~~

261 Waller Johnson almost 18yrs.
Should be discharged

034 Marion Mini - 17yrs "

~~15 Discharged~~

This Return always a month, [illegible]
request more are in preparation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 12, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Viola Sanderson is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. T.B. Prince,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
November 12, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 0297	No. 0353
" 0320	" 286
" 0330	" 309
" 0337	" 313
" 0339	" 338

The June quarter return shows pupil 0398 as Hazel Fourstars. The September quarter return shows pupil 0398 as Bernice Hunter and the name of Hazel Fourstars is not shown on the September quarter return. Please let me know which name is correct.

Walter Johnson, No. 261, is almost 18 years of age and Marion Mini, No. 0344, is 17 years of age. As you are aware, pupils should not be kept in a residential school after they reach the age of 16 years, unless the approval of the Department has first been obtained. No application has been received for keeping these children after 16 and consequently they should be discharged at [redacted].

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted immediately for the following:

No. 348 Frank Dreaver
" 349 Norma Shingoose
" 350 Wallace Benn

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The admission of Ivy Lillian Burns and Joseph Douglas Bone is approved.

You should inform the Principal that the Department desires the quarterly return prepared in a more careful manner. It is extremely important, both from the Principal's viewpoint and the Department's requirements, to have correct information given on all quarterly returns. Previous returns from this school have been very carelessly prepared and it is hoped that there will be no occasion to make a similar observation in the future.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 29 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Jean Delawrence Blackbird

Age 7 Mar. 14

Name of Band Fairford

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 108 0384

Father's full name and No Harry Blackbird 108

Mother's full name and No Jessie Blackbird 108

Parents living ~~or dead~~ yes

State of child's health good

Religion Presb.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Birtle school for 1 years

Jessie Blackbird

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. W. Y. Bolton

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. J. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Jean Dalawrence Blackbird Age 8 Weight 65

Height 4' 2 3/4" Is child undernourished? very slightly Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged tonsils Enlarged Cervical glands

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 28th Time of day 4.10 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....5th October.....193~~5~~42.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

350

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Bonn Wallace.....

Age .....9 years.....(Born April 1933)

Name of Band.....Bird Tail Sioux.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Sioux.....

Father's full name and No .....Angus Bonn.....

Mother's full name and No.....Eunice Bonn.....

Parents living or dead.....Both dead.....

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for ..... years

her
Mrs Alex Bonn + mark
(Signature of ~~father~~ guardian

guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird Tail

Child's name Wallace Benn Age 9 Weight

Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Roughened chapped skin especially hands

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 25th 1942 Time of day 4:30 P. M.

W L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 29

Birtle Manitoba
10th November 1942

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing Applications for Admission to Birtle Indian School of Wallace Benn and Jean Blackbird.

Jean Blackbird was admitted to school on September 15th 1941, but the parents would not sign the application form. The Mother has now consented to sign same.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

11th June, 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brandon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

252

Indian name of child .....

English name Eric Shorting

Age Born March 24 1933 nine years & nine months

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 95

Father's full name and No Philip Charles Shorting 95

Mother's full name and No Mary J. Shorting 95

Parents living or dead Livens

State of child's health Fair

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

+Mrs Mary I Shorting+
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E Buckley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. F. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle ..... Band Rolling River .....

Child's name Eric S Lonsting ....Age 9 yrs 9 mths Weight 78 lbs .....

Height 4 ft. 10 ins. .....Is child undernourished? no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 72 .....Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no .....Syphilis? no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Epilepsy .....

.....

.....

.....

Date Nov. 14th 1942 .....Time of day 12 noon .....

W. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 27 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0401

Indian name of child

English name Viola Emmaline Tanner

Age 9 years December 4th

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242

Father's full name and No. Francis Henry Tanner 242

Mother's full name and No. Louisa Edna Bunn 242

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Sandy Bay school for 1 year

Francis Tanner

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Cummings

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Violet Emmeline Dauvet Age 9 Weight 66

Height 4 ft 5 1/4 ins Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 14th /42 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 27 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0400

Indian name of child .....

English name ..... Marjorie Dora Tanner

Age ..... 7 years ..... October 31st

Name of Band ..... Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242

Father's full name and No ..... Francis Henry Tanner 242

Mother's full name and No ..... Louisa Edna Benn 242

Parents living or dead ..... Living

State of child's health .....

Religion ..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? ..... a little

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Francis Tanner

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Crumb

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle ..... Band Wapawekka

Child's name Marjorie Vera Dannen Age 7 Weight 53

Height 4 ft. 1 3/4 in Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 3/5 F. feverish, from what cause? ✓

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ..... Syphilis? No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date Nov 14-42 1942 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 27 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

353

Indian name of child .....

English name Nelson Glen Tanner

Age 11 years April 10th

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242

Father's full name and No. Francis Henry Tanner 242

Mother's full name and No Louisa Edna Penn. 242

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health .....

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Birtle & Sandy Bay Schools school for 3 years

Francis Tanner
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A Cumyn — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

G. G. Smith — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion" The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ...Brittle... Band ...Wayaywaycapko...

Child's name Nelson Glen James Age ...11 years... Weight ...84...

Height ...4ft 8 1/4in... Is child undernourished? ...No... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ...No... Any defect of vision? ...No...

... of hearing? ...No... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ...No...

Any signs of mental deficiency? ...No... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ...Yes...

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ...Enlarged tonsils + cervical glands...

Pulse rate ...78... Temperature ...99 2/5... feverish, from what cause? ...—...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ...No...

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ...—...

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ...No... Syphilis? ...No...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ...

Date ...Nov 14th 1942... Time of day ...12.45 P.M...

...H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE [redacted]
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
20th November 1942

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing applications for admission to the Birtle Indian School for the following children:-

Eric Shorting
Nelson Glen Tanner
Viola Bumeline Tanner
Marjorie Dora Tanner

The transfer of the Tanner children to Birtle School from Sandy Bay School was authorized in your letter No.106-1-10 of October 16th to Inspector Hamilton of Winnipeg.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 30, 1942.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letters of the 10th and 20th instant, the Department approves the admission of Eric Shorting, Wallace Bonn and Jean Blackbird to the Birtle Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 1 1942
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
27th November 1942

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer you to your letter No.106-1-10 of the 12th inst.regarding various matters concerning the Birtle Indian School.

Pupil No.0392 should be Hazel Fourstar.This girl is not back at school yet,but is expected next week from Prince Albert.

Bernice Hunter will be pupil No.0398.

The application form for No.350 Wallace Benn has now been forwarded to you.The application form for Frank Dreaver No.348,is in the hands of the Agent at Carlton Agency,and the form for No.349,Norma Shingoose, will reach you in the course of a few days from Pelly Agency.

Walter Johnson from Prince Albert is not yet in school,and has been absent since the vacation.He is however expected to come to school this week.Per Webb, the Principal informs me that this lad has grade 7 standing, and that Mr Davis,the Agent at Carlton Agency,the boy's Father and the boy himself desire him to take grade 8,so that he can qualify for a trade school.

Marion Mini No.0344 is an illegitimate child, and I recommend that she be allowed to stay at school until next summer,when she will be old enough to look after herself.

Yours truly

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 2, 1942.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department approves Marion Mini, No. 0344, remaining in the Birtle Residential School until the end of June, 1943.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....November 30th/42.....193...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

34F

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Frank McKenzie King Dreaver.....

Age .....7 years.....

Name of Band .....Mistawasis No.103.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....232.....

Father's full name and No. .....Samuel Dreaver No.232.....

Mother's full name and No.....Georgina Dreaver No.232.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English? .....Little.....

Previously attended.....Mistawasis Day School.....school for .....1.....years

.....Mrs Georgina Dreaver.....
Signature of ~~Father~~ Mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Jack P. Bird .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Mistawasis

Child's name Frank McKenzie King Age 7 years Weight 55

Height 4 ft. 2 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? Common Cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 28th Time of day 4.45 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

545-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Dec. 2nd/42.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith for your approval the application for admission into the Birtle Indian Residential School of Frank McKenzie King Dreaver of Mistawasis Reserve.

Yours very truly,

T.B.Prince

Clerk in Charge.
T.B.Prince.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 7, 1942.

Mr. T.B. Prince, In Charge Indian Agency, Leask, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Frank McKenzie King Dreaver is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 29
MANITOBA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 27 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(349)

Indian name of child .....
English name Norman Melville Chingoose
Age 7, Dec. 8
Name of Band Cote
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 271
Father's full name and No. John Chingoose
Mother's full name and No. Grace Chingoose
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? little
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

John Chingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Serenite
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Valley River

Child's name Norman Melville Shingoose Age 7 Weight 57 lbs

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No ...of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 27/42 Time of day 11.15 AM

Gerald J Conroy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

108-1-10

Ottawa,
December 22, 1942.

Mr. J.L. Bryant, Indian Agent, Kamsack, Sask.

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Norman Melville Shingoose to the Birtle Residential School. You may inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN A...
NOV ... 1942
MANITOBA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

23rd. Sept. 1942 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

351

Indian name of child

English name Elliot BEARBULL

Age 9 years born 26th. March 1933

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No Martin Bearbull

Mother's full name and No Emma Bearbull

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no. school for years

Martin Bearbull.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. A. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird Tail

Child's name Elliot Bearbull Age 9 Weight 69

Height 4ft 7½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 14th 1942 Time of day 12.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba
23rd. December, 1941.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing application for admission to Birtle Residential School of Elliot Bearbull, Bird Tail Sioux Reserve.

J.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
December 28, 1942.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Elliot Bearbull is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 411.
[illegible]

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Christie Lindsay SCHOOL DURING ..... QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age last birthday	No. of Ticket under which Child's Attendance is paid	BAND
1399	Viola Lemon	31 Oct. /42	9		Wapawekka
0400	Marjorie Lemon	31 Oct. /42	7		"
0401	Evelina Lemaster	10 Dec. /42	7		Pequis (Carlton)
1402	Beatrice Adams	5 Dec. /42	8		Shoal Lake
351	Elliott Burchill	Nov. /42	9	242	
352	Grace Shirley	6 Nov. /42	9	95	Rolling River
353	Melvin Tacan	31 Oct. /42	11		Wapawekka

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age last birthday	PERIODS IN THIS SCHOOL Years	Months	Days
261	William Johnson	Dec. 31/42	17	11	3	17
124	Albert Badger	Dec. 31/42	16	9	4	17

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10H

VOL. 1

CLOSED 4/7/35

FROM 28/12/42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6254)

File 575-9, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Maps, Plans). 1930 - 1934
File 575-9, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Lands (Plans - Birtle Dam) 1936 - 1937
File 575-10, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1938 - 1942
File 575-10, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1942 - 1946
File 575-10, part 4	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1947 - 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1600 1 1611 VOL. 2 VOL. 1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

575-10 VOL 3

BIRTLE

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

R. 901

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 27 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0399

Indian name of child .....
English name Viola Emmeline Tanner
Age 9 yrs
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242
Father's full name and No. Francis Henry Tanner 242
Mother's full name and No. Louisa Edna Benn 242
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health .....
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Sandy Bay school for 1 years

Francis Tanner
.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Crump
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. J. Smith
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Viola Emmeline Tanner Age 9 Weight 66

Height 4 ft 5 1/4 ins ... Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 14th/42 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

...December 5... 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ...Birtle... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0402)

Indian name of child (illegible)

English name (Beatrice) Betty Emily Bunn

Age ...8...

Name of Band ...Birdtail...

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ...5 0 4 2 6...

Father's full name and No. ...Peter Bunn... 5 0 4 2 6

Mother's full name and No. ...Florence Bunn... 5 0 4 2 6

Parents living or dead ...both dead...

State of child's health ...Fair...

Religion ...Anglican...

Does applicant speak English? ...yes...

Previously attended ...No... **school for** ... **years**

...Mrs Edward Wastesite...
(Signature of ~~father~~)
Guardian

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•...Eileen Bolton... ...A. G. Smith...
Signature of Missionary or other Witness **Agent**

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Bird-tail

Child's name Betty Emily Bunn Age 8 Weight 49 lbs.

Height 4 ft 1½ in. Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 27th 1942 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Ottawa,
January 25, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to the December quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, the names of pupils 261, 274, 283, 288, 0363 and 0376 should be removed from the return.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted for pupils 0399 and 0402.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 1 1943
REGISTERED

Birtle, Manitoba.
28th. January, 1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources. Ottawa.

Re Dept. letter 106-1-10, 25th. Jan.
Quarterly return, Birtle Resid. School.

Instructions for the removal of certain names from the School roll have been followed, with the exception of No.283, Ed. Goodvoice. . The Principal informs me that a ticket has been forwarded to this boy so that he may return to school here. At present his name is being retained on the roll.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 6, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Betty Emily Bunn and Viola Emmeline Tanner to the Birtle Residential School. Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 15 1943
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan 9 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0403

Indian name of child
English name Ruby Mentuck
Age 10 May 4
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 225
Father's full name and No John Joseph Mentuck 225
Mother's full name and No Edith Mentuck 225
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Fair
Previously attended —— school for — years

sgd. John Jos. Mentuck
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

sgd. E. M. Moxham
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Ruby Mantyka Age 10 Weight 76

Height Ruby Mantyka Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 27th 1941 Time of day 3.30 P.m.

H. L. Richardson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 15 1943
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan. 9 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

354

Indian name of child .....
English name Roland Mentuck
Age 13, March 10
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 225
Father's full name and No John Joseph Mentuck 225
Mother's full name and No Edith Mentuck 225
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended.... — school for..... years

Byd John Jos. Mentuck
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Byd E. M. Mopham
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
3 [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Roland Mauntuchs Age 13 Weight 80

Height 4' 8 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date February 27th/43 Time of day 3.15 P.m.

Wm Sutherland M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 19, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Roland and Ruby Montuek to the Birtle Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Feb 6 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0407

Indian name of child .....

English name Josephine Brandon

Age 8 on Aug. 20, 1942

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 260

Father's full name and No Ray Brandon 260

Mother's full name and No Hilda Brandon 260

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended No **school for** **years**

Roy Brandon

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* John William Mentuck A. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Josephine Brandon Age 8½ yrs Weight 63 lbs

Height 4' 4½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Very much enlarged tonsils especially on the right side Enlarged cervical glands right side

Pulse rate 81 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 19th 1943 Time of day 2 P.M

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
February 27, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Josephine Brandon to the Birtle Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....February.....19th,1943..193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School: to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0401

Indian name of child.....

English name .....Evelyn Fourstar.....

Age .....7.....

Name of Band .....Sioux Band. (Round Plain Reserve)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Non-Treaty.....

Father's full name and No .....Robert Fourstar. " "

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Jane Fourstar. "

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Sioux School.....school for.....1.....years

Robert Fourstar.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D M Rae

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Round Plain

Child's name Evelyn Fourstar Age 4 Weight 50 lbs

Height 3 ft 10 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

cervical glands right side of neck enlarged.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 100 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 27th 1943 Time of day 3 00 P.M.

H L Sinnott M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 916-8-30.

Leask, Sask.,
March 12, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

I am enclosing herewith for your approval, Application for Admission of Evelyn Fourstar to the Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

T.B. Prince,
Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 17, 1943.

Mr. T.B. Prince, In Charge Indian Agency, Leask, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of Evelyn Yourstar is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 804

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission to	Age on admission	Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
354	Roland Mentuck	9 Jan/43	13	225	Saltcoats Waywayseecappo	John Joseph Mentuck	Edith Mentuck	Dyebyt.	nil	
0403	Ruby Mentuck	9 Jan/43	11	225	"	"	"	"	"	
0404	Josephine Brandon	6 Feb/43	8	260	"	Ley Brandon	Hilda Brandon	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Over keys of "x"

0315. 0325. 0332.

0344. Wrongly indexed
on Microfilm — Reel C-
on Doc. 24. Does not
appear on this
Disc. Indexed Correct
0363. Wrong Card

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
April 30, 1943.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to the March quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, it is noted that the names of pupils 388 and 0365 are not shown, although they appeared on the December quarter return and no application has been received in the meantime for their discharge. Please advise regarding these pupils.

Pupils 0315, 0325 and 0332 have now reached their sixteenth birthday and the Principal should either apply for their discharge at the end of June or request permission to keep them for a longer period. In the latter event reasons should be stated.

Pupil 0344 is 17 years of age. This girl was granted an extension last year to June 30 this year. It is presumed that the Principal intends to apply for her discharge at that time.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6284, File 875-10, part 1)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
2 M41

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Indian SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
288	Edward Bone	Dec. 31	16 nearly	7	4	3	nil	Gr. 4	(F.G.) Agriculture	R.C.M.P. have not (of age, located him)
0863	Mary Enid	Dec. 31 (on Apr. 20/43)	16	4	4	1	nil	Gr. 5	Dom. Science (Very Good)	Money sent home to help her mother, and is now of age for discharge.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
1st. May, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing application for discharge of Edward Bone, and Mary Bird for the Birtle Residential School as instructed in Dept. letter 106-1-10 of 20th. April.

These names had been removed from the December return in accordance with instructions of 25th. January, and consequently did not appear in 31st. March return.

J. A. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

April 24 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Isabella Doris Bone

Age 9 on April 28 **Born** April 28/34

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Stewart Bone

Mother's full name and No. Annie Sandiford (Mrs. S. Bone)

Parents living or dead Mother dead, father living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for — years

Mrs. Bone (grandmother of child) × (her mark)

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jas. A. Donaghy A. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Myla Doris Bone Age 7 Weight

Height 4 ft 1 3/4 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Slight enlargement of tonsil & cervical glands anteriorly

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 27th 1945 Time of day 5 P.M.

H. A. Lackenbauer M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
May 10, 1943.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Isla Doris Bone to the Birtle Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 106-1-10
17-106

Ottawa,
June 16, 1943.

Dear Miss Lang:

I am in receipt of a report from the R.C.M.P. with reference to the theft of a bicycle by Lloyd Johnston, a pupil of the Birtle Indian Residential School. It appears that this boy was in town as late as 10 o'clock at night on May 22 and at that time he stole a bicycle. The police report further indicates that he took the bicycle to the Birtle School and apparently several of the boys rode the bicycle around the school grounds during the afternoon of Sunday, May 23. Eventually the owner of the bicycle recognized it and laid a complaint with the police.

This report is rather disturbing for two [redacted]:

1. It seems inadvisable to allow school pupils to be in town unattended at such a late hour in the evening.

2. It is difficult to understand how Lloyd Johnston and the other boys could ride the bicycle around the school grounds on Sunday afternoon without some member of the staff observing them and questioning them regarding the manner in which they came into possession of the machine.

I should appreciate your communicating with the Principal regarding this matter.

Yours truly,

H.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
379 Lytton Blvd.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

May 20 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(155)

Indian name of child .....

English name Charles Alfred Mentuck

Age 8, Dec. 17, 1934

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Roderick Mentuck

Mother's full name and No Margaret Mentuck

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended ..... school for 0 years

Roderick Mentuck
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Hermie Rodgers
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. J. Goodwin
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Charles Alfred Mentuck Age 8 Weight 63 lbs

Height 4 ft 3 3/4 ins Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 25th 1923 Time of day 12 noon

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

May 24 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0466

Indian name of child

English name Alma Gladys Seaton

Age 7, May 21st 1936

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No

Mother's full name and No

Parents living or dead alive

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? little

Previously attended —— **school for** 0 **years**

Scotty Seaton

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Tinlay

Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

A. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Alma Gladys Seaton Age 7 Weight 57 lbs

Height 4 ft 1 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 25th '43 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

W. L. Edmunds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Ottawa,
June 4, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Alma Gladys Seaton and Charles Alfred Mentuck to the Birtle Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, Part 3)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411
E 8M

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Indian SCHOOL DURING Second QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Ammunity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0405	Isla Doris Bone	Apr 1	9		Kaweskoseniw	Stewart Bone	(Mrs. S. Bone (dead)	Rcbyt	nil	—
0406	Alma Gladys Seaton	May 1	7		Waywaycappo	Scotty Seaton		"	"	—
355	Charles Alfred Montuck	May 20	8		"	Frederick Montuck	Margaret Montuck	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0315	Irene Tanner	June 30/43	16	10	10	0	nil	Std V completed	Domestic Sc. (F.G.)	Age
0325	Ethel Beardwright	" "	16	9	8	16	nil	Std V "	" " (G)	Age
0332	Hazel Bear	" "	16	8	10	19	nil	Std IV "	" " (V.G)	Age
0344	Malcolm Mine	" "	17	7	6	11	nil	Std VI "	" " (V.G.)	Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa, July 16, 1943.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the June quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:-

0315; 0325; 0332 and 0344.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10C-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

SEP 7 1943
REGISTRY

Birtle Manitoba
3rd September 1943

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Donald Blackbird of the Keeseekoowenin desires to have his children transferred from Birtle Residential School to Brandon School, as he thinks it is a better school and his children will learn more there. He states that they have graduates from Brandon School in the Air Force, and that many of the graduates learn to operate tractors, which is not the case in the Birtle school.

I do not know much about the Brandon school, but I imagine that both are operated along the same line, and that the curriculum is similar. If we allow this transfer others will probably wish to do the same. One woman on this Reserve has a girl in Brandon school and I think it likely that she is the cause of the dissatisfaction.

The chief complaint about the Birtle school on all the Reserves is that the parents cannot visit the school during the winter months as they are not allowed to sleep in the school.

Blackbird wrote to Mr. Hamilton requesting the transfer and I have talked the matter over with him. Blackbird refuses to send his children back to Birtle, and Mr. Hamilton advised me to refer the matter to you before taking action.

A.C. Smith

A.C. Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 9, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the request of Donald Blackbird to transfer his children to the Brandon Residential School. At the present time the Department does not see any necessity for transferring these children and Blackbird should be advised that his children should be returned to the Birtle School immediately.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Department

106-1-10

Birtle, Manitoba.
Sept. 23rd. 1913.

Rev. M.F.Clupin,
Indian Residential School,
Brandon, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of 22nd. September, re the children of [redacted] in your school, I would inform you that I consulted the Department a month ago with regard to their possible transfer from Birtle School. The reply was that no necessity could be seen for allowing the transfer and that Blackbird should be advised that his children should be returned to Birtle School immediately. I was not able to contact Blackbird until the children went back to school, and I then found that he had sent them to Brandon. It would appear, therefore, that they should be sent home in order that they can resume classes in Birtle.

Yours very truly.

A.G.Smith.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 6 1923.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0409)

Indian name of child.....

English name Beatrice, Violet Keewatincappo

Age 9, Jan. 21, 1914

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 270

Father's full name and No Peter Keewatincappo 221

Mother's full name and No Eliza SHINGOOSE 270

Parents living or dead alive

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes, ~~a little~~ some

Previously attended — school for — years

Eliza Shingoose
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Crump ..... A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Bartle ..... Band Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Beatrice Violet Kewatin ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 82 1/2 .....

Height .... 4 ft 8 1/2" Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .... Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

..... Slightly enlarged cervical glands .....

Pulse rate 73 ..... Temperature 99° ..... If feverish, from what cause? ——

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..... ——

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..... Sept 7th 1943 ..... Time of day ..... 8.10 P.M. .....

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 16. 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(35Y)

Indian name of child .....

English name Kingsley Nelson Bannab

Age 8 years June 17: 1935

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 268

Father's full name and No Johnnie Bannab 268

Mother's full name and No Annie Evelyn 268

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health .....

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended ——— school for ——— years

Johnnie Bannat
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Crump
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

O. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Wayaynaschase

Child's name Kingsley Nelson Baund Age 8 years Weight 52

Height 3 ft 4 1/2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlargement of Submaxillary gland left side.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Sept 14th Time of day 2^00 P m

H. A. Edmundson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
4th. October, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

I am enclosing applications for admission to Birtle Residential School on account of

Kingsley Nelson Bannab. #268 Waywayseecappo
Beatrice Violet Keewatincappo #270 "

The latter is the daughter of Mrs. Eliza Shingoose, #270 Waywayseecappo Band, the common law wife of Peter Keewatincappo, #221 Waywayseecappo Band, hence the signature of the mother.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6814, File 575-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411
E 8501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Lakes SCHOOL DURING third QUARTER, 1943.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission in	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
356	Stanley Sanderson	3 Sept. /43	7		Mistawasis	Donald Sanderson (L.)	Annie Linda Sanderson (L.)	Presbyt.	nil	—
357	Kingsley Bannah	6 Sept. /43	8		Waywayseecappo	Johnnie Bannah (L.)	Annie Evelyn Bannah (L.)	"	"	—
0407	Louise Bird	3 Sept. /43	6		Mistawasis	Thos. Bird (L.)	Rose (Laurence) Bird (L.)	"	"	—
0408	Mildred Shingoose	6 Sept /43	8		Waywayseecappo	Archie Shingoose (L.)	Elizabeth Shingoose (L.)	"	"	—
0409	Beatrice Kewistinappo	6 Sept. /43	9		"	Peter Kewistinappo (L.)	Mrs. Eliza Shingoose (L.)	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
284	Ernest Kitchemonias	Sept. 3/43	16	9	1	21	nil	Gr. 6	Agric. (good)	of age, did not return last year.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6854, File 575-10, part 3)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 500

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
356	Stanley Sanderson	3 Sept /43	7		Mistawasis	Ronald Sanderson (L.)	Caroline Sanderson (L.)	Presbyt.	nil	—
357	Kingsley Bennet	6 Sept /43	8		Waywayseecappo	Johnie Bannet (L.)	Annie Evelyn Bannet (L.)	"	"	—
0407	Louise Bird	3 Sept /43	6		Mistawasis	Thos. Bird (L.)	Rose Dreaney Bird (L.)	"	"	—
0408	Mildred Chingoose	6 Sept /43	8		Waywayseecappo	Archie Chingoose (L.)	Elizabeth Chingoose (L.)	"	"	—
0409	Beatrice Keeseekoose	6 Sept /43	9		"	Peter Keeseekoose (L.)	Mrs. Eliza Chingoose	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
284	Ernest Kitchemonias	Sept 3/43	16	9	1	21	nil	Gr. 6.	Byre (good)	4 yrs. did not return last year.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10H

Ottawa, October 21, 1943.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the September Quarter return of the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Department approves the admission of:

Stanley Sanderson,
Louise Bird,
Beatrice Keewatineappe,
Kingsley Bannab,
Mildred Shingoose,

Kindly forward applications for admission covering
No. 0407 Louise Bird, 0408 Mildred Shingoose,
356 Stanley Sanderson.

Kindly inform the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 20 1943
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 6 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

for Approval

040 F

Indian name of child

English name Mildred Shingoose

Age 8 on Aug 5/43 Born Aug 5/35

Name of Band Keeshaparecapps

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Archie Shingoose

Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Shingoose

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? A little

Previously attended No school for years

Archie Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Crump
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Yaywayseecappo

Child's name Wilbur Stevenson Age 8 Weight 56

Height 4 ft 2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

One slightly enlarged cervical gland. right side

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 100 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? Excitement upon examination

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 7th Time of day 8:40 am

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-k-10H

Ottawa, November 1st, 1943.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

In reply to your letter of October 20th, the Department approves the admission of Mildred Shingoose to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

NOV 1 1943

Birtle Manitoba
28th October 1943

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

At a recent meeting of the Rolling River Band, the Indians requested that they be allowed to have their children home for Christmas from the Birtle Residential School. They are quite willing to take them home and bring them back at their own expense, and to see that they all get back to school on time.

On account of the fact that they are not allowed to visit at the school during the winter months they are very anxious that this privilege be granted them.

Recruiting for this school is very difficult at present and I am afraid that we will have to use compulsion, though I am against this method personally.

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 3, 1943.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to a request of the Rolling River Band to have their children allowed home on holidays at Christmas from the Birtle Residential School. Somewhat similar requests have been received from other schools in years past and the policy of the Department has always been to refuse such permission.

Practically every residential school makes arrangements for the parents to visit and see their children at some time during the Christmas holiday period. However, if children were allowed away from the school at that time there is no doubt that many complications would develop. It is almost impossible to prevent some contagious disease being brought back to the school and, as a result, there would be unnecessary suffering caused the children as well as considerable expense and effort required on the part of the school management. Taking everything into consideration the Department feels that it is very inadvisable to allow children home on holidays from residential schools during the winter. As stated in the first part of this letter, favourable consideration cannot be given to this request.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask, Sask. Oct. 5th/43. 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0410

Indian name of child -

English name Mary Bird.

Age 6

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 189

Father's full name and No. John Peter Bird. No. 189

Mother's full name and No. Sarah Bird. " 189

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No.

Previously attended No. school for years

John P Bird

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Mary Bird Age 6 Weight 44

Height 3 — 6 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Left eye 20/40.

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 4th 1943 Time of day 2.30 p.m.

Jas B Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask, Sask. Oct. 5th/43. 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

358

Indian name of child -

English name Angus Bird

Age 9

Name of Band Miatawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 189

Father's full name and No. John Peter Bird. No. 189

Mother's full name and No. Sarah Bird. " 189

Parents living or dead living.

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No. school for years

John P. Bird

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. M. Sinnett

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. H. Lacey

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caulfield Band Mohawk

Child's name Angus Bird Age 9 Weight 50

Height 4ft Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Yes Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them This boy is a mental Defficient. I think he is capable of being taught in a School

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? →

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .

Date Oct. 4th 1948 Time of day 3 P.M.

Jas D. Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

376-2-30..

Leask, Sask.
Nov. 5th/43.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission into Birtle Residential School for your approval as follows.

Angus Bird. Mistawasis Reserve.
Mary Bird. " "

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

TBP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, November 12, 1943.

Mr. E. S. Jones, Indian Agent, Lenak, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of November 5th, the Department approves the admission of the following to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Angus Bird and Mary Bird

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Birtle Indian Residential School

R.Webb. Principal.

Birtle Manitoba.
Nov.4, 1943.

Mr. Smith,
Indian Agent.
Birtle. Man.

Dear Sir:

Marion Mini of the Bird Tail Indian Band, has returned to this School as a pupil. She is now seventeen years old. She is very eager to obtain her Gr.7 & 8 so that she can enlist when she becomes of age. Marion has an excellent record as a scholar. She is one of the best members of the sewing and cooking class as well.

The W2M.S. would like to obtain the grant for her. Could this be arranged? I am quite sure that Marion would benefit from her year here.

Yours truly,

Sgd. R.Webb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE
NOV 12 1943
MINES AND RESOURCES

Birtle, Manitoba.
9th. November, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb, Principal of the Birtle Residential School, requesting that Marion Mini. a pupil time expired, should be continued for another year as a grant-earning pupil.

In my opinion, this girl would probably make good use of the extra schooling and would recommend that the Department give this request favourable consideration.

0544 - 17½ yrs
already granted year extension.
Leaving in June.

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 12, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to Marion Mini. Information on our file indicates that this girl is 17½ years of age and we have already granted her one year's extension. However, in view of your recommendation it has been decided to allow grant for her for the coming academic year. It should be distinctly understood, by the girl, her parents and the management of the Birtle School, that we will be unable to pay grant for her longer than to June 30, 1944.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask, Sask. Sept. 1st, 1943.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0404

Indian name of child —.

English name Henriette Louise Bird.

Age 6

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 222

Father's full name and No. Thomas Bird, Jr. 222

Mother's full name and No. Rema E. Bird. 222

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for ... years

his
Thomas X Bird
mark
(Signature of father)

W C Johnstone

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E J Lemaire
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E J Lemaire
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Mistawasis

Child's name Henrietta Lynne Bird Age 6 Weight 53 1/2

Height 4ft. 1 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and cervical glands.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? ———

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ———

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 7th/43 Time of day 8:25 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Leask, Sask. Sept. 3rd, 1943.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

356

Indian name of child -

English name Stanley Ivan Sanderson.

Age 7

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171

Father's full name and No. Donald Sanderson 171

Mother's full name and No. Caroline " 171

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Little.

Previously attended No. school for years

Donald Sanderson

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. M. Prince

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Carlton ..... Province ..... Montanarasie .....

Child's name Stanley Isaac Sanderson Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 52 .....

Height 3ft. 10 1/2 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... yes .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate ..... 75 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? — .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..... Sept. 14th, 1943 ..... Time of day ..... 2.20 p.m. .....

N. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

426-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Nov.11th/43.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith for your approval the following applications for admission into Birtle Residential School.

Stanley I. Sanderson.	Mistawasis	Reserve.
Henrietta L. Bird.	"	"

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

TBP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, November 19, 1943.

Mr. E. S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Saskatchewan.

With reference to yours of November 11th, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Stanley Ivan Sanderson and Henrietta Louise Bird

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

File

ORIGINAL ON
7K-106

Birtle, Man., 8th December 1943.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER.

x x x

At the residential school there have been several truants during the month due, I think, to new members of the staff. It seems to take the Indian children a long time to get used to new staff, especially if they are not used to handling Indians.

x x x

A. C. Smith.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 106-1-10

Credit Advice

[redacted]

December 18th, 1943.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent E. S. Jones at Carlton Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 329

Amount $ 21.60

Agency Receipt No. 42691 dated November 18th, 1943,

Payer. Birtle Indian School on account of refund of Transportation

Warrant No. 15440 - children to Birtle School - 575-76-03-311.

JAN 1 [illegible] For Treasury Branch.

C. T. 211
(M—22 9 42)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JAN 21 1943
REGISTERED

FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
10th January 1943

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa .

Charles Wabash,No.264 of the Waywayseecappo Band is a Roman Catholic,his wife is a Presbyterian, and all his children are baptized as Presbyterians. He has a girl,Edna,who is of school age,and he desires to have her admitted to Birtle Residential School,to be brought up as a Presbyterian.

Kindly advise me if this girl should be admitted to Birtle as a Presbyterian,or whether she should go to a Roman Catholic School.

Both the parents desire her to go to Birtle School.

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January 14, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, it is the general practice of the Department to have Indian children placed in a school conducted under the same religious auspices as the child's father.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6854, File 875-10, part 3)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 896

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING 4th QUARTER, 1943.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
358	Angus Bird	Oct. 27/42	9	189	Mistawasis	John Bird	Sarah Bird	Presbyt.	Nil	—
0410	Mary Bird	Oct. 27/42	6	189	"	"	"	"	"	—
359	Floyd Bunn	Nov. 16/43	8		Bristol Lemp	Howard Bunn	Mary Bunn	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
300	Douglas Bunn	Dec. 6/43	16	7	1	26	nil	Gr. IV	(F.C.) Agriculture	Of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6814, File 175-10, part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 2804

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Residential SCHOOL DURING 3rd. QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
356	Stanley Sanderson	3 Sep./43	7		Mistawasis	Donald Sanderson L	Caroline S. L	Presb.	Nil	
357	Kingsley Bannab	6 Sep./43	8	268	Waywayseecappo	Johnny Bannab L	Annie Evelyn B. L	"	"	
0407	Louise Bird	6 Sep./43	6		Mistawasis	Thos Bird L	Leona B. L	"	"	
0408	Milcred Shingoose	6 Sep./43	8	251	Waywayseecappo	Arch. Shingoose L	Elizabeth S. L	"	"	
0409	Beatrice Keewatincappo	"	9	270	"	Peter Keewatincappo L	Eliza Shingoose L	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	CLASS OF PROFICIENCY On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS (state conduct) REASONS FOR SAME
284	Ernest Kitchemonia	Sep.30/43	16	9	1	21	nil	Gr.6	Agric. (good)	of age. Didn't return last year.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa, January 14, 1944.

Mr. Roy Webb, Principal, Birtle Indian Res. School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the December Quarterly Return of the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Birtle School:

No. 284 Ernest Kitchemonia and No.300 Douglas Bunn

Application required for No. 359 Lloyd Benn.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....May 15.....1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(359)

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Lloyd Benn.....

Age .....9..... Born May 12th 1934.....

Name of Band .....Birdtail Sioux.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Howard Benn.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Benn.....

Parents living or dead .....living.....

State of child's health .....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....some.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

.....Howard Benn.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....Allen Sim..... .....A. G. Smith.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, February 1, 1944.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to yours of November 15th, the Department approves the admission of the following pupil to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Lloyd Benn,

We are herewith returning the duplicate application as we only require one copy for our files.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Reesburn P.O.
Manitoba
Feb.14th 1944

To Mr Smith

Dear Sir:-

The reason why I am writing to you is to tell you that all my children are Protestants and also my wife Mary.They were baptized last fall by a Protestant Minister,so I want them to be raised in a Protestant school at Birtle.That is all I have to say.

Good Bye Mr Smith
Yours truly

Charlie Wabash

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

106-1-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Dept. of Mines & Resources
FEB 24 1944
REGISTERED

Birtle Manitoba
21st February 1944

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

With reference to your letter No.106-1-10 of January 14th,regarding the education of the children of Charlie Wabash of the Waywayseecappo Band.

I informed Wabash that his children should be sent to Pine Creek or Sandy Bay School,but he objects as he desires to have them raised as Presbyterians,as their Mother is a Protestant. Enclosed is a copy of a letter which I have received from Wabash.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
February 26, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With further reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department considers that the children of Charlie Wabash should remain at home for the present. You may write again about these children at the end of June.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bucket #10

Extract for 106-1-10

Original on 160-6

Extract from letter dated March 8, 1944, received from Miss J. Florence Lang, Indians Secretary, Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 279 Lytton Boulevard, Toronto 12, Ont.

We had intended giving Helen Johnston of the Mistawasis Reserve, the opportunity of taking the Mothercraft course here in Toronto but, as Mrs. Robertson would like her to have matriculation standing, we have offered to give her a chance to stay at Birtle and take the high school work in the Birtle town school at our expense. If she succeeds, she will come to Toronto and after that it will be possible to get her into a hospital for the regular nurse's training. There would be an opening for her in our hospitals, or possibly as a nurse on the reserve, I am sure. I hope that this arrangement will meet with your approval. We are very anxious to encourage some of the pupils to take high school work.

Extract from Mr. Hoey's reply dated March 10, 1944.

I note with interest your reference to Helen Johnston. The policy of your Society, which aims at the encouragement of Indians to proceed with high school studies or vocational courses, is in my judgment very praiseworthy. The arrangement you are making for the accommodation of this particular pupil at the Birtle School is acceptable to the Department and approved.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 12[illegible], File 575-10, part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 804

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Indian SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 19[illegible].

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
314	Watson Huntingford	Mar 31	13	5	10	1	nil	Gr. 4	agriculture	Died Jan 1st.
0396	Dora Badger	Mar 31	7	1	7	0	nil	Gr. 1	Primary pupil	Discharged on mothers request Catholic and desired child to be educated in a Catholic institution. Does not return in Sept. /13.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Ottawa, April 20, 1944.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to the March Quarterly Return of the Birtle Residential School, we note that the following are over sixteen years of age and request should be made for their discharge at the end of June:

No. 283	No. 307	No. 0344
285	0343	

The discharge of No. 0396 Doris Badger is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-1B, part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 894

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Brittle Indian SCHOOL DURING 2nd QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Attendance is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0411	Norma Huntinghawk Meyerhoo	9			Rolling River	Peter Huntinghawk	Martha Huntinghawk	Presbt.	nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Record	Plain					
283	Edward Goodwin	June 30/44	16	10	0	24	nil	Gr. IX.	Basket Work / Printing (Good)	Left on account of age
285	Donald Wilson	"	16	9	9	19	"	" VII	Agric. (F.G.)	" "
307	Hector McKay	"	16	6	9	0	"	" VI	Basketwork & Agric. (G.)	" "
327	Alex Kanewis	"	16	5	8	24	"	" IV	Agric. (F.)	" " (Did not return this yr.)
328	Emerson Thompson	"	16	4	6	8	"	" IV	Agric. (Good)	" "
0343	Mary Hunter	"	16	8	7	0	"	" VII	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	" "
0344	Marion Mink	"	18	8	6	11	"	" VIII	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	" "
0352	Eileen Bolger	"	16	7	10	5	"	" VII	Dom. Sc. (Graduate)	" "
0354	Annie Turner	"	16	7	1	22	"	" V.	Dom. Sc. (Good)	" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa, July 17, 1944.

Mr. A.G.Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the June Quarterly Return of the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the following children from this school:

No. 283
[redacted]
307
327

No. 328
0343
0344
0352

No. 0354

Please forward application of admission to the Birtle Residential School for No. 0411 Marina Huntinghawk.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 22,.1944.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

I enclose a letter which has just been received from Thomas Hart Benn with reference to his children.

We have had previous letters from this Indian and it seems he is rather difficult to please. However, I would appreciate your discussing the contents of this letter with the Principal of the Birtle school and submit a report regarding the various questions mentioned by Benn. When replying you should return the letter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Isabella Indian 106

Reserve July 16th 1941

Received

Department of Mines & Resources
JUL 21 1941

I desired to Reporting This Business
matter of mr R. Webb principal
Indian Residential School at Birtle and
mr D.J. Smith Indian Agency which
I went to Birtle on 29th April to see my
little Daughter and mr Webb principal
send it my Daughter down town with
poor Clothes and its not worth a School
Girl so I show this Clothes to Indian
Agency Smith and I han't Buy new
Clothes for her and some School Childrens
told me that They didnt get Enough eat
always hungary and so which I want
my little daughter to Remove from there
to another school because I have anothes
girl age Enough to go to School But
I dont liked to Send her to Birtle Indian
School so I want you to give her Discharge
from the School and I will send her to
another School with my other girl and
if you dont Discharge her I would nt
never send any Childrens in Birtle
Indian School and when Ever School
Childrens finished the school They used
to get some Thing from Department But
now They never do it now and =

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School teachers are making money on our childrens and one thing I want to tell you beside that is my oldest son killed in the War 1942 and I wrote to pension Commissioner to give me the pension of my son that killed in the War because my eyes are not much good and my age is 44 now and another thing is my wife she had her own grid before I was married her and this grid her father die and do we keep her and we stay out side Reserve we can not take her in side Reserve because she's half-breed and I told Mr Smith about it this before and Department wouldnt not allow her to go in Indian School what its makes Differences she's half Indian and half White will Can you give her permission to go in side the Reserve and I might put her in the school too and I want to go back to Reserve But the Girl should no back just Because she has no place to go also please Reply this letter and let me know what its best to do it about Grid Another thing that is what its makes Differences the white peoples when they age ups to 70 years old they gets =

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

pension and the Creeks peoples gets
their money Every year and Sioux
Indians gets nothing so which Sioux
Indians were having meeting on the Birdtail
Sioux Reservation and they told me to
Reported to you this matter to gets a
pensions when they age is 70 year
old Every Sioux Reservation they are
having meeting about this so you
Reply this letter back to me Please
we have lots of things Reporting to
our Indian Agency but they never do
a things Right for us just sit on his
ass and make money so I am Reporting
to you this matter by my own Writing

From yours truly

Henry Benn

Oak Lake Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 1 1944
REGISTERED

FILE 19

Birtle Manitoba
28th July 1944

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am returning herewith the letter which you received from Thomas Hart Bean regarding his children and other matters.

Bean did bring his daughter to me in April complaining about her shoes. The shoes were in very poor condition, and I took the matter up with Mr Webb, the Principal. Mr Webb stated that he had had great difficulty in obtaining girls shoes, and had some on order for months, which had not yet been delivered. He was purchasing some locally but could only get two or three pairs at a time, which of course would not go far.

Since Mr Webb has been Principal I have had less complaints from the Indians about matters at the school than previously, and I think the children have been well fed, and considering present conditions, I am sure they have been better dressed. More care has also been taken to provide a balanced diet. Thomas Bean had a son killed in England, under circumstances which I believe are not generally known. In any case Bean is quite fit to work and would not get any pension, regarding his present wife as half-breed daughter, who he states the Department would not allow to attend the Birtle School. I took this matter up with the Department in February 1940, and Mr Hoey replied as follows:- "Very careful consideration has been given to the contents of your letter and the Department does not consider that these two children are eligible for admission as grant-carrying pupils to an Indian Residential School" In view of Bean's attitude I would not recommend that this decision be reviewed at present, though it might be advisable to re-consider it at a later date. Bean is a real quitter and trouble maker.

C. G. Smith

C. G. Smith Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
August 2, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, returning letter which we received from Thomas Hart Benn. In view of the information contained in your letter, you may inform Benn that it is not our intention to approve the discharge of his children from the Birtle Residential School at the present time.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 2 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
30th. August, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

I would refer you to Agency letters 15-4979, dated 10th. January and 15-5126, of 21st. February, and Department replies 106-1-10 of 14th. January & 26th. February re education of Charlie Wabash' children.

In Department's letter of 26th. February the matter was deferred until June. I should now like to be notified as to the school the Department considers the girl Edna should attend.

A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, September 14, 1944.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

Re: Edna Wabash

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 30, in which you seek information with respect to the residential school at which the above-noted pupil should be enrolled.

While it is the general policy and practice of the Department to have children placed in a residential school conducted under the same religious auspices as the father of the children, we cannot see how any good purpose would be served in sending this pupil to a Roman Catholic School, if both parents are anxious that the child should be enrolled at the Birtle Presbyterian School. It is noted also that the children of Charles Wabash have been baptized by a Presbyterian clergyman and apparently brought up in the Presbyterian faith. In our judgment, therefore, this pupil should be enrolled at the Birtle Residential School.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 2501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Status of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
360	Joseph Johnston	31 Aug 1944	7	261	Mistawasis	Joseph Johnstone	Nancy Johnstone	Presbyt.	nil	—
361	Joseph Blackbird	4 Sept 1944	7		Keeseekoowenin	Henry Blackbird	Jessie Blackbird	"	"	—
362	Lindsay Blackbird	4 Sept 1944	6		"	Albert Blackbird	Harriet Blackbird	"	"	—
363	Alvin Jandrew	6 Sept. 1944	9		Waywayseecappo	Charlie Jandrew	Mabel Jandrew	"	"	—
364	Gordon Blackbird	7 Sept 1944	8		Keeseekoowenin	Donald Blackbird	Mabel Blackbird	"	"	—
0412	Margaret Bird	31 Aug 1944	6	165	Mistawasis	William Bird	Julia Bird	"	"	—
0413	Roberta Rose	6 Sept. 1944	8		Waywayseecappo	Willie Rose	Gertie Rose	"	"	—
0414	Edna Wabash	14 Sept. 1944	9			Charles Wabash	Mary Wabash	"	"	—
0415	Muriel Huntinghawk	16 Sept 1944	9		Rolling River	Geo Huntinghawk	Alexandrina Huntinghawk	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0350	Lorna Blackbird	Sept 30/44	16	8	1	23	nil	Gr. V	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	of age now - has spent much school time in Can.
0355	Ethel Brandon	"	16	7	4	4	nil	Gr. V	Dom. Sc. (F.G.)	of age
0370	Nita Dreaver	"	16	6	0	5	nil	Gr. VI	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

Ottawa , October 26, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the September Quarterly Return of the Birtle Residential School, the discharge of the following is approved:

No. 0350 Lorna Blackbird,
0355 Ethel Brandon,
0370 Meta Dreamer,

The application for the admission of No. 0411 Marina Huntinghawk was requested in Departmental letter of July 17th. This has not been received to date and neither the applications for the new pupils shown as having entered in September. Kindly give this your immediate attention.

Is there any special reason for retaining No. 333 Helen Johnston who is shown as being seventeen years of age ?

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 31st, 1944. 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

360

Indian name of child –

English name Joseph James Johnstone.

Age 7

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 201

Father's full name and No. Joseph Johnstone. 201

Mother's full name and No. Nancy Johnstone 201

Parents living or dead. Living.

State of child's health good.

Religion Presbyterian.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for years

(Signature of father)

Note.—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Muskowpetung

Child's name Joseph Johnstone Age 7 Weight 50 lbs.

Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged Tonsils & adenoids with enlarged cervical glands.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30th Time of day 3.25 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

To the'

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 22 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0412

Indian name of child Nil

English name Margaret Bird

Age Six years

Name of Band Kistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165

Father's full name and No William Bird 165

Mother's full name and No Julia Bird 165

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Nil school for ..... years

Mrs. Julia Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Miss Gertrude Wolfe
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Agency ..... Band Mistawasis .....

Child's name Margaret Bird ..... Age 8 ..... Weight 52 .....

Height 4ft. 2 in ..... Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged Tonsils

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 78 ..... Temperature 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? —

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? — .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ..... Syphilis? No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 29th 1927 ..... Time of day 3 p.m. .....

J. W. D. Duncan ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 [illegible]
MANITOBA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 16 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0445

Indian name of child .....

English name Muriel Huntinghawk

Age 9 yrs., June 2nd 35

Name of Band Rolling River Saltteaux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Peggace Huntinghawk

Mother's full name and No. Alexanderina Huntinghawk

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Fair

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Understands English

Previously attended —— school for — years

.....

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

..... C. F. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Rolling River

Child's name Muriel Hunterphrase Age 9 Weight 70

Height 57" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30th/44 Time of day 2.15 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 7 1944.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

364

Indian name of child .....
English name Gordon Blackbird
Age 8
Name of Band Keeseekoowenin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Wm Blackbird
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Blackbird
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended —— school for —— years

.....
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 400
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Thunderchild

Child's name Gordon Blackbird Age 8 Weight 50 lbs

Height 47" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Large scar on left wrist left hand

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30-21 Time of day 2.40 PM

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 4 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

362

Indian name of child .....
English name Albert Sinclair Blackbird
Age 6 Feb. 1 Born Feb. 1 38
Name of Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Albert Blackbird
Mother's full name and No. Harriet Blackbird
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? not English

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Albert Blackbird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harry Blackbird ..... A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Kinnaulawemin

Child's name Sinclair Blackbird Age 6 Weight 55 lbs.

Height 48 1/2". Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? —

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 99 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30th Time of day 2.35 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 18 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0414

Indian name of child
English name Edna ~~Slater~~ Wabash
Age 6 yr 7 m or 35
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No Charley Wabash
Mother's full name and No Mary Wabash
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? little English
Previously attended — school for — years

Charlie Wabash
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. L. Garrett. A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Playboard Band Waywayseecappo.

Child's name Edna [illegible] Age 9 Weight 83 lbs

Height 56" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged Thyroid gland.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.8 If feverish, from what cause? [illegible]

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30th 1944 Time of day 2.35 P.M.

H.L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 19[illegible]
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 4 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

3rd

Indian name of child .....
English name Joseph Herbert Blackbird
Age 7, July 21st Born July 21/37
Name of Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Harry Blackbird
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Blackbird
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes and English
Previously attended .....school for ..... years

Harry Blackbird
(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Albert A. Blackbird ..... A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Burtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Joseph Blackbird Age 7 Weight 59 lbs

Height 4 9½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 30th 1944 Time of day 3.15 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Principal

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2 1944
MANITOBA

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 194 4.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

363

Indian name of child

English name Alan Jandreau

Age 9, 5th Aug. Born Aug. 5/35

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Charlie Jandreau

Mother's full name and No. Rachel Jandreau

Parents living or dead alive

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? little English

Previously attended school for 1 years

Young Shingoose

Signature of ~~father~~ guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Colin Dewright

Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Battle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo

Child's name Alvin Jamieson Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 60 lbs .....

Height ..... 51" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No .....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... Yes .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Enlarged Tonsils ++

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? — .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? — .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

Date ~~Sept~~ 30 Sept 30 /44 Time of day ..... 3 05 Pm .....

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 2
MANITOBA

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 44
Dec 22 1943.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0413

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Hazel Roberta Ross
Age 8, May 23/36
Name of Band ..... Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. George Bill Ross
Mother's full name and No. Bertie Ross
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health good
Religion ..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? little
Previously attended ——— school for ——— years

Willie Ross
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Johnnie Ramsay — A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bantle Band Wagmowpeecappo

Child's name Hazel Roberta Rees Age 8 Weight 63 lbs

Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and cervical glands

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 13/44 Time of day 5.40 p m

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6.254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

R. WEBB, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Manitoba Oct. 31, 1944.

Mr. A. G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Dear Sir:

Shown under High School

Helen Johnson, 0333, is attending high school in Birtle with the intention of becoming a nurse. Her academic record indicates that she has the ability. If the Department sees fit, I believe the girl should be given every opportunity to make good.

Marina Huntinghawk, [redacted] 0411, took the measles immediately after entering the school. The doctor postponed his examination until her health would be normal. He expected to be able to examine her as soon as she returned in the fall. She is still home on the reserve.

Gordon Blackbird, 364, has parents who do not wish to sign him in.

Muriel Huntinghawk, 0415, has parents who do not wish to sign until the T. B. clinic results are obtained. The clinic was held last week.

The forms for Margaret Bird, 0412, and Joseph Johnston, 360, have just been received from the Mistawasis Agent.

Enclosed please find the forms for the others.

Yours truly,

R. Webb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
2nd. November, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing applications for admission on account of the undernoted children:

Hazel Ross, Alvin Jandrew, Joseph Blackbird, Edna Wabash, Sinclair Blackbird, Gordon Blackbird, Muriel HuntingHawk, all of this Agency, and Margaret Bird and Joseph J.Johnstone of Mistawasis Band.

I am also enclosing copy of letter from the Principal of Birtle Residential School, reporting on Helen Johnson and Marina Hunting Hawk.

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa,
November 7, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Residential School:

Hazel Ross
Alvin Jandrew
Joseph Blackbird
Edna Wabash
Sinclair Blackbird
Gordon Blackbird
Muriel HuntingHawk
Margaret Bird
Joseph J. Johnstone

In view of the information contained in the Principal's letter Helen Johnson, No. 0333, may remain at the Birtle School for another year. It is noted that this girl is attending high school.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 4 ..... 194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

365

Indian name of child .....
English name Kirby Bannab
Age 7 / 1937
Name of Band Kayawayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 268
Father's full name and No. Johnny Bannab 268
Mother's full name and No. Minnie Bannab 268
Parents living or dead alive
State of child's health good
Religion Pres
Does applicant speak English? little
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Ruby Beaudoin Age 7 Weight 60

Height 49 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged + diseased tonsils with enlarged cervical glands.

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 8 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
13th. November, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing Application for Admission to Birtle Residential School, on account of Kirby Bannab. His father is quite willing to have the boy attend the School, but, in the meantime, does not care to sign him in.

O. G. Smith

O.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, November 16, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of November 13th, the Department approves the admission of Kirby Bannab to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

original

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 19 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BIRTLE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0416

Indian name of child

English name MARIAN ISOBEL COTE

Age SEVEN

Name of Band COTE BAND

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. JAMES ERIC COTE

Mother's full name and No. MARGARET BIRD

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion UNITED CHURCH

Does applicant speak English? VERY LITTLE

Previously attended No school for years

Margaret Cote

(Signature of father)

FATHER AWAY WORKING ON C.N.R. EXTRA GANG

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. C. Endean

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. L. Bryans

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Cote Band

Child's name Marion Isabel Cote Age 7 Weight 66 lbs.

Height 5 0 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands both sides

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 31 / 1944 Time of day 5 P.M.

H. L. Edmunds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

Ottawa, November 18, 1944.

Mr. J.L. Bryant, Indian Agent, Kamsack, Sask.

With reference to the application for the admission of Marian Isobel Cote to the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Department approves her admission.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-[illegible], part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411
2 '24

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Battle Indian School SCHOOL DURING 4th QUARTER, 1924

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
365	Kirby Bennet	4 Oct. 1924	7		Wegempeeyapo	John Bennet	Annie E. Bennet	Roby.	nil	—
0416	Isabel Cote	17 Oct. 1924	7		Cote	James Cote	Margaret Cote	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

181

The Following Have
been absent for three
days from the Industrial
School please account
for.

303. 316. 324. 342

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, January 26, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

Pupils numbered 303; 319; 324 and 349 have been absent from the Birtle Residential School for over a year. If there is no likelihood of their returning to the school in the near future, you should apply for their discharge, in order that the Principal may have the necessary authority to remove their names from the [redacted].

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

FEB 9 19[illegible]

Birtle, Manitoba.
6th. February, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

I beg to recommend that the undernoted pupils having been absent from Birtle Residential School for over a year, be discharged.

This action complies with Department letter No. 106-1-10, dated 26th. January, 1945.

303 Gilbert Shorting
319 Stewart Oudie

324 Arth. Brandon
349 Norm. Shingoose.

A. Nicholson

A.Nicholson,
for Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, February 10, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:- 303; 319; 324; and 349.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 19 1945
MANITOBA

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Jan. 18 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

366

Indian name of child

English name Leo David Brandon

Age 7, Dec. 11, 1937

Name of Band Waywayseecapo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 260

Father's full name and No. Roy Brandon — 260

Mother's full name and No Hilda Brandon — 260

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Roy Brandon
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. G. Field
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brantford Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Lena Vanessa Brandon Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 5 0 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged Tonsils.

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 8th Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15.

Birtle, Manitoba.
19th. February. 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

I am enclosing Application for Admission to Birtle Residential School on behalf of Leo David Brandon.

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, February 24, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, the Department approves the admission of Leo David Brandon to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
27th February.1945

MAR 2 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

On the 17th inst. two ten year old boys ran away from the Birtle Residential School in the afternoon.Mr Webb the Principal,started after them as soon as possible by team,but could not find them.In the morning of the 18th they went into a farm house near the Lizard Point Reserve where their homes are,and both had frozen feet as they had slept in a straw stack all night.As the temperature that night was thirty below zero,it is a wonder that they are alive. Mr Ament whose farm they went to,advised me by phone as soon as they got there,and I requested him to drive them to the Doctor at Angusville as soon as he had given them something to eat.The Doctor took them to Russell hospital by car and they are still there and will likely be in hospital for some time as the Doctor thinks some toes will have to be amputated.

So far as I can learn the boys had no particular reason to run away.

A.G.Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, March 3, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to two pupils who have truanted from the Birtle Residential School. Please let me know the names and register numbers of the two boys. I would also like to know the approximate time they left the school and the approximate length of time which the Principal spent in searching for them. Please state also on what date you were notified by the Principal regarding their truancy. If there is any other information which you may have regarding this matter, you should forward it. Cases such as this are very liable to cause trouble or at least enquiry, and it is very important that we should have the fullest possible facts.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

106-1-10

FILE 15

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 12 1945

Birtle Manitoba
9th March 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I beg to refer you to your letter No.106-1-10 of the 3rd inst.regarding the two boys who ran away from the Birtle Residential School on February 17th and had their feet frozen.

The boys were Charles Mentuck,register No.355, and Wilfred Longclaws No.339,both belonging to the Lizard Point Reserve.The boys left the school between 2 p.m.and 4.30 p.m.when their absence was discovered.The Principal started to look for them as soon as they were missed which was about 4.30 p.m.He went out by car but could not get far as the side roads were blocked.Then he arranged to hire a driver and team and left for the Reserve about 7.30 p.m. He was out all night and was still searching for them on Sunday morning (the 18th inst.)when I advised him by phone to a farm near the Reserve, that the boys were found. He advised me about 7.30 p.m. that the boys were missing, before he left with the team.I phoned to Russell and to Angusville to try and send word to the parents that the boys were missing,and to get them to start searching from that end.

The boys are still in Russell hospital and will both be there for some time yet.I saw Dr Sharman at Angusville this week,who is caring for the boys,and he informed me that the boys were doing better than he expected, and he hoped that amputation might be unnessary.Gangrene had set in on Mentucks foot,but was checked by the use of Sulpha drugs and Penicillin.Mentuck will likely have to go to Winnipeg at a later date to have some skin grafted onto his foot.I was pleased to get this information as he thought part of the foot would have to come off ten days ago.

There are children of school age on the Reserves of the Agency who should be in school,but on account of

P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the danger to the children when they run away from school I have so far avoided compulsion by force, and do not desire to take the responsibility of forcing the children to attend a boarding school, unless you instruct me to do so.

I am of the opinion that a driving team should be kept at the school during winter for use in case of truancy. The children do not take the highways when running away and the side roads are usually blocked for cars during winter.

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Mr. Jones -
Please send urgent Canada letter
replying to mine
2- Put file to Mr Chalmers

21.3.45 - Suggest you
ask suspected
Hamilton to investigate this
Mar 3/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, March 13, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

In a letter dated February 27, Indian Agent Smith advised us that two boys had truanted from the Birtle Residential School and, as the result of exposure to cold, he was afraid at that time that it would be necessary to amputate some of their toes. For your information, I enclose copy of my letter of March 5 to Mr. Smith and also copy of his reply dated March 9.

Amplifying my letter to Mr. Smith of March 5, I feel it almost unnecessary to mention that even though it appears that every endeavour was made to locate the boys, there is frequently someone who will say that our staff has been negligent. With this in mind and in order to have very complete information on file regarding this case, it would be appreciated if you could find it possible to visit the Birtle School and interview those interested. It would also be advisable to either visit the Russell Hospital or for you to get in touch with Dr. Sharman and obtain an up-to-date report regarding the condition of these boys.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

201-11B

528 Dominion Public Bldg.
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
March 21st, 1945.

AIR MAIL

MAR 23 1945 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Truancy Cases - Birtle School,
Dept. Letter 106-1-10, March 13th.

This report deals with Charles Mentuck, register No. 255, and Wilfred Longclaws, No. 239, both about eleven years old, and both belonging to the Waywayseecappo Reserve. These boys ran away from the Birtle Residential School between 2 p.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Saturday afternoon, February 17th. It was a clear, cold day, and the thermometer that night registered 30° below zero.

The Principal, Mr. Webb, discovered their absence at about 4.30 p.m. He made enquiries from the boys but all he could learn was that they went towards the track. He telephoned some nearby neighbors to be on the lookout and then took his car and drove to Solsgirth, where he had to leave his car. He walked some distance in the direction he expected they would go, in the hope of heading them off. He finally decided to return to Birtle and try to hire a driving team. He got back about 6 p.m. and after arranging for a team he again phoned settlers north of Birtle and also contacted Indian Agent Smith, who was at Shoal Lake. Mr. Webb left the School by team at 7.30 p.m.

In the meantime, Mr. Smith telephoned Mr. McTavish at Angusville, who lives near the reserve, and asked him to notify the Indians and to ask them to start hunting. Mr. McTavish said the Indians were nearly all at Rossburn attending a hockey game. Mr. Smith then telephoned the storekeeper at Rossburn and asked him to notify all the Indians he could. He also telephoned several farms north of Birtle and some living near the reserve.

Mr. Webb drove all night on different side roads and around straw stacks. He played out two teams of horses and with the third team landed on the reserve at 8 a.m., February 18th. One Indian was just hitching up to start out to hunt.

At about 8.30 a.m., a Mr. Ament, a farmer near the Waywayseecappo Reserve, telephoned Mr. Smith that the boys had just come to his house after sleeping in his straw stack. He said their feet were frozen and they needed medical attention. Mr. Smith requested him to phone the Doctor and to take the boys to the hospital in his covered sleigh. He also sent a message to Mr. Webb, who immediately started out again and met Mr. Ament and the boys at Angusville, and from there they proceeded to the Russell Hospital. The children on arrival received medical care from Dr. Sharman and Dr. Shaw. I might add here that at 5 a.m. Mr. Webb was at a loss to know what was best so he telephoned the R.C.M.P. at Rossburn and requested their assistance.

The boys apparently had no specific reason for leaving. They said they wanted to go home. I might add that Wilfred Longclaws has a brother a year or two older who plays hockey with the school team. Wilfred cannot play because of a heart condition. The school team was playing on the Saturday

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

afternoon against a Birtle team on the town rink, and Mr. Webb thinks Wilfred was feeling badly because he couldn't take part, so just took this way to relieve his feelings. The boys are all very fond of hockey and proud of their teams, and I have no doubt this had some bearing on the boys' decision to run away and go home.

The one boy, Charlie Mentuck, is back at school now. I examined his feet and found them entirely healed. The skin is red and blotchy on the toes and around the heel; but there is no soreness. He was wearing warm, hand-knit socks and gum rubbers, and attending class.

Wilfred is still in the hospital at Russell. I had Dr. Sharman show me his feet and was surprised to see them in such good condition. They appeared to be practically healed and the Doctor is convinced that no surgery will be required unless something unforeseen happens. Wilfred stated that he was resting well and had no pain. The Doctor attributes the wonderful improvement to the use of sulfa drugs and penicillin.

The distance from the school to the reserve is about nineteen miles and the boys could go east or west a mile or two before starting north: so the Department will realise how difficult a task faced anyone starting out to hunt these boys. In addition the country is partially covered with bush so that one might easily pass within a few hundred feet of the boys and never know it. In view of all the information gained I feel that both Mr. Webb and Mr. Smith did what they could and certainly no time was lost in securing medical help as soon as the boys were found.

I am convinced that "truancy" is the greatest cause of worry for any principal, especially during the winter months. I know of no way in which it can be entirely eliminated; but more constant supervision during play hours and on Saturdays and Sundays would at least serve as a preventive. I would also recommend that the Agents and Principals be given a free hand to call on the R.C.M.P. for help. One never knows how serious a run-away can be and without doubt the police should be requested to assist. I mention the use of the police because of Departmental Circular 15-1, dated June 21st, 1943. I feel the police should be in at the beginning, not after others have failed, because that may then be too late. There is a detachment at Rossburn and one at Shoal Lake, and I feel confident that these men would be only too eager to assist, especially during the winter months. The above-mentioned circular should at least be moderated and the Agents left free to call on the police for help at any time.

A.C. Hamilton

A.C.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, March 23, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Man.

I have your letter of the 21st instant, regarding Charles Montuck and Wilfred Longclaws, who truanted from the Birtle Residential School. I appreciate your very complete report, which will enable us to answer any questions that we might receive about the matter.

Regarding the last paragraph of your letter, I regret that no change can be made at the present time in the instructions contained in circular letter of June 21, 1945.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8254, File 575-10, Part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8804

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Little Indian SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Previous period of Previous Education
366	Leo David Brandon	18 Jan 45	7	260	Waywayseecappo	Roy Brandon	Lilla Brandon	Presbyt.	nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
297	Mervin Bone	31 Mar/45	16	8	7	16	nil	Gr. VI.	Agriculture (V.G.)	of age, didn't attend at all this term.
315	James Bird	31 Mar/45	16	6	7	1	nil	Gr. VI.	Agric. (V.G.)	of age, didn't return this term.

2 for approval

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa, April 26, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Man.

With reference to the March quarter return of the Birtle Residential School, the discharge of pupils numbered 297 and 315 is approved.

On two former occasions I have requested an application form for Marina Huntinghawk, No. 0411. This has not yet been received and your immediate attention to forwarding it would be appreciated.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

May 25 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Little *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

64/11

Indian name of child .....
English name Marina Hunting Hawk
Age 9 yrs. Jan. 30, 1935
Name of Band Rolling River Saltcoats
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Peter Hunting Hawk
Mother's full name and No. Martha Hunting Hawk
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Little
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Peter Hunting Hawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs Geo Hunting Hawk
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

1

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....30th..April,.....194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle..Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

OHY

Indian name of child .....

English name .....Nancy HANSKA.....

Age .....born..29th..April,..1933.....

Name of Band .....Bird Tail Sioux.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....non-treaty.....

Father's full name and No.....Simon Hanska.....

Mother's full name and No.....Winifred Hanska.....

Parents living or dead.....living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion .....United Church.....

Does applicant speak English?.....a..little.....

Previously attended.....none.....school for ..... years

Simon Hanska
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. H. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Birch-tail Sioux

Child's name Nancy Hamaka Age 12. Weight 110 lbs.

Height 5'3" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No . Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 30th 1945 Time of day 4 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

106-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
30th. April, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Re: No.0411, Marina Hunting Hawk.

The above named child was taken into Birtle School on 25th. May, 1944, without having had a doctor's examination. Almost immediately, she developed measles and the doctor declined to examine her at that time, and she has been at home all of the current school session.

She will not likely be back at school now until September. Her brother has been at home under observation for T.B. and Marina was also quite ill for some time, though her chest plate is now all right.

A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-0-10

Ottawa, May 9, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Marina Hunting Hawk to the Birtle Indian Residential School. Her admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

May 25 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Leslie Longclaws

Age June 16, 1933

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 319

Father's full name and No. Gilbert Longclaws

Mother's full name and No. Emyline Longclaw

Parents living or dead dead

State of child's health fair

Religion presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended never school for years

Stanley Clearsky
(Signature ~~of father~~)

Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Mrs D. A. Shannon
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Leslie Longalawo Age 12 yrs. Weight 82 lbs

Height 5'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils somewhat enlarged

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 27th 1943 Time of day 2:40 p.m.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Little *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0418

Indian name of child.....
English name Olive Mecas
Age 7, Oct. 26, 1937
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 233
Father's full name and No. Donald Mecas 233
Mother's full name and No Eliza Mecas 233
Parents living or dead alive.
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian.
Does applicant speak English? Some
Previously attended ——— school for ——— years

Eliza Mecas
(Signature of father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Ray D. Waterbury C. F. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Waywayseecapo

Child's name Alice Meacas Age 7 years Weight 53 lbs

Height 5 0 3/4 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands right

neck Enlarged & diseased tonsils

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Tonsils need removing very badly

Mrs Eliza Meacas, mother, consents

& wishes that this be done at

first opportunity

Date May 27 1945 Time of day 3.20 P.M.

J. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, June 7th, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Olive Meccas and Leslie Langelawe. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

May 27 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Lawrence Longclaws.

Age 7 Born Nov 1st, 1937

Name of Band Pasquaspeecaspow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No George Longclaws.

Mother's full name and No Helen Longclaws

Parents living or dead Mother dead

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes no.

Previously attended not school for years

George Longclaws
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Simon Hamilton — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

L. G. Smith — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Lawrence Longclaws Age 7 Weight 52

Height 49 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands probably due to enlarged tonsils.

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 12th 1945 Time of day 12 noon

F. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

9th June 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(Child)

Indian name of child .....

English name Hazel Bearbull

Age 11 years

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No. Martin Bearbull

Mother's full name and No. Emma Bearbull

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for ..... years

Martin Bear Bull

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Richardson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird-Tail Sioux

Child's name Hazel Bearbull Age 11 years Weight 66 26.

Height 5 4½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 62 Temperature 98. If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 12th 1946 Time of day 11:45 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, June 18, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department is in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Hazel Bearbull and Lawrence Longclaws to the Birtle Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6284, File 875-10, part 3)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 804

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Brittles Indian SCHOOL DURING Second QUARTER, 1945.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0417	Nancy Kaska	20 Apr./45	12	Non-Treaty	Brittles Lake	Simon Kaska (L)	Winnifred Kaska (L)	Presbyt.	nil	—
0418	Olive Meccas	26 May/45	7	238	Wayaquecaypo	Donald Meccas (L)	Eliza Meccas (L)	"	"	—
0419	Hazel Bearhull	9 June/45	11	-	Brittles Lake	Martin Bearhull	Emma Bearhull	"	"	—
367	Leslie Longlaws	25 May/45	12	319	Wayaquecaypo	Gilbert Longlaws (D)	Emelia Longlaws (D)	"	"	—
368	Lawrence Longlaws	27 May/45	7		Wayaquecaypo	George Longlaws (L)	Helen Longlaws (D)	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
232	Percy Whitehawk	June 30/45	14	8	10	22	nil	Gr. VI.	Agric. (V.G.)	Left age
236	Mildred Johnston	June 30/45	16	8	10	17	"	Gr. V	Agric. (V.G.)	" "
311	Gordon Bruce	"	16	7	8	0	"	Gr. VI.	Agric. (V.G.)	" "
0321	Isabelle Shingoose	"	16	12	9	27	"	Gr. VII.	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	" "
0341	Lucy Jane Blackbird	"	16	9	10	2	"	Gr. VI.	Dom. Sc. (Ex.)	" "
0346	Bedlah Bruce	"	16	9	1	21	"	Gr. VII.	Dom. Sc. (Ex.)	" "
0351	Emma Shingoose	"	16	8	10	23	"	Gr. VII.	Dom. Sc. (G.)	" "
0357	Alma Shingoose	"	16	7	10	5	"	Gr. VII.	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	" "
0369	Lydia Jacques	"	14	6	9	5	"	Gr. VI.	Dom. Sc. (G.)	" "
0371	Vera Ballantyne	"	16	6	9	23	"	Gr. VII.	Dom. Sc. (V.G.)	" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10

Ottawa, July 24th, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the June Quarter Return of the Birtle Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

No. 295	No. 0331
296	0357
311	0369
0321	0371
0341	
0346	

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Wayway seecappo Reserve
22nd August 1945

Dear Mr Smith:-

Mr Joseph Cook of this Reserve has been to see me.He wants to have his children attend the Residential School in Birtle Man this year.Can you make the necessary arrangements to have his children attend our school at Birtle this year?

Mr Cook has made this request himself and is desirous that he and his family become Presbyterians.

Yours very sincerely

J.Y.Garrett

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE. 17

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Department of Mines & Resources
SEP 4 1945
REGISTERED

Birtle Manitoba
20th August 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing a copy of a letter which I have received from Mr Garrett, Missionary on the Lizard Point Reserve, stating that Joe Cook. No. 265 of the Waywayseecappo Band desires to have his children attend Birtle Residential School, instead of Pine Creek Residential School, as he desires to become a Presbyterian, instead of a Roman Catholic. Both Joe Cook and his wife are graduates of Birtle School themselves, though they professed to be Roman Catholics since then. Joe Cooks parents are Roman Catholics and his wifes parents were Presbyterians.

I cannot say just how sincere he is in his desire to change, I do not know, but he is fairly well educated himself and quite a good type.

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 126-1-10

Ottawa, 7th September, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to the children of Joe Cook of the Waywayseecappo Band.

The Department is not prepared to transfer his children from Pine Creek Residential School to Birtle Residential School. He should be so advised and if the children have not yet returned to Pine Creek School they should be sent back at once.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 19[illegible] 45

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#369

Indian name of child .....

English name Jeffrey Bernard Bone

Age 8 (June 18) 1937

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #93

Father's full name and No. Stewart Bone #93

Mother's full name and No. Agnes Bone #93

Parents living or dead deceased (mother)

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

#369 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bertle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Jeffrey Bernard Bone Age 8 Weight 53 lbs

Height 48 1/2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Slight enlargement cervical glands slight.

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 11th 1945 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#372

Indian name of child

English name Harold Joseph Severight

Age 7 (23rd Dec. 1937)

Name of Band Waywayoeecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #227

Father's full name and No. Colin Severight #227

Mother's full name and No Sadie Severight #227

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? ye

Previously attended no school for years

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

#372

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bands Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Harold Joseph Sewright Age 9 Weight 57

Height 52 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged tonsils

and cervical glands.

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11th/45 Time of day 11.40 a.m.

J. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 31 st 1945

Sir;—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#370

Indian name of child

English name Everton Blackbird

Age 10 (May 21) 1935

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #100

Father's full name and No Reuben Blackbird #100

Mother's full name and No Mary Blackbird #100

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•.....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. L. Smith

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

#370

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bitte Band Kuseechaowemin

Child's name Everton McCashlord Age 10 Weight 85

Height 5 7½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged Groin with glands

Pulse rate 11 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11/ 40 Time of day 11:0

H. L. Edwards M.D.

(Eng)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#371

Indian name of child ....

English name Douglas Blackbird

Age 13 (May 14) 1932

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #89

Father's full name and No. McKay Blackbird #89

Mother's full name and No. Tory Blackbird #89

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

.....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

#371

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Kuscaokoowenin

Child's name Douglas Blackbird Age 13 Weight 88 lbs

Height 5-9 in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils somewhat enlarged.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11th, 1945 Time of day 12 noon

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
13th September 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing applications for Admission into the Birtle Residential school for the following children:-

Jeffrey Bernard Bone
Harold Joseph Severight
Everton Blackbird
Douglas Blackbird

The Father in each case does not want to sign same yet, though they want the children to attend school. They all want a day school on the Reserve .

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-1-10

Ottawa, September 19, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Residential School:-

Jeffrey Bernard Bone, 369
Harold Joseph Severight, 372
Everton Blackbird, 370
Douglas Blackbird. 371

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RG-1-10

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....11th..September.....194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle..Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#374

Indian name of child .....

English name .....Neal..Jimmie..Brandon.....

Age .....7., born..7th..March..1938.....

Name of Band.....Wayway seecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....229.....

Father's full name and No.....John..Brandon..#229.....

Mother's full name and No..Jessie..Brandon.....#229.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....(Nervous).....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No, but..understands..same.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for years

.....John. Brandon.
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.K. Smith ..... L. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

#374

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Neal Jimmie Brandon Age 7 Weight 54 lbs

Height 50 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? bl Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils with glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13th 1945 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

R. L. Edmunds M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

File: 126-1-10

Ottawa, 21st September, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School the Department approves the admission of Neal Jimmie Brandon.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 3 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

#373

Indian name of child .....

English name ..... John Robert Shingoose (Nov. 3)

Age .....

Name of Band ..... Valley River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 56

Father's full name and No. John Shingoose 56

Mother's full name and No. Grace Shingoose 56

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Good

Religion ..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ..... No ..... school for ..... years

Father away working
Indian

..... Mrs John Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

..... Duncan Cameron
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

#373

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Valley Rivers

Child's name John Robert Thompson Age 7 Weight

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Rt eye blind

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Old sore on hand

Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Rt eye blind due to old injury from turpentine

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 27/45 Time of day 8:30 PM

[illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1945.

Mr. J.L. Bryant, Indian Agent, Kamsack, Sask.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the admission of John Robert Shingoose is approved.

#373

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)
VERY POOR COPY

N OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian School SCHOOL DURING September 30th, 1945 QUARTER, 192

	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Chief's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Full period of Previous Education
	frey Bone	31Aug45	8		Keeseekoowenin	Stewart Bone	Agnes Bone(dead)	Presby	nil	-
	verton Blackbird	31Aug45	10		"	Reuben Blackbird	Mary Blackbird	Presby	nil	
	Douglas Blackbird	31Aug45	13		"	McKay Blackbird	Tory Blackbird	Presby	nil	
	Harold Severight	1 Sept45	9		Waywayeecappo	Colin Severight	Saddie Severight	Presby	nil	
	John Shingoose	3 Sept45	7	56	Valley River	John Shingoose	Grace Shingoose	Presby	nil	-
14 ✓	Jimmie Brandon	11Sept45	7	229	Waywayeecappo	John Brandon	Jessie Brandon	Presby	nil	-

OK

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REASONS FOR SAME
0416 ✓	Isabel Cote	1 Sept45	7	0	7	12	Nil	Grade 1	nil	Transferred to File Hills School
0360 ✓	Esther Hanska	1 Sept45	15	7	0	1	nil	Grade 7	Household Sc.	Parental need
0365 ✓	Gladys Sanderson	1 Sept45	16	7	0	1	nil	Grade 6	Household Sc.	Of Age.

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

RM 23

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 26th October, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the September Quarter Return of the Birtle Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

0416
0360
0365

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 7 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Bertha Gaywis

Age 11 13th Feb 1934

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79

Father's full name and No. Dan Gaywis 79

Mother's full name and No. Jean Gaywis 79

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

0120

.....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Bertha Gagnon Age 11 Weight 86

Height 5 7½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged & diseased tonsils

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 8th /45 Time of day 8.30 p.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
22nd October 1940

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

As I had to take action to get Bertha Gaywish admitted to School the parents will not sign the enclosed application.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 2nd November, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, the Department approves the admission of Bertha Gaywis to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

BIRTLE AGENCY
15.7000
NOV 15 1945
MANITOBA

Birtle Indian Residential School

N.M.Ruseaw, Principal.

Birtle, Manitoba.
15th. November, 1945

Mr. A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle. Man.

Dear Sir:

In the past this school has received grants to help defray the costs of transportation for the children to school in September and for return in June. Other schools are receiving the same now. This September twenty children were brought back to school by train from the Mistawasis Reserve west of Prince Albert at a cost of $154.00 Four children were brought down from the Round Plains Reserve near Prince Albert by automibile at a cost of $48.00. This makes a total of $202.00 as cost of transportation to bring these children to school. This amount was paid out in cash by the W.M.S. funds for the school.

I am asking that you please seek financial help from the Department of Mines and Resources to cover these expenses. When the children return next June, they will have to travel by train again.

Yours truly,

Sgd. N.M.Ruseaw.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle, Manitoba.
15th. November, 1945.

NOV 20 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

I am enclosing copy of letter received from the Principal of Birtle Indian Residential School, requesting Department assistance towards the costs of transporting the children to and from the School at the beginning and end of the school term.

Some years ago the Department made an allowance for this purpose, when a voucher, covered by receipts, was presented.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

3rd November 1938 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Lily Benn

Age 11 years Born 6th Aug. 1924

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux 0471

Father's full name and No. Thomas Hart Benn # 15

Mother's full name and No. Mary Benn #15

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Thos Hart Benn

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bitte Band Bird tail Sioux

Child's name Lily Benn Age 11 yrs. Weight 67 lbs

Height 55" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No ..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged tonsils & cervical glands in neck.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Tonsils should be removed at first clinic.

Date Nov. 7/45 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

F. L. Edwards M.D.

(Copy)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

3rd November 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Leonard Benn

Age 9 years Born 25th February 1936

Name of Band Bird Tail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux 316

Father's full name and No. Thomas Hart Benn #15

Mother's full name and No. Mary Benn #15

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Thos Hart Benn
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Bird-tail Sioux

Child's name Leonard Bear Age 9 years Weight 58 lbs.

Height 52 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands in neck. Tonsils somewhat enlarged.

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98. F If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Tonsils should be removed at first clinic

Date Nov 9th 1945 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 23rd November, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle Manitoba.

With reference to applications submitted 3rd November, the Department approves the admission of Leonard Benn and Lily Benn to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 10 194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

37

Indian name of child

English name David Grant Mentuck

Age 10 yrs. Jan.15 1935

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 225

Father's full name and No. John Joseph Mentuck 225

Mother's full name and No. Edith Mentuck 225

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Fair

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended no school for ~~*****~~ years

John Jos. Mentuck

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. Gadel. C. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Wayaymaychiw

Child's name David G Mantuch Age 10 yrs Weight 77 lbs

Height 57 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged tonsils & glands (cervical)

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 98°F If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning,

Tonsils should be removed at first clinic

Date November 21/44 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

J. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 26th November, 1945.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to application submitted, the Department approves the admission of David Grant Montuck to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 10th December, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

Pupils No. 0361, 0362, 0391, 316, 326, 329 and 342 have been absent from the Birtle Indian Residential School for over a year. If these children are not likely to return to the school in the near future, you should apply for their discharge in order that the Principal may have the necessary authority to remove their names from the return.

Records also show Donald Bunn as born October, 1929, and is, therefore, 16 years of age.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

104-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 6 1945

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
3rd November 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

The Indians of the Waywayseecappo,Bird Tail Sioux,Keeseekoowenin,and Rolling River Bands,who have children in Birtle Residential School desire to have them home for a holiday at Christmas time.They would come to the school and get them,and promise to bring them back at the expiration of the holiday on time. I really think that they would do so,and that a short holiday at Christmas would tend to eliminate truancy during the coldest and most critical months of the year, when a child is liable to freeze to death if they run away.It would also give the school staff a chance to have a breathing spell for a few days.

The childrens homes are within from 15 to 70 miles from the school,and there is no accomodation at the school to put the parents up for a night if they come to visit the children at Christmas time.

Mr Rusaw the Principal of the School is in favour of a short holiday at Christmas,and I think it could be tried out for a year,and if the children did not come back as promised it could then be discontinued.

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 8th November, 1945.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 3rd instant suggesting that certain pupils of the Birtle Residential School be allowed home for holidays at Christmas. You do not state for what length of time you consider they should be allowed out, but presumably it is for a week.

Several schools have tried the same experiment and while some of them at least would not admit the fact, it still remains that our experience shows that holidays at this period of the year are never advantageous to the child or the school management. Invariably many of the children come back suffering from colds and other sickness and as a result the school becomes a hospital for several weeks. Such condition certainly interferes with classroom work. We have issued circular letters in regard to this matter on several occasions and when we extended the summer holidays to a period of two full months it was definitely understood that this would obviate the necessity of granting weekend holidays or holidays at Christmas for which no authorization can be given.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

106-1-10

W. C. RICHARDSON, LL.B.
Barrister, Solicitor, Notary Public

PHONE 68-6

Elphinstone, Man. Nov. 9th. 1945.

NOV 12 1945

Superintendent-General,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs: Re Christmas Holidays.

The Indians of Elphinstone, Rolling River and Rossburn Reserves have instructed me to write to you in connection with the arrangement of Christmas holidays for their children who are attending the Residential School at Birtle. I understand that the Principal, Mr. N. M. Rusaw and the Indian Agent, Mr. A. G. Smith, both approve of an arrangement whereby the children will be given leave of absence from the School so they can return to their homes for Christmas and a holiday extending over the New Year. The Indians are quite prepared to arrange for transportation for their children and to see that they are returned promptly on the day appointed and they realize that they will forfeit a holiday for another year if they do not attend to the prompt return of their children. It is thought that granting a holiday will lessen the tendency to Truancy and will give a welcome break to the School Staff. It is quite natural that the parents are insisting upon a return of their children for holidays at the Christmas Season and I have no doubt that you will make the necessary arrangements and advise the proper Authorities.

Yours truly,
W. C. Richardson.
Per.

R/A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, November 17, 1945.

Dear Mr. Richardson:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the request of certain Indians to have their children allowed home for one week's holidays at Christmas from the Birtle Indian Residential School.

In this connection I enclose a copy of a letter forwarded to Indian Agent Smith on the 8th instant. That communication outlines our policy in the matter.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. C. Richardson, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
Elphinstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

W. C. Richardson, LL.B.,
Barrister, Solicitor,
Notary Public.

Elphinstone, Man.,
December 7th, 1945.

Hon. J. Allison Glen, K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Minrs & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Jim:

Here is a matter which may interest you. The Indians of Rossburn, Elphinstone and Erickson have been seeking permission to have their children home from the Birtle Indian School for Christmas and New Years. I understand that the Principal, Mr. M. M. Rusaw, is aggreable. Mr. Smith tells me that he has also recommended it. The Indians are willing to pay the transportation and to see that the children are returned on time.

However, the Department, in view of their past experience, has ruled that they will not permit a Christmas holiday from the school. The reasons they give is that too often the children do not return promptly and that they come back with colds, etc., which turn the school into a hospital for some two weeks after the holiday.

The parents feel so strongly in the matter that they may go and take their children by force; and they would get a lot of sympathy from the public at large. Perhaps you can do something to adjust the situation and prevent unnecessary upset. The Indians are very jealous of their rights and I think they would see to it that the children are returned promptly so that they could enjoy the privilege another year.

Kind personal regards,

Sincerely,
Walter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Dec. 10, 1945

DEPUTY MINISTER

Birtle Indian School

The Minister has received the attached letter from Mr. W.C. Richardson, LL.B., Barrister, of Elphinstone, Man., dated Dec. 7, stating that the Indians of Rossburn, Elphinstone and Erickson have been seeking permission to have their children home from the Birtle Indian School for Christmas and New Years; he understands the Principal is agreeable, and - quote: "Mr. Smith tells me that he has also recommended it"; the Indians being willing to pay the transportation and to see that the children are returned on time. A ruling of the department, however, would apparently not permit this. Note specially - I quote further: "The parents feel so strongly in the matter that they may go and take their children by force; and they would get a lot of sympathy from the public at large".

Mr. Richardson asks if something cannot be done to adjust the situation.

Will you please have the matter looked into at once and with a return of the letter let the Minister have a draft reply.

[redacted]
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

Minister's Office
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

The Minister addresses Mr. Richardson as - "My dear Walter". Closing paragraph: "With kindest regards".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 12, 1945.

My dear Walter:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the request of certain Indians to have their children allowed home from the Birtle Residential School for Christmas holidays.

I have considered your letter very carefully and have also reviewed with departmental officials similar requests, received from other Indian Bands, both this year and in previous years.

I find that the request to which you refer is not as simple a matter as it might appear. In the first place, if such permission were granted at Birtle, we would be obliged to extend it throughout the Dominion. If this were done, it would involve children travelling many hundreds of miles in some cases to reach home for Christmas.

In a residential school, children are well fed and special arrangements are made for their enjoyment at the Christmas season. It is generally one of the coldest times in the year, and there is little doubt in my mind that many of the children allowed home on holidays for Christmas would either not return promptly upon the expiry of their leave or would contract certain illnesses, which would not only affect themselves but would possibly be contagious.

I realize that many Indian parents are

W. C. Richardson, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
Elphinstone, Man.

..... in a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ~ ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in a position to care for their children during the Christmas holidays and would, no doubt, bring them back promptly, but I believe that we are obliged to take a broad view of the matter, with the intention of providing the greatest good for the greatest number.

As you have probably noticed in the newspapers, it is my intention to arrange for a review of Indian administration in Canada within the next year. At that time we will be glad to again review the question regarding holidays for pupils attending Indian residential schools. In the meantime, I regret that I cannot see my way clear to make any change in the policy that has been followed for many years.

Your personal interest in this matter is very much appreciated.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 12, 1945.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

I am in receipt of Mr. Pratt's memorandum of December 10, enclosing letter from Mr. W. C. Richardson, LL.B., Barrister, Elphinstone, Manitoba, with reference to allowing Christmas holidays to the Indian children attending the Birtle Indian Residential School.

I am returning Mr. Richardson's letter and also a draft reply for the Minister's signature.

Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

104-1 10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

DEC 10 19[illegible]

Birtle Manitoba
7th December 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I have your letter of November 8th regarding proposed Chridtmas holidays for the children at the Birtle Residential School and note that no authorization can be given for same.

The Indians have been advised to this effect, and are quite sore on the matter.Two years ago the parents from the Rolling River Band were going to take their children home when they were in Birtle for the Christmas entertainment at the school,whether we allowed them to do so or not.However they went home without them,though some of them were quite ugly about it.This year I think the parents from all the Reserves are planning to do this. Possibly some person is putting them up to it.

If they should do this drastic action will probably have to be taken to stop it,should all other methods fail.Kindly advise me what action should be taken if the need should arise.

A.G.Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, December 13, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the request of certain Indians to allow their children home from the Birtle Indian Residential School for holidays.

This matter has been again reviewed and discussed with the Minister. It is intended to arrange for a review of Indian administration in Canada within the next year. At that time the question regarding holidays for pupils attending Indian residential schools will be reviewed. In the meantime the Department does not consider it advisable to make any change in the policy that has been followed for many years.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 106-1-10

MEMO.

Credit Advice

December 3rd, 1945.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent E. S. Jones at Carlton Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 217

Amount $ 11.05

Agency Receipt No. 33018 dated November 24th, 1945,

Payer N. M. Rusaw on account of refund a/c Transportation

Warrant No. P-19078 - children to Birtle School - 575-76-03-311.

J. H. Gee

For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231
5M—18-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

COPY - to be returned to
Indian Affairs when
letter is signed

Ottawa, December 12, 1945.

My dear Walter:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the request of certain Indians to have their children allowed home from the Birtle Residential School for Christmas holidays.

I have considered your letter very carefully and have also reviewed with departmental officials similar requests, received from other Indian Bands, both this year and in previous years.

I find that the request to which you refer is not as simple a matter as it might appear. In the first place, if such permission were granted at Birtle, we would be obliged to extend it throughout the Dominion. If this were done, it would involve children travelling many hundreds of miles in some cases to reach home for Christmas.

In a residential school, children are well fed and special arrangements are made for their enjoyment at the Christmas season. It is generally one of the coldest times in the year, and there is little doubt in my mind that many of the children allowed home on holidays for Christmas would either not return promptly upon the expiry of their leave or would contract certain illnesses, which would not only affect themselves but would possibly be contagious.

I realize that many Indian parents are

W. C. Richardson, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
Elphinstone, Man.

..... in a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

in a position to care for their children during the Christmas holidays and would, no doubt, bring them back promptly, but I believe that we are obliged to take a broad view of the matter, with the intention of providing the greatest good for the greatest number.

As you have probably noticed in the newspapers, it is my intention to arrange for a review of Indian administration in Canada within the next year. At that time we will be glad to again review the question regarding holidays for pupils attending Indian residential schools. In the meantime, I regret that I cannot see my way clear to make any change in the policy that has been followed for many years.

Your personal interest in this matter is very much appreciated.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carlton Agency

File No. 809-8-30
Sioux.

Leask, Saskatchewan,
December 20, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines &
Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith for your approval Application for Admission to Birtle Indian Residential School, covering Aurther Fourstar, son of Robert Fourstar of Sioux Reserve.

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 26 1934.5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

375

Indian name of child ----------

English name Arthur Fourstar

Age 6 born Dec. 12/38

Name of Band Sioux Band (Round Plains Reserve)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non-treaty

Father's full name and No. Robert Fourstar " "

Mother's full name and No. Mary Fourstar " "

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Robert Fourstar
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harry McDonald.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. J. Jones
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Sioux (Round Plain)

Child's name Arthur Saunders Age 6 Weight 49 lbs

Height 42 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 29th 1923 Time of day 11:30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

Ottawa, 27th December, 1945.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the Department approves the admission of Aurther Fourstar to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 6301

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING October to December QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0120	Bertha Gaywis	7 Oct 45	11	79	Rolling River	Dan Gaywis (L)	Jean Gaywish (L)	Presby	nil	-
0191	Lily Benn	3 Nov 45	11	15	Birdtail	Thomas Benn (L)	Mary Benn (L)	"	"	
375	Arthur Fourstar	15 Oct 45	7	Non Treaty	Round Plains	Robert Fourstar (L)	Mary Fourstar (L)	"	"	
376	Leonard Benn	3 Nov.45	9	15	Birdtail	Thomas Benn (L)	Mary Benn (L)	"	"	
377	David Mentuck	19 Nov45	10	255	Waywayeecappo	John Mentuck (L)	Edith Mentuck (L)	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
264	James Keewatincappo	Dec31/45	16	9	-	-	nil	Gr. 7	Academic	of age
312	Cecil Bunn	Dec31/45	16	6	6	-	nil	Gr. 6	"	of age
316	Daniel Blackbird	Dec31/45	13	5	4	-	nil	Gr. 4	"	Never returned since 1944
326	Donald Bunn	Dec31/45	16	6	-	-	nil	Gr.5	"	of age
330	Solomon Tanner	Dec31/45	16	5	-	-	nil	Gr. 5	"	Parental help
0333	Helen Johnston	Dec31/45	17	11	-	-	nil	Gr. 11	"	of age - accepted position
0361	Laura Wolfe	Dec31/45	16	7	-	-	nil	Gr. 7	"	of age - absent for year
0362	Lottie McKay	Dec31/45	16	6	11	-	nil	Gr. 6	"	of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6854, File 175-10, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 106-1-10

A

Ottawa, 4th February, 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

294	0333
312	0361
316	0368
323	
320	

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
25th April 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing herewith an application for admission to Birtle Residential School for Marjorie Whitebird of the Rolling River Band, whose parents would not sign the application.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

21st. April, 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0422

Indian name of child .....

English name Marjorie Whitebird

Age born 17th.Sept.1935

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #69

Father's full name and No. Martin Shannacappo (Whitebird) #69

Mother's full name and No. Mary Shannacappo #69

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Pres.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended no school for years

.....

(*Signature of father*)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

0422

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

2.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brittle Band Rolling-River

Child's name Marjorie Whitehead Age 10 Weight 77 lbs.

Height 55 1/4 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99.4/5 feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Conjunctivitis Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 21st 1946 Time of day 2.30 P.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

Ottawa, April 30th, 1946.

A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School, the Department approves the admission of Marjorie Whitebird, as per your letter of April 25th.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PLL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-1 C

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G [illegible]STER
7 OAKMOUNT [illegible] TORONTO 9

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
ROOM 800—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 800 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CRAIGHURST DRIVE
[redacted]

927 St. Clair Avenue West,
TORONTO

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 1 1946
RECEIVED

April 30th, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

We have received a letter from Mr. N. Martin Rusaw, the Principal of Birtle Indian Residential School, stating he has heard from Mr. Bowman, C.P.R. agent, inquiring when and if the Indian children were going back to Prince Albert by train, so that arrangements and connections could be made to bring them directly through. It was agreed by the Board of the Women's Missionary Society that we should ask for a grant to help cover this transportation expense. It is four hundred miles one way and takes twenty-four hours of steady going by truck. In the past the trip has been made by truck, but this has not been satisfactory because of the long hard trip for the children, shut in the back of the truck.

$180

Mr. Rusaw states the expense of this trip is in the neighbourhood of $150.00 to bring the Prince Albert children in and about $30 to cover the cost of gas, oil, etc., to transport the children from the Reserves around Birtle.

We are given to understand other denominations receive this grant and we would be very pleased to hear from you at an early date so that arrangements can be made with the C.P.R.

Yours sincerely,

(Mrs. A.B.) M. Gertrude Cruickshank

M. Gertrude Cruickshank,
Indians Secretary.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle #10

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 900 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING and RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE
[redacted]

927 St. Clair Avenue West,
[redacted]

May 10, 1946.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

We have your letter of May 2nd, advising that the Department will allow an amount of $180 for travel expenses for pupils going from and returning to the Birtle Residential School, for which please accept our thanks.

A letter has gone forward to the Principal, telling him of this and asking him to forward the voucher and the receipts from the Railway Company.

Thanking you for your consideration in this matter, I am

Yours very sincerely,

(Mrs. A. B.) M. Gertrude Christian
Indians Secretary.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, May 2, 1946.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $180.00 for travelling expenses for pupils going from and returning to the Birtle Residential School for summer holidays in 1946. A voucher for this amount should be forwarded to the Department by the Principal, accompanied by receipts from the transportation company.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mrs. M. Gertrude Cruickshank,
Indians Secretary,
Woman's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
927 St. Clair Avenue West,
T o r o n t o, Ont.

COPY SENT TO A. G. SMITH, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 Dalmount Road, Toronto 9

TREASURER
MRS. A. STRACHAN
Room 309—100 Adelaide St. W.
Toronto 1

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 Chatsworth Drive
Toronto 12

TORONTO

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 17 1946
REGISTERED

July 16th, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hoey: - Birtle Indian School -

As requested, we are forwarding the vouchers and statement of expenses incurred in connection with the transportation of the Indian children to their homes for the summer holidays.

Yours very sincerely,

(Mrs. A. B.) M. Gertrude Cruickshank

M. Gertrude Cruickshank,
Indians Secretary.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date. .....

Pay to.....Woman's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada,

Address..... Room 500, 100 Adelaide St. W. Toronto, Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946.				
July	24.	To expenditure incurred in transportation of children from the Birtle Residential School for Summer Holidays as per statement and receipts attached.	$226.	80.
		PAY AT	$180.	00

2-7-46

Voucher to duplicate detached

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1366

.....
Agent

Voucher No. .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

FILE 486-2-30

Leask, Saskatchewan,
July 31, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

I am enclosing herewith for your approval Application for Admission on behalf of the undermentioned child to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Louise Johnstone

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 30 [illegible] 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Louise Johnstone

Age 8

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 186

Father's full name and No 186, Solomon Johnstone

Mother's full name and No 186, Mary Johnstone

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? [illegible]

Previously attended Nil school for years

Mrs Mary Johnston
(Signature of father)

Sol Johnstone (father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Donald Egg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton. Band Mistawasis

Child's name Lorna Johnston Age 8 Sex Weight 57

Height 4-1 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 30th 1946 Time of day 2 p.m.

Jas D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of July 31st, the Department approves the admission of Louise Johnstone to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

KHB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 578-10, part 11
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING April 1st to June 30th QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0422	Marjorie Whitebird	Apr 21	10	#68	Rolling River	Martin Whitebird (L)	Mary Whitebird (L)	Pres.	nil	-
378	Robt. Samuel Ross	May 24	8	#241	Waywayeseappo	William Ross (L)	Gertie Ross (L)	Pres.	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0347	Rosie Severight	June 30	16	10	-	24	none	Gr. VII	Household Science Good	of age
0378	Phyllis Huntinghawk	June 30	16	6	8	-	none	Gr. V	Household Science (Fair)	of age
0349	Gladys Anderson	June 30	16	9	10	23	none	Gr. VI	" (Fair) "	of age
325	Norman Bird	June 30	15	6	8	-	none	Gr. VII	Farming (good)	Coming 16 early in Nov.
354	Roland Mentuck	June 30	16	3	5	21	none	Gr. III	Farming (good)	of age.

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

May 24 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ----------

English name Robert Samuel Ross

Age 31 May 1938

Name of Band Waywayeeeeappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. William Ross

Mother's full name and No. Gertie Ross

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for years

Willie Ross

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. Gadd. W. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Robert Samuel Moss Age 8 Weight 75

Height 54" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 24th 1946 Time of day 5:30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

Ottawa, September 4th, 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the Admission and Discharge Form No.411 for the June Quarter, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School, the Department approves the admission of:

Robert Samuel Ross

The discharge of pupils numbered as follows, is also approved:-

0347 325
0378 354
0349

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

DEPT OF MINES & NATURAL RES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.
OTTAWA.

ELPHINSTONE. MANITOBA.
SEPTEMBER 6/46

KIND ATTENTION OF MR.PHELAN.

DEAR Sir,

Hereby please find application for permission, on behalf of the parents, for the following children to enter Birtle Indian School as residential pupils.

Josephine Swain. Julia Swain. Janet Swain.
Mervin Swain. Reuben Houle.

Mrs Joe Swains people are all treaty Indians of Keeseekoowenins Reserve 6I Birtle Agency., Mr Swain is a French Halfbreed and they have always lived the Indian mode of life.

Mrs Sam Houle, mother of Reuben Houle is a widow, and is unable to maintain a home and schooling for her son, all her people are treaty Indians of Keeseekoowenins Reserve.

Awaiting your kind attention,

Yours Sincerely,

REV.F.B.WILSON.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 9 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (N.T. 1)

Ottawa, 19 September 1946.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

We are in receipt of a letter from Rev. F.B. Willson, Elphinstone, Manitoba, recommending the admission of four children named Swain to theBirtle Residential School. Mr. Willson states that the father of these children is a French Halfbreed. Under these circumstances these children are not admissible as grant-earning pupils to a residential school.

Mr. Willson also recommends the admission of Reuben Houle to Birtle School. He states that this boy's mother is a widow but does not mention if she is an Indian.

No doubt you know these two families and you can take whatever action you consider necessary in the case of Reuben Houle provided he is a recognized Indian.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. [illegible]
[illegible] Toronto 9

TREASURER
MRS. [illegible] MACHAN
Room 900—100 Adelaide St. W.
Toronto 1

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 900 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 Chamworth Drive
Toronto 12

927 St. Clair Avenue West,
TORONTO

September 17th, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hoey: - Birtle Indian School -

With further reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 2nd, we are enclosing herewith the vouchers and statement of expenses incurred in connection with the transportation of the Indian children from their homes to the school after their summer holidays.

Yours very sincerely,

(Mrs. A. B.) M. Gertrude Cruickshank

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 18 1946
REGISTERED

M. Gertrude Cruickshank,
Indians Secretary.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Women's Missionary Society, W.D. of the Presbyterian Church in Canada

Send cheque to :- Mrs. Gertrude Cruickshank, 927 St. Clair Avenue West, TORONTO, Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
20 Sept. 46	To expenditure incurred for transportation of pupils of Birtle Indian Residential School during the summer of 1946 as per statements and receipts attached.	$ 190. 54
	PAY AT 21.9.46	$ 180. 00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"J" Division
(C.I.B.)

468 1190-425

R.C.M.P. Saskatchewan.
September 11th, 1946.

[redacted]

The O.C. R.C.M.P. SWIFT CURRENT Sub-Division.

Re: PHILIP ROBINSON - Swift Current, Sask. - runaway boy.

Advertising to telephonic communication of Sgt. Williams with S/Sgt. Minton, of this office on the 9th instant, wherein advice was given concerning the captionally noted boy being taken off the train at Swift Current and that it was impossible to establish through him where he was from. The following telegram received from the O.C. Virden Sub-Division is quoted hereunder for your information:

"RE T.L. RE PHILIP ROBINSON MISSING FROM ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL MANITOBA PRINCIPAL KINDLY TICKET HIM ROUND TO RETURN TO ELKHORN VIA CPR TO BOMP SWIFT CURRENT PRINCIPAL ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL BE ADVISED BY [redacted] ROBINSON WILL ARRIVE ELKHORN."

2. Const. Kirk of your Sub-Division was communicated with in the p.m. of the 9th instant and advised of the contents of this telegram and it was mentioned that the boy should be placed on the train in care of the conductor and full report submitted in this connection at an early date.

W. Mortimer, Supt.
In Charge, C. I. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

46[redacted]190-425 -2- (11-9-46)

Re: Philip ROBINSON - Swift Current, Sask. - Runaway Boy -

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P. OTTAWA, Ont.

1. Forwarded in triplicate for your information. The captionally noted boy was taken off the west bound freight train at Swift Current around 7:30 a.m., of the 9th instant. The lad would only give his name and was either not willing, or no able to supply any further information as to where he came from, other than he got on the train around sundown on the previous evening.

2. A telegram was dispatched from this office to the O.C., Brandon Sub-Division, copy of which is appended hereto.

REGINA
11-9-46

W. Mortimer, Supt.,
In Charge, C. I. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 1074-3-F 2 OTTAWA 23 Sept., 194.

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Memo
Report dated 11/9/46 from Regina, Sask., forwarded for your information, re Indian Act (Truancy) Elkhorn Reserve School, Elkhorn, Man. Please refer to previous report dated 10/9/46 from Swift Current, forwarded 17/9/46.

Enc.

for Director of Criminal Investigation.
per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

W28-1

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 652-2-30.

Carlton Agency.

Leask, Sask.
Aug. 27th/46.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing Vouchers No. 346 and 347 in connection with the return of three Jackie Bird children to Birtle Residential School on August 3rd, last.

The father of these children was committed to the Mental Hospital and the mother who is also low mentally was to be confined for child birth shortly was unable to give them the proper care. There return to school was necessary.

Rev. Moore the local missionary took the children by car to Saskatoon and Mrs. Dreaver was taken along to supervise them until they boarded the train for Birtle, where they were met by the school principal.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 4 1946
REGISTERED

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

ESJ/TP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

1/12/1

Ottawa, Sept. 16, 1946

MEMO: Superintendent of Welfare and Training

Attention of Mr. Phelan

Vr.No. 346, August 26, 1946 - $20.00
Rev. W.W. Moore, Mont Nebo, Sask.

Vr.No. 347, August 26, 1946 - $ 5.00
Mrs. W.F. Dreaver, Leask, Sask.

The above noted vouchers are returned herewith. They should be itemized in the usual way and necessary receipts attached. Is the second voucher a straight payment for services perfo rmed or does it cover expenses as well?

HMG/G

Chief Treasury Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 26 September 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
LEASK, Sask.

We received your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing vouchers 346 and 347. We passed these vouchers for payment but the Treasury has requested further information.

In regard to Voucher 347, you should show on it the approximate time that Mrs. Dreaver was away from home looking after the children.

In connection with Voucher 346 you should show on it that there were three children taken to Birtle School and also state the mileage from Mont Nebo to the school and return.

Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept 2 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0427

Indian name of child ....

English name Relia Wilma Tanner

Age Born Jan 7/38

Name of Band Waywayeecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #230

Father's full name and No Edward Tanner #230

Mother's full name and No Elsie Tanner #230

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for — years

Edward Tanner

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Fred Ennis C. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Relia Wilma Tanner Age 8 Weight 53 lbs.

Height 47¾ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands (neck)

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 10.40 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
23rd September 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing herewith an application for admission into Birtle Residential School on behalf of Melia Wilma Tanner of the Waywayseecappo Band.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 5 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Cathrine Bone

Age Born Apr. 28/38

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #94

Father's full name and No. Angus Bone #94

Mother's full name and No. Doris Bone #94

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Father Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for years

Angus Bone

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Rev. J. B. Wilson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Cathrine Bone Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

scabies on admission

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 10.30 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

..... Sept.5 . . 1946 .

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0428

Indian name of child .....

English name Isabella Violet Bone .....

Age Born Apr.28/40 .....

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #110 .....

Father's full name and No. Thomas Bone #110 .....

Mother's full name and No. Susette Bone #110 .....

Parents living or dead living .....

State of child's health good .....

Religion Presbyterian .....

Does applicant speak English? some .....

Previously attended no school for ..... years

Mrs. Susette Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev F.B. Willson .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Isabelle Bone Age 6 Weight 49 lbs.

Height 44½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils with enlarge cervical glands

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 11.a.m.

H-L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Marrillia Bone

Age Born Mar.14/35

Name of Band Keeseekoowanin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #110

Father's full name and No Thomas Bone #11

Mother's full name and No Susette Bone #110

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended yes Lonely Boy school for 4 years

Mrs. Susette Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. B. Willson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Marillia Bone Age 11 Weight 80 lbs.

Height 58 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? conjunctivitis Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 11.40 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Frank Bone

Age Born Nov.26/33

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #110 2\2 96

Father's full name and No. Thomas Bone

Mother's full name and No. Susette Bone

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian -Baptized by Presbyterian Clergy Sept.5

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended ..... yes ..... Sunday School for 3 years

Mrs Susette Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. W. B. Wilson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Kaasaekoowanin

Child's name Frank Bone Age 12 Weight [illegible]

Height [illegible] Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 11.33 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Jean Bone

Age Born Dec.3/37

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #98

Father's full name and No. Jonathan Goforth Bone #98

Mother's full name and No Marie Bone #98

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended yes Sunday School school for 1 years

his
X
mark

Jonathan Goforth Bone
(*Signature of father*)
Witness Rev. F. B. Willson

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. F. B. Willson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .. Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Jean Bone Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged cervical glands (neck)

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 10.20 a.m.

K. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 194 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Ronald Bone

Age Born May10/35

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #98

Father's full name and No. Jonahtan Goforth Bone #98

Mother's full name and No. Marie Bone #98

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended yes school for 3 years

Jonathan Goforth Bone his X mark

(Signature of father)

Witness Rev F. B. Willson

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. F. B. Willson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Keeseekoowenin

Child's name Ronald Bone Age 11 Weight

Height 59½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? tonsillitis

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th/1946 Time of day 11.10 a.m.

H-L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
23rd September 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission into the Birtle Residential School for the following children:-

Ronald Bone
-0242 Jean Bone
-0241 Frank Bone
0240 Marrillia Bone
Isabelle Violet Bone
-0269 Cathrine Bone

Ronald, Jean, Frank and Marrillia are all ex-pupils of Sandy Bay School, and I have no doubt they are still on the nominal roll of that school, though they are now in Birtle School. Isabelle Violet, and Cathrine Bone have not attended any school, but belonged to Roman Catholic families who have sent their other children to Sandy Bay school.

I understand that these children were baptised as Presbyterians by the Rev. J. Wilson of Elphinstone, this month. The Rev. Father Lambert, Principal of Sandy Bay School, advised me by telephone previously that this action might be taken.

At present the Indians of Riding Mountain Reserve have a grievance against Sandy Bay School. Miss Jamieson, Marie Bone, a daughter of Angus Bone, who was a pupil at Sandy Bay school, was admitted to hospital in Portage la Prairie. In March she was transferred to Brandon Hospital, and until I advised them of the transfer they did not know that she was ill. I knew nothing about it until I was advised by Dr Campbell that she was in Brandon. It is quite possible that the change of faith is due to the above grievance. I have not signed these applications, as I do not know if you will approve of the transfer.

C.G. Smith C.G.Smith, Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 1 October 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

We are in receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to the Bone children. Our records show that five of these children were regularly admitted to the Sandy Bay Residential School and attended that school until June 30, 1946. We have no record of Isabelle Violet Bone being enrolled at Sandy Bay. Cathrine Bone is shown on the June quarter return of the Sandy Bay School as pupil No. 269.

The Principal of the Birtle Residential School had no right to accept the five children who had been attending the Sandy Bay School. If there was a bona fide change of religion on the part of the parents, this matter should have been brought to our attention and our decision given before accepting them at Birtle.

You should inform the Principal that these children should be returned to the Sandy Bay School from which they have not been discharged. They were simply allowed home for the summer holidays on the distinct understanding that they would return to the school upon the expiry of their leave.

I feel certain that the Principal of the Birtle Residential School will promptly carry out the instructions contained in this letter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birdtail Sioux Reservation
Man
Sept 20 th 1946

Dear Sir

I wish to advise you that
to Requesting you to give Birdtail
Childrens Christmas Concert for
two week same as before Childrens
and please answer this letter
back to me

yours truly

Thomas Hart Beam

Birtle. Rec School.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 24 1946
Received

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 3 October 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Thomas Hart Benn which reads as follows:-

> "I wished to advise you that to requesting you to give Birdtail children Christmas holiday for two weeks same as White children and please answer this letter back to me."

In connection with the above, I would refer you to official letter of Dec. 13th, 1945. Our position regarding allowing Christmas Holidays is the same as outlined in that letter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 1 1

c.c. to Mr.A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 4 October 1946.

Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, it is regretted that we did not reply direct to your letter of Sept. 6th.

When your letter of Sept. 6th was received, Indian Agent Smith at Birtle, Manitoba, was written and informed that the Swain children were not eligible for admission as grant earning pupils to any Indian Residential School. In this connection we enclose for your information a copy of Circular Letter dated Dec. 10, 1937.

Regarding Reuben Houle, Mr. Smith was informed the Department had no objection to his admission the Birtle School provided he was eligible.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. F.B. Willson,
ELPHINSTONE,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

146-1-15

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
1st October 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I beg to refer you to my letter to you of September 23rd, enclosing applications for admission to Birtle Residential school for children of Riding Mountain Reserve, who are already enrolled as pupils at Sandy Bay School.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which I have received from the Rev. Father Lambert, Principal of Sandy Bay School, regarding these pupils.

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Sent letter Nov 5/46 Oct 15/46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Received Birtle Agency
Sept. 30, 1946
No.16-340

Sandy Bay Indian School,
Marius. P.O. Man.
27th. Sept. 1946

Mr. A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle. Man.

Dear Mr. Smith:

You are aware of the circumstances surrounding the matter of the six pupils of Sandy Bay School from Elphinstone reserve, who are at present at the Birtle School. You will readily agree that the reason put forth by the parents is not sufficient to justify such action, and that furthermore the transfer cannot be made without my approval. I think that under the circumstances I am justified in opposing such a move and in refusing my approval, and in asking your appreciated cooperation for the return of these children to Sandy Bay School.

Yours truly,

Sgd. Fr.Jean Lambert O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31 194 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Vanota Shorting

Age Born Apr. 1/37

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #95

Father's full name and No. Philip Shorting #95

Mother's full name and No. Mary Jane Shorting #95

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended NO school for years

04-7-16

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Vaneta Sporting Age 9 Weight 64lbs.

Height 51 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Lucoderma (face)

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 10.10 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Aug.31.....194 6....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0429

Indian name of child .....
English name .....Betty anne Blackbird.....
Age.....Born Oct.2/32.....
Name of Band.....Keeseekoowenin.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....#108.....
Father's full name and No.....Harry Blackbird #108.....
Mother's full name and No.....Jessie Blackbird #108.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Presbyterian.....
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....
Previously attended.....no.....school for ..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Kaseesekoowenin

Child's name Betty nee Blackbird Age 6 Weight 50 lbs.

Height 47½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 14th 1926 Time of day

R. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
25th September 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing applications for admission to the Birtle Residential School for Betty Anne Blackbird, and Waneta Sherting.

The parents are quite willing to place their children in Birtle School, but would not sign the application forms.

Affirm

C. G. Smith

A:G?Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10(W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 9 October 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, the admission of the undermentioned children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:-

Betty Anne Blackbird

Waneta Shorting.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 30th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

377

Indian name of child

English name Dalbert Colin Severight

Age Born May 28/40

Name of Band Waywayoeecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #237

Father's full name and No. Colin Severight

Mother's full name and No. Sadie Severight

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended No school for years

Colin Severight
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Miss Judith Haugen
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2224

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Delbert Co in Severight Age 6 Weight 54lbs.

Height 4 ft.2in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands anterior

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct.3/40 Time of day

K. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10H (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 15 October 1946.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

With reference to application received, the Department approves the admission of Dalbert Colin Severight to the Birtle Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Sandy Bay Indian School
Marius P.O.Man
27/9/46

Mr J.Waite
Indian Agent
Portage La Prairie Man.

Dear Mr Waite:-

Six children from the Elphinstone Indian Reserve,pupils of Sandy Bay Indian School,have been accepted at the Birtle School,without the necessary approval of the principal of the Sandy Bay School,being neither asked for or given.These children,their names and numbers being, Tobie Bone,242;Donald Bone,246;Murillia Bone 0240,Catherine Bone 0269;Jeanne Bone,0270;and Isebel Bone,child of Thomas Bone;are all baptized Catholics and should return to Sandy Bay school.

The reason put forward by the parents for not not returning their children to school,was the death of Mary Bone,which occured at the Dynegor Indian Hospital,and caused by Tuberculosis.The parents were emotionally upset by this sad fact and in that state of emoyion were also influenced by the zeal of the resident minister.You will readily understand that the reason put forth is not sufficient to justify such procedure and which is furthermore not according to the provisions of the Indian Act.

I think I am justified in refusing my approval to the transfer and in asking that these children be returned to Sandy Bay Indian School.

Yours truly

Sgd. Father Jean Lambert O.M.I

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE [redacted] -15

Birtle Manitoba
9th October 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Mr Rusaw, the Principal of the Birtle Residential school has not yet taken action, on taking the children who are enrolled at Sandy Bay School, back to Sandy Bay School or to their Reserve. He states that the parents have definately changed their religion and that he has sent to the Missionary for declarations to that effect.

Even if that is the case he should not have brought them to Birtle knowing that they were enrolled as pupils at Sandy Bay, in my opinion. I understand that Mr Rusaw has written to you about this matter.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter which Father Jean Lambert wrote to Mr Waite about the matter.

A.G. Smith

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 15 1946

Ans letter Oct 16/46
Ltr 16/10/46
A.G.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 24 October 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

We have your letter of the 9th instant with further reference to the Bone children.

As you were informed in official letter of the 1st instant, the Principal had no right to accept these children until all the facts in the case had been presented to the Department and our decision given.

The children should be returned to their parents immediately. No grant will be allowed for them at the Birtle Residential School. You should so inform Mr. Rusaw.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KEESEEKOOWENINS RESERVE 61.

ELPHINSTONE MANITOBA.

OCTOBER 6/46.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

This is to certify that the following child has been baptized into the Presbyterian Church in Canada, at the request of

Mr Angus Bone, (FATHER).

Catherine Bone 8 Yrs.

Mr Angus Bones parents were life long members of the Presbyterian Church in Canada.

REV.F.B.WILLSON. MISSIONARY.

This is to certify that I, ANGUS BONE desire my daughter, Catherine Bone to attend Birtle Indian Residential School.

Signed Angus Bone

Mrs Rose Bone X

Mark

Witness Mrs L. E. Willson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10.

KEESEEKOOSENINS RESERVE 61

ELPHINSTONE MANITOBA.

October 6/46.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING CHILDREN HAVE BEEN BAPTIZED INTO THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA, AT THE REQUEST OF Mr THOMAS BONE (FATHER).

FRANK BONE I2YRS

MURILLIA BONE IO Yrs.

ISABEL BONE 6 yrs.

Mr Thomas Bone is a lifelong member of the Presbyterian Church as also were his parents and grand parents.

Signed REV.F.B.WILLSON. MISSIONARY.

This is to certify that I, Thomas Bone desire my children, Frank I2 yrs, Murillia IO yrs, Isabel 6 yrs. to attend Birtle Indian Residential School.

Signed. Thomas Bone.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KEESEEKOOWENINS RESERVE 61.

ELPHINSTONE MANITOBA.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN. October 16/46.

This is to certify that the following children have been baptized into the Presbyterian Church in Canada, at the request of Jonathan Geforth Bone (FATHER).

Ronald Bone 11 yrs.

Jean Elizabeth Bone 8 Yrs.

Mr Bones parents and grand parents are life long members of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, and he himself was named in baptism after a notable Foreign Missionary of the Church.

REV.F.B.WILLSON. MISSIONARY.

This is to certify that I, Jonathan Goforth Bone desire my children Ronald Bone, Jean Elizabeth Bone to attend the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Signed: Jonathan G. Bone his X mark

Marie Bone her X mark

Witness to Both Signatures Mrs L. E. Willson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Budget 10

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW, PRINCIPAL

Hbuse

BIRTLE
MANITOBA
Oct.19/46.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

In my letter of recent date to you I stated that I would send the declarations of the parents of the children in question as soon as received.

I am enclosing the statement signed by Jonathan Bone. Due to the snow storms out here for the last ten days it has been almost impossible to contact these people. I hope to have th. others shortly and will forward them when received.

Yours truly,

N. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle #10

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW. PRINCIPAL

W71

BIRTLE, MANITOBA

October 7th, 1946.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have been informed by the Indian Agent in Birtle that there is some dissatisfaction regarding the admittance of five Bone children from the Keeseekoowenin Reserve.

Dealing with the case of Cathrine Bone, daughter of Angus Bone; when I went to the Reserve to pick up the children Angus Bone asked if he might send this girl to school. I enquired as to his religion and he informed me he was a Presbyterian and it was vouched for by several of the Indians I knew. They stated that the child had never started to any school previously. Also the Indian Agent had no knowledge of her being in another school. In your letter you state that she is enrolled at Sandy Bay.

The other four children, two of Jonathan Bone's and two of Thomas Bone's I knew had been enrolled at Sandy Bay. Both Thomas and Jonathan were brought up Protestants as their father was always and is still a faithful attendant at the Presbyterian Church. Thomas was educated at the Birtle School and Jonathan never attended any school.

These children were not canvassed for by myself nor any member of our Church. The parents brought the children to the home of Rev. Wilson in Elphinstone expressing their desire to have them become members of the Presbyterian Church. The Rev. Wilson baptized them in this faith and they declared themselves members of this Church.

You state that a change of religion must be done in a bonafide manner. Please inform us as to what you require in this matter and it shall be looked into immediately.

Since receiving the word from the Agent I have contacted the Rev. Wilson who is sending me the declarations of the parents.

If there is any freedom of Religion for the Indian then I beg of you to reconsider this case.

Yours obediently,

N. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

106-1-10

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
17th October 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Regarding the five children who are enrolled as pupils at Sandy Bay School, and who are now in Birtle School. Mr Rusaw still has the children in Birtle school and is waiting until the Missionary sends him proof that the parents have definately changed their religion.

This proof apparently was not obtained before he brought the children to Birtle School. If the Department, after receiving proof that the parents have changed their faith, still decide that the children should attend a Roman Catholic school, he will return the children to the Reserve at Elphinstone, but will not take them to Sandy Bay school. as you instructed in your letter of October 1st.

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 22 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 899-2-30

Admit.

Leask, Saskatchewan,
October 12,1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith, for your approval, Application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of the undermentioned child.

Sylvia Sanderson.

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Leask, Sask. Oct. 3rd 193 46.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0489

Indian name of child —

English name Sylvia Sanderson.

Age 6

Name of Band Mistawasis No. 103.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171

Father's full name and No Donald Sanderson 171

Mother's full name and No Caroline Sanderson 171

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for ..... years

Donald Sanderson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Arnold Legg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 29 October 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
LEASK, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves the admission of Sylvia Sanderson to the Birtle Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug.10 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0423

Indian name of child —
English name Dora Bird
Age 5 years.
Name of Band Mistawasis No.103.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 189
Father's full name and No. Jack Peter Bird. No.189
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Bird. 189
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health Good.
Religion Presbyterian.
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended No. school for years

Sarah her X mark Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Bird
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Rowe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

CARLTON
SEP 23 1946
Indian Agency.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Carlton ..... Band ..... Mistawasis .....

Child's name ..... Dora Bird ..... Age ..... 5 ..... Weight ..... 37 lbs.

Height ..... 42½ in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate ..... 80 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... yes ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept 14th 1946 Time of day 10.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 28 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0425

Indian name of child -
English name Lorine Dreaver
Age 7 years.
Name of Band Mistawasis No.103.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 232
Father's full name and No. Samuel Dreaver 232.
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Dreaver. 232.
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health Good.
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended No. school for years

Samuel Dreaver
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

D. McPhee
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Hawkes
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

GAMETON
SEP 28 1946
Indian Agency.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Lorine Dreaver Age Weight 52lbs.

Height 51½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged cervical glands neck from tonsils

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98½ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 14th Time of day 10 A.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 952-2-30.

Carlton Agency.

Leask, Sask.
Oct. 23rd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your approval the following applications for admission into Birtle Residential School,

Lorine Dreaver, Mistawasis Band No.103
Dora Bird, " " "

Dora Bird the daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Jackie Bird although only five years old was allowed to proceed to school, due to the fact that her father is a patient at the North Battleford Mental Hospital, and that the mother who is very low mentally was unable to give the child proper care. I trust that the action taken will meet with your approval.

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

EJJ/TP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 31 October 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
LEASK, Sask.

With reference to your letter of Oct. 23rd, the Department approves the admission of Lorine Dreaver and Dora Bird to the Birtle Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4th November 194 6...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0432

Indian name of child .....
English name Stella Florence
Age 5 born 28th Feb. 1941
Name of Band Wavwayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 281
Father's full name and No. George Astakeesic #281
Mother's full name and No. Christina Astakeesic #281
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

George Astakeesic
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kathleen Stewart
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band .. Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ..... Stella Florance Astakeesic ..... 5 ..... Weight ..... 43 .....

Height ..... 42½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 90 ..... Temperature ..... 98⅘ ..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... Nov.5/46 ..... Time of day ..... 1.45 pm .....

H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....2nd..November..... .. ..194 6....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Rosemary.....Mecas.....

Age .....9 years. Born. 14th Feb.1937.....

Name of Band .....Waywayseecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....309.....

Father's full name and No.....Herman..Shingoose.....#234.....

Mother's full name and No.....Florence..Shingoose..nee..Ross.....

Parents living or dead.....Father..living..Mother..dead.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

Jose. H. Mecas
Signature of parent or guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Eleanor H. Smith ..... C. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

D

Agency.....Birtle..... Band Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Rosemary Mecas .... Age 9 ..... Weight 64 .....

Height 56" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? yes .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 77 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... yes ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

[redacted]

.....

.....

Date ..... Nov. 5/46 ..... Time of day ..... 2.15 pm .....

R. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4th November 1946

Sir, --

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

043

Indian name of child

English name Marcelle Astakeesic

Age 7 years Born Jan. 28th 1940

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 281

Father's full name and No. George Astakeesic #281

Mother's full name and No. Christina Astakeesic #281

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

George Astakeesic
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kathleen Stewart
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Marcelle Astakeesic Age 7 Weight 49

Height 45½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov.5/45 Time of day 2p.m.

R.L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 14 November 1946.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
BIRTLE, Sask.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the admission of Marcelle Astakeesic, Rosemary Meeas, Stella Florence.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 9 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0422

Indian name of child.....

English name Irene Marion Brandon

Age Born Mar. 22, 1930

Name of Band Waywayseecoappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 260

Father's full name and No. Roy Brandon 260

Mother's full name and No. Hilda Brandon

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended no school for ..... years

Roy Brandon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Irene Marion Brandon Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 51" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them Has impetigo contagious

Has enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov.13 Time of day 3.30pm

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT7).

Ottawa, November 22, 1946.

Mr. A.G.Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department approves the admission of Irene Marion Brandon to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8504

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING June 30 to Sept 30 QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0423	Dora Bird	10 Aug 46	5		Mistawasis	Jack Bird (L)	Mrs.JackBird (L)	Presby	none	----
0424	Louise Johnston	30 July 46	8	186	"	Solomon Johnston(L)	Mary Johnston(L)	"	"	
0425	Lorine Dreaver	28 Aug46	8	232	"	Samuel Dreaver (L)	Georgina Dreaver(L)	"	"	
0426	Waneta Shorting	31 Aug 46	9	95	Rolling River	Philip Shorting (L)	Mary Shorting (L)	" C	"	
0427	Relia Tanner	2 Sept46	8	230	Waywayseecappo	Edward Tanner (L)	Elsie Tanner (L)	"	"	
0428	Isabel Bone	5 Sept 46	6	#110	Keeseekoowenin	Thomas Bone (L)	Susetta Bone (L)	"	"	
0429	Betty Blackbird	31 Aug 46	7	108	"	Harry Blackbird (L)	Jessie Blackbird (L)	"	"	
379	Delbert Severight	30 Sept 46	6	237	Waywayseecappo	Colin Severight (L)	Sadie Severight	(L) "	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
373	John Shingoose	Oct 1/46	8	1	-	27	nil	Grade 1	------	attending Day School on Reserve

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10 (WT7).

Ottawa, November 28, 1946.

Mr. M. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department approves the discharge of pupil No. 373 John Shingoo[illegible]e from the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 33A

Birtle Manitoba
28th November 1946

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Catherine,Isabelle Violet,Murilla,Frank,Ronald, and Jean Bone,from Riding Mountain Reserve have now returned to their Reserve from Birtle Indian School, as per the instructions received in your letter of October 24th,No.106-1-10 (W.T.1.).

These children are enrolled as pupils in Sandy Bay School you will remember.

Kindly advise me,by return if possible,if these children are to stay at home for some time,or are to be admitted to Sandy Bay or Birtle school.

If they are to be at home for a time,the parents should be entitled to receive Family Allowance for them.

A.G.Smith
A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E T)

Ottawa, December 5, 1946.

Mr. A. G. Smith, Indian Agent,
B i r t l e, Manitoba.

We have for answer your letter 33A of 23 November, 1946. As you are doubtless aware, the Department must be fully convinced of a bona fide change of religion before permitting children to transfer from one school to another.

Therefore, the Department wishes to obtain the following facts concerning the children about whom this controversy has arisen:-

(a) In what Church was the father baptised?

(b) What school, if any, did the father attend?

(c) In what religion was the mother baptised?

(d) What school, if any, did the mother attend?

(e) By what religious denomination, if any, were they married?

(f) In what religion were the children baptised?

(Give dates - be sure to state if these children were baptised in two religions).

We have on file a letter which you forwarded from Father Lambert on 9 October, in which he states that Tobie Bone, Donald Bone, Martillia Bone, Catherine Bone, Jean Bone, and Isabel Bone are all baptized Catholics.

..... our records

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Our records show that Ronald Bone was admitted to Sandy Bay on 21/9/43; that Frank and Murrillia Bone were admitted to Sandy Bay on 20/1/43; and that Jean and Catherine Bone were admitted on 15/9/45. As pointed out in your letter of September 23, these children apparently are from Roman Catholic families. However, the Presbyterian Church claims now that the parents are and have been Presbyterians. Can you please inform the Department of the circumstances concerning their original application forms for admission to Sandy Bay, in which these parents claimed they were Roman Catholics? Can you also obtain information as to why, at the time of the admission of these children to Sandy Bay in 1943 and 1945, we have no record of any complaint lodged by the Presbyterian Church at that time concerning their admission to this school?

The Reverend Mr. Wilson has forwarded certificates to the Department in which he states (a) that Jonathan Bone, parents and grandparents are life-long members of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, (b) that Thomas Bone is a life-long member of the Presbyterian Church in Canada and (c) that Angus Bone's parents were life-long members of the Presbyterian Church in Canada.

When we are in possession of further facts in this case, it will receive additional consideration.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct.12 194 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

150

Indian name of child .....
English name Arthur Bird
Age born (Dec. 12th/38) 8 years.
Name of Band Miatawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165
Father's full name and No. William Bird No.165
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bird " 165
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health Good.
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended Miatawasis Day school for 1 years

W. Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. P. Prince
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Jones
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Arthur Bird Age Weight 53 lbs.

Height 49½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Roughness and chafing of skin due to previous uncleanness

Tonsils somewhat enlarged with enlarged cervical glands

left side.

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 26/46 Time of day 10.45am

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct.12 194 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Eileen Bird
Age born Dec. 29th/40. 6 years.
Name of Band Miatawasia
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165
Father's full name and No. William Bird. No. 165
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bird " 165
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health Good.
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended No. school for years

W. Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. McKinnon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Ford
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

5

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Eileen Bird Age Weight 42lbs.

Height 45" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Warts on exposed parts of body (hands & face)

Enlarged tonsils with slight enlargement of cervical glands.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? suspect Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct.28/46 Time of day 11.10 am

H. L. E. Swanson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency.

Leask.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1234-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Dec. 9th/46.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your approval the following applications of admission into the Birtle Residential School

Eileen Bird. Mistawasis Band.
Arthur Bird. " "

E.S. Jones.
Indian Agent.

TP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 19 December 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
LEASK, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the admission of Eileen Bird and Arthur Bird to the Birtle Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~1640~~ VOL 2
CLOSED

See Vol 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6254)

File 575-9, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Land - (Maps, Plans). 1930 - 1934
File 575-9, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - School Lands (Plans - Birtle Dam) 1936 - 1937
File 575-10, part 2	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1938 - 1942
File 575-10, part 3	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1942 - 1946
File 575-10, part 4	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Admissions - Discharges. 1947 - 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575-10

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PASSED	BY	DATE	FILE REFERRED TO
E[illegible]	[illegible]	9[illegible]4	23/8/51				
E[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	9[illegible]45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	92527	[illegible]	DD	[illegible]	28/8/51	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	62760	[illegible]				
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P2953	[illegible]				
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P2952	[illegible]				
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P3287	[illegible]			28/	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P5299	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P5392	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	P8599	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	11772	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23/10	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	17718	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23/10	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	25067	[illegible]	[illegible]			
E[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	35324	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	38602	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9/11/51	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	38519	[illegible]				
E[illegible]	[illegible]	47209	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28/	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	77140	[illegible]	DD	[illegible]	12/1[illegible]	
E[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22/1[illegible]	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575-10

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 575-10

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E1	Sm	15153	1/9/60	BP	DS	11/9	
E1	Sm	15752	1/9/60				
E4	Sm	V. 1051	25/9	P.A	AD	29/9	
E1	Sm	Sept 25	28/9				
E1	Sm	293 Hull	30/9				
E1	Sm	696	3/10				
E5	Sm	1716	5/10				
E4	Sm	4026	14/9	Sent to			
E0	Sm	4767	17/10				
E4	Sm	Oct 14					
E1	Sm	8250	20/10	PA	DP	24/10	
E1	Sm	6632	20/10		DP	24/10	
E6	Sm	9564	4/11/60				
E4	Sm	Aff	3/11/60				
E6	Sm	10452	30/11				
	Sm	2921	5/12/61				
E6	Sm	Aff	3/1/61				
E4	Sm	6504	6/2/61				
E0	Sm	06431	17/2/61				
E4	Sm	Aff	25/2/61				
E4	Sm	Aff	1/3/61				
E6	Sm	Aff 12574	10/3/61				
E0	Sm	12573	15/3/61				
E6	Sm	13375	13/4/61				
E6	Sm	16002	15/4/61				
E6	Sm	13381	21/4/61				
E1	Sm	13191	20/4/61				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE PUPILS

CROSS REFERENCE

106-1-10

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
26/11/48	PA	26/11	[illegible]	E-C	a.f.p.		25/11/48
2/12/48	PA	1/12	[illegible]	E-1	4110		1/12/48
6/12/48	PA	1-11/12/48	[illegible]	E-	2216		13/12/48
19/1/49	PA	19/1/49	[illegible]	E-1	14991	Em	21/1/49
	PA	15/5	[illegible]	E-C	Regn	Em	14/5/49
	PA	16/5/49	[illegible]	E-K	18229	Em	16/5/49
21/6	PA	20/6	[illegible]	E	26673	Em	28/6
	PA	14/6	[illegible]	E+	a.f.p.	Em	12/6
21/9	T.A.	21/9/49	[illegible]	E-4	[illegible] J1015, 1024	Em	22/9
3/10/49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E-1	18034	Em	22/9
	PA	17/10	[illegible]	E-4	a.f.p.	Em	17/10
18/10	[illegible]	17/10	[illegible]	E-6	[illegible]	Em	18/10
22/10	PA	22/10	[illegible]	E-4	a.f.p.	Em	22/10
31/10	PA	29/10	[illegible]	E-4	7142	Em	27/10
1/11	PA	1/11/49	[illegible]	E-4	V214	Em	1/11/49
2/11	PA	31/10/49	[illegible]	E-E	P639	Em	2/11/49
15/11	PA	14/11/49	[illegible]	E-1	Dec 9	Em	14/11
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E-4	18814	Em	16/11
23/11	PA	23/11	[illegible]	E-1	20272	Em	23/11
11/10/50	PA	11/10/50	[illegible]	E-4	V-21	Em	10/10/50
	PA	7/2/50	[illegible]	E-4	a.f.p.	Em	6/2/50
5/12/50	PA	7/12/50	[illegible]	E-4	8417	Em	5/12/50
	PA	20/1	[illegible]	E-6	a.f.p.	Em	20/1
	PA	19/1/50	[illegible]	E-4	a.f.p.	Em	1/2
	PA	2/8/50	[illegible]	E-C	V319	Em	28/2
	PA	[illegible]	[illegible]	E-6	a.f.p.	Em	2/3
	PA	9/5/50	[illegible]	E-4	9710	Em	8/5

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC SERVICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 106-1-10 VOL.3 VOL.2 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ADMISSION AND DISCHARGES

CROSS REFERENCE

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")				

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE
MANITOBA
Jan.6/47.

Mr. F. H. Phelan,
Chief of Training Division,
Indian Affairs,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

[illegible] and disease of [illegible] to school?

The Indian Act states that [illegible] at sixteen years of age. Is that to be [illegible] that the only [illegible] sixteen [illegible] of season he or she may leave school?

I have had two cases where [illegible] sixteen in December and their parents [illegible] in consideration. In both cases they petitioned the Indian Agent to have [illegible] consent and but went out immediately. Both [illegible] for waiting term for help. In neither case were the parents disabled or not able to work.

This leaving in the middle of the term does not suit the routine of [illegible] to a certain degree and creates uncertainty in the different school activities.

I am under the impression that [illegible] reach the age of sixteen during the term that he or she completes the term and is discontinued on the last day of June. This also is a matter of mid-term discontinuance to be determined by the Indian Agent [illegible] it [illegible] of the parents or the principal of the school?

Hoping that you will favour me with an early reply,

Yours sincerely,

N. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY TO; Mr. R.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
LEASK, Sask.

106-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 9 January 1947.

Rev. M.M. Rusaw, Principal,
Indian Residential School,
BIRTLE, Manitoba.

Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, it has not been our practice to discharge pupils who reach the age of 16 during the school term.

We have always instructed Principals and others concerned that such pupils should remain in the school until the close of the academic year.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Indian Agent Jones.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Carlton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 1371-8-30 Sioux.

Leask, Saskatchewan,
January 16, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines Resources, Ottawa.

JAN 21 1947 REGISTERED

Re: John Ironside Age 10 years
Violet Ironside Age 13 years
Andrew Ironside Age 12 years.
Children of George Ironside, Sioux Wahpaton Res.

After the death of Mrs. Ironside these children were cared for by their Grandparents Joseph and Mrs. Omani, Sioux Wahpaton Reserve. George Ironside, the father of the children is a Protestant, he stated that his children, Violet and Andrew Ironside were placed in the Duck Lake Indian Residential School by the Grandfather in December 1940 without him, Ironside, being consulted and against his wishes.

An Application for Admission to the Duck Lake School in connection with John Ironside was received at the Office on January 13th, at the request of Ironside this Application is being held up for the present.

George Ironside is an extremely timid individual, but has a deep paternal regard and love for his children. On the other hand the Grandfather is the domineering, over-bearing type and has definitely over-ruled Ironside's wishes in every way regarding his children. For instance, Ironside requested that his children remain with him during the last summer holidays, instead, Omani took possession of the children and disappeared. Since the death of the grandmother, the children's aunt, a single woman with two illegitimate children of her own, has assisted in caring for the children.

Ironside has been living with a common-law wife until quite recently and since the fall of 1943 has been in a position to provide and care for his family. The woman Ironside has been living with left him and is, I believe, living with an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1371-8-30
Sioux.

Liv'ng with an American Indian (Address unknown). However, Ironside remains firm in his demandthat his children be sent to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

It has been pointed out to Ironside that the children have been Baptised by a Roman Catholic Priest, but he insists that this was against his wishes and wants his children educated in a Protestant Institution.

It is my wish that the Department make a ruling in this case.

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (W.T.1)

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1947.

R.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Sask.

We have your letter of the 16th ult, regarding the three Ironside children.

It is considered inadvisable to remove these children from the Duck Lake Indian Residential School at the present time.

If necessary, you can bring the matter to our attention at the end of June and the situation will be again reviewed at that time.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 171-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 8M

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Sept 30 to Dec. 31 QUARTER, 19 46

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0473	Sylvia Sanderson	5 Oct. 46	6	171	Mistawasis	Donald Sanderson	Caroline Sanderson Pres.		nil	-
0474	Rosemary Mecus	2 Nov 46	9	309	Waywayseecappo	Herman Shingoose	Florence Shingoose	"	nil	-
0475	Marcelle Astakeesic	4 Nov 46	6	281	"	George Astakeesic	Christina Astakeesic	"	nil	-
0476	Stella Astakeesic	4 Nov 46	5	291	"	George Astakeesic	Christina Astakeesic	"	nil	-
0477	Irene Brandon	9 Nov 46	7	200	"	Roy Brandon	Hilda Brandon	"	"	-
0478	Eileen Bird	12 Oct46	6	165	Mistawasis	William Bird	Julia Bird	"	"	-
0479	Shirley Shingoose	21 Dec46	8		Waywayseecappo	Archie Shingoose	Elizabeth Shingoose	"	"	-
0480	Arthur Bird	12 Oct46	8	165	Mistawasis	William Bird	Julia Bird	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	Period of this Attendance Years	Months	Days	Standard of Education On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0373	Freda Sanderson	Nov 20 46	13	8	2	11	nil	Grade 6	-	Medically examine and found to be pregnant
0379	Bruce Smith	Dec. 23 46	10	8	8	15	nil	Grade 0		Father wanted him home had reached 16 years.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10 (WT7).

Ottawa, February 10, 1947.

Mr. N.M. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Indian Res.School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0373
299.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

~~106-0-10~~ (WT 1)

Copy for File - 106-1-10

Ottawa, February 10th, 1947.

A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the first instant, the Department approves Indian Agent Young making arrangements to place the two Mazawasicuna boys and the one Bunn boy in the Birtle Residential School.

The two sons of Thomas Williams may be placed in the Portage la Prairie Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIRTLE AGENCY
FEB 24 1947
MANITOBA

To the
Director of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dec.21 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

043

Indian name of child .....
English name Shirley Josephine Shingoose
Age Born May 30/38
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #251
Father's full name and No. Archie Shingoose #251
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Shingoose #251
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some
Previously attended no school for ... years

Archie Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wilfred A. Linklater
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. G. Smith
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion" The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Birtle ..... Band . Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Shirley Josephine Shingoose 8 Weight 55

Height 50.7 ..... Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? no .....

..... of hearing? no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Enlarged cervical gland with diseased tonsils

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no ..... Syphilis? no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date Jan.25/47 ..... Time of day 11.10 am

H.L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 27th, 1947.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the admission of Shirley Josephine Shingoose to the school.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Vol[illegible] 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 8501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Dec. 31 to March 31 QUARTER, 19[illegible]

No.	NAME	Date of Admission to	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
342	Mervin Huntinghawk	Mar31/47		5	-	22	none	Grade 4		Dislikes school, parent refuses to allow him to return

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, April 29, 1947.

Mr. M. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Residential School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to the March Quarterly Return of the Birtle Indian Residential School, it is noted that pupil No. 0430 Rose Mary Meccas is shown as having entered hospital in January, but the date of entry is not shown. Please forward the exact date that this child entered hospital.

The Department approves the discharge of pupil No. 342 Mervin Huntinghawk.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

WBT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Birtle copy on 106-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 6

Griswold Agency,
Griswold, Manitoba,
April 23rd, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

I wish to advise you that the following pupils who were turned away from the Elkhorn Residential School, were taken to the Birtle Residential School on Monday, April 14th, 1947:

Previous correspondence re discharge on 106-0-10

1. Mason Williams.
2. Andrew Williams.
3. Hector Bunn.
4. Ernest Edward Masawasicuna
5. Kingsley Masawasicuna.

W. Young.
W. Young,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW, PRINCIPAL

WT.

BIRTLE,
MANITOBA
May 7/47.

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

With reference to your letter of Apr.29/47 file 106-1-10(WT.7) regarding pupil no 0430, Rose Mayy Meccas, she was admitted to the Russel Hospital in the evening of Dec. 31 1946.

Yours truly,

65

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 10
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, May 22, 1947.

Mr. N.M. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of May 7th, it is noted that pupil No. 0430 Rose Mary Meccas was admitted to hospital on December 31st, 1946. However, the March Return shows this pupil as admitted to hospital January, 1947, and sixty-five days grant requested. If the pupil was admitted to hospital on December 31st and thirty days hospitalization grant was allowed, it would appear that an overpayment of thirty-five days was requested. Unless the child has returned to school during the March Quarter which would balance this overpayment, thirty-five days should be deducted on the June Return.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KE/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106 - 1 - 10

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 OAKMOUNT ROAD, TORONTO 9

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
ROOM 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 500 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

TORONTO

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CRAIGWOODS DRIVE
[redacted]

W.F.X.

May 21st, 1947.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

In a recent communication from Mr. N. M. Rusaw, Principal of Birtle Indian School, we have been informed that the cost of transporting the children to and from their homes for the summer vacation amounts to $467.09.

As in former years we are asking that the Department of Indian Affairs will again allow a grant to help cover this cost of transportation.

We appreciate your kind consideration of this matter in past years and would be grateful if this same courtesy could be extended to us this year.

Sincerely yours,

Gertrude E. Matthews.

National Executive Secretary.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 22 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1947.

Dear Miss Matthews:-

With reference to your letter of May 21st addressed to Mr. Hoey, we are inclined to feel that the amount mentioned as the cost of transportation of pupils from the Birtle School for the summer holidays is high.

The Principal is expected to endeavour to enlist the co-operation of the parents so that the children will be taken home and returned without cost to the Department or the school management.

Last year we allowed an amount of $150. towards the expenses of transportation of children to and from the Birtle School for summer holidays and we are prepared to allow the same amount this year.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Miss Frieda E. Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St., W., Toronto.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE,
MANITOBA
May 26/47.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief of Training Division,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of May 22, file no 106-1-10(WT.7) regarding Rosemary Meccas, pupil no 0430 of this school , I beg to inform you of the facts of the case. This pupil was admitted to the Russel Hospital in the evening of Dec.31st. 1946.She remained in the hospital until the evening of Sat. Jan. 25th. That made her in hospital a total of 25 days. In the Jan. to March Quarter there were 90 days residence. Deducting the 25days she was away would leave sixty-five days in residence in the school in that quarter. Therefore I cannot understand where you get the 35 days overpayment in your letter.

I trust this explanation will clarify this matter.

Yours truly,

N. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 19, 1947.

Mr. W.W. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Indian Res.School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Re: Pupil No. 0424 Louise Johnson.

The above pupil was admitted to Birtle Indian Residential School on July 30, 1946. We would appreciate receiving the usual application form and certificate of health.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 30 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Louise Johnstone

Age 8

Name of Band Kistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 186

Father's full name and No 186. Solomon Johnstone

Mother's full name and No 186. Mary Johnstone

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Nil school for years

Mrs. Mary Johnston
(*Signature of father*)

Sol Johnston (Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Almah Egg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

6424

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Lorna Johnson Age 8 Weight 54

Height 4-1 Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98⅘ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 31st 1946 Time of day 2 PM

Jos D Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

N. M. RUSAW, PRINCIPAL

Aug.25/47

Department of Mines & Resources,

Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I am enclosing our copy of The Application for Admission for pupil No 0424, Louise Johnston. This was sent to me by the Indian Agent , Mr. Jones and I expected he had also forwarded one to your Department.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 29, 1947.

Mr. N.W. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Indian
Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of August 25th, the Department approves the admission of Louise Johnston to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES. ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Leask, Sask. ...August 21st,..... 194..7..

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....-.....

English name.....John Barclay, Head.....

Age.....11.....

Name of Band.....Mistawasis #103.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....239

Father's full name and No.....Norbert Head. No. 239

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Head " 239

Parents living or dead.....Living.

State of child's health.....Good.

Religion.....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Mistawasis Day.....school for.....4..... years

Norbert Head
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. J. Jones
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE- All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton ..... Band Nekaneet .....

Child's name John Barkley Head Age 11 Weight 80 .....

Height 4 ft 9 in ..... Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? No .....

..... of hearing? No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 79 ..... Temperature 98 3/5 ..... If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No ..... Syphilis? No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Aug 21st/1947 ..... Time of day 4 P.M.

Geo D Brewer ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 942-2-30.

Leask, Sask.
Sept. 10th/47.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your approval the application for admission into Birtle Residential School of John Barclay Head of Mistawasis Band #103.

D.M.Prince.

TBP.

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

Copy to School Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, September 22nd, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Leask, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves the admission of John Barclay Head to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 29

Birtle, Manitoba.
3rd. October, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing Application for Admission to Birtle Residential School on account of

Kenneth Brian & Dorothy Ellen Wilson
A ndrew Grant Bone
Oriele Victorine Bone.

The parents of the Wilson children and the father of Andrew Bone would not sign the Applications.

A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Aug.30..... 1947 ....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0458

Indian name of child .....
English name.....Oriole Victorine Bone .....
Age .....Born Oct.16/39 .....
Name of Band.....Keeseekoowenin .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid . 119
Father's full name and No..... Alfred Bone 119
Mother's full name and No.....Catherine Bone 119
Parents living or dead.....living
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Presbyterian .....
Does applicant speak English?.....yes .....
Previously attended.....no.....school for..... years

Alfred Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Barbara Dean H. G. Smith .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 . (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name ..... Cyclo Bone ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 56 .....

Height ..... 52 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... yes .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them ..... some enlargement of tonsils with cervical glands somewhat enlarged .....

Pulse rate ..... 75 ..... Temperature ..... 98 4/5 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... yes ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... Sept. 29/47 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 a.m. .....

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

..... Aug. 30 ..... 194 7....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Andrew Grant Bone

Age..... born Oct. 9/39

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 93

Father's full name and No..... Stewart Bone 93

Mother's full name and No..... Agnes Bone 93

Parents living or dead ..... Father living, Mother deceased

State of child's health..... good

Religion..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English?..... yes

Previously attended..... no ..... school for..... years

387

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Miss. Barbara Dean
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name Andrew Bone Age 7 Weight 56 lbs. ...

Height 49 ins. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them impetigo on admission, cleared under treatment

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 29/47 Time of day 11.40 a.m.

H L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Dorothy Ellen Wilson
Age Born Aug. 4/40
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 96
Father's full name and No. Neil Wilson 96
Mother's full name and No. Lizzie Wilson 96
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for ..... years

0442

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Dorothy Wilson Age 7 Weight 43 lbs.

Height 48 ins. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them. moderately enlarged tonsils with some enlargement of cervical glands

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 29/47 Time of day 11.20 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Kenneth Brian Wilson
Age Born Mar. 25/38
Name of Band Ollign River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 393
Father's full name and No. Neil Wislon
Mother's full name and No. Lizzie Wilson
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some
Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Ch. G. [illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2 22

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Kenneth Wilson Age 9 Weight 67lbs.

Height 55 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 77 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.29/47 Time of day 11.20 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

100-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 8, 1947

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, you may inform the principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Kenneth Brian Wilson
Dorothy Ellen Wilson
Andrew Grant Bone
Oriole Victorine Bone.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CARLTON AGENCY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 1026-2-30

Leask, Saskatchewan,
September 23, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Enclosed herewith for your approval you will find Application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of the undermentioned child.

Lorna Johnstone.

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Miscellaneous

Child's name Lorna Johnstone Age 14 Weight 130

Height 5 ft. 5 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them None

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98½ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning No

Date Sept 1-15th 1947 Time of day 2 p.m.

David Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 13 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Elsie Dreaver
Age 14 yrs (May 13)
Name of Band Mistabasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 178
Father's full name and No. Joseph Dreaver
Mother's full name and No. Evelyn Dreaver
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Princess Alexandra school Saskatoon for 6 years

0436

SEP 26 1947 Indian Agency. ON

Jos. Dreaver
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ulrnah Legg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. Jones
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 4(8)
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Motewood

Child's name Elsie Dreaver Age 14 Weight 109

Height 5 ft 3 - Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17/47 Time of day 2. p.m.

Jas D Mean M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1096-2-30.

Carlton Agency.

Leask, Sask.
Oct. 3rd, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your approval the application for admission into Birtle Residential School of Elsie Dreaver, of Mistawasis Band #103.

E.S. Jones.
Indian Agent.

TBP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT.1).

Ottawa, October 9, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letters of the 23rd ultimo and the third instant, you may inform the Principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the admission of the following:

Lorna Johnstone,
Elsie Dreaver.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/EM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.1 194 7

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Iris Jean Clearsky
Age born Nov.30/38
Name of Band Wayway seecoappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 277
Father's full name and No. Stanley Clearsky 277
Mother's full name and No. Jean Clearsky 277
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some
Previously attended no school for.....years

0471

Stanley Clearsky
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Iris Clearsky Age 8 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 52 ins. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them. Scabies improved under treatment here

Enlarged cervical glnds especially right side

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Carious teeth

Date Sept 29th/47 Time of day 11. a.m.

H L Swanston M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Sept.1 ..... 1947 ....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

388

Indian name of child .....
English name Harry Clearsky
Age born May6/40
Name of Band Waywayeecoappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 277
Father's full name and No. Stanley Clearsky 277
Mother's full name and No. Jean Clearsky
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Stanley Clearsky
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE - All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Harry Clearsky Age 7 Weight 58 lbs.

Height 48 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them diseased tonsils and enlarged cervical glands

Scabies very bad on admission improving under treatment

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.29/47 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.1..... 194 7....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle Indian..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name ..... Melville Joseph Wabash .....

Age ..... born Apr.1/38 .....

Name of Band. . . Waywayseecappo .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ... 264 .....

Father's full name and No..... Charlie Wabash 264 .....

Mother's full name and No..... Mary Wabash 264 .....

Parents living or dead..... living .....

State of child's health . ..... good .....

Religion..... Presbyterian .....

Does applicant speak English? ..... some .....

Previously attended ..... no .....school for..... years

390

Charlie Wabash
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Kaynaysseeappo

Child's name Melville Pahash Age 9 Weight 65 lbs.

Height 54 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 99 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 29/47 Time of day 11.40 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Glenn Shingoose
Age born Nov. 26/40
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 251
Father's full name and No. Archie Shingoose 251
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Shingoose 251
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for ... years

Archie Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Glenn Shingoose ..... Age 6 ..... Weight 55 .....

Height 48 in. ..... Is child undernourished? no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? no ..... of hearing? no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no ..... Any signs of mental deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged cervical glands especially right side

Pulse rate 75 ..... Temperature 99 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? Coryza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no ..... Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 29/47 ..... Time of day 11.50 a.m.

H.L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.1 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Margaret Mabel (called Marcella) Jandrew
Age born Jan.27/39
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 223
Father's full name and No. Charlie Jandrew 223
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Jandrew 223
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some
Previously attended no school for ... years

0440

Young Chief
(Signature of father) Thos
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Finlay
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness**

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ..... Marcella Shingoose ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 51 lbs. .....

Height ..... 50½ in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... yes .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... yes .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Scabies on admission cleared under treatment

Enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate ..... 72 ..... Temperature ..... 97 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... NO ..... Syphilis? ..... NO .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... Sept 29th ..... 1947 Time of day 11.10 A.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Sept.1 ..... 1947 ....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Joseph Raymond Mentuck
Age ..... born Sept.18/37
Name of Band ..... Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 258
Father's full name and No. ..... Roderick Mentuck 258
Mother's full name and No. .... Margaret Mentuck 258
Parents living or dead ..... living
State of child's health ..... good
Religion ..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? .....
Previously attended ..... no ..... school for ..... years

391

Roderick Mentuck
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Saysayseecappo

Child's name Joseph Saskatchewan Age 10 Weight

Height 55 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them slightly enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands more especially on the right side

Pulse rate 69 Temperature 98⅘ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.30/47 Time of day 11.10 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 7 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Douglas Brandon
Age May 9/40
Name of Band Wayweyseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 229
Father's full name and No. John Brandon 229
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Brandon 229
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for ..... years

392

John Brandon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecapp

Child's name Douglas Brandon Age 7 Weight 61 lbs.

Height 51 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them. enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.30/47 Time of day 11.45 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[...]LE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15...

Birtle Manitoba
8th October 1947

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing applications for admission into the Birtle Residential School for the following children:-

Iris Jean Clearsky
Harry Clearsky
Melville Joseph Wabash
Glenn Shingoose
Margaret Mabel Jandrew
Joseph Raymond Mentuck
Douglas Brandon

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....27th September..... .....194 7....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....None.....

English name .....Phillip Edward Myron..... 152 L.P.

Age.....Ten years .... Born May 3rd 1937

Name of Band Long Plain

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 394

Father's full name and No. .....Albert Myron.....

Mother's full name and No..... Mary Benn

Parents living or dead..... Father dead Mother living

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion ..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English?.....A little

Previously attended .....school for.... years

Mrs Mary Benn
(Signature of ~~parent~~ Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kenneth W. Myerion
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Birdtail

Child's name Philip Edward Myron Age 10 Weight 70 lbs.

Height 54 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them Diseased tonsils with enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.30/47 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

W.L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...l OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

Portage la Prairie, Man.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24-5

October 8th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith application for admission for Philip Edward Myron, 152, Long Plain Reserve, to the Birtle Indian Residential School. I would recommend that admission be approved.

Encl. 2.

J. Waite,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10 (WT)

Ottawa, October 17, 1947.

Mr. J. Waite, Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

We are in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, file 24-5. The Department approves the admission of Philip Edward Myron to the Birtle Indian Residential School, and you may so inform the principal.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MB/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT)

Ottawa, October 17, 1947.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

We are in receipt of your letter of the 8th of October, file No. 15. You may inform the principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the admission of the following children:

Iris Jean Clearsky
Harry Clearsky
Melville Joseph Wabash
Glenn Shingoose
Margaret Mabel Jandrew
Joseph Raymond Montuck
Douglas Brandon.

Bernard T. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

KB/MJD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

W291 Admn'

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Nov.2..... .....194 7....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Gloria Bone

Age.....born June 13/41

Name of Band.....Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....119

Father's full name and No.....Alfred Bone 119

Mother's full name and No.....Catherine Bone 119

Parents living or dead.....living

State of child's health.....good

Religion.....Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English?.....yes

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

Alfred Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Fenlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... 0 Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name ..... Gloria Bone ..... Age ..... Weight ..... 52 lbs .....

Height ..... 3' 11" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Yes.

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Scrofuloderma .....

Pulse rate ..... 79 ..... Temperature ..... 97 3/5 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... November 3/19 ..... Time of day ..... 2 30 PM

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, November 13, 1947.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department approves the admission of Gloria Bone to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING June 30 to Sept 30 QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for Living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0436	Elsie Dreaver	13 Sept47	14	128	Mistawasis	Joseph Dreager	Evelyn Dreaver	Presby	Gr.7	Saskatoon Day School
0437	Lorna Johnston	18Sept47	14	-	"	Norman Johnston	Eva Johnston	Presby	Gr.6	Mistawasis Day School
0438	Oriole Bone	30Aug47	7	119	Okanase	Alfred Bone	Catherine Bone	"	Nil	-
0439	Viola Burns	24May47	8	102	"	Peter Burns	May Rose Burns	"	"	-
0440	Marcella Jandrew	1Sept47	8	223	Waywayceecappo	Charlie Jandrew	Mabel Jandrew	"	"	-
0441	Iris Clearsky	1Sept 47	8	277	Waywayceecappo	Stanley Clearsky	Jean Clearsky	"	"	-
0442	Dorothy Wilson	24Sept47	7	46	Rolling River	Neil Wilson	Lizzie Wilson	"	"	-
387	Andrew Bone	30Aug 47	7	93	Okanase	Stewart Bone	Agnes Bone (dead)	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	Standard On Admission	Standard On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0340	Amelia Tanner	Sept 30/47	16	12	-	-	nil	Grade 8		Graduating age desirous of leaving
0359	Lorna Johnston	Sept30/47	16	9	11	24	"	Grade 8		graduating age
0362	Jean Wolfe	Sept30/47	16	7	10	2	"	Grade 8		" "
0364	Ada Bird	Sept30/47	16	7	10	-	"	Grade 8		" "
0372	Hazel Whitebird	Sept30/47	16	8	10	6	"	Grade 8		" "
0374	Caroline Shingoose	Sept30/47	16	8	10	8	"	Grade 8		" "
0377	Lorna Bunn	Sept30/47	16	7	8	-	"	Grade 7		" "
0391	Alice Gaywis	Sept30/47	16	2 5	2 9	6	"	Grade 4		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6854, File 571-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 500 Page 2

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING June 30 to Sept 30 QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	PARENTS OR GUARDIANS (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
388	Harry Clearsky	1Sept47	7	277	Waywayeecappo	Stanely Clearsky	Jean Clearsky	Presby	Nil	-
389	Glen Shingoose	1Sept47	6	251	"	Archie Shingoose	Elizabeth Shingoose	"	"	-
390	Melville Wabash	1Sept47	9	264	"	Charlie Wabash	Mary Wabash	"	"	-
391	Joseph Mentuck	1Sept47	10	258	"	Oderick Mentuck	Margaret Mentuck	"	"	-
392	Douglas Brandon	7Sept47	7	229	"	John Brandon	Jessie Brandon	"	"	-
393	Kenneth Wilson	24 Sept47	9	86	Rolling River	Neil Wilson	Lizzie Wilson	"	"	-
394	Phillip Myron	27Sept47	10	-	Long Plains	Albert Myron(dead)	Mary Benn	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	TERM OF THIS ADMISSION Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REASONS FOR SAME
317	Willard Sanderson	30Sept47	16	8	10	-	nil	Grade 7		Graduating age
328	Kenward Blackbird	30Sept47	16	8	1	-	nil	Grade 7		" "
341	Arnold Bopha	30Sept47	16	5	5	6	nil	Grade 7		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

106-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, December 18, 1947.

Mr. M. Rusaw, Principal, Birtle Residential School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

The usual application form and certificate of health is required for Viola Burns.

The discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Indian Residential School is also approved:

No.	317	No.	0362
	322		0364
	341		0372
	0340		0374
	0359		0377

No. 0391.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KE/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 106-1-10

MEMO.

Credit Advice

December 1st, 1947.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent E. S. Jones at Carlton Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 264

Amount $ 6.60

Agency Receipt No. 24506 dated November 5th, 1947,

Payer Birtle Indian School on account of refund re Transportation Warrant No. P-26157 - Lorna Johnstone, return to School - 575-516-03-311.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. DEC 19 1947 REGISTERED

For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231
5M 3 1 47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (WT 1)

December 29, 1947.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, file 15, the Department approves the admission of Viola Virginia Burns to the Birtle Residential School.

As we only require one copy of the application form the duplicate is returned.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
23rd December 1947

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing herewith an application for admission to Birtle Indian School for Viola Virginia Burns of the Keeseekoowenin Band.

A.G. Smith

A.G Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 24 194 7

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Viola Virgina Burns

Age May 8/39

Name of Band Keeseekoowenin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Peter Burns

Mother's full name and No. May Rose Burns

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for years

May Rose Burns.
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kathleen Stewart
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. E. Crowe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2922

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name ..... Viola Virginia Bunne ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 49½ ... lbs. ..

Height ..... 48½ in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

....of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .. ..yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

..... enlarged cervical glands of neck .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 84 ..... Temperature ..... 99½ ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Apr. 5/47 ..... Time of day ..... 4.30 p.m.

W. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 2/04

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Sept 30 to Dec. [redacted] QUARTER 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAMES OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0443	Gloria Bone	Nov 2/47	6	119	Oakanase	Alfred Bone	Catherine Bone	Presby	nil	-
0444	Caroline Longclaws	Nov 16/47	6	249	Waywayseecappo	George Longclaws	Helen Longclaws	"	"	-
A 395	Chesley Seaton	Nov29/47	7		"	Scottie Seaton	Lucy Seaton	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0366	Amelai Shawanoappo	Dec31/47	16	8	10	22	nil	Gr. 7		Failed to return in Sept. - of age
0379	Betty Huntinghawk	Dec31/47	16	7	9	10	nil	Gr. 6		Failed to return in Sept - of age
0361	Mildred Hanska	"	16	7	1	7	nil	Gr. 7		Failed to Return in Sept-of age
326	Frank Wilson	"	16	7	8	-	nil	Gr. 5		" " " " " of age
382	David Tanner	"	15	6	5	1	nil	Gr. 4		Help at home
352	Eric Shorting	"	14	4	7	25	nil	Gr. 5		Failed to return Sept - working
371	Douglas Blackbird	"	15	1	10	-	nil	Gr. 3		" " " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

DEC 5 1948

Nov. 29 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Carwine
English name Chesley Carwine Seaton
Age Born Apr. 9/40
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Scottie Seaton
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Seaton
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some
Previously attended no school for years

Mrs Scottie Seaton
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Findlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Chesley Seaton ..... Age ..7..... Weight ..... 60 lbs. .....

Height ..... 50 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... yes .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Scabies - clearing under treatment .....

Pulse rate ..... 73 ..... Temperature ..... 97 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... suspect ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... Dec. 17th / 47 ..... Time of day 4.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

5 1948

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov.16 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Corinne (Caroline) Longclaws

Age Born Mar.3/41

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 249

Father's full name and No. George Longclaws 249

Mother's full name and No. Helen Longclaws 249

Parents living or dead Father living mother deceased

State of child's health fair

Religion Prebyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for years

George Longclaws
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Lud Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Caroline Longclaws Age 6 Weight 47

Height 45½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no ....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged cervical gland right side of neck.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ----

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? suspect Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date December 17th/47. Time of day 4.15 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E:1)

January 29, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the principal of the Birtle Residential School that the Department approves the admission Chesley Carwine Seaton and Corrine (Caroline) Longclaws.

With reference to the December quarter return from this school, we approve the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

0366, 0379, 0381, 326,327, 352 and 371.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 18th Jan 12 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Duck Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Eva Rena Badger
Age 12
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 216
Father's full name and No. William Badger 216
Mother's full name and No. Mary (Isbister) Badger 216
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Mistawasis Day school for 5 years

E. W. Badger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Mistawasis

Child's name Zoa Vera Dodgson Age 16 Weight 120

Height 5' - 3 Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? None

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 3rd 1945 Time of day 3 p.m.

[illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 1807-2-30(107)

Leask, Sask.
Feb. 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your approval the application for admission into the Birtle Residential School of the following,

Loa Vera Badger, Mistawasis Band.

E.S.Jones.
Indian Agent.

TBP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CA[illegible]

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E6).

Ottawa, February 17, 1948.

Mr. A.G.Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

You may inform the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the Department approves the admission of Lea Vera Badger.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

MFT/HM.

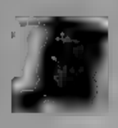
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

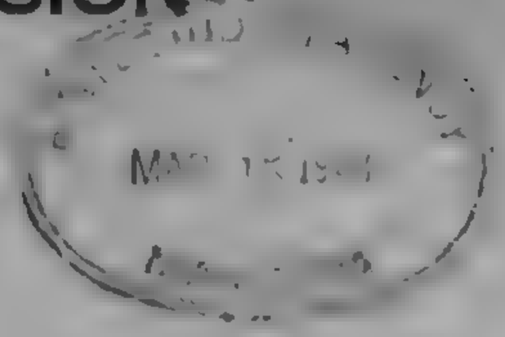
VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



Feb. 26th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Arlene June Astakeesic
Age 5 years Born 1st June 1942
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 281
Father's full name and No. George Astakeesic No.281
Mother's full name and No. Christina ~~Xxxxxx~~ Astakeesic No.281
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Mrs. George Astakeesic
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sr. M. Barbara, S.S.B. — C. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Arlene June Astakeesic Age 5 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 3 ft. 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ------

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Mar.12/48 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E4).

Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith, Indian Agent, Birtle, Manitoba.

The Department approves the admission of Arlene June Astakeesic to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/RM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 Oakmount Crescent, Toronto 9

TREASURER
MRS. STRACHAN
Room 500—100 Adelaide St. W.
Toronto 1

CORRESPONDING and RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W.A. MCLENNAN
77 Chatsworth Drive
Toronto 12

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 500 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

TORONTO 1

22859

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES

OVERSEAS
MISS LAURA K. PELTON
Room 500—100 Adelaide St. W.
Toronto 1

NATIONAL
MISS FRIEDA MATTHEWS
Room 500—100 Adelaide St. W

Department of Mines & T.
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 2 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

June 1st, 1948.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Once more we are coming to you with a request for a grant towards the expenses of transportation of the children to and from the Birtle Indian School for the summer holidays. In 1946 and 1947 a grant of $180.00 was made. However, with rising costs this year we are hoping that this grant may be increased.

$200

It seems very difficult to secure much assistance from the parents of the children towards these expenses, and the result is that our Society had had to bear an added burden.

We appreciate very much your kind co-operation in past years and would be grateful if the same consideration could be given this year.

Sincerely yours,

Frieda E. Matthews.

National Executive Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E.1)

June 3, 1948.

Dear Miss Matthews:

Your letter of the first instant addressed to Mr. Hoey has been referred to me.

We will allow an amount not exceeding $200. towards the cost of transportation of children to and from the Birtle Residential School for holidays this summer.

The principal should prepare the account in the usual manner and submit it to the Superintendent who will forward it to the Department for payment.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Miss Frieda Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St., W.,
Toronto, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

106-1-10 (E.1)

June 3, 1948.

Mr. A.C. Smith, Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

We are advising the Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church that the Department will allow an amount not exceeding $200.00 towards the cost of transportation of children to and from the Birtle Residential School for holidays this summer.

The Secretary of the Women's Missionary Society advises us that they have great difficulty in securing any assistance from the parents of the children, towards the travelling expenses of the latter.

We feel that the parents should be urged to either take their children home or bring them back without cost either to the Department or the school management. Any assistance that you can give us in this regard would be appreciated.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

COSTS OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CHILDREN RETURNING HOME

27 railway fares for Prince albert children from St. Lazare Man. to Prince Albert Sask.	$154.70
Truck from Prince Albert to Mistawasis Reserve owned by Ben Semum of Mont Nebo	25.00
3 railway fares from Birtle to Basswood Man. for Rolling River children	5.00
5 bus fares for children from Shoal Lake to Griswold Reserve	8.90
T. Lund, Birtle for trucking children to Okanese Reserve and to the Wayweyseecappo Reserve	52.50
total	$245.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. _____ _____ 19__

Received from _____

_____ Dollars
100

_____

$ _____ _____

No. _____ June 20 1945

Received from _____

_____ Dollars
100

_____

$ _____ _____

June 21 45

Rec'd Indian School

Twenty-five _____

Truck children from P.A. to Fort Yates

25.00 Hans. Sennett

_____ 19__

Received of _____

_____ Dollars
100

_____

$ _____ 100 _____

No. _____ _____ 19__

Received from _____

_____ Dollars
100

_____

$ _____ _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(106) TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. 30675

Date 27 Sept 47

Pay to Woman's Missionary Society

Address Presbyterian Church in Canada

Toronto Ont.

DATE 1946	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 31	To travelling expense incurred by Birtle Residential School, returning pupils to reserves at summer term. Account & receipts attached	~~215.00~~ pay at 200.00
	Allot. 516-03-311	
	Two hundred & forty six dollars 10/100	

Only $200 authorized 17/9.

Treaties Division SEP 1 1946 Indian Affairs

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 31 1946 R.C.M.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 106-1-10 dated 2nd. May, 1946

Agent

Voucher No. 323

Date 27th. August 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/36-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24-1

Birtle, Manitoba.
28th. August, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

I am enclosing voucher #323, amount $246.10, Women's Missionary Society, Presbyterian Church in Canada, Toronto, refund of transportation costs returning pupils to the reserves at the summer holidays.

The authority quoted does not allow for this amount.

Passed for $200.00 K-

A. Nicholson,
Agency Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-10

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 OAKMOUNT ROAD, TORONTO 9

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
ROOM 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. MCLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE
TORONTO 12

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 500 • 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES

OVERSEAS
MISS LAURA K. PELTON
ROOM 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

MISS FRIEDA MATTHEWS
ROOM 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

19816

September 27th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In a recent communication from Mr. Rusaw we were reminded of the promise made by your Department that we would receive an amount up to $200.00 to cover the cost of transportation of the children to and from the Birtle School for the summer vacation. I understand that Mr. Rusaw has sent in the bills to Ottawa but up to the present time we have not received a cheque to cover this amount. We should appreciate it if you would look into this matter for us.

Sincerely yours,

Frieda E. Matthews.

National Executive Secretary.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 28 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31 194 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name ..... Victoria Ruth Huntinghawk

Age ..... born Sept. 18/37

Name of Band ..... Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 92

Father's full name and No. ..... George Huntinghawk 92

Mother's full name and No. ..... Alexandrine Huntinghawk 92

Parents living or dead ..... living

State of child's health ..... good

Religion ..... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? ..... yes

Previously attended ..... no ..... school for ..... years

.....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ..... C. J. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Rolling River

Child's name Victoria Huntinghawk Age 10 Weight 76

Height 4'10" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 24th 1945 Time of day 11:45 a.m.

R. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Thelma Jean Ross

Age born Sept. 15/40

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid [redacted]

Father's full name and No Willie Ross 241

Mother's full name and No Gertie Ross 241

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

045

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C. G. Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Thelma Ross Age 7 Weight 57

Height 4'2½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them impetigo now clearing up

enlarged tonsils with glands

Pulse rate 62 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.24/48 Time of day 11.15 a.m.

D.L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....Aug.31..... 1923...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name.....Roberta Shorting.....

Age .....born Jan.18/40.....

Name of Band.....Rolling River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....95.....

Father's full name and No .....Philip Shorting 95.....

Mother's full name and No Mary Jane Shorting 95

Parents living or dead.....living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes

Previously attended.....no.....school for..... years

.....

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....C.L.G. Smith.....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Rolling River .....

Child's name ..... Roberta Shorting ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 58 .....

Height 4' 3½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 72 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Sept. 24/48 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 a.m. .....

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
15th October 1948

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing applications for admission to the Birtle Indian School for the following pupils:-

Thelma Jean Ross
Roberta Shorting
Victoria Ruth Hunting Hawk

The parents of these children would not sign the applications, though they enrolled the children without any compulsion.

A. G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-10 (E.1)

October 19, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

You may inform the principal of the Birtle Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Thelma Jean Ross
Roberta Shorting
Victoria Ruth Hunting Hawk

Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 947-4-102-109

E1

Duck Lake, Sask,
October 2, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith is the application for admission of Sarah Bird of Mistawasis Reserve to the Birtle Residential School.

The father of the above mentioned child is in a mental institution, and the mother is not able to take care of her, therefore I recommend that the application be approved.

N. J. McLeod,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

NJM/AD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 26th 1948 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Residential school Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Sarah Bird
Age 4 years
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 189
Father's full name and No. John Peter Bird
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Bird 0
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended None ...school for... years

Sarah Bird her mark
(Signature of Father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

C E Bell
Assistant Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

6448

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carlton Band Miskanaka

Child's name Sarah Bird Age 4 Weight 50

Height 3' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept.24/13 Time of day 11.55 a.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31 1928

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Paul Montuck

Age born Dec. 1/42

Name of Band Way aysaccappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 278

Father's full name and No Langford Montuck (deceased)

Mother's full name and No Jean Brandonnow Mrs. Alex. Razor no 100 Valley River

Parents living or dead mother living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

John Brandon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Linklater
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Fayasaccappo .....

Child's name ..... Paul Montuck ..... Age 8 ..... Weight ..... 41 .....

Height ..... 38 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Yes ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Enlarged tonsils with enlarged glands

Left arm deformity at elbow due to old fracture. Fairly good movements

Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98 3/5° If feverish, from what cause? — .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..... — .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Suspect. Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept. 24th 1948 Time of day 11 a.m.

F. E. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Dorothy Mentuck

Age Born Aug.23/37

Name of Band Waywaysecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid [redacted]

Father's full name and No John Joseph Mentuck 225

Mother's full name and No Edith Mentuck 225

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

0-49

(*Signature of father*)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Finlay
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ..... Dorothy Mentuck ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 77 .....

Height ..... 4' 9" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 72 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Sept. 24/48 ..... Time of day ..... 11.50 a.m. .....

H. L. Edmondson ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2, 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pine Creek *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Lillian Clearsky
Age ..... 8 born 12 Augt 1940
Name of Band ..... Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 80
Father's full name and No ..... 80 Alex Clearsky
Mother's full name and No ..... 80 Victoria Cloud
Parents living or dead ..... Living
State of child's health ..... good
Religion ..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English? ..... yes
Previously attended ..... no ..... school for ..... years

Alex C. Clearsky
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Victoria Cloud — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

H. G. Smith — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

R 1353
9812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ..... Lillian Clearsky ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 54 .....

Height ..... 49 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No. ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Pyoderma extremities

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 82 ..... Temperature ..... 97.4 If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No. .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? W.R. not taken.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..... Oct. 6/48 ..... Time of day ..... 2.45 P.M. .....

W. Bonthron M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2, 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pine Creek *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Alex Clearsky

Age 9 born 3rd Nov 1938

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 80

Father's full name and No 80 Alex Clearsky

Mother's full name and No 80 Victoria Cloud

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

Alex Clearsky
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Nellie Cloud
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. L. Gilmouth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1958

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ..... Alex Cleamky ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 68 .....

Height ..... 53" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No. ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No. .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 88 ..... Temperature ..... 98' ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? W.R. not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Oct. 8/48 ..... Time of day ..... 3.00 P.M. .....

..... W. Bauchuk ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1, 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pine Creek *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child KINGSLEY ELMER KEEWATINEKAPPO
English name ~~Kingly Francis~~ (Twovoice)
Age 7 born 23rd May 1941
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~338~~ 334
Father's full name and No. 340 Micheal Twovoice
Mother's full name and No. 340 Annie Kiwetinokappo
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Michael Twovoice
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. Joseph Poulette
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2102

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ... /Williamspath/ ...Birtle ....Band ...Waywayseecappo... ... ...

Child's name ... Kingsley Francis Twovoice ...Age ... ...7..... ...Weight ...53 ...

Height ...47... ...Is child undernourished? ... No ... ...Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ... No ... ...Any defect of vision? ... No ...

... ...of hearing? ... No ... ...Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ... No ...

Any signs of mental deficiency? ... No ... ...Any enlarged or broken down glands? Cervical adenitis

If child has any of above defects, describe them ... ...

Tonsils moderately enlarged - Asymptomatic

Enlarged cervical glands - 7 carious teeth.

Pulse rate ...110... ...Temperature ...98... ...If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ... No ...

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ... ...

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ... No ... ... Syphilis? ... W.R. not taken. ...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ...

Date ... Oct. 6/48 ... ... Time of day ... 3.45 P.M. ...

W. Barkley ... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

106-1-10 (E6)

, October 29, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Birtle, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Residential School:

Louis Badger,
Doris Badger,
Sarah Bird,
Dorothy Mentuck
Victoria Huntinghawk
Roberta Shorting
Thelma Ross
Paul Mentuck
James Cote
George Blackbird

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No. 0375	No. 344
0437	345
321	346
330	370
340	347.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

FILE ....15..

Birtle Manitoba
10th November 1948

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing herewith an applisation for admission to the Birtle Residential School for George Blackbird of the Keeseekoowenin Band.

The Father took the child to school of his own accord, but refused to sign the application.

A.G. Smith

AsG.Smith
Asst.Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.26 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name George Blackbird

Age born May 19/40

Name of Band Okanese

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 96

Father's full name and No Albert Blackbird 96

Mother's full name and No Harriet Blackbird 96

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

3948

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. G. Smith

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 400
R 9245

(over)

398

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band Okanese .....

Child's name George Blackbird Age 8 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4/ 5½" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct.15/48 Time of day 11.15 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

575-10 (E.6)

, November 16, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves the admission of George Blackbird to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept. 24.....19[illegible]

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name James Eric Cote

Age Born Oct.10/41

Name of Band Cote Reserve

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 302

Father's full name and No James Eric Cote No. 302

Mother's full name and No Margaret Cote No. 302

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended.... no .....school for..... years

397

Margaret Cote
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Hugh McKay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. h. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Wa 347

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Valley River ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... James Cote ..... Age ..... 6 ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... enlarged tonsils and adenoids with enlarged glands .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 78 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... suspect ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Oct. 15/48 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 a.m. .....

H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

E1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 24

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 1-8-4

Polly Agency 117

Kamsack, Saskatchewan.
November 22, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attached are applications for Admission of children to various Residential Schools for your approval.

James Eric Cote	Cote Band No. 302	Birtle		R. S.
Nov 26 see 653-10 Mary F. Severight	Cote Band No. 229	File Hills		R. S.
65710 Mary Anne Quewezance	Keesekoose " 149	Lestock		R. S.
" " Gloria Quewezance	Keesekoose " 149	Lestock		R.S.
Nov 24 653-10 Francis Cote	Cote Band " 260	File Hills		R. S.
" Peter Cote	Cote Band " 260	File Hills		R. S.
" George Keewatin	Cote Band " 344	File Hills		R. S.

J. L. Bryant

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent.
Polly Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10 (E.1)

November 26, 1948.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.

You may inform the principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School that the Department approves the admission of James Eric Cote.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 26 194 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Doris Badger
Age born aug. 24/35
Name of Band Mistawasis # 105
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 220
Father's full name and No. —
Mother's full name and No. Isabelle Badger, married #157 Poundmaker Res. Deceased
Parents living or dead dead
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? ~~English~~ yes
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

0 4-11

Wm Badger
(~~Signature of father~~)
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Chas E Ball
Asst. agent.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Mistawasis

Child's name Doris Badger Age 13 years Weight 99 lbs.

Height 5 ft 2 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 66 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? ——

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

Date October 26th, 1918 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

F. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 187-4-102 (109)

Duck Lake, Sask.
November 26, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

A110

Enclosed herewith Application for Admission of Doris Badger of Mistawasis Band to the Birtle Indian Residential School. The mother of this girl is deceased and I therefore recommend that the Application be approved.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 30 1948
Ottawa

N. J. McLEOD
SUPERINTENDENT, INDIAN AGENCY.

NJM/H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E.1)

December 1, 1948.

Mr. M.J. McLeod,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of Doris Badger to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 8284, File 175-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8304

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September QUARTER 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1948	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
397	James Cote	Sept 24	6		Valley River	James Cote (L)	Margaret Cote	Presby	nil	-
398	George Blackbird	Sept 26	8		Okanese	Albert Blackbird L	Harriet Blackbird L	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REASONS FOR SAME
870	Everton Blackbird	Sept 30	13	2	-	-	nil	Gr. III		not returned since June 1947
847	Roderick Dreaver	Sept 30	14	6	1	-	nil	Gr. VI		not returned.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September QUARTER 19 48

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1948	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Previous Education
0446	Louia Badger	Aug 28	16		Mistawasis	Wm. Bedger (L)	Mary Bedger (L)	Presby.	Gr.VI	Mistawasis Day School
0447	Doris Badger	Aug 28	13		"	information not received				
0448	Sarah Bird	Aug 28	4		"	Jack Bird (L)	Sarah Bird (L)	"	nil	-
0449	Dorothy Mentuck	Aug 31	11		Waywayseecappo	Joseph Mentuck (L)	Edith Mentuck (L)	Presby	nil	-
0450	Victoria Huntinghawk	Aug31	11		Rolling River	George Huntinghawk (L)	Alexandra Huntinghawk (L)	"	nil	-
0451	Roberta Shorting	Aug 31	8		" "	Philip Shorting L	Mary Shorting L	Presby	nil	-
0452	Thelma Ross	Aug 31	8		Waywayseecappo	Willie Ross (L)	Gertie Ross (L)	"	nil	-
396	Paul Mentuck	Aug 31	6		"	Langford Mentuck (D)	Jean Mentuck (L)	"	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0375	Mary Edna Seaton	Sept 30	13	8	-	-	nil	Gr. 11		never returned since June 1947
0457	Loran Johnston	Sept 24	15	1	-	6	Gr. VI	Gr. VII		Returned pregnant
321	Daniel Ballantyne	Sept 30	17	10	-	28	nil	Gr. VII		of age
360	Ernest Shingoose	Sept 30	16	8	4	22	nil	Gr. vii		of age
340	Edwin Longclaws	Sept 30	16	6	11	5	nil	Gr. VII		of age
344	James Bone	Sept 30	14	6	1	5	nil	Gr. 1		no progress in classroom
345	James Meccas	Sept 30	15	6	1	4	nil	Gr. V		reaching 16 yrs soon
346	Douglas Bone	Sept 30	16	6	1	5	nil	Gr. VIII		of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Nov.27 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name George Gerald Cloud

Age born apr.10/41

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. George Cloud

Mother's full name and No. Isabel Cloud

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for ... years

George Cloud
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. H. Garrett. D. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name Gerald Cloud ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight 58 lbs. .....

Height ..... 54 ins. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils and slightly

..... enlarged cervical glands .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 73 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Child presents fairly definite drooping of - eye , lids suspicious

of trachoma, but no other sign. will be re-checked at intervals

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Dec 7th 1948 ..... Time of day ..... 2 P.M. .....

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

575/10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7296 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
10th December 1948

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

I am enclosing an application for admission to Birtle Residential School ,for George Gerald Cloud.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Asst.Indian Agency

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 13 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E.6)

, December 16, 1948.

Mr. A.G. Smith,
Asst. Indian Agency,
Birtle, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of December 10th, the Department approves the admission of George Gerald Cloud to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Jan.4 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Edwin Norman Tanner

Age born Jan.25/37

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242

Father's full name and No. Francis Tanner 242

Mother's full name and No. Louisa Tanner 242

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for .... years

Francis Tanner

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kathleen Stewart — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

A. J. Smith — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

A. J. Hamilton — Supt.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pirtle Band Kaywaynecappo

Child's name Edwin Tanner Age 11 Weight 73 lbs.

Height 57½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? ------

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ------

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan.5/49 Time of day 3.30 p.m.

K.L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Jan. 4 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Hormie Ross

Age born July 17/42

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 241

Father's full name and No. Willie Ross 241

Mother's full name and No. Gertie Ross 241

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health goo

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? some

Previously attended no school for ..... years

.....

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Kathleen Stewart

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith asst. Agent

A. G. Hamilton Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

515

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band ..... Keeseekoowenin .....

Child's name ..... Norman Fosa ..... Age ..... 6 ..... Weight ..... 50 lbs. .....

Height ..... 48 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

....

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Jan.4 194 8.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Clarence David Tanner

Age born Jan.15/38

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 242

Father's full name and No. Francis Tanner #242

Mother's full name and No. Louisa Tanner #242

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

Francis Tanner

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kathleen Stewart

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Smith

Asst. Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

A. G. Hamilton

Supt.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Birtle ..... Band .....

Child's name Clarence Tanner ..... Age 9 ..... Weight ..... 60 lbs.

Height 53 in. ..... Is child undernourished? no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no ..... Any defect of vision? no .....

..... of hearing? no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 68 ..... Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ------

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no ..... Syphilis? no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Jun.5/48 ..... Time of day 3.30 p.m.

H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Jan.4 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Phyllis Ross

Age born July1/44

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 241

Father's full name and No. Willie Ross 241

Mother's full name and No. Gertie Ross 241

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Kathleen Stewart — A. J. Smith Asst. Supt.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Birtle Band Cowessess No. 73

Child's name Phyllis Ross Age 8 Weight 38 lbs.

Height 41 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? -----

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ------

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan. 5/49 Time of day 4.35 p.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29[illegible]

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
JAN 1949
AGENCY

Birtle Manitoba
8th January 1949

Mr A.G.Hamilton
Superintendent
Indian Agency
Portage La Prairie Man.

Phyllis Ross and Normie Ross you will notice, are both under school age.Their Mother is going to Brandon Sanatorium next week for treatment,and Mr Rusaw consented to take the two girls,as no other home was available.I recommend that their admission be approved.

A.G. Smith

A.G.Smith
Asst.Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14981

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 9-5

13th January, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Application for Admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Phyllis Ross
Clarence David Tanner
Normie Ross
Edwin Norman Tanner

You will observe that Phyllis and Normie Ross are both under school age but there is no home available for them under the circumstances. I would recommend that these admissions be approved.

R G Hamilton

CRR/JM
Enc.

R.G. Hamilton,
Superintendent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 17 '49
A.M.
RECORDS

c.c. R.S.D.
Regional Supervisor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E.1)

19th January, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage La Prairie, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves admission of the following children to the Birtle Residential School:

Clarence David Tanner
Edwin Norman Tanner
Phyllis Ross
Normie Ross

Admission of the last named children is not to form a precedent for other children under school age.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.

575-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Dec.31/43 to Mar. 31/44 QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
357	Millard Benn	Mar.31/44	16	8	3	16	[illegible]1	Gr. VIII		of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10

PRESIDENT
MRS. A. W. PAE
214 KEEWATIN AVE. TORONTO 12

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
Room 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE, TORONTO 12

RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. G. R. PYE
22 WHITEWOOD ROAD, TORONTO 12

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
ROOM 500 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES

OVERSEAS
MISS LAURA K. PELTON
Room 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

NATIONAL
MISS FRIEDA MATTHEWS
Room 500—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

June 17th, 1949.

26673

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

As the Indian children will soon be leaving the Birtle School for summer holidays we are again requesting a grant towards the expenses of transportation to and from their homes.

For several years we have received a grant of $180.00 for this purpose and we should be most grateful for the same consideration this year.

If you could see your way clear to increase the grant in view of higher costs all along the line it would be greatly appreciated.

Very sincerely,

Frieda E. Matthews.

National Executive Secretary.

JUN 18 1949
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Mr. Smith

575-10 (E6)

, June 20, 1949.

Dear Miss Matthews:

Your letter of the 17th instant addressed to Mr. Hoey has been referred to me.

We will allow an amount not exceeding $200. towards the cost of transporting the children to and from the Birtle Indian Residential School for holidays this summer.

The Principal should prepare the account in the usual manner and submit it to the Superintendent who will forward it to the Department for payment.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Frieda E. Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society
of the Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Room 800 - 100 Adelaide St. W.
Toronto 1, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mistawasis Aug 23rd 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Residential *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Betsie Louisa Black
Age 10 years
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #192
Father's full name and No. Alexander Black No 192
Mother's full name and No. Bella Black #192
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Mistawasis Day school for ..... years

0457

* Alexander Black
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J J Honeyman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Betsie Louise Black Age 10 Weight 59 lbs

Height 4' 4 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Old injury to right elbow when a Baby

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 26/49 Time of day 2.20 pm

J B Tucker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mistawasis Aug 22nd 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Bertha Ulcham *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child —
English name Victorine Doris
Age 6 years 6 months
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165
Father's full name and No. William John Bird 165
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bird 165
Parents living or dead Father Dead mother living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? some english
Previously attended none school for Nil years

Mrs Julia Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

N J Macneach
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Victoria Doris Bird Age 6 yrs 6 mos Weight 50 lbs

Height 3'11" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 69 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 26/49 Time of day 12:25 pm

J B Tucker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 9th 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ——

English name Lloyd Wesley Head

Age 12 years

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 239

Father's full name and No. Norbert Head 239

Mother's full name and No. Jane Mary Head 239

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Mistawasis Indian Day school for 5 years

104

Norbert Head
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J P Gooderham
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Lloyd Okeley Head Age 12 Weight 74 lbs

Height 4' 6 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Stammers if excited and is left handed

Date Aug 26/49 Time of day 12 00 p m

INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 31 1949 DUCK LAKE, SASK.

J B Tinsaken M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mistawasis Aug. 9 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ——
English name Alice Jessie Florence Johnstone
Age 9
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~245~~ 248
Father's full name and No.
Mother's full name and No. Dora Head 245 ½ 0455
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Mistawasis Indian Day school for 2 years

Mrs Dora ~~Finlayson~~ Head
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J McKenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Alice Jessie Florence Johnstone Age 9 Weight 53 lbs.

Height 4'2" Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

a few sores on arms + legs.
Rt eye 60/20 left eye 120/20 result of having had trachoma, lids not active.
Glasses should be obtained.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? not active Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

left tonsil enlarged.

Date Aug 26/49 Time of day 12 45 pm

J.S. Tinker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mistawasis aug 6th 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Bertle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Bennet Wahpahoos
English name Bennet Wahpahoos
Age 13
Name of Band Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 190
Father's full name and No. Solomon Wahpahoos No. 190
Mother's full name and No. Harriet Wahpahoos No. 190
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Mistawasis Day school for 4 years

Solomon Wahpahoos
(Signature of father)

403

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Bennet Wahpahsons Age 13 Weight 74 lbs

Height 4'8 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Large tonsils a few carious teeth

Date Dec 26/49 Time of day 11 45 a m

J B Tucker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1342-25-2 (109

Duck Lake, Sask.
September 7, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find applications for Admission to Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

Bennet Wahpahscoos, aged 13 years, Treaty No. 190
Alice Jessie Florence Johnstone, aged 9 years, Treaty No. 248
Lloyd Wesley Head, aged 12 years, Treaty No. 239
Victorine Doris Bird, aged 6½ years, Treaty No. 165
Betsie Louisa Black, aged 10 years, Treaty No. 192

These children live a long distance from the Day School on the Reserve and therefore do not attend as regularly as they should. I recommend that authority be granted for their admission to Birtle Residential School.

N.J. McLEOD
SUPERINTENDENT, INDIAN AGENCY.

NJM/H.

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E1)

September 13th, 1949.

Mr. N.J. McLeod,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School
Your File 1342-25-2 (109)

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Bennet Wahpahsoos
Alice Jessie Florence Johnstone
Lloyd Wesley Head
Victorine Doris Bird
Betsie Louisa Black

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/GT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 127/27-8-575

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. N. M. Russaw.

Address ..... Principal, Birtle, Ind. Res. School, Birtle, Manitoba.

1949. DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	30	To Expense incurred in transporting pupils of the Birtle Indian Residential School who returned home to the Mistawasis Reserve for the summer vacation as per detailed account attached.	$164.75
		Code 516-03-311	

EDUCATION DIVISION SEP 21 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED SEP 19 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. T.1024

G.R. Russell

Agent

Date ..... September 16th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

127/27-8-575

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

575-10

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. N. M. Russell,

Address ..... Principal, Birtle Ind. Res. School,

Birtle, Manitoba.

1949. DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	1	To Expense incurred in transporting children from the Mistawasis Reserve to the Birtle Indian Residential School for the 1949-50 school term as per detailed account attached.	$234.78

EDUCATION DIVISION
SEP 21 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Code 516-03-311

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

G. R. Russell
Agent

Voucher No. T.1025

Date Sept. 16th. 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Birtle, Manitoba,
Sept. 5th, 1949.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Dear Sir:

I have prepared an account of the costs of transportation for sending the children home and for their return from the Mistawasis Reserve west of Prince Albert.

In a letter I received from the office of the W.M.S. of the Presbyterian Church in June, an excerpt from a departmental letter was quoted. It said that the Department would pay up to $200.00 towards these costs and that the Principal was to prepare the accounts and submit them to the Superintendent, who would forward them to the Department for payment.

These accounts accompany this letter in duplicate.

COPY ONLY

Yours truly,

(SDG) N. M. Rusaw.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18034

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-1

FISHER RIVER AGENCY
HODGSON MANITOBA
SEPTEMBER 23rd 1949

Department of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Mary Bowers Fisher River.

Mary Bowers has been a student at the Brandon Residential School and received her Grade Eleven Standing. She wants to become a R.N. and refuses to take her Grade Twelve in Brandon.

I have discussed the matter with Mr. Davis, and also with Mary and they both have consented if you are agreeable to transfer Mary from Brandon to Birtle Residential School to complete her Grade Twelve.

Trusting this meets your approval and awaiting your early reply.

D.A.H. Niel

D.A.H. Niel,
A/Superintendent.

DAHN/WS

SEP 28 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

→ 575-10
576-10 (E1)

October 3rd, 1949.

Mr. D.A.H. Mield,
A/Supt., Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of September 23rd, your file 136/25-1, the Department approves the transfer of Mary Bowers from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School.

Please advise both Principals accordingly.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

FF/ST

cc Reg. Sup. R.S. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please file T P P

~~577-10~~
576-10 (E1)

October 3rd, 1949.

Mr. D.A.H. Nield,
A/Supt., Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of September 23rd, your file 136/25-1, the Department approves the transfer of Mary Bowers from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School.

Please advise both Principals accordingly.

Bernard T. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

YF/ET

cc Reg. Sup. N.S. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~582-10~~
→ 575-10 (E1)

October 14th, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Constance Cook and Ivan Cook, whose father is Wilbur Cook, No. 274, Waywayseecappo Band, were admitted to the Pine Creek Indian Residential School in September, 1947. Their application forms stated that the religion of these children was Roman Catholic, and their applications were approved by the Indian Agent, who was at that time Mr. A.G. Smith.

We are now advised that these children have not returned to the Pine Creek School, but have been accepted at the Birtle Residential School. From the information that we have on file, it appears that they are not eligible for admission to the Birtle Residential School, and the Principal of that school should not have accepted them.

If they are in the Birtle School, they should be returned at once to the Pine Creek School. Please let me know when you have taken action in this matter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

FP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Rita Bannab

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Roseline (Rita) Bannab

Age born May27/42

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 268

Father's full name and No. John Bannat

Mother's full name and No. Annie Bannab

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health well

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no **school for** **years**

0461

John Buffalo Bannat

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

K. Ruxaw

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A M Lamucan

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affaire. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Reta Dannab Age 7 Weight 47 lbs.

Height 47½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 3.55 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Winona Violet Bonn

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.1 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Winona Violet Bonn

Age born Aug.27/40

Name of Band Birdtail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid non-treaty

Father's full name and No Thomas Bonn

Mother's full name and No Mary Bonn

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no **school for** **years**

her
mark X Mrs Thos. Bonn
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. R. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.G. Hammond
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Violet Benn Age 9 Weight 57 lbs.

Height 52 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no ... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 2.40 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

2 Louise Bunn

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.13 194[illegible]

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Louise Karen Bunn
Age born [illegible]/42
Name of Band Birdtail Sioux
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux 0472
Father's full name and No. Edward [illegible]
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead Livi[illegible]
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended [illegible] school for [illegible] years

Edward Bunn
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. R. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 400
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Louise Bunn Age 7 Weight 52 lbs.

Height 50½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Suspect Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1948 Time of day 2 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 20 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Ralph Wesley Bearbull (Bonn)

Age born Apr.19/41

Name of Band Birdtail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid not-treaty

Father's full name and No. George Bearbull

Mother's full name and No Mary Bonn

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No **school for** years

Mrs Mary R Bonn

(Signature of father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G R Paterson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R G I Lamerton

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Ralph Bearbull Age 8 Weight 58 lbs.

Height 52 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and cervical glands

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 2.55 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Richard Angus Benn

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

..... Sept.1 ..... 194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name .....Richard Angus Benn.....

Age .....born Apr.15/42.....

Name of Band.....Birdtail Sioux.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No.....Thomas Benn.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Benn.....

Parents living or dead .....living.....

State of child's health .....good.....

Religion .....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English? .....yes.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for .... years

her mark × Mrs. Thos. Benn

(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• G. R. Paterson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A G Hamilton

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Richard Bonn Age 7 Weight 56 lbs.

Height 51½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? influenza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 3.05

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 10 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Wilfred Edward Bearbull (Jnr.)

Age born Sept.5/39

Name of Band Birdtail Sioux

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid [illegible]

Father's full name and No. George Bearbull

Mother's full name and No. Mary Bear

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health [illegible]

Religion [illegible]

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

406

Mrs Mary R. Bear
(Signature of mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. R. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Lemmon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail Sioux

Child's name Wilfred Dearbull Age 10 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 61 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 3.15 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Margaret Bopka

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 7 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Margaret Bo[illegible]
Age born Feb. 1/29
Name of Band Birdtail Sioux
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid [illegible]
Father's full name and No. Sam Bo[illegible]
Mother's full name and No. Flor[illegible] Bo[illegible]
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended NO **school for** **years**

b 459

Mrs. Sam. Bokpa.
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. P. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Ag. I. Common
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE – All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Margaret Bophe Age 10 Weight 65 lbs.

Height 54 Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? influenza.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 4.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.5..... 194 ....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Mary Florence Keewatinoappo.....
Age.....born Feb.21/4[illegible].....
Name of Band.....Waywayseacappo.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 221
Father's full name and No.....Peter K... -inoappo (Chief).....
Mother's full name and No.....Eliza Shingoose.....
Parents living or dead.....her living - father dead.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Presbyterian.....
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....
Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

4600

Mrs Eliza Shingoose
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. R. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Harrison
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Russell

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 5 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Russell Clement Keewatinoappo
Age born Nov. 4/11
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 221
Father's full name and No. Peter Keewatinoappo (deceased)
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Shingoose
Parents living or dead mother living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

4/09

Mrs Eliza Shingoose
(Signature [redacted])

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A G Hammond
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Russell Keewatinecappo Age 7 Weight 66 lbs.

Height 53½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils with enlarged cervical glands, worse left side

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1949 Time of day 2.20 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

10th August 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Richard Myron

Age 9 years Born Feb.4th 1940

Name of Band Long Plains

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 405

Father's full name and No. Albert Myron

Mother's full name and No. Mary Benn

Parents living or dead Father Dead, Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Mrs Mary Benn

(*Signature of ~~Father~~*) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. G. Smith

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. J. Hamilton

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Portage La Prairie..... Band ..Sioux Valley Long Plains

Child's name..Richard Myron..... Age.....9..... Weight .....

Height..... .....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....

..... of hearing?.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... 71 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Sept 28th 1949 ..... Time of day ..... 3:25 P.M. .....

..... H. L. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

19th October, 1949

7142

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose Application for Admission Forms for the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Richard Myron, Long Plain
Russell Clement Keewatincappo, Waywayseecappo
Mary Florence Keewatincappo, Waywayseecappo
Margaret Ann Bopha, Bird Tail Sioux
Wilfred Edward Bearbull(Benn) Bird Tail Sioux.
Richard Angus Benn, Bird Tail Sioux
Ralph Wesley Bearbull (Benn) Bird Tail Sioux
Louise Karen Bunn, Bird Tail Sioux
Winona Violet Benn, Bird Tail Sioux
Roseline (Reta) Bannab, Waywayseecappo.

I beg to recommend that applications be approved.

A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent.

OCT 20 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

575-10 (E6)

, October 29, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

With reference to your letter, file 127/25-2-575 of the 19th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Richard Myron
Russell Clement Keewatincappo
Mary Florence Keewatincappo
Margaret Ann Bopha
Wilfred Edward Bearbull
Richard Angus Benn
Ralph Wesley Bearbull
Louise Karen Bunn
Winona Violet Benn
Roseline (Reta) Bannab.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PPT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 1934

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian SCHOOL DURING July-Sept QUARTER 19 4

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
✓0455	Victorine Bird	Sept1/49	7	165	Mistawasis	Wm. Bird -Deceased	Julia Bird	Presby	nil	-
✓0456	Jessie Johnston	Sept 1/49	9	345	Mistawasis	----	Dora Head	Presby	Gr.1	Mistawasis Day
✓0457	Betsie Black	Sept 1/49	10	142	Mistawasis	Alex Black	Bella Black	Presby	Gr.1	" "
✓0403	Bennett Wahpahsoos	Sept 1/49	13	190	"	Solomon Wahpahsoos	Harriet Wahpahsoos	"	Gr.11	" "
✓0404	Wesley Head	Sept 1/49	12	239	"	Norbert Head	Mary Head	"	Gr.111	" "
✓0405	Richard Myron	Sept 1/49	9	-	Long Plains	Albert Myron -dead	Mary Benn	"	nil	- -
✓0406	Wilfred Bearbull	Sept 1/49	10	-	Birdtail	George Bearbull	Mary Benn	"	-	-
✓0407	Ralph Bearbull	Sept 1/49	8	-	"	" "	" "	"	-	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REASONS FOR DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0380	Jessie Benn	Sept 30/49	16	8	8	-	nil	Gr. VI		reached 16 yrs of age
0382	Georgina Severight	Sept30, 49	16	8	8	-	nil	Gr. VII		" " "
0383	Hilda Johnston	"	16	8	-	15	nil	Gr. VIII		" " "
0385	Eva Shingoose	"	17	8	-	14	nil	Gr. VII		Past 16 " "
0386	Julia Bird	"	16	8	-	1	nil	High School	Gr IX	perfects matrimony
0408	Beatrice Keewatin	"	15	6	-	24	nil	Gr. VI		Helping widow Mother
0412	Margaret Bird	"	13	2	3	-	nil	Gr. V		Sanitarium patient
0417	Nancy Lavaska	"	16	4	5	-	nil	Gr. IV		reached 16 yrs of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

L.brary and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6214, File 575-10, Part 4)

VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8/24

Page 5

575-10

Ex 6

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Birtle QUARTER 19 4x

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
3476	[illegible]nette Pratt	Sept15,43	13	-	[illegible] River	Wallace Pratt	Eliza Pratt	Angl.	Gr.-III	Elkhorn
3477	Victoria Whitecloud	Sept.,43	14	x	" "	deceased	Agnes Whitecloud	"	Gr. IV	"
* 414	Lawrence Cloud	Sept20/43	11	-	Waywayseecapo	Paul Cloud	Annie Cloud	Presby	Gr. I	
415	Gordon Fourstar	Sept30/43	6	-	Round Plains	Robert Fourstar	MaryJane Fourstar	"	-	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 1934

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July-Sept QUARTER 19 4?

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	RESIDENCE OF PARENTS (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0472	Louise Bunn	Sept13/48	7	-	Birdtail	Edward Bunn	Nora Bunn	Presby	-	
0473	Beatrice Bona	Sept3/48	8	112	Okinese	Jordome Bona	Lucy Bona	"	-	
0474	Anna Blackbird	Sept 3/48	8	86	"	McKay Blackbird	Victoria Blackbird	"	-	
0475	Doris Blackbird	Sept3/48	7	108	"	Harry Blackbird	Jessie Blackbird	"	-	
410	Willard Burns	Sept3/48	8	102	"	Peter Burns	May Rose Burns	"	"	
411	Howard Meccas	Sept 13	10	233	Waywaseecappo	Donald Meccas	Louise Meccas	"	"	
412	Osborne Pratt	Sept19/48	12	-	Oak River	Wallace Pratt	Eliza Pratt	Angl.	Gr. V	Elkhorn I.R.
413	Walter Pratt	Sept21/48	13	-	" "	Archie Pratt	Susie Pratt	"	Gr. VII	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 884

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Birtle QUARTER 19[illegible]

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	PARENTS OR GUARDIANS (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0464	Winnifred Wasicuna	Sept1/43	10	-	Oak River	David Wasicuna	Kelso Wasicuna	Angl.	Gr III	Elkhorn I.R.
0465	Elsie Wasicuna	"	13	-	" "	" "	" "	"	Gr. V	" "
0466	Madeline Minnie	Sept1/43	12	-	" "	Willie Minnie-[illegible]	deceased	"	Gr. IV	" "
0467	Dora Ironman	Sept1/43	11	-	" "	Albert Ironman	Julia Ironman	"	Gr. III	" "
0468	Mary Jane Wasicuna	Sept1/43	12	-	" "	Philip Wasicuna	Dora Wasicuna	"	Gr. V	" "
0469	Betty Wasicuna	Sept1/43	11	x	" "	" "	" "	"	Gr. III	" "
0470	Loraine Chaske	Sept1/43	15	-	" "	Norman Chaske	Mary Chaske	"	Gr. VI	" "
0471	Margaret Hamlidge	Sept1/43	13	-	" "	Lawrence Hamlidge	Ruth Hamlidge	"	Gr. VI	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	CLASS IN SCHOOL On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

FORM No. I. A. 411. Page 2

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July-Sept QUARTER 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	Father (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0408	Richard Benn	Sept1/49	7	-	Birdtail-Sioux	Thomas Benn	Mary Benn	Presby	-	-
0458	Violet Benn	Sept1/49	9	X	" "	" "	" "	"	-	-
0465	Margaret Bopha	Sept7,49	10	-	" "	Sam Bopha	Florence Bopha	"	-	-
0460	Mary Shingoose	Sept5/49	9	-	Waywaseecappo	PeteKeewatinoppo	Eliza Shingoose	"	-	-
0461	Russell Shingoose	Sept5/49	7	-	"	" "	" "	"	-	-
0462	Nota Burnab	Sept5/49	7	-	"	John Burnab	Annie Burnab	"	-	-
0463	Thelma Seaton	Sept5/49	7	-	"	Scottie Seaton	Lucy Seaton	"	-	-
0464	Mary Edna Seaton	Sept5/49	14	-	"	Sion Seaton	Ruby Seaton-dead	"	Gr.II	this school

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0456	Elsie Dreaver	Sept30,49	16	2	-	17	Gr.VI	Gr. VIII		of age
381	Mervin Ross	Sept30,49	16	9	3	5	-	Gr. VI		of age
380	Frank Seaton	"	16	8	10	-	-	Gr. VIII		of age
384	Campbell Mentuck	"	16	8	3	15	-	Gr. VII		of age
386	Solomon Bird	"	16	8	-	4	-	Gr. VII		of age
348	Frank Dreaver	"	14	6	1	-	-	Gr. VII		Mistawasis Day School
389	Wallace Benn	"	15	6	11	25	-	Gr. VI		working out
387	Leslie Longclaws	"	16	4	6	5	-	Gr. IV		of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10 (E)

, October 24, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0380
0382
0383
0385
0389
0409
0412
0417

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Margaret Wambidas

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admision of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Margaret Wambidas

Age born Dec.31/35

Name of Band Oak River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Stoux

Father's full name and No. Lawrence Wambidas

Mother's full name and No Ruth Wambidas

Parents living or dead Livi

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Elkhorn Residential school for 7 years

Child came by taxi with Chief Clayton on the roll. Mother came with him and signed this form in my presence.

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R H Hammond

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Portage la Prairie ..... Band ..... Oak River .....

Child's name ..... Margaret Wambidee ..... Age ..... 13 ..... Weight ..... 103 .....

Height ..... 64 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 74 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... October 19th ..... Time of day ..... 1.50 p.m. .....

..... W. L. Edwards ..... M D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.10..... .....194.8....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Mary Edna Seaton (Oudie).....

Age.....born Jan.25/35.....

Name of Band.....Waywayseecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....276.....

Father's full name and No.....Bion Seaton (stepfather) 276.....

Mother's full name and No.....Ruby Oudie Seaton 276.....

Parents living or dead.....mother dead - stepfather living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....yes.....school for.....1½.....years

Peter Oudie
(Signature of ~~father~~ stepfather)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.G. Hammond
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Portage La Prairie ..... Band .. Waywayseecappo .....

Child's name ... Mary Edna Seaton ..... Age ..... 14 ..... Weight ..... 93 .....

Height ..... 5 ft. 1½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... NO ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... NO ..... Any defect of vision? ..... NO .....

..... of hearing? ..... NO ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... NO .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... NO ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... NO .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 66 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... NO .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... NO ..... Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Oct 14th 1949 Time of day 3.45 P.m.

K. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Sept.1 ..... 194 9 ....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Birtle Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Winnifred Wasicuna .....
Age ..... Born Sept.10/39 .....
Name of Band ..... Oak River .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... Sioux .....
Father's full name and No. ..... David Wasicuna .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Kalso Wasicuna .....
Parents living or dead ..... livin .....
State of child's health ..... good .....
Religion ..... Anglican .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Elkhorn Indian Residential ..... school for ..... 3 ..... years

David Wasicuna ...
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.G. Harrison ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2.22

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Simifred Kasienna Age 10 Weight 74 lbs.

Height 4 ft. 7 in. Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th Time of day 3.30 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.19 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Annette Pratt
Age b.m. Oct.13/37
Name of Band Oak River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux
Father's full name and No. Wallace Pratt
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Pratt
Parents living or dead Livi...
State of child's health ...od
Religion ...lican
Does applicant speak English? ...es
Previously attended Elkhorn Residential **school for** ... **years**

Wallace Pratt
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ..... A.G. Hamilton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 3824

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Annette Pratt Age 11 Weight 85 lbs.

Height 5 ft. Is child undernourished? NO

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 66 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th/49 Time of day 3.05 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Dora Ironman

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Dora Ironman

Age born Mar. 29/38

Name of Band Oak River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No. Albert Ironman

Mother's full name and No Nellie Ironman

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Elkhorn Residential school for 3 years

Mrs Albert Ironman

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. J. Hamilton

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Portage la Prairie.. Band ..Oak River..

Child's name ..Joe Ironman.. Age ..11.. Weight ..81 lbs..

Height ..48½ in.. Is child undernonrished? ..no.. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..no.. Any defect of vision? ..no..

.....of hearing? ..no.. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..no

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..no.. Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate ..73.. Temperature ..98.. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..no.. Syphilis? ..no..

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..October 19th/49.. Time of day ..2.55 P.m..

..H. L. Edwards.. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 5 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Betty Wasicuna

Age Born Sept. 2/39

Name of Band Oak River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No. Philip Wasicuna

Mother's full name and No. Cora Wasicuna

Parents living or dead livin.

State of child's health good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Elkhorn Residential school for 3 years

Cora Wasicuna

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. J. Hamilton

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Betty Wasicuna Age 11 Weight 82 lbs.

Height 5ft 1in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th/49 Time of day 2.45 P.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Madeline Pinnock

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.1.....194.9.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian Residential.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name .....Madalina Minnie.....

Age .....yrs. Mos. 5/37.....

Name of Band .....Oak River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Sioux.....

Father's full name and No.....Willie Minnie.....

Mother's full name and No.....mother dead.....

Parents living or dead .....father living.....

State of child's health .....good.....

Religion .....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....Elkhorn Residential.....school for ..½..years

Mrs Elsie Birdwake

(Signature of father)

...mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....A.H. Hamilton.....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort a la Iroirie Band Oak River

Child's name Matelina Minnie Age 12 Weight 100 lbs.

Height 61½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th 1949 Time of day 2.35 P.m.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Mary Jane Wasicuna

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5/49 194..

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Mary Jane Wasicuna

Age Born Dec.31/33

Name of Band Oak River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No Philip Wasicuna

Mother's full name and No Cora Wasicuna

Parents living or dead livin

State of child's health good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Elkhorn Residential **school for** 6 **years**

Cora Wasicuna

(*Signature of father*) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ..... C.G. Kamm
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Mary Jane Lusloune Age 13 Weight 121 lbs.

Height 65½ in. Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th/44 Time of day 2.25 P.M.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Elsie Wasicuna

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 21 194 Y

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Elsie Wasicuna
Age born Feb.6/30
Name of Band Oak River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux
Father's full name and No. David Wasicuna
Mother's full name and No. Kalso Wasicuna
Parents living or dead livin;
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Elkhorn Residential school for 6 years

David Edgar Wasicuna
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.J. Hamilton
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Elsie Pasicums Age 13 Weight 94

Height 65½ in. Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them

ulcers of legs (improving)

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO. Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 18/49 Time of day 2 P m

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Loan Schools

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 194.9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Loraine Ohaske

Age born Aug.22/34

Name of Band Oak River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Sioux

Father's full name and No Norman Ohaske

Mother's full name and No Mary Ohaske

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Elkhorn Residential **school for** 7 **years**

Mary Ohaske
(Signature of father x mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.G. Lamellon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Lorraine Chaske Age 13 Weight 183 lbs.

Height 64½ in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 63 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 19th/49 Time of day 2.10 P.m.

K. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept. 12.....194.9.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name .....Victoria Whitecloud.....
Age.....born May 1./35.....
Name of Band .....Oak River.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Sioux.....
Father's full name and No......deceased.....
Mother's full name and No. .....Agnes Whiteloud.....
Parents living or dead.....mother living, father dead.....
State of child's health.....Good.....
Religion.....Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....
Previously attended.....Elkhorn Residential.....**school for**.....**years**

.....Mrs. Agnes Whiteloud.....
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....A.G. Hamilton.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note- All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 8524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Victoria Whitecloud Age 14 Weight 79

Height 4½ ft. Is child undernourished? NO Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils, systolic murmur over artic area.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 17th/44 Time of day 3.15 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

28th October, 1949

Admit E-A

8214

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith applications for the following children to attend the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Victoria Whitecloud,	Oak River
Loraine Chaske,	Oak River
Elsie Wasicuna,	Oak River
Mary Jane Wasicuna,	Oak River
Madeline Mini	Oak River
Betty Wasicuna	Oak River
Dora Ironman	Oak River
Annette Pratt	Oak River
Winnifred Wasicuna,	Oak River
Mary Edna Seaton	Waywayseecappo
Margaret Wambidee	Oak River.

OCT 31 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I beg to recommend that these applications be approved.

A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 31 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E6)

, November 1, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

With reference to your letter, file 127/25-2-575, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Victoria Whitecloud,
Loraine Chaske
Elsie Wasicuna
Mary Jane Wasicuna
Madeline Mini
Betty Wasicuna
Dora Ironman
Annette Pratt
Winifred Wasicuna
Mary Edna Seaton
Margaret Wambidee

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.13 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Howard Meccas
Age born Nov.22/39
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 233
Father's full name and No. Donald Meccas 233
Mother's full name and No. Louisa Meccas 233
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

his
Scotty X Beaton
mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. R. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. J. Hamilton
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Howard Meegan Age 10 Weight 80 lbs.

Height 56½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? influenza

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? suspect Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1944 Time of day 3.45 P.M.

H. L. Tucker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.5 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Thelma Joan Seaton
Age born Jan.1/42
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 259
Father's full name and No. Scottie Seaton
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Seaton
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for ... years.

Scotty X Seaton
(Signature of Parent)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.J. Hamilton
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Thelma Seaton Age 7 Weight 51

Height 49½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28th 1940 Time of day 2.30 P m

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

29th October, 1949

NOV 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN AFFAIRS

8639

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose application for admission for the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Thelma Jean Seaton
Howard Meccas,

I beg to recommend that these applications be approved.

A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E6)

, November 4, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

With reference to your letter, file 127/25-2-575 of the 29th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Thelma Jean Seaton
Howard Meccas.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

RP/WA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

#10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

9th December, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose application for admission forms for Osborne Pratt and Walter Roy Pratt both of the Oak River Reserve. I beg to recommend that these children by admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.21.....194.2....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Walter R. Pratt.....

Age.....Born Sept.1/31.....

Name of Band.....Oak River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Sioux.....

Father's full name and No......Willie Pratt.....

Mother's full name and No......Susie Pratt.....

Parents living or dead.....living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....Birtle Residential.....**school for**.....**years**

Mrs Susie Pratt
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

B.G. Hamilton
Agent

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R.3021

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Walter Pratt Age 15 Weight 110 lbs.

Height 5 ft. 3½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6th 1949 Time of day 2 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.19.....194.2....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Osborne Pratt.....

Age.....born Apr.14/33.....

Name of Band.....Oak River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Binx.....

Father's full name and No......Wallace Pratt.....

Mother's full name and No......Eliza Pratt.....

Parents living or dead.....livin.....

State of child's health.....ood.....

Religion.....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.. Elkhorn Residential school for..... years

Wallace Pratt
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. L. Lamondon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — **Agent**

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oak River

Child's name Osborne Pratt Age 13 Weight 112 lbs.

Height 5 ft. 6½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils with slight enlargement of cervical glands

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6th 1949 Time of day 1.50 P.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (R1)

December 15th, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School
Your File 127/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the above school:

Osborne Pratt

Walter Roy Pratt

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 3rd 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ....

English name Hilliard Henry FOURSTAR (Gordon)

Age 6 years

Name of Band Sioux Wahpaton

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non-Treaty Indian

Father's full name and No. Robert Fourstar " "

Mother's full name and No. Mary Jane Fourstar Non Treaty Indian

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended None school for .... years

Robert Fourstar
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Wilmot Egg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. Laird
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Prince Albert ..... Band .. Round Plains .....

Child's name .... Gordon Fourstar .... Age .... 6 .... Weight .... 45 lbs.

Height .... 43½ .... Is child undernourished? .... no .... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? .... no .... Any defect of vision? .... no

.... of hearing? .... no .... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? .... no .... Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

scabs of recent varicella

Pulse rate .... 86 .... Temperature .... 99 .... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? .... no .... Syphilis? .... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ....

Date Dec 6th 1949 Time of day 1.40 P.M.

H L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

Ca[redacted]on Agency.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 1161-25-2 (107)

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18814

Box 787,
Prince Albert, Sask.,
December 13th, 1949.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and [redacted],
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith for your approval, application for admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of the undermentioned child:

William Henry (Gordon) Fourstar.

The application in question was received at this office on December 10th, with the following comments from the principal.

"At long last I was able to get the doctor to examine the little Fourstar lad so the application could be completed and returned to you. He seems to have been so busy and we had such a large number of new pupils it has taken him until now to finish the work."

E. J. Jones,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

.../jw

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 15
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E6)

, December 17, 1949.

Mr. E.S. Jones,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Prince Rupert, Sask.,

Your file 1161-25-2 (107)

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves the admission of Hilliard Henry Fourstar to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MTT/NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

UNDER AUSPICES
PRESBYTERIAN W. M S.

N. M. RUSAW, Principal

20272

BIRTLE
D. o.16/49.

DEC 22 A.M. REGISTRY

The Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I have had correspondence from the Portage Office recently and earlier in the term over three children from the Waywayseecappo Reserve who are apparently enrolled at the Pine Creek School. Each letter has quoted a passage from your Department saying that I am to return these children to the Pine Creek School.

The children referred to are:
Constance and Ivan Cook
and Lawrence Cloud.

Please note that neither of the Cook children have been at this school at any time and where they are I do not know. I have never met nor seen either the children nor the parents. I have had telephone enquiries from the father requesting me to admit his children but he was informed that he could not as long as they were enrolled in another school without the permission of the Department.

The child, Lawrence Cloud was brought to the school here later in the fall by his parents. I knew nothing of their intentions of sending him here but he arrived when I was away for three days to Calgary. Had I been her I would not have taken him in but when I came home I could not open the door and send him out to shift for himself as he is only a small boy. I assure you that I find sufficient to do without trying to run down his parents for I do not know where they live. As for returning him to Pine Creek School I do not intend to do that either. I expect his parents may be in next week as the most of the children from that Reserve will be going home for the Christmas vacation and he can go out with them . I will then have the opportunity to contact them personally and inform them that they are not to return him to this school after the Christmas vacation. From there on is up to Pine Creek or someone else.

Your informant, regarding these three children, must be of the opinion that I practice their tactics of going about each Reserve recruiting children from any home for I only go to ~~a central meeting place~~ at the beginning of the term and the parents meet us there.

I hope this clears up this misunderstanding .

Yours truly,

N. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cc sent Supt. Hamilton

575-10 (E1)

December 28th, 1949.

Mr. W.M. Rusaw,
Principal,
Birtle Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Rusaw:

We are in receipt of your letter of December 16th regarding the Cook children.

It is noted that Constance and Ivan Cook were not admitted to the Birtle School, and that Lawrence Cloud was being returned to his parents when they go to the school at Christmas.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E1)

December 28th, 1949.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School

I desire to refer to my letter of October 14th with reference to Constance and Ivan Cook.

I enclose for your information a copy of a letter received from Mr. Rusaw, and a copy of our reply.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

582-10
575-10 (K1)

December 28th, 1949.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Father Plourde:

I desire to refer to your letters of October 7th and 17th, with reference to Constance and Ivan Cook, and Lawrence Cloud.

We have now received a report from the Principal of the Birtle School which reads in part as follows:

"Please note that neither of the Cook children have been at this school at any time and where they are I do not know. I have never met nor seen either the children nor the parents. I have had telephone enquiries from the father requesting me to admit his children but he was informed that he could not as long as they were enrolled in another school, without the permission of the Department."

Regarding Lawrence Cloud, the Principal writes:

"This boy was brought to the school late in the fall by his parents. I knew nothing of their intentions of sending him here but he arrived when I was away for three days to Calgary. Had I been here I would not have taken him in, but when I came home I could not open the door and send him out to shift for himself. I expect the parents will be at Birtle at Christmas time, and I will send him home with them."

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
DULUTH, WINNIPEG AND PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY
PASSENGER TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

Winnipeg, Man.,
January 4th, 1950.
File : E.529

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of December 28th, file 27-8-575.

The $8.45 paid by Mr. Rusaw for his own personal transportation was separate from the main transaction. The Transportation furnished for the Indian children amounted to $142.45 of which $108.15 was collected. The $8.45 collected for Mr. Rusaw's ticket was a regular tariff fare hence was kept separate from the Indian children's transaction on account of a special rate governing the movement of the party of Indian children. Incidentally, the Agent was again in error in the issuance of Mr. Rusaw's ticket as he should have collected $11.00 instead of $8.45. I am, therefore, making up new statement showing in detail the construction of the entire cost; also showing the total amount paid by Mr. Rusaw and the under collection now amounting to $36.85. This is made up of $34.30 on the Children's tickets and $2.55 on Mr. Rusaw's ticket.

I very much regret the trouble and inconvenience caused in this connection and would inform you that the parties at fault have been duly reprimanded and disciplined with a view to obviating a recurrence.

Thanking you for your consideration, I am,

Yours very truly,

(SDG.) F. N. McKenzie,
General Passenger Agent.

COPY ONLY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

COPY

Birtle, Manitoba.
December 10th, 1949

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

Pertaining to your letter dated December 9th, 1949, file No. 27-8-575, regarding payment to the CNR. Railways for fares for children from Lazarre to Prince Albert, Sask., this is a long story which I have written on paper so many times now that I hope this is the last. The Railway first tried Mr. Smith, on this same thing they tried me and after they got my reply, I received a courteous letter of apology. Then they tried Mr. Davis' office in Winnipeg, who wrote me about the same thing and I explained it to him. The next move I would be is to let the person at fault make up for the error and scrap the thing.

Last June when I set out from here by truck for Lazarre, arrangements had been made with the district passenger agent for accomodation on the train in the way of a separate coach. We arrived at Lazarre some time before the train time. The station was opened a few minutes before the arrival of the train by a person who was not authorized to sell tickets. This person stated that notification had been received from Winnipeg about the movement of children that night but that the agent was at a political meeting and would not be there for the train. We boarded the train on our reserved coach. The conductor endeavored to help us out. He wired to Melville (20 min. stop there) got full particulars as to numbers and ages to the ticket agent to prepare them and they would be paid for and picked up.

When we arrived at Melville I went to the ticket agent with the conductor. This agent was most disagreeable,hadnot done a thing about the tickets and for a minute refused to sell them. Had it not been for the conductor changing the divisional point, I do not believe he would have issued them. After a great deal of complaining he issued them at rates from Melville to Prince Albert instead of from Lazarre rates to the same place. He was definitely instructed by myself and the conductor. So you see the error was with them. After I had submitted the account to your office, they wrote about this error on their part.

You asked about the difference in amounts stated by the railway and my account. I did issue a cheque for $116.60 at Melville for the Children's fam and my own. Apparently the rate he set for mine must have been correct because they do not mention it. / 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The children travelled on Indian fares and I asked for regular fare one way. He must have charged me $8.45 which in comparison with their statement is certainly in order. I have paid cheque returned to the school from the bank.

Yours truly,

N. M. Rusaw.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 127/27-8-575.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Canadian National Railways,

Address Duluth, Winnipeg and Pacific Rly. Co.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

1949. DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	30	To Balance of Expense incurred in transporting pupils of the Birtle Indian Residential School who returned home to the Mistawasis Reserve for the summer vacation as per detailed account and letters of explanation attached.	$36.85

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 11 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Code 516-03-311

INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated. .....

Agent

Voucher No. W.29

Date January 6th, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6214, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
R-4367

10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Dec. 31/49 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Sex of Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	File Previous ... ted of ...ation
0478	Mary Bowers	Oct.12	19	556	Fisher River	Elizah Bowers	Priscilla Bowers	U.C.	Gr. X	Brandon

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Sex of Admission	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0414	Edna Wabash	Jan 1/50	14	5	4	13	nil	Gr. V		Required at home to care for young children while mother at Sanitorium
563	Alvin Jandrew	Jan 1/5014		5	4	25	nil	Gr. 1v		Home help for blind parent.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10 (E6)

, February 7, 1950.

Mr. C.R. Russell,
A/Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0414 Edna Wabash
363 Alvin Jandrew

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Jan.1.....19**50**....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ... GEEZIANCOTE

English name ... Leonard Wabash

Age 7

Name of Band ... Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ... 264

Father's full name and No. ... Charlie Wabash 264

Mother's full name and No. ... Mary Wabash 264

Parents living or dead ... living

State of child's health ... good

Religion ... Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? ... some

Previously attended ... no ... school for ... years

Charlie Wabash
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

B. Bourne
Signature of Missionary or Teacher

G. R. Russell.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Portage La Prairie.. Band. ..Waywayseecappo.....

Child's name ..Leonard Fabash.. Age ..... Weight ..45 lbs.....

Height ..49 ins..... Is child undernourished? ..no..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..no..... Any defect of vision? ..no.....

.....of hearing? ..no..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..yes.....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..no..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..yes.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....chicken-pox.....

.....enlarged cervical glands.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..94..... Temperature ..100..... If feverish, from what cause? ..probably .....

.....chicken-pox.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..no..... Syphilis? ..no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..January 16th 1950..... Time of day ..5.15 P.M.....

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575/10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

8417

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

4th February, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose application for admission for Leonard Wabash, No. 264 Waywayseecappo Band to the Birtle Indian Residential School. I beg to recommend that admission be approved.

G.R. Russell
Superintendent.

GRR/JM
ENC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 (E6)

, February 7, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Russell,
A/Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the Department approves the admission of Leonard Wabash to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs, [ ] 10, Volume 6254, File 571-10, Part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
R-4267

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Residential SCHOOL DURING Jan. to March QUARTER, 19 50

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
E 6										

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0408	Mildred Shingoose	Apr.1/50	14	6	-	6	nil	Gr.VI		never returned in 1949-50 term
0420	Bertha Gaywis	Apr.1/50	18	4	2	24	nil	Gr.V		of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10
(B6)

, April 20, 1950.

Mr. C.R. Russell,
A/Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0408
0420

MFT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 3rd 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Residential *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..

English name Jeanette Stranger

Age 17

Name of Band Peguis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1308

Father's full name and No 1308 Solomon Stranger

Mother's full name and No 1308 Annabella Stranger

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Peguis #2 school for 10 years

5
0 4 8

S. Stranger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Nield
Agent

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Jeanette Stranger Age 17 Weight 101 lbs.

Height 5'. 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? L.E. 20/30 R.E. 20/60

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

none

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest plate - negative June 27/50

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? W.R taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date June 27/50 Time of day p.m.

F-J Poole M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba,
July 3, 1950.

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: #1308 Jeanette Stranger
Peguis Band.

We submit for your consideration and approval an application by the a/m for admission to Birtle Residential School.

This 17 year old girl is one of the most promising students in the Peguis Schools. She has a definite ambition to become a Nurse and we would recommend that her admission to Birtle Residential be given consideration in order that she may attain the Secondary Standard of Education required for the Nursing Profession.

D.A.H. Nield.
A/Superintendent,
Fisher River Indian Agency.

RCA/WS
Encl.

C O P Y

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

575-10 PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 136/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1131

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 11, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Jeanette Stranger -
#1308 Peguis Band.

I am enclosing herewith application forms for admission to Residential School, in connection with the above mentioned, together with a copy of Superintendent Nield's recommendation regarding this girl.

Whilst I realise Jeanette is over age for Residential School, I consider that she would make good and recommend your favourable consideration of the application for admission to Residential School.

RECEIVED JUL 14 1950

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Encls.
JR/ES

It's a sort of concealed tuition grant. Per Capita + fees + allowance
Relate to "22" file. Form ATG-1 (A lot of BC people are asking for $500.)
Care

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, July 25, 1950.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 136/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, the Department approves the admission of Jeanette Stranger to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

As only one copy of the application form is required, the duplicate is returned herewith.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-575

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 24, 1950.

8318

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing, herewith, applications for the following girls from the Fisher River Agency to enter Birtle Residential School:

Connie Olson, #1143 Peguis transfer
~~Eileen McPherson~~, #905 Peguis
Rose Cochrane, #1116 Peguis

Connie Olson has been attending Brandon School but refuses to return. In my opinion I hardly blame her. I would recommend that her request be granted.

Regarding Eileen McPherson's and Rose Cochrane's application I would recommend that they also be given consideration.

RECEIVED JUL 28 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 10th 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child –
English name Connie Olson
Age 18
Name of Band Paguis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1143
Father's full name and No. Stanley Olson
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Olson
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon Collegiate school for 1 years

Stanley Olson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. A. K. Reid
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3528

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Connie Olson Age 16 Weight 135 1/2

Height 5-7 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? None

of hearing? None Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them None

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest X ray - July 10/50 - negative

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 10/50 Time of day p.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 10th 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child —
English name Eileen McPherson
Age 17 years
Name of Band Peguis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 905
Father's full name and No. Andrew McPherson
Mother's full name and No. Mary Jane McPherson
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Peguis #2 school for 9 years

Andrew McPherson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.H. Reid

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 3624

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

8

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Eileen McKenzie Age 17 Weight 135

Height 5.3 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? None

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

None

Chest X-Ray - negative July 10/50

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

None

Date July 10/50 Time of day 5 p.m.

F. J. Pratt M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 26 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Nil
English name Rose Cochrane
Age 14 yrs
Name of Band Pegulis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid XIII6
Father's full name and No. Mr Myles Cochrane
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Violet Thomas
Parents living or dead Father Dead Mother Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended 6 school for years

0493

Mrs V. Cochrane.
(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid
Agent

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Agency Band Peguis

Rose Cochrane I4 II5 I55

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height 5' 4½" Is child undernourished? No

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Lft. Eye chiid 20/100 Rt " 20/30

..... No ..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them N.A.

None

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? None

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. sample taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Chest X-ray negative

Date June 23/50 Time of day P.M.

F. V. Pauls M.D.

Medical Superintendent
Fisher River Hospital.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
~~526-10~~ (R1)

August 2nd, 1950.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: Your File 136/23-2-15

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of Eileen McPherson and Rose Cochrane to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

We also approve the transfer of Connie Olson from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School, effective September 1st, 1950.

FP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I. A. 611
3-6857

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Apr 1 to June 30 QUARTER, 19 50

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of [redacted]
E6										

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE [redacted]
			15							
0394	Nora Meccas	June 30/50		7	4	-	nil	Grade V		Never returned after Xmas
0446	Louis Badger	June30	18	1	10		Grade VI	Grade VIII		a very slow student
381	Mason Williams	June 30	16	3	2	15	Grade VI	Grade VI		of age
383	Arnest Mazawasicuna	June 30	16	3	2	15	Grade III	Grade VI		of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4.)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA PUBLIC[illegible]

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(25)

, August 8, 1950.

Mr. G.R. Russell,
A/Supt. of Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0394 Nora Meccas
0446 Louisa Badger
361 Mason Williams
363 Ernest Mazawasiouna

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

XFT/XXXXX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
136/25-2-575

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 31, 1950.

9910

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: #1308 - Peguis Band - Jeanette Stranger

Reference to your letter under date of July 3, 1950, file No. 136/25-2-575 regarding the above mentioned, please be advised the Department have approved the admission of Jeanette to the Birtle Indian Residential School under copy of their letter dated July 25, 1950, file No. 575-10 (E6). Only one copy of the application was returned to this office and I have forwarded same to the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School.

REGISTERED
AUG 4 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

JR/LO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23rd 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child: Doreen McKay
English name: Doreen McKay
Age: 15
Name of Band: Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: 414
Father's full name and No.: Stanley Wesley McKay 414
Mother's full name and No.: Dorothy McKay 414
Parents living or dead: living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: United Church
Does applicant speak English?: Yes
Previously attended: Brandon Residential school for 1 years

Stanley McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Field
Agent

*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Doreen McKay Age 15 Weight 103 lbs.

Height 5'-3" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? /

Chest x Ray taken - Neg.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date August 23/50 Time of day P.M.

F. V. Pantzer M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23rd 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Patsy McKay
Age 17
Name of Band Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 414
Father's full name and No. Stanley Wesley McKay, 414
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy McKay, 414
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon Residential school for 2 years

Stanley McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.A. Reid
Agent

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Patsy McKay Age 17 Weight 125 lbs

Height 5.6½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

None

Chest X-Ray taken Nov.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date August 23/50 Time of day 3. p.m.

F.J Portman M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-575

15752

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

E-1

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 30,1950.

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing, herewith, applications for Doreen and Patsy McKay to attend Birtle Indian Residential School. Last year these girls attended Brandon Residential School but do not wish to return. I would recommend that their request be granted.

I may state that I have had quite a number of complaints from girls taking higher education at the Brandon School.

You will also find attached reports for the above mentioned girls for your information.

I would be pleased if you would advise me as soon as possible in order that these girls can enroll at once.

REGISTERED
AUG 31 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-575

15753

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 30, 1950.

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing, herewith, an application and a copy of a letter received from Mr. Nield, Superintendent, Fisher River Agency, regarding Irene Crate to be admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School in order that she will be able to take her Grade 10. Irene is at present a pupil of the Brandon Indian Residential School but refuses to return. I would recommend that her request be granted.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Enc.

REGISTERED
AUG 31 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FISHER RIVER AGENCY
HODGSON MANITOBA
AUGUST 26th 1950

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

DearMr. Davis:

Enclosed please find Application for Admission to Birtle Indian Residential School for Irene Crate daughter of Richard Crate, #392 Fisher River Band so that she may attend Birtle Provincial School in order to take her Grade Ten.

Irene completed her Grade Nine last year at Brandon and refuses to return there this year. However, she wants to go to Birtle to further her Education. Irene is a very bright looking girl and I recommend that the transfer be made.

Yours truly,

D.A.H. Nield

D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent.

DAHN/WJ

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 25th 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Irene Crate
Age 16
Name of Band Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 392
Father's full name and No. Richard Crate 392
Mother's full name and No. Julian Crate 392
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Brandon Oxford Junior High school for 1 years

Richard Crate
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. A. K. Nield
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E1)

September 1, 1950.

Mr. W.A.M. Nield,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

Re: Your File 136/25-2-575

With reference to your letters of the 26th and 30th ultimo to Regional Supervisor Davis, the Department approves transfer of the following children from the Brandon to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Irene Crate
Patsy McKay
Doreen McKay

You should inform the Principals of both schools accordingly. We are returning the report cards which you forwarded.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PF/ST

cc Regional Supervisor R.S. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

9th August 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BIRTLE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Louisa Jane Forbister

Age 15

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 654

Father's full name and No James Forbister #654

Mother's full name and No Jane Mary #654

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Portage, Res. and Rossville Day school for 8 years

0490

James Forbister

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Norway House ..... Band. Norway House

Child's name Laura Jane Fobister Age 15 yrs Weight 97½ lbs

Height 5'4½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... No of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No. X Ray chest

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Negative ;

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 23rd Aug/60 Time of day 3 pm

John Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

123/25-8

APPLICATION FOR TUITION GRANT

1. Name of applicant.....Louisa Jane Forbister
2. Age.....15 Sex.....Female Band & Number...Norway House #654
3. Name of schools attended.....Portage Residential & Rossville U.C.Day.
4. Number of years at school.....8 5. Grade completed.....8
6. Name of school applicant wishes to attend.....Birtle
7. Course which applicant wishes to follow.....High School
8. Usual length of course.....4 years
9. Year cost of course.....per capita grant plus transportation
10. Yearly amount that will be paid by applicant's parents or guardian -Non
11. Yearly amount requested from Indian Affairs Branch.....Per capita grant plus transportation.
12. Remarks of principal (or teacher)(These should include comments on character, general fitness and academic capability).....

Recommended by Miss McDonald, Day School Teacher

13. Agents remarks...Recommended by Principal as Good.....
appears intelligent.....
.....
14 .....

Principal (or teacher).....

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42123-3

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-1

14683

Norway House,
Manitoba.

21st August 1950.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Please find enclosed application for admission and application for tuition grant for Louisa Jane Forbister #654 Norway House Band, re admission to Birtle Residential School.

Also please find enclosed application for tuition grant for Emily Dixon #740 Norway House Band, re admission to Le Bret Indian Residential School.

I request and recommend that these admissions and grants be approved.

Yours truly,

J.H.Jennis,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

RECEIVED
AUG 23 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

REGISTERED
AUG 28 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Encl:

JHS/JMS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cc Mr. M. Husaw,
Principal,
Birtle Residential School
Birtle, Man.

cc Miss Moore

575-10
(21)

September 8, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Mianie,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Tuition Grants
Your File 121/25-2-1

We have your letter of the 21st ultimo enclosing application for the admission of Louise Jane Forbister to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

It is understood that this girl will reside at the Birtle Residential School and attend high school in the town of Birtle. We are prepared to allow the usual per capita grant for her plus the school fees.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to the Principal of the Birtle Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

FT/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File #
PA 576-10

~~575-10~~
576-10 (E1)

August 2nd, 1950.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: Your File 156/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of Eileen McPherson and Rose Cochrane to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

We also approve the transfer of Connie Olson from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School, effective September 1st, 1950.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PT/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File X
pa 575-10

575-10
(E1)

September 13, 1950.

Mr. M.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Residential School
Your File 123/25-2-583

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the Department approves the admission of Alma Poker to the Birtle Residential School. It is noted that this girl will reside at the school and attend Birtle High School. You should so notify the Principal.

FP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 575/25-2-583

Birtle #70
17567
575-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 7, 1950.

ATT: Mr. B. F. Neary.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an application for Elsa Poker, a day school pupil at Norway House Indian Day School, who wishes to take her grade IX at Birtle.

I have just received this application, and Mr. Minnis has already sent the girl down on the boat - before the application could be considered by you; therefore, I am sending Elsa on to Birtle, and would recommend that her application be accepted.

REGISTERED SEP 9 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED SEP 9 1950

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Encl.
RSD/ES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR TUITION GRANT

1. Name of applicant. Elsie Poker
2. Age 14 Sex. Female Band & Number. Norway House #345
3. Name of school attended by applicant. Rossville U.C.Day.
4. Number of years at school. 8 5. Grade completed 8
6. Name of school applicant wishes to attend. Birtle ~~ac Sch.~~ Res.
7. Course which applicant wishes to follow. High School
8. Usual length of course. 4 years
9. Yearly cost of course. per capita grant plus transportation
10. Yearly amount that willbe paid by applican's parents or guardian - Non
11. Yearly amount requested from Indian Affairs Branch - Per capita grant plus transportation.
12. Remarks of principal (or teacher) (These should include comments on character, general fitness and academic capability).

Recommended by Miss McDonald, Day School Teacher

13. Agents remarks..... ~~Birtle Res. Girl should receive further education, as per teacher's recommendation.~~

Principal (or teacher).....

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

9th August 1950 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0491

Indian name of child Elsa Pearl Poker

English name Elsa Pearl Poker

Age 14 - Born 5th April 1936

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 345

Father's full name and No John Spence Poker #345 deceased

Mother's full name and No Nellie Poker #345

Parents living or dead Father dead - Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Rossville Day school for 8 years

Mary Dubar #776
(Signature of father) Sister
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. M. Sloane
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Blowing Horse Band Nonuy Hume

Child's name Elsa Pokes Age 14 Weight 115 lbs

Height 5'2½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? X Ray chest — ve.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 30th Aug/50 Time of day 11 a.m.

John Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Portage *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Stella Mason
Age 11
Name of Band Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 374
Father's full name and No. Percy Mason 374
Mother's full name and No. deceased
Parents living or dead .....
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Fisher River Day school for ..... years

0580

Percy Mason
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W A H Nicholl
Agent

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Stella DeCasa Age 11 Weight 66

Height 54" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest X Ray negative

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date Sept 5/50 Time of day p.m.

F. V. Routh M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10 ~~575-10~~

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
136/25-2-583
FILE .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION 21464

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FISHER RIVER AGENCY
HODGSON MANITOBA
SEPTEMBER 21st 1950

Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Stella, Marylin and Elizabeth Mason
#374 Fisher River Band, also Myrtle Dorothy
#355 Fisher River.

The above children were approved for admission to the Portage la Prairie Indian Residential School by your letter of September 13th 1950, file # 583-10 E1.

When these children arrived in Winnipeg on their way to school, Mr. McLean the Principal of Portage la Prairie School informed Mr. Davis that he had no dormitory space available for girls. Mr. Davis, contacted Mr. Rusaw, the Principal of Birtle Indian Residential and he had dormitory space but his quota of Students had already been filled. Rather than send the children back to Fisher River Reserve, where it would be impossible for them to attend school, Mr. Davis approved sending them to Birtle.

Would it not be possible to have Mr. Rusaw's grant increased for the above mentioned children.

SEP 25 1950
RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

D.A.H. Nield

D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent.

DAHN/WS

c.c. Mr. R. S. Davis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

583-10
(E1)

September 13, 1950.

Mr. D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

Re: Portage la Prairie Indian
Residential School.
Your File 136/25-2-583

You may inform the Principal of the above school that the admission of the following children is approved:

Myrtle Dorothy Mason
Marylin Mason
Elizabeth Mason
Stella Mason

We only require one copy of the application form, and the duplicates are, therefore, returned.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

FP/ST
Attachs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Portage la Prairie

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-583

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

17361

FISHER RIVER AGENCY
HODGSON MANITOBA
SEPTEMBER 6th 1950

Manitoba Regional Office
SEP 9
DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

We attach herewith duplicate copies of Admission to Portage la Prairie Residential School for Stella Elizabeth and Marilyn Mason children of #374 Percy Mason of Fisher River Band. This man is a widower and works at Camp 5 for Brown and Rutherford Limited.

Also for Myrtle Mason daughter of John Charles Mason #355 Fisher River - this family lives too far away from the Fisher River Day School for the child to attend during the winter months.

D.A.H. Mield
D.A.H. Mield,
Superintendent.

REGISTERED
SEP 9 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

RC
Att

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Portage~~ Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Marylin Mason
Age 8
Name of Band Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #374
Father's full name and No. Percy Mason #374
Mother's full name and No. Deceased
Parents living or dead .....
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Fisher River Day school for 2 years

0497

Percy Mason
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. A. K. Nicol
Agent

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Marylin Mason Age 8 Weight 66 lbs.

Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

None

Chest X-Ray - negative

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date Sept 5/50 Time of day p.m.

J. V. Pouit M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Portage *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Myrtle Dorthy Mason
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... 355 Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 355
Father's full name and No..... John Charles Mason #355
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Jean Mason "
Parents living or dead..... Yes
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Fisher River Day school for..... 1 ..... years

J. C. Mason
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. A. H. Nicol
Agent

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fulton River Band Fulton River

Child's name Marguerite Dorothy Harris Age 7 Weight 52

Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest x-Ray negative

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date Sept 5/50 Time of day p.m.

T. J. Poulet M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Portage~~ Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Elizabeth Mason
Age 13
Name of Band Fisher River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 374
Father's full name and No. Percy Mason #374
Mother's full name and No. Deceased
Parents living or dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Fisher River Day school for years

Percy Mason
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Laird
Agent

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Elizabeth Mason Age 13 Weight 91

Height 62" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest X. Ray negative

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date Sept 5/50 Time of day P.M.

T. J. Roots M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E1)

September 27, 1950.

Mr. D.A.M. Nield,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

Re: Stella, Marylin and
Elizabeth Mason
Your File 136/25-2-583

We have your letter of the 21st instant advising that accommodation could not be provided for the above girls in the Portage la Prairie Residential School. Therefore, their admission to the Birtle Residential School is approved.

Philip Phelan,
PP/TT Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10

PRESIDENT
[redacted]
214 [redacted] AVE. TORONTO 12

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE, TORONTO 12

RECORDING SECRETARY
[redacted]
MISS HELEN M. HORNE
144 INDIAN GROVE, TORONTO 9

TREASURER
MRS. G. R. FYE
ROOM 556—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
TORONTO 1

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
ROOM 556 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

TORONTO 1

[redacted]
OVERSEAS
[redacted]
TORONTO 1

[redacted]
[redacted]
ROOM 556—100 ADELAIDE ST. W.
[redacted]

September 25th, 1950.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In a recent letter from Mr. Rusaw we are reminded of the cost of transporting the children from their homes to the school.

We are hoping that it will be possible for us to have the grant you have so kindly forwarded in the past several years.

Thanking you,

Sincerely,
Frieda E. Matthews.

Frieda E. Matthews,
National Executive Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E1)

October 2nd, 1950.

Miss Frieda E. Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Room 800 - 100 Adelaide St. W.,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

Dear Miss Matthews:

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, we have not received any account from the Principal of the Birtle Residential School for transporting children to and from their homes during the summer holidays.

We are prepared to allow the same amount as in previous years, namely $200.00. The Indian Superintendent is being written and requested to forward a statement of the expenditures made by the Principal for transporting pupils.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E1)

October 2nd, 1950.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Residential School

Please obtain from the Principal of the above school and forward to the Department, a detailed statement with receipts attached for the expenditure incurred by the Principal in transporting children to and from their homes for the summer holidays.

In the past it has been the Department's practice to allow part of this expenditure, and when the account is received we will decide what amount we can allow this year.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PF/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 18, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child: Whitehawk Muriel
English name:
Age: 12 years old
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: No. 280
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Alex Whitehawk
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Hazel Whitehawk
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 5 years

Hazel C. Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Gate

Child's name Muriel White Cloak Age 12 Weight 78

Height 5'7½ Is child undernourished? no

Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child had any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 18 50 Time of day 4.30 pm

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 18, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Whitehawk Richard
English name
Age 9 year old
Name of Band Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 280
Father's full name and No. Mr. Alex Whitehawk
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Hazel Whitehawk
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion U. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Yes **school for** 2 **years**

Hazel Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Byamosewin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Brown
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band Loon

Child's name Richard WhiteHawk Age 9 Weight 67 lbs

Height 53 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 18/30 Time of day 4'15 pm

J C Rutherford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 18, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child: Whitehawk Spencer
English name:
Age: 6 years old in May 1950
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: No. 280
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Alex Whitehawk
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Hazel Whitehawk
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 4 Months years

Hazel Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Cote

Child's name Spencer Whitehawk Age 6 Weight 44 lbs

Height 44 in Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? Left Eye

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Scar on Rt cornea. Vision 20/200 ou

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 18/50 Time of day 4:40 pm

J C Phillips M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Septemebr 9, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child: Selma Pearl Shingoose
English name:
Age: 8 years old
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: # 377
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Alfred Shingoose
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Olive Shingoose
Parents living or dead: Yes
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 2 years

0 4 8 7

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J L Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fury Band Cree

Child's name Dorothy Alvina Thompson Age 9 Weight 62

Height 51½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11/30 Time of day 11:30 am

Dr J R Kirkpatrick M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 14, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child	Anthony M. Cote
English name	
Age	13 years of age
Name of Band	Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid	No. 288
Father's full name and No.	Mr. Mervin Cote
Mother's full name and No.	Mrs. Stella Cote
Parents living or dead	Living
State of child's health	Good
Religion	U. C.
Does applicant speak English?	Yes
Previously attended	Yes school for 5 years

Mrs Stella Cote
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L Eggenschwiler
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band..... Cote .....

Child's name Anthony M Cote Age 13 Weight 75

Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? ~

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 18/50 Time of day 4 pm

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Battle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child

English name [illegible]

Age

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended [illegible] **school for** 5 **years**

[illegible]
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

[illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[illegible]
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Cote

Child's name Isabelle Marian Cote Age 13 Weight 109

Height 5' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11/50 Time of day 4 p.m.

W J K Reid M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 21 ....1950.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Birtle ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child .....
English name Cott ..... George ..... Douglas .....
Age Born March 9 ..... 1944 .....
Name of Band Cote .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 297 .....
Father's full name and No. Nil ..... Edwin Cote .....
Mother's full name and No. 297 ..... Annie Emma Cott .....
Parents living or dead Yes ..... Parents Separated .....
State of child's health Good .....
Religion United Church .....
Does applicant speak English? Yes .....
Previously attended No ..... school for ..... years

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. L. Bryant
Agent

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Cote

Child's name Geo. Douglas Cote Age 7 Weight 70

Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature wnl If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 21/50 Time of day 4:30 pm

Dr J B Reilly M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 24 195 0

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child Severight Adeline

English name

Age 13

Name of Band Cote Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 319

Father's full name and No. Deceased

Mother's full name and No. Deceased

Parents living or dead Adopted at birth by Cecil Cote, Cote Band 320

State of child's health Good

Religion United

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Yes school for 5 years

Cecil Cote.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

[illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Cote

Child's name Adeline Louise Sweetman Age 13 Weight 98

Height 5' 1½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 24/50 Time of day 2pm

Dr J C Reid M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Pelly Agency 117

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 117/25-2

Kamsack, Saskatchewan.
September 27, 1950.

Bernard F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent - Indian Education.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa, Ont.

696

Re: Birtle Residential School

Attached are eight applications for admission to Birtle Residential School. The three Whitehawk children attended Round Lake Residential School last year and would have returned this year had the school been open for resident pupils.

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E1)

October 3, 1950.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School. Your File 117/25-2

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of the undermentioned children to the above school:

Adeline Severight
George Douglas Cote
Isobel Cote
Anthony M. Cote
Selma Pearl Shingoose
Spencer Whitehawk
Richard Whitehawk
Muriel Whitehawk

It is noted that the 3 Whitehawk children previously attended the Round Lake Residential School, but owing to the closing of the latter school they are now attending Birtle Residential School.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

..... 195.6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child
English name
Age
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No.
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead
State of child's health
Religion
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended ..... **school for** 6 **years**

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date..... Time of day.....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 18 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brandon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Peter Coté
Age seven
Name of Band Coté Band Pelly Agency
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. 260 John Coté
Mother's full name and No. 260 Jane Quill
Parents living or dead mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Pelly Hall + Brandon school for 2 years

John Coté
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Boyd
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band Cote .....

Child's name Peter Cote Age 11 Weight 61 .....

Height 5.1 Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 17/50 Time of day 11.50

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 16 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Beulah Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Georgie Kennedy
Age Eight
Name of Band Cote
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 344
Father's full name and No. Unknown
Mother's full name and No. 344 Annie Kennedy
Parents living or dead Mother
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Birtle school for two years

Annie Kennedy
(Signature of father)
John Cote

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Tulley Band Cote

Child's name George Saccawatum Age 8 yrs Weight 61 lbs 5½ oz.

Height 53" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? no

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 18/50 Time of day 11 a.m.

D. W. Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN
SEP 29 1950
INDIAN ADMINISTRATION

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 9, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child: Dinty Alvin Shingoose
English name:
Age: 10 years old
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: # 377
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Alfred Shingoose # 377
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Olive Shingoose # 377
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 4 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

J. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ...Pelly... Band... Cote

Child's name Selma Pelly Age... 7 ...Weight ...52...

Height ...4'9"... ...Is child undernourished?... Slightly ...Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?... no ... Any defect of vision?... no ...of hearing?... no ...Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate... 80 ...Temperature... 99 ...If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... no ...Syphilis?... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date... ...Time of day... 11 a.m.

... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SEP 29 1950
SASKATCHEWAN REGINA
ADMINISTRATION

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child: Albert Elton Fiddler
English name:
Age: 10 years old
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: No. 224
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Allan Fiddler
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Verna Fiddler
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 2 years

4331

Mrs Verna Fiddler
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Brupo...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Tulley Band Cote

Child's name ALBERT ELTON FIDDLER. Age 10 Weight 64

Height 4" 4" Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED
SEP 29 1950
INDIAN ADMINISTRATION
SASKATCHEWAN AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 18 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Battle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Frances Cote
Age 15 years
Name of Band Cote Band Pelly Agency
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 260
Father's full name and No. 260 John Cote
Mother's full name and No. 260 Joan Dwell
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion Roman
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Pelly Indian Residential School **school for** 6 **years**

John Cote
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. A. Bryant
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 12, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child: Cote Edwin Joseph
English name:
Age: 8 years old
Name of Band: Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: No. 297
Father's full name and No.: Mr. Edwin Cote
Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Abbie G. Cote
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: Good
Religion: U.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Yes school for 3 years

429

Abbie Cote
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* ..... *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Fraser..... Band.....Lower.....

Child's name.....Edwin Douglas..... Age.....8..... Weight.....57½.....

Height.....49".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....

.....of hearing?.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....yes.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....some lymphatic glands in neck.....

.....due to chronic tonsilitis.....

Pulse rate.....78..... Temperature.....98°..... If feverish, from what cause?.....V.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date.....Sept 12/50.....Time of day.....12.15 pm.....

J R Ruttle.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1950

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 12, 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper.*

Indian name of child: Cote Frederick

English name:

Age: 10 years old

Name of Band: Cote Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: No. 297

Father's full name and No.: Mr. Edwin Cote

Mother's full name and No.: Mrs. Abbie G. Cote

Parents living or dead: Living (Parents separated)

State of child's health: Good

Religion: R. C.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended: Yes school for: years

4330

Mrs Abbie G Cote
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J L Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion". The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly Band Coté

Child's name Fredrick Coté Age 10 Weight 71 lb

Height 54" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Suggest removal of Tonsils as throat is some enlargement

Date Sept 12/50 Time of day 12.10 pm

F R Reid M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

1950
INDIAN ADMINISTRATION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September...11th..1950.....194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Birtle ..... Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name.....Richard Langan.....

Age .....5-12-1941.....8yrs.....

Name of Band .....Cote.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....263.....

Father's full name and No. ...284 ...Joe Langan (adopted by Pete Genaille #263

Mother's full name and No.....263.....Lorna Cote.....

Parents living or dead.....living (separated) (divorced)

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....United Church.....

Does applicant speak English? .....yes.....

Previously attended.....Brandon Boarding..... school for.....1.....years

.....Richard Genaille.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....C Byamasheskum.....C L Brown.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band Cote.....

Child's name Richard Langan Age 8 yr Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken-down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 15/52 Time of day 11 a.m.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 117/25-2

Polly Agency 117

Kamsack, Saskatchewan.
September 27, 1950.

J. P. B. Ostrander Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.
Regina, Sask.

Re: Pupils attending Birtle Residential School that attended Brandon last year.

We have nine boys at Birtle Residential School this year that attended Brandon Residential School last year. Mr. Strapp sent the school bus for the children from Cote Reserve on Saturday August 25, without advising me before hand. I went around with the driver and made every effort to gather up all the children that had attended Brandon last year and we were able to muster only six girls and one boy. In all cases the parents refused to have their small boys return to this school but were quite satisfied to have the girls go back.

The parents stated that the boys were not supervised when not in the class room and that the little boys were much abused and knocked about by the older boys and if they complained to their teacher, it only resulted in more abuse from the older boys.

I discussed the matter over the telephone with Mr. Strapp the Principal of Brandon School and he advised that he did not want the boys back and he would be quite satisfied to have them transfer to another school. He promised two weeks ago to write me to this effect but has not done so.

We now have 17 pupils from Cote Reserve at Birtle school and eight of these attended Brandon school last year. I have been down to Birtle school three times in the last three weeks and the children appear to be quite happy and contented there.

I am attaching herewith the nine applications for admission to school for the children transferred from Brandon to Birtle and trust that under the circumstances the transfers will be approved by the Department.

Six of the seven girls that attended Brandon school last year are back there this year. Mary Severight had passed her 16, birthday and was discharged on the 31, August 1950.

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

INDIAN ADMINISTRATION
SEP 28 1950
REGINA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2489/117/
25-2

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1716

Regina, October 2nd, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing applications for admission to residential school, and Mr. Bryant's covering letter, which is self-explanatory.

I would recommend that Mr. Bryant's proposal be accepted and he be notified to make the transfers.

REGISTERED
OCT 5 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ed
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
~~576-10(E1)~~

October 5, 1950.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School
Your File 2489/117/25-2

In view of the contents of Superintendent Bryant's letter of September 27th which you forwarded under cover of your letter of October 2nd, the Department approves the transfer of the undermentioned children from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School, effective from September 1st, 1950:

Richard Langan
Frederick Cote
Edwin Joseph Cote
Francis Cote
Albert Elton Fiddler
Dinty Alvin Shingoose
George Keewatin
Peter Cote
Donald James Langan

PP/TT

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

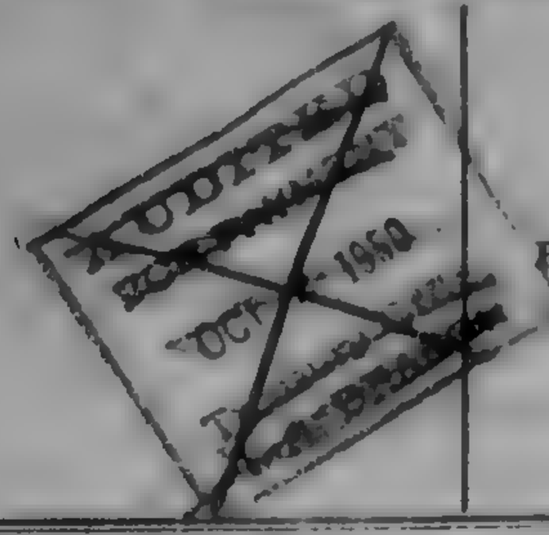
Form No. I.A. 306B

575-10

Agency File No. 123,427-5 27-8

HQ File No. .....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

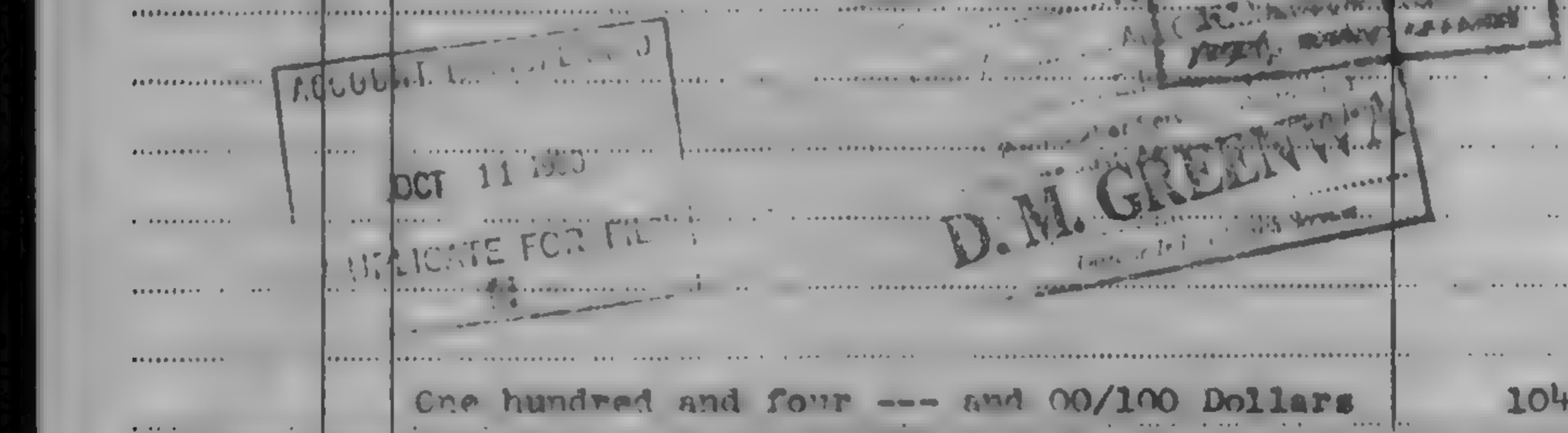
Pay to Gelkirk Navigation Company, Limited

Address Redwood Dock,

Winnipeg, Manitoba

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950 August 31	For Transportation 3 pupils Norway House to Winnipeg, 1 enroute to St Norbert Convent, 2 enroute to Birtle Residential School; 1 patient (Albert Balfour) enroute to Sanitorium, as per attached invoice.	104.00
	One hundred and four --- and 00/100 Dollars	104.00



FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1051 Date 20 September 1950

P.O. ..... E.R. .....

Charge to Vote 515 Allot 03 -311 $78.00
513 03 -311 26.00

Band Funds .....

Emergency Expenditure .....

Dept'l Letter File No. .....

Dept'l Cheque No. .....
(Credit Voucher only)

Certificate

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

D. M. Greenwood
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No. .....

Vote .....

Allot .....

Amount .....

Approved for Payment .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WINNIPEG -
PHONE 55 100

SELKIRK
PHONE 34

M. [redacted] Selkirk Man. July 31 1920

Winnipeg Man.

In Account With

THE SELKIRK NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

Lake Winnipeg Passenger and Freight Service

To 4 Years Dues & Board & Keeping			100 00
" 1 Bull Goose			
Louis Dubuc	Louis Moar		

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED WINNIPEG 3567-30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dauphin Agency

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

[redacted] INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 14

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1767

September 5th, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Harold Shingoose
English name Harold Shingoose
Age 9 November 30th, 1940
Name of Band Valley River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 91
Father's full name and No. Nil
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Shingoose 91
Parents living or dead mother living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Timberton Day School **school for** 2 **years**

Margaret Shingoose
(Signature of [redacted])
Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John Bannab
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[redacted]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Dauphin Agency Band Valley River

Child's name Harold Thingoose Age 9 Weight 70

Height 4'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils & glands

healing impetigo

Pulse rate 69 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 10.25 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-5-10
(E6)

, October 18,1950.

Mr. J.H. Staunton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Dauphin, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of Harold Shingoose to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6th. 194 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birch, Manitoba ~~Harry Peter Black~> *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child	Harry Peter Black.
English name	Harry Peter Black.
Age	10 years. born Sept. 25/40
Name of Band	Mistawasis Band No 103.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid	#242
Father's full name and No.	Solomon Black # 242
Mother's full name and No.	Annie Black # 242
Parents living or dead	Living.
State of child's health	Good.
Religion	Presbyterian.
Does applicant speak English?	Yes.
Previously attended	Mistawasis Day school for 3 years

421

Solomon Black
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W W Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

V. I Heidenreich
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2922

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Harold Black Age 10 Weight 57

Height 4'5½" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and glands

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? post measles

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 11.15 a.m.

R L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6th/ 19[illegible] 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle, Manitoba. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:.*

Indian name of child: Roderick Charles Black
English name: Roderick Charles Black.
Age: 8 years. July 22/42
Name of Band: Mistawasis Band #103
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: #242
Father's full name and No.: Solomon Black #242
Mother's full name and No.: Annie Black # 242
Parents living or dead: Living.
State of child's health: Good.
Religion: Presbyterian.
Does applicant speak English?: Yes.
Previously attended: Mistawasis Day school for 1 years

Solomon Black.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. W. Moyer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

V. T. Reid
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Kamsack ..... Duck Lake ..... Band ..... Mistawasis .....

Child's name ..... Roderick Black ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 53 .....

Height ..... 4' 1½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... no ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing? ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... yes .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .. no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

..... impetigo .....

Pulse rate ..... 63 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... NO .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date. Oct 6th 1950 Time of day ... 11.40 a.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE 1793
FILE 109/25-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Duck Lake, Sask.
October 14, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find Applications for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba of the following children.

Harry Peter Black, aged 10 years, Treaty No. 242
Roderick C. Black, aged 8 years, Treaty No. 242

The Day School class room on the Mistawasis Reserve is over crowded and I recommend that authority be granted for the admission of these children to the Birtle Residential School.

for N.J. McLeod,
Superintendent,
Duck Lake Indian Agency,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

H.

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1950
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, October 18,1950.

Mr. N.J. McLeod,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.,

Your file 109/25-2 of October 14th.

With reference to your letter, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Harry Peter Black
Roderick C. Black

Bernard F. Neary;
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

[redacted]

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/27-8-57
5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba.

16th October, 1950

5650

Indian Affairs Branch,
DEpt. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa.

Reference your letter 575-10 dated October 2nd, 1950, I am enclosing herewith as per your request a statement with receipts attached for the expenses incurred by the Principal of the Birtle Indian Residential School in transporting Indian children to and from their home for the summer holidays.

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/JM
Enc.

the Vouchers dated Oct 2 3/50 allowing $200.00 also per our letter Oct 1/50

REGISTERED
OCT 19 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....May 22.....19450....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian Residential.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Robert Joseph Tanner.....

Age .....

Name of Band .....Waywayseecappo.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....242.....

Father's full name and No.....Francis Tanner 242.....

Mother's full name and No.....Louisa Tanner 242.....

Parents living or dead.....living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....Prabyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

Francis Tanner
.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fred Finlay
.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Robert Tanner Age Weight 62 lbs.

Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.

enlarged tonsils & glands

slight tongue-tie

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Oct 1st 1950 Time of day 11:35 a.m.

H. L. Sclanders M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 4 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Alice Shorting
Age July 6 1942
Name of Band Okanese
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Stewart Bone
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Bella Shorting
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

0143

Mrs Bella Shorting
(Signature of [redacted])

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. H. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4257

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanese

Child's name Alice Shorting Age 8 Weight 60

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1953 Time of day 10.40 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept. 4.....1950....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Vernon Leslie Bone
Age Dec. 25/42
Name of Band Okanese
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Gordon Bone 1
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Bird Bone (deceased)
Parents living or dead mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no **school for** years

Mrs. Robt Bone
(Signature of ~~father~~) Grandparent

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

T. J. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanese

Child's name Vernon Bone Age 7 Weight 53

Height 4'1½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils & glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 12 : 59 2m

H L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.10/50.....19450...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle...Indian..... .....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name.....Nora..Jean..Huntinghawk.....
Age.....born Sept.2/39.....
Name of Band.....Rolling..River.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....92.....
Father's full name and No.....George..Huntinghawk.....92.....
Mother's full name and No.....Alexandrine..Huntin..hawk..92.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Presbyterian.....
Does applicant speak English? .....very little.....
Previously attended.....no..... **school for**..... **years**

George Huntinghawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mildred Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D Ryder
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4257

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Rolling River

Child's name Mary Huntinghawk Age 11 Weight 84

Height 5' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and glands

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 6, 1950 Time of day 11.05 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 5th, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Grace Myrtle Wasicuna
English name Grace Myrtle Wasicuna
Age 8, January 13th,
Name of Band Oak River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Philip Wasicuna
Mother's full name and No. Cora Wasicuna
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Griswold Day School **school for** 2 **years**

0450

Mrs Cora Wasicuna
(Signature of ~~parent~~ Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mildred Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage Agency Band Oak River

Child's name Grace Wasicuna Age 8 Weight 69 lbs.

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4th 1950 Time of day 10.50 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 14 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Nelson Kelley Bunn
Age born Feb. 5/44
Name of Band Birdtail
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid non-treaty
Father's full name and No. Edward Bunn
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hunter (deceased)
Parents living or dead ~~father~~ living, mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no **school for** years

Edward. Bunn.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Mildred Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Birdtail

Child's name Kelley Dunn Age 6 Weight 54

Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils and glands

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th / 1950 Time of day 11.30 a.m.

H. L. Edwardson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

E 1

PLEASE QUOTE
127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5632

17th October, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School for the undermentioned:-

c

Nelson Kelley Bunn, Birdtail Band
Grace Myrtle Wasicuna, Oak River Band
Nora Jean Huntinghawk, Rolling River
Vernon Leslie Bone, Keeseekoowenin
Alice Shorting, Keeseekoowenin
Robert Joseph Tanner, Waywayseecappo. ORIGINAL NOT SIGNED BY DR.

It is apparent that these children have been admitted to the Birtle School without prior authority being received from the Department. However as they are now in school, I would recommend that they be retained.

In addition to the above, I have received applications for Leonard Mentuck, No. 258 Waywayseecappo Band, Moira Mecas, No. 233 Waywayseecappo Band, Robert Gordon Blackbird, No. 90 Keeseekoowenin Band and Wilma Marjory Blackbird, No, 100 Keeseekoowenin. These applications have not been completed as to signature of father. Mr. Rusaw advises that when the fathers presented the children for admission they would not sign the applications being of the opinion that once they signed the applications they would lose control of the children.

I am holding these applications as I expect to be on the Waywayseecappo Reserve the last week in October, and Ilwill endeavour to have these applications properly completed at that time. The children, however, are now in school.

I trust this action meets with your approval.

J. Rayson, Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E1)

October 23, 1950.

Mr. J. Reyson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School
Your File 127/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, the Department approves the admission of the undermentioned children to the Birtle Residential School:

Nelson Kelley Bunn
Grace Myrtle Wasicuna
Nora Jean Huntinghawk
Vernon Leslie Bone
Alice Shorting
Robert Joseph Tanner

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2020

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. ....

Date ....

File 575-10

Pay to The Principal,

Address Birtle Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Manitoba.

DATE 1950		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	23	To payment of expenses incurred for the transportation of children to and from the Birtle Residential School during the summer of 1950, as per statements and receipts attached:	
		Statement #1.....$145.95	
		Statement #2.....$233.00	
		375 95	~~$378 95~~
		Pay at	200 00

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 25 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept. 6.....1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Samuel Arnold (John) Bird (Watson)
Age.....born March 26/42
Name of Band.....Mistawasis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....210
Father's full name and No......Melissippi Watson
Mother's full name and No......Emma Bird 210
Parents living or dead.....living
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?.....yes
Previously attended.....no.....**school for**.....**years**

Mrs Emma Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Williamson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name John Bird Watson Age 8 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

tonsils enlarged & glands

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 10.45 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE 1888
FILE 109/25-2

8954

Duck Lake, Sask.
October 28, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find Application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba for Samuel Arnold Bird, son of Emma Bird #210 Mistawasis Band.

The Day School class room on the Mistawasis Reserve is over crowded and I recommend that authority be granted for the admission of this child to the Birtle Residential School.

N.J. McLeod,
Superintendent,
Duck Lake Indian Agency,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Vol 6214, File 873-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

L. A. 411
R-4367

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September 1950 QUARTER, 19...

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion	Kind of Education upon entering	Place and period of Previous Education
434	Peter Cote	18 Sept	7		Cote	John Cote	deceased	none	Gr. 1	
435	Frances Cote	"	15		"	" "	"	"	Gr. V	Brandon Res.
436	George Keewatin	"	8		"	Unknown	Annie Keewatin	U.C.	Gr. 1	
437	Richard Whitehawk	"	9		"	Alex Whitehawk	Hazel Whitehawk	U.C.	Gr. 1	
438	Spencer Whitehawk	"	6		"	" "	" "	U.C.	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

POS... SIXIE OCT 19 1950 AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
R-4267

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September 1950 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	Parent or Guardian and Living (or Dead) (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
426	Donald Flett	10 Sept	8		Okanese	illigitimate	Agnes Flett	Presby	nil	
427	Denty Shingoose	9 Sept	10		Cote	Alfred Shingoose	Olive Shingoose	U.C.	Gr. 11	
428	George Cote	"	6		"	Edwin Cote	Abbie Cote	U.C.	nil	
429	Edwin Cote	"	8		"	" "	" "	U.C.	Gr. 1	
430	Fred Cote	"	10		"	" "	" "	U.C.	Gr. 11	
431	Albert Fiddler	"	10		"	Allan Fiddler	Verna Fiddler	U.C.	Gr. 11	Brandon Res.
432	Richard Langan	"	8		"	Joe Langan	Lorna Cote	U.C.	Gr. 1	
433	Gerald Langan	"	12		"	" "	" "	U.C.	Gr. V	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	Grade On Admission	Grade On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
OCT 19 1950
AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
R-4357

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - September 1950 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
418	Leonard Mentuck	4 Sept	8		Paywayseecappo	Roderick Mentuck	Margaret Mentuck	Presby	-	-
419	Harold Shingoose	5 Sept	9		Valley River	Illigitimate	Margaret Shingoose	"	Gr. II	Day School
420	Kelly Bunn	14 Sept	6		Birdtail	Edward Bunn	Nora Bunn	Presby	-	
421	Harry Black	6 Sept	10		Mistawasis	Solomon Black	Annie Black	"	Gr. I	Day School
422	Roderick Black	6 Sept	8		"	"	"	"	Gr. I	" "
423	Sam Watson Bird	6 Sept	8		"	Melissippi Watson	Emma Bird	"	nil	
424	Robert Blackbird	4 Sept	10		Okanese	Ruben Blackbird	Mary Blackbird	"	nil	
425	Vernon Bone	4 Sept	7		"	Gordon Bone	deceased	"	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
412	Osborne Pratt	30 Sept	14	1	-	11	Gr. IV	Gr. V		Father neglected to return him

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE OCT 19 1950 AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
B-4257

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September 1950 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	Father (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0495	Irene Crate	6 Sept	16		Fisher River	Richard Crate	Julia Crate	U.C.	Gr. IX	Brandon Residential
0496	Patsy McKay	"	17		Fisher River	Stanley McKay	Dorothy McKay	U.C.	Gr. IX	" "
0497	Doreen McKay	"	15		" "	" "	" "	U.C.	Gr. IX	" "
0498	Betty Mason	14 Sept	13		" "	Percy Mason	deceased	U.C.	Gr. VII	St. Mary's Res.
0499	Marilyn Mason	"	8		" "	" "	"	U.C.	Gr. I	" " "
0500	Stella Mason	"	10		" "	" "	"	U.C.	Gr. V	" " "
0501	Ruby Rundle	18 Sept	15		" "	Felix Rundle	Mary Rundle	U.C.	Gr. VII	" " "
417	Robert Tanner	4 Sept	8		Waywayseecappo	Francis Tanner	Louisa Tanner	Presby	-	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
343	Billy Brandon	30 Sept	14	8	4	25	nil	Gr. VIII	Father would not permit High School	
356	Stanley Sanderson	"	12	7	-	27	nil	Gr. V	Mistawasis Day School	
359	Lloyd Benn	"	15	6	11	17	nil	Gr. VII	never returned	
368	Lawrence Longclaws	"	12	5	4	9	nil	Gr. V	" "	
377	David Mentuck	"	15	4	10	11	nil	Gr. V	" "	
386	Barclay Head	"	14	3	1	3	nil	Gr. V	To Mistawasis Day	
395	Chesley Seaton	"	10	2	-	-	nil	Gr. III	Father refuses to send him in	
404	Wesley Head	"	12	1	-	-	Gr. II	Gr. III	To Mistawasis Day School	

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
OCT 19 1950
AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6214, File 575-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

L. A. 411
B-4317

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July to September 1950 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0487	Selma Shingoose	18Sept	8	377	Cote	Alfred Shingoose	Olive Shingoose	U.C.	Gr. 11	Kamsack Day
0488	Jeanette Stranger	4 Sept	17		Pequis	Solomon Stranger	Annabelle Stranger	Ang.	Gr. 1V	Pequis #2 Day
0489	Margaret Bird	6 Sept	13		Mistawasis	Deceased	Julia Bird	Presby	Gr. 1V	San. Patient
0490	Louisa Fordister	7 Sept	15		Norway House	James Fordister	Jane Fordister	U.C.	Gr. V111	Norway House Day
0491	Elsie Poker	7 Sept	14		Norway House	deceased	Mary Poker	U.C.	Gr.V111	Norway House Day
0492	Eileen McPherson	8 Sept	17		Pequis	Andrew McPherson	Mary McPherson	Ang.	Gr. 1X	Pequis #2 Day
0493	Rose Cochrane	5 Sept	14		Pequis	Deceased	Violet Cochrane	Ang	Gr. 1X	Pequis #2 Day

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	Length of Time in School: Years	Months	Days	Class on Admission	Class on Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0425	Lorene Dreaver	30 Sept	11	4	1	-	nil	Gr. 1V		to Mistawasis Day School
0429	Sylvia Sandersnn	"	9	3	11	-	nil	Gr. 1V		to Mistawasis Day School
0430	Rosemary Beccas	"	14	3	10	-	nil	Gr. 111		Hopeless
0449	Dorothy Montuck	"	13	2	1	-	nil	Gr. 111		Mother refuses to send her
0456	Jessie Johnston	"	10	1	1	-	Gr. 1	Gr. 11		to Mistawasis Day School
0447	Victoria Whitecloud	"	15	1	-	11	Gr. 111	Gr. 1V		migrated to U.S.A.
0478	Mary Bowers	"	20	-	11	18	Gr. A	Gr. 1X		employed as nurse's aid
339	Wilfred Longclaws	"	16	8	10	17	nil	Gr. V111		of age

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE OCT 19 1950 AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
R-4267

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July -September 1950 QUARTER, 19

-10

E6

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0479	Moira Meccas	4 Sept	6		Waywayseecappo	Donald Meccas	Louisa Meccas	Presby	nil	
0480	Grace Wasicuna	5 Sept	8		Oak River	Philip Wasicuna	Cora Wasicuna	Ang.	Gr. II	Oak River Day
0481	Nora Huntinghawk	10 Sept	11		Rolling River	George Huntinghawk	Alexandra Huntinghawk	Pres.	-	
0482	Wilma Blackbird	4 Sept	8		Okanese	Ruben Blackbird	Mary Blackbird	Presby	-	
0483	Alice Shorting	4 Sept	8		Okanese	Stewart Bone	Bella Shorting	Presby	-	
0484	Isabel Cote	8 Sept	13		Cote	James Cote	Margaret Cote	U.C.	Gr. IV	Pine Hills Cote Day
0485	Adeline Severight	9 Sept	13		Cote	deceased	deceased	U.C.	Gr. IV	Cote Day
0486	Muriel Whitehawk	18 Sept	12		Cote	Alex Whitehawk	Hazel Whitehawk	U.C.	Gr. V	Round Lake

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0393	Alice Farmer	30 Sept50	16	8	11	6	nil	Gr. V		of age
0395	Viola Sanderson	"	15	8	11	-	nil	Gr. VII		Mistawasis Day School
0403	Ruby Lentuck	"	17	7	7	21	nil	Gr. VIII		of age
0404	Josephine Brandon	"	13	7	6	24	nil	Gr. VI		of age
0405	Isla Bone	"	16	7	5	6	nil	Gr. VII		of age
0407	Louise Bird	"	13	7	-	27	nil	Gr. VI		to Mistawasis Day School
0421	Lily Bear	"	16	4	11	-	nil	Gr. IV		of age
0424	Louise Johnston	"	12	4	2	-	nil	Gr. V		to Mistawasis Day School

PORT OCT 19 1950 AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10
(E6)

, November 7,1950.

Mr. W.J. McLeod,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.,

Your file 109/25-2

With reference to your letter of October 28th, the Department approves the admission of Samuel Arnold Bird to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No.	0393	No. 0407	No. 0430
	0395	0421	0449
	0403	0424	0456
	0404	0425	0477
	0405	0429	0478
	339	343	356
	359	368	377
	386	395	404
		412	

It is noted that we have no application forms for the following and it would be appreciated if these could be forwarded as soon as possible:

Moira Meccas
Wilma Blackbird
Margaret Bird
Ruby Rundle
Leonard Mentuck
Robert Blackbird
Donald Flett

MFT/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE. [redacted]3 129

STATEMENT

575-10

PHONE GARAGE 33 8[illegible]

GREY GOOSE BUS LINES LIMITED

UNION BUS DEPOT
WINNIPEG
CANADA

To Chief Treasury Office,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

October 10th, 1950.

From September 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950.

Warrant	From	To	Miles	Amount	
P 966	Winnipeg	Hodgson	118	$ 2.56	
P 45255	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45256	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45257	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45258	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45259	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45260	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45264	Hodgson	Portage la Prairie	176	11.46	
P 45261	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45265	Hodgson	P. La P.	176	3.82	
P 45266	Hodgson	Winnipeg	236	5.12	$72.38

AUDIT
NOV 10 1950

EDUCATION DIVISION
64.70
OCT 16 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

D.M. GRAHAM
$7.66

ACCOUNT
FOR FILE

"GREY GOOSE CHARTERED BUSES GO ANYWHERE"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE OFFICE 9 1129

STATEMENT

575-10 PHONE GARAGE 33 889

GREY GOOSE BUS LINES LIMITED

UNION BUS DEPOT
WINNIPEG
CANADA

To Chief Treasury Office.

Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs Branch. October 10th, 1950.
Ottawa, Ontario.

From September 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950.

Warrant	From	To	Miles	Amount	
P 966	Winnipeg	Hodgson	118	$ 2.56	
P 45255	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45256	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45257	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45258	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45259	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45260	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45264	Hodgson	Portage la Prairie	176	11.46	
P 45261	Hodgson	Birtle	326	7.06	
P 45265	Hodgson	P. La P.	176	3.82	
P 45266	Hodgson	Winnipeg	236	5.12	$72.38

"GREY GOOSE CHARTERED BUSES GO ANYWHERE"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, November 27,1950.

Mr. M.J. McLeod,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.,

On November 7th we wrote you to the effect that applications for the admission of pupils to the Birtle Indian Residential School have not been received for some pupils while they were admitted to the school for institutional care.

As these returns are reviewed by Treasury and the Auditor we must have full information regarding each pupil, therefore, we require the application forms before the Quarterly Return reaches us.

We have made some exceptions in the past but the general procedure as mentioned above must be followed in the future. Otherwise, we will be obliged to withhold payment of per capita allowance until the application forms are received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian Residential *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Margaret Bird

Age Apr. 1 6/36

Name of Band Mistawasis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 165

Father's full name and No. William Bird (deceased)

Mother's full name and No. Julia Bird #165

Parents living or dead father dead

State of child's health discharged from Sa. Mt. Qu'Appelle in June 1950

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Birtle Residential **school for** **years**

before entering Sanitorium

Mrs. Julia Bird
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

V. J. Hedgepeth
Agent

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Duck Lake Band Mistawasis

Child's name Margaret Bird Age 14 Weight 107

Height 5' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 2nd 1950 Time of day 1.25 p.m.

W. L. Pakenham, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

16457

PLEASE QUOTE 2042
FILE 109/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
1950 NOV 30 PM 1 48

Duck Lake, Sask.
November 27, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

We enclose herewith Application for Admission for Margaret Bird, daughter of Widow Julia Bird, Treaty No. 165 Mistawasis Band, to the Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

We recommend that the application be approved.

N.J. McLeod,
Superintendent,
Duck Lake Indian Agency.

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, December 4, 1950.

Mr. N.J. McLeod,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Duck Lake, Sask.,

Your file 109/25-2 - 2042

With reference to your letter of November 27th, the Department approves the admission of Margaret Bird to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

M'T/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Sept.4/50.....19450...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name.....Wilma Mayory Blackbird.....
Age.....Sept. 23/42.....
Name of Band .....Okanese.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Reuben Blackbird.....
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Blackbird.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion .....Presbyterian.....
Does applicant speak English? .....yes.....
Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

044

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....G. R. Paterson.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4387

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanese

Child's name Wilma Blackbird Age 7 Weight 80

Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date. Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 10.30 a m

H L Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

JAN 5 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.4 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Robert Hanlon Blackbird
Age June 27/40
Name of Band Okanese
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Ruben Blackbird
Mother's full name and No. Mary Blackbird
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. L. Paterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanese

Child's name Robert Blackbird Age 10 Weight 92

Height 4' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils & glands

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6th 1950 Time of day 12 noon

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA P
25-2-
NO 575
1910
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September.....194....50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Donald~~/Flett Birtle Indian. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Donald Flett.....

Age.....

Name of Band.....Okanese.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....126.....

Father's full name and No.....

Mother's full name and No.....Agnes Flett McKay.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Presbyterian.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

Mrs S H Flett
.....
(Signature of ~~father~~*)* Grandmother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Laura M Sivak
.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R J Gordon Taylor
.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 1526

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kiphistown Manitoba Band Chemawa

Child's name Donald Flett Age Weight 62 lbs.

Height 4'7" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged tonsils with glands

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date. Jan 2nd 1950 Time of day 1:40 P.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-
575

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

6th January, 1951

2421

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa.

With reference to your letter under file 575-10 dated November 7th, 1950, I am enclosing herewith completed application forms for Donald Flett, No. 126 Okanese Band, Robert Blackbird, No. 100, and Wilma Blackbird, No. 100 Okanese Band, for admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Your letter in this connection was addressed to Mr. N.J. McLeod at Duck Lake, Saskatchewan, and was forwarded from Duck Lake to Mr. Rusaw, Principal of the Birtle School.

With regard to Robert and Wilma Blackbird, it has been impossible to obtain the signature of their father, However, the children are in the Birtle School, I hope that the school records can be ammended accordingly.

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/JM

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, January 9, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Donald Flett
Robert Gordon Blackbird
Wilma Marjory Blackbird

M-T/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6314, File 578-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411
B-4207

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Ending December 31, 1950 QUARTER, 19 50

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Grade of Previous Education

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
JAN 19 1951
AGENCY

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0384	Jean Blackbird	Dec31/50	15	9	approx		nil	Gr. VI		employed in city as domestic
0399	Viola Tanner	"	18	8	approx		nil	Gr. IX plus		High School progress poor
0400	Marjory Tanner	"	16	8	approx		nil	Gr. VI		of age. poor student
0419	Hazel Bearbull	"	15	5	7	-	nil	Gr. VI		of age parents request
0457	Betsy Black	"	11	1	4	-	Gr. I	Gr. II		did not return during term
369	Jeffrey Bone	"	14	5	4	-	nil	Gr. V		did not return during term

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10
(E6)

, January 27,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0384	No. 0419
[redacted]	0457
0400	369

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Rusau.

SANATORIUM BOARD OF MANITOBA

NOTICE REGARDING POST-SANATORIUM CARE OF PATIENT TO BE DISCHARGED

From [redacted] [redacted] 17 October, 1950
Sanatorium — Address — Date

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]
Surname — Given Name — Band — Band No.

acknowledged to be a responsibility of Indian Health Service, Department of National Health and Welfare, is now ready for discharge.

Sex Female Age 15 Marital Status Single Date of last Admission 13 May, 1949

Diagnosis (a) on admission Pott's Disease, Active.

(b) at present Pott's Disease, Fused.

Special treatment received in sanatorium Spinal bone graft.

Present Condition: (1) Exercise Running and afternoon rest periods, early to bed.

(2) Sputum Negative. (3) Date sputum last positive None.

(4) Weight 92 lbs. (5) Temperature Normal.

(6) Able to care for room Yes. (7) Able to walk to meals Yes.

(8) Able to walk outside for reasonable distances Yes.

Tentative address on discharge Brandon, Manitoba.

Name and address of next of kin (state relationship) Mr. Gilbert Cuttle, Father, Brandon, Manitoba.

Name and address of physician or clinic Dr. J. G. L. Johnson, Brandon, Manitoba.

POST-SANATORIUM CARE WHICH WILL BE REQUIRED (CHECK)

- ☐ None
- ☐ Transportation from Sanatorium
- ☐ Board and Lodging in a Suitable Boarding Home
- ☐ Assistance to enable Patient to be fed and clothed in home of relative
- ☐ Care in Hospital for Incurables
- ☐ Clothing as Required
- ☐ Pneumothorax Refills
- ☐ Transportation to and from Pneumothorax Centre
- ☐ Care in Home of Aged
- ☐ Care in General Hospital

Approximate Length of time post-sanatorium care will be required

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If pneumothorax or pneumoperitoneum refills required:	Right	Left
(1) Date commenced		
(2) Present degree of collapse (% of complete collapse)		
(3) Present frequency of refills		
(4) Usual amount of air given		
(5) Site of injection of air		
(6) Pressure readings (a) before refill		
(b) after refill		
(7) Next refill due		
(8) Approximate date for considering discontinuance of refills		

(9) Complications or difficulties which might be encountered [redacted]

(10) It is recommended that re-examination be made in three (3) months.

Further information (note any medication required): Looks well. No signs of toxicity. Dr. Gibson saw her on 23 Oct-50 "Result quite satisfactory. Movement is good. All glands are healed. Suggest the next stage would be transfer to a school where she could be under supervision. For at least six months, probably rather a year, should have no strenuous activity." She should not participate in games or other strenuous exercise. She is being taken to Birtle Indian residential School, so that rations are unnecessary. She should return here shortly after Christmas for re-check.

1. "In my opinion this patient can at present be cared for, with reasonable safety, in a home without with children."

2. "Copies of this form are being forwarded to

(1) Dr. Johnstone
(2) Dr. Wendt
(3) Miss. Gould, R.N.
(4) Dr. Raymond
C. T. B.
Mr. Hayes.

[redacted] M.D.
Medical Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

9

...LA PRAIRIE
JA... 1951

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dec.1 1945 0

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardicnship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Clara Oudie

Age Born

Name of Band Wayway seecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Gilbert Oudie

Mother's full name and No. Annie Oudia

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health discharge from Brandon San.

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for years

Gilbert Oudie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S Blume
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Asst Indian Agency.

D Ryder
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Clara Orchia Age 16 yrs Weight 103 lbs

Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pott's Disease Spine (Arrested)

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date January 12, 1951 Time of day 2 p m

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

FORM 25-2-575
JAN 10 19[illegible]
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Dec. 1.....19[illegible]0.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child NOCHÉ

English name Ruth Oudie

Age born

Name of Band Waywayseecappo

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 238

Father's full name and No. Gilbert Oudie

Mother's full name and No. Annie Oudie

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no school for..... years

Gilbert Oudie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. Evans
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. Ogilvie
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanaimo Indian Agency Band .....

Child's name Ruth Dudie Age 12 yrs Weight 95 lbs.

Height 4' 8½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Has Enlarged Tonsils especially left side.

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date January 14, 1951 Time of day 2 p.m.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

Birtle - 10

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127/25-2-575

Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 FEB 2 PM 2 25

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

30th January, 1951

E-6

9004

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith application for Admission to Residential School for the undermentioned children:-

Ruth Oudie, No. 238 Waywayseecappo Band
Clara Oudie, No. 238 Waywayseecappo Band.

These children are at present attending the Birtle Indian Residential School and your approval of admission would be appreciated.

These applications were only received in this office in the form as submitted and in order to clear this matter up it would be appreciated if they would be accepted as received.

J. Rayson

J1 Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/JM

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, February 9,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575

This refers to your letter of January 30th in reference to the admission of Ruth Oudie and Clara Oudie to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

As you are probably aware the authorized pupilage for this school is 115 while the December average was 153.25. In view of these facts the Department would not approve the admission of these two children to the school since both parents are living. However, as the children are at the school already and to avoid any undue hardship, the Department approves their admission.

It should be brought to the attention of the Principal that before any children are admitted to the school, their admission be approved by this office. Furthermore, he should be instructed that the enrolment should be held down to the authorized enrolment as much as possible. It is regretted that this stand must be taken, but sufficient money is not available at the present time.

Philip Phelan,
Acting Superintendent of Education.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

UNDER AUSPICES
PRESBYTERIAN W. M S.

N. M. RUSAW, Principal

BIRTLE
MANITOBA

after Hallowe'en , Christmas or on the 24th. of May. This irregular admission is upseting to classroom organization and is a hindrance to the whole school. I do not accept any throughout the year unless it is an emergency. Please do not feel that I am attempting to purposely raise the enrollment or disregard Departmental wishes.

Yours very truly,

M. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

UNDER AUSPICES
PRESBYTERIAN W. M. S.

06931

N. M. RUSAW, Principal

1951 FEB 16 PM 2:00
BIRTLE

Feb.13/51.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

FE 16 '51

Dear Sirs:

I,to-day, am in receipt of a letter from Mr. J. Rayson Supt. of the Indian Agency at Portage La Prairie, Man, stating that authority had been received for the admission of Clara & Ruth Oudie on Dec.1/50 to this school. He also advised that the Department disapproved our taking children and increasing the enrolment here.

I thought I explained the reason for taking these two girls in as we really did not wish to have them. Clara was about to be discharged from the Brandon San. from a three year illness and treatment. Bone from this girl's leg was transplanted in the base of her spine. Dr. Fyfe, the Supt. at the San. did not wish to see this girl return to her home on the Reserve as he feared her conditionm might return and if so it would be fatal. He wanted her where she could get plenty of rest and good food. I felt it was the Christian thing to do and took her in. When she came the parents sent the younger one who had cried to come with Clara to School and sent the girls here with another person. They were here and I could not just send them away.

I have been doing all within my power to have the Indians put in the applications earlier for admissions and have been discouraging the practice of bringing children in after Sept. unless there is a logiwal reason. I have turned away six different children who have been brought in since Oct.1st. and have equally as many phone calls seeking admission. So please do not think that I am canvassing for these children or using influential measures to increase the enrolment. This school is spacious and will accommodate 150 to 160 easier than several schools I know who have a much higher quota than this school has.

I have been partially successful in getting the parents to co-operate and bring the children to school at the beginning of the fall term.Before I came here they were in the habit of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6234, File 175-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

I.A. 41

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING June 30th QUARTER, 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0492	Eileen McPherson	June30/51	18	-	9	25	Gr. 9	Gr. 9	Background academically too poor to make progress.	
382	Andrew Williams	June30/51	15	4	3	-	Gr. 3	Gr. 6		Did not return after Xmas

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

575-10
(E6)

, July 25, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Birtle Indian Residential School:

No. 0492 Eileen McPherson

382 Andrew Williams

KFT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 1st 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Elsie Crate
Age 14
Name of Band Pegwis Indian Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 433
Father's full name and No. Wilfred Crate # 433
Mother's full name and No. Francis Crate # 433
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion U.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Lord Selkirk, Elmwood Winn **school for** 8 **years**

Wilfred Crate
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D A H Nield
Agent

•.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

72514

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River 11 8:50 Band Pegouis

Child's name Elsie Crate INDIAN AFFAIRS Age 14 Weight 96 ½

Height 5' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 18/ 51 Time of day 2:30 p.m.

Witness S.H. Marcus

F. Patrick M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July 25th.....194 51.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Birtle.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Mary Kirkness.....

Age.....17.....

Name of Band.....Fisher River.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....#417.....

Father's full name and No.....Walter Kirkness #417.....

Mother's full name and No.....Annie Kirkness #417.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....U.C.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Fisher River Day.....school for.....8.....years

05227

Walter Kirkness
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D.A.K. Nield
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Mary Kirkness Age 17 Weight 117

Height 5' 5½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Wears glasses

Vision corrected of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None.

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? ——

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Right pleurisy 2 yrs ago

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Wasserman

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Rest period after 4.00 p.m
None & early to bed

Date July 25th 1951 Time of day

F. V. Roberts M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 16th. 1961

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Donavon McPherson
Age 16
Name of Band Peguis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #1274
Father's full name and No. Unknown
Mother's full name and No. #1187 Mrs. Edward Cochrane
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Peguis #2 Indian Day School school for 8 years

Mrs Edward Cochrane
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fraser River Band Peguis

Child's name Donovan McPherson Age 16 Weight 96 1/4 lbs.

Height 5' 3" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No 20 20/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W-R Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 16/51 Time of day A.M.

T J Boulton M.D.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH AUG 3 1951 11 AM 29 3373

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 9th 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Battle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name PHYLLIS CAMERON
Age 13 YEARS & 8 MONTHS
Name of Band PEQUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 1101
Father's full name and No. Edward Cameron # 1101
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Cameron # 1101
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEQUIS # 2 **school for** 8 **years**

Lucy Cameron
(Signature of father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. A. H. Nield
Agent

•
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Snake River Band Pegasis

Child's name Phyllis Cameron Age 13 yrs 8 mos Weight 128

Height 5' 6½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 12/51 Time of day 3:00 pm

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 1961

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Battle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name HUBERT COCHRANE
Age 15 YEARS
Name of Band FEQUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1117
Father's full name and No. William Cochrane 1117
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Dupuis M. Cochrane 1117
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended FEQUIS #2 school for 4 years

449

William Cochrane
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. A. Reid
Agent

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Hubert Cochrane Age 16 Weight 132

Height 5' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No 20/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W. R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 17/51 Time of day 2:00 p.m.

F. J. Reid M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 7th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Burtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... WILLIAM COCHRANE
Age..... 17 YEARS
Name of Band..... PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 1117
Father's full name and No..... WM. COCHRANE 1117
Mother's full name and No..... MRS MYRTLE M COCHRANE 1117
Parents living or dead..... LIVING
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English?..... YES
Previously attended..... PEGUIS "2" school for 4 years

William Cochrane
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.N. Reed

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name William Cochrane Age 17 Weight 180

Height 5' 11½" Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes 20/20 20/20

.....of hearing? Slight defect right ear Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Perforated right ear drum - hearing slightly impaired in right ear but not sufficient to be a hindrance

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 17/51 Time of day 3:30 pm

F.J. Tolton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 8th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Bitte *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name LLOYD SINCLAIR
Age 15 YEARS
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 1283
Father's full name and No. ANDY SINCLAIR # 1283
Mother's full name and No. Ellen Sinclair # 1283
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS #2 school for 6 years

459

Andrew Sinclair
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.H. Reid

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fraser River Band Peguis

Child's name L. Lloyd Linclair Age 15 Weight 135 lb

Height 5' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? -

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? W.R. taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 20/31 Time of day [illegible] a.m.

F. J. Roberts M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 5th 1961

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name AUDREY CAMERON
Age 13 YEARS
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #1101
Father's full name and No. Edward Cameron #1101
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Cameron #1101
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS #2 school for 9 years

Lucy Cameron
(Signature of father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.H. Neild
Agent

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Audrey Common Age 6.5 Weight 136 ½

Height 5' 7½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No 20/20 20/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date July 17/51 Time of day 2.30 pm

V. Boulton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 7th 1907

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Butler *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name James Stranger
Age 15 years
Name of Band Pequis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1308
Father's full name and No. Solomon Stranger 1308
Mother's full name and No. Annie Stranger 1308
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion English Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Pequis #2 school for 2 years

Solomon Stranger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hadyen Band Peguis

Child's name JAMES STRANGER Age 6 Weight 110

Height 3'3" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, of other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 July 51 Time of day 1 P.M.

James L. Downey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 7 ch 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Oline Stranger
Age..... 16 years
Name of Band..... Peguis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 1308
Father's full name and No..... Solomon Stranger 1308
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Stranger 1308
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... English Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... Peguis #2 school for 9 years

0534

Solomon Stranger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fraser River Band Pegunè

Child's name Olive Stranger Age 16 Weight 131

Height 5' 4½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Graham

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 18/51 Time of day 2.20 pm

F.V. Pidcock M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 8th 1957

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Battle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name FLORENCE SPENCE
Age 16 YEARS
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1266
Father's full name and No. WALTER SPENCE, JR. 1266
Mother's full name and No. WINNIFRED SPENCE, MRS. 1266
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS # 2 **school for** 9 **years**

0535

Walter Spence
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Florence Spence Age 15 Weight 121 ½

Height 5' 6¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No 20/20 20/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

None

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Caldwell

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 16/51 Time of day p.m.

F. J. Ruttan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 8th 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brittle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name NANCY SINCLAIR
Age 16 YEARS
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1263
Father's full name and No. GEORGE SINCLAIR 1263
Mother's full name and No. DECEASED
Parents living or dead FATHER LIVING MOTHER DEAD.
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS #2 school for 2 years

0537

Willie Sinclair
(Signature of ~~father~~) GRAND FATHER

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D A H Nield
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Sinclair Nancy Age 15 Weight 127½

Height 5' 3½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Small colloid goitre - very slight enlargement thyroid diffuse - placing on Lizols M.x. T-1D.

Pulse rate 88 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Healthy normal girl

Date July 23, 1951. Time of day 5 P.M.

[signature] M.D.

Gimli Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 8 26 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BRTLE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name WILLIAM THOMAS
Age 24 years
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1399
Father's full name and No. HENRY JAMES THOMAS DECEASED
Mother's full name and No. Mrs MARGARET THOMAS
Parents living or dead MOTHER LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ENGLISH CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS #2 school for 8 years

Mrs Margaret Thomas
(Signature of father) MOTHER.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.G.K. Nield
Agent

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name William Thomas Age 20 Weight 156 lb

Height 5' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No 20/20

..... of hearing? Yes - Left ear Forcerd hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them History of rheumatic myocarditis. Harsh systolic murmur at apex - both eardrums perforated.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? ———

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning Should be on limited exercise other than school work due to rheumatic carditis

Date Jul 13/51 Time of day p.m.

F.J. Roots M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

JULY 5TH 1957

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Butler *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name JEAN THOMAS
Age 14 YEARS
Name of Band PEGUIS
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1217
Father's full name and No. KENNETH THOMAS 1217
Mother's full name and No. DOROTHY THOMAS 1217
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health Good
Religion ANGLICAN
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended PEGUIS #2 school for 7 years

0521

Kenneth Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Nield
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fraser River Band Pagwis

Child's name Jean Thomas Age 17 Weight 97

Height 5' 4½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No R. L/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Endocarditis mitr. cardiac murmur.
Can do school work but not
Excessive exercise

Date July 23/51 Time of day a.m.

F.V. Porter M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.
August 6th. 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed please find Application for Admission to Birtle, Indian Residential School for Elsie Crate #433 Fisher River Band in order that she may take her Grade 9 this next term.

Yours very truly,

D.A.H. Field
D.A.H. Field,
Superintendent,
Fisher River Agency.

DAH:N/NH

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

, August 17, 1951.

Mr. D.A.H. Nield,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Man.,

Your file 136/25-2-575
of August 6th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Jean Thomas
William Thomas
Nancy Sinclair
Florence Spence
Olive Stranger
James Stranger
Audrey Cameron
Lloyd Sinclair
William Cochrane
Hubert Cochrane
Phyllis Cameron
Donavon McPherson
Mary Kirkness
Elsie Crate

As only one copy of the application forms are required, the duplicates are being returned herewith.

MKT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the 406
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 14 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Elsie Crate
Age 14
Name of Band Pequis Finlon River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 433
Father's full name and No. Wilfred Crate # 433
Mother's full name and No. Frances Crate # 433
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion M. C. 0523
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Lord Selkirk, Elmwood Winn. **school for** 8 **years**

Manitoba Regional Office
AUG 8 1951
Indian Affairs, Winnipeg

Wilfred Crate
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. L. H. Reid
Signature of Missionary or other Witness **Agent**

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Peguis

Child's name Elsie Crate Age 14 Weight 96½

Height 5' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.0 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Nil

Date July 18/15, Time of day 2:40 p.m.

Affirmed
S.H. Marcus

F.H. Paterson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 8th 1967

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brantford *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Mary Sinclair

English name "

Age 14 YEARS

Name of Band Peguis

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 11.72

Father's full name and No. Mrs Dan Sinclair 11.72

Mother's full name and No. Mrs Dan Sinclair 11.72

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion ENGLISH CHURCH 0533

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended PEGUIS " school for 7 years

Dan Sinclair
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D A H Redd
Agent

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

72513

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

1351 AUG 10 AM 8:50

Agency Fraser River Band Pagnim

Child's name Mary Sinclair INDIAN AFFAIRS Age 14 Weight 129

Height 5' 4 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes is obtaining glasses

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Vision 2/20 both eyes. refraction to be done immediately

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 18/51 Time of day 2:00 pm

Approved S.H. Marion

F.J. Buck M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.
August 6th. 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
533 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed please find an application for an admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School for Mary Sinclair #1172 Peguis Band, as she has completed her Grade nine and wants to take grade ten.

Yours very truly,

D.A.H. Nield

D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent,
Fisher River Agency.

DAHN/MH

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.C. to N.M. Ruscaw, Principal Indian Residential School, Birtle, Manitoba.

FIELD SERVICE

Portage la Prairie
Man.

13379

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 AUG 13 AM 8:51 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

August 8th, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an Application for Admission to Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Cecil Daniel Pashe of Sioux Village, Portage la Prairie.

This child is illegitimate and is being cared for by Edward C. Bunn of Birdtail Sioux Band. The mother is totally unfit to have the care of her children and if this child is to receive any education whatsoever, he should be placed in a Residential School.

May this application be concurred in.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 17, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of August 8th

We are returning the application form for the admission of Cecil Daniel Pashe to the Birtle Indian Residential School as the religion of this child is not given.

Please indicate his religion and return for our consideration.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 26th, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child EMALINE LANGAN
English name Emaline Langan
Age 8 years
Name of Band Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 263
Father's full name and No. Henry J. Langan
Mother's full name and No. Lorna Genaille
Parents living or dead Yes divorced
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon Residential School school for 1 years

Pete Chacaty
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Qu'Appelle Band Cote Band

Child's name Emma Cantanyon Age 8 years Weight 61

Height 50 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? NA

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 4/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 26th, 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child BARBARA LANGAN
English name Barbara Langan
Age 10 years
Name of Band Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 263
Father's full name and No. Henry J. Langan
Mother's full name and No. Lorna Genaille
Parents living or dead Yes divorced
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended File Hills and Brandon Resid. school for 3 years

0514

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Brown
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name Caroline Cutfeye Age 10 Weight 86½

Height 52" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them ~

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? ~

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ~

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Aug 9/51 Time of day 3 P.M.

Dr. Nicholl M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

Polly Agency 117

76032

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 117/25-2

1951 AUG 15 PM 3

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Kamsack, Saskatchewan,
August 13, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Application For Admission,
Birtle Residential School.

Attached herewith are two applications for admission to the Birtle Residential School.

Barbare and Emaline Langan have attended Brandon Residential School the last term, but it is now the parents wish that they be admitted to the Birtle Residential School in order that the children will be together.

J. L. Bryant

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

JLB/CE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 17, 1951.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.,

Your file 117/25-2
of August 13th

The Department approves the admission of Barbare and Emaline Langan to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba.

79381

CANADA

File 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
1951 AUG 20 AM 11:14 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

August 14, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an Application For Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School for Joyce Merrick, No. 158 of Long Plains Reserve.

Joyce, unfortunately, was away from school for a year, but this girl shows signs of exceptional ability and I feel that by having her attend the Birtle Residential School to complete her high school that she is quite capable of utilizing the opportunities which we are able to offer her.

I would certainly recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 9th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Merrick, Joyce
Age 16 December 5th, 1934
Name of Band Long Plain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No. Angus Merrick 158
Mother's full name and No. Flora Merrick 158
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Portage Residential school for 8 years
Earl Oxford High School, Brandon 1

0536

Angus Merrick
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Man.

79382

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 AUG 20 AM 11 : 14 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 127/25-2-575

August 14, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an Application For Admission to Birtle Indian Residential School for Doreen Myran, No. 119 of Long Plains Reserve as Doreen is now ready to carry on with her high school studies and has proved to be a very good student.

I would recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Hayden,
Superintendent.

JH/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 9th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Doreen Myran

Age 16 July 2, 1935

Name of Band Long Plain

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 199

Father's full name and No. William Myran 199

Mother's full name and No. Mary Myran 199

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Long Plain Day School 2 school for 6 years
Portage Residential

William Myran
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. C. Clarke — Indian Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Manitoba Band Long Plain

Child's name Doreen Myron Age 16 Weight 144

Height 62 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? R. 20/30 L. 20/30

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date August 8th 1951 Time of day 3:30 P.M.

John W. Kettlewell M.D.

John W. Kettlewell, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25-2-575

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AUG 10 1951 AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4 July/ 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Burns Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Joyce Burns
Age 24/January/1944
Name of Band Okanese
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 102 141
Father's full name and No. Bone William J. # 124
Mother's full name and No. Burns, May Rose # 102
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Bill J. Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Anna M Duval
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band [illegible] Keeseekoowenin Reserve

Child's name Joyce [illegible] Age 7 Weight 52

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? [illegible]

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98' If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Chest plated 3/xxx/51. Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date August 7 Time of day 2 p.m.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Elphinstone Manitoba 194...51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Agnes BONE
Age..... 15/July/1943
Name of Band..... Okanase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... #119
Father's full name and No..... 119 Alfred Bone
Mother's full name and No..... Catherine
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No ..... school for.....years

05-10

Alfred Bone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Anna M Swan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Clearwater

Child's name Mary Agnes Dumas Age 8 Weight

Height 4/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them No

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Chest plated 5/my/31. Negative.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 7 August Time of day 2 P.M.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

80784

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 AUG 23 AM 8:58

August 20, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Application For Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Mary Agnes Bone, No. 119, and Joyce Burns, No. 141, both of the Okanese Band, or as is commonly known as the Keeseekoowenin Band.

I would recommend that these Applications for Admission be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayner,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 7th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child William Clarence Thomas.
English name
Age 17.
Name of Band Pequis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 1161
Father's full name and No. William John Thomas #1161
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Thomas #1161
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon Res School. **school for** 7 **years**

4/60

W. John Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — **Agent**

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Pejuis

Child's name William Clarence Thomas Age 12 Weight 105#

Height 6' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? L 20/40 R 20/20

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

poor vision - should be referred.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. Baker

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Poor vision

Date Aug 14/51 Time of day p.m.

J. T. Painter M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.
August 17th. 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed please find Application for admission for Clarence Thomas #1161 Peguis Band to attend Birtle Provincial School to complete his grade 11.

This boy was discharged from Brandon Residential School last year and at a later date I received a letter from Mr. Strapp stating that the Brandon Collegiate did not want him anymore as he was stealing from younger boys. However, Clarence wants to complete his grade 11 and claims he will co-operate in every way if he is given another chance.

Yours very truly,

D.A.H. Hield,
Superintendent,
Fisher River Agency.

DAHH/NM

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE 21045

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

CANADA

1951 AUG 23 AM 11:40 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 21, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith is an application for the admission to Birtle Residential School, of one William Clarence Thomas, No. 1161 Peguis Band. Also attached is copy of letter received from Mr. Superintendent Nield, covering the application.

You will kindly note that this boy was discharged from Brandon last year, and Mr. Strapp does not want him to return. As high school pupils are now resident at Birtle, Mr. Inspector Marcoux recommends that the boy be admitted as a pupil to Birtle Indian Residential School.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Encl.
JW/ES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

, August 27, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of August 14th and 20th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Mary Agnes Bone
Joyce Burns
Doreen Myran
Joyce Merrick

MFT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 27, 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 136/25-2-575
of August 21st

The Department approves the admission of William Clarence Thomas to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 10, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Dpreen Peggy Shingoose

English name

Age 6 years of age

Name of Band Cote Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 377

Father's full name and No. Alfred Shingoose

Mother's full name and No. Olive Caldwell

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

0513

Alfred Shingoose
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryant
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them. .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

82567

Polly Agency 117

CANADA

FILE 117/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 AUG 27 AM 9:17 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Kamsack, Saskatchewan,
August 22, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
Philip Phelan Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Application For Admission.

Attached herewith is an application for admission to the Birtle Residential school for Doreen Peggy Shingoose, for your further attention.

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

JLB/CE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 27, 1951.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.,

Your file 117/25-2
of August 22nd

The Department approves the admission of Doreen Peggy Shingoose to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

WFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 30th. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Brandon~~ Bistle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Russell Charles Smith
Age 16 years
Name of Band Peguis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid B.1105
Father's full name and No. Deceased
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Millie Fiddler #1338
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon Residential **school for** 8 **years**

HER X MARK Mrs. Millie Fiddler
(Signature of father MOTHER

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D.A.K. Reid
Agent

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406 (OVER)

A. J. Brown
Ft. W. Mn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Band Fisher River

Child's name Russel Charles Smith Age 16 Weight 119 lb.

Height 65" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? None Any defect of vision? None

of hearing? None Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Nil

Any signs of mental deficiency? Nil Any enlarged or broken down glands? Nil

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 81 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Slight conjunctivitis Syphilis? W-R later

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date July 30/51 Time of day p.m.

T J Roche M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.
August 20th. 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Davis:

We enclose herewith an application for admission to Birtle Residential School in respect to Russell Charles Smith, aged 16 years. This boy has attended Brandon Residential School for the past 8 years and now wishes to continue his education by taking grade 9.

The mother Mrs. Millie Fiddler is a widow and is unable to maintain the family of 4 girls and one boy.

Yours very truly,

D.A.H. Nield

D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent,
Fisher River Agency.

RCA/NH

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

2-35

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 136/25-2-
575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 23, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith is an application for the admission of Russell Charles Smith, No. B.1105 Peguis Band. Also attached is a copy of a letter received from Mr. Superintendent Nield, making special request that the boy be admitted to Birtle School. The application is also recommended by Mr. Inspector Marcoux.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Encls.
JW/EB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 28, 1951.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 136/25-2-575
of August 23rd

The Department approves
the admission of Russell Charles Smith
to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

82453

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 AUG 27 AM 9:12

August 21, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to your letter under file 575-10 (E6), re Cecil Daniel Pashe, I am returning application with the religion inserted as Presbyterian.

I regret the fact that this information was not forwarded in the first place.

May this application now be given your favourite consideration please.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

Ji./eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

DEPOT DE LA PRAIRIE
JUN 19 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 25th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Cecil Daniel Pashe
English name " " "
Age 8 yrs. Feb. 6th, 1943
Name of Band Sioux Band, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A.
Father's full name and No. N/A.
Mother's full name and No. Christina Pashe
Parents living or dead Mother Living
State of child's health
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

444

Edward C. Burns
(Signature of father) Guardian.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Finlay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battle Band Sioux

Child's name Cecil Daniel Parks Age 8 yrs Weight 56 lbs

Height 50 ins Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98⅗ If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 16th 1957 Time of day 10 P.m.

R. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25-2-575

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....1/August/51.....194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name BLACKBIRD, Reginald
Age 12/June/1944
Name of Band Okanase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 96
Father's full name and No. BLACKBIRD Albert, # 96
Mother's full name and No. BLACKBIRD, Hariet # 96
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No. school for..... years

Albert Blackbird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Anna M Seward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Canoe

Child's name Reginald Blackbird Age 7 Weight 58

Height 4/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Chest plated 3/Apr/1931 Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 7 August Time of day 2 p.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

82452

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 AUG 27 AM 9 11

INDIAN AFFAIRS

August 21, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Reginald Blackbird.

There is no day school at the Elphinstone Reserve and I would recommend that the application be approved.

Yours truly,

S. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR,eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

MISSION DE LA PRAIRIE
AUG 24 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

25 July 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Bird Pearl
Age
Name of Band Okanase Rolling River Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 105
Father's full name and No. Bird Joseph # 105
Mother's full name and No. Bird Violet # 105
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended No school for years

Jab Bird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Anna M Sewell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I-A 408 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort Qu'Appelle Band Rolling River

Child's name Pearl Bird Age 8 Weight 56 5

Height 3 2½ Is child undernourished? — Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? — Any defect of vision? —

.....of hearing? — Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Very Large

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 4- If feverish, from what cause? —

IIas this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? [illegible]

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Aug/10/21 Time of day 5.45 pm

W. E. Burke M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 27 AM 10:54

INDIAN AFFAIRS

August 25, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am returning herewith Application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School for the under-mentioned.

Brian Wayne Shorting, No. 95, Rolling River Reserve
Pearl Bird, No. 105, Rolling River Reserve

In view of the fact that there is no day school on this reserve, I recommend that these applications be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/ob
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

82449

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
File 127/25-2-583

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 AUG 27 AM 9:11

20th, August, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Margaret Myran, born October 30th, 1935, number 0315 a pupil of the Portage La Prairie Indian Residential School has completed her grade eight.

May the Department approve the transfer of Margaret to the Birtle Indian Residential School, where she will be able to take grade nine.

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

DEB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, August 28, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Pearl Bird

Reginald Blackbird

Cecil Daniel Pashe

The transfer of Margaret Myran from the Portage la Prairie to the Birtle Indian Residential School is approved.

0525

We are returning two application forms herewith as the religion of these two applicants is not given. Please insert and return for approval.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

23/August/51 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Blackbird, Norman

Age Sept/1945 7 years Sept.

Name of Band Okanase

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #100

Father's full name and No. Blackbird Reuben #100

Mother's full name and No. Blackbird Evelyn #100

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No **school for** **years**

Reuben Blackbird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Anna M. Seward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanase

Child's name Norman Blackbird Age 7 Weight 70

Height 53" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?

.....of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? 4/May/51 Chest plate. Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 24 August Time of day 1 p.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24/August/51 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Bernice Blackbird

Age 7

Name of Band Okanase Keeseekoowenin Reserve

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 108

Father's full name and No. Blackbird Harry #108

Mother's full name and No. Blackbird Jessie #108

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

05-11

Harry Blackbird
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Irene M Sewell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. W. Taylor
Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENCY PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE MAN. NOV 27 1951

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Okanese

Child's name Bernice Blackbird Age 7 Weight 52

Height 4'1" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? ——

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? almost/d plated 4/May/51, Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24/August/51 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Ruth-Ann Flett
Age 6½
Name of Band Okanase Keeseekoowenin Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 126
Father's full name and No. Unkown
Mother's full name and No. Agnes McKay (Mrs) # 117 Rolling River
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Mrs Smeltz H. Flett
(Signature of Father)
Grandmother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Anne M Sweet
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE- All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage La Prairie Band Oxbow

Child's name Bubbletown Flats Age 6½ Weight 58

Height 50½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them No

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? chest plated 4/May/31 Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date 20/August/31 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

85299

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 AUG 31 AM 8:41

August 28, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

E. A. Allen

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission for the under mentioned children from the Keeseekoowenin Reserve.

Norman Blackbird, No. 100
Bernice Blackbird, No. 108
Ruth Ann Flett, No. 126

Ruth Ann Flett is living with her Grandmother, Mrs. S. Flett, on the Keeseekoowenin Reserve, as her mother, Agnes McKay of the Rolling River Reserve, will not look after this child.

In view of the fact that Mrs. S. Flett is a rationer, is over 60 years old, and is in poor health, I would recommend that this girl be admitted to the Residential School if at all possible.

These children are being recommended to the Residential School because of the fact that there is no Day School located on the Reserve.

Yours truly,

J. Reyson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, September 4,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of August 28th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Norman Blackbird

Bernice Blackbird

Ruth Ann Flett

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Lizard Point Reserve August 20th. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child: Pe-ano-wu-akung
English name: Anbrew Mecas
Age: 6 yrs.
Name of Band: Wayway seecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: #289
Father's full name and No.: Pater Mecas #289
Mother's full name and No.: Mary Rose Mecas #289
Parents living or dead: Both living, mother has deserted the children, father in San.
State of child's health: good
Religion: Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Very little.
Previously attended: Has never attended school school for ..... years

442

Ambrose his X mark Ladouc
(Signature of ~~father~~)
Grand-father.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

S. Barnes Asst. Indian Agency
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Lyster
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lizard Point Res. Band Wapway-Cucappo

Child's name Ambrew Mecan Age 6 Weight normal

Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Father is a patient in Brandon San

Date Aug. 22 1951 Time of day 2 P.M.

J S Bjornson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
AUG 28 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Lizard Point Reserve, August 18th. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child: Beatwa-way-a-sheak
English name: Elma Eva Tanner
Age: 6 yrs.
Name of Band: Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: 252
Father's full name and No.: John Harry Tanner (Died Jan. 31st. 1950)
Mother's full name and No.: Agnes Tanner #252
Parents living or dead: Mother living, father dead.
State of child's health: good
Religion: Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended: Has never attended school school for ... years

0504

Agnes Frank Tanner
(Signature of Father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. Rogers Asst. Indian Agency
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lizard Point Res. Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Elma Eva Tanner Age 6 Weight normal

Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no ...of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Father died in Sask. Jan. 1930

Date Aug 20 Time of day 5:30 P.M.

P.E. Pedersen M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Lizard Point Reserve, August 13th 19451

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Shabonjemanook
English name Ina Ivy Tanner
Age 10 yrs.
Name of Band Wayway seecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. John Harry Tanner (Died Jan. 31st. 1950)
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Tanner #252
Parents living or dead Mother living, father dead.
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Has never attended school. school for years

0505

Agnes Tanner for
(Signature of parent) Mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ebbine Asst. Indian Agency
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lizard Point Res. Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Ora Dorothy Tanner Age 10. Weight normal

Height 5'3" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Father died in San. in Jan. 1950

Date Aug. 20 /51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

66004

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 SEP 4 AM 9:11

August 30th, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith application forms in duplicate for the undermentioned children to the Birtle Indian Residential School. These children are all resident on the Waywayseecappo Indian Reserve.

Ina Ivy Tanner - No. 252
Elma Eva Tanner - No. 252

The father of these two children died in January 1950. The mother, Mrs. Tanner lives on and off the Reserve and is unable to adequately care for these children. Therefore, I would recommend that they both be admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Andrew Meeas - No. 289

The father of this child is in the Brandon Sanatorium, and the mother, Mary Rose, has practically abandoned the child to the point where it is now being neglected. I would therefore recommend that the child be admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

In view of the above mentioned circumstances, I would recommend that these applications be approved.

This letter was dictated by Mr. Rayson and because of a short absence to the various reserves, has asked that I sign and forward same.

Yours truly,

Enid M. Burke
for J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 4 11 9:11

August 31, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am returning herewith Application for Admission form of Brian Wayne Shorting with religion inserted as requested in your letter of August 28, 1951, under file 575-10 (E6).

Yours truly,

Enid M. Burke
for J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

AUG 24 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24 July 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Shorting Brian Wayne
Age 1944
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 95
Father's full name and No. Shorting Philip #95
Mother's full name and No. Shorting, Mary Jane # 95
Parents living or dead Living (separated)
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian.
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended No school for years

Mrs Mary J Shorting
(Signature of father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Emma M Sewell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J A Taylor
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Rolling River

Child's name Brian Shortiss Age 7 Weight 70 lbs

Height 54 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98:6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? chest plated 4/may/31. Negative.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? not evident

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 11, 1931 Time of day 10:15 A.M.

M. E. Burke M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, September 5,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of August 31st

The Department approves
the admission of the following children
to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Brian Wayne Shorting
Ina Ivy Tanner
Elma Eva Tanner
Anbrew Macas

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

05332

PLEASE QUOTE
File 25/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 31 AM 8:46

INDIAN AFFAIRS

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 28, 1951.

ATTENTION: Mr. P. Phelan

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Reverend O. B. Strapp, Principal of the Brandon Indian Residential School, has informed me that two of his pupils, Doreen Sinclair and Margaret Sinclair, St. Peters Band, are asking to be transferred from the Brandon Residential School to the Birtle Residential School.

I have spoken to Mr. Olson, Superintendent of the Clandeboye Agency, about this, and Mr. Olson agrees to the transfer of these two children.

G. H. Marcoux,
Regional Inspector of Indian
Schools for Manitoba.

GHM/ES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

(W)

September 7, 1951.

Mr. G. H. Marcoux,
Regional Inspector of Indian Schools,
537 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, the Department approves the transfer of Doreen Sinclair and Margaret Sinclair from the Birtle Residential School to the Brandon Residential School. You may inform the Principals of both schools accordingly.

0520 0542

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, September 10,1951

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Attached is an application for the admission of Eva Apitagon to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

It is noted that you have not signed this application approving same.

It is also noted that this girl is almost seventeen years of age and her parents are living. Is there any reason why this pupil should be admitted for institutional care?

It should be noted that only one copy of the application for admission form is required.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl:

M' T/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24 July 51 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name mRandolph Huntinghawk.

Age 1941

Name of Band Rolling River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 66

Father's full name and No. Peter Huntinghawk.

Mother's full name and No. Martha Huntinghawk.

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended 0 school for years

Peter Huntinghawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Anna M Lovell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Poplar La Prairie Band Rolling River Ojibway

Child's name Randolf Nanokeesick Age 8 Weight 75 lbs

Height 4 ft 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? All above

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? not evident

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 12/21 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

M. E. Fraser M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

SEP 4 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

24/July/51 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Huntinghawk Bruce
Age 1942
Name of Band Rolling River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #92
Father's full name and No. Huntinghawk George # 92
Mother's full name and No. Huntinghawk Alexandrine # 92
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good.
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

George Huntinghawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. M. Burke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. Ryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....

Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

89955

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN BRANCH

1951 SEP 10 AM 9:01

September 6th, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Applications For Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Bruce Huntinghawk, No. 92, and Randolph Huntinghawk, No. 86, both of Rolling River Indian Reserve.

As there is no school presently located on this reserve, I would recommend that these applications be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayell,
Superintendent.

JR/eb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

,September 11,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of September 6th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Bruce Huntinghawk

Randolph Huntinghawk

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
SEP 6 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 2nd 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None.
English name Velma Lorraine Blackie
Age 8 yrs.
Name of Band waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 336
Father's full name and No. Frank Blackie 228
Mother's full name and No. Stella Blackie 228
Parents living or dead Both living (separated)
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Has never attended any school. school for ..... years

0506

Mrs Stella Blackie
(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Boyne Asst. Indian Agency
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Taylor
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Portage La Prairie

Agency Indian Point Etc. Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Velma Lorraine Blackie Age 8 Weight sub-normal

Height 5'1" Is child undernourished? slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them Recovering from a bout of dysentery. Diarrhoea has stopped now.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? dysentery

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 29th/57 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

S. E. Johnson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

92720

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 SEP 13 AM 8:49

INDIAN AFFAIRS

September 10, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Velma Lorraine Blackie, No. 336, Waywayseecappo Band.

This youngster lives over four miles from the present Day School. Her father and mother are separated and therefore I feel it in the best interest of the child to have her attend Residential School.

I would therefore recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, September 14,195

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of September 10th

The Department approves the admission of Velma Lorraine Blackie to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HDM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
SEP 4 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUG 30 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BIRTLE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name SIONEY WILFRED CHASKE
Age 10
Name of Band OAK RIVER
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A
Father's full name and ~~No.~~ NORMAN CHASKE
Mother's full name and ~~No.~~ MARY CHASKE
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health
Religion ANG.
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended OAK RIVER DAY school for 3 years

443

Norman Chaske
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4257

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sioux Lookout Band Oak River Reserve

Child's name SIDNEY WILFRED CHASKE Age 10 Weight 71

Height 4'2½ Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO.

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO.

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO. Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97½ If feverish, from what cause? NO.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none apparent

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Hypertrophied tonsils

Date August 30/57 Time of day 3.15 P.M.

L. K. Purdue M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY SEP 4 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 30 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name LEROY CHASKE
Age 15
Name of Band OAK RIVER
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A.
Father's full name and ~~No.~~ NORMAN CHASKE
Mother's full name and ~~No.~~ MARY CHASKE
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health
Religion ANGLICAN
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended ELKHORN + OAK RIVER Day School for 7 years

Norman Chaske
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Spence
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

L. W. Taylor.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4257

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Griswold Band Oak River Reserve

Child's name LEROY CHACKE Age 15 Weight 104

Height 5'2½" Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them none in evidence

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 98.2. If feverish, from what cause? NO

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none apparent.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Aug. 30/51 Time of day 4 P.M.

S. K. Purdie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
SEP

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUG 27 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BIRTLE Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name JOSEPHINE EVELYN KIYEWAKAN
Age 13
Name of Band OAK RIVER
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A
Father's full name and No. JAMES KIYEWAKAN
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health 05 16
Religion ANGLICAN
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended ELKHORN AND OAK RIVER PARK school for 6 years

James Kiyewakan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sioux Sed Band Oak River Reserve

Josephine Evelyn Kiyenabaw Age 13 Weight 76

Height 4'7" Is child undernourished? NO Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of above defects, describe them none

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 L If feverish, from what cause? NO

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none apparent

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

slightly anaemic

Date. Aug 30/37 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

S. A. Curdie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

INDIAN AGENCY SEP 7 1951 PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUG 27 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BIRTLE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ———
English name RITA CHRISTINE KIYEWAKAN
Age 11
Name of Band OAK RIVER
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A
Father's full name and ~~No.~~ JAMES KIYEWAKAN
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health
Religion ANGLICAN
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended OAK RIVER DAY school for 3 years

0517

James Kiyewakan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J E Lemire
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

L. Taylor
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brantford Band Oak River Barrie

Child's Christine Kinewaker Age 11 Weight 71

Height 4'6½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes (stoop) Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Time of day

S. H. Purdie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie

93857

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

1951 SEP 14 AM 11:32

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

September 11, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of the under mentioned children, members of the Oak River Band.

Sidney Wilfred Chaske
Leroy Chaske
Josephine Evelyn Kiyewakan
Rita Christine Kiyewakan

In view of the fact that the Day School situated on the Oak River Reserve is filled to capacity and the fact that these children will receive far better care at the Residential School than if they remain at home and attend school, I would recommend that these applications for the Birtle School be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

,September 17,1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of September 11th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Rita Christine Kiyewakan

Josephine Evelyn Kiyewakan

Leroy Chaske

Sidney Wilfred Chaske

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

2.6

123/25-2-Birtle (575)

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man., Aug. 29/51 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Eva Apetagon

English name same

Age sixteen - born Nov. 24, 1934

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 602

Father's full name and No. James Apetagon

Mother's full name and No. Helen Apetagon

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Norway House Indian Residential school for 2 years years
Rossville U.C. Indian Day School 5 years

0529

James Apetagon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kenneth McNeil
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. D. Minnis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 Ottawa 5-31-721.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Eva Apetagon Age 16 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Strictly Objection to subject to Tuberculosis

X Ray Necessary

Date Time of day

D. J. Clinton Miller M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

00593

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 OCT 4 AM 11:32

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba,
September 25, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your letter Sept. 10/51 - File 575-10 (E6).

Receipt of above noted letter is acknowledged, with enclosure of unsigned Application for Admission to Residential School made on behalf of Eva Apetagon, No. 603, Norway House.

This girl completed Grade 8 last term at Rossville U.C. Indian Day School. She will take Grade nine at Birtle Indian Residential School, as, according to her teacher she is capable of further training.

Application, now signed, is returned herewith. I trust that the foregoing explanation will allow of Eva's application being approved. Omission of signature in original submission is regretted.

J. D. Minnis,

Superintendant,
Norway House Agency.

Encl.(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, October 4, 1951.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Your file 123/25-2
of September 25th

The Department approves the admission of Eva Apetagon to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/IDM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Marion Ironquil
Age 16
Name of Band Peepeekisis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 83
Father's full name and No. Joe Ironquil 83
Mother's full name and No. Helen Ironquil 83
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended File Hills Hos & Strassberg High school for 7 & 2 years

539

Joe Ironquil
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W B Chisholm
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age 16 Weight 120 Lbs

Height 5' 8" Is child undernourished? No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils especially right. Slightly enlarged cervical glands each (right?)

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept 19th 1951 Time of day 3.46 P.M.

W. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Herbert Piney
Age 17
Name of Band Peepeekisis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 159
Father's full name and No. Prisque Piney 159
Mother's full name and No. [illegible] Alice Piney 159
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended File Hills Colony & Residential school for ..... years

Prisque Piney
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. Chisholm
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band..... Peepeekisis.....

Child's name... Herbert Piney..... Age..... 17..... Weight..... 125.....

Height... 5ft. 9... 1in.....Is child undernourished?..... no..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.... no.....Any defect of vision?..... no.....

.....of hearing... no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.. no.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?... no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.... no.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 82.....Temperature 98.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.. no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no.....Syphilis? ..... no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 19th 1957 ...Time of day ..... 5-15 P.m.....

R. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Ann Thomas
Age 15
Name of Band Peepeekisis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 67
Father's full name and No. John Thomas 67
Mother's full name and No. Nora Thomas 67
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended File Hills Colony & Residential school for 2 - years

0526

J. R. Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Pacquakisis

Child's name Ann Thomas Age 15 Weight 112 lbs

Height 5' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Sept 19th 1951

Date ..... Time of day 4.20 P.M.

P. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Grade 9

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

FILE HILLS-QU'APPELLE AGENCY
FRANK BOOTH, SUPERINTENDENT
Aug. 195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle, Man., *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Thompson Lawrence
English name
Age 15 yrs.
Name of Band CARRY-THE-KETTLE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #193
Father's full name and No Lawrence Thompson #193
Mother's full name and No Lizzie Thompson #193
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended File Hills Res. school for 3 years
Qu'Appelle Boy's School 3 yrs

Lawrence Thompson
(Signature of father)

454

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Smithurst
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... File Hills-Qu'appelle Band ..... Carry the Kettle .....

Child's name Lawrence Thompson ..... Age ..... 15 ..... Weight ..... 125lbs. .....

Height 5ft. 7in. ..... Is child undernourished? ... no ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ... no ..... Any defect of vision? ..... no .....

..... of hearing ..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... verish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... no ..... Syphilis? ..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 19th 1951 ..... Time of day ..... 5.10 P.m. .....

W. R. Edwards ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Grade 10

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

FILE HILLS-QU'APPELLE AGENCY
FRANK BOOTH SUPERINTENDENT Sept 6 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Boarding *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Thomson Viola

English name

Age 15 yr

Name of Band CARRY-THE-KETTLE BAND

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 134

Father's full name and No. Jas Thomson 134

Mother's full name and No. Bridie Thomson 134

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion United Church

Does applicant speak English? yes.

Previously attended Brandon File Hills Read school for 8 years

Jas Thomson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Finlayson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name Viola Thomson Age 15 Weight 143 lbs.

Height 5ft. 6in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 66 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 19th 1911 Time of day 5 00 PM

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Grade 9

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

FILE HILLS-QU'APPELLE AGENCY
FRANK BOOTH, SUPERINTENDENT Sept 1 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle Home *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child SPENCER, ELVA.
English name
Age 15 yrs
Name of Band CARRY-THE-KETTLE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 201
Father's full name and No.
Mother's full name and No. Spencer, Kate, 201
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended File Hills Res. school for 8 years
Qu'Appelle Boy School.

Kate Spencer
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....

Child's name Elva Spencer Age 15 Weight 96 lbs.

Height 5'3" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....—.....

Pulse rate 69 Temperature 97½ If feverish, from what cause?.....—.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....—.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept 19th, 1951 Time of day 4:30 P.m.

H. L. Edwards, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Grade 11

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 195...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Haywahin, Rita
English name HIWANHI - Rita
Age 18 years
Name of Band CARRY-THE-KETTLE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 148
Father's full name and No. —
Mother's full name and No. Laura Hiwanhi #148
Parents living or dead Father Dead, Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Brandon Rock Hill Hall school for 10 years

— Mrs Laura Haywahi
(Signature of father) mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R D Smilwanf
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name Rita Hayashi Age 18 Weight 129 lbs

Height 5'6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 97 4/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 19th 1951 Time of day 4.40 P.M.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Mildred (Vivian) Stonechild
Age 18
Name of Band Peepeekisis
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No. James Frederick Stonechild 142
Mother's full name and No. Bella Stonechild 142
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended File Hills-Brandon High school for 7 - 8 years

0544

James F. Stonechild
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. L. Pinchbeck — Brandon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name Mildred Stonechild Age 15 years Weight 108 lbs

Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 1/5 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept 22nd / 51 Time of day 11 a.m.

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

12772

[redacted]

File 114/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

File Hills Qu'Appelle Agency. INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
1951 OCT 11 AM 8:44 Oct. 9th 1951

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch. Ottawa, Canada.

Herewith please find enclosed application for admission to Birtle Residential School for the following children----

Mildred Vivian Stonechild ✓18
Rita Hiwanhi 18
Elva Spencer
Viola Thompson
Lawrence Thompson
Ann Thomas
Herbert Pinay
Marion Ironquil.

Frank Booth,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24 July 194 3

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name KEITHA Isabelle Bone

Age 9/July/1943

Name of Band Okanase [redacted] Reserve

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 120

Father's full name and No. Bone, Rodrick # 120

Mother's full name and No. Bone, Esther # 120

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health.....

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended No. school for..... years

0509

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fisher River Res. Band Waywayseecappo

Child's name Keitha Isabelle Bone Age 7 Weight normal

Height 47" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Sept. 4/51 Time of day 3:45 P.M.

G. F. Johnson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24/July/51 ..... 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... NORMAN Henry BONE
Age..... 15/May/1943
Name of Band..... Oakanase Keeseekoowenin Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... # 120
Father's full name and No..... BONE, Rodrick #120
Mother's full name and No..... BONE, Esther # 120
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... No ..... school for..... years

443

Esther Bone (Mrs.)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Anna M Lovell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lizard Point Res. Band Wayway weeppo.

Child's name Norman Henry Bourage 8 Weight normal

Height 47 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 4 /51 Time of day 3:45 P.M.

D. E. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10.

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Man. [illegible]a

E6

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

October 11, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Applications for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School on behalf of Norman Henry Bone, No. 120 of Keeseekoowenin Reserve and Keitha Isabelle Bone, No. 120 of the Keeseekoowenin Reserve.

These children have been going to school at Birtle since the beginning of the term but the Doctor at Rossburn had retained these applications in his office without our knowledge, and it was only the other day that they were forwarded to this office.

In view of the above, I would recommend that these applications be approved as submitted.

Yours truly,

J. Taylor,
Superintendent.

17713

OCT 17 11 01:05
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JR/eb
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

(E)

October 24, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

Re: Birtle Indian Residential School

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing applications for the admission of Norman Henry Bone and Keitha Isabelle Bone to the above school. The admission of these children is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

(E)

October 24, 1951.

Mr. J. T. Warden,
In charge,
File Hills-Qu'Appelle Indian Agency,
Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan.

Re: Birtle Residential School

With reference to your letter of October 9th, we approve the admission of the under-mentioned children to the above school:

Mildred Vivian Stonechild
Rita Miwanhi
Elva Spencer
Viola Thompson
Lawrence Thompson
Ann Thomas
Herbert Pinay
Marion Ironquill.

These children are 15 years of age, or over, and it is presumed that the reason they are being placed in the Birtle School is to enable them to attend the Birtle High School, and for this reason we are approving their admission.

We would like to know the grade in which they are studying at the Birtle High School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.A. 411 Page 8

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at last Birthday	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
454	Kenneth Standingready	Sept	13		White Bear	Prot	Gr. VIII	Brandon Res.
455	Gordon Johnnie	" 51	15		Roseau	"	"	Portage Res.
456	James Stranger	"	16		Pequis	"	"	Pequis Day
457	Herbert Pinay	"	17		Peepeekesis	"	"	"
458	Lawrence Thompson	"	15		Assiniboine	"	Gr. IX	Pequis Day
459	Wm. Thomas	"	26		Pequis	"	Gr. X	Brandon Res.
460	Clarence Thomas	"	17		"	"	"	"

NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)

No.	Father	Mother
454	Wm. Standingready deceased	Rosebelle S. Mrs. Ed. James
455	Solomon Stranger	Annabell Stranger
456	Prisque Pinay	Alice Pinay
457	Laurence Thompson	Elizabeth Thompson
458	deceased	Mrs. Margaret Thomas
459	Wm. John Thomas	Mary Jane Thomas
460	"	"

REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE
REASONS FOR SAME

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	STATE OF EDUCATION On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	CAUSE OF LEAVING

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 175-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.brary and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	[redacted]	(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
446	Chesley Seaton	Sept 51	11		Wayweyseeceppo	Scottie Seaton	Lucy Seaton	Pres.	Gr. 11	—
447	Sydney Chaske	"	10		Oak River	Norman Chaske	Mrs. Chaske	Ang	Gr. 11	Day School
448	Fred Prince	"	14		Brokenhead	deceased	Sarah Prince	Pres	Gr. VIII	Brandon Res.
449	Hubert Cochrane	"	15		Pequis	Wm. Cochrane	Mrs. W. Cochrane	"	Gr. VIII	Pequis Day
450	Wm. Cochrane	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	" "
451	Lloyd Sinclair	"	16		"	Andrew Sinclair	Helen Sinclair	"	"	" "
452	Donovan McPherson	"	16		Pequis	deceased [redacted]	Mrs. Ed. Cochrane	"	Gr. VIII	" "
453	Calvin Chaske	"	15		Sioux Village	Geo. Chaske	Verna Chaske	"	Gr. VIII	Portage Res.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	[redacted] On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
446	Chesley Seaton	Sept 51	11		Wayweyseecappo	Scottie Seaton	Lucy Seaton	Pres.	Gr. 11	—
447	Sydney Chaske	"	10		Oak River	Norman Chaske	Mrs. Chaske	Ang	Gr. 11	Day School
448	Fred Prince	"	14		Brokenhead	deceased	Sarah Prince	Pent	Gr. VIII	Brandon Res.
449	Hubert Cochrane	"	15		Pequis	Wm. Cochrane	Mrs. W. Cochrane	"	Gr. VIII	Pequis Day
450	Wm. Cochrane	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	" "
451	Lloyd Sinclair	"	16		"	Andrew Sinclair	Helen Sinclair	"	"	" "
452	Donovan McPherson	"	16		Pequis	deceased	Mrs. Ed. Cochrane	"	Gr. VIII	" "
453	Calvin Chaske	"	15		Sioux Village	Geo. Chaske	Verna Chaske	"	Gr. VIII	Portage Res.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I.A. 411 Page 6

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July C Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0544	Mildred Stonechild	Sept51	18		Peepeekesis	James Stonechild	Bella Stonechild	Prot	Gr. XI	Brandon Res.
439	Harry Minnie	"	6		Oak River	Willie Minnie	Gladys Minnie	Alg.	nil	
440	Ronald Shingoose	"	8		Waywayseecappo	Herman Shingoose	-	Pres.	"	
441	Roy Brandon	"	8		"	Roy Brandon	Mrs. Brandon	"	"	
442	Anxrew Meccas	"	6		"	Do not know them		"	"	
443	Norman Bone	"	8		Okanese	Roderick Bone	-	"	"	
444	Cecil Pasche	"	8		Long Plains	resides with Ed.	Bunn	Prot	Gr. 1	
445	Maurice Bear	"	10		Birdtail	Martin Bear	Emma Bear	"	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
421	Harry Black	Sept51	10	1	-	-	Gr. 1	Gr. 11		Day School
422	Roderick Black	"	8	1	-	-	Gr. 1	Gr. 11		" "
423	Sam Watson	"	9	1	-	-	nil	Gr. 1		" "
437	Richard Whitehawk	"	10	1	-	-	Gr. 11	Gr. 111		Day School
438	Spencer Whitehawk	"	7	1	-	-	nil	Gr. 1		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0536	Joyce Merrick	Sept 51	15	-	Long Plains	Angus Merrick	Flora Merrick	Prot	Gr.IX	Brandon Res.
0537	Nancy Sinclair	"	16		Pequis	George Sinclair	Irene Sinclair	"	Gr. IX	Day School
0538	Phyllis Staningready	"	16		White Bear	Wm. Standingready	Rosebelle S.	"	Gr. XI	Brandon Res.
0539	Marion Ironquil	"	16		Peepeekesis	Joe Ironquil	Helen Ironquil	"	Gr. X	Strasbourg High
0540	Reta Haywake	"	18		Assiniboine	deceased	Laura Haywakie	"	Gr. X	Brandon Res.
0541	Lillian Stevenson	"	16		Cowessess	John Stevenson	Emerance Stevenson	"	Gr. X	" "
0542	Margaret Sinclair	"	18		St. Peter's	Alfred Sinclair	deceased	"	Gr. XI	Brandon Res.
0543	Lorraine Standingready	"	18		White Bear	Wm. Standingready	Rosebell S.	"	Gr. XI	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
400	Gerald Cloud	Sept 30	10	3	-	-	nil	Gr. II		Day School
401	Edwin Tanner	"	14	2	-	-	-	Gr. III		" "
402	Clarence Tanner	"	12	2	-	-	-	Gr. II		" "
403	Bennett Wahpahsoos	"	14	2	-	-	Gr. II	Gr. IX		" "
411	Howard Meccas	"	11	2	-	-	nil	Gr. II		" "
413	Walter Pratt	"	16	2	-	-	Gr. VI	Gr. VIII		of age
416	Leonard Wabash	"	8	1	-	-	nil	Gr. I		Day School
417	Robert Tanner	"	9	1	-	-	nil	Gr. I		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at Admission	No. of Treaty under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
0528	Viola Thomson	Sept51	16		Assiniboine	Jim Thomson	Bertha Thomson	Prot	Gr. VIII	Brandon Res
0529	Eva Apetagon	"	16		Norway House	James Apetagon	Helen Apetagon	"	"	Norway H. Day
0530	Sylvia Ahenakew	"	15		Sandy Lake	Kenneth Ahenakew	Katherine Ahenakew	"	"	Sandy Lake Day
0531	Gladys Williams	"	16		Fisher River	Joe Williams	Florence Williams	"	Gr. IX	Brandon Res.
0532	Josephine Thaddeus	"	16		" "	deceased	Mrs. Hugh Cochrane	"	Gr. IX	" "
0533	Mary Sinclair	"	14		Fequis	Donald Sinclair	Virginia Sinclair	"	Gr. IX	Day School
0534	Clive Stranger	"	17		" "	Solomon Stranger	Annabelle Stranger	"	Gr. IX	Day School
0535	Florence Spence	"	15		"	Walter Spence	Winniefred Spence	"	Gr. IX	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
358	Angus Bird	Sept 51	16	8	-	-	-	Gr. 1		of age - no student
376	Leonard Benn	"	15	6	-	-	-	Gr. VI		will not return
380	Arthur Bird	"	12	5	-	-	-	Gr. IV		Day School
384	Kingsley Mazawasicuna	"	16	4	-	-	Gr. III	Gr. VI		of age
388	Harry Clearsky	"	10	3	-	-	nil	Gr. III		Day School
389	Glen Shingoose	"	10	4	-	-	-	Gr. II		Day School
390	Melville Wabash	"	13	4	-	-	-	Gr. III		Day School
391	Joseph Mentuck	"	13	4	-	-	"	Gr. III		Day School

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411 Page 3

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAMES OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0520	Doreen Sinclair	Septl/51	15		St. Peter's	deceased Alfred Sinclair	deceased	Prot	Gr.VIII	Brandon Res.
0521	Jean Thomas	"	14		Pequis	Kenneth Thomas	Dorothy Thomas	"	"	Pequis Day
0522	Mary Kirkness	"	17		Fisher River	Walter Kirkness	Annie Kirkness	"	"	Day School
0523	Elsie Crate	"	14		" "	Wilfred Crate	Frances Crate	"	"	" "
0524	Doreen Myron	"	16		Long Plains	Billy Myron	Mary Myron	"	"	Portage Res.
0525	Margaret Myron	"	15		" "	Peter Myron	Jigo "	"	"	" "
0526	Ann Thomas	"	15		Peepeekesis	John Thomas	Nora Thomas	"	"	Brandon Res
0527	Alva Jack Spence	"	15		Assiniboine	Joe Jack	Katie Spence	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0476	Annette Pratt	Sept30/51	14	2	-	-	Gr. [illegible] 2	Gr. 1V		not returned -poor student
0477	Victoria Whitecloud	"	16	2	-	-	Gr. 11	Gr. 1V		of age
0479	Moira Meccas	"	7	1	-	-	-	Gr. 1		Day School
0486	Adeline Severight	"	14	1	-	-	Gr. 1V	Gr. V		" "
0486	Muriel Whitehawk	"	13	1	-	-	Gr. 1V	Gr. V		" "
0489	Margaret Bird	"	15	1	-	-	Gr. 1V	Gr. V		" "
0494	Connie Olson	"	18	1	-	-	Gr. X	Gr. XI		Business Course
351	Elliot Bearbull	"	18	9	-	-	-	Gr. X		failed Gr. X June exams

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411 Page 2

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept 1951 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
0512	Ruth Flett	Sept 1/51	7		Okanese	unknown	Susan Flett	Pres.	nil	—
0513	Doreen Shingoose	"	"		Cote	Alfred Shingoose	Mrs. A.Shingoose	U.C.	nil	—
0514	Barbara Langan	"	10		"	Roe Langan	Lorna Langan	UC	Gradell	Brandon Res.
0515	Emaline Langan	"	8		"	"	"	"	"	" "
0516	Josephine Keyewaken	"	13		Oak River	James Kiyewaken	deceased	Ang.	Gr.III	Reserve Day Sc.
0517	Reta Kiyewaken	"	11		" "	"	"	"	"	" " "
0518	Mary Williams	"	14		Fisher River	Joe Williams	Florence Williams	Prot	Gr.VIII	Brandon Res.
0519	Irene Binguis	"	15		Frenchman's Head			"	"	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0435	Shirley Shingoose	Sept30/51	15	4	9	-	nil	Gr. IV	-	Day School
0440	Marcella Jandrew	"	12	4	-	-	"	Gr. III		" "
0444	Caroline Longclaws	"	10	4	-	-	"	Gr. III	"	" "
0448	Sarah Bird	"	7	3	-	-	nil	Gr. I	"	" "
0455	Victorine Bird	"	8	2	-	-	"	Gr. II		" "
0463	Mary E.Seaton	"	16	2	-	-	Gr. II	Gr. IV		of age
0470	Lorraine Chaske	"	16	2	-	-	Gr. IV	Gr. VI		of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

L. A. 411 Page 1

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0504	Alma Tanner	Septl/51	6	252	Waywayseecappo	John Tanner	Mrs. John Tanner	Pres.	nil	-
0505	Ivy Tanner	"	8	252	"	"	"	"	"	-
0506	Velma Blackie	"	7	336	"	unknown	Mrs. Blackie	"	"	-
0507	Myrtle Severight	"	8		"	Colin Severight	Sadie Severight	"	"	-
0508	Eileen Minnie	"	7		Oak River	Willie Minnie	Gladys Minnie	Ang.	"	-
0509	Keitha Bone	"	7		Okanese	Roderick Bone	Mrs. R. Bone	Pres.	"	-
0510	Mary Bone	"	8		"	Alfred Bone	Mrs. Alfred Bone	"	"	-
0511	Bernice Blackbird	"	7		"	Harry Blackbird	Mrs. H. Blackbird	"	"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0358	Irene Johnston	Sept30/51	19	14	1	-	nil	Grade XI	-	secured position
0397	Ivy Burns	"	16	9	1	-	"	Grade VIII	-	of age
0410	Mary Bird	"	15	7	71	-	"	Grade IV	-	Day School
0415	Muriel Huntinghawk	"	16	7	-	12	"	Grade VII	-	of age
0418	Olive Meccas	"	14	6	-	-	"	Grade III	-	Day School
0422	Marjorie Whitebird	"	16	5	5	-	"	Grade V	"	of age
0423	Dora Bird	"	9	5	-	-	"	Grade I	-	Day School
0454	Eileen Bird	"	10	4	11	-	"	Grade IV	"	Day School

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RESERVE LA PRAIRIE
AUG 28 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 2nd 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None
English name Myrtle Severight
Age 8 yrs.
Name of Band Waywayseecappo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 237
Father's full name and No. Colin Severight 237
Mother's full name and No. Sadie Severight 237
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Lizard Point Indian Day School school for 3 mons. years

507

Colin Severight
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E Boyce
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Lyon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lizard Point Reserve Band Way waywecapo

Child's name Myrtle Sweetgrass Age 8 Weight average

Height 3'0 1/2 Is child undernourished? slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? tonsillar

If child has any of above defects, describe them glands slightly enlarged.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.7 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray May 51

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? nd

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Father has respiratory upsets and, though cleared by San for T.B. in spring of 1951, is being investigated again (at Brandon) now, at my insistence.

Date Aug 10 th /51 Time of day 1 P.M.

E. D. Johnson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

25724

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 OCT 29 AM 10:58 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

October 25, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an Application for Admission to the Birtle Indian Residential School for one, Myrtle Severight, age 8 years, of the Waywayseecappo Indian Reserve.

This girl was admitted to the Birtle Residential School by error before the application was approved, and I have discussed the matter with Mr. Marcoux, Mr. Boyne, and Nurse Swail of the Indian Health Services, and pointed out that they must not admit children without receiving authority.

This child is definitely neglected at home and although she went to the Lizard Point Day School last year for three months, she was never properly clothed or fed.

In order to get this girl educated, I would strongly recommend that she be admitted to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We do not appear to have applications for the admission of the following pupils:

Eileen Minnie
Mary Williams
Irene Binguis
Alva Jack
Sylvia Ahenakew
Gladys Williams
Josephine Thaddeus
Phyllis Staningready
Lillian Stevenson
Lorraire Standingready
Harry Minnie
Ronald Shingoose
Roy Brandon
Maurice Bear
Chesley Seaton
Fred Prince
Calvin Chaske
Kenneth Standingready
Gordon Johnnie

It is noted that some of these children were brought from Brandon and it would be appreciated if you would look into the matter.

We are forwarding an extra copy of this letter for forwarding to the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, October 30, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of October 25th

The Department approves the admission of Myrtle Severight to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

The discharge of the following is approved:

No.	0358	No.	0418	No.	0435
	0397		0422		0440
	0410		0423		0444
	0415		0434		0448
	0470		0463		0455
	0476		0477		0479
	0483		0486		0489
	0494		351		358
	376		380		384
	388		389		390
	391		400		401
	402		403		411
	413		416		417
	421		422		423
	437		438		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E 6

Births -10

Battle School.

353 Nelson Tanner Age 20.
High School Cupid.
Admitted Oct 25/42

459 William Thomas Age 26
Admitted Sept 1, 1951. - Cleak
High School.

Rupert

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, November 5, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

It has been brought to our attention that Pupil 353 Nelson Tanner presently in the Birtle Indian Residential School is twenty years of age and is attending High School classes.

It would be appreciated if you would contact the Principal and advise us of the educational objectives of this boy and whether he is doing successful work at the school.

As you are aware the Birtle school is already overcrowded and we feel that only pupils who are earnest about their education should remain at the school after the age of sixteen.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/EM

Please Reply Above

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

, November 5, 1951

Mr. D.A.H. Nield,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hodgson, Man.,

With reference to your letter of August 6 and our letter of August 17, we authorized the admission of William Thomas to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

It has come to our attention that this pupil is twenty-six years of age and has attended the Peguis # 2 School for eight years. It is presumed that this man is now in Grade 9.

It would be appreciated if you would consult the Principal and advise if you feel that the Department is justified in paying a Per Capita Grant for this man. As you are aware, the Birtle school is already overcrowded.

You might consult William Thomas and ascertain from him what his intentions are to continue school and what his educational objectives [redacted].

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

See Reply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

FIELD SERVICE

E6 33602

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 149/25-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 NOV 9 AM 9:00

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dauphin. Manitoba.
7th. November, 1951

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa. Ont.

If action has not already been taken by the Principal of Birtle Indian Residential School, I beg to request the discharge of Harold SHINGOOSE, #91, Valley River Ba nd, as he is a ttending Valley River Day School.

AN

J.H.Staunton,
Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

, November 9, 1951

Mr. J.H. Staunton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Dauphin, Man.,

Your file 149/25-2
of November 7th

The Department approves the discharge of Harold Shingoose from the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
AUG 24 1951
AGENCY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUG 22 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for Birtle *admission of the undermentioned child into the* ~~BIRTLE BRANDON~~ *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name HARRY JOHN MINI
Age 6
Name of Band OAK RIVER SIOUX
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/R
Father's full name and No. WILLIAM MINI
Mother's full name and No. NO MOTHER
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health .....
Religion ANGLICAN
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended NONE school for .....years

V 331

William Mini
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....

Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date .....Time of day .....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Birth -10

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

AUG 24 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

AUG 22 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~BRANDON~~ Birth ~~Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ———

English name EILEEN MINI

Age 7

Name of Band OAK RIVER SIOUX

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A

Father's full name and ~~No.~~ WILLIAM MINI

Mother's full name and ~~No.~~ NO MOTHER

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health

Religion ANGLICAN.

Does applicant speak English? YES

Previously attended NONE school for — years

William Mini
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

O.E. Kennedy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Taylor
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....

Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

575-10
(E6)

, November 9, 1951.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Birtle Indian Residential School:

Eileen Mini

Harry John Mini

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PGFT/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ~ ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

5-75-10

FIELD SERVICE

38519

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE..... 136/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 NOV 15 AM 11:23

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Fisher River Agency,
Hodgson, Manitoba.
November 12th.,1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Further to your letter of November 5th., under file #575-10 (E.6), William Thomas proposes to obtain employment as a clerk if and when he attains the educational standing which would fit him for this or any other sedentary occupation.

William Thomas has Cardiac Rheumatism which prevents him from obtaining the usual type of Indian employment. I visited the Birtle Residential School during October and Mr. Rusau (the principal) informed me that he was very pleased with the attitude and application to studies shown by William Thomas.

Both Mr. Rusau and myself feel that William Thomas should be permitted to continue his studies in order to fit himself for employment suitabe for his physical limitations.

D.A.H. Nield

D.A.H. Nield,
Superintendent,
Fisher River Agency.

RCA/Mi

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

41209

UNDER AUSPICES
PRESBYTERIAN W. M. S.

M. M. RUSAW, Principal

1951 NOV 28 AM 8:54

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BIRTLE
MANITOBA
Nov.24/51.

REGISTERED
NOV 28 1951
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Mr. Phelan,
Superintendent of Education,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Mr. J. Rayson, Superintendent of the Indian Agency at Portage La Prairie, Man. has referred your enquiry to me re Nelson Tanner, a student at this school. The ref erre letter is dated Nov. 5th,51 and file no is 575-10(E6).

Your enquiry pertaining to this lad or any student taking High School work here was a great surprise to me. This lad is twenty years of age but as a youn er pupil did not start school until ten years of age. He also spent a year in his childh od in the Sanitorium. At the present he is completing his grade twelve. It is true he has failed once in two subje cts but it is his own will and wish to complete his High School. He works faithfully and is most anxious to be a success. His family background is just about the worst and the Indians from his Reserve are doing all they can to discourage any of their band to be desirous of education. In spite of this, Nelson has plodded ahead and I feel sure he will make use of his training. He is developing into a ver fine young man and people who have met him from the Department are quite pleased with his manner and action. When Major McKay was here he met this lad personally and the majority of these older students. If you would approach him on this matter I am sure he will be able to explain it much better than I.

May I mention here that the Birtle School is not overcrowded to the extent of crowding. Large spaces formerly used for storage and workshop etc. have been changed to sleeping rooms etc. for students. An outside work shop and store house has been moved from the old Agency property and much space has been made available for housing etc.

Yours very truly,

M. M. Rusaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

INDIAN AGENCY PRAIRIE DEC 7 1952

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

28th December, 1951. 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Birtle *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Royce Myran

Age 14

Name of Band Long Plains

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 209

Father's full name and No. Andrew Myran

Mother's full name and No. Florence Myran

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Presbyterian

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Long Plains Day School school for 1 years
Portage la Prairie Residential school 6 years

Andrew Myran

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Enid M. Burke

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. Taylor

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Portage la Prairie Band Long Plains

Child's name Royce Myran Age 14 Weight 116

Height 66 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? [redacted] Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date December 19/51 Time of day 3:00 P.M.

[signature] M.D.

John W. Kettlewell, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Birtle-10

FIELD SERVICE
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

77040

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127/25-2-575

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 JAN 10 AM 9:13

January 7th, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith an Application for Admission to the Birtle Residential School on behalf of Royce Myron, No. 219, Long Plain Band.

I realize it is rather late in the year to apply for admission but I have only now been successful in getting the parents' consent regarding his admission to school and as it has been most highly recommended by Mr. Friesen, the teacher at the Long Plain Day School, I would recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

J. Rayson,
Superintendent.

JR/eb
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

575-10
(E6)

, January 11,1952.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Your file 127/25-2-575
of January 7th

The Department approves the admission of Royce Myron to the Birtle Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)
VERY POOR COPY

I. A. 411

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Residential SCHOOL DURING Sept.1/51 to Nov.27/51 QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Treaty under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

PRINCE ALBERT JAN 16 1952 AGENCY

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE NOV 28 1951 AGENCY

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
418	Leonard Mentuck	Sept.1	8	1	-	-	nil	1	attedning Waywayseecappo Day School	
0386	Edna Johnston	Oct.1	18	10	-	1[illegible]	nil	X		disease & character
0392	Hazel Fourstar	Oct.10	16	9	6	17	nil	XI		tired of school - walked off
449	Hubert Cochrane	Sept.30	15	-	1	-	VIII	came to take High S. called home for father's illness		
450	Wm. Cochrane	"	17	-	1	-	VIII	" " "	" " " " " "	

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

I.A. 411

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Birtle Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Dec. 31/51

NAME	Date of Admission	Religion of Parents	Status of Education upon entering the School	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	Place and period of Previous Education
Tommy Severight	10					

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NAME	Date of Discharge		PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
Harold Severight	Dec31/5115		6	4	-	nil	Grade 6		Never returned this term

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

572 Harold S

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6254, File 571-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-10
(E6)

, January 23, 1952.

Mr. J. Rayson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,

With reference to the December Quarterly Return for the Birtle Indian Residential School, we have not received the necessary application for admission for pupil # 461 Tommy Stevens.

On October 30th, you were written requesting applications for a number of children shown on the September Quarterly Return for this school. The applications for admission for the following pupils are still outstanding:

# 0518	Mary Williams
0519	Irene Binguis
0527	Alva Jack
0530	Sylvia Ahenakew
0531	Gladys Williams
0532	Josephine Thaddeus
0538	Phyllis Staningready
0541	Lillian Stevenson
0543	Lorraine Standingready
440	Ronald Shingoose
441	Roy Brandon
445	Maurice Bear
446	Chesley Seaton
448	Fred Prince
454	Kenneth Standingready
455	Gordon Johnnie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The discharge of the following is also approved:

Harold Severight
Leonard Mentuck
Edna Johnston
Hazel Fourstar
Hubert Cochrane
Wm. Cochrane

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6254, File 575-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 575-10 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY

BIRTLE RESID. SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM

TO

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 575-10 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. (RG , ,

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6255)

File 575-14, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Livestock. 1927 - 1945
File 575-23, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Deaths of Pupils. 1937
File 576-1, part 1	Brandon Residential School - Methodist - General Administration. 1888 - 1918
File 576-1, part 2	Brandon Residential School - United Church - General Correspondence. 1918 - 1935

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575-14

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

106-1-14

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and refer here "With Minute")					

575-14

FILE NO.

SCHOOL Division

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 106-1-F4

Department of Indian Affairs

19

BIRTH

RLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

STOCK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-5f

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF REV. H.B. CURRIE,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man., dated 27th May, 1927.

Original on File 106-1-1.

"The other thing I need is more milk. There is only five miserable milk cows here and two good cows will give me more milk than the five. It is easy to pick up cheap miserable stuff like what is now here. But it is not much of a training to boys to handle such stuff. I know from actual experience at Alberni that as soon as good cows came on the place the interest of the boys increased 100%. At Alberni I built up the very best herd of dual purpose Pure Bred Shorthorns in the Province. Just look up Report No. 18 of Pure Bred Dairy Cattle of the Dom. Government. There you will see in the 4 year old Shorthorn Section my cow "Augusta Glad Eyes" led all Canada in her class, and Roan Marie in the Mature Class occupied 4th place in Canada. In leaving Alberni, nothing grieved me so much as leaving them behind. I left over 30 head at Alberni that any one might envy, and that number is more than the present Principal needs, or can handle to advantage.

"I must have cows here after the summer vacation, my resources will only permit me to secure "just cows". I believe I can buy four cows or heifers from Alberni School for $600.00 and pay the transportation. Will you allow me a grant of $600.00 for this purpose?"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 2, 1927.

Reverend Sir:

I wish to refer to that portion of your letter of the 27th ultimo which is relative to a supply of suitable milch cows for the Birtle Indian Residential School. The Department doubts the advisability of going as far as Alberta for the source of supply. Would it not be satisfactory if I authorized Mr. Commissioner Graham of Regina to purchase four dual purpose Shorthorns. It is possible that you would prefer grade Holstein or Ayrshire. Please let me have a further report and recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man., 192

to work in the very best interest of the Birtle School. I was able to sell all the bull calves I had at Alberni, at about five and six months old for about $125.00 each, Dr Knight, Provincial Live Stock Commissioner, purchased several from me,

I am writing Rev. Pitts the new Principal at Alberni for prices on anything he may care to sell.

Yours truly

H.B Currie

Island Shorthorn Breeder Removes to Manitoba

Shorthorn breeders will regret to learn that H. B. Currie, principal of the Indian Industrial School at Alberni for the past seventeen years has removed to Birtle, Man., exchanging places with Rev. Mr Pitts, Mr. Currie has built up a good herd of milking Shorthorns at the Alberni school, and a number of the Island dairy cows are the result of his work in raising Ayrshire calves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-5

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

[illegible] CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1927
RECEIVED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JUN 13 1927

Birtle, Man., 7 June 1927

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Can.

Hon Sirs.

I have your letter of the 2nd Inst. No 106-1-5; in reply I think dual purpose Shorthorns would best meet our need - as a straight dairy Cow the Holstein or ayrshire may be all right - But our schools will require meat as well as milk and the dual purpose Shorthorn fills the bill well - This I know from experience.

My idea of going so far afield for foundation stock was, I know anything I buy from the Alberni School is good. I developed the herd - and nothing grieved me more in leaving Alberni, than leaving the Stock behind - I believe the Stock can be had there as cheap as elsewhere, And the only difference is the transportation, Now Pure Bred Stock only takes half freight rates, In other words it costs twice as much to ship a grade cow as it does a Pure Bred Cow. So I do not anticipate the freight charges excessive. It might be better to pay a fairly stiff freight rate - and get Cows of assured good production - than get cows near at hand - simply because the freight was cheap - and the cows possibly not prove up to the expectation in production.

However what ever you give me I will try to get

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-2-1-5

Regina, Sask., June 29th, 1927.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I beg to enclose herewith a report on the Birtle Residential school, which was inspected by Mr. Hamilton.

x x x

Here, as at many other schools, there is complaint about not having sufficient cows of a good type. It is more important that good milk should be supplied in large quantities to the children. For some reason or other, it seems almost impossible to get the school authorities to realize the importance of milk. The cows here are of an inferior type and the chances are that four good cows will give as much milk as ten inferior ones. However, when I speak to the school authorities about matters of this kind, the complaint is that they have not sufficient funds. I am pleased to state that at File Hills and Lebret Schools, where they have good herds, the children get an ample supply of good wholesome milk.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-5

July 7, 1927.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your 201-11 of the 29th ultimo, enclosing Mr. Inspector Hamilton's report on the Birtle Indian Residential school.

x x x

The Department is already in correspondence with the Rev. Principal concerning milch cows and, at a later date, there will be a further communication for you.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man., 192

This is a good looking cow and he is willing to sell for $100.00. She is milking some now an freshens in the Spring - Coming in at intervals of a couple of months apart, they would give us a steady supply - and be a good foundation, from which to build up a dual Shorthorn herd.

The total cost for the five cows would be $650.00 3 at $150.00 and two at $100.00 each.

Would the Dep't. be willing to assume the cost of the five. Of course I have purchased three at $400.00 and will finance for them, if it is necessary. But I can use the money just the same, to very great advantage. Mr Davidson, judged the dual purpose Stock at the New Westminster fair in 1926 - and it is his opinion the cows we have selected are good and the prices most reasonable.

I trust you will be able to give me a favorable reply at an early date.

Yours faithfully -

H.B. Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man., 192

Milk flow - and I intend to finish them off and beef them, as they are not worth keeping as dairy Cows.

My need of milk being again before me, I availed myself of an opportunity to visit over a dozen herds the other day - Mr Jas B. Davidson, Western Representative of the Shorthorn Assn. was here and offered to drive me, to Herds where he was sure I could secure what I required. At Wm Mitchells, Rossburn, we found three good Cows. at C. E. Irwin, Newdale " " one " Cow at J. K. Doubleday - Kellog " " 3 " " at Geo Underhill - Moline " " 2 " " at Mr Hastings - Salsgirth " " 1 " " at D. C. Moffats - Strathclair " " 3 " "

Out of the above I purchased two fresh cows from Geo Underhill - Moline for $300.00 I selected these two because they were fresh and met an immediate need - I also purchased one choice looking cow that freshens in Nov. from Mr D. C. Moffat, Strathclair, for $100.00

Perhaps the two best cows we found were, one owned by J. K. Doubleday - Kellog, that he wants $150.00 for, She is giving some milk but freshens in March. And one owned by Tom Mitchell - Rossburn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1927
RECORDS

Birtle, Man., 4 Oct 1927

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Can.

Hon. Sirs,

When I arrived at Birtle School in May last. There was a great deal of illness in the school, In looking about for reasons, I concluded one cause was lack of proper nourishment, There was a serious shortage of milk, At that time I asked the Dept; to assist me by purchasing four or five good cows, And in reply the Dept: intimated that they were ready to Co-operate, As I prefered dual purpose Shorthorns I intimated that I thought I had left behind at Alberni a surplus of good Pure Bred Shorthorns just such as I wished to be provided for Birtle, — On the 13 June 1927 # 106--1-5 letter, The Dept, wished me to get in touch with the Principal of the Alberni School, to ascertain the cost of carrying out my recommendations, This I did but the Alberni ~~Principal~~ intimated he did not wish to sell to the Birtle School — As I had to secure cows at once, I went out and bot four miserable grade Cows at a cost of $194.00 but already they have paid for themselves, in the improved condition of the pupils. These cows are now badly falling off in their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

October 12, 1927.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

When Rev. Mr. Currie, the new principal at the Birtle Indian Residential School, took over the management, one of his first reports showed that the children were not getting enough milk and that there were not sufficient milch cows in the herd. He was asked to look around and see where he could secure 4 or 5 dual purpose Shorthorns. Mr. Currie preferred this breed of cow. He now reports that he can secure 5 animals at a cost of $650. In his selection he has been assisted by the Western representative of the Shorthorn Association. Mr. Currie, himself, is well qualified to select milch cows, and, in view of the urgent need, I wish to recommend that authority be given for the purchase. I find that the Department has had no expenditure at the Birtle School for stock in the last 15 years, and probably never.

Russell Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

Ottawa, October 12, 1927.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, informing the Department of the need of supplying the Birtle Indian Residential School with four or five milch cows, in order that the pupils can obtain an adequate quantity of good milk.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will provide an amount not exceeding the sum of $650 towards payment of the purchase of five cows, viz.: 3 at $150 each and 2 at $100 each, as mentioned in your letter. It is noted that you have already purchased three good milch cattle - two from George Underhill and one from T. C. Moffat,- and you may secure the other two cows referred to in your letter. Please forward accounts, in duplicate, properly certified by yourself, in favour of the parties to whom you request that payment be made. Upon receipt of the accounts, payment will be made to the amount above mentioned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 106-1-14.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, October 12, 1927.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, informing the Department of the need of supplying the Birtle Indian Residential School with four or five milch cows, in order that the pupils can obtain an adequate quantity of good milk.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will provide an amount not exceeding the sum of $650 towards payment of the purchase of five cows, viz.: 3 at $150 each and 2 at $100 each, as mentioned in your letter. It is noted that you have already purchased three good milch cattle - two from George Underhill and one from T. C. Moffat, and you may secure the other two cows referred to in your letter. Please forward accounts, in duplicate, properly certified by yourself, in favour of the parties to whom you request that payment be made. Upon receipt of the accounts, payment will be made to the amount above mentioned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from H . B . Currie , three hundred dollars , beimg payment in full for two Registered Shorthorn Cows "Myrtle 3rd, # 180259 " and " Craven's Beauty , # 206479 . Sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man .

Geo S Underhill

Received from H . B . Currie , three hundred dollars , being payment in full for two ~~kxxdxxdxxdxxxxxx~~ Registered Shorthorn Cows, " Myrtle 3rd , # 180259 " and " Craven's Beauty , # 206479 " Sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle ,Man .

Jupheuk Geo N Underhill

Received from H . B . Currie , one hundred dollars , for one pure Bred Shorthorn cow "Lady Glover #190946 " sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man .

Received from H . B . Currie , one hundred dollars , for one Pure Bred Shotthorn cow " Lady Glover #190946 " sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man ,

Jupheuk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from H . B . Currie , one hundred and fifty dollars,
one Pure Bred Shorthorn Cow " Lady Glover =208142= "
Sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man ,

J. R. Doubleday

Received from H . B . Currie , one hundred and fifty dollars ,
for one Pure Bred Shorthorn cow " Lady Glover=208142="
sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man

Triplicate J. R. Doubleday

Received from H.B.Currie , one hundred dollars , being payment
in full for Registered Shorthorn Cow " Victoria " # 146120
sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man ,

Wm E Moffat

, Received from H . B . Currie , one hundred dollars , being
payment in full for Registered Shorthorn Cow ,"Victoria " # 146120
Sold to the Indian Residential School , Birtle , Man ,

Triplicate

Wm E Moffat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man., 23 Dec 1927

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa - Can.

Dear Sirs -

I have completed purchasis of cows as per your letter of 12 Oct, No. 106-1-14.

I have, and am forwarding receipts, in triplicate, For each of the purchases I paid for each cow as purchased, out of school funds. So you can send cheque to Principal, to return the amount to school Funds.

The Cows Purchased,

"Lady Glover"	No 208142.	From	J. K. Doubleday	Cost $150.00
"Victoria"	146120	"	Thos. E. Moffat	" 100.00
"Myrtle 3rd"	180259	"	Geo H. Underhill	" 150.00
"Cravens Beauty"	206479	"	" " "	" 150.00
"Lady Glover"	109946	"	Wm Mitchell	" 100.00
			Total.	$650.00

All of which I certify to be Correct.

H. B. Currie
Principal

P.S. You will note above two Cows Same Name, "Lady Glover" different Nos. This is a family name, Mr Doubleday had secured this cow in 1925 from Mr Mitchell - From whom I also secured the 2nd "Lady Glover"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. H.B. Currie,

Indian Residential School,

Birtle, Man.

DATE	SERVICES.		
1927			
Dec. 30	To purchase of five Pure Bred Shorthorn Milk Cows for use of Birtle Indian Residential School as per receipts attached	$650	00

The Principal was authorized to purchase 5 cows in order to provide the pupils with an adequate supply of milk. The above amount was provided for the purpose. The Principal was assisted, in selecting the cows, by the Western Representative of the Shorthorn Breeders' Association in whose opinion the cows obtained are good and the prices paid reasonable.

Certified correct,
[illegible]
charges fair and just

H. Sutherland
30/12/27.

TOTAL, $650 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10c-1-14

INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

" PRESBYTERIAN "

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 29 1927
RECORDS

Birtle, Man., 27 Dec 1927

Depit. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

SCHOOLS
DEC 30

Dear Sirs -

In compliance with your letter of the 12 Oct, 1927 re securing cows, to procure an adequate milk supply for the pupils of the Birtle Indian School, I beg to advise that I have completed the purchases, and am very pleased with the cows I have secured, and from now on am sure that I will have no lack of milk, I will have a fresh cow each month now, for some time including some grade cows I had,

I think I have the foundation now of the best Pure Bred herd of Dual Shorthorns in the Province, with careful breeding to good sires, and weeding out of the less profitable cows as better young heifers develop - the present investment can not fail to yield good returns - Already we note a marked improvement in our pupils, We have not a sick child in the school, And have not sent a child to hospital - or home on sick leave - Nor no deaths Since we took charge in May - Of pupils that were then in the school -

Yours Faithfully
H B Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pups in Boots

MEXICAN CHIHUAHUANS

Pups in boots has nothing on this pair of reputed dogs, exhibits in the show at Madison Square Gardens. They are the property of Mrs. Harriet Peaster of Philadelphia and are highly valued.

The purpose is to bring industry to a standstill, to paralyze it by industrial civil war on the assumption that after the wreck there will arise a new order. The General Council of the Trade Union Congress takes the labor view. Progress comes from peace. Peace, however, does not mean slavery and surrender it means negotiation upon conditions and a settlement that permits of acquiescence and of improvement.

The two policies are irreconcilable. No compromise is possible between them. They belong to two totally different political inheritances. Our inheritance is the democratic one; theirs, the autocratic one. Our method is that of a changing public opinion under the influence of reason, conscience and imagination; theirs is that of the individual will hardened and sharpened by dogma, breaking its way through barriers and establishing itself by the exercise of dictatorial power.

Thus, the conflict does not arise from diversity of remote aim or goal, but from the day-to-day attitude we take to our tasks. It is raised by every move we make either in Parliament or on an industrial council. That is why there is no possibility of accommodation between the British labor movement and communism—and Moscow knows it.

Baldwin Talks on Amateur Writers

Amusing Remarks at Luncheon of Institute of Journalists

London.—The Prime Minister, Mr. Baldwin, in an amusing speech at a luncheon given by the Institute of Journalists to Viscount Burnham, a former president, at the Savoy Hotel, Strand, said:

"I am a sexagenarian. My colleagues are popular and in request. I have never yet had a single offer of any kind to make my contribution on any subject to the press.

"I am not of a jealous nature. Sometimes—and I am not referring to Lord Birkenhead—when I read what has been solicited and rewarded by what seems to be a remuneration of full value, I cannot help feeling that if I tried, and my friends were patient with me, I might produce what might be worth, if not a penny a line at least a penny a mile.

"I could write quite an interesting history of the fall of the Coalition and, as other people have given their views about me, I might have some views about others.

"I cannot tell whether they have any money value. I am but a simple

Fashions

SMART SPORTS ATTIRE

Smart, becoming and practical. A wide band gives the desired snugness through the hips and a slight blousing to bodice. The French V-front adds length to figure. Design 834 combines printed and plain georgette crepe. Printed silk crepe, two surface of crepe satin, wool crepe, angora jersey and canton faille crepe, are smart suggestions. Pattern comes in sizes 16, 18, 20 years, 36, 38, 40, 42 and 44 inches bust measure. The 36-inch size requires 2¾ yards of 40-inch material with ¾ yards of 36-inch contrasting. Price 20c the pattern.

HOW TO ORDER PATTERNS.

Write your name and address plainly, giving number and size of such patterns as you want. Enclose 20c in stamps or coin (coin preferred; wrap it carefully) for each number and address your order to Wilson Pattern Service, 73 West Adelaide St., Toronto. Patterns sent by return mail.

English Influence Called the Basis of Indian Advance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

way through barriers and [illegible] itself by the exercise of dictatorial power.

Thus, the conflict does not arise from diversity of remote aim or goal, but from the day-to-day attitude we take to our tasks. It is raised by every move we make either in Parliament or on an industrial council. That is why there is no possibility of accommodation between the British labor movement and communism—and Moscow knows it.

Colored Bed Spread Better Than White

When you are brightening up your house for spring, don't forget the bedroom. A bed spread made of figured materials such as English print, percale, or other sun-fast fabrics makes a room more cheerful and attractive.

Two widths of most materials stitched together are enough for a spread. The wide valance which hangs within four or five inches of the floor may be pleated or gathered on the two sides and across the bottom of the spread. Bands of harmonizing color may be used for trimming.

A straight piece of figured material or plain material that harmonizes with the spread and with other colors, will serve as a pillow cover. Colored spreads may be used to add to the color scheme of the room and to break up the monotony often poduced by a large expanse of white bed spread. Another advantage of colored spreads is that they do not soil easily and may be used longer without laundering. No bedroom with a white spread can give an inviting appearance unless the spread is spotless.

[illegible] seems to be a remuneration of full value, I cannot help feeling that if I tried, and my friends were patient with me, I might produce what might be worth, if not a penny a line at least a penny a mile.

"I could write quite an interesting history of the fall of the Coalition and, as other people have given their views about me, I might have some views about others.

"I cannot tell whether they have any money value. I am but a simple amateur; but I beg you to think over this because, after all, when I retire and take to some other form of work, I should like to feel that at any rate there is one kind-hearted ass, who, out of pity or whatever motive there might have been, did once make me one offer to see my name with my own stuff over it, and I lay stress on that." (Laughter.)

Lord Birkenhead, speaking later, said: "Those who have undergone a long apprenticeship to journalism as Lord Burnham and I have done—(laughter)—do not invite, and propose by every legitimate means in our power to resist the inclusion of sexagenarian amateurs."

Mr. Baldwin, in Parliament last week, when questioned about the journalistic activities of Lord Birkenhead and Mr. Churchill, said that Lord Birkenhead had been guilty of an "error of judgment" in writing while a Minister a recent article on "Women in Politics" for "Good Housekeeping."

Subject: Have I the right expression you require? Photographer: Perfectly, sir. Subject: Then be quick; it hurts my face.

[illegible] Irish member of the "Bremen's" crew arrived at Seven Islands from Greenley pilot of the relief plane, were met by Mr. L. A. Genest, Lower Quebec representa- Limited, and Mr. Stewart of the Clarke Trading Company who tendered them [illegible] and Christie's Biscuits, which were, naturally, much appreciated. The

patterns as you want. Enclose 20c in stamps or coin (coin preferred; wrap it carefully) for each number and address your order to Wilson Pattern Service, 73 West Adelaide St., Toronto. Patterns sent by return mail.

English Influence Called the Basis of Indian Advance

Professor Says Renaissance Has Become Great Moral Force in India

Bombay.—The first gift of the English of India was universal peace or freedom from foreign invasion and internal disorder, observed Prof. Jodu scholar, who is the Vice-Chancellor of Calcutta University, in a lecture he gave recently.

The speaker added: "The English have admitted us to the entire outside world; not only in Asia, but in all other continents as well; and they have admitted the rest of the world to us in a degree not dreamt of under Moslem rule. India has now been switched on to the main currents of the great moving world outside and made to vibrate with every economic or cultural change there. An isolated life is no longer possible even for our remotest villages."

"It is, therefore," continued Prof. Sarkar, "of peculiar advantage to us that in this age of world-forces our official language is English and that it has diffused itself all over India as the medium of trading and political and cultural correspondence. No other European language has the world-wide currency of English, or is used by such a large proportion of the human race. And English literature is the richest in the world on account of its own original works as well as the translations from all other languages in almost every branch of thought."

The greatest gift of the English be[illegible] universal peace and the mod[illegible] unification of society—and indeed the direct result of these two forces—is the renaissance which marked our nineteenth century. Modern India owes everything to it, literature, education, thought, and art; but in the last generation it became a moral force and reformed our society and religion; still later, in the third generation from its commencement, it has led to the beginning of the economic modernisation of India," concluded the Vice-Chancellor.

Final figures give the total salmon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

Seven Cows milking ; 1 - 2 year old Heifer due to freshen in Oct, ; 1 - 1 yr " "
3 Heifer calves under 1 yr ; 1 young bull Calf for Sale ; 12 Females Pure Bred.
Also there are a number of grade cows that we will kill for beef as we need them or dispose of same also ;

Our three Pupils that wrote on High School Entrance Examination were all successful, I expect two of them will go on to High School and one will likely be discharged.

Yours faithfully
H. B. Currie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1928
RECORDS

Birtle, Man. 28 July 1928

Dept. of Indian Affairs -
Ottawa, Can.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 2 1928

Dear Sirs -

I am sending a marked copy of the Birtle Show Prize List - We showed 12 Head. Got 12 Prizes, 6 - firsts; 4 Seconds; 2 Thirds.

Note Specially the Milk cows "Shorthorns" I got 1. 2. & 3. Class - There were 9 Entries in this - There are the cows I bought - with part of the $650.00 you allowed me last fall for this purpose.

On Grade Cows I got 1 & 2 there were Eight Entries.

Since the Show I sold the Calf (Bull) 11 Months old for $100.00, XXX Marked on Prize List and the Calf - 7 Months old, Marked 000 " " " for $75.00 It was for one each of these Calves that I showed my stock.

I have now Pure Bred Shorthorns 1 Bull purchased from Alexander Mackaren Buckingham, Que - This is my herd Sire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

Ottawa, August 2nd, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing a marked copy of the prize winners at the Birtle Show. It is noted that the Birtle Indian Residential School was successful in obtaining a total of twelve prizes for their exhibit of cattle. The Department is very pleased to learn of the success achieved. Much praise is due the school for the care taken and the preparation of the cattle for exhibit at the Show. The price which you obtained for the two calves is noted.

Relative to the three pupils who have passed their high school entrance examinations, I shall be pleased if you will state their names, the band to which they belong and the high school they will attend. You should also state whether the parents will be able to provide the cost of their maintenance and fees, also where they would reside during the period they are in high school, and what arrangements are being made for oversight regarding conduct and study.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 8, 1928.

Sir:

Pursuant to Mr. Ferrier's visit with you to the Birtle Indian Residential School, I have to authorize you to incur an expenditure of approximately $160 in connection with the purchase of a wagon for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. You should ascertain from Rev. Mr. Currie just what type of wagon is most suitable, and, when purchase has been made, forward a properly certified account, in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.A.J.
AGM

R. G. Lasenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 13 1928
REGISTERED

Birtle, Man. 6 Aug 1928

Deptt. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa - Can.

Hon. Sirs,

When Mr. Russell Ferrier was here a couple of weeks ago he approved of the Deptt. supplying the school with a farm waggon at an estimated cost of $160.00, Just after Mr Ferriers visit our old waggon went out of use and I had to secure one at once, When I looked over the different waggons, I decided on a 4 inch tire, this waggon runs into a little more money - It also has steel "Skein," Many waggons are only cast Skein, This waggon less Discount costs $191.45, But I would rather pay the difference than take the other waggon If the Deptt. does not care to exceed the estimate of $160.00, Then make out a cheque for this amount, in favor of "Massey-Harris Agent" Birtle, and mail to me, And I will send my own cheque along with it for $31.45

I might say I have had to secure a six horse Cultivator at a cost of $140.00 and a Massey Harris Mower at $103.00, I am doing all I can to secure the equipment necessary to properly operate the farm. We should have a Stationery 10 horse power Gas Engine to saw wood,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

"PRESBYTERIAN"

H. B. CURRIE, Principal

Birtle, Man. 192

crush grain, (we have a cruncher) run straw cutter and do much work we now have to hire done. I like the Fairbanks Morse Engine. The one I had at Alberni gave the very best of satisfaction.

I am enclosing the account in duplicate for the waggon box.

Yours faithfully.

H.B. Currie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

Ottawa, August 11, 1928.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has decided to supply a 10 H. P. Fairbanks-Morse engine for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. Rev. Mr. Currie, the Principal, has been instructed to write to you, giving information regarding the type that he wants. I have suggested to him either the "Z" or the "Y" type. When you have his letter, you may make purchase and arrange shipment. No unnecessary expense should be incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Building,
St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

Ottawa, August 11, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing an account covering a wagon for the Birtle Indian Residential School. I had already written Mr. Indian Agent Lasenby in this connection; but I am today returning the account to him, asking him to certify to it and forward to Ottawa for payment.

I am pleased to inform you that funds can be found for the purchase of a 10 horse power Fairbanks-Morse engine. Mr. Inspector Bunn, Commercial Building, St. Boniface St., Winnipeg, will make the purchase, upon receipt of a letter from you indicating whether it is a "Z" or "Y" type that you require.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. MacKenzie

H. J. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

MYXD

Ottawa, August 11, 1928.

Sir:

With reference to my letter of the 8th instant, regarding the purchase of a wagon for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, I have now to inform you that Rev. Mr. Currie was forced to make purchase some days ago. I am returning the account for your certificate. Please forward it to Ottawa for payment.

I may inform you that Mr. Inspector Bunn, of Winnipeg, is being authorized to purchase a 10 H. P. gasoline engine for the use of the Birtle School.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

P. G. Lasenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

SEP 4 1930

RECORDS

Secretariat

F/15A

Birtle Man.
30th August 1930

Sir,

I have received a request from the Principal of the Birtle Residential School, The Rev; D.J.Graham, for certain farming equipment that will be required to operate the farm land recently purchased by the Department for the school.

Among other things, a Potato Digger and a Cream Separator have been asked for, with a request that if possible, these two things might be supplied at once, as there are 8 acres of potatoes to take up, and there are no pupils at the school to do the work. There are 14 cows being milked, and no pupils to use the milk. It is thought that with a cream separator in use, butter could be made and sold, the skim milk being fed to the calves.

These two implements can be purchased locally as follows; Potatoe Digger (Hoover), with 2 horse hitch, $138.50. De Laval Cream Separator No; 16 - 750 lbs capacity, $126.00. I would recommend that under the circumstances, these might be purchased for the school, if possible, and would be glad to be advised immediately, as the potatoes should be taken up at any time now. The other articles are being included in the Estimates for 1931-32.

Your obedient Servant,

F.G.Lazenby
Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 4, 1930.

Sir:

I have your F/15A of the 30th ultimo, and in reply I have to authorize you to purchase a potato digger and a cream separator for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School. It is noted that these articles are required as there are no pupils at the institution at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

BIRTLE AGENCY.

CANADA

Letter No. 2

Office of the Birtle Man. *Indian Agency,*

19th September 1930 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 8842 ,

amounting to $ 264.50 *in favour*

of Geo W Moxham Birtle Man.

for 1 - "Hoover" Potato Digger, and 1 - No; 16 De Laval Cream Separator, for Birtle Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-1-14 *dated* 4th September 1930

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

BOARDING SCHOOLS

BIRTLE BAN. AGENCY.

Birtle Res.

With reference to the Farm Equipment that is asked for, the Principal of the Birtle Residential School, in a letter to the agency, states that "In "view of the additional farm land that has been "purchased for the school, by the Government, this "equipment would really be necessary in order to "operate the farm to proper advantage.

I question this. Matter should be thoroughly looked into. Certainly a thresher should not be supplied.

W.M.G.

Dealt with with estimates 1931-32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 19

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. H. B. CURRIE, PRINCIPAL, BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DATED JANUARY 16, 1931.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Original on No. 106-1-5.

When Agent Lazenby sent in his estimates for 1931, I believe there was included in same application for a four horse team and harness for same. As this team will be needed early in the spring, just as soon as any kind of outdoor work can be undertaken, and as the appropriation will not yet have been passed by Parliament, also at that time of year horses can not be secured to as good advantage as now, in view of our having so much extra work before us this year, would you give your approval for the purchase of this four horse team now or when same can be secured to advantage. I am not sure what Mr. Lazenby's estimate for same was, but at this season, good, sound, young horses can be had from $75.00 to $100.00 each, with harness for the four horses not to exceed in all $500.00

- - - - - - - -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

206-1-14

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 8 1931

SEP 5
REGISTRY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

R

F/15A

Birtle Man.
2nd September 1931

Sir,

I beg to requisition for authority to purchase a silo cutter and blower, for the Birtle Indian Residential School, as this is needed for the filling of the silo this fall.

Mr Geo W Moxham of Birtle quotes as follows for the above:-

1 - "Letz" Mixed feed cutter & Grinder with all steel truck	$236.80
1 - Silo blower for use with the above	60.00
Total:-	$296.80

The school already has a suitable engine to supply the necessary power.

Your obedient Servant,

P. G. Lazenby
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

Copy

September 8, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. RUSKAND.

The Department requires an ensilage cutter and grinder and silo blower for the Indian Residential School at Birtle, Man., in the agricultural district of Marquette. The Indian agent has secured a price from George Moxham, of Birtle, who is on the list for coal and car repairs. Would it be satisfactory to buy this agricultural machinery from Mr. Moxham, provided his price is right, or would the Minister like to indicate other sources of supply?

A. S. Williams,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

7-162 Ottawa, September 11, 1931.

Mr. [illegible]

The ensilage cutter and grinder and silo blower required for the Indian residential school at Birtle may be obtained from Mr. George Moxham, of Birtle, provided the price is satisfactory.

W. S. W.
Acting D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 12, 1931.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 2nd instant, requesting authority to purchase a silo cutter and blower for the use of the Birtle Indian Residential School, and stating the quotation which you received for this equipment, I have to say that you may place an order with Mr. George Moxham, of Birtle, to supply one "Letz" mixed feed cutter and grinder, with all steel truck, and one silo blower for use with same. The total cost should not exceed the quotation received, viz., $296.50.

After this equipment has been supplied, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM T.D. 9 D.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

106-1-14.

TIME FILED

CHECK

DAY LETTER EA 4.

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereto agreed to.

Ottawa, October 8, 1931.

P. G. Laseenby,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

REFERENCE YOUR NIGHT LETTER RECOMMENDING A TRACTOR FOR BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- DEPARTMENT IS NOT SATISFIED SUCH EQUIPMENT REALLY NECESSARY IN FUTURE AND SUGGESTS THAT SILOS BE FILLED THIS YEAR USING BORROWED OR RENTED ENGINE.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

106-1-14

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1 R

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal

57RA.Y.1250AM.,65.COLL. NL., STANDARD TIME

BIRTLE MAN OCT.,7 1931

THE SECRETARY,DEPT.,OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA,ONT.

RE DEPARTMENT LETTER 106 1 14 SEPTEMBER

12 TH,SILO MACHINE DELIVERED,TEN HORSE POWER ENGINE

AT SCHOOL WILL NOT RUN IT,CAN PURCHASE A FIFTEEN

TWENTY SEVEN JOHN DEERE TRACTOR FOR NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR

DELIVERY IN TWENTY FOUR HOURS THIS IS TEN PERCENT OFF

LOCAL CASH PRICE,WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE PURCHASE,WILL BE NECESSARY

ON SCHOOL FARM LATER.

P.G.LASEENBY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14 BIRTLE AGENCY.

CANADA

READ. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 16 1 RECORDS

Letter No. 2s

Office of the Birtle Manis *Indian Agency,*

12th October 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 9226. ,

amounting to $ 296.80 *in favour*

of Geo W Moxham Birtle Manitoba.

for 1 - "Letz" Mixed Feed Cutter & Grinder, with steel truck, and 1 - 40" Silo Blower for use with above. For Birtle Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-1-14 *dated* 12th September 1931.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT
OCT 7 1932
RECEIVED

Birtle Manitoba.
4th October 1932.

Ref: F/2

Sir,

With reference to the Silo cutter and blower purchased from Mr Geo Moxham of Birtle, for the Birtle Residential School in October 1931, I beg to advise you that Mr Moxham states that the price quoted, namely $296.80 included only a six foot length of blower pipe, whereas the additional pipe, to reach to the top of the silo, is extra, as the machine company does not quote on more than a six foot pipe attached to the machine, owing to the different requirements for various heights of silos.

I have checked up this matter carefully, and find that this is correct, and Mr Moxham has not been paid for the lengths of pipe mentioned on the attached voucher.

The authority for the purchase of the cutting machine and blower is contained in Departmental letter No; 106-1-14 dated 12th September 1931, and voucher covering the account, for $296.80 is No; 9226, and was forwarded to the Department for payment on the 12th October 1931.

The extra pipe, as enumerated on the attached invoice, was supplied at the same time as the machine, but Mr Moxham did not know at the time that this pipe was in addition to the price quoted on the machine and blower.

Your obedient Servant,

P.G. Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont;.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14.

EXM.

Ottawa, October 6, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing an account to the amount of $34.30 from Geo. W. Moxham, covering the cost of additional pipe supplied for the silo blower which was purchased from him in October, 1931, for use at the Birtle Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department understood from the quotation which you furnished from Mr. Moxham that this included the supplying of the pipe required. As our appropriation for the last fiscal year has expired, it is considered that, if the amount now requested by Mr. Moxham is a fair charge, the school authorities should arrange for payment of same from per capita allowances or other receipts. The account is returned herewith, as we will be unable to make payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Kmoul

P. G. Lazenby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-2-14

FILED.

Ottawa,
January 31, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

The Department would appreciate your advising the number of milking cows at the Birtle Residential School at the present time. When were they tested and are you satisfied that they are free from bovine tuberculosis?

If you find it necessary to purchase milk for use at your school please let me know if this is secured from tuberculosis free herds.

An early reply to this letter would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. E. H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(PRESBYTERIAN)
REV. E. H. LOCKHART, PRINCIPAL

EX'D.

BIRTLE, MANITOBA Feb 5 1938

Rev T. Murphy
2 Gladstone Ave
Ottawa Canada

Dear Mr Doey

Your Letter 106-1-14 January 31. 1938

To hand.

We are milking at the present time at our School 15 cows. We have them ~~tested~~ tested every year in the month of May. I have been here four years and this month and during that time we have had no reactors In the summer of 1936 I had all tested for Bangs disease and here also we found no reactors.

We do not purchase any milk. We give the children the whole milk for drinking and on their porridge etc.

We buy oven Cutters.

Yours very truly
E H Lockhart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 9, 1940.

EX'L.

Dear Sir:

In his annual report for the year ended March 31, 1940, Rev. E. H. Lockhart, Principal of the Birtle Residential School, states that there are 30 horses at the school.

It was our understanding that following your inspection of this school a year or so ago the number of horses was to be substantially reduced. Please let me know if you have discussed this matter recently with Rev. Mr. Lockhart as it would appear that an excessive number of horses is being maintained at the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1 201-14

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1940
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
May 14th, 1940.

D.I.A.

Dear Sir,

I wish to acknowledge your letter 106-1-14 dated May 9th, and to say I will be at Birtle shortly and will submit a complete report on the Indian Residential School. In my report I will deal fully with the stock situation, especially in regard to the kind and number of horses.

In a report dated May 6th,1938, I suggested Mr. Lockhart be allowed to keep one four horse team for each hundred acres of land. At that time he had 440 acres so that sixteen or eighteen head should meet his needs. Some reduction has been made since my last report but not to the extent recommended. I have not recently discussed this matter with Mr. Lockhart but will do so and submit a report.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

201-11

OR

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 14th, 1940.

Dear Sir,

Further to your letter 106-1-4 of May 9th and our reply of May 14th, I wish to report as follows on the Indian Residential School, Birtle, which I inspected June 7th, 1940.

The roll calls for 111 pupils. Miss Todd has the junior room with 48 enrolled, 40 in Grade 1 and 8 in Grade 2. The senior room is in charge of Mr. Ingulsen with 63 enrolled and the grades arranged as follows -

Grade	3	- 27
"	4	- 23
"	5	- 8
"	6	- 4
"	8	- 1
		63

Both teachers are qualified and appear to be doing good work. Unfortunately, both are resigning June 30th.

The children are fairly well dressed. They are neat in appearance and clean. They all appeared interested in their studies and discipline was good. The work books were neat and the handwriting good. I believe the children, in both classrooms, are making progress.

All dormitories were clean and well aired. The beds were neatly made and the bedding appeared ample and clean. A few beds were in poor condition, but I understand these are being replaced. A number are without castors, which fact I pointed out to Mr. Lockhart, the principal. Beds without castors gradually dig into the cement floors and will, in time, cause considerable damage. I consider repairs of this nature should be attended to by the principal.

The playroom and washroom on the girls' side was clean and all plumbing in good condition. The playroom walls are plastered with grey cement. I suggested these walls be whitewashed with lime or some suitable preparation. This would tend to destroy any germs and would greatly brighten the rooms. On the boys' side these rooms were also clean but the playroom walls needed some repair. These walls should also be cleaned, either by lime or by some similar preparation.

The dining room was clean and the tables neatly arranged. Some tables are in need of repair and bracing. I pointed this out to Mr. Lockhart and there is no reason why this work can not be done by a staff member, assisted by the boys.

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
[redacted].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The kitchen is in the charge of Mrs. Cruikshanks, who also supervises the bakery and dairy. I consider these departments well operated. One girl was busy making apple pies, and she appeared quite accustomed to the work. Bread is baked for the entire school. The children appeared in excellent health and apparently receive plenty of good food.

The boiler room is in charge of Mr. Dunn, who has been engineer here for some years. The equipment appears in good condition. Some repair is needed on the outlet provided for taking the ashes from the furnace room. The cordwood has been thrown in at this opening, which is in front of the furnace, instead of dropping it into the fuel room proper. To repair this outlet will require six or eight bags of cement and considerable labour. The repair work should be done this summer and in the future, this outlet should only be used for taking out the ashes. The hoist for lifting the ashes is located in this opening, and sooner or later it will be destroyed if they continue to throw the cordwood in against it. The wood should be put in through the fuel room.

The barns and outbuildings are in good repair but badly in need of painting. Mr. Lockhart stated he had a considerable amount of money to the credit of his school in Toronto. If such is the case, I think some should be used to paint the two main barns. Mr. Lockhart has had no big crops so apparently this accumulation is from the school grant. Other principals do repair work and I see no reason why Mr. Lockhart can not do some too.

He has thirty five head of cows and young stock. At present there are eleven milking, with about eight to freshen. There are sixteen stalls for milking cows and the principal aims to keep these full. He has disposed of all surplus bulls. The cattle are in excellent condition.

The following is a list of horses owned and kept at the school, as submitted by Mr. Lockhart. No outside horses are kept on school property.

1. List of Pure Bred Percherons at the School, June 7/40

Allard D	Age	13	(stallion)
Black Loraine	"	23	
Virden Ladey	"	10	
Virden Rose	"	9	
Virden Dell	"	5	
Mercedes	"	7	
Birtle Loraine	"	4	
Birtle June	"	4	
Birtle Rosalee	"	3	
Birtle Mae	"	3	
Birtle Diamond	"	3	(stallion)
Birtle Caroline	"	3	
Allard Again	"	2	(stallion)
Birtle Glenallard	"	1	(stallion)
Birtle Muriel	"	1	
Birtle [illegible]	"	1	(stallion)
Birtle Loraine's filly			
Virden Dell's filly			
Birtle Mae's horse foal			1940 colts
Birtle June's filly			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

2. Grade horses at the school, June 7th, 1940.

Bell	Age	16	
Ben	"	8	
Romeo	"	5	
King	"	5	
Young Bell	"	5	
Charlie	"	6	
Brown Mare	"	4	
Brown Mare	"	5	
Light grey mare	"	9	and filly foal
grey mare	"	7	and filly foal
Bay mare	"	9	and filly foal
Bay gelding	"	2	

This gives a total of 35 head. Mr. Lockhart states he is willing to co-operate in every respect and, as far as possible, is prepared to carry out the wish of our Department. He feels he should be allowed to keep fifteen work horses, i.e. three four-horse teams and one team for the wagon and a spare horse.

He farms approximately 420 acres and does not care to use the tractor as it is large and expensive to operate. Mr. Lockhart is quite prepared to sell the grade horses as quickly as he can. He would, however, like to keep the Percherons and, as money is scarce, I do not think he should be asked to sacrifice this stock. He could sell eleven 'grades' and the pure bred stallions, of which there are five at present. This would leave nineteen head, and as the younger purebreds become of serviceable age, the other four grades could be sold. I do not approve of keeping stallions around a school institution and it will not be necessary because there is no need to breed more than four mares a year and this would not justify keeping a horse.

As stated above, Mr. Lockhart made it quite clear he would co-operate and will, if satisfactory to all, dispose of the grade horses. It may be necessary for the Department to express their views concerning the stallions.

The other stock consists of five brood sows, a few old hens, and four hundred baby chicks.

The crop is as follows -

Wheat	60 acres
Oats	125 "
Barley	30 "
Potatoes & corn	15
	230

and the balance of approximately 220 acres is for summerfallow.

I was pleased with the improved condition of this school. The children appeared happy and contented and the trouble of running away has practically been nil during the past year. The pupils look well and are better dressed. The outward appearance of the school is better. Improvements have been made on the front grounds and the other yards were tidy. The staff appear quite competent and interested in their work. I am pleased to submit this favourable report.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

201-11

106-1-14

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 14th, 1940.

Dear Sir,

Further to your letter 106-1-4 of May 9th and our reply of May 14th, I wish to report as follows on the Indian Residential School, Birtle, which I inspected June 7th, 1940.

The roll calls for 111 pupils. Miss Todd has the junior room with 48 enrolled, 40 in Grade 1 and 8 in Grade 2. The senior room is in charge of Mr. Ingalson with 63 enrolled and the grades arranged as follows -

Grade	3	- 27
"	4	- 23
"	5	- 8
"	6	- 4
"	8	- 1
		63

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 1940
REGISTERED

Both teachers are qualified and appear to be doing good work. Unfortunately, both are resigning June 30th.

The children are fairly well dressed. They are neat in appearance and clean. They all appeared interested in their studies and discipline was good. The work books were neat and the handwriting good. I believe the children, in both classrooms, are making progress.

All dormitories were clean and well aired. The beds were neatly made and the bedding appeared ample and clean. A few beds were in poor condition, but I understand these are being replaced. A number are without castors, which fact I pointed out to Mr. Lockhart, the principal. Beds without castors gradually dig into the cement floors and will, in time, cause considerable damage. I consider repairs of this nature should be attended to by the principal.

The playroom and washroom on the girls' side was clean and all plumbing in good condition. The playroom walls are plastered with grey cement. I suggested these walls be whitewashed with lime or some suitable preparation. This would tend to destroy any germs and would greatly brighten the rooms. On the boys' side these rooms were also clean but the playroom walls needed some repair. These walls should also be cleaned, either by lime or by some similar preparation.

The dining room was clean and the tables neatly arranged. Some tables are in need of repair and bracing. I pointed this out to Mr. Lockhart and there is no reason why this work can not be done by a staff member, assisted by the boys.

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

The kitchen is in the charge of Mrs. Cruikshanks, who also supervises the bakery and dairy. I consider these departments well operated. One girl was busy making apple pies, and she appeared quite accustomed to the work. Bread is baked for the entire school. The children appeared in excellent health and apparently receive plenty of good food.

The boiler room is in charge of Mr. Dunn, who has been engineer here for some years. The equipment appears in good condition. Some repair is needed on the outlet provided for taking the ashes from the furnace room. The cordwood has been thrown in at this opening, which is in front of the furnace, instead of dropping it into the fuel room proper. To repair this outlet will require six or eight bags of cement and considerable labour. The repair work should be done this summer and in the future, this outlet should only be used for taking out the ashes. The hoist for lifting the ashes is located in this opening, and sooner or later it will be destroyed if they continue to throw the cordwood in against it. The wood should be put in through the fuel room.

The barns and outbuildings are in good repair but badly in need of painting. Mr. Lockhart stated he had a considerable amount of money to the credit of his school in Toronto. If such is the case, I think some should be used to paint the two main barns. Mr. Lockhart has had no big crops so apparently this accumulation is from the school grant. Other principals do repair work and I see no reason why Mr. Lockhart can not do some too.

He has thirty five head of cows and young stock. At present there are eleven milking, with about eight to freshen. There are sixteen stalls for milking cows and the principal aims to keep these full. He has disposed of all surplus bulls. The cattle are in excellent condition.

The following is a list of horses owned and kept at the school, as submitted by Mr. Lockhart. No outside horses are kept on school property.

1. List of Pure Bred Percherons at the School, June 7/40

Allard D	Age 13	(stallion)
Black Loraine	" 23	
Virden Ladey	" 10	
Virden Rose	" 9	
Virden Dell	" 5	
Mercedes	" 7	
Birtle Loraine	" 4	
Birtle June	" 4	
Birtle Rosalee	" 3	
Birtle Mae	" 3	
Birtle Diamond	" 3	(stallion)
Birtle Caroline	" 3	
Allard Again	" 2	(stallion)
Birtle Glenallard	" 1	(stallion)
Birtle Muriel	" 1	
Birtle Dixie	" 1	(stallion)
Birtle Loraine's filly	)	
Virden Dell's filly	)	
Birtle Mae's horse foal	)	1940 colts
Birtle June's filly	)	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Grade horses at the school, June 7th, 1940.

Bell	Age	16	
Ben	"	8	
Romeo	"	5	
King	"	5	
Young Bell	"	5	
Charlie	"	6	
Brown Mare	"	4	
Brown Mare	"	3	
Light grey mare	"	9	and filly foal
grey mare	"	7	and filly foal
Bay mare	"	9	and filly foal
Bay gelding	"	2	

This gives a total of 35 head. Mr. Lockhart states he is willing to co-operate in every respect and, as far as possible, is prepared to carry out the wish of our Department. He feels he should be allowed to keep fifteen work horses, i.e. three four-horse teams and one team for the wagon and a spare horse.

He farms approximately 420 acres and does not care to use the tractor as it is large and expensive to operate. Mr. Lockhart is quite prepared to sell the grade horses as quickly as he can. He would, however, like to keep the Percherons and, as money is scarce, I do not think he should be asked to sacrifice this stock. He could sell eleven 'grades' and the pure bred stallions, of which there are five at present. This would leave nineteen head, and as the younger purebreds become of serviceable age, the other four grades could be sold. I do not approve of keeping stallions around a school institution and it will not be necessary because there is no need to breed more than four mares a year and this would not justify keeping a horse.

As stated above, Mr. Lockhart made it quite clear he would co-operate and will, if satisfactory to all, dispose of the grade horses. It may be necessary for the Department to express their views concerning the stallions.

The other stock consists of five brood sows, a few old hens, and four hundred baby chicks.

The crop is as follows -

Wheat	60	acres
Oats	125	"
Barley	30	"
Potatoes & corn	15	
	230	

and the balance of approximately 220 acres is for summerfallow.

I was pleased with the improved condition of this school. The children appeared happy and contented and the trouble of running away has practically been nil during the past year. The pupils look well and are better dressed. The outward appearance of the school is better. Improvements have been made on the front grounds and the other yards were tidy. The staff appear quite competent and interested in their work. I am pleased to submit this favourable report.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Inspector Hamilton

Ottawa,
June 19, 1940.

TXT

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a report from Inspector Hamilton in which he comments favourably on the improved condition of the Birtle Indian Residential School.

He reports that there is a total of 35 head of horses. It is considered that you should dispose of the 11 grade horses, also the 5 pure bred stallions at the earliest possible date.

This will leave you 19 head of horses and as the younger pure breds become of serviceable age the remaining 4 grade horses could be sold.

The Department feels assured that you will co-operate with us in the above regard and it would be appreciated if you would advise this Branch when you have reduced the number of horses to 19.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. K. H. Lockhart,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

ORIGINAL CH
>J-106

AGENT'S REPORT ON BIRTLE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JULY 1940.

x x x

EX'D.
G.

At the Birtle Residential school the whole crop is being mowed for feed. It is the poorest crop in the district due to poor cultural methods. Their summerfallow this year has also been very badly handled. Plowed when the weeds were quite high and not cultivated since then.

Copy to Mrs. Leary & Mr. Hawkes (Birtle)

x x

A. G. Smith.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

PRESIDENT
MRS. A. E. McMURRICH
189 Balmoral Ave., Toronto

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
19 Meredith Crescent, Toronto

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

CORRESPONDING and RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. DONALD GORDON
50 Forbes Road,
Toronto

279 Lytton Blvd.,
[redacted]

April 2nd, 1941

4

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Mr. Lockhart of the Birtle School has written that he needs a new tractor. He has a chance of buying a second hand one for $720.00 which he says is worth $950.00. It cost $1500.00 two and a half years ago. It is a McCormack Deering W30.

We have had so many repairs to pay for on the old tractor that we would be glad of your advice as to buying a second hand one, or whether you consider it wiser to buy a new machine. If this enquiry should have gone to Mr. Phelan, would it be too much trouble to ask you to pass it on to him?

I am sorry to have to report that Miss Helen Patterson of Aurora, who went to Birtle last September as Boys' Matron, has had to return home and is now in the Brantford Sanitarium with very little chance for recovery. The doctor at Brantford thinks that the history of the case shows that the infection was contracted about Christmas time and I have been wondering if it could possibly have come in through the Indians visiting the School at Christmas. There is a good deal of objection to these Indians sleeping in the basement of the School, but of course we have not taken any stand on this matter. Mr. Pitts of Cecilia Jeffrey thinks it is a good idea to have a building for the Indians to sleep in and I do not know whether this would be possible at Birtle or not.

I wish to thank you for the picture of the Indian girls from British Columbia. They certainly were a healthy looking group.

Thanking you in anticipation of your judgment on the matter of the tractor,

Sincerely yours,
J. Flora MacDonald
Indians Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-14

Copy sent to Mr. Smith

Ottawa,
April 12, 1941.

Dear Miss Lang:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant I suggest that Mr. Lockhart consult the Indian Agent regarding the tractor which you are considering purchasing. Mr. Smith has had considerable experience in connection with purchasing tractors recently and he will be able to give Mr. Lockhart proper advice regarding the value of the tractor. As a rule we do not favour purchasing second-hand machinery. I might also add that unless very large areas are being cultivated the Department considers that horse power is preferable to mechanical power.

I am extremely sorry to learn of the condition of Miss Patterson. At all our Indian residential schools we endeavour to discourage Indians visiting the school at frequent intervals. If they insist on doing so some outside building should be provided in which they can sleep. I believe it is a very great mistake to allow them to sleep in the school.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Indian Agent Smith.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
370 Lytton Blvd.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

PRESIDENT
MRS. A. E. McMURRICH
100 Balmoral Avenue, Toronto

TREASURER
MRS. D. [illegible] HAN
15 Melrose Crescent, Toronto

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

279 Lytton Boulevard,

TORONTO

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY

MRS. DONALD GORDON
36 Fuller Road,
Toronto

April 14th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1942
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Our Board has had a request from the Birtle Indian School for a new cultivator at a cost of $150.00 and also a request for $350.00 for seed.

During the last year we bought a new tractor at a cost of $750.00 and a new cream separator at a cost of $150.00, which is not yet paid for as the motor has not been delivered. The heavy expense for machinery is causing us some concern. I believe Mr. Lockhart borrowed a cultivator but this is not a very satisfactory arrangement as the borrowers come back with requests. Would you be good enough to clear for us the matter of buying farm implements? Is this really to be one of the expenses to be taken out of the Government grant?

In view of the fact that we have employed a new farm instructor at a much higher salary, we are hoping that there will be better returns from the farm but we do feel that this drain for machinery is very heavy and we would like your advice as to the purchase of such necessities.

Awaiting a reply, I am

Yours truly,

J. Lawrence Lang

Indians Secretary.

1942-at 3
Rebate $400.00

Government Purchasing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Mr. Smith

[redacted],
April 17, 1942.

Dear Miss Lang:

I have your letter of the 14th instant with reference to a request that you have received from the Principal of the Birtle Residential School for a new cultivator.

While an amount of $400.00 is included in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1942-43 for repairs and improvements at this school, it has not been our practice for many years to purchase farm machinery at residential schools and, under these circumstances, I regret that we cannot purchase the cultivator mentioned in your letter. It may be difficult for you to secure a cultivator this year and it has occurred to me that there may be Government farm machinery in the Birtle Agency which could be lent to the school from time to time. If this is possible, it would obviate the necessity of purchasing new machinery. I suggest that the Acting Principal confer at once with the Indian Agent and I am certain that he will co-operate in any manner possible. A copy of this letter is being forwarded to him.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
379 Lytton Blvd.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

PRESIDENT
MRS. A. E. MC[illegible]LICH
100 BALMORAL [illegible], TORONTO

TREASURER
MRS. D. STRACHAN
12 MEREDITH CRESCENT, TORONTO

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA
COUNCIL EXECUTIVE

279 Lytton Boulevard,

TORONTO

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. DONALD GORDON
26 FORBES ROAD,
TORONTO

November 13th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 16 1942
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re: Birtle Stock

A letter has just come in from the Birtle Indian Residential School asking about the purchase of a bull. The one that is there at present has to be disposed of and, in consultation with the Indian Agent, the decision has been made by the Principal that the best offered for sale is one from the Neral-eam Herd at a price of $300.00 f.o.b. Buckingham, Quebec.

I do not know whether they have consulted Inspector Hamilton about this matter but they seem to want to make a decision right away as animals seem to be scarce. Would it be convenient for you to send word to the Indian Agent as we do not feel qualified to give an opinion in this matter?

Yours very truly,

Florence Lang
Indians Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

Ottawa,
November 20, 1942.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Miss Lang:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to purchase of a bull at the Birtle Residential School.

While we have purchased foundation stock at some residential schools in the past, it is not our practice to continue supplying cattle. Under these circumstances I regret that we are not prepared to purchase the bull requested.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
279 Lytton Boulevard,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BIRTLE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(PRESBYTERIAN)

R. WEBB, PRINCIPAL

BIRTLE, Man.,

Invoice in duplicate: March 2, 1143

Birtle Indian Agency.

Birtle, Man.

4 Meals @ 25c 1.00

4 Lunch Served @ 1.00 4.00

5.04

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A.
Req. 1366

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

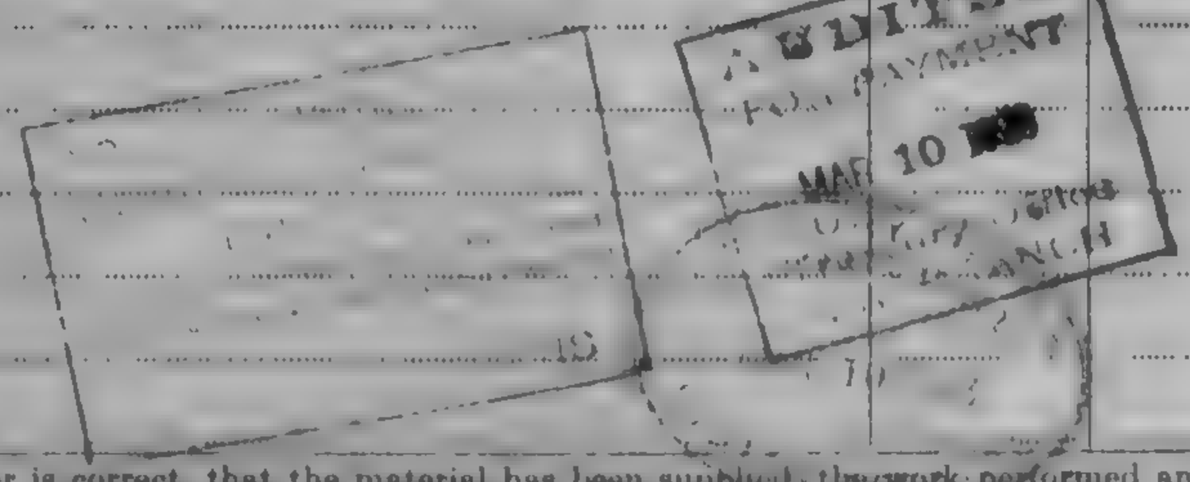
Date.....

Pay to.....Birtle Indian Residential School.....

Address.....Birtle.....

.....Manitoba.....

DATE 1943	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 2	To- four breed sows & boar service for Indians of Waywayseecappo Band as per account	104.00



I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 24-106..... dated..14th. Feb. 1943 to Wpg. office

C. L. Gooderham
Agent

Voucher No.....268.....

Date 4th. March. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-14

OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FEB 6 1945

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Birtle Manitoba
2nd February 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Mr R.Webb,Principal of the Birtle Residential School has had the School herd of cattle tested for Bangs disease.There were seven re-actors out of 26 head tested.Possibly the herd has been infected for years with no harmful results so far.I can make no recommendation until I get more information on the matter,which I hope to have soon.

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-14, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575 - 14

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 575 - 14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LIVE STOCK

BIRTLE RECIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1927

TO FEB 1945

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6255)

File 575-14, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Livestock. 1927 - 1945
File 575-23, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Deaths of Pupils. 1937
File 576-1, part 1	Brandon Residential School - Methodist - General Administration. 1888 - 1918
File 576-1, part 2	Brandon Residential School - United Church - General Correspondence. 1918 - 1935

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

575-23

No. ~~196 1 23~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

ROYAL SASKATCHEWAN MUSEUM

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Earl Pratt, Pupil No. 306

of the Birtle Indian Residential School at Birtle Man.,

who died at Birtle Manitoba (place) on 1st November 1937 19

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T.J

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? Ill at time of admission Sept 13th 1907

2. At what time of day? .....

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? He reported to nurse whenever he was suffering

4. What means were taken to afford relief? Nurse gave attendance & kindness & admission and until time of death

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? .....

6. When was the doctor called? Very soon after admission and the male frequent calls in the boys behalf

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? .....

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? Care given in the school hospital department

9. Add any other useful information here.

The terminal illness commenced about two days before death

E. A. Lockhart
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Earl Pratt from Sept 13th 1937

to Nov 1st 1937. The immediate cause of death was.....

Brain Tumor.

The contributory cause of death was .....

cachexia

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes.

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

H. L. Edwards M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of ..... have been recorded? ..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

106-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 5 1937
RECORDS

Birtle Manitoba
November 1937

Dear Sirs-

I am enclosing herewith the Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause of the death of Earl Pratt,a pupil at the Birtle Residential School,who died yesterday.

This boy was very ill by 3 p.m. yesterday afternoon and died about 7 p.m.Owing to the absence of the Principal during the afternoon,the boys relatives on the Bird Tail Sioux Reserve,were not notified of his condition,or of his death,until I did so about 12 p.m.,although they live only fourteen miles from the school,on a fair road.

The Principal did not return home until shortly before the boys death,and I was absent on the Waywayseecappo Reserve until 10 p.m.,when I was notified of the death of this boy.

I would suggest that a member of the school staff,should be given authority to act as principal,when the principal is absent,in case the need should arise.

Your obedient servant

A.G.Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept.of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-1-23

R/13

Ottawa, November 9, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of November 2, enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Earl Pratt.

You should notify the Principal that, when he is absent from school, some other member of the staff should have authority to act in urgent matters.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A.O. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 575-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 575-23

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BIRTLE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATHS - PUPILS AT RESIDENT SCHOOLS

CROSS REFERENCE

106-1-23

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If papers for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6255)

File 575-14, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Livestock. 1927 - 1945
File 575-23, part 1	Birtle Agency - Birtle Residential School - Presbyterian - Deaths of Pupils. 1937
File 576-1, part 1	Brandon Residential School - Methodist - General Administration. 1888 - 1918
File 576-1, part 2	Brandon Residential School - United Church - General Correspondence. 1918 - 1935

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 43,901

Department of Indian Affairs

576/1

Brandon Industrial School

Annual Casey Knowles

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

7 of 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract of letter dated Regina
1st November 1888
Original on file No 30698

× × × × ×

Pending the result of correspond-
-ence on this subject, I beg to inform
you of two other matters broached
by Dr Sutherland.

× × × ×

"The second matter is the
necessity of an Institution somr-
where near the lower end of Lake
"Winnipeg for the benefit of the
"Indians of Berens River, Fisher
"River, Norway House & other Bands
"the West and North, nearly all th
"Indians at the three places
"mentioned, and also at Oxford
"Cross Lake, and Nelson have be
"our care for many years
"in the present state of
"affairs, in the North West
"Institute has become
"ecessity."

This last matter I have pr
recommend to the favorable co
of the Department should th
of the enquiries which I
appear to justify me in

(signed)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of

Extract from Report of the Sub Committee of the General Board of Missions of the Methodist Church adopted by the Board September 14th/88

Original on file 30698

x x x

We therefore recommend that the Secretary be instructed to press upon the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the name of this Board and of the Methodist Church the following points:-

x x x

"3. The establishment of an Industrial Institute in the Eastern part of Manitoba for the benefit of the Indians around Lake Winnipeg and in the region to the North, North East and North West thereof.

All Institutes to be under the management of persons appointed by this Society.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract of letter dated Toronto Nov 27th 1888.

Original on file No. 30698

x x x x

I beg further to call the attention of the Superintendent General to the great need which exists for an Institute somewhere near the Southern end of Lake Winnipeg, or in some part of Southern Manitoba, for the benefit of the Indians around Lake Winnipeg and to the North and North East thereof, and we earnestly hope that this matter will be favorably considered by the Department and an amount placed in this years estimates for the necessary buildings.

(s'd) A. Sutherland.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract of Memorandum to the Supt. Genl of Ind. Affrs dated Ottawa 6th December 1888.

Original on file No 30698

× ... × ... × ... ×

With regard to the several matters referred to in the General Secretary's letter and in the report of the Sub Committee, the undersigned begs to state;—

× ... × ... × ... ×

3 As respects the proposal that an Industrial school shall be established at Lake Winnipeg or in some part of Southern Manitoba; the undersigned considers that the establishment of an Institution at Berens River or at some other convenient point would be advantageous, as there are several Bands of Indians on Lake Winnipeg among whom Methodist Missionaries have worked for a number of years, and day schools have been in operation among these Bands for many years past. Consequently they ought to be able to supply a sufficient number of pupils to fill an Industrial Institution of a moderate

× ×

(s'd) L. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
VERY POOR COPY

5 1395

Name of Tribe or Band	Census			Children								School under what Denomination
	Males	Females	Total	number in Band of an age to attend School	Attending School	Daily Average Attendance	Number of Schools	Number of Indian Teachers	Denomination	Nos		
Cross Lake	105	129	234	123	74	20	11	1	1	Methodist	234	Methodist
Norway House	258	291	549	307	165	50	31	2	2	Methodist	549	Methodist
Berens River	121	92	213	134	78	28	12	1	1	Methodists R Catholics	186 27	Methodist
Fisher River	141	159	330	193	93	78	37	1	1	Methodist	330	Methodist
Oxford House	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nelson River	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	655	671	1326	757	410	176	91	5	5	R. Catholics Methodists	27 1299	

In your reply refer to
No. 1127.
Also to the date of this letter.

51305

JAN 19 1889

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 15th January, 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to that part of my letter of 1st November last, which relates to Doctor Sutherland's request to have an Industrial School established somewhere near the lower end of Lake Winnipeg, under the charge of the Methodist Church, and to report the results of the enquiries which I then stated would be instituted.

I am led to the conclusion that there are enough of Indian children, (as will be seen from reference to the enclosed list) to justify the establishment of an Industrial School for the Indians of the proposed district. It would appear however, that one great difficulty with regard to the location of such an institution in

The Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the neighbourhood of Lake Winnipeg, will be found in the scarcity of arable land suitable for the formation of anything approaching to a farm, (which must include the pasturage of cattle), the importance of which I need not enlarge upon. I am of opinion however that this fact need not be greatly regretted, since there is much doubt as to the wisdom of placing an institution in a situation, probably for many years to come, likely to be far distant from all centres of civilization.

The detrimental nature of the — policy of massing and herding Indians on reserves, more than is absolutely necessary, and of separating them from the most potent civilizing influences, has been recognized. The very same principle applies with regard to these institutions.

They must, if they are to effect the greatest attainable good, be so placed, that as the pupils grow older, they can be placed out temporarily among settlers, or later

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

54395

later on, find permanent employment among the Whites; and so, by allowing them to mingle with the intelligence and industry of the country, assimilate them with the white population, and save them from relapsing into ignorance and barbarism.

I would suggest therefore that an institution for the benefit of the Indians of the district be stationed in the neighbourhood of (say) Selkirk.

Should the Department however decide that it should be in the immediate neighbourhood of the Reserves concerned, the best place would be about the mouth of the Saskatchewan, where the land prospects are least unfavourable.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

Extract

Enfinal on
30698

Dr. Sutherland might
also be asked what the Indian
Board intend to do in regard to
the establishment of a new School
in Pipher River, in Manitoba, towards
which Parliament voted the sum
of $6,000 last Session

(P.S.) H. McGee.

JAN 13 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

30,618

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 23rd January 1889

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter from the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories reporting upon the application of the Rev. Dr Sutherland for an Industrial School to be established, in the interest of the Indian Children whose parents are Methodists, somewhere near the lower end of Lake Winnipeg. The Indian Commissioner states that the number of children of school age under the

Humble.

E. Dewdney
Supt General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa - 4 Land available.
Accepted Sale
30-1-89
E.D.

To the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

the methodist body in that region would appear to warrant the establishment of such an institution; but that from enquiries made he does not consider that a suitable location could be secured on Lake Winnipeg owing to the want of adaptability of the soil for agriculture, and the consequent impossibility of establishing a farm of any considerable size in connection with the institution - but that he would recommend that the School be located in the neighborhood of Selkirk, with a view to obtaining employment for the pupils in industrial pursuits from the settlers, and that thus, by their mingling with white people they would be more likely to assimilate themselves with the ways of the white population and be prevented from relapsing into

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

into ignorance and barbarism. In the event however of the Department not concurring in his views on the above point, the Indian Commissioner recommends that the best place, if the School is to be established in the neighborhood of the Reserves, would be about the mouth of the Saskatchewan, where the land is least unfavorable for agriculture.

The undersigned begs to state that he is of the same opinion as the Indian Commissioner, and has been for some time past, as to the advisability of locating such institutions in the vicinity of centres of white population and of encouraging the pupils educated there to follow the trades or other industries, in which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

which they have obtained instructions among white people instead of returning to their Reserves, and thus lessen the risk of their relapsing into Indian habits of life. He considers that Selkirk would be a very favorable locality whereat to establish the Industrial Institution, if the application of the Methodist Church for the same is favorably entertained.

Respectfully submitted

L. Vankoughnet

Dy Supt General

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

The Revd A. Sutherland D.D.
Genl Secy Meth Missy Society
Toronto.
Ont.

January 15th 1890

Revd Sir,

I have the honor & request that you will be good enough to advise the Dept as to what the Mission Board of your Church intends to do in regard to the establishment of the new School on the Fisher River Reserve in Manitoba, towards which Parliament voted the sum of $6000 at last Session.

I have &c.

MAB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms, TORONTO

The Methodist Church

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

34577

Toronto, 18th Jan. 1880.

Rebinson

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 16th inst., No. 64.411, enquiring "what the Missionary Board of your Church intends doing in regard to the establishment of the new School on the Fisher River Reserve, in Manitoba, towards which Parliament voted the sum of $600 last session."

In reply I beg to say that this is the first intimation we have received from the Department of any such sum having been voted; nor am I aware that there has been any correspondence respecting a proposal for financial co-operation between this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64677

Society and the Department.

In regard to such a school it is true we have repeatedly and urgently pressed for the establishment of an Industrial Institution for the benefit of the tribes on Lake Winnipeg, and to the North and West thereof, but knowing the serious disadvantage of having such an Institution in or near an Indian Reserve, we asked that this one might be located in Southern Manitoba.

Where buildings for an Indian Institute have been provided on a scale commensurate to the needs of these tribes, as has been done in all other cases, in the North-West, we will be prepared to take the control on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64577

same conditions, as have been imposed upon other Pensionnaires

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

Gen'l Sec'y.

The Honorable the

Supt'r General of

Indian affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Ottawa,30th January,1889

Dear Mr.Dewdney:

In reply to the enquiry,made by you onmy report respecting the location for the Methodist Industrial School in the Manitoba Superintendency,as to whether land is available at Selkirk,I beg to remind you that there is a quantity of land which forms part of the townplot of Selkirk and which originally was included in the St.Peter's Reserve but was surrendered some time ago by these Indians to be sold for their benefit.As far as the site for the school is concerned I think that we could probably find a suitable one in this tract,but for farming purposes it would not be possible to appropriate sufficient land thereon.We should have in that case to endeavor to effect some such arrangement as was made for the Church of England Industrial School,viz.,to exchange with some party public lands for a desirable site,if sufficient of the former of a suitable character cannot be obtained near Selkirk.

In this connection I should have stated hat Dr.Sutherlandhad suggested that the School be established at Fisher River Reserve.So far as land is concerned I think we could probably obtain a fair proportion of cultivable land in that locality,but the other advantages mentioned in Mr.Reed's letter,which would accrue to the pupils through intercourse with White people and obtaining employment at their trades,could not be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

secured to them at Fisher River,which is puroly an Indian settlement;and,so far as I can see at present,the latter consideration should have the preponderance in deciding the question of the location of the School.

Yours sincerely

(srd) L.Vankoughnet

The Hon.E.Dowdney,
Supt.General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Jan 7 30 1890.

Butler

Memorandum

With reference to the letter of Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist church of Canada, relative to the proposed establishment of an industrial institution under the auspices of the Methodist church for the benefit of Indians Bands on Lake Winnipeg, and to the north and west thereof, the undersigned begs to state, that in the estimates of the current year, there is an item of $6000, towards the establishment of said school, and a record of this amount has been asked for in the Estimates for 1890-91. The cause of delay in dealing with the matter appears to

In this

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

have been the selection of a site. The Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N.W.T. was in favor of it's being placed at Selkirk, and the undersigned reported to the Minister on the 23rd of Jan[y] 1889, concurring in Mr[r] Reed's recommendation. The Minister approved thereof and asked if land was available. In reply to that, a letter was addressed to the Supt[t] General by the undersigned, on the 30th of Jan[y] 1889, a copy of which is placed herewith, but no decision has as yet been arrived at, as to whether the land therein stated to be available for the site for the buildings should be so used, or as to the land to be used in connection with the Institution for farming purposes. It will be observed that the undersigned in his letter above mentioned, suggested that we should for the latter purpose endeavor to effect some such arrangement as was made for the Church of England Industrial School at St Paul, viz. exchange with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Some party, public lands for a farm, if sufficient public land of a suitable character for the purpose could not be obtained near Selkirk." The undersigned considers it very questionable whether a building similar to that at St Pauls can be erected for the amount included in the estimates. The Keller building cost $25,000, and if the construction of the building at Selkirk is let by contract, the undersigned is not aware of any reason why the cost of the same should not be at least as much as that of the building at St Pauls. Then provision will have to be made for the equipment of the Institution. For this purpose $4000 was estimated as the cost of equipment of the St Pauls' Institution, and if it is intended that 80 pupils, (which is the number allowed at St Pauls and Elkhorn Institutions) shall be accommodated at this Institution, and that the per capita rate to be paid by the Department to the Methodist Society for the education,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

maintenance and clothing of these children shall be $100 per annum. This will entail a necessity for obtaining an additional vote of $8000, for the next fiscal year. The additional amounts therefore to be included in the Supplementary Estimates for the Institution will be for the cost of the buildings $25000 less $6000 (already included in the regular Estimates) $19,000
cost of Equipment $ 4,000
" " maintenance $ 8,000
total $31,000

The undersigned is however of opinion that if the Department employed a practical mechanic, and allowed him to hire labour by the day, and to purchase material at the expense of the Department for the continuation of the buildings, all to be done under the supervision of an architect, the buildings could be erected at a very much less cost than $25,000 which was the contract price for the School buildings erected at St Paul's.

F. Pauline Jennings
Deputy Supt Gen. of Ind. Affs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

be done, and that without any unnecessary delay, before paying them the assistance proposed to be given.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) E. Dewdney

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64,411

Memo.

Senator Sanford
Methodist Conference
Montreal

SEC'Y'S BRANCH,
SEP 22 1890
WRITTEN

Sir—

Refer to that part of yr. tel. of 20th inst. which asked for information in respect to the date on which Lt. Govt. Forbes requested me to-day, to advise him of the grant of $6,000, which I assume refers to the grant for the proposed M. Industrial School in Man., I beg to enclose copy of a letter of the 15th ult. addressed to D. Sutherland on the subject.

I have—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY, [illegible] Mission Rooms, TORONTO

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1890
1890

Toronto, 1st Dec 1890

To the Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith by Express prepaid a Requisition for the payment that a sum of Six thousand dollars, $6000 00 be placed to the estimates for the purpose of providing an Indian Industrial Institute at some point in Southern Manitoba. I took the liberty at the time to point out that the sum named would be entirely inadequate for the purpose intended, and expressed the hope that the Superintendent General would favor a sum placed in the estimates that would be adequate for the

The Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

73492

section of necessary teachings. I understand that the matter has stood in abeyance, - partly because a site had not yet been selected. Our understanding of the matter has been that the final selection of a site rests with the Government. If it is desired, however, that this duty be performed by an Agent of the Missionary Society, either independently or in consultation with the Indian Commissioner for the North-West, I would be glad on being informed of the wishes of the Government to instruct our Agent for the North-West to attend to this matter forthwith. I may further say that the wish of our Missionary Society is to have the Substitute located somewhere in Southern

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba at a point where there is good land for farming purposes, and where the Institute would be sufficiently near to a railroad to make the conveyance of pupils to and fro comparatively easy.

In a communication recently received from the Northwest, I am informed that Indian Inspector McCall, of Winnipeg, has been interviewed by gentlemen regarding this question of site by two gentlemen representing a Committee of the Methodist Church, known as the Advisory Committee on Indian affairs for the North-West, and also that the Indian Commissioner for the North-West has been communicated with on the subject. In order to prevent confusion, I beg to say that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

73492

The General Missionary Board have deputed the Rev. John McDougall, of Morley, as their agent in the North-West in regard to all Indian affairs, and that he is the proper person to represent the Missionary Society in that country in regard to all Institutes and Schools.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

A. Sutherland

Gen'l Sec'y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64. 411

Rev. A. Sutherland.
Gen. Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms.
Toronto, Ont.

Dec. 11, 1890.

Rev. & Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rec. of your letter of the 9th Inst, with request to be informed whether the proposed Rly. contemplated by the contract at some point in Southern Manitoba; and in reply beg to inform you that an additional sum towards the construction and equipment of the buildings will be asked for from Parliament; and the Inspector Mr. Coll, thereby will again be communicated with in regard to the site; and if it be found necessary that

W. Chief Clerk's report on this file? Jany 30/91 re additional subsidy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that a representative of the Methodist Church should assist at the selection of Site you will be asked to have

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg. Man.

27619

Dec. 11, 1890.

Sir;

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th August last respecting the land required as a site for the Portage Industrial Farm in Manitoba; and to request that you will at once report what has been done towards obtaining a cancellation of Reserve A Lot 1 and Parcel on Plan 6, Lake St. Peters. I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa December 12th. 1890.

Memorandum

With reference to the Memorandum on official letter of 11th instant to the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, referring to the Deputy Minister's Report of 30th January last, on the subject of the funds which will be required for an Industrial School in Southern Manitoba, (the amount estimated being, in addition to $6000. already voted in 90-91, $31,000.), it is observed that the Indian Commissioner in his Estimate for 91-92 has provided $20,000. for the construction and equipment of the school, and it is stated that he will insert in the Supplementary Estimates for next year the further sum of $2000. for maintenance of 20 pupils at $100. each per capita per annum. There is in the Memorandum for the second Supplementary for 90-91 a sum of $6000. intended to replace the $6000. taken for the Morley School. These several sums amount to---

Main Estimates----------	$20,000.00
Supplementary 90-91----------	6,000.00
" 91-92----------	2,000.00
	$28,000.00

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The Commissioner evidently thinks that $20,000. for construction and equipment is enough, and it is perhaps questionable whether the $6000. will be needed.

It will not be available in the Spring, because the Department of Public Works will not commence the work until the whole of the money for construction shall have been voted and is available.

Under the circumstances should any more money be asked for, as indicated in your Report of the 30th January last.

To the

Deputy Minister

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

7-10-19

Toronto, 18th Dec. 1890.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst. respecting the proposed Roman Catholic Industrial Institute for Northern Manitoba, and stating that an additional Grant towards the construction and equipment of the Buildings would be asked from Parliament.

In reply I am desired to say that the Executive Committee of the Methodist Missionary Society would be glad to be informed if the Government intend to make a Grant in aid of the Institute.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
[illegible]

The Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The above report is what I desire has been that the Institute should be located in Southern, or South-Western Manitoba, being of the opinion that Settlers, Solicitors, Land been previously mentioned, would be too near to the Institute solicits is under the direction of the Church of England, and not so well calculated for farming purposes.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

Genl Sec'y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESTRICTED ACCESS

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY OF MISSIONS OF THE METHODIST CHURCH

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 9 1891

OCCUPATION BRANCH MAR 5 1891

March 7 - 1891

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst. No. 64411 referring to the question of a site for the proposed Indian Institute in the Province of Manitoba.

Since my last communication touching this subject there has been a meeting of our Missionary Committee and after consideration of all the correspondence it was deemed expedient that I should visit Manitoba the ensuing spring probably early in May, and that if it meets with the concurrence of the department, the final selection of a site might be deferred till after that date. The object is to confer with Rev. John McDougall and others on the subject and also if it meets the approval of the department with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Indian Commissioner for the North West and Mr Inspector McColl of Winnipeg. It is thought that by such a course there will be perfect harmony of opinion and action among all parties concerned. If in the judgement of the Supt. General this delay will not prejudice the interests of the Institute in question I will be glad to be so advised.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

A. Sutherland

Genl Insp.

To The Honorable

The Superintendent-General

Of Indian affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

64. 411.

Rev. R. Sutherland V.D
Secretary.
Methodist Missionary Society
Methodist Mission Rooms.
Toronto. Ont.

Toronto March 10th, 1891.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst, in reference to the question of a site for the proposed industrial Indian school in the Province of Manitoba, and in reply I beg to inform you that the money voted for the construction of the school buildings will lapse on the 30th June next; and I am therefore all the importance of expedition being used

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

in the final determination
of the site in order that
the work of construction
may be commenced at
as early a date ~~in~~
in the Spring as practicable
after the Contract has been
awarded; which and no
award of the Contract can
be made until Tenders
have been fully advertised
for and received; and to
admit of this being called
for the site of the building
must be previously known
and declared in intending
Tenderers.

John Rae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

76445

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1891

Toronto, 20th March 1891.

Re Site

Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst., No. 64,411 referring to the importance of expedition being used in the final determination of the site for the proposed Industrial Institute in Manitoba, & feel the force of the reasons adduced, and would like the work to go on with all reasonable speed. At the same time it is very important that a site should be selected in all respects suitable for the purpose, and even a few weeks' delay would be preferable

The Honorable the
Supt. General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to discuss procurement arrangements.
The Hon John McDougall, who represents us in the North-West, is too far away from Manitoba to make it practicable for Him to give personal attention to this matter, and it seems impossible for me to visit that province sooner than the latter part of April. If it is essential that the selections be made without delay, it will have to be done by the agents of the Government.

In regard to the "Norquay Homestead", referred to in my letter of the 12th of Feb., it has occurred to me that if that property is regarded as especially suitable for the purpose of the Institute, it might be practicable to come to an arrangement similar to that suggested in the letter of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

76445

the Superintendent General, dated March 4th, No. 64.411, that is, the land might be purchased by the Missionary Society, receiving in lieu thereof equal value in public lands in some other part of the country; the buildings to be purchased by the Government, and retained, as far as they suit, for the purposes of the Institute, an estimate of the comparative value of the lands, and the buildings would be made by the agent of the Government at Winnipeg.

In case it is found impracticable for the work to be so advanced before the 30th of June as to secure the $6000 already voted, would it be practicable to have the amount, or a larger sum which would be much better, placed in the estimates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the ensuing year.

If my suggestions are impracticable, the only course left will be for the Government to decide the question forthwith, and proceed with the work, but if an opportunity can consistently be given for a little further investigation, it would be preferable.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

Genl Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Chief Clerk

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 1st August 1891

Please refer to Supt General's memo. of 26th ult. re proposed appropriation for the Industrial Exhibition Association of Toronto for the purpose of [illegible] including the Provincial Exhibition for 1891-92

$20,000 in your estimates

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

769.1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 11 1891

Toronto, 10th April 1891

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst. No. 64,411, relating to a Site for the proposed Methodist Industrial Industrial School in Manitoba, and beg to say that as the suggestion regarding the Morgan Farm does not meet with approval of the Superintendent General, it will be dropped.

I expect to be in Winnipeg about the 15th of the present month, and will be pleased to co-operate in any way in my power with the agents of the Government in finding a Site, and commencement of the work.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

64411

The Indian Comr
for Mr H W.T.
Regina
H.W.T.

1737

April 20th, 1891

Sir.

Referring to previous correspondence in the matter of the proposed ~~erection~~ introduction Indian School in Southern Manitoba, I enclose herewith for your information and guidance in the matter a copy of my letter of the 1st Inst addressed to Dr Sutherland and of that gentleman's reply thereto, dated the 16th Inst in which he states ~~his~~ that as the suggestion respecting the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

proposed purchase of the Norquay homestead for the purposes of a site, does not meet the approval of the Supt Genl it will be dropped, and that he expects to be in Winnipeg about the end of the present month when he will be pleased to co-operate with the Agents of the Govt in the final selection of a site &c.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

In your reply refer to
No. 1737.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Regina, 29th. June. 1891

Sir,

64411.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 23rd. inst: and in reply to Department's invitation to express my views regarding suggestions made by Dr. Sutherland in his letter respecting the selection of a site for the proposed Methodist Industrial School in Manitoba, to inform you as follows:-

In view of the time which must necessarily elapse under the most favourable circumstances, before the school could be in operation, I do not feel justified in recommending, if the site referred to be secured, that the growing crop be purchased and a Farmer placed in charge.

Should it turn out that our operations would interfere with any part of the crop before being harvested, it might than seem advisable to take it over in whole or part.

With

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

1. Copies by Letter
2 Returned

JC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Please to be
forwarded by Rev. H. Cameron
2.

With regard to the size and character of building, I propose to prepare and submit for Department's consideration plans which will, with some alterations, be the same as followed at St. Paul's School.

Maintenance
3

As to maintenance, I am inclined to think that after all it is preferable for some reasons, to give a per capita allowance from the start, but if the Church authorities persist in objectiong to this, than perhaps to put them on an equal footing with others, it might be well to undertake the maintenance at first, as in the case of the Regina School, with a view to handing it over after a year or two.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64. 411

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secy
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto. Ont.

July 8th 1891.

Rev. & Dear Sir,

With reference to the
enquiries contained in
your letter of the 4th inst.
addressed to the Hon. the Sec.
for the N. W. Territories. a
copy of which has been
forwarded to the Supt.
Genl. Indian Affairs, respecting the
selection of a site for
the proposed Methodist Indust.
Institute in Manitoba.
I have the honour to inform
you that I am directed by the
Hon. the Sec. to say in reply
that the matter
must

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

must necessarily
depend upon the
most favourable
circumstances,
before the school
could be in operation,
he does not feel
justified in recommending
to the site reserved to
be secured, but that steps
be at once taken and
a farmer placed in
charge; but that should
it turn out that our
operations would interfere with any part
of the crop before being
harvested, it might then
be considered to take
it over in whole or
in part; but this the Dept
will not be disposed to do.

J. Smith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS,
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto 4th July, 1881

Sir,-

I have the honor to state that during a recent visit to Manitoba and the North-West, I spent considerable time, kindly aided by the Indian Commissioner, and by Inspector McColl, of Winnipeg, in examining various localities as proposed sites for Indian Institutes. The first place visited was in the neighborhood of Elkhorn, and other points on the Red River as far as Lower Fort Garry, but there were serious obstacles in the way, growing out of the fact that much of the property was owned by private persons, which would involve delay, as well as expense to the Missionary Society on the Agreement.

The Honorable the
Supt. General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Copies sent Mr Vankoughnet 6/8/81
Mr. J. has been informed of the matter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Furthermore, as there is already an Institute on the Red River, controlled by the Church of England, it was thought to be undesirable that another should be planted in the same locality. It was also thought that a certain section of land which had been set apart in South-West Manitoba would be unsuitable for two reasons: 1. Its distance from Winnipeg; 2. Its remoteness from the highway of travel.

At this juncture communications were received from the municipalities of Carberry and Brandon, in each case offering a site of half a section of land. The sites were carefully inspected by the Indian Commissioner, and subsequently by myself. Where I immediately reported to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Communications in favor of the Brandon location, and requesting, on behalf of the Methodist Church, that it be chosen as a site for an Institute.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory to the Superintendent General, and that building will be proceeded with in the immediate future.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

Gen'l. Sec'y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To ..... Ottawa, 9 July 1891

1st Deputy Minister Indian Affairs

Com: Off: No. 80178

No. 80178

Returns

FK

AG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

[redacted]

File No 64411

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 16th July 1891

Sir,—

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 4th Inst. in reference to the proposed industrial school for Indians in Manitoba and the Provisional Districts, and to inform you that the Gov. has been communicated with in the matter.

I am
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secy.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto

{ Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64,411

H. Reed, Esq
Ind. Com.
Regina
N.W.T.

SEC'Y'S BRANCH,
JUL 14 1891
WRITTEN.

Dear Sir—

Refg to yr. letter of the 29th ult. reporting upon the suggestion of the Rev Mr Sutherland as to the Dept taking over the growing crop upon the proposed site at Brandon for the Industrial School & placing a farmer in charge, in respect of which you state that in yr. opinion it wd. not do to act upon the suggestion, but that, shd. the operations of the Dept be found to interfere with any part of the crop before it is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

requested, it might then be advisable to take it over in whole or in part, I beg to inform you that, concurring in the conclusion come to by you in this matter, I have communicated the same to Dr Sutherland.

With respect to the plans for the building in question, which, you state, you propose preparing & submitting for consideration, I shall be obliged if you will hurry with the same, inasmuch as it is very important that building operations shd. be commenced as soon as possible, in view of the fact that the season for building is so short in Manitoba.

The question of maintenance, also referred to in the same letter, can be left over for future consideration.

Please make four copies of this letter & forward one to each of the Inspectors, one to Dr Sutherland, one to this Department & one to Mr Graham at Brandon when it has been signed by Mr Vankoughnet

I have the honor to be Sir, Your obedient servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

80702

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
JUL 22 1891

In your reply refer to
No. 11.27.
and the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Regina, 18th. July, 1891

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland advises me that the Missionary Committee of Consultation and Finance, at a recent meeting, arrived at the conclusion that for various reasons, it was advisable to lose no time in the selection of a Principal for the Institutions, to be erected and conducted by the Methodist Church, and that the following nominations were made.

For the proposed school at Brandon, the Rev. J. Semmens of Winnipeg.

For the Red Deer School, the Rev. J. Nelson of Wolf Creek.

Dr. Sutherland states that in the opinion of the Committee, both of these gentlemen are well adapted for the work to be done, and that it is hoped the nominations will be promptly confirmed.

Dr.

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

WC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Dr. Sutherland submits furthermore the name of a Mr. D. J. Hunter as a very suitable person as Farm Instructor or Foreman at one of the Institutions, and adds that he is a married man of middle age, whose wife would be a very suitable person for Matron or some equivalent position.

I have therefore to request the Department to state whether the nominations may be confirmed on the understanding that no salary be paid until after the opening of the Institutions.

In connection with this I beg to refer to my reply
64411. to Department's letter of 23rd. ulto: of even No. of 29th. ulto: and to request to be informed as to what decision has been arrived at relative to giving a per capita grant, or undertaking the whole maintenance of the school proposed to be erected at Brandon.

With regard to the one to be opened at Red Deer, I would also be glad to be advised in the same direction, but in its case have no hesitation in strongly recommending that the annual per capita grant of $100 be given from the beginning.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 23rd July 1891

Memorandum.

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 18th instant from the Indian Commissioner for the North-West Territories, reporting that the Missionary Committee of the Methodist Church have selected, as Principal for the proposed Industrial school at Brandon, the Rev. T. Semmens of Winnipeg; and to fill a similar position at the Red Deer Junior school the Rev. J. Nelson of Wolf Creek; also that the Rev. D. Sutherland reports favorably of these gentlemen & qualifications for the honourable above

E. Dewdney
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

above positions. And the Rev. Dr. Sutherland recommends also that a Mr. D. J. Hunter be appointed Indian Instructor or Foreman at one of the institutions.

The Indian Commissioner asks to be informed whether the nominations may be confirmed, on the understanding that no salary be paid until after the opening of the institutions.

Will the Superintendent General be good enough to state whether he approves of the nominations, as proposed by the Missionary Committee of the Methodist Church, of the above named Gentlemen as Principals of the two Industrial schools, and of Dr. Sutherland's nomination of Mr. D. J. Hunter as Instructor or Foreman at one of the institutions?

Yes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As regards the salaries of the Principals, it is assumed that the decision, come to some time ago, that $800.00 per annum, should any thing to be paid, is to be adhered to.

With reference to the question of the method to be adopted for the maintenance of these institutions, the undersigned begs to report that he agrees with the Indian Commissioner in the opinion, expressed by him in his previous letter of the 29th ultimo, that it is preferable on the whole, to give a per capita allowance towards the same, as was done in the case of the St Paul's and Elkhorn schools. The Methodist Church authorities, it is true, have hitherto objected to the per capita principle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

principle being applied to these institutions and have strongly urged that the Department should assume the whole cost of maintenance, as in the case of the Industrial schools at Qu'Appelle, High River and Battleford; but the undersigned does not see why the Department should not apply the *per capita* principle to any Industrial schools that may be in future established, commencing with those at Brandon and Red Deer River. In respect to the latter institution, it will be observed Mr. Reed states in his letter of the 18th instant that he has no hesitation in strongly recommending that the annual *per capita* grant of $100.00 be given from the beginning.—

I have &c.
(Signed)
D.L. Scott
Dy. Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & the North West
Territories,
Regina.

Draft

64,411

SECT'S BRANCH,
JUL 25 1891
WRITTEN

1 Cr.

Referring to your
letter of the 15th instant,
in connection with the
claim of Sandy
Land Indians upon that
the Treasurer (Commissioner
of Immigration and
Finance, who recently
succeeded Hon. D. Reid as
Minister in the Province
of Manitoba) of the Province
of Ontario, of the Province
of Manitoba, and the
Hon. D. Reid as
(Acting Commissioner
for the Province of
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

school, and that both of these gentlemen are considered by the Committee to be well qualified for their positions, and that it is hoped their names will be favourably confirmed. I am directed by the Superintendent General to remark that in this instance it is too soon to absolutely decide that the Principal should reside on the reserve, the same applies to the recommendations of the Principal of the Methodist Orphanage at Portage la Prairie, and the Principal of the Roman Catholic Orphanage at Prince Albert.

With regard to the recommendation of the Principal of the Methodist Orphanage at Portage la Prairie, that the maintenance of the school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to be established at Brandon and Red Deer River respectively, about which you ask for a decision from the Department and state that in the case of the Red Deer School you have made application for a grant of $100.00 per annum from the Commencement, I am to inform you that the Superintendent General is of opinion that the Government should not be asked to make any grant for the maintenance of Native industrial schools; and the Government

(Answered in Jan 11 letter of the 29 here)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

re name of the Councils
of the Methodist Church
in regard to the matter.
-Oct 2nd 1st

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have been making the acquaintance of Brandon to decide without delay about the proposed exchange of lands for the city, and hope to be able to report the result very shortly.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1901

No. 1737

Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Winnipeg, Aug. 10th, 1901.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo and to transmit, herewith, plans which I have prepared, of a building for the proposed Methodist Industrial School at Brandon.

64,631

The plans are based upon those which have been found to give satisfaction at St. Paul's but since having them prepared and after consultation with the Principal of the St. Paul's school I have made a few alterations which are explained further on. The building will, I think, present a sufficiently creditable appearance for the conspicuous site near the line of railway, which we expect to secure.

Water tanks at the top of the building, and fire escapes will have to be provided, which should not be the ordinary ladder but a narrow wooden staircase and I have left them to be ar-

To the Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ranged for by the D. I. A. [illegible]. The basement should be [illegible], and arranged for the intended system of heating, namely, the Sturdy Hot Air system, and no doubt the requirements of this system will have to be kept in view in laying the floors, &c.

It is not easy to get plans made here at all, so I have not delayed to get them out for stables, laundry and other outbuildings, but they will be sent on later, and the delay will be of little consequence if the Department agree with me in thinking that they can be advantageously put up later on by our own employees and people.

Instead of, as shown in the plans the dormitories on the upper flat should be for boys only. Each door would be placed in the hall as shown at the point A. Bathroom A and the W. C. should be turned into the boys' lavatory and not have it, as shown on the first floor. This small W. C. which is intended for the sick wards will still be needed but need not take up so much room and if possible it had better be placed in the angle marked B. If this is not feasible it would be well to place the bathroom further towards the girls' sickroom ward by reducing the length of the latter and place a door way across the hall some place at C so that all communication can be cut off with that end of the building, leaving only the two sick wards, the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

nurse's room and the W. C. in that part of the building, all other doors opening to the other portions.

The first floor will then be entirely for the girls. The staircases may remain as they now are save that there should have a door on 2nd floor, which can be kept locked and thus prevent communication between 1st and 2nd floors, and only used in event fire - The staircase should be closed in upon the 1st floor so as to enable the boys to reach the ground floor from the 2nd without having access at all with the 1st floor.

As much space as possible should be had in the basement and the forced feed system should not take more room than is absolutely necessary.

Pillars should be placed in the dining room with pillar underneath in basement. Supports should also be made in basement to main hall partitions.

Inquiries as a spring can, it is thought, be found, the water of which will force its way to highest tank in the building, and it should be a portion part of the contract to have the pipes laid so as to have this supply taken advantage of, besides the pipes for fire and lavatory purposes. The pipes should run down so as to supply the kitchen and scullery. Hot water pipes as well as the cold should be laid into the bath rooms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

31101

I have been urging the corporation of Brandon to decide without delay about the proposed exchange of lands for the site, and hope to be able to report the result very shortly.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Missionary Rooms TORONTO

The Methodist Church

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

587

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 10 1892

Toronto, 8th Feb 1892.

Sir,—

I am directed by the Missionary Committee of the Methodist Church as to the cause of delay in the matter of title for the Indian Institute at Brandon. I am enquiries I have been unable to answer beyond a statement to the effect that there was some difference of opinion between the Government and the Brandon Corporation as to the amount of land that should be given in exchange for the Brandon site. I will esteem it a favor to be informed what progress has been made in the matter, and whether we may expect that deeds for the necessary buildings will be issued.

I am, Honorable Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Indian Affairs,

Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

37587

As it is not likely that Building operations can be commenced at an late sufficiently early to utilize the grant already made by the Government before the end of the present fiscal year, I would respectfully call the attention of the Superintendent to the necessity of an early return of the amount formerly placed in the estimates, - assuming that course to be necessary.

I have the honor to be.

Sir -

Your obedient-servant.

A. Sutherland

Supt. Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev^d A. Sutherland D.D.
Cecil Lecy. Meth. Indian Soc.
Meth. Mission Rooms
Toronto Ont.

Feby 16 1892

Rev^d Sir

I have the honour to ack. the rec^t of your letter of the 8th inst; and in reply to the enquiries therein made respecting the proposed Indian Industrial School at Brandon I beg to inform you that the site for the buildings has been secured and the Dep^t of Public Works has been requested to invite tenders for the construction of the buildings

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms,
TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1882

Toronto, 19th Feb. 1882.

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th inst., No. 64,411, stating that the site for the proposed Indian Institute at Brandon had been secured, and that steps will be taken for the construction of the building.

This information will be gratifying to our Missionary Committee, who are very desirous that the work should be pushed to completion, and the Institute opened as early in the future as may be practicable.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A. Sutherland

Gen. Sec'y.

The Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

576-1-1

Berens River Reserve.
March 2nd 1892.

E. McColl. Esq.
Supt. of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg
Man.

Sir,

For the information of the Department of Indian Affairs I enclose copies of correspondence between the Revd. A. Sutherland M. A. General Secretary of Missions Toronto and myself, relative to the Indian Industrial schools which the Government intended building for Methodist Indians in Treaty 5.

It is unnecessary for me to go into any details in this letter as the enclosures together with a joint letter from J. Hines dated 25th inst. will fully explain my views & grievances in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obt Servt
his + mark
(sgd) Berens
Chief.

(sgd) W.S. Hines

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fisher River Reserve
25-12-July: 92-

E. McCall, Esq.
Supt. of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg. Man.

Sir,

We hear that we were likely to get Indian Industrial schools in this Agency, and we were glad and would have been willing to send our children to this Institution. But now we are informed that it is not the case, that only one is to be established and that at Brandon, we cannot really think of ever sending any of our children so far away from our Reserve, even for the purpose of getting an education.
We have many reasons for wishing to get Industrial schools at this most central places in Treaty 5:
Therefore we would ask and beg of the Government to grant our request, and we will

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

will gladly send on children
to such places.

We are
Your obt. Servants
(sgd) Jacob his + mark Beers. Chief

" David his + mark Rundle. Chief

" Harry his + mark Constatark. Councillor

Witness
(sgd) W.S. Burgess.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.P.R.

8871

Bernis River Reserve.
8th January 1892.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Genl. Secretary.
Mission Rooms
Toronto.

Revd. Sir/

I am in receipt of your letter dated 23rd. Sept. last in answer to mine of the 10th. of the same month, regarding Indian industrial school, and in reply I must say that your remarks rel. - ative to your being under the impression that my letter was not written entirely on my own responsibility, but rather at the suggestion of others, who in the past have not been very friendly to your work among our people, etc, etc. appear to me very unfounded - ings and unchristian like and hardly worthy of my notice or that unqualified contradiction which I feel bound to give the assertion, for no one asked, inquired

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

induced, nor in any way
even suggested to me anything
of that sort. I stated to you in
my letter & notwithstanding
your opinion to and
arguments against local
industrial schools, my
views on that point are
unshaken and as firm
as ever & as you have given
me your decision I do not
wish to enter into any
arguments nor further
discuss this question with
you. and although much
could be said pro & con
I will not use hasty words
about what your Society
has done for my people.
nor the amount of money
spent in providing a
missionary and teacher among
us, nor what good your
schools done for us before
the Government entered
into treaty with us and
gave us Schools and I am
sure the Government of
Canada are disposed also
even anxious to help us.

They

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

they are paying large sums of money for the support and management of all the Indian schools in this country and believe they wish to keep the Indians still more by granting large sums to aided & unsectarian industrial schools. but I am sorry to see that they are being persuaded by interested parties to allow these institutions to be located so far away from us where we will not be able to allow our children to go. I did not mean to say that Beren's River was the only place where a school should be established. nor did I wish to insinuate that one building as large as the one I hear you propose erecting at Brandon, would be suitable, but that this agency was large enough to fill two or three ordinary schools such as the one I saw at the middle church in St Pauls. Man - But you like me in your letter

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that in regard to the Institute being located at B. River, you may as well say at once this is out of the question. I would infer by that remark that the Government has no voice in the matter and could not help us even if they wanted to. Sorry for that, but as I told you before, give us Industrial schools in our midst and we will give you our children to educate, otherwise I may as well say as you do, it will be out of the question - I could say much more in support of my views on this point but as you have decided without consulting our wishes or views on the matter I will not say more at present but hoping that you will be less hasty, before it is too late that an Industrial school without pupils will neither profit you society nor benefit our people -

I am +++

(sgd) Jacob Stevens.
Chief -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W.A.V.

Berens River Reserve.
12th Aug. '91.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Secretary
Methodist Mission Society.
Toronto. Ont.

Revd. Sir/

I am informed that it is the intention of the Methodist Mission Society to erect an Industrial school somewhere about Brandon. when such the matter of the institution was mentioned to our people we were in hopes to get one only, one but two or three such buildings erected in Berens River Agency. where they would be a benefit not only to our children but to all of us, old & young. as our people seeing the young ones taught the art of agriculture, carpentering &c. could observe & learn also. Now we hear that only one building is to be put up & that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that one far away from
our midst:-
Our hearts are sad for we
cannot think of sending
our children away such a
long distance from their
people & homes, no one love
our children like the white
man & we are pleased to
have them near us where
we can see them once in a
while. I speak this not
only for my people but ex-
-pect the sentiments of the
other Bands in this Agency.
Give us Industrial schools
in our midst and we will
give you our children to
educate otherwise. I must
tell you frankly, none of
our little ones will go to
your reserves. But trusting
in God's mercy & your kind
heartedness and also hope you
will see fit to give us schools
in our midst & our people
will be ever grateful-

Chief +++
(X) Jacob Bevens
Chief-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8849

The Methodist Church.
Missionary Dept.
Toronto, 23rd Sept. 91.

Chief Jacob Berens
Berens River.

Dear Bro.-

I am in receipt of your letter of September 10th offering to the proposed Indian Industrial School at Brandon, and expressing the opinion of yourself and people in a location so far distant from your Reserve. From all the circumstances of the case, I am under the impression that the letter has not been written entirely on your own responsibility, but rather at the suggestion of others who in the past have not been very friendly to our work among your people. In regard to the Institute being located at Berens River, I may as well say at once that that is not a matter in question. There is not land for cultivation, nor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

nor the opportunities of teaching the habits & ideas which are essential to the success of an institution - Besides this, our experience in such work has convinced us that success depends upon keeping the children removed from the Reserves during their school years. Allowing all the benefits & the instruction which they receive seems to be lost. You cannot but know that for many years past our Society has done much for your people. We have spent a great deal of money in keeping a church and school among them, and providing a missionary and teacher. This should be sufficient to show you that we desire only the good of your people and I shall be exceedingly sorry if our efforts now to establish and maintain an Industrial school at Brandon should be misinterpreted from the Indians themselves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hoping that you may be
let to see that the arrange-
ments we propose is the
wisest and the best.

I am
Yours faithfully
(Sgd) A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 3355-98

also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 1st Dec 1892.

I have the honour to
herewith copies
of correspondence between
Lieut. Col. A. Sutherland
and Chief Jacob Berens
in the proposed
reserve for industrial
purposes for your inform
I have the honour
to be, Sir,
Your obt. servt.
Enclosures
W.J.H. Supt. Agencies.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dep. Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Encl.

Private

If appears to me
that means the
end of the
matter.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 24 Mar. 1902

Dear Mr. Pedley,

I forward to you herewith file No 88,749, containing correspondence which I think goes to indicate that the Agent about whom I wrote you recently as being undesirable to return in the service of the Department has again been interfering in school matters. His name is not mentioned, yet I consider that he is at the bottom of the movement to prejudice the Indians against the Industrial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I shall refer to in the said correspondence.

Yours Sincerely,

H Lawrence Jones

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Dpty Genl of
Indian affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411 E. In Coll. Esq.
Supt. Indian Affairs
Winnipeg
Man.

33598

March 31st 1892

Sir,

I have to ack the rect. of your letter of the 15th Inst, enclosing copies of Correspondence between the Revd Dr Sutherland and Chief Jacob Berens relative to the proposed Industrial School at Brandon, Manitoba and in reply I beg to inform you that the contents of the same have been noted; and if there are grounds for Dr Sutherland's impression as described in his letter to Chief Berens that his letter of the 10th & 12th August last

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

was written on the
suggestion of others
who in the past
have not been friendly
to the work of the
Methodist Missionary
Society among the
Indians of Treaty
5 the sooner the
Dept is made acquainted
with the facts — the better.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

90352

Copy

Manitoba & North-West Conference
Methodist Church
Winnipeg, May 6th 1892.

To Hayter Reed Esq,
Indian Commissioner
Regina, Assa.

My dear Sir,

In a letter from the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, the Missionary Secretary of the Methodist Church dated July 6th 1891 and directed to myself, there occurs the following paragraph.

'At a meeting of the Finance Committee, held on Friday last, you were nominated as Principal of our Institution to be established at Brandon, and the Indian Commissioner has been duly informed of the fact. If the nomination is confirmed, as I have no doubt it will be, the Commissioner will doubtless communicate with you shortly. It will be well for you to be in consultation with him as much as possible during the progress of the

11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the buildings."

It is now ten months since this action was taken. During that time the impression has gone abroad that I should be wanted for this special work during the coming summer. This has prevented such of the Churches as might have called me from taking such action; because it is not regarded as desirable to invite one who in a few months may be designated to other duties.

My time at Wesley Church, Winnipeg, expires, and my salary ceases, with the fifteenth of this month, and I soon find myself without a home and without financial prospect. You can understand that the difficulty of hiring and furnishing a home with no reasonable prospect of an adequate salary is a serious situation for one who is without capital, &c.

Now it seems only reasonable to suppose that the School will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

will be completed before snow flies again, and in that event it is a natural supposition that work will be forthwith commenced.

You were good enough to place an amount in the Estimates of 1892-3 to cover cost of maintenance. Whoever is to take charge of such an Institution as that proposed should have sufficient notice to enable him to formulate a plan of procedure based upon careful observation of the methods which have been most successful elsewhere

For these and other reasons I hope you will excuse the liberty I take of asking for such information as you may be pleased to give with reference to the work likely to be done during the coming summer. The near approach of my Conference makes it necessary that I should have some knowledge of what is ahead of me

Respectfully Yours
(Rgd) John Semmens

Rev. Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 1737
and also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

90352

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories,

Regina, May 9 1892.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 14 1892

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter from the Rev. John Semmens, of Winnipeg, relative to his appointment as Principal of the proposed Brandon Industrial School, and would beg to be informed as to the prospects of an early commencement of building operations in connection with this school, and the date assigned for completion, concerning which the Department informed me in its letter, dated 19th January last, that the plans were ready, as the Church authorities are continually asking me for information.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt. Servt.
Hayter Reed
Commr.

The Deputy Superintendent Genl.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 14th, 1892.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to ask you to inform me what position the Red Deer and Brandon Industrial School buildings are in. It is understood that a contract has been let for the Red Deer school, can you inform the Minister of the amount of the contract and the name of the contractor, also whether a contract has been let for the Brandon school, and if so the name of the contractor and the amount ; if not, when may the contract be let ? These questions will probably be asked in the House when the Indian estimates come up, and the Minister would like to have details.

Yours sincerely,

Private Secretary.

A. Gobeil, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of
Public Works, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1892

Ottawa, April 8th, 1892.

Hon. Edward Dewdney,
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

My dear Mr. Dewdney,

The Missionary Department of the Methodist Church strongly protest against their being put to the very large expenditure necessary for the establishing of the Institute at Brandon and Red Deer. They claim that similar Institutions have been supported by the Government until such time as they have become established. You will quite appreciate the fact that upon a per capita basis the for the first two or three years would not at all cover the expenses incurred but would involve them heavily in debt. In view of these circumstances they strongly urge that you will place them on as favorable terms as you have similar Institutions up to this date. A little later when the Institute has become fully established they will be quite prepared to join in any new system that you may adopt for the control of all of the Institutes under Government control and I beg to suggest under these circumstances that provision be made to cover the expenses of employing a farmer at both Brandon and Red Deer for the present season. The man will require in addition to his salary farming implements,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

stock &c. The Soceity are prepared to recommend two thoroughly reliable parties to take either place, men whom they have a thorough knowledge of and whom they feel that they can work in harmony with. Are they correct in presuming that the Institute at Red Deer will be completed by the first of November and what is the date when contract is to be completed at Brandon or is not the tender open and the contract closed for the latter place ? Regarding the Institute at Muncey the architect has prepared plans for the remodeling and the enlargement of this property. The building however is so old , the interior work so dilapidated and the bricks of the walls were soft and of poor grade that the Society are of the opinion that the Government will save money by tearing down and rebuilding a modern building. This Institution has been so long in operation and its work has been so successful that they think the Government would be justified in giving increased accommodation in a modern model building using the material of the old building for the inside work.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. Sanford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File on Brandon School File

64411

[illegible], April 17th, 1892.

[illegible] Senator,

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Red Deer buildings are in the hands of the Public Works Department I am yet unable to tell you when they will be completed, but I trust no unnecessary delays will be occasioned.

Yours sincerely.

Hon. W. M. Scarfe,

M.P. Senate,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

50617

299a

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 17 1892

BERENS RIVER INDIAN AGENCY APR 18 1892 TREATY No 5 MAN.

Norway House Reserve.
Treaty No 5
April 9th 1892.

Angus Mackay Esq
Indian Agent
Berens River.

Sir.

When we were informed that we were likely to get Industrial Schools we were glad, now we hear that an Institution of the kind is likely to be erected at Brandon, which is so long a distance from our midst. Reserves that we cannot think of sending our children so far away from their homes :- We are not against sending them to these Schools where they might derive much benefit, on the contrary we appreciate the efforts of the Government in this particular direction, but we are sorry to see they are induced to establish them out of our midst :- we would therefore respectfully represent that it would be much appreciated if these Schools were established near our Reserves, where we would willingly send our children.

We are not speaking for ourselves only, but also for Cross Lake as well as other bands.

Signed on behalf of the band by

Magnus his X mark Budd Headman
Thomas his X mark Balfour
George his X mark Mackay
David his X mark Mallet

Witness
F. A. Dishrowe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1161

99617

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1892

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, March 15th *189*2

In your Reply refer to
No. 34,795
also to the date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from Agent Mackay forwarding a letter from the Norway House Band of Indians in behalf of Otamakus the Cross Lake Band and other Indians requesting the Department of their intention not to send any of their children to the proposed Industrial School at Brandon.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
[illegible]
I.P.A.

By Mail
By Sutherland
Cross to Winnipeg
March 17/92

The Deputy
Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

90817

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1899

Birtle Boarding School
11th April 1899.

No 2798-3425

Sir.

I forward herewith a letter from the Rev. Mr. Hanna Band of Indians relative to Industrial Schools &c.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Amos Key
Indian Agent.

E. Dewdney Esq.
Deputy of Supt Genl.
Indian Affairs.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64. 411

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Exd.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Gen. Secretary.
Methodist Missionary Society.
Toronto. Ont.

=

May 27th 1892.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honour to enclose for your information in the matter of a letter addressed to the Indian Agent at Birtle, Manitoba, by Mr. Wilkinson of the Rossway Home Band stating that the members of that Band, the Oak Lake Band and other Indians will not re account of the distance and their children at the Industrial school at Brandon.

I have etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. McCrea.
Inspector of Indn. Agencies.
Winnipeg, Man.

May 27th 1892.

34 295

Sir,

I have the
honor to acknowledge the
receipt of your letter of the
13th inst. enclosing a
letter from Mr. Agent
Mackay covering a com-
munication from certain
Indians of the Rabbit Mountain
Band, stating that the
Members of that Band, the
Cross Lake Band and
Moose Indians will not
be present at the distribution
about Moose Mountain
Indian School
as Promised; and asking
if they cannot receive their
shares at the
Dr. Sutherland, for his information.
I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms, TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

91155

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 4 1892

Toronto, June 4th 1892

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 27th ult. No. 6441 enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to Mr Indian agent Mackay of Berens River by certain Indians of the Norway House band stating that the members of that band, the Cross Lake band & other Indians will not on account of the distances send their children to the Industrial School at Brandon.

The names appended to the letter are new to me & I cannot tell without further information how far these persons may be authorized to speak for the Norway House band. I may say, however, that in the summer of 1891 visit to the missions around Lake Winnipeg, North East of that point was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DEPARTMENT JUL 18

was made by Revs. John McDougall & John Semmens with the object, among other things, of giving information to the Indians about the proposed Brandon Institute, the site of which had just been selected. The two gentlemen named reported that while some of the Indians considered the location to be far away from the Reserve, yet when the advantages of that site were explained they expressed themselves as quite satisfied & promised to send their children when the Institute should be ready. While not desiring to reflect upon any one, I have reason to think that the opposition expressed by some of the Indians is not entirely spontaneous. It has come to my knowledge that some of the agents in the Winnipeg superintendency have expressed a good deal of annoyance because the proposed new Institute was not located somewhere within their

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

their jurisdiction & if the Indians are aware of this it will sufficiently account for the representations contained in the letter. I am confident that if no undue influence is brought to bear upon the Indians there will be no difficulty in procuring fulfillment for the Instructions I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedt Servant

A. Sutherland

Genl Secy.

To The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURNED TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

64411

E. J. McColl Esq.
Supt. of Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Exd.

4295

June 14th 1892

Sir,

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter dated the 3rd inst from the Revd Dr Sutherland in further reference to the alleged refusal of the Cross Lake & Norway House Indians to send their children to the proposed Indl School at Brandon; and I have to request that you will report on the statement made in the concluding portion of the letter respecting the minds of the Indians having been prejudiced against

DLS for DLAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

against the institution
by statements made to
them by the Indians
Agents who were
stationed & ib- being
located outside their
jurisdiction

Govt. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

91815

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 24th June 1892

In your Reply refer to No. 3473 *also to the date of this letter.*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing a copy of a letter dated the 3rd instant from the Revd D. Sutherland and in further reference to the alleged refusal of the Cross Lake and Norway House Indians to send their children to the proposed Industrial School at Brandon; and in reply I beg to inform you that the statement made in the concluding portion of the letter respecting the minds of the Indians having been prejudiced against the institution by statements made to them by the Indian Agents will be duly laid before the Inspector

The Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

№ 91815

Inspector McCall upon his return from Treaty №
3. for his report

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
L. Arthur Lévêque
Clerk in Charge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

A REPLY WILL BE GIVEN TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO

Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

RECEIVED JUL 4 1902 DEPARTMENT

Toronto, June 29th 1902

I have the honor to state that in a letter received from one of our Indian Missionaries on Lake Winnipeg he expresses surprise at a statement which had suddenly come to his knowledge to the effect that the Indians of Fisher River, Berens River and Norway House had pledged themselves not to send a child to the Industrial School if built farther away than Winnipeg. This information was given by a reliable member of the Indian congregation who added that "Indian Agent McKay told them not to send one." Until a comparatively recent date there appeared to be no opposition among the Indians to the Brandon location. How much opposition there

Chas E. Bland (Rev) Gen Sec
Regarding Industrial School for Manitoba
Relative to Brandon
Fisher River
Berens River
Norway House
(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

there may be now I am not prepared to state, nor can I say without further information how far the reported change in the attitude of the Indians may be due to the known opinions of the agent. But I think the time has come when the views of the Government should be made known to the Indians. If a communication is sent from the Department stating explicitly that the Superintendent-General favors the location of the Institute at Brandon I am satisfied that any opposition that may now exist in the minds of some of the Indians will be dissipated.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

A. Sutherland

To The Honorable
The Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

d/c from Presbyterian Record
& returned to Queens Printer
16 July 92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR.

In your Reply refer to
No. 35.02 2
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, July 6th 189 2

Sir,

64.411

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant enclosing a letter dated the 3rd instant from the Revd Dr Sutherland in further reference to the alleged removal of the Oxbow Lake and Moosomin Indians to and their children to the proposed Industrial School at Brandon, and requesting me to comment on the statements made respecting

Chas. Brown
Asst Sec'y
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
4th July 92

Forwarded

The Deputy Superintendent
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

92140

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1893

the receipt of the Indulgence having been prejudiced against the institution by statements made to them by the Indian Agents who had been appointed to its being located outside their jurisdiction.

In reply to the above enquiries, I beg to inform You that I do not know whether the Indians have been prejudiced against the location of that Institution, by the Indian Agents or not, but I do know that during my inspection of the Reserves in the district that Reserves, that the Indians at Fisher River, Norway House and Cross Lake protested against the Industrial School intended for the instruction of their Children being located at Brandon, but I have never expressed to them and heard unfavorable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

unfavourable to them of the location of the proposed Industrial School, such as the Contractors endeavoured to impress upon them the advantages of such an institution to their children.

I understand that similar representations were made to the Resident Missionaries, as well as to the different Missionaries under whom the Bands last Summer.

Notwithstanding the above, I must frankly inform you that the Indians appear to be very much opposed to send their children for training to Battleford, and they positively said in open Council that they would never send a child to it, but I believe that like many other of their ~~statements~~ assertions this will be rigidly carried out.

I will do my utmost to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

to remove their Jurisdiction again
Sending their Children to the Roa
Head Industrial School at Bra
done.

2 Have always worked in
perfect Harmony with the other
different Denominations of the
Methodist Church, in School
Matters, and therefore I have
neither Real, nor imaginary
official or personal grievances
to redress, and even if I had
I would never for one mom-
ment attempt to Jurisdict the
mind of the Indians against
their Specific instructions for
the efficient instruction of the
Indian Children in Literal and
Practical industries, as I have
I believe the first step to be
Recommended, the establishment
of these institutions rather than
the Perpetuation (as in many
Cases) in the matter, to Col. Dennis
the Ret Deputy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

92140

Deputy Minister of the Interior.
Sir Dr Sutherland will kindly
give particulars, and mention
the Indian Agents to whom he
refers in this connection, &
will thoroughly investigate
the matter complained of, and
will endeavor to render all
the assistance within my
power in putting a stop to
the grievances complained of.

I have the honor
to be, Sir;
Your obedient Servant
Enclosed
I.G.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Gen. Secretary.
Methodist Missionary Society.
Toronto, Ont.

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH:

July 12 1892.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honour to
ack. the rec. of your
letter of the 29th ult. with
respect to ~~[illegible]~~ a
which you state has arisen [illegible]
Report, that the [illegible]
of Fisher River, Berens
River and Norway House
had pledged themselves
not to send a Child to
the Industrial school if
built farther away than
Winnipeg; and in reply I
beg to inform you that immediate
enquiry will be made into
the alleged action of Rev.
Mr. Mackay in the matter

and

To Rev. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and Jn will be advised
of the result.

Jn Esq.

Q. McCarthy Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Affairs.
Winnipeg.

"Answer required"

July 13 1872.

Sir, With reference to Jn letter of the 6th
Inst. I enclose herewith copy
of a letter from the Rev.
Dr. Sutherland, Genl. Secy of
the Methodist Missy Society,
dated the 29th ult.; and I
have to request that Jn
will make a report
bearing into the allegation
set forth therein of want
of Agent Machray ~~[illegible]~~
to the effect that he advised
the Indians of his
Agency not to send their
children to an Industrial school
the location of which had
been decided upon by the Govt. prior
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 21 1892
RECEIVED

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to
No. 35170
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 18th July 1892

Exd.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, enclosing copy of a letter from the Rev. W. Sutherland, Genl. Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, relative to allegations setforth therein against Mr. Agent Mackay &c. and in reply I beg to inform you that the same will be duly laid before Mr. Inspector McColl upon his return from treaty.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. Hugonnard
Dpty

64,411
Aug 2. 92

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

93155

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 3rd Aug. 1892.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6
1892

In your reply refer to
No. 33-365
also to the date of this letter.

Pub'n

O.D.W. 6/8

Sir,

64.411

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo relative to the allegations made by the Revd. Dr. Sutherland against Mr. Agent Mackay: and, in reply, beg to state that I handed a copy of the reverend gentleman's letter to Mr. Inspector McColl who will investigate the matter

The Deputy
Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

mailed during his inspection of Peace River agency this year.

I have the honor to be, Sir, Your obdt. servt.

W. Winchester Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

54,411

OTTAWA 10th April, 1894

Rev. Sir,

As you are doubtless aware the Department after having had a somewhat varied and extended experience of the plan of maintaining Industrial Schools by providing for all their requirements as such might arise, became impressed by the idea that greater efficiency combined with economy and satisfaction to all concerned in carrying on the work would result from its abandonment in favor of a system of maintenance by per capita grant. This change having been introduced has been found to work so satisfactorily as to induce the conclusion that it would be well to bring the proposed school at Brandon under it from the start, for the Department feels convinced that economy in management will be much more easily and effectually learned from the beginning, and the difficuly and unpleasantness of afterwards cutting down what cannot properly be allowed to continue avoided.

The following are the conditions upon which it is proposed that the Church shall assume the maintenance of th school:

The school to be built and once and for all equipped by the Government.

Subsequent purchases of outfit to be defrayed by the management.

In case, however, of the number of pupils authorised being increased beds will be

Rev. J.McDougall,

Ottawa

provided

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

provided for the additional pupils in case they cannot be manufactured at the school.

In case o new buildings being provided by the Govrenment heating ~~xxxhx~~ apparatus will be furnished by it.

Necessary repairs to buildings will be made by the Department and management jointly, the former supplying the material and the latter providing the labor. The Department undertaked to provide such lands in connection with the school as it may consider necessary, also to defray the first cost of fencing the same but themanagement will have to keep the fence in repair and te renew if necessary at its own cost.

Implements condemned by an authorized officer of the Department may be dealt with at the discretion of the management.

Books,maps,globes and similar necessaries in connection with the education of the pupils/ also account books and stationery for the porper conduct of the business to be supplied by the Department.

Medical attendance furnished under the Indian Commissioner's direction will be paid for by the Department but management must provide medicine &c.

For the transport of children ~~to the children to~~ the school to the number authorised by the Department in the first instance,in cases where it is found absolutely necessary to travel by rail the Department will on application furnish requisitions to enable the children to travel at half rates and pay for the same but the whole cost thereafter of transport to maintain the complement of attendance must be borne by the management.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

All expenses of management and maintenance, otherwise than hereinbefore excepted to be paid for by the management out of the percapita grant.

No child or parent of child or whose account a grant is paid by the Department is to be charged anything on account of admission into or maintance at the school.

No child, whether grant be alloed on account of same by Department or not is to be admitted without the consent of the Indian Commissioner.

No agreement is to be made with parents or guardians of any pupil that such pupil shall be allowed to leave the institution at the end of any specified term of years, other than shall have been sanctioned by the Indian Commissioner.

No pupil to be dismissed or allowed to leave the school without the consent of the Indian Commissioner.

Such books and recors as the Department may deem necessary shall be kept by the management and shall include a record of the issue of clothing to individual pupils, regular debit and credit account of all receipts and expenditure in connections with the institution.

Returns of attendance, admissions, discharges &c, such as required from similar institutions by the Department shall be made.

The whole institution, including accounts records &c will be open to inspection at any time to the Department, and the management will renderall necessary assistance to facilitate the making of such inspections.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

The management will conform to all rules laid down by the Department from time to time for the conduct of the institution.

The school to kept up to a certain standard of instruction, dietary and domestic comfort, such as required at kindred institutions. Attached are scales of rations and clothing at present in use.

Any recommendation for appointment of officers and employees made by the Church will receive all possible consideration from the Department.

For you information the following rates of per capita grant given to the several mentioned may be stated:-

Regina----------$120
Qu'Appelle---------$115
St Joseph's---------$130
Elkhorn----------$110
St Boniface---------$105

Taking all the circumstances into consideration the Department thinks that were the school at Brandon well started, $115 per cap. would be a fair grant, but to make allowance for difficulties which may have for a time to be contended with in learning how to manage most economically the Department is willing, for the first year to increase that rate to $125.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

64411 1

BRANDON INDIAN SCHOOL.

Nor. Wester 23.10.94.

It Will be Ready This Winter—Rev. J. Semmens as Superintendent.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland, missionary secretary of the Northwest General conference, accompanied by his niece, Miss Crowe, left for British Columbia yesterday afternoon. In conversation with a Nor'-Wester reporter the well known preacher said he would spend about a month in the West, visiting the several institutions of the church and inspecting the Chinese and Indian work, and had been engaged to conduct a number of missionary anniversary services. On his return Rev. Dr. Sutherland is hopeful that the Indian industrial school, now in course of erection at Brandon, will be completed and he then intends to inspect the institution. The contractors were to have completed their work the first week in November, but that is now out of the question. With respect to the superintendency of the institution, the missionary secretary said Rev. J. Semmens, late pastor of McDougall church, and now chairman of the new district created in the north, had been nominated for the office, and he was confident the Department of Indian Affairs would endorse and confirm the recommendation. Rev. Dr. Sutherland expects to reach Winnipeg on his return trip the latter part of November.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

6255/1

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 12th November 1894

Rev. Sir,

In reference to previous correspondence respecting the maintenance of the Industrial School about to be established at Brandon under the auspices of your Society, and more especially to my letter of the 10th April last addressed to the Rev. J.McDougall, I have the honor to state that in view of the probable expense which the initiation of this Institution is likely to entail, it has been decided that the Department will for, say one year, from the date of its commencement, agree to carry on the school before handing it over to your Society to be conducted on the system of maintenance by a per capita grant.

The salary of the Principal will, for the present be $800 per annum in addition to board and lodging and may be raised to $1000 when the number of pupils at the school is sufficient to justify such an increase.

Trusting that the proposed arrangement will be satisfactory to your Society,

I have the honor to be

Rev. Sir

Your obedient servant,

Rev. A Sutherland, D.D.

Genl. Secretary

Methodist Missionary Society

Toronto, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12174 T.D. Form 1

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.
R. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B. C.
HOMER FERRIE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

No.	SENT BY	RECD BY	CHECK.
170	ex	1	38

Time 4.32 pm ... 199 4.

From Winnipeg ... 13

To Hayter Reed

Ottawa

Rev Mr Semmens writing to Kennedy asks through this office permission to bring boys pupils for the Brandon institute you to fix date for receiving the children & authorize cost of transport by dog trains Kindly answer immediately

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

E. McColl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VER
POO
COF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(4411

121744

SCHOOL BRANCH
DEC 18 1894

T. D. Form 2

Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following Terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from the negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to usual charges for repeated messages, viz—One per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefore. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Sent No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

14th December, 1894. 189

To E. McColl,
Indian Dept.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Impossible say when school be handed over. Mr. Semmens might arrarge for pupils. Notify and advise him later as to coming in. Dont think will be before February.

Hayter Reed

(Charge Indian Dept.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS

GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSIONARY ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

[illegible]

Toronto, [illegible] 189[illegible]

121667

Sir,-

In a letter from the Department, dated Nov. 15th, No. [illegible], it is stated that the salary of the Principal of the [illegible] "Will for the present be $800 per annum in addition to board and lodging, and may be raised to $1000 when the number of pupils in the school is sufficient to justify such an increase.

I assume that the above statement in regard to board and lodging includes the Principal's wife and children; but as the letter from the Department does not make this clear, I will be glad to receive definite information upon the point so that there may be no misunderstanding.

I am,

Sir,

Yours Obedient Servant,

C. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Deputy the
Supt't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G4III

MAR28 1895

EXAMINED
SCHOOL [illegible]

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 17th December 1894

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant; and in reply I beg to say that board and lodging will be provided for the wife of the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, and for their children under twelve years of age. The rule of the Department is that the board of all children of employees of the Department over that age, living with their parents at such Institution or on Reserves has to be paid for.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. J Sutherland, D.D.
Genl. Secy.
Methodist Missionary Society
Toronto, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411 [illegible] 122107

Manitoba Superintendency.

In your reply refer to
No. H.Z. 663
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, Dec. 19th 1894

Sir,

In accordance with your telegram of the 14th inst. stating with regard to the securing of pupils for the Brandon School, I beg to inform you that Rev. John Semmens waited on me that he was starting for Norway House to enrol pupils for the Brandon Industrial School; and appointed to return to Winnipeg with a list of available children early in February and hoped that instructions to bring them in some time in March would be here on his return

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servt
Enc.
I.G.A.

The Deputy Superintendent
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

RECEIVED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Winnipeg February 19th-95

E.Mc Coll Esq

124427

Inspector Manitoba Superintendency

Indian Office -- City

RS 37.826

Dear Mr Mc Coll

Acting under instructions receiv ed through your office from Hayter Reid Esq I proceeded to Keewatin and visited a number of the Reserves holding councils with the Indians supplying information in regard to the Brandon Industrial School and soliciting pupils for the same said pupils to be ready for the call of the Department either in March or June of the present year It was thought best to make the announcements on the outward trip and then hold the councils on the return journey so that ample time might be allowed for mature deliberation and reasonable resolve I give below a brief report of the councils held with the views of the Indians as expressed in my hearing

1 OXFORD HOUSE

The people of this locality were more than anxious to avail themselves of the kind offer of the Government to help them and their children and although most of the heads of families were distant at the time of our mid-winter visit the following list was easily made up with the assurance that many more names would be sent in when the hunters should return from the woods

BOYS	1	Philip Osborne	good health	Age 20
	2	Elijah Hamilton	"	" 13
	3	Abraham Bell	"	" 15
	4	Isaac Mason	"	" 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GIRLS	1	Emily Swanson	Godd Health	Age	16
	2	Charlotte Muskago	"	"	13
	3	Mary Jane Walker	"	"	17
	4	Eva Paupanikiss	"	"	18

This list does not touch Gods Lake or Island Lake a portion of the country wher nearly a thousand souls are looking for the helpful influences of our civilization and are anxious to avail themselves of the kind offer of the Government

----------:::----------

2 CROSS LAKE .

The people of this locality did not look with favor upon the subject of Industrial Training in general and there was special objection to the locality of the Institution as shown in their letter here given

Cross Lake No 5 Reserve

January 21st-95

We the Chief and Councillors of this Reserve in response to the proposition of the Department of Indian Affairs re sending children to the Industrial School at Brandon made to us through Rev John Semmens beg to state :-

(a) We are unwilling to permit our children to go so far away from home ,to a place which we could never hope to visit in case of their sickness or death If it were at Norway House we should with gladness send our boys and girls but we object to the great distance between us and the Institute

(b) We have agreed also with Thomas Balfour Chief of Norway House that his children and ours would be better together in a School situated

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

at Norway House or some adjacent place on Lake Winnipeg

(Signed) his
Jacob + Ross, Chief
mark
his
Henry + Mc Kay, Councillor
mark
his
Happy + Jack ,Councillor
mark

Copy

The above copy of letter explains why there is no list of children from this reserve

---

3 NORWAY HOUSE

Very strong ground was taken by the Chief against the Institution on the sole ground of distance He claimed that he had asked for this years ago and that he special plea was that it be situate at or near Norway House This requesy he says was ignored and he will not favor an Institution any where else He proposed to see who would be willing to plant such a school on his reserve and would be willing to accept it from any souce whatsoever The following is the list obtained in spite of the Chiefs opposition

BOYS	1	James Laughier	Good Health	Age 15
	2	Roderick Robson	"	" 13
	3	William Arthurson	"	" 12
	4	George "	"	" 9
	5	Wm Watastumakoochin	"	" 13
	6	George Hart	"	" 14
	7	J. Mc Leod More	"	" 12
	8	Nicol S. More	"	" 10
	9	James More	"	" 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GIRLS	1	Etta Arthurson	Good health	Age	14
	2	Mary Garson	"	"	15
	3	Maggie Garson	"	"	13
	4	Eva Laugher	"	"	10
	5	Susannah Colin	"	"	13
	6	Isabella Bowen	"	"	11
	7	Andrena "	"	"	10

124127

I have no doubt that this list could be very much extended in the Spring

---

4
Poplar River

A special visit was made to this Band and the whole case carefully explained but not even a single name was offered

---

---

5 Berens River

A very full council greeted us at this place and there was no hesitation in speaking unfavorably about the subject under consideration on the one ground of distance and consequent inability of the Parents to visit their children The Council closed without a single name being given but after, a solitary widow was found who had courage enough to promise two of her children It was very apparent that an organized opposition had been worked up at this point. Following are the names obtained

1	John Baptiste	Good Health	Age 10
2	Betsy "	"	" 12

[redacted] RIVER

A full and agreeable Council was held here Many questions were asked and answered but only two names were obtained It ap-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

peared that the Chief was strongly in favor of the industrial idea and he seemed extremely solicitous that his people should respond by sending a large list of pupils For some unknown reason only two names were given in They are as follows

1 Elijah Sinclair Good health Age 12
2 John George Cochran " " " 15

This closed our work and awakened the conviction that some determined opposition was at work on the lake It was not my duty to discover the source of such an influence but that it was there no reasonable person could doubt

It may help the Government to understand the position of the Natives if some of the questions asked were here recorded They are subjoined without comment

Will the children return to us after their course at School ?

Is it the object of the Gov't to destroy our language and our tribal life ?

Is it the purpose to enslave our children to make money out of them

Can the children return at their own wish or at the wish of the parents before the term at School expires ?

The offer is good Will the Government keep this promise or break it as they have others made in like beautiful language ?

Now dear Mr Mc Coll I had much desired that definite information with regard to these children should have awaited me on my arrival on the fifteenth of February but you inform me that you have received none What am I to do ? Surely there should be some word of instruction sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When are these pupils needed? Who is to bring them in? Who guarantees the cost? To what extent may the expenses of transport go per head? I cannot act until fully instructed on important points like these

I have estimated as carefully as possible the cost of winter and summer transport which I give below for the information of those concerned

WINTER TRANSPORT

Cost of Team to Swampy Island and Return meals and lodgings included team to carry six persons $75.00

Cost of transport from	Berens River to Swampy I	4.00
" "	Fisher River - Dogs Head	4.00

said four dollars to cover a party of four persons

Cost of transport four persons	Norway House to Swampy	50.00
" " "	Cross Lake "	65.00
" " "	Oxford House	85.00

Summer Transport not including meals

Oxford House to Brandon four persons	canoe, st'r, Rail,	$50.00
Norway House " "	" "	30.00
Berens River " "	" "	20.00
Fisher River " "	" "	15.00

This means deck passage on Steamer and second class on railway

In conclusion permit me, to state that my trip to the points named has cost me sixty five dollars and I shall be glad if the Department see the way to my personal remuneration

I have the honor to be

Very Faithfully Yours

John Semmens
151 Selkirk Ave.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B 64411-10

124127

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 25 1895

SCHOOL BRANCH FEB26 1895

In your reply refer to OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

No. 43.110

also to the date of this letter Winnipeg, Feby 20th 1895

Sir,

In reply to your telegram of the 14th of December last wherein I was authorized to arrange with our Trustees for pupils, as I was then going to Keewatin I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend Gentleman reporting on the result of his efforts.

It will be seen that he has got the promise of twenty-eight pupils, viz; eight from Oxford House; 16 from Norway House; 2 from Berens

Subject Files - 1895

The Deputy
Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Rev.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

River and 2 from Lake River.
Those from Oxford House are
Roman Catholic, as their Creeds have
that York been surrendered to
the Government, and both
Others of them being Respectively
17, 18, and 20 Years of age, are
in my opinion too old to be
admitted into an Industrial
School, so that only 28 pupils
are at present available. It
is to be regretted that only
4 Children could be obtained
from all the Bands on Lake
Winnipeg. They are evidently
opposed to sending their Children
to the Brandon School as it
is so far away from their
homes, but strenuous ef-
forts should be adopted
to overcome this prejudice.
Kindly advise me what
answer I have give to Rev
Mr Semmens enquiries.
The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The officers in charging the
Indians in during the winter
will be simply answering
Each Indian will be an
average cost expenses of
between 25 and 30 dollars
to send him at Brandon.

It appears to me that if
Indians their transport should
be delayed until the opening
of navigation, and a steam-
er chartered then for their
trip around the Lake to
Norway House, and from
the Children from Oxford
Lake, and if it is decided
to take any further north,
to meet the Steamboat at
Norway House. However
I only throw out the
Suggestion for Your con-
sideration

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obt Servt
Ed Dewdney
I.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GIII/10

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ult. enclosing one from the Rev. [illegible] forwarding a record of his efforts to obtain pupils for the Roman Catholic Industrial School for the Province of Manitoba; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of your recommendation that the number of the pupils should be limited to the capacity of the building, and in regard to the question put to you by the Indians as to what will ultimately be done with their children should they consent to allow them to go to the school, I beg to say that after children have completed their course at the school and received their discharge they will be free to return to the Reserve.

The object of the Government in providing such Institutions is, as you are aware, the civilization, education and industrial training of Indian children so that they may become self-reliant and self-supporting, and an example to others. The acquiring of the English language is the most essential and the Government has only their advancement in view in establishing those schools which are conducted at a very heavy charge to the country.

The Department cannot allow children once admitted to such schools to leave at their own

E.McColl,Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

own or their parents wish, but it will gladly assist parents to visit their children at the school occasionally so that they may satisfy themselves as to their treatment and progress. The details for such visits can be arranged hereafter.

The attention of the Indians should be called to the powers vested in the Department by the Regulations passed in accordance with Sec. II, Cap. 32, 57-8 Vic. for the compulsory education of Indian children, informing them that, although the Department is loath to enforce these Regulations, it may still become necessary for it to do so unless they evince their willingness to have their children educated.

The costs of bringing in the pupils from the district visited by Mr Semmens will be arranged for and met by the Government in the first instance and the Department would like you to make the most reasonable arrangements possible for the purpose.

The Department would like to be furnished with a detailed account from Mr Semmens showing his expenses in connection with his trip.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Brandon, Man., April 12th 1895.

126404

In Account with

H. L. Patmore,

Nurseryman, &c.

Grower of Hardy Fruit, Forest & Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Roses & Flowering Plants.

5 PER CENT DISCOUNT ON ALL ACCOUNTS PAID WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM DATE OF INVOICE

Hayter Reed, Esq. Dept. of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

re Industrial Shool. Brandon. Man.

I supplied from this nursery the Maple trees used for the roads & avenues on the Experimental Farm, here — As the fences around the northern half of the grounds of the above school are now complete, is it the intention of the Department to improve the same by planting trees similar to the Exp. Farm — I should be glad to furnish prices for Nursery grown trees delivered or planted if the Department will authorize the small expenditure necessary for such purpose this spring —

I am, Sir,
Yrs. faithfully
H. L. Patmore.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1

Ottawa 19th April 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SEN.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th Instant, and in reply to inform you that the Department is unable to avail itself of your offer with regard to supplying maple trees for planting on the Industrial School lands as it has not any funds available for application to such purposes.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General,

of Indian Affairs.

H.L. Patmore Esq..

Brandon, Man..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411/1

SCHOOL BRANCH APR 20 1895
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH APR 19 1895

Ottawa 19th April 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr H.L. Patmore of Brandon in reply to an offer to quote prices for supply of maple trees to plant on the school lands at that place has been informed that want of funds prevents the Department availing itself of his offer. It occurs to me to remind you that you can doubtless get maple tree seed from the Experimental Farm Brandon to sow along fences where ever it may be desired to grow trees on the School lands.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent general,

of Indian Affairs.

A.F. Forget Esq.,

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina N.W.T.,

rec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

43.641

Winnipeg April 4th/95

MANITOBA & N.W.T. SUPTCY. APR 1895 WINNIPEG, MAN.

E.Mc Coll Esq

Indian Office --Winnipeg

My dear Sir

Some time ago near the middle of February I wrote to you announcing my return from Keewatin and submitting to the Department of Indian Affairs through your Office a list o f students available for the projected Industrial school in Brandon I had there the honor of submitting also a schedule of prices of transport both in summer and in winter and I asked for instructions as the time when it was the will of the Department that these children should be brought in Since the date of the letter referred to I have not received any word of reply

I have had occasion to pass over most of the ground covered by the first visit again, during the Month of March and have secured sundry names which may be added to the list already given . They are as follows

From Oxford House

William Shaw	Age	13	In good health
James Natawao	"	15	"
Matilda Natawao	"	18	"

From Grand Rapids

Annie Mc Kenzie	Age	10	In good health
William Mc	"	6	"

From Norway House

Elsie Laugher	"	6	"
Catherine "			"
James Wesley		7	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A question arose at Norway House as to the eligibility of the children of mixed blood If the Father should be Indian and the mother White or vice versa could such children be admitted It might be well for the Dep't to issue specific instructions on this point

Another question was asked which is perhaps of equal importance viz: Is it the intention of the Government to admit children beyond treaty limits, say from Oxford House? or the regions beyond? Here again specific instructions are desirable.

On this last point the position assumed by the writer was that the first offer was made to those within Treaty limits but as they had not seen fit to send children enough to fill the school the Dep't would doubtless go to other fields served by the Methodist Church

It will be remembered that the only opportunity of sending for these children will occur June 10 to 15 when the annual trip to Norway House is made with H.B.Co's supplies the steamer usually returning light

It should be also borne in mind that a responsible person ought to be placed in charge of the children while on route for the satisfaction of the parents as well as for the protection of the children

Faithfully Yours

John Semmens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126792

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to No. 43641
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, April 18th 1895

SCHOOL BOARD APR 20 1895

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith a letter dated the 17th instant from the Rev. J. Hugonnard, Principal of the Industrial School at Brandon, and requesting to be informed with regard to certain enquiries made

The Deputy
Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of Lieu Cry The Indians
in Reference to Their
Children.

I had a Long Con-
versation with the Chief
Gentleman Yesterday
and he Both seem
of the opinion That
the most Convenient
way of Bringing the
Children Low would be
to Charter a Steam-
Boat, or a Sailing Craft
and proceed to Dun-
Dunn Harbour, Calling
at the different Reserves
on our Way back.
Rev. Mr. Cunnings, and
Myself to go on the
trip and That Mr. Cun-
nings would attend
to the Children on the
Way, and Both Both
of us would then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

our influence to endeavour to induce them to send their children, and that I could inspect the Reserve at the same time.

It just occurs to me that we could also accompany us, and examine the children as to their physical condition as well as attend to, and peregrinate the sick on the different Reserves in the agency of Mr. Anderson on the Assiniboine. This would be a large amount of exercise.

I would recommend that we start promptly at the morning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Opening of Communication
on Otter Creek.

Shows the Necessity
to Open, Repair
Communication with Point
Edward
D. D. Y.

P. S.

The only difficulty
I apprehend in the
Question is the Supreme
& the Children Indians
Orford Mission, Between
Lake Huron & Nicholls in
County. If Otters are,
to be allowed to attend
the Industrial School
it will entail Enough
Expense to bring Them
in for the Short Period
I have to Remain at Orford
Mission until they could
be brought Them by
Canoe. Yrs Ever

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644 II

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 27th April, 1895

4364I

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing a letter from the Rev. Mr Semmens relative to his second trip to Norway House for the purpose of obtaining pupils for the Brandon Industrial School from the District of Keewatin, and suggesting that you and Dr Orton should accompany Mr Semmens immediately after the opening of navigation on a boat to be chartered for the purpose of bringing such pupils as can be obtained to Winnipeg on route to the school. With regard to the bringing in of children from Oxford House, I beg to say that as those Indians have not taken Treaty, and are so remote from civilization, it would be doubtful if children taken from that District, and educated at an Industrial School, would not, on their discharge and return to their Homes, revert to the uncivilised customs of the rest of the Tribe. These Indians will, for a long time, have no immediate intercourse with whites, and will be dependent for their livelihood on hunting and fishing, and it is therefore thought that children residing in the more civilised districts should first receive the advantages to be derived from our Industrial Schools

H. McColl, Esq:

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools. The preference,as you have already been advised,should be given in the case of orphans.

Before making any final arrangements for the trip which you propose to take,the Department would like to be advised of the probable cost of the same.

With reference to the question which Mr Commons states was asked him,as to the intention of the Government to admit children of mixed blood,I beg to say that the Department does not wish children of white fathers and Indian mothers to be taken,but children of Indian parentage should in all cases be obtained.

Your obedient servant,

D.C. Scott Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools. The preference,as you have already been advised,should be given in the case of orphans.

Before making any final arrangements for the trip which you propose to take,the Department would like to be advised of the probable cost of the same.

With reference to the question which Mr Semmons states was asked him,as to the intention of the Government to admit children of mixed blood,I beg to say that the Department does not wish children of white fathers and Indian mothers to be taken,but children of Indian parentage should in all cases be obtained.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW ALLAN,
PRESIDENT.

WM. ROBINSON,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND MANAGER.

P. O. BOX 506.

NORTH-WEST NAVIGATION COMPANY
LIMITED.

F. A. DRUMMOND,
SECRETARY.

STEAMERS—
PRINCESS.
COLVILLE.
RED RIVER.
MARQUETTE.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MAY 13 1895
WINNIPEG

127762

Make Copy

Winnipeg, 9th May 1895

Rev John Semmens
Winnipeg

Dear Sir,

In regard to the trip you spoke about around the Lake with Mr McColl Mr Orton & yourself with probably 30 Indians on the return trip, we would make the trip for $600. including board. The Steamer Red River would start from Selkirk on the 13th June going straight through to Norway House & I enclose a list of the places you wish to stop at on the return trip. Of course it would be necessary to stick the points named on the day time, so as to give you the time allowed, and you might have more than usual allowance, if the runs from one point to another were calculated to do the running at night.

If you wish to go to Grand Rapids we will have a steamer leaving for that place on the 30th May, & she will return via Fisher River. It might perhaps shorten the other trip to some extent, for some of your party going out this trip. The additional would not be any greater as the same charge would cover. I understand the trip is for the collection of Indians

Yours Truly
Wm Robinson
per A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Make copy

127762

MAY 13 1335 WINNIPEG. MAN.

Cross Lake Ros Reserve
January 2nd 1895.

We the undersigned chief and counsellors of this Cross Lake Reserve in response to the proposition of the Department of Indian Affairs re sending of children to the Brandon Industrial school, "made through the Rev. John Semmens beg to state:

1st We are unwilling to permit our children to go so far away from home to a place which we can never hope to visit in case of their sickness or death: If it were at Norway House we should be glad, we should be glad of the opportunity but cannot consent to send them to a place unknown to any of us.

2nd We have agreed also with Thomas Balfour Chief of Norway House Band that his children and ours would be better all together in a school situated at Norway House or some adjacent place on Lake Winnipeg.

Jacob Ross Chief (his mark)
Jeremy Ross X MacKay (his mark) Councillors
Alexander X Jack (his mark)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

STEAMER

PRIN[illegible]

MARQUETTE.

RED RIVER.

North-West Navigation Co. Limited

P. O. Box 506

WM. ROBINSON, MANAGER

F. A. DRUMMOND,
SECRETARY TREASURER

TELEGRAPHING:

RED RIVER.

LAKE WINNIPEG.

127 (52)

Winnipeg, 10 May 1895

WINNIPEG.

Rev Mr Semmens

Dear Sir

I omitted to send you yesterday the list of places & limit of time to be spent at the points which we undertook you wish to touch at:

Norman House	2 days
Poplar River	6 hours
Berens River	10 hours
Fisher River	10 hours
Hole River	6 hours
Hollow Water	6 hours

Yours truly
Wm Robinson
per A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VE
Poo
GO

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

rough copy

43882 Winnipeg May 11th 1895.

127762

E. McColl Esq.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter No 43764 directing me on behalf of the Department to proceed to Brandon for the purpose of taking charge of the Industrial School

Permit me to acknowledge this honor with thankfulness and to inform you that I shall leave the City for Brandon on Monday next.

I have made enquiries as to the best means of reaching Norway House, and beg to submit herewith the only definate proposal which has been made. viz. that of Captain Robinson. he occupies places, length of time & will take the safe steam barge Red River for the trip.

Kindly let me know what you propose to do as soon as convenient.

Faithfully yours

Jas Commanda

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6144/127762

Calgary

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPT OF INDIAN A. MAY 21 1895

In your reply refer to
No. 43829
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, May 16th 1895

Sir

8 miles
644-II

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo relative to the transport of pupils for the Industrial School from Treaty No. 5 to Beck Selkirk, by Steamboat, and requesting before final arrangements for the proposed trip are made that I should advise the Department of the probable cost of the same, and in reply

of Brandon

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[illegible]

The Deputy
Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3/

I beg to enclose the following letter, on the subject, from Revd. John Semmens, Capt. Christian Robinson, and from the Chief and Councillors of Oxen Lake.

Both Mr. Ostor and myself were at Selkirk several times and made enquiries also of the different Steamboat owners but the only definite Information I could obtain was that of Capt Wm Robinson. His offer is rather high but I don't think any better can be obtained, as the Red River is the only safe Steamer available, suitable for the purpose.

Awaiting Your further instructions in the matter I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obt. Servt.

W. Pratt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, May 1911 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM for the information of the Deputy Minister.

In connection with Mr McColl's report of the 16th instant in which he submits an offer from the North-West Navigation Company for the transport of pupils for the Brandon Industrial School from Reserves bordering on Lake Winnipeg, the undersigned begs to state that in view of the Memorandum made by the Accountant respecting the cost of transport from the various places mentioned by the Company he considers that the sum asked, namely $600, is more than the individual passage money for the number of pupils proposed to be brought down, would amount to, and that it would be cheaper to pay for the transport of each pupil from the point of embarkation than to pay the lump sum asked.

Please see Memo: from Acct: under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA, 19th May 1910

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant submitting an offer from the North-West Trading Co: amounting to $500 for the transport of pupils for the Pelican Industrial School from Reserves bordering on Lake Winnipeg; and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that the sum asked is excessive, as it would amount to more than the individual passage money for the number of pupils proposed to be brought down. It, therefore, thinks that it would be cheaper to pay for the transport of each pupil from the point of embarkation than to pay the lump sum asked, especially as there is a possibility of not getting as many children as was at first thought from that locality, there being protests from Norway House and other points.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs

J.McCall, Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg, Man.

Copy of letter from Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs to J. McCall, Esq. Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Winnipeg,
May 22nd 1895.

To
Hayter Reed Esq
Dep Sup I. A.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

MAY 27 1895

DEPT OF INDIAN
MAY 27 1895

127373

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

I have the honor to inform you that I take charge of the Brandon Industrial School on the 23rd inst. having previously opened up all goods on hand & taken careful inventory of the same.

I acknowledge with thankfulness the receipt of cheque No 5753 for $66 covering the cost of a trip into Keewatin last Winter in quest of pupils

Very Sincerely Yours

John Semmens
P.B.I.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL AT ...

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 7th June 1895

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence respecting the management of the Brandon Industrial School which is for the present to be carried on by the Department I beg to say that as all the supplies for this school will be purchased west of Winnipeg, the Department thinks that it would be advisable to place it under the control of the Regina Office.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

J. D'Oll, Esq:

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To ..... EXAMINED SCHOOL BRANCH.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 189

Pupils for Brandon Ind. School.

Name of Band.	Number of Pupils. Boys	Girls	Cost of Transport.	Remarks.
Oxford House	6	5	$112.50	
Norway House	10	8	135.00	
Berens River	1	1	10.00	
Fisher River	2		7.50	
Grand Rapids	1	1		
	20	15		
	35 pupils			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUN 21 1905

Manitoba Free Press June 13 1905.

NEW INDIAN SCHOOLS.

Rev. John Semmens on His Way to Bring Pupils to Brandon Institute.

Rev. John Semmens, principal of the New Indian Industrial Institute at Brandon, arrived in the city yesterday on his way to Norway house and intervening points on Lake Winnipeg, to bring down the pupils who are coming from the several missions to attend the school. He expects to leave on Thursday morning for West Selkirk, and there to take passage by the Northwest Navigation Co.'s company's steamer, Red River. He will probably return with forty or more pupils about the 1st of July.

Mr. Semmens is very much pleased with the farm and buildings provided for the purposes of the institute. The farm, he says, embraces half a section of land, immediately west of the Experimental farm, nearly three miles northwest of Brandon. A large part of the land is under cultivation. The property is beautifully situated on the north bank of the Assiniboine river. A fine view is afforded from the institute, of the City of Brandon; also of Chater, ten miles east, and of Kemnay, ten miles west, and the country between.

The building is of brick on stone foundation, three stories in height, above the basement. It is in the form of a T. The front is 92 feet in height and 80 feet in width. From the front to the end of the wing is also 53 feet; and the width of this portion 30 feet. The Smead-Dowd system of heating, ventilation and closets is used. Furnaces placed in the basement heat the water for the baths and kitchen, and also supply heated air for the whole building. Entering on the first floor one finds the office to the left, and the reception room to the right. Advancing, the class rooms are reached, one on each side, the size 30x30 feet, each lighted by eight windows. In the rear are the dining room and kitchen. Ascending one story, the seamstress' room is reached; it is furnished with machines for all the anticipated work, knitting, sewing, tailoring. In the same flat are private rooms of members of the staff. Advancing toward the front, one comes to the dormitories; to the right are those for the boys, and to the left those for the girls. Adjacent to the dormitories, on either side, are wash rooms and bath rooms, supplied with every convenience. Passing to the third story, here are seen the tanks which are supplied from a well on the hillside by means of a force pump, which is operated by an aermotor. Here again are several rooms for members of the staff; also very large recreation rooms for winter and rainy days. To the rear are a store-room, nurses' room and sick room for boys and girls. The rooms for members of the staff are nicely, but not richly furnished. The dormitories are supplied with blankets, pillows and wardrobes.

The following appointments to the staff of the institute have been made: Rev. John Semmens, principal; Dr Spencer, of Brandon, surgeon; H. W. Todd, farm instructor; N. Jarvis, teamster; Miss Isabel Mitchell, seamstress; Henry Quackenbush, carpenter. A matron, a teacher and a cook are yet to be appointed; their names have not yet been submitted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Copy)

Industrial School. 130211

Brandon. July 12th 1895.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.N.W.T.

Dear Sir:-

I submit herewith a brief account of the journey recently undertaken under the direction of the Department for the purpose of bringing Indian children to the Brandon School.

Left Brandon, June12th took the boat at West Selkirk on the evening of the 13th. Made a good run first night, Reaching Bull's Head shortly after breakfast of the second day. Stayed until evening wooding up, proceeded northward during the night and anchored off Berins River early in the morning of the third day arriving at the latter place about dusk, after lying at anchor all day.

June 16th,-17th, Discharging cargo, and spending the Sabbath day in rest at Berens River.

June 18th, Steamed out of Berens River harbor at night fall, anchored at Swampy Island 12 miles from point of starting at 10 P.M.

June 19th, Left Swampy Island after breakfast, Made Georgey's Island about 50 miles, anchored early in the afternoon. Left Georgey's late at night arriving at

Warren's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Warren's Landing at 4 O'clock on the 20th.

21st. All day hard aground.

22nd. Started a boat to Norway House for assistance, Putt off some cargo, moved a little way and grounded again.

23rd. Put off some more cargo and go on the way reaching Norway House about noon.

24th--25th. Discharging cargo at Norway House

26th. Got the children on board steamer and proceeded a few miles south, and anchored for the night.

27th. Started early broke the wheel in the first hour, cast anchor 22 miles from Norway House and sent for assistance.

28th. Loaded stones on the steamer all the day to lift the wheel out of the water. Piled cordwood in the bow. Boys helped well. Wheel put on late at night.

29th. Started early, ran four miles and went hard on a rock Compelled to send back to Norway House for assistance.

30th. Worked hard all day trying to free the steamer from the rock.

1st July (Monday morning) Steamer left the rocks at 9,A.M. proceeded up stream about four miles and anchored through stress of weather.

3rd July. Weather still stormy, Did not move until 9,P.M. when we got free and moved southward to Georgey's Island.

4th July. Ran against heavy winds all day, reached Swampy Island by dark. Continued to Bull's Head during the night.

Reached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reached Selkirk early in the morning of the 5th, were taken across to East Selkirk, and reached Brandon sometime after midnight.

6th July. Moved the children from the cars into the Industrial School.

It moght be observed that we should have reached the end of our journey on the 30th, had we made good time from Norway House. Detention will naturally increase the expense of thr trip unless the Company should charge for what might have been a straightcourse between Norway House and Selkirk.

I found a very determined compact against Brandon among the Treaty Indians, who seemed resolved not to send their children to this place. Owing to the distance from Lake Winnipeg, and the impossibility of the parents ever seeing their children during their stay at the school. This was the one general reason for their opposition to this site. At Norway House, in addition to the foregoing there was also manifested a very great unwillingness to have the children used for any purpose other than in the school. They had entertained the thought that it was the purpose of the Department to make money out of their children and to this they had determined not to submit.

It was a pleasant feature of our journey that with the exception of a slight cold no child has had any sickness since the day of our leaving Norway House.

On our arrival here, I called Doctor Spencer, and asked him to examine the children individually, and to

report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

report to you.

I am not aware if this report has as yet been forwarded.

I am.etc.

sgd, John Semmens.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 1737.

130211

Indian, Industrial, School.

Brandon.

July 18th. 95.

Dear Sir:-

I send herewith the amount of the N.W.N.Co8s.bill for the transport of our children from Norway House, to Selkirk. These are regular rates, but this bill is large owing to delays on account of our being on the rocks and otherwise hindered.

I have written the Manager who mantains that his charges are right, yet offers to accept $600.00. in immediate settlement as the money is needed. He will expect full amount in case of delay, or difficulty, involving expense.

The Dept's attention is drawn to this paragraph

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

(sd.)John Semmens.

Principal.

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT Ottawa, 2nd August, 1905.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Rev. John Semmens, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, enclosing the account of the North West Navigation Company for the transport of pupils together with a copy of his diary for the trip. And in reply I beg to say that although the Department has paid the account at $600 it is not satisfied as it still considers this an excessive charge. It is remarked that the fare charged for the pupils is the same as that for the Principal, and that the Principal's duty does not end until all the boys are safely landed at their respective homes, the Department should not be held responsible for the delays and charges for the transport of pupils from this time. The charge for meals is considered too high by at least 10 cents per meal. The cases of the Indian child [illegible] the Company. It is suggested that the children be supplied with tickets entitling them to their passage and children are invariably charged only half fare as school children

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina,

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

children if over the recognized age are entitled to the same reduction while going to or returning from school.

Mr. Semmens, the Department considers, should have before leaving Winnipeg made satisfactory arrangements instead of leaving the Company at liberty to make any charge it thought proper, and in connection with this I enclose a copy of a letter addressed to Mr. Inspector McColl on 22nd of May last from which it will be seen that the Department considered the amount then asked excessive.

The Department expects its officials to exercise as much economy and care in carrying out its instructions as they would do in managing their own private business. And it must be conceded that no one would be expected to or pay such high rates as those charged by the Company for the services rendered if the money had to come out of their own pockets.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina,

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PREPARATIONS FOR THE OPENING OF THE BRANDON INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Rev. John Semmens chairman of the Lake Winnipeg District, was absent from the session of Conference at Regina, having been instructed by the Indian Department of the Government to take charge, at Norway House and other points on Lake Winnipeg, of the Indian children who are to attend the Brandon Industrial Institute. He expects to return about July 1 with about forty pupils, possibly more. He left for the north on the day of the opening of the ministerial session of the Conference, Thursday, June 13, by the Northwest Navigation Company's steamer, Red River.

Mr. Semmens is very much pleased with the farm and buildings provided for the purpose of the institute. The farm, he says, embraces half a section of land, immediately west of the Experimental Farm, nearly three miles northwest of Brandon. A large part of the land is under cultivation. The property is beautifully situated on the north bank of the Assiniboine River. A fine view is afforded from the institute, of the city of Brandon, also of Chater, ten miles east, and of Kemnay, ten miles west, and the country between.

The building is of brick on stone foundation, three storeys in height, above the basement. It is in the form of a T. The front is 93 feet in length, and 30 feet in width. From the front to the end of the wing is also 93 feet; and the width of this portion 30 feet. The Smead-Dowd system of heating, ventilation and closets is used. Furnaces placed in the basement heat the water for the baths and kitchen, and also supply heated air for the whole building. On the first floor are the office, reception room, two class rooms 30 x 30 feet each, dining-room and kitchen; on the second, the seamstress' room, private rooms for members of the staff and dormitories for the pupils, with adjacent wash-rooms and bath-rooms supplied with every convenience. The third storey contains the tanks which are supplied from a well on the hillside, also recreation rooms, store room, nurse's room and sick rooms.

As one after another of these industrial institutions is opened the question arises, how can these young people, on the completion of their training, be best used for the elevation of their race? They will not be able to return to their former homes and pursue the industries, blacksmithing, carpentering, cabinet making, printing, etc., which they will have acquired. If they scatter through the white settlements and try to earn their living among white men, their influence for the benefit of other Indians will, to a great extent, be lost. What, then, is to be done with the great majority of the people, those who cannot be trained in industrial institutes, to make them self-supporting? Many of them are living in sections of the country unsuitable for agriculture. Their present means of subsistence, hunting and fishing, are becoming from year to year more precarious. To remove the whole population to agricultural districts and supply them with dwellings, stock, implements, and the training requisite to make them farmers, would be enormously expensive, even if otherwise practicable. An experiment begun a few years ago in Alaska, and now stated to be resulting successfully, commends itself for consideration here. Sixteen reindeer were imported at an expense of a couple of thousand dollars, and some Laplanders were hired for a term of years to teach the natives how to raise, train and use them. The Laplanders, it is said, will return to their own country on the termination of their engagement, but by that time the Alaskans will understand the reindeer industry sufficiently well to live independently. When in Winnipeg the other day, Rev. John Semmens was asked how he thought such a scheme would suit the Indians north of Lake Winnipeg. The plan was not new to him; Sir John Schultz, the Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba, had long ago conversed with him upon the subject, warmly advocating the enterprise. Mr. Semmens pointed out that nature has already provided facilities for the carrying out of such an industry; as there are thousands of reindeer running wild in the north country, proving its adaptation to the rearing of these animals.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 16 1895

Copy. 1-1 1737.

Indian Industrial School.

Brandon, Man.

August 9th. 1895.

Dear Sir:-

Will you kindly tell me what is the custon where the Principal and his family live in an Institution like this. Is he provided for by the labors of the staff, or his he to hire his own help to do his own work, in cooking, washing, ironing, and waiting.

Your answer will be used to guide in our affairs here. Two or three members of the Staff object to the extra work occasioned by the family. I want to follow precedent and rule in this and all matters.

The happiest would be the erection of a Principal's house separate from the main building if the cash would warrant us in proceeding in that direction.

It seems a pity that there is not a set of rules for the guidance of each officer in the class of Schools. If there is

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is printed such a set, I shall be glad to receive it.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient Servant,

(sd.) John Semmens.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, [illegible] 18[illegible]
[illegible]
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Copy. 130945 (4411-17 1737.

Indian Industrial School.

SCHOOL BRANCH AUG 12 1895

Brandon, Man.

August 9th. 1895.

Dear Sir:-

A private letter from Fisher River says that a number of children some Treaty, and some non-Treaty desire a place in this School.

The writer offers to bring them in about the last of August if the Department will bear the expense. What answer shall I make to him? His name and address is as follows:

Rev. R. Steinhauer, Fisher Bay, Manitoba.

Awaiting your early reply.

Your obedient Servant

(sgd.) John Semmens.

Principal.

Will the Dept kindly say how many more pupils may be added to the school? There are 37 pupils at present in the school.

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina,

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13106 1

North West Navigation Co.

Winnipeg, Man.

July 15th 1895.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 12th instant received and in reply I beg to say that there must be some misapprehension in regard to the first paragraph of your letter in which you say that I gave as the cost of meals an Estimated sum of 15 cts.each.I certainly did not understand you or you did not understand me, because the lowest charge we ever made as far as I recollect was 35 cts.and I do not now see any reason why we should give meals to the Government for less money than we charge private individuals or a Company like the Hudsons Bay Coy who give us a large amount of freight, while we receive no freight business to speak of from the Government.

In the second paragraph of your letter you say what is correct, that the steamer was delayed six days and this was no fault of yours.I might remind you of a remark

Rev John Semmens,

Principal of Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

remark you made when you landed at Selkirk to the effect that the delay was no fault of the men in charge of the Steamer, that they were on the proper channel but the water was low, and this being correct there is no practical reason why we should board people for nothing. We were not to blame for the delay of the Steamer.

In reference to clause 3, I may say it is customary to charge the same fare no matter whether people are in the hold, or in the cabin. You are aware there are only 2 cabins in the Steamer in question, and these belong to the Officers, and are only given up to passengers as a matter of courtesy. The trip to Norway House is most hazardous, and it is more than likely that the same Steamer if kept on this trade will be wrecked some day. In consequence we charge double and some times treble to this point, than we do to other points on Lake Winnipeg. I think the charge to the Government under the circumstances a fair one. However at your request we would offer as a settlement that the Government pay us $600.00. This is the sum we tendered for this service charged you in the account. You will recollect all steamboat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

131054

steamboat and tug owners were asked to tender, and you did not get an offer below $600.00. as far as I have learned. We are not showing any desire to overcharge you when we place the service at the same figure as we did when we knew a half dozen other boat owners were offered the work.

I make this offer without prejudice, and unless the matter is settled without trouble or expense to our Company, we of course will expect payment in full as per our first account rendered.

Yours truly,

(sd.) Wm. Robinson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 64411-17 1737.

131054

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
BEGINA 14th Aug 1895
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Industrial School.
Brandon, Man.
August 13th. 1895.

SCHOOL BRANCH AUG 19 1895

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFS. AUG 19 1895

Dear Sir:-

In reply to the Department's letter of the 2nd instant, re N. W. N. Company's Bill for the transport of the children now at the School; I beg to say that before leaving Selkirk I had an interview with the Managing Director of the said Company as to the charges. He promised no special reductions, but said that regular rates would be charged. This I understood to mean a regular reduction however in the case of small children. Meals were referred to, and I certainly understood that meals were to be given for not more than 25 cts.

When the bill was presented it was so out of proportion with my estimate of what it would be that I wrote immediately to Capt Robinson of Winnipeg taking exception to it on three counts.

1. The cost of the meals.
2. The delay of six days.
3. The high rate of passage for small children under deck.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I append his reply which I did not send before for various reasons.

It must not be supposed that I received any special attention or accommodation over that which the children received. I slept in the hold with them, and eat very much what they were eating. There was no difference in the provisions made for sleeping. None of us were provided with beds. All slept on the hard oak floor of the hold.

The Department should understand that when no special arrahgement could be made, regular rates had to be followed, and will kindly observe what Capt Robinson says to this.

Your obedient Servant,

(sd.) John Semmens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

131106

Copy. 1737.

August 15 95

Indian Industrial School,
Brandon Man.
August 2nd 1895.

Dear Sir:-

In presenting my monthly report of provisions used I find this difficulty We have a limited number of officers, but my own family must be considered. My wife should be classed with the officers who are to draw rations, and my children with the children of the schools. Reckoned in this way we are now 52 in all as per note under the head of remarks in report. Any other method would be likely to provoke the jealousy of the staff, and give rise to trouble.

At any rate we are under rather than over the amounts allowed in most cases so that for this month no difficulty presents itself, but for the sake of a general understanding I think it best that a basis of calculation should be agreed upon between this office, and the Department.

I have the honour to be
Your obedient Servant,
(sd.) John Semmens.
Principal.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

Memorandum
His family consists of seven children three of whom are past twelve years of age.
J.D. Rupert
for Asst. Comm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Nov 8th 1895

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Recd Nov 13 1895

Recd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411 1737

COPY.

No. 1737

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 21st Aug 1895
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

131261 21

Industrial School,

Brandon,

20th August, 1895.

SCHOOL AUG 26 1895

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit an answer to a letter of mine addressed to the North-West Navigation Company, making enquiry as to rates of passage and charges for meals of pupils coming to the Industrial School from points on Lake Winnipeg. It will to remembered that no special rates could be obtained in the month of June. I was able to secure a reduction upon the sum total of the regular rates amounting to over $120.00, but have secured better offers for the next trip, which are herewith submitted.

A great number of children in Methodist Missions outside of Treaty limits are earnestly pressing requests for admission upon us. Shall they be admitted?

Non-Treaty children within Treaty limits are applying, i.e. children whose fathers and mothers have gone out of Treaty and others who are of mixed blood. Shall they be admitted?

A number of boys and girls have been asking to come from Fisher River, a Treaty point. Shall they be brought in?

How many would it be wise to bring altogether? We have now thirty eight, and I should be glad to have a limit set so that applications might be accepted or rejected accordingly.

As will be seen the steamer starts on the 14th of September and no one would so likely receive the confidence of the parents as the Principal himself. They will not trust their children with every body and especially not with strangers.

Should the Principal be sent, some one should be appointed temporarily to take charge of the office here, and in our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

our judgment one of the Departmental Clerks or Mr. Todd of the School staff would do excellent service.

The trip would take two, or in case of bad weather, three weeks, from Brandon to Norway House and return to the School.

Awaiting the instructions of the Department in regard to these matters.

I have, &c.,

(Sgd) John Semmens

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

16126 1

COPY.

Winnipeg, 19th August, 1895.

Rev. J. Semmens,

Brandon:

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 15th Instant received; and in reply would say I cannot see any reason why the Department should feel dissatisfied regarding the charge made for conveyance, &c. of Indian children from Norway House, because when the Indian Agent, Mr. McColl, asked for tenders for this service, our tender was the lowest, viz: $600.00. I was told at the Indian Office that this tender was too high and that it would not cost that much at the regular fare. The steamer got aground out at Norway House and in this way the cost came to $727.20. If you take off .10 ¢ per meal you will find this will not amount to as much as I reduced the account to when I offered to accept $600.00 in settlement. Ten cents per meal would only amount to $93.00, and I took of $127.20. However to settle this matter so there may not be any unpleasantness in the future; I would offer to carry all the children the Department may require brought in for $7.00 per head and twenty five cents per meal. We intend to send some kind of a steamer or tug to Norway House, leaving Selkirk on the 14th September on the morning of that day, and if you expect any considerable number of children it would be necessary for us to send the "Red River" as a tug might be able to carry all the freight going out but would not have sufficient room to bring in many children. Let me know therefore and we will prepare accordingly. It might be an advantage for you to remember that the Fall of the year is our slack time and if you wish to stop a day anywhere we will not be so particular as we were in the Spring, as from your knowledge of the Lake trade you will remember that every person requires this work done in June or July and for this reason we cannot afford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

13126

afford to lose a day unnecessarily during these months.

Kindly let me know if this offer will be satisfactory to the Department, as we have no desire to make excessive charg-

Yours, &c.,

(Sgd) Wm. Robinson.

----------:0:----------

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED

044II SCHOOL BRANCH.

SCHOOL BRANCH SEP 17 1895

THE [illegible] OTTAWA 28th August 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Revd John Semmens, Principal of the Ermaodn Industrial School, forwarded by you on the 21st instant, in which he states that a number of Indian children belonging to the Methodist Missions are applying for admission to his school, and submitting an offer from the North West Navigation Company to bring in those children from Norway House at the rate of $7 per head and 25 cents per meal, and also asking how many children he may be allowed to take a. the school.

In reply I beg to say that the number of children should be limited for the present to 55, and in view of the time and expense that would be entailed in bringing in children from the head of Lake Winnipeg, it is not thought advisable to accept this offer of the Navigation Company, as Mr Semmens could not well be spared from the Institution.

There should be no difficulty in obtaining pupils from less remote districts than those named in Mr Semmens letter, and he is at liberty to take children up to the number authorized, namely 55.

I may add that the present offer of the Navigation Company appears to bear out the contention

The Asst: Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

contention of the Department that the former charges were excessive.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

OTTAWA 22nd October 1895

Sir,

In reference to previous correspondence relative to the position occupied by the wife and family of the Rev: Mr Semmens, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School I beg to say that it is understood that that gentleman has seven children, who with his wife are living in the Institution. This must naturally militate against the interests of the school and such a condition of affairs should not be continued, but as there is as yet no residence for the Principal on the school promises, arrangements may be made for renting a house for his family in Brandon, at as cheap a rate as can possibly be had.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

133165

with me.

So you may ask as a favor of him to send one or two boys, and if convenient some girls too. If they would rather go to School on the Reserve than to go to the Industrial School, they will never be able to talk English good, or they will go back to heathenism.

I have seen a lot of Sioux Indians around here, but they are not as clean or as of good appearance as those Indians who live in the Moose Woods Reserve.

I will be very glad to hear from you soon.

I am, dear Sir,

Your obedient Servant

(sd) Chas. J. Eagle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13103

64411-1

Copy. 1737

Industrial School,

Brandon,

October 10th 1898.

My dear Sir:-

I arrived here safely last Friday early in the morning, and I stayed in the Town until afternoon, then I went to the Industrial School on foot. When I reached there, Mr Semmens told me that Major wanted to see me, so he drove me back to the Town again, and I saw Major, who was in the Hotel. We had a good private conversation there, and when Mr Semmens came back to the hotel, we started to go home and I was much pleased to see all the boys and girls at supper time.

They cannot talk English good yet, and I think, perhaps they will not be able to write letters to their friends to where they all came from. As I was asking Major, if he would get an address from the pupils of the Brandon Industrial School,he say, he did not get any address from them, because they could not talk English good yet.

I hope you will send some of my friends to this School, as you told me to take some boys to Brandon School last June, but I could not get them, because Mr Tucker has not allowed them to come with

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VER
Poo
GOI

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No 1737

also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

64411/33931

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories.

Regina 8th November, 1895

Dear Mr. Reed:-

On receipt of Department's letter No 64411 of the 22nd ultimo, directing that a house be rented in Brandon for the Principal of the Industrial School there, and his family, Mr. Semmens was duly communicated with on the subject, and on the 28th came to Regina for a personal interview on this and other matters.

He was strongly impressed at first, with the idea that the proposition to remove his family from the school was the result of complaints made by the matron against his wife and that the former had apparently scored a victory. On this account he felt the position keenly. I succeeded however in removing this impression and he went back quite in accord with the Department's proposal.

In discussing details Mr. Semmens requested that the rations now drawn for his wife and for the 4 children between 4 and 12 years of age, might be continued after their removal from the school.

Hayter Reed Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

But

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

But in view of the Department's letter No 64411 of October 29th, stating that no rations can be drawn, and of another letter No 64411-5 of October 15th expressing a preference to pay a higher salary than to make any allowances, except fuel, I would recommend that his present salary be increased by $200.00 per year.

I have not yet heard from Mr. Semmens as to whether a suitable house can be had in Brandon, though I do not anticipate any difficulty in that respect.

I presume some expenditure will be necessary in furnishing the house to be rented.

Yours very truly,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, Nov 8th 1895
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1895

133980

Copy. 1737

Indian Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.
Nov. 6th 1895.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your direction re the rent of a house in Brandon for the use of my family during the winter, I have made as diligent a search as possible, and find that the only house which I can think of renting is one owned by John Hanbury near the Central School for which he asks the monthly rental of eighteen dollars.

This house is brick, has seven rooms, bath, closet, cellar, and stable. There is a furnace in the basement and both soft and hard water. Have looked at many houses, and think this the only suitable one. Should you order the renting of this house, I will proceed to the removal of what furniture we have, and then send list for your approval of articles wanted giving prices for the same.

I cannot but think that this contemplated move will be both expensive and inconvenient.

I have the honour to be
Your obedient Servant
(sd) John Semmens.
Principal.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

644II

OTTAWA 14th November 1895

Sir,

I737 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant recommending that an increase of $200 be given to Mr Seamens,Principal of Brandon Industrial School in lieu of fuel,light and rations for his family;and in reply I beg to say that the proposed increase will be allowed him while his family is living in the town.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indien Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
XYXXXXX,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6471I

OTTAWA 14th November 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a cppy of a letter from the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School relative to the renting of a house for his family in Brandon and stating that he has been offered one by Mr John Hanb ry, which will suit his purposes for $13 a month; and in reply I beg to say that authority may be given for renting this house.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13000

Copy 1900

November 18th 1895.

223 Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 6th, I beg to say that you may rent the house owned by Mr John Hanbury at a rent of $18.00. a month.

The Department will also allow you an increase of $200.00. in your salary in lieu of fuel light and rations for your family while you are living in Town.

I am Sir,

Yours obediently,

(sd) A. E. Forget

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

this:-

Self,
Wife,
5 children,
2 Indian Girls.
---
9 in all.

$200.00. for seven months will not support this number.

Possibly it is meant that I still board at the Institution, and it may have been that help was not considered. Possibly this is just a general rule and certain concessions are within the jurisdiction of your Office, but I am perplexed and must ask for a fuller presentation of the matter when your convenience will permit.

Bear with me in the presentation of this case, I hope I am not either unreasonable or presuming. I value your kindness too highly to say any thing which might be considered either hasty or unwise but I desire to be fairly dealt with, especially as for some reason which I do not quite understand I am asked to leave here in Midwinter and separate myself from my family for more than half a year.

I have the honour to be
Your obedient Servant
(sd) John Semmens
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy 1900

Indian Industrial School,
Brandon,
Nov 19th 1895

1737-236

Dear Sir:-

Am in receipt of your favor of the 18th instant in which I am directed to hire the house of Mr Hanbury at $18.00. per month for the use of my family for the winter. Am also informed therein that the Department will increase my salary $200.00. in lieu of fuel, light and rations for my family while living in town.

In reply permit me to quote from my agreement with the Department as represented in a letter from Sup. Gen. to Dr Sutherland under date Dec. 29th-94.

" In a communication received from
" the Indian Department some time ago, it was intimated
" that the salary of the Principal of the Brandon In-
" stitute would begin with eight hundred Dollars with
" the possibility of increasing to $1000.00. when the
" number of pupils in attendance would warrant it. I
" then wrote whether in addition to the salary there
" would be any provision for the board of the Principal
" and his family. In reply I am informed by the Deputy
" Superintendent General that board and lodging will be provided

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

" provided for the wife of the Principal, and for their
" children under twelve years of age. The Rule of the
" Department is that children of employees of the De-
" partment over that age living with their parents at
" such Institutions or on Reserves has to be paid for "

Now from this it appeared that I might claim 2 full rations and 5 childs rations as my rightful share. It will be seen I think that the two Hundred Dollars advance promised in your letter will not equal the privileges at first conceded.

I am then at a loss to understand how the amount specified applies. Am I to purchase ever thing for my own House and family and self in the way of Fuel, Board and Light for the next seven months on the allowance mentioned?. I shall expect to take two girls to the house in town, and give them some special advantages. Are these also included in the foregoing?.

The increase of $[illegible] for 12 months

Understood thus I should regard the matter as a hardship and I have no idea that the Depart ment desires to make suffer an injustice. If I am allowed to have my share of coal from the supply here as in the case of Mr Todd and Mr Jarvis, if permitted to get my vegetables and milk in the same way and rations as in the original agreement, I shall understand how to proceed. It is impossible for me to do other than this as I now see it.

The girls who go with me also claim their rations there as here. This reduces the case to

this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

134303

Copy

1900

November 22nd 1895.

236 Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, respecting the increase of $200.00. per annum in your salary, and in reply to say it is thought that if the Department allowed you fuel and light in addition to the increased amount, you would be compensated for the rations you would otherwise receive for your family and servants if living in the Institution. If this is satisfactory I shall be pleased to recommend it to the Department. I may add that the Department has made it a rule not to issue rations to employees of Schools unless they take their board in the Institution. Hence the proposed arrangement.

I am Sir

Yours obediently,

(sd) A. E. Forget

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13-2003

Copy

1900

Indian Industrial School,
Brandon,
Nov 30th 1895

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the proposal is satisfactory to me as therein presented. I cannot presuppose objection to having some feed for the horse while in Town, supplied from here, nor to the sending of milk from here.

Will this be allowed? FH

I have the honour to be
Your obedient Servant
(sd) John Semmens
Principal.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 1900
also to the date of this letter

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

644111 Sir:-

644111

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1895

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, December 3rd. 1895

13,333

Referring to your letter of the 14th ulto, respecting an allowance of $200.00. per annum be made the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School while his family is living in the town, in lieu of fuel, light and rations; I have the honour by direction of the Commissioner to forward copies of correspondence had with the Principal in regard to the matter.

I would point out to the Department that the Commissioner in his letter of the 6th ulto recommended fuel being allowed the Principal while the Department in its letter of the 14th ulto states " in lieu of fuel, light and rations ".

The Commissioner now recommends that the Principal be allowed both fuel and light as the sum of $200.00. will barely cover the cost of rations.

A mistake was made in stating that the Principal drew rations for 4 children between 4 and 12 years of age as he draws for 5.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

W. Haye

For Commissioner.

The Deputy of,

the Superintendent General,

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sy 889 with another letter from Regina which was sent to Ottawa

Comptroller Walker Ken

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64.411/1

1.900

Ottawa 27th December 1895

1.900 Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd Instant respecting the allowance to be made the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School in lieu of fuel light and rations; and in reply to request that you will be good enough to forward to the Department a copy of the instructions issued under the arrangement ~~I made~~ I authorized in this matter while at Regina .

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.F. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64-11

THIS LETTER WAS SENT

OTTAWA 30th December 1895:-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that when I visited Lennon during the early part of this month, I was told by the Rev. Mr Semmens that he had received no instructions from you in regard to the bringing in of pupils and the terms upon which they were to be taken by the Institution; and in this connection I beg to refer you to official letter of the 13th March 1895, in which you were informed of the conditions upon which children would be received at this school, in reply to a communication of the 10th Feby: last addressed to you by Mr Semmens on this subject. I may add that on the 10th April 1894 a letter was addressed to the Rev. John McDougall on the occasion of his visit to Ottawa, which contained full details as to the conditions upon which it was proposedthis school should be maintained, in which special mention was made of the terms upon which children were to be received, as you will see from the following extract:-

> "No child agreement is to be made with parents
> "or guardians of any pupil that such pupil shall
> "be allowed to leave the Institution at the end
> "of any specified term of years, other than shall
> "have been sanctioned by the Indian Commissioner".
>
> "No pupil to be dismissed or allowed to leave the
> "the school without the consent of the Indian
>
> Commission

E. McColl
Supt Indian Agencies
Principal Mean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Commissioner".

The Department was under the impression that the Principal would have received instructions ~~either from the authorities of the Method-ist Church or~~ from you.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

XXII

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 30th December 1895

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 3rd instant NO:1900 enclosing copies of correspondence had with the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School respecting the allowance to be made to him in lieu of rations etc. I beg to say that although I ~~have not sanctioned~~ it was considered advisable to allow two of the female pupils to do housework for him, the Department does not wish them to remain there for more than a month at a time, but they may be changed after that period that they may have the opportunity of attending the classes.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64 II

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 30th December 1895

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter of even date addressed to Mr Inspector McColl in regard to the bringing in of pupils and the terms upon which they were to be taken at the Brandon Industrial School.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] 1900

[illegible]

December 15th. 1900

Sir:-

Referring to my letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to inform you that the Department has approved of my recommendation that you be allowed fuel and light in addition to $200.00. a year increase to your salary while residing in Brandon.

Fodder for one horse may be supplied from the Institution, but not milk.

I understand from the Deputy Superintendent General that you wish to visit Regina School for a few days, and if so, this visit might be made at once, so that matters respecting furnishing your house may be definitely arranged.

I am Sir,

Yours obediently,

A. E. Forget

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

E4411-18

In your reply refer to
[redacted] No. 1800.
and to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Regina, 31st December, 1895

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 27th instant I have the honour to enclose a copy of a letter addressed to the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, informing him of what you had approved of allowing him while residing in Brandon.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy,
of the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BRANDON, MANITOBA.

DEC.21st. 95.

My dear Sir,

I have been waiting for you to return here,as I wish to talk to you,and I was very sorry that you went home without stopping.

Mr Hayter Reed was here about two weeks ago and he told me to go to school in the town which I will oblingingly do.

I think Mr. Simmons is going to make arrangements with Mr. Finley to send me to his school after New Year's,when the Scholl is starting and forming new classes.

I dont feel like staying here for a long time,because the boys are not very good,and they are quarrelling among themselves nearly every day. They are not allowed to use bad language,but they frequently use bad words and call each other by nasty names.

Sometimes they persuade me to do some thing that is not good or right,so I dont want to associate with these ignorant and self-willed Indian children.

I struck one boy last night because he was teasing me down in the closets and tried to look me in. When I got out I hit him and he always calls me names. I told Mr Simmons about it,but he did not make him stop and I am afraid they will make me wild and quarrelsome soon.

I would like to stay here only till next June,because I dont want to quarrel with these boys all the time. I would rather go back to the reserve to work on the farm than teach school,because my friends want me to work with them,especially in hay making time,but I want to do what ever you tells me to do,because you know better than I know.

If Mr. Simmons cant make these boys stop quarrellings,you may be able to do something to them.

That boy whom I hit wants to stab me with a Jack Knife at the prayer time,but I am not afraid of him.

The teachers and carpenter are not very kind to me or help me in my studies,and when I ask them anything,they said:all right;will see,and they did not do it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PULLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would be pleased,if you would answer this letter and I would be greatly obliged.

I am Sir .

Your's Obediently,

Chas. J. Eagle.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

COPY. 136735

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Regina, 1st January, 1896.

My dear young Friend:-

I received your letter of 21st ultimo, and am real sorry to hear that you are not getting on very well with the other boys in the school. I hope however that your better judgment will save you from any serious quarrel with any of them.

No doubt the Principal will succeed in effecting some arrangement which will permit of your attending the Public School, and that thus you will thus be able to advance more rapidly in your studies. Regarding your present intention of returning to the Reserve next June, I should not like to advise you as yet, although I must express great regret that you should at this stage of your education think of giving up the idea, which you entertained at one time, of qualifying yourself as a teacher. However I shall again write to you in reference to this matter; in the meantime devote as much time as possible to your studies and endeavour to set a good example by your obedience and general behaviour to the boys in the school.

The Principal will be informed of your complaints and requested to enquire into them with a view to their redress, if necessary.

Chas. J. Eagle Esq.,

Industrial School,

Brandon.

Yours sincerely,

sgd. A.E. Forget.
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY. 136735

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Regina, 1st January 1896.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose you a letter received a few days ago from Chas. J. Eagle, a pupil of your school, with copy of my reply thereto.

If his complaints are well founded, will you kindly see to the removal for the future of the causes which gave rise to them.

I hope you will have succeeded in making arrangement for his attending the public School in Brandon.

In returning me his letter will you please let me know whether he is capable of qualifying as a teacher; for if not, it might perhaps be as well to let him return to the Reserve in June next as he now wishes.

Yours sincerely,

Commissioner.

Rev. Mr. Semmens,

Principal, Industrial School,

Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

COPY. 136735

No 1901.

Indian Industrial School,
Brandon.
January 4th, 1895.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Dear Sir:-

Charles Eagle's letter was not at all surprising. he writes to-day explaining; he was not correct in saying that I did not check the boy who called him names, for I took the lad into my office and was specially careful to impress upon him the wrong of this, and before he left me a solemn promise was made to discontinue the use of the epithet in question, and Charlie admits that he has not heard it since.

As to the unkindness of Mr. Quackenbush and Mr. McNabb, I have made all possible enquiries, and do not find the charges sustained. He is regarded as a bothersome boy. He is much in advance of the others and he expects to associate with the members of the Staff rather than with the pupils.

When the heads of Departments are busy of course this may not be, and Charlie is sensitive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

sensitive and feels the snub. I often take him into my office and ask his help, or if time permits talk English to him for the sake of his practice in the language. I think he has less to complain of than any other but being alone in standing and unable to talk Cree, he may at times be lonely.

Arrangements are now made for his entering the common school, he begins on Monday next, and I think that his quarelling will scarcely be in order hereafter.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

sgd. John Semmens.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY. 136735

Brandon, Man.,

January 4th, 1896.

To the Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

My Dear Sir:-

I received your welcome letter yesterday, and was glad to hear from you.

The boys are not so bad as two weeks ago, during the Principal's absence, and I will never quarrel with any of the boys again as long as I stay here; as we are told that we will do good to those who do harm to us, and help them they that are weak.

I will endeavour to stay here until I will be a graduate, and fit myself for my chosen profession of teaching.

I am always trying to be obedient to those who rule over us, and listen to the laws. But however there are some great obstacles in the way of doing what is right in our daily life, and contaminating to the influence of sins, and try to give up the work which we now occupy.

I hope and pray to be a good and useful man, abstaining from all evil, and still

keep

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

 136735

keep on in my determination to do what is right every day.

I have changed my mind and will attend the school for about one and a half years more, then I would like to go back to the Reserve and teach school as well as ranching; I think I will be capable of teaching school next summer, and I will take up my studies as hard as I can.

We had a splendid time on Christmas and received a lot of presents from many of the friends who are so kind and dear to the Indian boys and girls.

Hoping to hear from you again soon, and wishing you a happy and prosperous New Year

I remain,

Yours affectionately,

sgd. Chas. J. Eagle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY. 136735

No 1901.

Regina, January 7th. 1898.

Dear Charles:-

I have received your last letter of the 4th instant, and am glad to learn from it that you have decided to settle down to work and to remain at school until you have fitted yourself for your chosen profession of teaching

I note with pleasure your strong desire to do what is right. Try to bear with what may seem to you as annoyances, remembering that owing to the excellent opportunities and training you have had compared with that of the other boys, you should at all times be an example to them in patience and gentleness.

sgd. A.E. Forget.

Commissioner.

Chas. J. Eagle,

Industrial School,

Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memo for Mr. Reed. 136735

The attached correspondence relative to Charles Eagle a Sioux boy at Brandon School, is sent for your information.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1896
RECEIVED

Regina, January 11th 1896.

Schools file

Minnegat.

SCHOOL BRANCH
JAN 1896

/ 15. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1,,3[illegible]

Copy. 1901.

Indian Industrial School. Brandon.

February 15th 1396.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Dear Sir:-

During the visit of the Deputy Supt General recently it was intimated that it would be advisable to increase the attendance at the school during the coming summer and in reply it was affirmed that owing to the very occasional facilities for transmitting letters it should be known how many are needed and where they should be sought, by at least the 15th of March. Mr Reed then assured us that informationmight be obtained before that time.

There is a chance of communicating with the north about the date above given but the space for the necessary correspondence is already very limited and after the time in question no possibility remains of communicating with Kewatin until June 15th or after.

Should I be directed to obtain say 50 or more I could inform our missionaries at the several Mission stations occupied by our Church to have the number desired in readiness so that without extra travel, delay or expense, the whole case might be reached.

Then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Then I should like to know whether it would be expected by the Department that I should accompany those who may be discharged to their homes and bring back new pupils or whether the Agents of the Government would be asked to render this service.

Should it happen that the writer be asked to undertake the work of gathering up the pupils then arises the question of transit, I know that it was thought last summer that the charges were very high and I anticipate the question how can this be lessened for the future. In reply I answer that if an open boat were provided and authority given to purchase necessary provisions for the journey and tents for proper shelter and utensils for preparing food the present Principal would do his utmost to reduce the cost of transit by the utilization of the pupils themselves leaving out of account the question of hire and of fare on steamers.

This however would comsume time as we could only travel as wind and weather would permit and only in day time unless conditions were especially good.

However this whole question might receive due attention and my instructions be issued in time to make all needed arrangements or the question of expense may again perplex us.

I have, etc.

sgd John Semmens.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 1201
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

137555 64411-1

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1895

Regina, February 24th. 189 6

Solicitor - Immediate
see me as to reply

Enclosure.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter of the 15th instant from the Rev Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, which explains itself.

The Estimates for 1896-7 as prepared here, contained an item for 65 pupils, and I would recommend that the maximum be allowed.

The proposition to bring down children in an open boat does not commend itself to my judgment. Though the fare on the steamer might be higher, the comparative freedom from liability to casualities should, it is thought, outweigh the financial consideration.

Should it be decided to bring more children down, an opportunity would be thus afforded of carrying out your suggestion to have some of the parents visit the school, and I would therefore beg to recommend that 6-say-of the leading men be allowed to accompany the children.

The Rev Principal's mention of " those who may be discharged " is understood to be a reference to the pupils

The Deputy of,
the Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15,006

who are troubled with epileptic fits, among them being No 15, Robert Chubb whose return to the Reserve is recommended in Department letter No 64411-10 of October 9th 1895 (on our 1911)

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644II

OTTAWA 28th February 1893

1901

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant enclosing a copy of a communication from the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School asking that the number of pupils provided for at that Institution be increased, and that he be authorised to make arrangements for bringing in new pupils up to the increased number.

I [illegible] to inform you that in the [illegible] provision is made for 60 pupils, but as it is uncertain whether the Estimates will be passed at the present session of Parliament, I would not feel justified in authorising this number to be brought in, before the Estimates are passed. However, it would be well for Mr Semmens to write as he suggests to arrange for obtaining the additional number of pupils when required, and after provision has been made for increasing the grant, it will be time enough to arrange for bringing them down.

The pupil troubled with epileptic fits referred to in your letter should be returned to his home on the first opportunity.

Your obedient servant,

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 1901.

140103

Indian Industrial School Brandon.

April 14th 1898.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Dear Sir:-

I regret to state the following circumstance and yet am constrained to inform you and ask for direction in case of repetition of the offence.

Early in last winter one of the young men No 15, collared Mr Quackenbush who was then in charge and th threatened to do him harm. This was reported to me next morning and an apology was made by the boy and accepted by Mr Quackenbush and all went well again.

A couple of nights after Mr Todd came into the office a couple of the boys were fighting inside the building. He commanded them to stop and when he was not obeyed he interfered whereupon one of the number, a young man No 23 challenged him out to fight. Next morning this was as in the first case straightened out, with explanations, and apologies and accepted in the office.

Last night another occurrence of the same kind took place and I have just compelled the young man, No 17, to make an humble apology to Mr Todd and as between persons that is arranged.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

The point of trouble however lies in the disobedience and insubordination involved. The boys may repeat thes and what protection have we,or what guarantee that they will not combine and give trouble to all concerned? It may be necessary to handcuff or imprison if the ordinary corrective influences fail us.

I do not desire to multiply words. The case is before you in a nutshell. What in your judgement should we do.

I have,etc.

sgd John Semmens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 1901.

140193

Regina, April 17th 1898.

Rev Sir:-

I have to acknpwledge the receipt of your letter of
473. the 14th inst, relative to a case of insubordination on the part of three boys of the school under your charge, and asking for directions in the event of a similar case.

In reply I would observe that the measure you have adopted-- so impressing the offenders with a sense of their wrong doing as to lead them to apologise-- seems to be quite in the direction of what discretion would warrant, and wisdom would dictate, and it is hoped that any new offenders will be dealt with in an equally successful and satisfactory way.

If you think it advisable you may take a favourable opportunity to express to the pupils the deep regret such unruly behaviour on the part of any of them is calculated to cause not only to those placed in authority over them but also to all those who take an interest in their progress and general welfare. Each one should be made to understand that the whole institute may be brought into disrepute by the repetition of individual acts of this

kind

Rev principal,
Industrial School,
Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

kind.

Should you be met however with a repetition of the offence by the same boy, you would I think be justified in using less leniency, such as depriving the boy of a holiday, or some other privilege, or by a simple diet for a day or two, or as a last resort, unless the boy had great provocation, by corporal punishment.

If the last it should not be more severe than a strapping on the hand, which should be administered in the presence of the whole school, and after such a full explanation of the case as will leave no doubt in the mind of any one as to the justice and necessity of the course pursued.

Concerning your conjecture that the boys may combine in their opposition to constituted authority, I would say that while there is nothing in your letter to indicate that you will ever be called upon to meet a crisis of this nature, yet should such an occasion arise there would apparently be no practical course open to you other than to call in a policeman.

I am, etc.

and A.E. Forget.

Commr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Telegram. 140196

Brandon, 17th 1896.

To Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Three boys are arrested and sent to Police Court for assault on Mr Todd. Have your advice.

sgd John Semmens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 140196

Telegrams.

Regina. April 13th 1896.

To T.P.Wadsworth Esq.

Leland House.

Winnipeg.

Please stop at Brandon and advise with Principal re serious case insubordination at school.

sgd A.E.Forget.

Regina, April 13th 1896.

To Rev John Semmens.

Brandon.

Inspector Wadsworth will arrive Brandon to-night from East. Suspend case until matter discussed with him.

sgd A.E.Forget.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 140153 1901.

Regina. April 19th 1898.

Rev Sir:-

I was in hope that Mr Inspector Wadsworth would be at Brandon this morning,but from a letter just received from him I fear he may not be able to leave Winnipeg before to-morrow or Tuesday.

Unless the case against these three pupils is such as to require immediate punishment,I think it would be well after trying them to ask that they be let off on suspended sentence.

However as Mr Wadsworth will at the latest be at Brandon on Wednesday to consult with you in the matter, I hope you will have no difficulty in staying the proceedings until his arrival.

Yours,etc.

sgd A.E.Forget.

Rev John Semmens.

brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 140196 1901.

Regina.

13th April 1896.

My Dear Wadsworth.

I am very sorry you were not able to leave Winnipeg yesterday, as the difficulty which has arisen at Brandon is from all appearances of alarmingnature

Three of the pupils are under arrest charged with committing an assault upon one of the employees. The worst feature of the case, however, is that it would appear to be the result of a pre-arranged plan through a spirit of insubordination which has prevailed among some of the older pupils. I am afraid the boys are not altogether to blame in the matter. You better therefore stay at the school some few days and make a full enquiry into all the circumstances which may have lead to this deplorable state of affairs, as also into certain difficulties existing between certain of the employees themselves, reporting the result here. Regarding the case against the three delinquants, I hope the circumstances are such as they may be let off on suspended sentence. It may be however, that their expulsion from the school might be found advisable. On this you will also kindly report.

I hope this work at Barndon will not detain you more than

T.P.Wadsworth. Esq.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

than a few days,although I should prefer it to be done at the same time as thoroughly as possible.

Yours,etc.

sgd A.E.Forget.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 1901.

140196

Indian Industrial School.

Brandon.

April 20th 1896.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Dear Sir.

As stated in my telegram of the 17th inst, three boys were arrested on the evening of that day and sent to the police court. On Saturday they were tried before a Police Magistrate, and in view of apparent carelessness (indifference?) were sent to the Gaol for a week. After the sentence came the telegram from your office directing me to delay the proceedings until matters should have been talked over with Inspector Wadsworth. I have been to the Depot two nights in succession but have failed to identify him. Your letter of this morning explains the reason, of the delay.

Now as to the circumstances of the case, I was in town at the time and a few minutes before the occurence telephoned Mr Todd and satisfied myself that all was well It appears that Mr T found one of the boys misbehaving a little later and told him to desist. This he flatly refused to do, the Officer persisted, there was continued

refusal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

refusal whereupon Mr Todd laid his hand upon him and compelled obedience. As soom as this was observed the other boys near came to the pupils aid and all three joined in the assault only one person actually striking blows but others holding Mr Todd. It is verily believed that but for the timely arrival of Mr Quackenbush Mr Todd would have been roughly handled.

Mr Todd immediately drove into town swore out a warrant and asked for police interference.

My own consent was given on the following grounds (1) This had occurred three times before and the officers were annoyed at my laxity in only demanding apologies. It was of course time to protect ouesselves (2) The boys had been repeatedly warned that this arrest might follow a repetition of this offence. (3) The offence was as far as I could gather without sufficient cause. (4) It was time that some deterrent influence were brought to bear upon others who threatened vengence upon Mr Todd and who were quite inclined to be ugly and defient.

Next morning the Magistrate determined to dispose of the case but the boys were laughing and apparently enjoying the farce, I had asked that they be incarcerated but for the night but they were so defient still that the Magistrate thought it better to leave them to their thowghts for a week. I shall await the coming of Inspector Wadsworth and if he thinks best we can jointly request their release.

I have, etc.

sgd John Semmens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 1801.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

6441

APR 29 1896

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

140103 Regina, April 22nd 1896

Enclosure. Nil

Sir:-

I have the honour by direction of the Commr. to enclose herewith for the information of the Department a copy of all the correspondence relative to some cases of insubordination, on the part of the pupils at the Brandon Industrial School.

Mr Chief Inspector Wadsworth is now at the Institution, and his report on the matter, when received, will be forwarded to the Department.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Yours obediently.

Commissioner.

The Deputy.

of the Supt General.

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, April 29th, 1896.

EXAMINED

SCHOOL

Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith for your information copy of correspondence relative to insubordination among the pupils of the Brandon Industrial School and the measures taken by the Reverend Principal for the repression of the same, which speaks for itself.

I may add that Mr. Inspector Wadsworth has been sent to the school to investigate and report on the very regrettable occurrences referred to.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) HAYTER REED
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,
General Secretary
Methodist Missions,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6445

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Mission Rooms
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

140378

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 6 1896

Toronto, 5th May, 1896.

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAY 6 1896

(Dictated.)

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, No.64411, enclosing copy of a communication from the Rev John Semmens to the Department, and also copy of a letter from the Commissioner at Regina to Mr Wadsworth, ~~xxxx~~ respecting some cases of insubordination among the pupils at Brandon, and certain legal proceedings which grew out of them. It will be necessary to await Mr Wadsworth's report before forming a definite opinion as to the merits of the case. It is matter for regret that under any circumstances police interference should have been invoked, but it is possible that this was a case where the choice lay between police interference, and complete insubordination in the school. Where grown up young men are admitted into such an Institution, the difficulties in the way of general control are greatly increased, and it may be that sometimes a severe lesson is needed to prevent complete lawlessness. It would appear that in this instance milder methods were tried repeatedly, but without good effect.

I have the Honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary

The Deputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to No. 1901.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

140819 64411-1

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, May 7th 1898

SCHOOL
MAY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1898

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to my letter of even number of the 22nd Ulto, relative to the insubordination of 3 pupils at the Brandon Industrial School, and to say that the report, therein promised, of Mr Chief Inspector Wadsworth, was forwarded to the Department yesterday, with marginal notes.

The results of the Chief Inspector's investigation and of my own observations when visiting the school, have convinced me that some radical changes are called for, which I hope to be able to submit personally for your consideration, at an early date.

I have the honour to be.
Sir.
Yours obediently.

Commissioner.

The Deputy.
of the Supt General.
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 141208

Selkirk.Man.May 8th 1896.

Rev John Semmens.
principal, Brandon Industrial School.
Brandon.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 7th inst is received,and in reply wish to say that we expect to start for our Norway House trip about the same date as other years, namely on the 15th June,or as I notice that the 15th June falls on a Monday,and there is no train on the West side on that day we may change to the 13th June, as that is the day upon which the west train arrives at Selkirk. However if we make any changes from the usual date,15th June,we will notify you.

The terms in my letter of Sept[X]last will be obtainable,in case you require to bring any pupils for your Department from Norway House or other points.

Yours,etc.
sgd Wm Robinson

Note:-

X This is presumably the letter of August 19th 1895,sent to Department August 21st 1895,under cover of Principal's letter of August 20th 1895.

For Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

141208 64411

1901. Copy.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGIN MAY 18 1896 18...
Indian Commissioner.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1896

Brandon Industrial School.

May 12th 1896.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina N.W.T.

INDIAN BRANCH
MAY 23 1896

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose for your information a letter received from Captain Robinson the owner of the only steamer touching at Norway House, and Fisher River. He deals with the date of sailing and refers us to his letter forwarded to your office as to terms of transport of pupils. X

I have, etc.

sgd John Semmens.

Principal.

Note:-

The question of additional pupils for the Brandon School is one that the Commissioner intends to bring before the Department during His visit to Ottawa.

X The terms are those referred to in Department letter No 64411 of August 28th 1895 (on our 175/)

For Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6441-1

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, ... 18....
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1896

Copy. 14121 1900.

Brandon Industrial School.

12th May 1896.

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAY 25 1896

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina. N.W.T.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of even number No dated May 8th re-Principal's supply, I beg to say that there is no person of leisure known to me in the vicinity of Brandon who would be likely to supply my place during my absence.

Should it be impossible to find a supply at Regina I have been given to understand that the late Asst Superintendent of Elkhorn School is out of harness and would be glad of even temporary work.

I have, etc.

sgd John Semmens.

Principal.

The Rev. Principal requested that someone be sent from here to take charge of the school during his anticipated absence and the work to secure, if possible, would come under the head of work of the Methodist Church to those services could be lent

for Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. D. Form 2

anadian Pacific Railway Co.'s Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following Terms:

n the sender of the following message
at said Company shall not be liable for
n failure to transmit or deliver, or from
ansmission or delivery of an unrepeated
happening from the negligence of its
e, or for delays from interruption in the
for errors in cipher or obscure messages,
-gible writing, beyond the amount re-
e same. To guard against errors, the
t back any telegram for an extra pay-
regular rate, and in that case it shall
mages beyond fifty times the amount
and repeating.
transmission of messages can be in-
writing, stating agreed amount of risk,
mium thereon, at the following rates,
charges for repeated messages, vis—
distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and
greater distance.

C. VAN HORNE, President.
AS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefore. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

g Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

..... 189

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 3540
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

14169

~~116820~~
64411-1

Office of the

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1896

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

North-West Territories.

Regina, June 1st 1896

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUN 5 1896

Sir:-

116820. I have the honour to refer to Department letter of the 25th February last, approving the adoption of a plan for providing, out of the capitation grant, gratuities to pupils of our Industrial Schools, and would ask whether the same may be applied to the Brandon Industrial School, where the per capita system is not in force ?

I have the honour to be.
Sir.
Yours obediently.
W. Rae. C.I.
for Commissioner.

The Deputy.
of the Supt General,
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

[illegible] LETTER [illegible] SENT

OTTAWA 2nd July 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the
354 1st inst. and in reply I beg to say that the Department
does not think that the time for dividing gratuities to the
[illegible] of the [illegible] School has yet arrived. When this school
is [illegible] and [illegible] its [illegible] this question will again
be [illegible].

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

64411

AUG 21 1895

(Dictated.) Toronto, 20th August, 1895

The Deputy Supt. General
Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

SCHOOL DEPT. AUG 21 1895

Sir,--

I have been informed that during the past year instructions were sent to the Principal of the Brandon Industrial Institute to proceed northward, by the first boat of the season, from Selkirk, for the purpose of securing additional pupils for the Institute, but within a few days of the time when he expected to leave the order was countermanded.

I beg to remind the Department that if we are to carry on the work at Brandon with satisfaction alike to ourselves and the Government, it is important that the Institution be put at the earliest practicable date upon a per capita basis, but this is quite impossible until the present number of pupils is doubled or at all events largely increased. I learn that the steamer on Lake Winnipeg will make a trip to Norway House early in September, and I have no doubt that if the Rev. Mr. Semmens were permitted to visit the bands at Fisher River, Berens River, and Norway House, he could secure a large addition to the number of pupils now at Brandon; more especially if he were allowed to take two or three of the older pupils with him, who could report to the Indians concerning the Institute and its work. I beg to urge respectfully upon the Department the importance of prompt action in this matter, and the necessity of making provision in the present year's estimates for a substantial increase of pupils at Brandon.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA [illegible]

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant requesting that the Rev. Mr Semmons be authorized to visit the Boys on the Brandon Farm for the purpose of study in connection with his work among Indians and to say I have to say that no such funds are available for the purpose but that necessary authority will be given and Mr Semmons may make the necessary arrangements so as to be ready to leave when notified by wire. The Indian Commissioner was informed on the 4th instant that the Department approved of the suggestion of Mr Semmons to take representative boys with him when he next goes north so that they might give their own account of the school to their friends,but that it could not authorize this being carried out until after the Estimates were voted and that Mr Semmons should be so informed.

I may add that provision for an increased number for the Brandon School has been made in the Estimates to be submitted to Parliament this session.

Your obedient servant,

Rev: A S Thorland,D.D.
[illegible] Indian Rooms
[illegible]

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE SECRETARY TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

64411

Toronto, 25th August, 1896

(Dictated.)

AUG 29 1896 BRANCH

1735 EXAMINED SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir,--

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst., No. 64411, referring to a possible visit of the Rev. Mr. Semmens to the Reserves on Lake Winnipeg for the purpose of securing more pupils for the Brandon Institute. I sincerely hope that the necessary estimates will be secured, and that Mr. Semmens will be allowed to go at the earliest practicable date.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary,

The Deputy Supt. General,

Of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Asst

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 22 10 1899

Please reference
Nelson Fleming Cert of
Proceedings taken for Yr
ended 30 June last — re census
of Indians.

13526.74

Per capita Cnt
$ 250.49

Average No on Roll for Year ended 30 June, 96 - - - 5.4
do attendance " " " .45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 189..

[illegible] 3303.32

[illegible] 2051.22

[illegible] 1293.08

[illegible] 1520.11

[illegible] 2045.98

[illegible] 1253.21

$13526.74

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 21st October, 1896.

Memorandum for the

Acting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

In November 1894 the Rev:Dr:Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, was written to respecting the maintenance of the Brandon Industrial School and was informed that the Department would carry on the School for a year from the date of its commencement before handing it over to the Methodist Missionary Society to be conducted on the system of maintenance by a per capita grant.

As this School has now been in o eration for more than a year, the undersigned thinks that it is now time that the Society be asked to take over the School and carry it on under the per capita grant of $120.00 for each pupil enrolled up to 80, the number now authorized. The sum of $125.00 per capita is available for this School but as the Department has to supply school material, medicines, etc. $5.00 per capita will be retained to meet the necessary outlay, similar deductions are made in the case of the other schools on the per capita system.

Respectfully submitted,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

THIS LETTE[illegible] SAME OTTAWA 27th October 1894

[illegible]ov:Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to official letter of the 12th November 1894 respecting the maintenance of the Brandon Industrial school,in which you were informed that the Department would carry on the school for a year from the [illegible]te of the commencement before handing it over to your [illegible]ociety on the per capita basis.

The Department would be glad to know whether your Society is prepared to take over the school and carry it on under the per capita grant,which will be $110 for each child enrolled up to 80. had Schools to [illegible] for Industrial purposes equally the necessary [illegible] Industrial Residential Schools - Williams- Treaties, Indian Affairs - Methodist Church allowed to the St Boniface [illegible] with the whole Quappelle which is [illegible] the Dean Home only received as $115=

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. A Sutherland,D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms

Toronto,Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

The Methodist Church. 64411-1

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT. 148101

(Dictated.) Toronto, 2nd Nov., 1896.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of Oct.27th, No.64411, enquiring whether the Missionary Society is now prepared to take over the Brandon School and carry it on under a per capita grant of $110 for each pupil enrolled up to 80, the Department still supplying necessary school material, medical attendance, and material for necessary and authorized repairs. In reply I beg to say that the Departmental letter will be laid before the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions, which meets on the 18th of Nov., after which I will communicate their view of the matter.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 4811

Duplicate, for Department.

$ 189 00/100

Bank of

Deer 0 1896

Received *from* Revd. Jno Semmens

on account of Brandon Industrial School.

the sum of One hundred and eighty-nine 00/100 Dollars

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Miss Rae

Init'd. ...M...

Jno Semmens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Dec 17th 1896

MEMO.

Inform Commissioner Forget that a deposit receipt for $189.05 deposited by the Rev John Semmens in the Merchants Bank of Canada. Brandon has been received without a covering letter, and the Dept desires an explanation in reference thereto.

Noted
for act

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,411

Ottawa, December 13th, 1895.

Answer Required.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Deposit Receipt for $189.05, paid by the Rev. John Semmens into the Merchant's Bank of Canada, Brandon, has been received at the Department without a covering letter. Kindly furnish the Department with an explanation in regard thereto at your earliest convenience.

I have &c.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

No. 4832

Duplicate, for Department.

$ 70.00 1896

90.3.20.147 748

Bank of MERCHANTS BANK OF CANADA

18

Received *from* John Lemmon

on account of Indemnities Lehard

the sum of Seventy Dollars

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. 4 1/2 13

Jacob

O. H. M. S.

The Accountant

Indian dep.

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH,
OTTAWA.

DEC 96 FREE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the

151443

64411

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 1009
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Regina, 29 Dec 1898 189

Sir,

64.411 In reply to your letter of the 15th.instant I have the honour to explain that the Deposit Receipt for $189.05, paid by the Principal of the Industrial School Brandon, into the Merchant's Bank of Canada, Brandon, is the proceeds of the sale of the under-mentioned quantities of wheat which the Principal was authorised to dispose of, viz:-

Nov.14th 50 bus at .60/		$30.00
" 17th 55 " " .63		34.10
" 17th 62 " " .60		37.20
" 18th 64 " " .60		38.40
" 18th 79 " 35 lbs at 62/		49.35
		$189.05

The Principal also informs me that a Deposit Receipt for $70.00 was forwarded to the Department on the 23rd instant, being proceeds of the sale of the yoke of oxen referred to in his report for the month of November last.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

For Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED

OTTAWA 4th January I 97

Rev:Sir,

I beg to call your attention to official letter of the 27th October 1896 in further reference to the proposal to hand over the Brandon Industrial school to your Society to be conducted on the per capita basis;and to your reply of the 2nd November last in which you stated that this matter would be laid before the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions,to meet on the 19th. of that month.The Department would like to know what action was taken by the Board in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. A Sutherland,D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152196

The Methodist Church, 6441/1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Missionary Mission Rooms.
TORONTO.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

(Dictated.) Toronto, 23rd Jan., 1897.

Sir,-

Referring to letters from the Department dated respectively Oct.27th, 1896, and Jan.4th, 1897, respecting the maintenance of the Brandon Institute on a per capita basis, I beg to say that the matter was brought before the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions at a recent session, and I was instructed to inform the Superintendent General that the Missionary Society will be willing to assume the support of the Institution on a per capita basis of $110 for eighty pupils with the understanding—

1. That we be allowed to increase the number of pupils as soon as practicable to one hundred.

2. That the buildings already authorized by the Department be completed.

3. That some additional requisites in the way of live stock and implements be provided.

4. That the Department make provision in the near future for a dairying industry in connection with the Institute.

I may add that the Executive Committee appointed a small delegation to confer with the Superintendent General at an early date respecting the foregoing points, and other matters connected with Indian work in the North-West and British Columbia, at which time the proposed transfer of the Brandon Institute to the Missionary Society on the per capita basis may be further considered.

I am,

Sir

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Deputy Supert General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Encl to Mins

:-

1. That they be allowed to increase the number of their

2. That the building already entered upon be com-

pleted.

20c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

3. That some additional requisites in the way of live stock and implements be provided.

4. That the Department make provision in the near future for a dairying industry in connection with the Institution.

As to proposed rate.

Cost of maintenance current year (1919-20).

[illegible] and Maintenance $107.40

[illegible] 10.00

[illegible] 1.33

[illegible] $118.73

Per capita cost of Management and Maintenance [illegible]

[illegible] of pupils $94.00

[illegible] 1.00

[illegible] cost including furniture

and [illegible]. $11.40

[illegible] of pupils and actual

[illegible].

[illegible] pupils to other [illegible] in accordance

with [illegible] and [illegible] and other circumstances affecting cost of maintenance are as follows:-

[illegible] 15.00

Clothing (Hats & Caps) 130.00

[illegible] 15.00

[illegible] 15.00

[illegible] 15.00

[illegible] 15.00

[illegible] 15.00

The rate allowed by [illegible] year was $150.00 but in view of increased cost of [illegible] and the Department has to pay a deficit of [illegible]. It is your rate has been increased to $170.

These rates do not include actual allowances, which must [illegible], actual cost of [illegible] but are they include in the proposed rate of $170. per pupil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Last year at Brandon

Initial attendance 2nd $290.50

Special hospital [illegible] of annual (12.25)

[illegible] 15.00

School material 7.25

[illegible] number of current fiscal year who were [illegible] of
or fewer have been entered in the initial attendance [illegible]
required at [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] would very [illegible] to
[illegible] and that it is [illegible]
[illegible] post-[illegible] [illegible], [illegible]
[illegible] would be about [illegible]
[illegible].

[illegible] -

1. [illegible] of number of [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible].

2. [illegible] referred to are

[illegible] at end of [illegible]
[illegible] "
[illegible] "
[illegible] "

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible].

3. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible].

This seems reasonable and [illegible].

4. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

manned - to maintain the institution.

(F.O.) Hayes.

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

January [illegible] 1917.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

No. 4172 152393 6-1411-1

Duplicate, for Department.

$ 115-20/100

Bank of MERCHANTS BANK OF CANADA BRANDON

JAN 21 1907 18

Received from Rev. Jos. Lemmens

on account of Brandon Industrial School.

the sum of One hundred and fifteen 20/100 Dollars

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. M

JAN 24 1907

Rev. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Jan 30th 1897

MEMO.

Ask Rev Mr Lemmon
for an explanation in
reference to the deposit of
$115.20 in the Imperchant
Bank of Canada.

A. M. Ings

Ind.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Reverend Sir,-

Rev. John Semmens,
Principal,
Brandon, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

152457

64411-1

FORWARDED FOR [illegible] RE-
MATTER OF THE [illegible]
REGINA 25th May 1897
Attorney
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

COPY.

1898

Indian Industrial School
Brandon, Man.
31st January 1897.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

Dear Sir,

I beg to advise you of the following sales of wheat, and of a further deposit to the credit of the Receiver General:-
Tuesday 19th Sold 95 1/3 bushels wheat at 90¢ $57.30

Wednesday 20th. Sold 99 1/3 bushels wheat at 90¢. 57.90
$115.20

The amount, $115.20, was this day deposited in the Merchants Bank and the original warrant which shows this amount of cash to the credit of the Receiver-General is herewith enclosed.

Authorities at the Bank claim that according to agreement with Ottawa they must transmit the duplicate and triplicate copies of this warrant.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) John. Semmens.
Principal.

This is returned in the office - [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121698-17. Before applying
Under certain
Secretary
Assistant Deputy
Minister

MEMORANDUM FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE MINISTER RELATIVE TO APPLICATION OF THE PER CAPITA GRANT SYSTEM OF MAINTENANCE TO THE BRANDON INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

64411-1

Since the adoption of the per capita grant system of maintenance of industrial schools in 1893, it has been customary upon the establishment of a new school, for the Department to defer the application of that system for a year or so, because of the impossibility of accurately approximating the permanent cost of maintenance, until pupils have been secured, and the school put into running order.

For this reason the Brandon school which was opened about a year and a half ago, has been conducted by the Department directly and all expenses paid.

It seems however, with the experience obtained possible to now estimate with sufficient accuracy- what the per capita cost should be, and very desirable to place this school on the same footing as others, as to the system of maintenance.

The Methodist Church authorities have signified their willingness to assume the support of the Institution on a per capita basis of $110.00 for 80 pupils on the following condition viz:-

1. That they be allowed to increase the number of pupils as soon as practicable to one hundred.

2. That the buildings already authorized by the Department be completed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3. That some additional requisites in the way of live stock and implements be provided.

4. That the Department make provision in the near future for a dairying industry in connection with the Institution.

As to proposed rate.

Cost of maintenance during year 1895-96.

Management and Maintenance	$10753.40
Furniture	1520.00
Buildings	1253.00
Aggregate	$13526.00

Per Capita Cost for management and maintenance was

on average attendance of pupils	$224.92
on number enrolled	199.13

Aggregate per capita cost including furniture buildings &c. $250.49

This included travelling expenses of pupils and official obtaining them.

Per capita grant to other schools varies in accordance with distance from Railway communication and other circumstances affecting costs of maintenance and is as follows:-

Battleford	$145.00
Ft. Saskatchewan (High Rate)	130.00
Qu'Appelle	115.00
Red Deer	130.00
Regina	120.00
St. Boniface	110.00

The rate allowed St. Boniface last year was $105.00 but it proved insufficient and the Department had to pay a deficit of $2561.40. This year rate has been increased to $110.

These rates do not include medical attendance, medicine school material, material for repairs to buildings nor are they included in the proposed rate of $110. for Brandon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Last year at Brandon

Medical attendance cost	$290.50
Special hospital treatment of a pupil	82.25
Medicines	118.82
School material	78.53

Since beginning of current fiscal year the services of Dr. Fraser have been engaged to give medical attendance as required at fixed rate of $20.00 per measem.

From the foregoing it would seem that the proposed rate of $110.00 is very reasonable and that if it be granted the per capita cost including medical attendance, medicines and school material would be about $115.00 per capita for 80 pupils.

As to the conditions -

1. The increase of number of pupils to 100 when practicable seems reasonable and provision can be made in next year's estimates.

2. The buildings referred to are

Principal's house at cost of	$1000.00
Stable and barn	1935.00
Laundry	529.00
Blacksmith's shop	125.00

For these funds are provided in current year's appropriations and authority to proceed with their erection already given.

3. Some additional requisites in the way of live stock and implements.

This seems reasonable and cost should not be much.

4. Provision in the near future for dairying industry.

This would be a very useful industry for pupils in that part of the country to learn, and would assist, if properly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

manager - to maintain the institution.

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

January 29th 1897.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

32693 64411-1

Indian Industrial School

at Brandon, Man.

6th February 1897.

Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir;—

Replying to your 64411 of the 2nd Instant I beg to say that of the $115.20 deposited in the Merchants Bank here was one of two deposits made on account of sales of wheat.

The first deposit amounted to $189.06. $189.06

The second deposit amounted to 115.20

making a total for wheat sales of $304.26

To this was added sale of 1 cow account 70.00

showing a grand total of $374.26

These sales were made with the knowledge of the Commissioner, and by his direction amounts as above were deposited to the credit of the "Receiver General"

The authorities of the Bank claimed the right to transmit the duplicate and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and Triplicate copies of the Warrants issued by them and the originals were duly forwarded to the Commissioner with full particulars as to number of Cheques sold, price realized, dates when etc. If further information is required I shall be glad to furnish it at your request.-

I have the honour to be

Your obedient Servant

John Semmens

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Feby. 11th, 1897

1st School ... re ~~Letter~~ memo 8th ultimo

2nd Chief ... re 12893

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

6111---

Dupl: Received
Agreement.

OTTAWA IIth February I 97

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst: stating that upon their Your Society will be willing to support an Industrial school for the Portage Mills; and in reply I am directed to the Superintendent to state that the proposition submitted by you is approved of, and the usual official assistance of the Department will be granted, to the extent of $110 per annum, should it be called upon the operation of the current quarter.

I should like you to have your first reports repeated on the 30th instant.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. A Sutherland D. D.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

REPLY REFERRING TO
I.C. 04411

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Draft

EXAMINED
SCHOOL

OTTAWA, 17th February 1897:-

ACCOUNTANT
FEB 19 97

Rev:Sir,

Referring to Departmental letter of the IIth inst: and to the conversation had with you yesterday, relative to taking over of the Brandon School upon the per capita basis by your Society, I beg to enclose herewith a memo: of the terms upon which the school is to be assumed.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. A Sutherland, D.D.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

MEMORANDUM

of the terms upon which the Brandon Industrial School is to be assumed by the Methodist Missionary Society on a per capita basis,as proposed by the Revd Dr Sutherland,Genl Secretary of the Society in his letter of the 23rd Jany '97, and agreed to by the Department:-

":":":

The Department to supply the necessary school material and office stationery,and books of account required for the proper conduct of the business of the school:

Medical attendance and medicines furnished under the direction of the Indian Commissioner will be paid for by the Department:

All expenses of management and maintenance,otherwise than hereinbefore excepted,to be paid for by the management out of the per capita grant:

No child or parent of child on whose account a grant is made by the Department,is to be charged anything for admission into or maintenance at the school:

No child,whether grant is allowed on account of same by Department or not,is to be admitted without the consent of the Indian Commissioner:

No agreement is to be made with parents or guardians of any pupil,that such pupil shall be allowed to leave the Institution at the end of any specified term of years,other than shall have been sanctioned by the Indian Commissioner:

No pupils to be dismissed or leave the school without the consent of the Indian Commissioner:

Such books and records as the Department may deem necessary shall be kept by the management and shall include a record of the issue of clothing to individual pupils,regular debit and credit account of all receipts and expenditure in connection with the Institution:

Returns of attendance,admission and discharges to such as required from similar Institutions by the Department shall be made:

The whole Institution,including accounts,records to be open to inspection at any time to the Department, and the Management to render all assistance necessary to facilitate the making of such inspections:

...2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The management to conform to all rules laid down by the Department from time to time for the conduct of the Institution.

The school to be kept up to a certain standard of instruction, dietary and domestic comfort, such as required at kindred Institutions.

Department of Indian Affairs.-

OTTAWA 17th February 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE IN THIS
SIGNATURE AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

64411
153755

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 4th March, 1897.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1897
RECEIVED

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknolwedge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo, No.64411, enclosing a memo of the terms upon which the Brandon Indian Institute may be assumed by the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church.

The letter with accompanying memo will be laid before the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions at the first opportunity, after which a definite answer will be communicated to the Department.

In the meantime, referring to another letter from the Department, dated February 11th, No.64411---1, on the same subject, I would say that in case the per capita proposal is endorsed by the Missionary Executive Committee, the earliest date at which the new arrangement could begin would be at the commencement of the ensuing fiscal year, say July 1st, 1897.

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
Gen'l Sec'y.

The Dpputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

OTTAWA 11th March 1[illegible]:-

Sir,

I [illegible] of
[illegible] inst; and in reply to the last paragraph [illegible] I
[illegible] my last [illegible] I to July '[illegible],
[illegible] year
[illegible] local, [illegible] by [illegible] able
[illegible] control of the [illegible] Industrial
[illegible] to your [illegible].

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]:
[illegible] Indian Affairs:-

Rev. A [illegible]rland D.D.,
Gen'l. Secy:
[illegible] Missionary Society
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

611 II

OTTAWA 11th May 1897

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of the 4th March last in which it was stated that the question of taking over the Brandon Industrial School by your Society would be submitted to the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions when a definite answer would be given to the Department. I should be glad to know what action has been taken in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. A Sutherland D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156325

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY [redacted]

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

64411-1

(Dictated.)

SCHOOL BRANCH MAY 14 1897

Toronto, 12th May, 1897.

Sir,-

Referring to Departmental letter of February 17th, No. 64411, and my answer thereto of March 4th, stating that the letter would be laid before the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, and a definite reply sent later, I beg now to say that the memorandum of the terms upon which the Brandon Industrial school is to be assumed by the Missionary Society on a per capita basis, seems to be fair and reasonable, and they are agreed to accordingly, with the understanding that any unforeseen circumstance or emergency, not covered by these terms, would be considered by the Department on its merits, and such action taken as the case would fairly call for.

I observe that nothing is said in the memorandum as to the expense of bringing new pupils to the Institute, or sending them home when their term expires, or when their removal may be ordered by the Indian Commissioner. This is a kind of expenditure which I think should be provided for by the Department outside of the per capita grant.

In order that the carrying on of the Institute on a per capita basis may be assumed by us under satisfactory conditions, it is important that steps be taken at once to increase the number of pupils to at least 80; the remaining 20 authorized by the Department to be dealt with subsequently from time to time as opportunity may afford. I would respectfully suggest therefore that the Principal of the Institute be authorized by the Department to proceed by the earliest steamer up Lake Winnipeg with a view to securing additional pupils for the Institute. In this connection I would refer also to a suggestion made some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

time ago by the Principal, namely that two or three of the older boys be taken to visit the Reserves from which they came as the most effective way of removing any unfavorable impression from the minds of the Indians caused by misleading reports that have been circulated among them.

There is another point to which I would call attention that we deem of great importance, and that is, that all employees in the Institute who have been appointed by the Department should at once be notified that their engagement will terminate with the 30th day of June. This does not mean that there will be an entire change of staff, nor indeed that any change will be made without good and sufficient reasons, but simply that the employees may understand that from the time that the Institute is assumed by the Missionary Society on the per capita basis, all appointments or dismissals rest with the Principal and the authorities of the Missionary Society. Without this, as we view it, it will be impossible to maintain either discipline or efficiency on the part of the employees. At the same time no employee will be retained who, in the judgment of the Department, is inefficient or unsuited to the position.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA 18th May 1897.

In reference to the letter herewith from the Rev Dr. Sutherland on the subject of the transfer of the Brandon Industrial school to the Methodist Missionary Society on the per capita system, the undersigned begs to state that the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions say that they are satisfied with the Memorandum of the terms upon which the school is to be assumed by them; but Dr Sutherland calls the attention of the Department to the omision in the Memorandum of any mention as to the expense of bringing in newpupils to the Institute, or sending them home when their time expires, and he states that he is of opinion that such expenditure should be provided for by the Department outside the per capita grant.

There is no appropriation specially made for the purpose of bringing in new pupils or returning those whose time has expired, although the Department has, from time to time, paid the expenses of pupils to Industrial schools in the first instance, and notably in the case of Brandon school when it paid $600 for this service. It was then thought that pupils might be had nearer the school at less expense. The Methodist Missionary Society are however, apparently anxious to bring pupils in from the upper end of Lake Winnipeg where they have a number of mission stations.

The return for March quarter from the Brandon school shows that there were 69 pupils enrolled, leaving 11 vacancies to be filled to bring the school up to its quota of 80 pupils, and if the Department sanctions the trip up Lake Winnipeg to obtain these pupils it should only be on the understanding that it was not to be called upon to go to any more expense in this direction

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

as the school once being filled up it is more in the interest ofthe Society than of the Department to keep up the attendance.

The suggestion to take two or three of the older boys for the purpose of reconciling the Indians to parting with their children and removing any unfavourable impression from their minds caused from misleading reports being circulated among them, is a good one and would it is thought,have the desired effect, and was previously agreed to if another trip of the above nature was authorized.

A good deal of friction is said to exist between the Principal and his staff and the attention of the Department has on several occasions been called to the lack of harmony existing among the employees,but owing to the contemplated handing over of the school to the Church authorities in the near future,it was decided not to make any changes and the Church authorities were informed that when this school was placed in their hands they would be at liberty to re-organize the staff to suit themselves.

It has always been recognised by the Department that when a school is placed on the per capita basis those assuming its control are responsible for its management and maintenance.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

(200—21—7—26)

Canad

Plan
unrep

SIR W
CHAS
B. & J

Reg'd No.	Ors. from	Sent by	Re
21	Ru	Cff	

Receiv
From Ho

Check Paid
To Hon Cliffo

Am informed that Todd
notice of dismissal
at once. We strongly
cannot take initiative on per
are free in matter of appointm
change of matron. Carpen
at once be authorized to give
my letter of May 2nd 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ral.

TELEGRAPH.

Department of ~~the Interior.~~ Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 27th May, 1897.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Pegina, N.W.T.

No changes to be made in staff Brandon school. Appointments and dismissals rest with church authorities who will advise Department in re.

Clifford Sifton.

Chg. Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ral.

TELEGRAPH.

Indian Affairs.
Department of ~~the Interior~~

Ottawa, 27th May, 1897.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Re Brandon School church authorities will be free as to appointments and dismissals. Advise as to those whose services will not be required and Department will officially inform them.

Clifford Sifton.

Chg. Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

ral.

Immediate
Dr. Bryce
Indian Office

Ottawa, 27th May, 1897.

25/5/97

Memo. for Acting Secretary.

Please see telegrams to Dr. Sutherland and Commissioner Forget. Please confirm telegrams, and reply to Dr. Sutherland's letter, and write Commissioner Forget as to Church authorities in having over the schools

J. J. McLean

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(200—21—7—96)

T. D. FORM 1

156976

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

SIR WILLIAM C. VAN HORNE, K.C.M.G., President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal, Que.

REC'D NO.	OFFICE FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME.	DATE.	SENT NO.	OFFICE	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME.	DATE.
10	Rn	g	K	10 30	98						

Received at Ott. Sparks & Elgin Sts.

Book [illegible] Page

From Toronto Ont. 8 1897

Hon C. Caffrey Senator
Ottawa

Re Brandon School Assistant Principal
has been notified Matron Cook
& Carpenter should be notified
once

A Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

644II

OTTAWA 28th May 1897

Revd Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of to-days date,which reads as follows:-

> "Re Brandon school Assistant Principal has been "notified,matron,cook and carpenter should be noti- "fied at once".

and in this connection I have to inform you that the Indian Commissioner has been instructed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. A Sutherland D.D.

Met hodist Mission Rooms

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644II

Memo - Is Commissioner to submit any arrangement?

OTTAWA 29th May 1897

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the following telegram was sent you yesterday:-

> "No changes to be made in staff Brandon school.
> "Appointments and dismissals rest with Church
> "authorities who will advise Department in re".

and in connection therewith to state that the Rev. Dr Sutherland reports that the Assistant Principal has been notified that his services will not be required after the 30th June and that the matron, cook and carpenter should receive a similar notification at once. Will you please kindly give them the required notice

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644II

OTTAWA 29th May 1907

Rev:Sir,

I have to acknowleage the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant and by direction of the Superintendent General I beg to say that the Department will pay for bringing in pupils in the first instance up to the number authorized for Brandon Industrial School and the Department approves of your application to send the Principal to Winnipeg with a view to securing the requisite number of pupils to complete the number authorized. The Principal may as suggested take two or three of the older boys with him to visit their homes on the plea of reconciling the Indians to parting with their children and removing any unfavorable impression fromtheir minds caused by misleading reports being circulated among them.

In reply to the concluding paragraph of your letter I beg to say that from the time the school is assumed by your Society on the per capita basis all appointments and dismissals will rest with the Principal ~~xxxxxx~~ and the authorities of your Society.

The Department trusts that the foregoing will be satisfactory and ~~it would like you~~ and it would like you to have these caluses added to the memorandum of terms upon which the Brandon school is to be assumed by the

Rev: A Sutherland D.D.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Methodist Missionary Society on the per capita basis and embodied in an official letter of acceptance of the terms agreed upon from the Church Authorities.

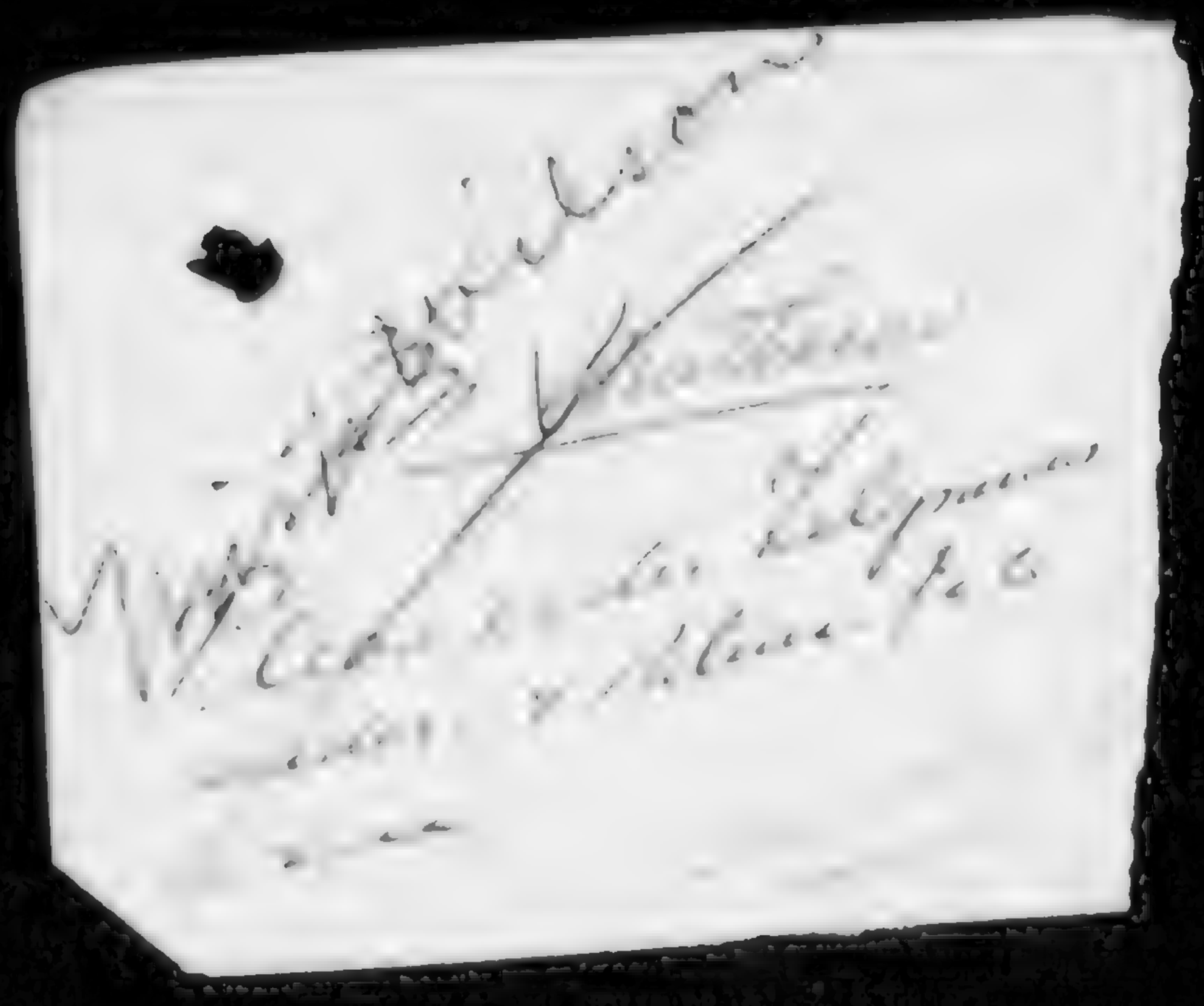
Your obedient servant,

Actin, Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6755, File 57-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157361

64411-18

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

(Dictated.) Toronto, 9th June, 1897.

Sir,-

On receipt of the Departmental telegram of May 27th referring to Brandon Institute, and stating that "Church authorities will be free as to appointments and dismissals. Advise as to those whose services will not be required, and Department will officially inform them." I wired Mr Semmens the following message: "Authorities will notify Matron, Cook, and Carpenter immediately. Letter today." In a letter just received from Mr Semmens he informs me that my telegram was transmitted to him from Brandon over the telephone, and that he heard it as follows: "Authority to notify Matron, Cook and Carpenter. Letter today." Mr Semmens assumed that this gave him authority to notify the parties referred to, and he did so; not on behalf of the Government, however, but on behalf of the Missionary Society. Subsequently a written copy of the telegram was sent to him, when he at once discovered his mistake. I write this explanation so that the Superintendent General may know how Mr Semmens' mistake occurred, and that there was no intention on his part or ours to interfere with what property belongs to the authorities of the Indian Department.

I also informed Mr Semmens that he was authorised by the Department to go North for additional pupils, but I think he is waiting for official notification from Ottawa or Regina.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

J. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Hon. The Supt't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

6441I----I8

OTTAWA IIth June 1897

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the proposed transfer of the Brandon Industrial school to the Methodist Missionary Society, I beg to say that the Supt: Genl: has agreed that the Department will pay for the bringing in of pupils up to the number authorized to this school in the first instance, and that he approves of the suggestion made by the Rev. Dr Sutherland to send the Principal up Lake Winnipeg with a view to securing the requisite number of pupils to complete the number authorized. The suggestion of the Principal to take two or three of the older boys with him to visit their parents with a view to reconciling the Indians to parting with their children and removing any unfavorable impression from their minds caused by misleading reports, is also approved of, and you may give the necessary authority to the Principal to take the boys, and proceed north.

Your obedient servant

Acting Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

644II---I8

OTTAWA IIth June I897

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant;and in reply I beg to say that the Indian Commissioner was requested on the 29th ultimo to notify the matron,cook and carpenter at the Brandon Industrial school that their services would not be required after the 30th instant,and doubtless Mr Forget has taken the necessary action ere this.

With regard to the proposed trip of Mr Semmens for the purpose of brining in additional pupils, I may say that it was thought that the authority contained in official letter of the 29th ultimo,addressed to you,would be sufficient, and the Department did not consider it necessary to communicate directly with Mr Semmens in this matter. The Commissioner will,however, be written to on the subject and informed that the proposed trip of the Principal is approved of.

Your obedient servant

Acting Secretary

Rev. A Sutherland D.D.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto,Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157446

64111-1

Indian Industrial School

at Brandon, Man.

9th June 1897.

1000.

The Dept. Supt. Genl.
& Indian Affairs.
Ottawa Ont.

1
2

Dear Sir,—

Our School has been in operation for about two years during which time the members of the staff have had no holidays except those taken at their own expense through loss of pay. Miss Williams the teacher who kept up her School during every day of last Summer, thinks herself entitled to an extra months pay. The same applies to Miss Cummings the Cook and to Miss Hudson the Matron.

The first-mentioned lady resigned her position to take effect July 1st.

The other positions became vacant by the same date through official notification.

I would like to have your authority to issue special vouchers in favor of these Ladies for the amount of holidays that should naturally have been taken during their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

157446

Their two years of Service.

Hoping to hear from you as
speedily as is convenient and
to receive favourable reply

I have the honour
to be
Your obedient Servant
John Semmens
Principal

P.S. I would be willing to have this
money taken from

1 Cost of Maintenance

2 Appropriation for Buildings

This amount credited to Canal Revenue Fund. 3 Amount deposited with Receiver General on account of School Dues

J.S.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

JUN 17 1897

OTTAWA 14th June 1897

MEMORANDUM

The undersigned does not see that the Department should be called upon to give a money grant in lieu of holidays to the employees of the Brandon Industrial school. They have been paid their full salaries and a month's pay would give thirteen to the dozen, which the Auditor would certainly object to. These employees should have asked for holidays if they required them. Holidays are only granted to employees upon their application therefor being approved of by the Department.

16/6/97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64111

EXAM...

1060 SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 18th June 1697

Rev:Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant asking for authority to issue special Vouchers in favor of certain employees of the Brandon Industrial school for the amount of holidays that should naturally have been theirs during their two years of service; and in reply I beg to say that the Department does not consider that it should be called upon to give a money grant in lieu of holidays to these employees who have already been paid their full salaries and should have asked for holidays if they required them. Holidays are only granted to employees upon their application therefor being approvedof by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. J.Semmens,

Principal Industrial school

Brandon,Man :-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644II

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 30th June 1897

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter of the 29th ultimo relative to the terms upon which the Brandon Industrial school is to be assumed by the Methodist Missionary Societyand to state that the Department would like to receive at your earliest convenience,the official letter of acceptance by the Church authorities of the terms agreed upon,as it is the intention to place this school upon the per capita basis from the Ist proximo.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. A Sutherland D.D.

Gal.Secy.

Methodist Missionary Society

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158477

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms
TORONTO

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

SCHOOL BRANCH JUL 7 1897

64411

(Dictated.) Toronto, 3rd July,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 13 1897

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 30th ultimo, No 64411, asking an official letter of acceptance by the Church authorities of the terms on which the Brandon Industrial School is to be assumed by the Methodist Missionary Society.

Assuming that this refers to a Memorandum enclosed in a letter from the Department, dated February 17th, 1897, No 64411, I beg to say that the conditions contained in said Memorandum are accepted by the Missionary Society; with the understanding that any points that may arise, which are not covered by the terms of the agreement, will be open for consideration between the Department and the Missionary Society, to be dealt with on their merits.

I might also call attention to paragraph V. on the second page of the Memorandum above alluded to, which provides that "no child, whether grant is allowed on account of same by the Department or not, is to be admitted without the consent of the Indian Commissioner." It occurs to me that this rule may be difficult of application: for example, the Principal of the Institute is sometimes authorized to visit the Bands on Lake Winnipeg and to the North and East, for the express purpose of securing additional pupils. Of course it would be practically impossible for the Principal to obtain the consent of the Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before bringing the children thus obtained to the Institute. I assume the clause to mean that a pupil is not really "admitted" to the Institute until the name and other particulars have been reported to the Commissioner, and his consent obtained.

Trusting that the future work of the Institute will be satisfactory alike to the Superintendent General, and to the Missionary Society,

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

C. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA 12th July 1897

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant conveying the official acceptance by the authorities of the Methodist Missionary Society of the terms upon which the Brandon Industrial school is to be assumed by it as outlined in Department's Memorandum of the 17th February ult.

It is of course understood that any points which may arise and not covered by the terms of the agreement will be open for consideration and will be dealt with on their merits.

The meaning of Paragrapg 5 in the memorandum referred to is,that the final acceptance of pupils by the Indian Commissioner is necessary,and that he shall have the power to refuse their admission on the ground of ill-health or for other sufficient cause.It was not contemplated that his permission would have to be obtained before bringing in a pupil. The clause referred to is necessary to prevent ineligible pupils being taken into our Industrial schools.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. A Sutherland D.D.

Genl Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 17th July 1917

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Methodist Missionary Society has, by official letter of the 14th inst: accepted the terms upon which the Brandon Industrial School is to be taken over by them on the per capita basis. A copy of the agreement is enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

(Dictated.)

Sir,-

Will you kindly in

what figure the per capita

has been fixed for the ensui

$120 was the per capita amount p

I sincerely trust that this has beer

ment.

I may say that information rec

ested partics comfirmsme in the belief tha

Principal is the best man that could have b

the position. He seems to combine energy, p

tact, in no ordinary degree; and I have goo

his administration we shall be able to pre

factory report at the end of the year.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedie

A. S

Gener

The Honorable the
Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS.
AUG 3 1892

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COP

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DRAFT

OTTAWA, 2nd August, [illegible]

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult., and in reply to say that I have to request that the amount to the credit of the Indian Special Fund for the present year, at the rate of $20 for each of 100 pupils.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART.

Acti[illegible] Secretary.

[illegible] V.A Indian Dept.

[illegible] Secretary,

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

644II

OTTAWA,14th December,1899

Sir,

The enclosed communication from the Chief Clerk of the Department of Public Works,Winnipeg,re- reached this office on the 11th instant,having been wrongly addressed to you at Ottawa,and it was sent to this Department as reference was made to the Brandon school.

The Department would be much obliged,if you would have the kindness to furnish it with an extract of that portion of the presentment of the Grand Jury,which was made at the Fall Assizes held at Brandon in 1899,which relates to the Brandon Industrial school.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst Secretary

Dara,Esq.

Deputy Clerk,Crown Fees

Brandon,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

192816

COUNTY COURT OFFICE.

Brandon, Man. 18th Dec 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

S. Stewart Esq
Asst Sec Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

SCHOOLS
DEC 27 1899

Sir

In reply to your favor of the 14th inst. No 64411 I beg to say a copy of the Grand Jurys presentment made at the fall assizes held at Brandon in 1899. was sent the Honorable Clifford Sifton. Minister of the Interior on the 28th ult

Mr Collier says that he has no recollection of receiving a copy of the Grand Jurys Presentment

Your Obedient Servant

Robert Daunach
D. C. C. & P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

193095

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
BRANDON.

Dec 27th 1899.

Dear Sir

In it is necessary for the officer
Members of the Staff in these institutions
to keep a monthly record of all
work performed by the pupils.
Please send One suitable Book
for this record. for the following members
of our staff.

Matron
Assistant Matron
Seamstress
Laundress
Cook
Gardener
Farmer
Engineer
Carpenter
Eight Boots in all.

Yours Obediently
J. Hogg
Principal

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Nov 1899
Oct 6th
Dec 1st
Jan 1900

SCHOOLS.
JAN 27 1900
Ans.

SCHOOLS
Ans.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1

Schools

28/8/1900

202460

Ottawa, 27th August, 1900.

Memorandum : Mr. McLean.

I understand there are some 10 or 12 Sioux Indians at the Brandon Industrial School. These children are represented as belonging to the Church of England, or their parents do, and it is thought that they should be educated at a Church of England School. I do not know anything as to the facts but I presume the Inspector's report ought to show all the facts in this connection. Mr. Wilson, of Elkhorn, I understand has raised an objection to their being educated at Brandon although he has not sent in any protest to the Department as far as I am aware. I presume that if the Missionary in charge of the Sioux Indians is dissatisfied he would send a protest to the Department and then the matter could be taken up. I hardly think that otherwise it is the duty of the Department to interfere.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

OTTAWA,30th August,1900.

The Secretary:-

The Brandon school returns show that there are sixteen Sioux Indian children on the roll,- ten boys and six girls. Six entered in '97,four in '98 and six in '99. The religion of their parents is given on the return of admissions as Episcopalian . I do not see that the Department can interfere,under the regulations with their being educated at a Methodist school instead of at one conducted by the Church of England.If the Church of England missionary to the Oak River Sioux had exerted himself in the matter they might have been sent to any of the Episcopal schools,but about the time of their admission to the Brandon school there was no accommodation at Elkhorn,as the new building was only occupied last fall.

It does not seem to me that the Department would be justified in interfering with these pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

6644-1

Ottawa No 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1901

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
BRANDON.

219012

Oct 11th 1901

Hoov James Smart
Ottawa
Ont.

Dear Sir

You will doubtless remember when upon made me a short visit while on your way west. That the matter of allowing this school 125 pupils instead of 100, which was asked for a year ago last April, was one topic in our conversation. You advised me to fill out my Quarterly reports with all I had on the roll, and it would probably be dealt with in a favorable manner. I have done so for the quarter ending Sept 30th and on this basis the earnings of the school is $3186.00. It will be more for the next quarter, since Rev Mr Swaine have arrived today with nine new pupils. It will you be kind enough to give this matter favorable consideration, as we really need the extra amount to be in a financial position to do doing you will greatly oblige

Yours Obedient Servant

J. Semmens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Department of the Interior,

Dominion Lands Office,

Ottawa, 7th Oct. *190* 1.

MEMO.

Mr. Stewart.

219013

For report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 8th October, 1906.

The Secretary-

With reference to Rev. Mr Ferrier's application to be allowed to take up to 125 pupils at Brandon Industrial school I beg to say that last year's enrollment was 105 with an average attendance of 101, the Department paying for 100 only.

They have ample accommodation at this school for 125 pupils and Mr Inspector McGibbon in his last annual report, which was received on the 4th instant, states that the school work in all the Departments is in a flourishing condition and that the crops on the farm and garden were immense and compared favorably with those from the Experimental Farm.

The financial management of this school is good and an additional number of pupils might be allowed them with advantage, if funds can be found.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

M. Ex'd.

Ottawa, 10th October, 1901.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I have your letter of the 4th instant with reference to increasing the allowance to the Brandon Industrial School so as to provide for 125 pupils instead of 100.

In reply I beg to say that it is hardly possible to arrange for an increase during the present year as the vote for this purpose may not be sufficient to cover anything over the amount that has already been authorized.

I am very glad indeed to hear the good reports as to your management of the school, and wish you every success.

Yours very truly,

p.p. Jas. A. Smart

The Revd. T. Ferrier,
Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1A

220491

Acct

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
BRANDON.

Nov 5th 1901

The Secretary
Department of
Indian affairs Ottawa

Dear Sir

You will see by Inspector Wilson's Exhibition report, (This Institution a reference to the immediate need of a Horse power, Cutting box, Chaff Jack, And root cutter, at a total cost of $200

And we are in immediate need of these implements. I would like authority to purchase them, and also instruction from whom to purchase them

Yours obediently
J. Semmens

with reference to the subject matter of this letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64611/ 1 A

Ottawa , 12th November, 1901.

Sir,

I beg to ~~xxx~~ direct your attention to paragraphs 27,28 and 29 of Mr Inspector McGibbon's report dated 6th September of his inspection of the Brandon Industrial School (File 644-1/76), and your remarks in regard thereto , on the margin of the report ,and to request that you will kindly let me hear from you in the matter. A letter has been received from the Revd Principal in which he refers to the Inspector's report and states that the school is in immediate need of a horse power, cutting box ,speed Jack and root cutter , at a total cost of $200.00 .The Principal asks to be allowed to incur the proposed outlay, and requests ~~authority~~ direction from whom to purchase.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1A

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

221113

Winnipeg, 21 Nov. 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. II(4)I
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS
NOV 26 1901

644II/IA

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th. instant re paragraphs 37,38 and 39 of Mr. Inspector McGibbon's report upon the Brandon Industrial School, and to say that the need of a horse power, etc, at the school is urgent and I have therefore provided for same in next year's estimates. I think, however, that this should be attended to before then and if the funds for same can be found immediately I am prepared to recommend the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64611/1 A

Ottawa 29th November, 1901.

110/41

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that there will be sufficient funds in the current year's appropriation to pay for a horse power for the Brandon Industrial School, and you may therefore purchase same now for that Institution., and The voucher will be settled at once upon its receipt.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Hon. D.Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6411-1

224516

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
BRANDON.

February 5th 1902

The Secretary
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I have been receiving a few things from the U.S. from time to time for use in our Institution such as slides for lantern, an oxy lamp. & some other small articles.

Mr Graham the Customs Collector informed me that the farm has had a special arrangement for all goods required them to come free. Could an order be given granting us this favor for the School?

Yours Sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

HXd

OTTAWA, 1st March, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ulto. and in reply I beg to say that this Department does not consider it necessary that any special arrangement should be made for the admission, duty free, of goods from the United States for use in your school, as such articles as are necessary can be obtained by the Department direct on requisition from you and can be forwarded to you in that way free of duty.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Industrial school,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

226918

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
BRANDON.

April 18th 1902

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir

An Optical Lantern will be of great service for Educational purposes in our evening meetings.

I find it a difficult matter to point out the value of such an apparatus in the education of the youth, but more especially with Indian boys and girls.

I wish to know if the Department will furnish me for this Institute over and above the Per Capita grant. It will cost including an Electric Arc Lamp which can be used with our lighting system $18.50 all extra cost for running slides &c. I will not ask the Department for.

I am Sir very truly
J. Semmens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64411------1A

This not necessary
F.M.

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 23rd April 1902

The Secretary:-

I beg to call your attention to a letter hereunder from the Principal of the Brandon Industrial school asking to be furnished with an optical lantern, which he states will cost $183.00. As such an apparatus is a luxury to say the least, I shall be glad to be instructed as to what reply to make Mr Ferrier.

Hartney Bowell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64611----1A

OTTAWA, 24th April, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant asking for an optical lantern; and in reply I regret to say that the Department does not see its way to comply with your request, as it has no funds available for such purposes, the school vote being barely sufficient to provide necessaries.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal

Industrial school

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1902

Encl.

MANITOBA MORNING FREE PRESS, WINNIPEG, THURSDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1902.

THE BRANDON INDIAN INSTITUTE

Impressions Gathered From Visitors of the General Board of Missions.

One of the leading topics of conversation among members of the Methodist general board of missions during the meeting at Brandon, outside of the immediate business of the board, was furnished by the visit to the Indian Industrial Institute. With splendid roads and fine weather, the drive is a most enjoyable one, and scenery, observed from different points of view along the hills, is very pleasing in the fall when the leaves appear in varied tints, as well as in summer, when the rich foliage almost covers the avenue in places with a green canopy. Visitors to the institute are taken along several roads, and brought back by others through the Experimental Farm, getting thereby a good bird's eye view of that institution, which Principal Ferrier knows well how to supplement with facts and explanations concerning the work done under Mr. Bedford's superintendence.

Visitors to the Industrial Institute are favorably impressed with the sight of a fine, large building, splendidly located and admirably kept. After seeing how well Principal Ferrier's energy, mind and skill are employed, together with the talents and enthusiasm of his staff in the promotion of the best interests of the pupils, some white parents doubtless wonder whether their own children would not be the better of such training. It is no idle compliment to say that the Indian boys and girls in such a school are better off than hundreds of white children. They are given the kind of education that most white children need, but which is not provided for them. It is said that doubts are entertained by some prominent Canadians as to the success of the industrial institutes as a solution of the Indian problem. It is possible that the industrial education given has sometimes been misdirected. An Indian boy is not helped forward by acquiring a knowledge of printing instead of an expert use of a gun; or a girl by being taught to use a typewriter rather than to make moccasins, if the forests of the remote north are to be their permanent home. To know how to catch fish is more valuable knowledge than how to make a horse shoe in a country where there never have been, and probably never will be, horses. [illegible] will be largely a [illegible]

[illegible] Principal Ferrier is turning his attention to the problem of finding for his boys and girls opportunities of using the knowledge and skill which they acquire. At the time of the visit referred to, a number of his larger boys were away earning handsome wages in the harvest fields, and giving good satisfaction to their employers. His girls, too, have no difficulty in finding good situations as domestic servants.

One incomprehensible feature of the industrial school system, however, and one which nobody undertook to defend by a single argument, was the rigid exclusion of all white children from the advantages of such industrial training. That there are hundreds of white children who ought to be dealt with in this way nobody would deny. There are girls in Winnipeg who need industrial education, and there are boys here and elsewhere, of different nationalities, who would grow up to be useful men if they had such advantages. Then the Indian children would be most efficiently taught English if they recited in classes and worked and played with English-speaking children. The teachers admit the difficulty which now exists of enforcing the speaking of English. The children have to be forbidden, almost with harshness, to speak their mother tongue, and the teachers feel greatly relieved when they can get children from half a dozen different tribes herded together; so that they may be obliged to use English, as the common language, being unable to understand each other's dialects. Everybody would see the absurdity of the arrangement, if it were proposed to be applied to Galician or Doukhobor children, or those of any other nationality. No teacher would think of recommending for any class of foreigners an educational institution some hundreds of miles away from their homes, where the children would be isolated from contact with English-speaking children, and yet strictly forbidden to speak anything but English. A teacher of English in a Doukhobor settlement was asked whether he did not find it difficult to get the children to speak English, where they were not among English-speaking children, answered: "Yes; if we had English children they would do two-thirds of my work."

A practical comment on Principal Ferrier's work is the fact that he makes the institute pay its expenses with the proceeds of the farm and the government grant. By means of a few slight changes in the arrangement of the heating system, he has cut the expense for fuel down from $2,000 to $1,000. He uses pupil labor, under competent management, to keep the premises in proper repair. Just now the repairing of the interior has added greatly to the brightness of the rooms. All the practical work of housekeeping, cooking, baking, washing, mending, making of garments is done by the pupils who thereby receive the best kind of teaching. The principal aims to keep an abundant supply of all kinds of goods on hand, so that he is not forced to buy at unfavorable times. The pupils are taught order and system in taking care of their own clothes, etc., apparently with something like military exactness.

Much is said of the need of agricultural education in Manitoba, and the establishment of an agricultural college has long been talked of and written about; but it will, according to present appearances, be a long time before the country has so complete an equipment for teaching agriculture and industry in a practical way to young people, as it has for the training of young Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 5 Mch. 1903.

240333

In your reply refer to
No. 82/41
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir,

644II I am in receipt of your letter of the 26th.ultimo,informing me that the Department has decided that it cannot see its way clear to acquire the land applied for by Rev.Dr.Sutherland on behalf of the Brandon Industrial School,and also asking for my report on the application of the Principal of said School that the number of pupils be raised from 100 to 125.

I visited the Brandon School last week to introduce the new Inspector for that district,Mr.Marlatt,and see the present state of the institution myself. I was much pleased with the condition of the school buildings;the ventilation is admirable, and the dormiteries sufficiently large to accommodate 25 more pupils. If the full number of 125 were in the school there might perhaps be a little overcrowding in the dining room; but the class-rooms seem large enough for the desired increase. Altogether I approve of the number of pupils being increased from 100 to 125. The Principal,however,may not find it easy to recruit up to that number for a year or two.

Yours truly,

D Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Frank Pedley Esq.

Deputy Supt.Gen'l Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64,411-1a

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 11th March, 1903.

Memorandum :-

With reference to the application made by the Principal of the Brandon Industrial School for a grant for 25 additional pupils for this institution, I beg to say that the Indian Commissioner, who was asked to report on this application, writes under date of the 5th inst. stating that he visited the School last week and was much pleased with the condition of the buildings and ventilation and considers that they have ample room for 25 more pupils, and he approves of the number being increased from 100 to 125.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fyle 64, [illegible]---1A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM:

For the Deputy-Minister.

With reference to the request for an increase in the number of pupils at Brandon Industrial School, I beg to say that the Commissioner in his estimates provided for an addition of 15 pupils at this school. Through an over-sight I did not include this increase with the others in presenting the detail of increases to the Minister, so that it did not receive his approval, although it has gone into the estimates. I ~~could not~~ say however that it is available until it has received the sanction of the Superintendent General.

There is no increase in the pupilage of any other Industrial School. The item for additional buildings at Brandon was properly passed upon by the Minister, who approved of the item.

Accountant.

OTTAWA, March 18th—1903,

Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6441/1 A

Ottawa 20th [illegible] 1903.

ACCOUNTANT
MAR 21 1903
BY

Revd Sir,

As you are probably already aware, the Revd Principal of the Brandon Industrial School recently requested the Hon. the Superintendent General to make the necessary provision in order that the number of pupils at that Institution might be raised from 100 to 125. I beg therefore to inform you that the matter is under consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Revd Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Revd A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1 A

Ottawa 28th December, 1904.

Revd Sir,

I have to request that you will kindly advise the Department what is the ~~XXXXXXXX~~ average per capita daily quantity of flour used at the Brandon Industrial School.

Kindly also state what quantity of flour is used at the school during 1 x months

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd Principal,

Industrial Indian School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

270263

I ndustrial School

Brandon ,wm .

Ex'd. Jan. 25 th. 1905

The Secretary ,

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa , Ont.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your request under date of Dec. 28 th. No 64411 / 1 A.Ty I have taken four years as a basis and find the averase attendance including St aff has been 113.

The daily consumption of flour per head 4/5 lbs. The averag e total for 12 months 33063 lbs.

A few words of explanation, we buy the most of our bread not having a bake oven. We bake twice a w ek in he range for the purpose of te aching the Girls . I have allowed i the above calmulation that 1 lb. of flour is equal to 1 1/4 lbs of Bread.

We have potatoes and vegetables of all kinds in Season of which the childeen have all they desire on this account our am't of flo ur is less.

Yours Obedientlyx

T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Memorandum : -

Mr. Benson.

It has been represented that Principal Ferrier of the Brandon School secures pupils for it by paying the parents so much to allow their children to go to this School, and that, while they may receive a fairly good education in the way of farming, etc., this is not adapted for their after life, and when they return to the reserves they are very little if at all improved from their previous condition.

Kindly let me have a report as to this.

D.S.G.I.A.

Ottawa, 30th March, 1906.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1A

Ottawa, March 30, 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In reply to the enquiries made in your memorandum of to-day with reference to the Brandon Industrial School I beg to say that there is nothing on file to show that the Principal of this school secures pupils by paying a bonus to the parents for allowing them to be placed there. He may, however, make some present by way of clothing or otherwise to induce them to part with their children, as it is said to be pretty generally the practice in the West to fill up the schools by this means. The denominational schools have clothing sent them, and I have learned from outside sources that they use it for this purpose, as the Indians will not give up their children voluntarily.

The Brandon Industrial School is one of the best managed institutions of this class in the Dominion, and the pupils have an excellent opportunity of acquiring a practical knowledge of general farming, but, as nearly all the pupils in this school are recruited from the country surrounding the northern end of Lake Winnipeg, which is not adapted for farming, they are not in a position to utilize the instruction they have received in agriculture when they return to their reserves. I have pointed this out in several previous memorandums ~~xxxxx~~ on this school, and if the colony system for ex-pupils is to be followed, there are no ex-pupils so much in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

need of segregation in an agricultural district as those from the Brandon school.

In this connection I beg to refer to my memorandum of December, 1902, in which I referred to a clipping from the Winnipeg Free Press of October 3, of that year, which contained the impressions gathered by visitors of the Methodist General Board of Missions during their meeting at Brandon on the Brandon Industrial School, the gist of which was that the industrial education given the Indian children has sometimes been mis-directed. The article says,-"An Indian boy is not helped forward by acquiring a knowledge of printing instead of an expert use of the gun; or a girl by being taught to use a typewriter rather than to make moccasins, if the forests of the remote north are to be their permanent home. To know how to catch fish is more valuable knowledge than how to make a horse-shoe in a country where there never have been, and probably never will be, horses. To learn farming will be largely a loss of time if one is to live where there is no land that can be cultivated".

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM:

For the Deputy Sup't. General.

Inspector Marlatt reported in his last inspection report on the Brandon Industrial School that 32 (thirty-two) acres of new land was broken up during the last season. Mr. Ferrier informs me that he intends to break 20 additional acres this Spring. This is really an extension of the farming operations contemplated when the understanding was had with reference to equipment. I think therefore that the Principal should be allowed a seed drill and $1,000 for horses, one team to be bought at once and the other sometime within the next two years.

Accountant-

OTTAWA, April 27th—1906,

Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1A

Ottawa, 24th May, 1908.

Sir,-

With reference to Inspector Marlett's report to the effect that 32 acres of new land were broken up during last season at the Brandon Industrial School, I beg to inform you that the Principal, Mr. Ferrier, has advised the Department that he proposes breaking 20 additional acres this Spring. In view of this fact the Department proposes allowing the Principal a seed drill and $1,000 for horses. I have, therefore, to request that you will kindly arrange for the purchase of the seed drill at once and also see that one team is bought now. It is proposed to purchase the other team sometime within the next two years.

Seed drill & one team of horses now Pur. Sec. already been purchased and it is understood that the second team need not be purchased sometime

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary.

The Hon. I. Lair,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1A

Ottawa, 24th May, 1906.

Rev.Sir,-

In consequence of the extended area of land which has been broken up at the Brandon Industrial School and your statement that you propose breaking 20 acres additional this Spring, I beg to say that the Department has decided to allow you a seed drill and $1,000 for 2 horses.

~~It is understood that no further claim will be entertained for grain for the purchase of a team of horses.~~ already been purchased

It is proposed to allow you ~~two other~~ team annually within the next two years.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Rev. Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

RESEARCH COPY

64411/1A

Ottawa, May 9, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Marlatt's report on the Brandon Industrial School, and in reply I beg to say that the several improvements and repairs which he recommends will receive consideration, and you will be written to on the subject later on.

With regard to the different systems of account in the various schools I beg to say that account books which will insure a uniform system are being prepared and will be ready for distribution shortly.

Your obedient Servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

Office of the 64411-1A

291926

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 7th May 1906.

In your reply refer to
No. 27/41
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

ACCOUNTANTS MAY 15 1906 BRANCH

Sir,-

64411-1A

Referring to your letter of the 2nd instant informing me that the Department proposes allowing the Principal of Brandon Industrial School a seed drill and $1000. for horses, I beg to inquire if the Department is prepared to give per capita Industrial Schools generally grants for farm implements and horses. I was under the impression that the Department was guided by the policy of requiring the farms of such schools when once set in operation to provide their own implements and horses, and allow surplus of products of the farm not thus expended to go towards the support of the schools. Under this impression I struck out of the Regina School estimates for the next fiscal year, $90.00 for a gang plow and $400. for a farm team. The Principal of Brandon School sent in no estimate last autumn for implements and horses, and yet he is now made a liberal allowance therefor. I am glad that the Department can afford to be generous to our schools which are doing good work, and as Regina Industrial School under its management since Rev. Mr. Sinclair's decease has made an excellent showing, especially in regard to the returns from its farm, I hope the Department will see its way clear to grant now $400. for a team and $125. for a farm wagon to said School. I sent to

EXTRACT on 11 Feb. 21

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to this school a small gang plow from Rupert's Land School that was not needed there.

I assume from the tenor of your letter that Principal Ferrier has already been notified of the grant you mention; if not, let me know and I will advise him.

Yours truly,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

AUG 23 1906

64111 1

Schools

297401

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., Aug. 20, 1906.

SCHOOLS BRANCH. AUG 24 1906

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

In the vote made for this Institution for the year 1906-7 $100.00 is voted for plumbing the girls' and boys' washrooms. I have had Mr. Storey, the man who does the plumbing for this institution, give me an estimate of the actual cost and it will be $300.00.

OK DCL 400

There is also a vote of $100.00 to to cement the stable floor; my request was $300.00. It simply can't be done for $100.00, and it is no use in making an attempt. The cost will be at the very least $300.00.

200 OK DCL

I also notice the small sum of $80.00 for material for repairs, painting, renovation, etc. I am keeping a first class mechanic in the carpenter shop the year round and making this shop a schoolroom for from six to eight boys. In order to keep them busy and keep up the respectable tone and add to the general appearance of the entire property this vote ought to be at least $800.00.

$ 600 increase 200 DCL

When in Ottawa in April last I pointed out to Mr. Scott the insufficiency of the vote for the above three purposes he requested me, when the time came, to write the Department for further instructions, hence this communication.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

NH

J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PULLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES FUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/11

Ottawa, August 25, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst., calling attention to the inadequacy of the vote for the current year for improvements and repairs to your school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will, in view of your explanations in regard to this grant, allow you to have the plumbing completed at the estimate furnished you by Mr. Storey, namely, $500.

The stable floor may be cemented and you may expend $300, if necessary, for this purpose.

As regards material for painting, repairs, etc., for which $80 was voted, I beg to say that the Department will allow you an additional grant $000 for this work, ~~but it does not wish you to exceed this amount.~~

The Indian Commissioner will be advised of this additional increase in your estimates.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART
Secretary.

Rev. T. Perrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64421/21 Letter

For Dominion Exhibition

Ottawa, August 25, 1906.

Sir,-

I beg to inclose herewith, for your information, a copy of a letter addressed to-day to the Rev. Mr. Perrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1A

HQ.

Ottawa, September 1, 1906.

Sir,-

Referring to my letter of the 25th ult. inclosing a copy of a communication addressed to Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, with reference to the grant for improvements and repairs for the current year, I beg to say that it is the wish of the Department that the plumbing, for which an additional allowance of $400 has been authorized, should be given to Mr. Storey, plumber, of Brandon.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

293387

Montreal Sept. 15th. 1906

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 20 1906

SEP 17 1906

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During the month of April I called on your Dept. and had an interview with Mr. Pedley, and Mr Scott, regarding the taking of Indian Children from reservations in Ontario for the Brandon Institute, after a considerable conversation, in the above question I was given to understand that each and every case should be considered upon its merits.

Since coming here to the General Conference in Montreal I have had a conversation with the Rev. Mr. George President of the Mount Elgin Institute at Muncie. Regarding the same subject he informs me that he always has quite a number of applications for admission, more that he is unable to deal with, because of the school being full. What I wish to know from your Department is this.- If the Department will admit the Indian boys and girls of the reservations from which Muncie Institution draw their recruits, in to the Brandon Insitution and paying the usual grant of $120.00 for each and every one admited, provided in all cases the Principal of the Muncie Insitution, the Indian Agent of the reserve-tion concerned, the parents or guardian of the Children, is agreed to and sending them to Brandon. The management, of the Brandon institute paying all necessary costs to transport to and from schools.

A reply at your earliest convenience, sending it in care of the General Methodist Conference, St James Church. Montreal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will greatly oblige.

I beg to remain your obedient servant,

T. Trimble

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411 1A

Ottawa, September 18th 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Mr. Ferrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, asks for permission to recruit from Ontario. He explains the situation very clearly in his letter of the 13th inst., and I see no reason why he should be restricted in recruiting pupils to Manitoba.

The pupils he has obtained come from the upper end of Lake Manitoba, and while at the school are thoroughly instructed in farming, but they have no opportunity to follow farming when they return to their reserves.

Mr. Ferrier asks permission to recruit from Western Ontario. The Methodists have a school under their control at Muncey, and have always an overflow of applicants, and I can see no objection to Mr. Ferrier being allowed to take the surplus, on the distinct understanding that the Department shall not be called upon to pay for their transport. The estimates for this school provide for 115 pupils at a per capita grant of $120, and the last return showed that they had only 93 enrolled, with an average attendance of 90, which would leave vacancies for 25.

The Brandon school affords one of the best agricultural trainings obtainable in the West, and I am fully convinced that it would be to the advantage of the Indian children of Western Ontario to receive a course of instruction at this school. There would be no inducements for them to desert, and when they left the school they would be in a position to make good settlers. The Brandon school is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

on a par with the Experimental farm, which adjoins it, and I know of no institution where better work is done. Mr. Ferrier has managed to carry on his school successfully with the per capita grant allowed him, and I think the Department would be quite justified in allowing him to recruit from Ontario to the extent of the vacancies at present in the school, on the condition that no extra expense is entailed to the Department.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1A

To file

Ottawa, November 9, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your verbal enquiry for information as to the conditions upon which Indian children may be admitted to industrial and boarding schools I beg to say that the rule of the Department as embodied in the regulations respecting the education of Indian children is as follows:-

"Notwithstanding anything in these regulations contained no Protestant child shall be placed in a Roman Catholic school or in a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices. And no Roman Catholic child shall be placed in a Protestant school or in a school conducted under Protestant auspices".

This regulation is absolutely just and places Roman Catholics and Protestants precisely upon the same footing. If, however, the parents of children so placed in either a Protestant or a Roman Catholic school have changed their religion, which it is quite competent for them to do, then upon evidence of such fact being brought to the Department an order will be made for the discharge of their children, that they may be transferred to a school conducted by the denomination to which the parents belong, should the parents so desire and if there are vacancies.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Or, if parents while remaining Protestants are desirous that their children should be taken into and educated in a Roman Catholic school, upon a written statement to that effect signed by the parents, there is no objection to their admission; and vise versa. But this statement must be given in the presence of the Agent under whose charge is the band to which the Indian parents belong and must be certified by such Agent as having been understood by the parents and as embodying thier wishes.

This is the ruling now in force in the Department in connection with the admission of Indian children to such schools.

Your obedient Servant.

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

64411

Ottawa, December 6, 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

In September, last, the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Principal of the Brandon school, asked for permission to recruit from the Province of Ontario. His reasons for this application are stated in a letter of the 13th of that month, turned out herewith.

On a memorandum prepared by me on this subject Mr. McLean, who was then acting during your absence, raised the question as to whether ~~xxx~~ it would be right to allow money voted for the education of Indians in the Northwest to be expended upon Ontario Indian children. No decision has been arrived at, and Mr. Ferrier has not been advised as to whether he would be allowed to recruit from Ontario or not.

memorandum on this subject is turned out herewith.

Mr. Ferrier, when here a short time ago, asked that a decision might be arrived at.

I think a good many difficulties present themselves in this matter. and I should not prepare to agree to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

64411

Ottawa, December 11, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of September 13, last, asking permission to recruit pupils for the Brandon Industrial School from the Province of Ontario, I beg to say that, as a good many difficulties present themselves in this matter, the Department is not prepared at present to agree to the proposal.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

302762

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 31 1906

Industrial School,
Brandon, Man., Dec. 27, 1906.

The Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- From all that has appeared in the public press regarding the fuel famine in Brandon it would perhaps be just as well to inform you that, as far as this institution is concerned, I have enough fuel on the place to last me until the first of April, and I have enough wood purchased and piled in Brandon to last me for ten months longer so there need be no anxiety on the matter. I may say, however, that it looks as though relief had come to the city in general. I had made an offer of allowing the city to have one hundred cords of slabs that I have there if it is actually needed.

Yours respectfully,

J. Ferrier
Y.C.P.

NH

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 3 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/2

Ottawa, January 4, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult., and in reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn that there is plenty of fuel on hand at the Brandon Industrial School and no danger of the present situation in the West as to fuel affecting the school.

Tom L
A.T.M.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1

303039

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF
JAN 9 1907

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., Jan. 5, 1907.

To the

Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a , O n t .

Dear Sir:

Some four years ago a number of small amounts of money were sent to you in trust for pupils of this School. Some of these have been returned. There are a number yet who have small amounts there. Would you kindly look over your books and let me have a statement of how the account stands? Some of these pupils have left the school and are asking for their money. I would like to know just what is coming to them in every case. By so doing, you will greatly oblige,

Yours respectfully,

NH

J. Lévis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D4411-1A

DXH

Ottawa, 10th January, 1907.

Rev.Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant I have to request that you will furnish the Department with a list of pupils or ex-pupils of the Brandon School who desire to have their savings' accounts closed. When the statement is received the Department will inform you of the amount standing at the credit of each individual depositor.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Rev. Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

SCHOOLS BRANCH JAN 12 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25
1907

306482

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., March 23, 1907.

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: For some time past we have had considerable trouble with one of our drains which connects a threefold closet system with the main drain blocking continually, sometimes two or three times a day. I had tried every precaution in the way of proper use of these closets but still the trouble continued. I had the cement broken up and the drain examined and found that the trap pipe, elbows, and connections were filled with a hard sediment that could not be removed, and the only solution was to take up the drain and put in new connections through out. There was no other remedy for it.

Our water heater was burned through. I tried to have it bored and screws placed in the weak points but found that this was not satisfactory, the leaking could not be stopped. A new one is needed. It will cost $72.00 and there will be the expense of plumbing and putting it in. The whole of this expenditure will be $150.00.

I should like to have the sanction of the Department for the work I have already had done and the placing in of the new boiler. The work has been done by Mr. Storey of the Brandon Heating & Plumbing Co.

Yours respectfully,

J. Sirrs

NH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64111/1

DSGM

Ottawa, April 4, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 33rd ult., asking for authority to issue vouchers to pay for work done in connection with the drains and heating apparatus at the Brandon Industrial School, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will pay for remedying the closet system and drains, but before authorizing payment for the hot-water heater, which you state has been burnt through, it would like some further information as to how the old heater became useless, as there is nothing in your letter to show that it might not have been caused by want of proper care.

You should also state how long the heater has been in use.

Your obedient Servant,

D.M. McLean

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

307639

Schools

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., April 15, 1907.

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont,

Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of the 4th inst., No. 64411/1, re the hot water heater, I may say, to the best of my knowledge, this heater was burned through and worn out. I can account for the leakage in no other way and so thin had the casing become that it was impossible to stop the leakage by plugging which was tried for a time.

Yours respectfully,

NH

T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

Industrial School

2 letters

307764

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., April 15, 1907.

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I would like to refer you to my letter dated Aug. 20, 1906, addressed to the Hon. David Laird, Indian Commissioner, re the need of machinery in our laundry. The amount asked for was $660.00 for a No. 4, Style A, Double-Geared Wooden Washer and a King Centrifugal Extractor. I would like the authority to put this in at the earliest possible date. You will see, also, from my letter that the idea of installing this machinery is to have the heavy part of the washing done by machinery. There will be plenty of other washing to give the girls all the lessons they will need. Of late years we have found it very heavy on our girls to do the entire amount of washing.

An early reply will greatly oblige,

Yours respectfully,

NH

J. Ferrier

There are 2 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1

3 10793

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1907

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., June 21, 1907.

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a , O n t .

Dear Sir:

I wrote you on April 15th re my request for Laundry Machinery in this Institute and as yet have had no reply. I would like to have the authority to put this machinery in during this summer if it is possible.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

NH

F. Fenier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64611/1

Ottawa, June 28, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th April, last, in reference to the burning out of the hot-water heater at the Brandon Industrial School, and in reply I beg to say that your explanation is satisfactory and the Department will bear the expense of putting in a new heater, estimated by you at $150.00.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64111/1

Ottawa, June 28, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst., calling attention to one of April 15, last, in which you ask authority to purchase a No. 4 Style A, Double-Geared Wooden Washer and a King Centrifugal Extractor for use in the laundry at the Brandon Industrial School, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will sanction the purchase of these articles.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64/1/11 - 1

Schools

310823

Industrial School,

Brandon, Man., June 24, 1907.

To the Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a , O n t .

Dear Sir:

The following implements are required upon the farm in connection with this institution:

2 Verity Plows	$20.00 and $22.00	$42.00
1 Bain Wagon		87.00
1 Chatham Fanning Mill		45.00
1 Hoover Potato Digger		150.00
1 Cultivator		12.25

I would like authority from the Department to purchase the above.

$ 236.25

Yours respectfully,

NH

I. Ferries
N.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1

Ottawa, July 3, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult., applying for certain implements enumerated therein for the use of the Brandon Industrial School; and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot fill this requisition, as it considers that the Church authorities are responsible for keeping up the equipment.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1

For acknowledgment
Recd
Mission Jany 13 1910

Ottawa, January 28th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to advise you that the Department has decided to increase the per capita grant paid to the Brandon Industrial School from $120.00 to $130.00 per annum for 115 pupils from the first of April, next.

The Department trusts that this increase will be of material assistance in enabling the school to carry on its work in future.

The Department, however, wishes it to be understood that no increased expenditure, either in the way of salaries, equipment or maintenance, is to be incurred without the consent of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

PLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
GENERAL SECRETARY
THE ... METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
M... TORONTO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1910

358203

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, February 10, 1910.

ENCD

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo #64411/1 stating that the Department had decided to increase the per capita grant paid to the Brandon Industrial School from $120 to $130 per annum for one hundred and fifteen pupils from the first of April next. Our Board of Missions, the members of which are deeply interested in the success of the Brandon School, appreciate very much this action of the Department, and feel confident that the increased grant will help to make the school even more efficient in the future than it has been in the past.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

644II / I

Ottawa, Nov 12th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,-

Several of the late reports on the Brandon Industrial School from our Inspectors reveal the fact that the salary of the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, who is still Principal of the School and who occupies the official residence, is being charged in full against the revenue of the institution. The Assistant Principal is paid a salary of $600.00 a year, and owing to Mr. Ferrier's long absences upon work in connection with his position as Superintendent of the Indian Mission work of your Church, he is frequently left with the sole responsibility for the management of the School. The disparity between the two salaries is worthy of remark

It is reported that the general usefulness of the institution suffers from this arrangement and under these circumstances I have to request that you will kindly state how the payment of Mr. Ferrier's salary from the finances of the Brandon School and his occupation of the Principal's house can be justified. It would seem that such an important school should have the continuous services of a Principal who would receive a proper salary and be always in charge.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411-1A

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms TORONTO.

MAY 27 1910

Schools

SCHOOLS Toronto, MAY 28 1910

May 26, 1910.

65105

Dear Sir,-

Your letter #64411/1 dated May 12 addressed to Dr. Sutherland has been received. I regret to say that Dr. Sutherland is still very seriously ill and there is not much hope of his recovery.

I am obliged to leave next week for Edinburgh, Scotland to attend the World Missionary Conference. As the question raised in your letter is a very important one I shall be grateful if you will let it stand until my return from Scotland in July when I shall see that it is given serious consideration. In the meantime I have given instructions to secure the information that may be available in the matter.

Yours respectfully,
J. E. Egerton Shore.
Associate Secretary.

Secretary Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

T.E.E.S./W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1A

Ottawa, May 30, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th instant I beg to say that the Department is exceedingly sorry to learn that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland's illness has taken such a serious turn.

As you state that you are obliged to leave for Scotland next week to attend the World Missionary Conference the Department will accede to your request to defer dealing with the question raised in official letter of the 12th instant regarding the x administration of the Brandon Industrial school until your return in July, next, and hopes that you will be able to go fully into the matter then.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. E. Egerton Shore,
Associate Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Schools and Hospitals in Canada

64411-1f

365576

Brandon, June 3rd 1910

DEPARTMENT OF
JUN 6
1910

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Dear Sir

A copy of your letter addressed to the Rev Dr Sutherland of Toronto, bearing date of May 12th 1910 is to hand.

In this letter you have touched upon different points re the management of the Brandon Institute. All of which I believe I can answer satisfactorily both for the methodist Church and the Department. In the meantime I want the Department to send me the proof of the Statement which reads as follows. "It is report that the general usefulness of the institution suffers from this arrangement."

You will be kind enough to give me the particulars in which this institution has suffered during the past eleven years and more particularly during the past four years, and is now suffering because of its present management.

A reply at your earliest Convenience will greatly oblige.

I have the honor
to be
Your obedient Servant
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6441I - I A.

Ottawa, June 24th., 1910.

Reverend Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd. instant in which you ask for the proof of the statement which reads as follows: "It is reported that the general usefulness of the institution suffers from this arrangement." I beg to say that every report received from our Inspectors since the arrangement in question went into operation has drawn attention to the fact that your frequent and long absences from the school were detrimental to the efficient management of the institution. As constant changes in the staff always tend to produce friction, I have to draw your attention to the fact that since April of 1907 you have had at least four Assistant Principals and that the present incumbent of the office is about to sever his connection with the school. It is not possible that you could delegate your authority as Principal to an Assistant Principal unless he be a very exceptional man and from the rate of pay which you have been allowing your Assistants it may be judged that they are not highly qualified. Such changes in the staff would also seem to indicate that the Assistant Principals themselves did not find their position congenial, although there is no direct evidence that such is the case.

These remarks are of course made without prejudice but owing to the fact that the Inspectors and other officers constantly drew attention to the situation at Brandon, it was thought advisable to bring the matter to the attention of the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, the

Rev. J. Ferrier,
Principal,
Indian Industrial School,
BRANDON, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society.

Sooner or later it is thought that the other Churches interested in the work will make the situation at Fernden a plea for the appointment, at the expense of the Department, of a special officer to have supervision of the Indian Schools conducted by

[redacted]

I would draw your attention to the last sentence of the letter of May 18th. to the Rev. Dr. Sutherland. With the opinion which is held of your administrative ability it is difficult to take any other view but that a school deprived of your continuous service would not be so efficient or so well conducted as one over which you had constant and exclusive control.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

64411

Toronto, August 6, 1910.

369601

Dear Sir,-

Following the previous correspondence as per your letters #64411/1 dated May 12, and #64411/1a dated May 30, I beg to say that the matter of the salary of Rev. T. Ferrier and his relation to the Brandon School and to the position of Superintendent of Indian Schools has been under our careful consideration.

I have received a statement from Mr. Ferrier in reply to the various points raised by your letter of May 12, which we hope you will receive as a satisfactory reply.

I would draw your attention to two points in Mr. Ferrier's statement. One is that in effect Mr. Ferrier's entire salary is paid by the Methodist Church, although it is felt by our Mission Board that his services both as Superintendent of Indian Education and as Principal of the Brandon School, have been entirely to the benefit of the work under the care of the Department of Indian Affairs.

The other point is that the Assistant Principal of Brandon School is a probationer for the ministry of the Methodist Church. Ordinarily a married probationer of the Methodist Church in the regular work of the ministry receives a salary less than $500 (Five Hundred Dollars). The Assistant Principal of Brandon School is receiving not only the salary of $500 (Five Hundred Dollars), but additional perquisites in the way of supplies, fuel, etc from the school. From this standpoint he does not seem to have been unjustly treated.

Mr. Ferrier enjoys the confidence of our Mission Board as a man of exceptional tact and sympathy, and of unusual executive ability in the supervision of the Indian work.

Yours respectfully,

J. E. Egerton Shore.

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

369601

COPY OF STATEMENT FROM REV. T. FERRIER.

A reply to the communication from the Department of Indian Affairs, addressed to Dr. Sutherland bearing date of May 12, 1910.

This letter suggests six propositions that need careful consideration.

1. Upon whom rests the responsibility for the policy which has been adopted for the management of the Brandon Institute during the past four years.

2. The Department assumes that they are paying the salary of Mr. Ferrier as Principal of the Institute, and also for his services as Superintendent of Indian Schools and Hospitals from the funds supplied by the Government for the maintenance of the Brandon School, and that the Church is hardly justified in accepting of the same.

3. That the salary paid to the Assistant Principal is insufficient, and not even fair when compared with the salary of the Principal.

4. That the Assistant is left with the sole responsibility of the Institute during the absence of the Principal.

5. The appointment of a Principal who can give all his time to the work of the Institute.

6. "That the general usefulness of the Institute suffers from the present arrangement."

We will deal with each of these propositions, and in the order in which they are named.

FIRST PROPOSITION.

Upon whom is the responsibility for the policy adopted for the management of the Brandon Institute during the past four years?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

369601

When this appointment of Superintendent of Indian Schools and Hospitals was made Dr. Sutherland notified the Principal of the Brandon School and asked him to come East and go with him to Ottawa. This appointment was discussed with the Secretary of the Department from a two-fold point of view. (1) To receive the sanction of the Department and its co-operation with the duties of this new office which was aggreably assented to. (2) To make provision for the future management of the Brandon School and the policy that has been pursued for the past four years was suggested by the Secretary of the Department. In support of this suggestion it was urged,

(a) - That the Brandon School had become their Banner Institute and that they were not willing that the Principal who had brought it to such a satisfactory condition should give up his control of it.

(b) - That the experience of seven years would be of such a value, that it would not be necessary for the Principal to spend all his time in Brandon providing he could secure a good assistant.

(c) - That there would be a vast amount of information gathered by visiting and inspecting other Institutes which could be incorporated into the management of the Brandon Institute, and thus make a model Institution for the education of the Indian boy and girl.

All of which was agreed to by Dr. Sutherland.

It will thus be seen that the Department is a partner to the policy adopted for the management of the Brandon Institute for the past four years.

SECOND PROPOSITION.

The assumption that the Department pays the salary of Mr. Ferrier as Principal of the Brandon Institute, and also for his services as Superintendent of Indian Schools and Hospitals, and that this salary is taken from the funds of the Brandon Institute, a mode of procedure that cannot be justified.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

369601

If this were a fact and not a mere assumption, it would not be hard to justify such a course of action.

The Indians are wards of the Government, and all the work of educating them should be paid for by the Government. The work of the Principal of t e Brandon School and also that of the Superintendent of Indian Schools and Hospitals is all in the interests of the education and welfare of the Indian. The Methodist Church agrees to run these Institutes and Hospitals for a certain per capita grant. Has she not the right to use the money thus earned to pay the salary of the agents she employs to carry out the terms of the contract? From this point of view the practice and policy of the Methodist Church need no justification.

Dealing with this particular proposition, what are the facts in the case?

The cost of the Brandon Institute for the past four years, for maintenance, not including the products of the farm and garden, nor any grant from the Government for the buildings and plant, is as follows:-

Year ending June 30	Net Cost	Gov't. Grant.	Paid by Church
1907	12,000	10,839	1161
1908	12,000	10,256	1744
1909	13,500	10,383	3117
1910	13,500	11,000	2500
TOTAL	51,000	42,478	8522

The total received by the Principal for salary during the four years was $5,625. It will be seen from this that the Church has paid the salary in full and also contributed $2,897 toward the maintenance of the Institute during the four years, an average of $724 per year.

In the presence of these facts it is very clear that instead of the Government paying the salary of Mr. Ferrier, they have his services as the Principal of the Brandon Institute free

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

369601

In this connection it might be well to state that the Board has voted $12,000 per year for the Brandon Institute.

During the last two years the Executive has supplemented this by a vote of $1,500, The full amount of Mr. Ferrier's salary, and this should be so reported in our Annual Report and not charged up to the maintenance of the Brandon Institute. Had this mode of procedure been adopted, the Inspector's report would not have been misleading to the Department, and thus it would have saved the Department from the humiliating position of assuming that they were paying the salary in full, and charging the Methodist Church with adopting a policy that she could not justify.

THIRD PROPOSITION.

That the salary paid to the Vice Principal is insufficient, and not even fair when compared with that of the Principal.

The Conference of 1907 gave the Institute a young man who had been ordained one year. He was married. The Institute provided him with a furnished house, fuel, provisions from the farm and garden, the keep of his horse, and $600 in cash.

The total received was equal to about $850 and a furnished house.

The Conference of 1908 stationed the Rev. W.B.Allison, the Secretary of the Conference. This appointment was made in view of Mr. Allison becoming the Principal if circumstances warranted it, and if such would be in the interests of the Institute. The salary he received was $800, a furnished house, with fuel, light, milk, vegetables, fruits and horse-keep. This was more than the Principal received the first year he was in charge of the School. If Mr. Allison stayed for another year the understanding was that he should receive $1000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Conference of 1909 gave a young married man who had travelled one year under a Chairman but had not been received as a probationer. His wife was to have taught one of the classes; both were to live in the main building (which means board, washing and necessary medical attendance), and receive $600. His wife was unable to teach for more than a month, and he received at the rate of $500 per annum for his services.

There were special reasons why each of these men did not stay longer than one year, and if necessary these reasons can be given. In the meantime it may be sufficient to say that in neither case was the question of salary among the reasons. Nor was there any lack of harmony between the Principal and these men.

From these facts the Executive will be able to decide whether these men were dealt fairly with as far as salary is concerned.

FOURTH PROPOSITION.

That the Assistant Principal is left with the sole responsibility of the Institute during the absence of the Principal.

There are certain duties that have always been performed by the Principal, such as, the laying out of the farm and garden for crop and improvements, the securing of recruits, which requires a trip over the Southern part of the Lake Winnipeg District each year, the keeping of all books and accounts, and the general oversight that gives unity and keeps harmony within the Institution.

If the engineer leaves his engine room for a short time, it is hardly correct to say that the engine has the sole responsibility of running the machinery.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

369601

The Principal has spent eleven of the best years of his life in this class of work, and it does not now require all his time to run one institute.

When at home his duties as Superintendent of Schools and Hospitals have usually been attended to by giving an hour from 6 to 7 a.m., and from one to three hours after 8 p.m. in office work; and the rest of the day is largely devoted to the work of the Institute. He has never made any complaint about the amount of work he has been given to do on the one hand, nor has he on the other turned over the sole responsibility of the Brandon Institute upon his assistant.

FIFTH PROPOSITION.

The appointment of a Principal who can give all his time to the work of the Institute.

The Present Principal never sought this position not any other that the Methodist Church has seen fit to honor him with. And for the first two or three years he gave all his time, and worked long days in order to master all the details of every department of this Institute. But during the last eight years and more, particularly during the last four years, he has been doing a vast amount of work over and above the management of this one school. As an illustration of this during the year 1909 he visited all our Institutes, Boarding Schools, Hospitals (except Hazelton) most of our Day Schools, and a large number of our Indian Reserves. This was done to glean information and to get a grip of our Indian Work. To do this it was necessary to travel 36,000 miles, and to spend about one-half of his time away from home. But such extensive visiting and travelling is not a necessity every year, and consequently even more time can be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

given to the work of this particular Institute. However what he has done for the last four years he can continue to do so long as he enjoys the same good health and strength. He is not of the opinion that this Institute is degenerating in its usefulness and efficiency, and he would like action postponed until all the facts are before the Executive and the Department.

SIXTH PROPOSITION.

"That the general usefulness of the Institution suffers from this arrangement."

This ought to have some particular proof. A few questions might be asked, and in order to answer them some proof may be arrived at, or sufficient information to prove that there is no foundation for the statement.

Are the buildings degenerating in usefulness, and in their general appearance? Is the main building not kept well-heated, ventilated, clean, and thoroughly sanitary?

Are the live stock depreciating in value? Are they not in good condition? Is the farm and garden not well worked and made profitable as a training school for boys, and also as an asset in running the Institution?

Are any members of the staff over-worked, or under-paid? Are any of them complaining because of the treatment they receive?

Is the business of the School not well conducted? Are there any debts to pay? Are any of the merchants finding fault for not being promptly, and regularly paid? Is the Bank account over-drawn? Or, has the Department been called upon to pay any deficits for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

maintenance, or to pay the salary of the Principal, or have they any similar school that is run as economically, and have they one they would like to hold up as an object lesson for the management of the Brandon Institute to copy after?

Are the children not well fed with good wholesome food, and clothed with good warm comfortable clothing? Are they not properly treated by the Principal and all other members of the staff? Are any of their parents or guardians complaining of the care, welfare, education and oversight given to the pupils? Is the order and discipline of the school or the moral and religious tone degenerating?

The Principal would like the most thorough investigation into all matters suggested by the above questions, and into any other matters that will reveal the facts regarding the general usefulness and efficiency of the Institute. He requests that a commission be appointed by the Executive to make this investigation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) T. FERRIER.

Copy made, Toronto, July 14, 1910.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1A

Ottawa, August 11, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant enclosing a statement from the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, dealing with the points raised in the Department's letters of May 12th, last, relative to the administration of that school.

In reply I beg to say that your letter and Mr. Ferrier's statement will be dealt with by the Superintendent of Indian Education on his return from the West.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. T. E. Egerton Shore,
Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - I A.

EX'D.

Ottawa, Oct. 14th., 1910.

Rev. Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 6th. of August enclosing statement from the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School, I have to say that his answers to the points raised in the correspondence with the late Rev. Dr. Sutherland are considered satisfactory. The assurance given the Superintendent of Indian Education on his visit to the School that the salary paid to Mr. Ferrier would be supplied by the Church and would no longer appear upon the books of the school and the proposed strengthening of the staff removes the objections to which the attention of your predecessor was called. The late Inspector's Reports upon the general efficiency of the School have been confirmed by Mr. Scott's recent visit and it is hoped that it will have continued usefulness as a factor in Indian education.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. E. Edgerton Shore,
Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 19.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1910

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Nov. 11 1913

~~Project Test~~

Schools

Rock Elm

Ten Days + Elm

Caledonia

Dist

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411/1

Ottawa, November 21, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

Referring to your application to be supplied with a magic lantern and camera for the use of the Brandon Industrial School I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot comply with your request.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1912

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.
OTTAWA.

May 14, 1912.

The Accounts Branch,-

Will you please let me know if the Department has any knowledge of the purchase by the Principal of the Brandon industrial school of a 45-horse power gasoline engine and an 8-furrow plough at a cost of $3930.00 for use in working the farm in connection with the institute. If so, please let me have a full statement of the facts of the case.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals
in Canada.

Brandon, Man. June 21st. 1912.

Charles G. Wiley, Esq.,

Room 308, 51 Chambers St., 414735

New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 10th. inst. re your work for use in Industrial schools, I may say that I have laid this matter before the Department at Ottawa, and they have my opinion on and recommendation for t the same. If you have any further correspondence in the matter it need not be with this office, but with the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Yours sincerely,

(signed) T. Ferrier,

T.

L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L 4411-1

JUN 28 1912

Educational Exhibits Company

NEW YORK CITY

414735

Room 308, 51 Chambers St.,

June 27th. 1912.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

We enclose herewith copy of letter received from the Rev. T. Ferrier, of Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, in reference to the use of Educational Exhibits in the Indian Schools under his jurisdiction.

Will you kindly let us know what action has been taken in the matter of using our work in the various Indian Schools and at the same time send us a copy of Dr. Ferrier's letter to you.

Thanking you in advance for your reply we beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

Charles D Wesley

for the Company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Homes and Hospitals in Canada

64411-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1912

Brandon, Man. July 25th, 1912.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs, 416713

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of June 18th. re the engaging of a nurse, we have had a nurse now for two months. You will see from the Quarterly Report that the three children spoken of as seriously afflicted with tuberculosis have died.

About a year ago a boy was brought into the school with some affliction of skin trouble. It was not on his hands or face and very little on his body, and not much was thought of it. In fact, I knew nothing whatever about it and when first discovered the Doctor thought it was simply a rash that would pass away. However, we have discovered that since the spring of the year it has infected quite a number of pupils. This appears not on the hands or the face or any parts of the body exposed to the air, but is very troublesome now in the warm weather. I have had a careful examination of all the children and we have been giving them special treatment by the nurse under the Doctor's orders. These children who have been afflicted have greatly improved during the past month. It isvery essential that we continue the services of the nurse for at least a couple of months longer, in order that all these cases may be carefully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jerrier

Secretary of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon.
41E719

2.

treated, and the whole thing stamped out. I trust the Department will sanction the retaining of the nurse for at least two or three months longer.

Yours obediently,

TF/EL. T. Ferrier

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63911/1

Ottawa, August 2, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th of June, which was inadvertently overlooked, in reference to the use of Educational Exhibits at the Brandon Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that no action has been taken by the Department in reference to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Charles G. Wiley, Esq.,
Educational Exhibits Co.,
Room 308,
51 Chambers St.,
New York, N.Y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. August 15, 1912.

The Secretary.

With reference to the 45 horse-power gasoline engine and 8 furrow plough purchased without authority by the Principal of the Brandon industrial school for use there; please note that this account cannot be paid.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

64411

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 29 1912

Brandon, Man. October 25th., 1912

To THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
Ottawa, Ont.

422451

Dear Sir,-

In connection with the extension of our farming operations, in order to handle the extra section of land, it has been necessary to purchase,-

Four horses at a cost of	$1300.00
Harness to the extent of	250.00
Waggons	300.00
Seed drill	125.00
Reaper	170.00
Double disc	170.00
Harrows, mower,	100.00
In grass seed, seeding about a couple of hundred acres, about	500.00
Cattle	200.00
Hogs	500.00

This makes a total of over $3,600. We will be needing more machinery next year, and more horse power, and we ought to put at least $1,000 in first class cattle, which will run this total up to over $6,000 for the two years.

Now, I have not sent any vouchers down to the Department but the one for the gasoline engine and plough. If the Department will pay for the engine and plough as I have requested we will be able to finance all the other needs. If not, I will be under necessity of sending vouchers down to the Department to the extent of four or five thousand dollars, in order to keep the credit of this Institution as it has been for the last thirteen years.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. C. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Orphanage and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon,
Man.

2.

The Department must certainly see that in order to handle an additional 640 acres, it cannot be done without considerable outlay for two or three years. It would never do to allow the land to be over-run with weeds and thus present a scene of neglect rather than thrift and prosperity.

Personally I would rather that the Department pay for the engine and plough, and allow the management to handle the balance, but if the Department prefer, I can send vouchers for the machinery, cattle and horses that were absolutely necessary, to the extent of about $4,000.

Yours obediently,

EL.
TF.

T. Ferrier

422451

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 22 1912
SURVEYS.

C4, 411-1.

Ottawa, November 18th, 1912.

E.D.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 25th, I have to inform you that a cheque has been forwarded in payment of the engine and plow. In this matter Your wishes have been met and the Department will not expect to receive any further demands for farming machinery or cattle. by virtue of the section of land added to the School property.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64411 - 133-0-1

SCHOOL BRANCH
NOV 1913
H.C.

November 6th. 1913.

EX'D.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I have your communication of the 28th. ultimo with reference to the lease of a portion of the Brandon Industrial school property to the city of Brandon for park purposes, and in reply beg to say that the Department will be prepared to give consideration to this application when it is received from the Municipal authorities. In the meantime, the contents of your enclosure outlining conditions which you think should form part of the agreement, if one is made, are noted.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
President of Methodist
Homes and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, Jan. January 28, 1915

64411-1

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

4;529

Dear Sir,-

I received your lettergram this morning, and I have arranged with the best photographer in Brandon to come over and take those pictures as soon as it is a suitable day. I may say that the temperature to-day is forty-two below zero, and it would be impracticable to try to take pictures unt'l it gets a little warmer. I will attend to it at the earliest possible date.

Mr. Donald McLeod has sent me your letter of January 19th, in which you refer him to me for a position. I may say that this is the man we had at Moose Woods Indian Reserve, Saskatchewan, who skulked out and left us without any notice whatever. This is the second time I have given him an opportunity, and it has not been very satisfactory in either case, therefore, I do not feel like repeating the experiment.

Yours sincerely,

TF/JH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

pp. 1 64411 1

Extract from Report of Inspector S. J. Jackson on the Brandon Industrial School, dated May 21, 1915.

Original on File 64411-6.

==========

The girls are taught all kinds of housework, including the care of milk and the making of butter, but as yet no arrangements have been made to teach the girls how to milk. On all the Indian reserves where cows are kept, it is the women who do the milking and this branch of their future work will have to be learned after they return to the reserve. Any of your principals in Indian work, who will think out some plan to teach the girls to milk well, will earn the thanks of a great many Indian families who own cows.

Sgd. S. J. Jakson,

Insp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411 1/2

Extract from Report of Inspector Jackson on the Brandon Industrial School, dated May 21, 1915.

Original on File 64411-6

x x x

The boys in both class-rooms are badly dressed and an effort should be made to remedy this defect in the school. There is a great difference between the boys and girls in respect of appearance all owing th the clothing

Sgd. A. J. Jackson,

Inspector,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1.

Ottawa, May 31st, 1915.

Reverend Sir,-

In a recent report on the Brandon Industrial school, Inspector Jackson says that the boys in both class-rooms are badly dressed and as a consequence the boys do not make as good an appearance as the girls. It is hoped that an effort will be made to remedy this defect in the school.

Inspector Jackson, also, recommends that the girls be taught to milk as most Indian women are forced to do the milking when they return to the reserve to live. The Department would be pleased if you would take this matter under your consideration and endeavor to evolve a plan whereby the girls could be taught as the Inspector recommends.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev.T.Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

64411-1

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Homes and Hospitals in Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1915

Brandon May 29th, 1915.

479944
4,9944

To The
Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:-

We would like very much to have a new mail-bag, suitable for carrying the mail from the Post Office to the School.

By sending one you will greatly oblige.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier
Principal

T.F./ M.C.E.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 4 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES - ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64811/1

Ottawa, June 7, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo stating that you would like very much to have a new mail bag suitable for carrying the mail from the Post Office to the Brandon Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that if you will forward the old bag with the lock attached to the Department a new one will be sent you. The Post Office Department will not issue a new mail bag until the old one is returned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6255, File 576-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca